This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

3 3433 07584916 0

Part 12

XGF
Quirch

Quaritch, firm, booksellers, London.
A general catalogue.

CATALOGUE

OF BOOKS ON THE

HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY,

AND OF

THE PHILOLOGY

OF

AMERICA, AUSTRALASIA, ASIA, AFRICA.

I. HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, AND TRAVELS.

II. HISTORY, ETHNOLOGY, AND PHILOLOGY OF AMERICA.

III. HISTORY, TOPOGRAPHY, AND ETHNOLOGY OF ASIA, POLYNESIA, AND AFRICA.

Elport 12

Offered for Cash at the affixed net prices by

BERNARD QUARITCH.

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

LONDON:
15 Piccadilly, June 1885 to October 1886.
1886.

CONTENTS.

24946.

PART I.

	PAGES	PAGES
I. GEOGRAPHY, ATLASES, MAPS		2749—81
1 Ancient and Classical Geography (B.C. 500—A.D. 600)	2749—51	
2 Mediæval Geography (A.D. 600—1500)	2751—55	
3 Modern Geography (A.D. 1492—1850)	2755—81	
II. HISTORY OF NAVIGATION AND GEOGRAPHICAL DISCOVERY, LIVES OF SEAMEN AND TRAVELLERS		2781—2819
1 General History of Discovery, collective biographies	2781—89	
2 Pre-Columbian Discoveries of America	2789—91	
3 Overland Discovery in Asia (Sec. XIII—XV)	2791	
4 Atlantic and African Voyages (Sec. XIV—XV)	2791—93	
5 Discoveries in Atlantic and Indian Oceans (A.D. 1492—1550)	2793—2805	
Columbus	2794—97	
Portuguese Discoveries	2798—2805	
6 Spanish Discoveries between the Tropics (1512—1538)	2805—10	
II. HISTORY, &c.—*continued.*		
Florida	2805—6	
New Spain, Yucatan	2806—8	
Peru, etc.	2808—10	
7 Magellan's Voyage and its results	2810—12	
Philippines, China, Japan	2811—12	
Australia	2812	
8 French Voyages to America and Australasia (1503—67)	2813—14	
9 English Discoveries in America (1560—1630)	2814—17	
10 Explorations of the Amazon Valley (Sec. XVII)	2817	
11 History of the Buccaneers and South Sea Voyages (1550—1720)	2817—18	
12 Modern Discoveries in the North	2818—19	
III. NARRATIVES OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS		2819—90
1 Collections of Voyages, in chronological order of publication (1507—1877)	2819—50	
2 Narratives of Voyagers, in chronological order of performance (1247—1870)	2850—90	

PART II.

I. SPANISH AMERICA		2891—2947
1 General Works on the Spanish Indies	2891—96	
2 Mexico or New Spain	2896—2930	
a Aztec Painted Records	2896—2902	
b Works in European languages	2903—21	
c Books printed in Mexico	2921—30	
3 Central America	2930—32	
4 West Indian Islands	2932—35	
5 Tierra Firme, Peru, Chile	2935—45	
6 La Plata States	2945—47	
II. PORTUGUESE AMERICA: BRAZIL		2947—50
III. ANGLO-FRENCH AMERICA		2950—3006
1 General Works	2950—52	
2 New England, Virginia, Eastern States	2952—94	
New France, Canada and Louisiana, Hudson's Bay	2994—3000	
4 California, West and North-West	3000—5	
5 Guiana and Isl. of Trinidad	3005—6	
IV. BOOKS SPECIALLY RELATING TO AMERICAN ABORIGINES		3007—21
V. AMERICAN LANGUAGES		3021—42
1 General Works	3021—22	
V.—LANGUAGES—*continued.*		
2 Language of Labrador and Greenland	3022—23	
3 Language of Anglo-French America (Algonkin, Choctaw, Cree, Ochipwa, Hidatsa, Huron, Micmac, Mohawk, Mohican, Natic, Quiripi)	3023—25	
4 Athapascan and Western Languages (Apache, Californian, Chinook, Dené, etc.)	3026	
5 North Mexican Languages (Heve, Opata, Otomi, Teguima, Tarahumara, Tarasca)	3027—30	
6 Nahuatl or Aztec	3030—37	
7 Maya and Central American (Chiapaneca, Huasteca, Maya, Quiche, Totonaca, Zapoteca)	3037—39	
8 Carib, Galibi, Arawak	3039	
9 Guarini, Tupi, Brazilian	3039—40	
10 Peruvian: Aymara, Moxa, Quichua	3040—42	
11 Creole	3042	
VI. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS, and of American Subjects		3042—44

PART III.

SUPPLEMENT to Catalogues of Geography I and II		3047—48
I. GENERAL ORIENTAL HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY		3049—66
Buddhism	3054—55	
Mohammed	3060—61	
II. WESTERN ASIA		3066—75
1 Turkey (and the frontier Lands), Asia Minor, Mesopotamia	3066—71	
2 Syria and Palestine	3071—74	
3 Arabia	3074—75	
Egypt—see section Africa.		
III. IRAN AND TURAN: Persia, the Caucasus, Armenia, Central Asia, Afghanistan		3075—80
Modern Baluchistan and Afghanistan included in Section IV.		
IV. INDIA, including Ceylon, Burmese India, Nepal, and the modern history of Afghanistan and Baluchistan		3080—3113
Ceylon	3085—86	
Portuguese in India	3101—4	
V HIGH, MIDDLE, AND NORTH-EAST ASIA: Thibet, Mongolia, Manchuria, Siberia		3113—15
VI INDO-CHINA (Burma, Siam, Cochin China), MALACCA AND THE STRAITS		3115—16
VII. CHINA AND COREA		3117—23
VIII. JAPAN		3123—29
IX. OCEANIA AND AUSTRALASIA		3129—38
1 The Philippines and Formosa	3129—30	
2 Malayan Archipelago: Sumatra, Java, Borneo, the Celebes, and New Guinea	3130—33	
3 Australia and Tasmania	3133—37	
4 New Zealand	3137—38	
5 Polynesia: Fiji, Sandwich Islands, Society Islands, etc.	3138	
X. AFRICA		3139—58
1 Mauritania, Tunis, Tripoli	3139—43	
2 Egypt	3143—50	
3 Abyssinia	3151—52	
4 The Great Sahra, and the Sudan	3152—53	
5 West Coast: Senegambia, Sierra Leone, Guinea	3153—54	
6 Central or Equatoral Africa, from Somali-land to the Congo Mouth, including the Nile Lakes	3154—56	
7 Southern Africa, from Angola on the West and Mozambique on the East to the Cape of Good Hope	3156—57	
8 Madagascar	3158	
XI. FURTHER SUPPLEMENT TO PARTS II AND III		3159—62

HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY AND PHILOLOGY,

OF

AMERICA, AUSTRALASIA, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

I. HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, TRAVELS.

I. GEOGRAPHY, ATLASES, MAPS, in chronological arrangement.

28041 D'AVEZAC, Coup d'œil historique sur la projection des Cartes de Géographie, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* 1863

28042 ——— le même 1863; Etudes de Géographie critique sur une partie de l'Afrique septent., Itinéraires de Ebn-el-Dyn, *map*, 1836—2 vols. in 1, *hf. morocco*, 18*s*

28043 KLAPROTH, Notice d'une Mappemonde et d'une Cosmographie Chinoises, 8vo. *folding plate of a Chinese map, sd.* 10*s* 1833

28044 ——— Lettre à M. le Baron A. de Humboldt, sur l'invention de la Boussole, 8vo. *plates, sd.* 5*s* *Paris*, 1834

28045 KŒPPEN (A. L.) World in the Middle Ages, an historical Geography, with accounts of the nations of Europe, Asia and Africa, from the fourth to the fifteenth century, folio, 6 *coloured maps, hf. morocco*, 10*s* *New York*, 1854

Ancient and Classical Geography (B.C. 500 to A.D. 600).

28046 POMPONIUS MELA; Julius Solinus; Itinerarium Antonini Aug.; Vibius Sequester; P. Victor de regionibus urbis Romæ; Dionysius Afer de Situ Orbis, Prisciano interprete, 12mo. *old red morocco, with gilt tooled ornaments and gilt edges, from the Sunderland library*, £5. 5*s* *Venet. in ædibus Aldi*, 1518

On the title is the autograph of "FLORIANI DOCAMPO ET AMICORUM."

28047 PROCLUS DE Sphæra; Cleomedes de Mundo; Arati Phænomena; Dionysii Afri Descriptio Orbis habitabilis, etc.; omnia *Gr. et lat.* una cum J. Honteri Cosmographiæ Rudimentis, 12mo. 24 *woodcut maps, one having* AMERICA *on it, and* 2 *folding tables, vellum, clean copy*, £1. 8*s* *Basil.* 1561

28048 [GEOGRAPHI ANTIQUI :] DIONYSII ALEXANDRINI [PERIEGETIS] et Pomp. Melæ Situs Orbis descriptio ; Æthici Cosmographia ; C. J. Solini Polyhistor, *gr. et lat.* cum annotationibus variorum, 4to. *old calf, gilt edges, autograph of* C. SPENCER (*Earl of Sunderland*) *on title*, 30*s* *Paris. H. Stephanus*, 1577

28049 GEOGRAPHIÆ VETERIS Scriptores Græci Minores, cum interpretatione latina, dissertationibus, ac annotationibus (H. Dodwelli, J. Hudson et E. Wells), 4 vols. sm. 8vo. *hf. bd.* £2. 10*s* *Oxon.* 1698-1712

28050 ——— the same, 4 vols. 8vo. *fine copy, old blue morocco, gilt edges*, £7. 7*s* 1698-1712

28051 ——— the same, 4 vols. LARGE PAPER, *old calf, Oxon.* 1698-1712 — DIONYSII Geographia, additione scil. GEOGRAPHIÆ HODIERNÆ græco carmine pariter donatæ (curante E. Wells), LARGE PAPER, 16 *maps* (*including America*), *old English red morocco extra, gt. ed. ib.* 1704; together 5 vols. 8vo. £16. 16*s* 1698-1712

28052 GEOGRAPHI GRÆCI MINORES, recognovit C. Mullerus, 2 vols. royal 8vo. with roy. 8vo. *Atlas of* 29 *plates*, 36*s* *Paris, F. Didot*, 1855-61

The atlas is sold separately for 10*s*.

28053 **B.C. 420 Herodotus.** RENNELL (J.) Geographical System of Herodotus explained, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, cloth*, 9*s* 1833

28054 **B.C. 400 Ctesias.** CTESIÆ Reliquiæ, ed. J. C. F. Baehr, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Francof.* 1824

28055 ——— the same, 1824—Megasthenis Indica, fragmenta collegit E. A. Schwanbeck, *Bonnæ*, 1846 ;—2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *hf. morocco*, 5*s* 1824-46

28056 ——— Ancient India, a translation of the abridgement of his "Indika" by Photios, etc. by J. W. McCrindle, 8vo. *cloth*, 5*s* *Calcutta*, 1882

28057 **B.C. 325 Nearchus.** VINCENT'S (W.) Periplus of the Erythrean Sea, an Account of the Navigation of the Ancients, 2 vols. *plates and maps, including Portrait of V. da Gama*, 1800-5—Voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates from the original journal preserved by Arrian, *front. and maps*, 1797 ;—3 vols. 4to. *calf gilt*, 20*s* 1800-1797

28058 ——— Periplus, etc. 2 vols. 4to. *the port. has been coloured, calf gilt*, 10*s* 1800-5

28059 ——— Voyage of Nearchus, 4to. *front. and maps, calf*, 7*s* 1797

28060 **B.C. 300 Pytheas.** FUHR (M.) de Pythea Massiliensi, 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Darmstadii*, 1835

28061 LELEWEL (J.) Pythéas de Marseille et la Géographie de son temps, 8vo. *maps, sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Bruxelles*, 1836

28062 RESSLER (G. M.) Thule : die phönizische Handelswege nach dem Norden, sowie die Reise des Pytheas von Massilien, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Leipzig*, 1855

21063 ELTON'S Origins of English History, 8vo. 10 *facsimiles of maps, cloth,* 1882

The voyages of Pytheas of Massilia are largely treated in this important volume.

B.C. 280 Megasthenes—*see ante* **Ctesias.**

28063* **B.C. 80 Pseudo-Scymnus.** FRAGMENTS des Poemes Géographiques de Scymnus de Chio, et du faux Dicéarque, avec des observations par Letronne, 8vo. *hf. morocco, 7s 6d* 1840

28064 **B.C. 50** DIODORUS SICULUS, *Gr. et Lat.* ex ed. Wesselingii, 2 vols. roy. folio, *Large Paper, old russia gilt,* £2. 2*s* *Amst.* 1746

28065 **A.D. 1 Strabo.** STRABONIS Geographia ex Versione Guarini Veronensis et Gregorii Typhernatis, folio, FIRST EDITION WITH A DATE, *very large copy, but slightly stained and wormed, red morocco, gilt edges, by Derome, from the library of the Duc de Brancas, with his bookplate, from the Syston Park library,* £5. 5*s* *Venetiis, Vindelinus de Spira,* 1472

28066 ——— Geographicorum lib. XVII . . . de Græco sermone in Latinum . . . folio, *in old smooth brown morocco gilt, gilt edges, with the Canevari medallion, impressed on the sides, of Apollo in a golden chariot, driving his horses over the green-and-gold waters that beat against a rock on which stands Pegasus; red morocco case,* £100. *Basileæ,* 1539

28067 ——— Géographie traduite en Français (par MM. de la Porte du Theil, Coray, et Letronne, avec des notes et une introduction par Gosselin), 5 vols. 4to. *maps, bds.* 32*s* *Paris,* 1805-19

28067* ——— the same, 5 vols. 4to. *maps, hf. vellum neat,* £2. 10*s* *Paris,* 1805-19

28068 ——— the same, 5 vols. 4to. *maps, calf gilt,* £2. 16*s*

28069 **A.D. 40 Pomponius Mela.** POMPONII MELLE Cosmographi de situ orbis, sm. 4to. *two small wormholes, calf neat,* 21*s* *Venetiis, Franciscus Renner de Hailbrun,* 1478

28069* ——— the same, sm. 4to. *large copy in old English red morocco extra, from the Syston Park library,* 36*s* 1478

—— *Venet. Ratdolt,* 1482—*see post in* MEDIÆVAL GEOGRAPHY.

28070 ——— de Situ Orbis, cum notis criticis et exegeticis variorum, additis suis a Car. Henr. Tzschuckio, 7 vols. 8vo. *Fine Paper, maroon extra, gilt edges, by Lewis,* £3. 16*s* *Lipsiæ,* 1807

A.D. 120 Erythræan Periplus—*see ante* **Nearchus.**

A.D. 150 Antoninus—*see post* **A.D. 393 Itineraria.**

28071 **A.D. 150 Ptolemy.** PTOLEMÉE, GEOGRAPHIE: *reproduction photolithographique du manuscrit grec de la Géographie,* découvert au mont Athos, folio, *bds. an admirable facsimile of the text and the coloured maps, bds.* £2. 10*s* *Paris,* 1867

Facsimile of a MS. written about the year 1200, and preserved in the monastery at Mount Athos.

PTOLEMÆI Geographia—for other editions, *see post in sections of* Mediæval *and* Modern Geography.

28072 AVEZAC (d') Restitution de deux passages du texte grec de la Géographie, aux chap. 5 et 6, du 7e livre, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* (1862)

28073 GAMBA (Bart.) Osservazioni su la edizione della Geografia di Tolomeo, fatta in Bologna, 1462, 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *uncut*, 20*s* *Bassano*, 1796

28074 RAIDELII (G. M.) Commentatio de Claudii Ptolemæi Geographia, sm. 4to. *plates, hf. red morocco, gilt top*, 18*s* *Norimb.* 1796

28075 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *beautiful copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit*, 36*s* 1737

Literary History of Ptolemy, an account of existing MSS. of his Geography, and bibliography of the editions both Greek and Latin.

28076 WINSOR (Justin) Bibliography of Ptolemy's Geography, roy. 8vo. 42 *pp. hf. calf neat*, 20*s* *Cambridge, Mass.* 1884

A.D. 200 Cleomedes—*see No.* 28047.

A.D. 240 Solinus—*see ante under* GEOGRAPHI ANTIQUI, 28048.

——*for later editions—see post in section of* MODERN GEOGRAPHY.

28077 **A.D. 300 Dionysius.** DIONYSIUS PERIEGETES, *Græce et Latine*, ex recens. G. Bernhardy, 2 parts in 1 vol. stout 8vo. *bds.* 5*s* *Lips.* 1828

Forming Vol. I (all pub.) of the Geographi Græci Minores, published by G. Bernhardy.

28078 ——— De Situ Orbis, *latine*, cum commentariis Eustathii, interprete A. Matthæo, sm. 4to. *limp vellum*, 20*s* *Parisiis* (1556)

28079 **A.D. 350 Ethicus.** ÆTHICI Istrici Cosmographiam, ab Hieronymo ex Græco in Latinum Breviarium redactam, primum ed. H. Wuttke, 8vo. *map and facsimile, hf. calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Lips.* 1853

28080 ETHICUS et les ouvrages Cosmographiques intitulés de ce nom; mémoire contenant la version latine abrégée de S. Jérôme, etc. par D'Avezac, 4to. *sd.* 15*s* *Paris*, 1852

28081 ——— the same, 4to. *hf. green morocco*, 18*s* 1852

A.D. 390-400 Itineraria. ANTONINI Itinerarium—*see ante No.* 28046.

28082 PEUTINGER, Tabula Itineraria Militaris Romana antiqua Theodosiana et Peutingeriana nuncupata, quam primus in Italia edidit J. D. Podocatharus Christianopulus, oblong folio, *facsimiles of the map on* 12 *large folding sheets, no text, bds.* 10*s* *Æsi in Piceno*, 1809

28083 ——— Tabula Itineraria Peutingeriana, primum æri incisa et edita a F. C. de Scheyb, 1753, nova Conr. Mannerti introductione instructa, folio, 12 *maps, folded, margins slightly wormed, hf. calf*, 21*s* *Lips.* 1824

The original is preserved in the public library of Vienna and esteemed its greatest ornament. It is a wide map, about 24 feet long and 14 inches broad: the cities, rivers, etc., are pointed out by their names, and the roads and military routes are traced out by lines: it is supposed to have been made at Constantinople about A.D. 393.

28084 **A.D. 400 Notitia.** NOTITIA utraque cum Orientis tum Occidentis ultra Arcadii Honoriique Cæsarum tempora, etc. FIRST EDITION, small folio, *numerous woodcuts, coloured by a contemporary artist, calf*, £3. *Basiliæ, Frobenius*, 1552

28085 ——— ed. Böcking, cum indice, 2 vols. 8vo. *woodcuts, hf. calf*, 20*s* *Bonn*, 1839-53

A.D. 450 Vibius Sequester—*see ante* No. 28046.

A.D. 485 Proclus—*see* No. 28047.

28086 **A.D. 500 Stephanus [Byzantius]** de Urbibus, *gr. et lat.* ed. J. de Pinedo; acc. Stephani Fragmentum Collationes J. Gronovii, small folio, *old calf*, 5*s* *Amstel.* 1678

28087 **A.D. 600 Ravenna Cosmographer.** RAVENNATIS Anonymi Cosmographia et Guidonis Geographica, ed. M. Pinder et G. Parthey, sm. 8vo. *map, sd.* 6*s* *Berol.* 1860

28088 D'AVEZAC, Grands et Petits Géographes Grecs et Latins, esquisse bibliographique, 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* 1856

28089 BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Essais sur les Isles Fortunées et l'antique Atlantide, 4to. *maps and plates, bds.* 7*s* 6*d* 1803

28090 BREDOW (G. G.) über einzelne Gegenstände der alten Geschichte, Geographie und Chronologie, 8vo. 14 *maps, hf. calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Altona*, 1800

28091 BREHMER (N. H.) Entdeckungen im Alterthum, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, bds.* 7*s* 6*d* *Weimar*, 1822

28092 GOSSELIN (P. E. J.) Recherches sur la Géographie des Anciens, 4 vols. 4to. *maps, calf neat*, 22*s* 1798-1813

28093 LELEWEL (J.) die Entdeckungen der Carthager und Griechen auf dem atlantischen Ocean, übersetzt von Ritter, 8vo. 2 *maps, sd.* 2*s* *Berlin*, 1831

Mediæval Geography (A.D. 700-1500).

28094 DICUIL. Recherches géographiques et critiques sur le livre *de Mensura Orbis Terræ*, composé en Irlande au commencement du IXme siècle, par Dicuil, suivies du texte restitué, par A. Letronne, 8vo. *hf. morocco*, 10*s* 1814

28095 LELEWEL (J.) Géographie du Moyen Age, 4 vols. in 3, 8vo. 10 *facsimile maps, sd.* 15*s* *Bruxelles*, 1852-7

28096 ——— the same, 4 vols. in 3, 8vo. 10 *maps, in hf. green morocco, gilt tops*, 20*s*

28097 JOMARD, LES MONUMENTS DE LA GÉOGRAPHIE: Recueil d'anciennes Cartes Européennes et Orientales, accompagnées de Sphères terrestres et célestes, de Mappemondes et Tables Cosmographiques, etc. . . . . depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à l'époque d'Ortélius et de Mercator, imperial folio, 50 *immense maps, facsimiles of the same size as the originals, several* COLOURED, *hf. red morocco, with* 8vo. *text, entitled "Introduction à l'Atlas* (1879)," *sd.* £15. *Paris* (1862)

An invaluable series, better digested and less uncertain in its plan than the enormous work of Santarem.

28098 SANTAREM'S GRAND ATLAS: Atlas composé de MAPPEMONDES, et PORTULANS, et Cartes hydrographiques et historiques depuis le VIe jusqu'au XVIIe siècle, pour la plupart inédites, devant servir de preuves à l'Histoire de la Cosmographie et de la Cartographie pendant le Moyen-âge et à celle des progrès de la Géographie, atlas folio, *containing the* 78 *maps which constitute a* PERFECT *set of Santarem's collection, several upon double sheets, and some coloured and illuminated, with title and Index, which have been additionally printed, hf. red morocco, uncut,* £60. *Paris,* 1842-53

28099 ——— another copy, *containing* 66 *maps, some coloured and gilt,* £30. 1842-53

List of missing maps in the second copy; Mappemonde du VIIIe siècle, Bibl. d'Alby; Mappemondes et Systèmes renfermés dans les MSS. de Paris et da la Haye de Floridus (Lambertus); Mappemonde dans un MS. qui contient un commentaire de l'Apocalypse; Mappemonde de Marinus Sanuto du XIVe siècle; Mappemonde dans le "Rudimentum Nuvitiorum; Mappemonde du Musée Borgia; Mappemonde de la bibl. Medici; 2 of the 6 which form the Portulan de Petrus Vesconte; Carte Catalane de 1375; Globe de J. Schœner de 1520; Mappemonde de Roselli.

28100 ——— a third copy, *containing* 63 *maps, some coloured,* £20.

28101 ——— a fourth copy, *containing* 57 *maps, some coloured,* £15. 1842-53

28101* ——— *Text to the above:* Essai sur l'histoire de la Cosmographie et de la Cartographie pendant le Moyen-Age, et sur les progrès de la Géographie après les grandes Decouvertes du XVe Siècle, 3 vols. 8vo. *sd.* £2. 10*s* *Paris,* 1849-42

The Atlas of Viscount Santarem is extraordinarily rare: few copies contain more than forty to sixty maps, in consequence of the desultory and unequal manner in which the plates were produced—nearly all separately and with a varying number of impressions.

28102 SANTAREM, Recherches sur la priorité de la découverte des pays situés sur la cote occidentale d'Afrique, au dela du cap Bojador, et sur les progrès de la Science Géographique au XVe siècle, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 10*s* 1842

Inserted here out of its proper place, as having formed a sort of first text to the Atlas.

1000-1100 Beatus Map of the World, A.D. 1000-1100—*contained in a MS. of* BEATI Commentarius in Apocalypsin, *written in Spain, about* 1150,—sold

1280-90 Geography of the East—*see* MARCO POLO *post, in section of* Narratives of Voyagers.

——— *see also* BORCHARD, *post, in* Narratives of Voyagers.

28103 **1300 Hereford Mappa Mundi.** BANNISTER (S.) Description of the Map of the ancient World, preserved in the Cathedral Church of Hereford, 4to. *facsimile of portion of map, sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Hereford*, 1849

28104 BEVAN (W. L.) and H. W. Phillott, Mediæval Geography; an essay in illustration of the Hereford Mappa Mundi, 8vo. 3 *photographic facsimiles, hf. bd.* 10*s* 1873

This celebrated *Mappa Mundi* was drawn by Richard of Haldingham about A.D. 1300.

28105 ——— Terrarum Orbis Tabulam delineavit Ricardus de Haldingham, A. S. circa 1300—facsimile of the ancient map preserved in Hereford Cathedral, 5 *feet* 10 *inches by* 5 *feet* 3 *inches, mounted on canvas with rollers* *Bruges*, 1872

28106 **1325 Sanuto's Maps.** GESTA DEI PER FRANCOS, sive Orientalium Expeditionum et Regni Francorum Hierosolimitani Historia (per BONGARSIUM)—Marini Sanuti Liber Secretorum Fidelium Crucis de Terræ Sanctæ recuperatione, Terræ Sanctæ historia et geographia, 1 vol.—together 2 vols. folio, FINE PAPER, *plan and plates, old calf*, £3. 16*s* *Hanoviæ*, 1611

The above comprise all the contemporary chronicles relative to the Crusades and the History of the Christian Empire of Jerusalem.

The curious plans by Sanuto, which he presented to Pope John XXII and the Cardinals in 1324-25, after having travelled through various countries, one of them being a Map of the then known world, in a circular form, with Jerusalem as its centre—give this work a peculiar interest in relation to the history of early geography.

1340-80 Geography of the East—*see post* LUDOLPHUS *and* JOANNES DE HESE *in section of* Narratives of Voyagers.

28107 **1380 Zeno Map** of the Arctic and Western Seas. *Autotype facsimile of the rare map which bears date* 1380, *which was first printed in* 1558, *usually wanting in copies of the work with which it was issued* "Viaggi in Persia," 10*s* 1558-1883

——— *see post in section of* Narratives of Voyagers.

28108 NORDENSKIÖLD (A. E.) Facsimiles de Trois Cartes précolombiennes représentant une partie de l'Amerique (Groenland), 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* 1883

The maps are: that of the Zeni, 1380 (1558); map of Claudius Clavus, 1427, with facsimile of several leaves of MS.; and a map of North Europe by Nic. Donis, taken from the Ptolemy of Ulm, 1482.

28109 NORDENSKIÖLD, Facsimile de la Carte de Nic. Donis, 1482, 8vo. *the third map of the preceding*, 2*s* 6*d* 1883

1400 Atlantic Islands—*see* BETHENCOURT *in section* History of Discovery.

1420 India—*see* CONTI *in section of* Voyagers.

1430-80 Africa and the Atlantic—*see* MAJOR, AZURARA, BEHAIM, *in section* History of Discovery, *and* CADAMOSTO *in that of* Voyagers.

28110 **1457 Fra Mauro.** Fac-simile del Mappamondo di, dell' anno 1457, illustrato da Teo. Fischer, roy. folio, *title, and four sheets mounted on cardboard, in portfolio*, 20*s* *Venez. F. Ongania*, 1879

28111 ZURLA, il Mappamundo di Fra Mauro, Camoldolese, impl. 4to. *engraved facsimile of a Globe of the middle of the* 15*th century, hf. bd.* 15*s* *Venez.* 1806

With an account of Early Italian Travels to the Far East and Africa.

1470-80 Geography of the East—*see* CONTARINI, TUCHER, BRASCHA, BREYDENBACH *in section of* Voyagers.

28112 **1478 Berlinghieri** (Francesco) In questo volume si contengono SEPTE GIORNATE DELLA GEOGRAPHIA di Francesco Berlingeri, large folio, 31 MAPS ENGRAVED ON COPPER, *very fine large copy, quite perfect, in red morocco super-extra, gilt edges, by Trautz-Bauzonnet*, £42. *Firenze, Nicolo Todescho* (*circa* 1478-80)

28113 ——— the same, large folio, *wanting the map of Palestine, and the last leaf with the Register, bound in oaken boards, partly covered with hogskin*, £12. 12*s*

The maps afford curious indications, so far as they vary from the old Ptolemæan series, of the knowledge of Eastern geography possessed by Europeans in the fifteenth century.

Francesco Berlinghieri, a Florentine, contributed greatly to the study of Geography by this popular work in Italian verse. It bears no date, but must have been published about the same time as the Roman Ptolemy of 1478, as the Duke of Urbino, to whom it is dedicated, died in 1482. Indeed it is more than probable that the work of Berlinghieri is entitled to claim precedence before the Ptolemy (as the first collection of Maps printed from copperplates), since the two sets of engravings are very much alike, but the Roman book exhibits a very superior technical finish which evinces the improvement of a later hand. In some respects the Berlinghieri approximates nearer to geographical correctness. The added leaf of Register is mounted to the size of the book in the first of these two copies.

28114 **1478 Ptolemy.** PTOLEMÆI COSMOGRAPHIA (Latine reddita, à Jacobo Angelo), folio, 27 *large copperplate maps, a very good copy, vellum*, £20.

Impressum fuit Rome, arte ac impensis Petri de Turre, 1490

28114* ——— the same, folio, *wanting* 11 *of the maps of Asia, hf. bd. some leaves mended, and half last leaf wanting*, £3. 10*s* 1490

The maps are from the identical plates used in the edition of 1478,—the first illustrated edition of Ptolemy's Geography, and also the first dated instance of maps engraved on copper. The work contains a double series of maps, firstly the reproduction of the old Greek ones which belong properly to the text, and next a set of modern maps which represent the geographical knowledge of the time, and which constitute the importance of the volume as the first dated General Atlas.

28115 **1482 Ptolemy.** PTOLEMÆI Cosmographia Latine reddita (a Jacopo Angelo, curam Mapparum gerente Nicolao Donis Germano), folio, THE 32 LARGE WOODCUT MAPS ONLY, UPON VELLUM, *coloured, old red morocco extra, rich gold tooling, gilt edges, from the Beckford library*, £35. *Ulmæ, L. Holl*, 1482

The first of these maps is one of the World marked "Insculptum est per Joannem Schnitzer de Armszheim." At the top of the eighth map, which represents North-West Europe, Greenland (Engronelant) is drawn as a large peninsula. This is the first map published on which GREENLAND is depicted.

28116 ——— Geographia Latine reddita (a Jacobo Angelo, curam Mapparum gerente Nicolao Donis Germano), large folio, 32 *large woodcut maps, some leaves stained, old calf, from the Sunderland library*, £8. 8*s* *Ulm, Johann Reger*, 1486

The maps are the same as those in the edition of 1482.

28117 **1482 Pomponii Mellae** Cosmographi Geographia; Prisciani Interpretatio ex Dionysio de Orbis situ, sm. 4to. *with a modified Ptolemæan woodcut world-map, calf neat*, RARE, £4. 4*s*

Venet. Ratdolt, 1482

28118 **1490 Portolano Editio Princeps.** Questa e vna opera necessaria a tutti li navigãti chi vano in diuerse parte del mondo per la qual tutti se amaistrano a cognoscere starie fundi colfi vale porti corsi dacque e maree comiciando da la cita de cadex in spagna dretamente fina nel porto de la schiuse passando p. i canali fra la ixola de ingelterra e la terra ferma scorendo le bãche de fiãdra fino a la ixola de irlanda, sm. 4to. FIRST EDITION, OF EXTREME RARITY, *fine copy, red morocco extra gilt edges, said to be by Roger Payne, from the Beckford library,* £36. *Venexia,* 1490

The authorship of this excessively rare volume is attributed to Luigi Cadamosto, the great voyager and geographer who sailed to the Canaries and other Atlantic Islands and down the West Coast of Africa for the Infante of Portugal (Prince Henry the Navigator—see Mr. Major's valuable work, a masterpiece of geographical history and criticism); and whose name is associated with that of Vespucci in the early editions of the *Paesi novamente ritrovati.*

—— *see* BEHAIM *in section* History of Discovery.

28119 **1490-1500 Africa.** Leonis (Joannis, *Africani*) de totius Africæ descriptione libb. ix. in Latinam linguam conversum Joan. Floriano interp. 12mo. *vellum,* £2. *Antv.* 1556

On the reverse of the cover is pasted a curious early bookplate "Wiguleus Hundt de Lavterpach Juris Cõ. M.D.LVI."

28120 LEO, Geographical History of Africa, written in Arabicke and Italian by John Leo, a More, translated by John Pory, 4to. *with* MAP, *old calf,* £2. 16*s* 1600

Although the Arabic original was written about the year 1515 (translated by the author himself into Italian some ten years later) the information in this volume represents for the most part a somewhat earlier period. It gives us the historical geography of Africa as known to educated Granadan and Moorish Mohammedans about the year 1490.

Modern Geography (1492-1876).

1492-1507 Geography of America—*see sections* History of Discovery, *and* Narratives of Voyagers.

28121 **1500-1592** KUNSTMANN, die Entdeckung Amerikas . . mit Atlas . . 4to. *text and* folio *Atlas of* 13 *maps coloured in facsimile of original MSS. charts of the sixteenth century,* £3. 10*s* *München,* 1859

1503-1508 Geography of Asia—*see* VARTHEMA, *in section of* Voyagers.

1506 Hydrographie Portugaise, or **Admiral's Map**—*see on next page under date* 1513.

28122 **1506-7 Unknown printed Map of the New World.** TRITEMII (Ioannis) *Abbatis Spanhemensis,* Epistolarum Familiarium libri duo ad diversos Germaniae Principes, Episcopos, ac eruditione praestantes viros, sm. 4to. *hf. morocco, gilt top,* £4. 4*s* *Hagenoae,* 1536

The passage on p. 296 of this volume, which Mr. Harrisse quotes with unfortunate simplicity, is one that deserves consideration. The letter in which it occurs is dated 12 August, 1507; consequently, there existed at that date a printed map showing the discoveries of Vespucci in the New World, as far as 10 degrees south latitude. As it is quite certain that Ruysch's map was not printed till late in 1507 or the beginning of 1508, at Rome; as the

S. Dié map, although designed in 1507, was not finished till 1513; and as, moreover, neither of them corresponds to the mention of the 10 degrees south latitude, we must conclude that a map at present unknown was printed before 1507, exhibiting the new discoveries in the west.

1507 Cosmographiæ Introductio—*see under* VESPUCCI *in section* Narratives of Voyagers.

28123 1508 PTOLEMÆI Geographia, latine reddita, correcta a Marco Beneventano et Joanne Costa, folio, THE MAPS ONLY, *that of Livonia wanting, water-stained, old calf*, £15.
Romæ, Evangel. Tosinus, 1508

The maps are the same as those in the edition of 1490, with seven new ones added. Among the additional ones is the celebrated map of Johan Ruysch, entitled "Universalior Cogniti Orbis Tabula ex recentibus confecta observationibus." THIS IS THE FIRST ENGRAVED MAP ON WHICH ANY PART OF THE TRUE AMERICA WAS SHOWN. Greenland (here attached to the North-East of Asia) is in this map drawn for the first time separated from Europe. A little below Greenland there is a peninsula marked "Terra Nova," which represents perhaps the results of Cabot's voyages. Below this appear Cuba (only half of which is drawn), Spagnola and the other islands. Beneath these again is drawn the north-east corner of South America, entitled "Terra sancte crucis sive Mundus novus." The present is the issue with the "Plisacus Sinus" marked upon the east coast of Asia.

28124 1511 CLAUDII PTHOLEMAEI Alexandrini Liber Geographiæ cum tabulis et universali figura et cum additione locorum quæ a recentioribus reperta sunt, diligenti cura [BERNARDI SYLVANI EBOLIENSIS] emendatus et impressus, roy. folio, *title printed in red*, 92 *leaves, of which the last* 30 *contain* 28 *large woodcut maps, with the names printed in red and black upon them, hf. bd.* £8. 8*s* *Venetiis, J. P. de Leucho*, 1511

28125 ——— the same, folio, *clean copy, vellum*, £10. 10*s*

28126 ——— the same, folio, *fine copy, ruled, with initial letters painted, old calf*, £12. 12*s*

RARE. It is three years later than the Roman edition with Ruysch's map which contained the first published delineation of America (South America, Cuba and the islands). The map of the world, which is in the above volume, represents the New World in an extremely curious way. Brazil, a large tract, is called Terra Santæ Crucis, and the cartographer evinces acquaintance with the results of Columbus' third voyage, and Vespucci's second and third voyages. The continuity is broken by the margin in consequence of the peculiar plan of the map, so that Cuba and Hispaniola appear next above near their proper places; and far beyond them, at the same degree of latitude as Ireland, an unfinished shore bearing the words "Regalis Domus," indicates the northern continent, while Labrador (Terra Laboratorus) is represented as an island off the coast. THIS IS THE FIRST GRAPHIC RECORD OF THE DISCOVERIES (in 1500) OF CORTE REAL. Greenland (Engronelát) is drawn as a peninsula of north-west Europe. Coming nearer home, it is remarkable that in this book, Scotland is properly drawn for the first time as forming a northern extension of England. It is also remarkable for the manner in which the names are printed on the maps, this having been done by types after the woodcut had been worked off. This is the first instance in which such a method of operation was ever adopted.

28127 1513 PTOLEMEI (Claudii) . . . GEOGRAPHIE opus nouissima traductione e Grecorum archetypis castigatissime pressum (edentibus Jacobo ESZLER et Georgio UBELIN), large folio, *stained, some leaves mended, otherwise a fair copy*, 47 *woodcut maps, hf. bd. hogskin*, £25. *Argentine, Joannes Schott*, 1513

The most remarkable of the early Ptolemies in its geographical importance. It contains two maps which were here printed for the first time, and which

may undoubtedly be held to represent the cartographical labours of Amerigo Vespucci. One of them is the *Hydrographia* (or "Hydrographie Portugaise" as it is often called), which forms the first of the supplementary maps; the other is the *Tabula Terre nove*, which is the second of that series, and which might be thought to contain the New-World portion of the Hydrographia engraved on a larger scale and more detailed, but it is really quite a different map. Only *one* map is alluded to in the address *Ad Lectorem* which precedes those supplementary maps, and it is said to have been presented to the editors more than six years earlier, by René Duke of Lorraine, when they had commenced to work on the publication of Ptolemy. The history of the edition is probably to be explained thus. On the publication of Vespucci's four voyages early in 1505, a copy with the dedication altered so as to suit the recipient, was sent to King René, along with two manuscript maps prepared apparently by Vespucci's hand. He delivered the book and the maps to the St. Dié College, and they produced the Cosmographia of 1507 as a translation of the Italian text. The maps were reserved to be used for an edition of Ptolemy then projected, and the work of engraving was probably begun at once, but difficulties arose with regard to the text when they began to edit the Latin translation of Ptolemy. Finding it necessary to collate it with a Greek text, Philesius was sent to Italy. Pico di Mirandola furnished him with a Greek MS. for the use of the editors, and sent a highly complimentary letter, which is printed at the beginning of the volume, bearing date 1508. The labour must have proved enormous and discouraged the editors, for they say in the *Ad Lectorem* that it had gone to sleep six years before in the rocks of the Vosges, and was now at last roused into publication in Strassburg. The words concerning the procurement and the authorship of the map are as follows:—"Charta autem marina quam Hydrographiam vocant per Admiralem quondam serenissi. Portugalie regis Ferdinandi ceteros denique lustratores verissimis peragrationibus lustrata, ministerio Renati, dum vixit, nunc pie mortui, Ducis illustriss. Lotharingie liberalius prelographationi tradita est." The blunder either in the name of the king or that of the country has led to various interpretations, and the Admiral referred to is generally supposed to mean Columbus, but it is more probable that the phrase refers to Vespucci, who, in 1504, was a sea-captain in the Portuguese service. It is a trifling matter, but one of some significance for the determination of this disputed point, that in the delineation of Spain, there is no town or port marked except Lisbon.

The first map or Hydrographia is a general view of the world from Cathay on the right hand to the New World on the left. The American portion consists of the coast of South America from the Gulf of Venezuela to the port of Cananea (12 degrees North to 25 degrees South latitude—it is marked 15 N.L. to 35 S.L.), with the islands of Cuba and S. Domingo. There are only a few inscriptions, seven in all; and there is nothing further, except the outlines of a small portion of detached coast lying opposite Ireland, in the mid-sea, between 50 and 62 degrees N.L. This is evidently intended to represent the discoveries of Corte Real.—The second map is the Tabula Terre Nove above mentioned. It omits entirely the Corte-real coast which appears in the Hydrographia, but extends in S. America to the same degree of S.L. as that map. It is full of names along the sea coast from Cabo del Mar Usiano on the north, to about 25 (marked 35) degrees of south latitude, where it ends with Rio Cananor (Cananea Bay), and seems to correspond exactly with the extent claimed by Vespucci as having been explored in his four voyages (including also an evidence that Cabral's discovery was included). There can be little doubt, notwithstanding the absence of the peninsula of Yucatan (which proves that during the coasting voyage described by Vespucci as his first, the usual hydrographic observations were frequently pretermitted) that we have in the northern portion a delineation of the Gulf of Mexico, the coast and point of Florida, and the coast of the Eastern United States as far as Cape Hatteras. As for the degrees of latitude they are of course monstrously exaggerated. The equator is placed about 5 degrees north of its true level both in America and in Africa; and as the design extends northward, the error diminishes on the eastern side of the Atlantic but increases on the western. Cuba is placed 10 degrees north of its true

latitude, and the Cabo del Mar Usiano (Cape Hatteras) is some 19 degrees above its proper place.

This map—prepared for the engraver by Martinus Waldseemüller (Hylacomylus)—bears the inscription "Hec terra cum adiacentibus insulis inventa est per Columbum Januensem ex mandato Regis Castelle," which appeared here for the first time, and was frequently repeated on later maps. Not only may the Ptolemy of 1513 be said to contain the **Editio Princeps of the Admiral's map**, but it would even be correct to describe it as (excluding its reissue in Schott's second edition of 1520) the **only edition** of that map, since all the later reproductions, except of course modern facsimiles, follow the Ptolemy of 1522. Humboldt has put forward an opinion that Waldseemüller executed these maps, and also those which appeared in the Ptolemy of 1522 and 1525. A faithful comparison will preclude all supposition that the same hand could have been employed in both; for although the maps of 1522 and 1525, published by Laurentius Frisius, are ostensibly close reproductions of those of 1513, yet the difference between them is scientifically and critically very great. It can at once be seen that the original maps are valuable and authentic documents, while the latter ones are careless and inexact imitations, not only without any attempt to improve upon the earlier labour, but even omitting some of the names because they were too numerous or not sufficiently clear; blurring, rounding, and distorting the coast-outlines.

On the fly-leaf is pasted an inscription in Latin (dated Sept. 1, 1540), to the effect that this book was given by John Faber, Bishop of Vienna, to the students of the College of St. Nicholas.

28128 1513 MAJOR (R. H.) On a Mappemonde by LEONARDO DA VINCI, being the earliest map hitherto known containing the name of America, impl. 4to. *facsimile of MS. Mappemonde, cloth*, 15*s* 1865

28129 1515 SCHŒNER (Joannis) Luculentissima quædã terrae totius descriptio: cũ multis vtilissimis Cosmographiæ iniciis, *with the rare slip of Errata, and the separate leaf which contains a large woodcut of his terrestrial globe*, small 4to. £25. *Noriberg.*, 1515

The *Luculentissima Descriptio* is the second geographical work in which the name of America was used to designate the New World. (The first was the *Cosmographia*, which see *post* in the section "Narratives of Voyagers" VESPUCCI.)

In some respects the early ideas of Schöner were superior to the later. In 1515 he held that "America sive Amerigen novus mundus" was the "quarta orbis pars" and an "insula miræ magnitudinis." He goes on to say that "Parias insula" is not a portion of the preceding island, but *a special great portion of the new fourth part of the world.* This implies the recognition of a new and distinct continent, which he rejects in the late *Opusculum*. We know that by *Parias* is not meant the gulf and coast of Paria, in South America, which Columbus visited in 1499, but the *Lariab* of Vespucci (miswritten or misprinted *Parias* in the *Cosmographiæ Introductio* of 1507), which was probably in Guatemala; and therefore, having regard to the article "Brasiliæ regio," a little further on, we may conclude that Schöner's idea was that of a new continent, consisting of three great islands, lying from north-west to south-east, *Lariab* or *Parias* being the northernmost, and corresponding to North America; *America sive Amerigen* lying in the middle and corresponding to Yucatan, Central America, Nicaragua; *Brasilia* lying south-east, and corresponding to South America. In his description of the minor islands of the New World, we find Spagnolla, Isabella, etc., and the Madeiras. He sums up his chapter by saying, *Thus the world is known as being of four parts; the first three parts are continents, that is, terra firma, and the fourth an island, since on every side it is observed to be surrounded by the sea.* The word *insula*, an island, may be taken to mean *insular* in a general sense, but the statement that the insularity was proven, in conjunction with the assertion that "modica est distantia ab hac Brasiliæ regione ad Mallaquam ubi S. Thomas apostolus martyrio coronatus," is a singular circumstance in a book which preceded Magellan's voyage by some years.

8130 1520 SOLINUS. Joannis Camertis in C. Julii Solini Πολυιστωρα Enarrationes, FACSIMILE *of* APIANUS' *celebrated* MAP (*the earliest issued in any printed book with the name of* AMERICA *inscribed*) *belonging to this edition*, folio, 21*s* *Viennæ Austriæ*, 1520

28131 1522 APIANI (Petri) Declaratio: et Vsus Typi Cosmographici, sm. 4to. 8 *leaves, with little woodcut Mappa Mundi on the title showing an island lying in the ocean east of Asia and marked with the letters* AM, *red morocco, by Bedford*, £21.
[*Landisutæ*] 1522

The particular value of this tract lies in its excessive rarity, and the fact that it contains the small map with the word "Am." two years before the first edition of the Cosmographicus Liber. There is also a section of the text with the heading "America" following similar paragraphs headed "Europe," "Asia," "Aphrica," and one with the general heading "Mundi in quattuor partes divisio."

28132 PTOLEMY. Map of America (*Terra Nova*) and the W. Indies, entitled *Tabula Ter. Novæ*, extracted from Ptolemy of 1522, on a folio sheet folded, with letterpress on the back describing the discovery of America by Christopher Columbus, 36*s* 1522

This map was also inserted in the Pomponius Mela of 1522. It is a copy of the corresponding map in the 1513 Ptolemy, with a few added inscriptions, including the word America on the Southern continent, and the name PARIAS on the land which coasts the Gulf of Mexico. This peculiarity is significant as showing where the "Lariab" of Vespucci's first voyage was supposed to lie. See note to Schöner, No. 28129.

28133 1523 SCHÖNER (J.) Lettre à propos de son Globe, ecrite en 1523 (*en Latin*), réimpression fidèle, 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *St. Pétersburg*, 1872

Only 40 copies reprinted by Varnhagen.

28134 1524 APIANI (Petri) Cosmographicus Liber, sm. 4to. FIRST EDITION, *numerous woodcuts, maps, and Geometrical and Astronomical Diagrams, with Volvelles and other movable pieces, stamped pigskin*, £12.
Excusum Landshutæ typis Jo. Weyssenburgers, 1524

"Edition très-rare, et la première qui ait paru de cet ouvrage."—*Brunet.* Contains: Title; Dedication, 1 leaf; Index, 2 leaves; Text, 104 numbered pages; Appendix, 3 leaves. Harrisse gives the collation as: Title, 5 prel. ll. (which sometimes appear at the end of the book) and 104 ll. of text.

Apianus was the designer of the map which appeared in the celebrated work of Camers upon Solinus in 1520, and was consequently the first promoter of the name America in the long series of maps issued with geographical treatises. The Cosmographicus Liber has two small maps, on pages 2 and 63, bearing the delineation and title of AMERICA, and the fourth chapter of the second part is an article devoted entirely to America and Vespucci, ignoring the name of Columbus. In the seventeenth chapter, "America" is mentioned as an island along with Sicily, Java, and Rhodes.

28135 1525 CLAUDII PTOLEMAEI Geographicæ Enarrationis libri octo Bilibaldo Pirckeymhero interprete, (acc.) annotationes J. de Regio Monte in errores commissos a Jacobo Angelo in translatione sua, folio, *curious initials with borders*, 50 *large woodcut maps, original calf, slightly stained and wormed*, £6. 10*s*
Argentoragi (*sic*) *J. Grieninger*, 1525

28136 ——— the same, folio, *large copy in half calf*, £9. 9*s* 1525

The Bodleian Library possesses only an imperfect copy of this edition, and there is none at all in the Grenville Library. Harrisse (*Bibl. Americana*)

had not seen one, describing it only from the catalogue of a private collection. The maps are the same as those in the edition of 1522. The last sheet is the famous map signed by L. F. (Laurentius Frisius) dated 1522, and entitled "ORBIS TYPUS UNIVERSALIS," which bears the name "**America.**" This map is not a new one, but simply a reproduction of one in the Ptolemy of 1513, with the name *America* added. The discovery of Columbus is described on the sheet numbered 28, and the two inner pages of that sheet contain a Map of America, or rather of the Western Ocean and *Terra Nova*, with the Islands. Again, the last map but one, which represents *Gronlandia et Russia*, is really a map of the Eastern Hemisphere, but also contains portions of the American coasts. As the collation is always incorrectly given, an exact description is appended. Folios 1-82, numbered, including title; annotations of Regiomontanus, 14 leaves, unnumbered; Index Ptolemæi, 34 leaves, unnumbered; followed by the Maps. They consist of sheets numbered 1-26; general Ptolemæan map; sheets 28-50 (with two Nos. 36 by mistake for 35 and 36; 46 and 47 on one sheet; and 50 unnumbered).

28137 **1529** APIANUS. Cosmographicus liber, studiose correctus ac erroribus vindicatus per Gemmam Phrysium, sm. 4to. *mappemondes (including the two small maps bearing the name* "AMERICA"), *with movable diagrams, etc. as in the first edition, hf. bd.* 30*s* *Antuerpiæ, R. Bollaert,* 1529

In addition to the matter of the first edition, this edition has some further astronomical disquisitions by Gemma Frisius, and, at the end of the table of American islands, a description of Peru, which had been recently discovered by the Spaniards (the date being fixed as 1530). Moreover, the figure of the American continent, in the first of the two small maps, is altered and improved.

28138 [APIANI] Cosmographiae Introductio . . . 12mo. *woodcuts, vellum,* 20*s* *Ingolstadii,* 1529 (-33

28139 ——— another edition, 12mo. *woodcuts, bds.* 5*s* *Venet.* 1537

28140 ——— another edition, 12mo. *woodcuts, vellum,* 5*s* *ib.* 1541

A compendium of the *Cosmographicus Liber*, containing the name of America twice, and a short account of the New World, now discovered to be an island though the explorations of Vesputius "sagacis ingenii vir."

28141 **1530** PORTOLANO. *Three large Manuscript Maps,* 22 *inches by* 15, *coloured and illuminated, mounted on thick paper and folded* in folio form, *bds.* £10. *circa* 1530

This valuable MS. delineates Maritime Europe, with the seas, islands, and coasts, thus including the shores of Asia, and to as far south as Cape Blanco on the West African coast. It also exhibits the "Ocean Occidental" with the Azores, the Madeiras, and the Canary Islands. The date of the MS. is fixed by the cross which appears on both the islands of Rhodes and Malta, by which it must be concluded that the Knights had but lately removed to the latter island; and by the cross also marked on the isle of Scio, which shows that its surrender by the Venetians to the Turks, in 1540, had not yet taken place. The double-headed eagle which surmounts the crown over the Spanish arms shows that Charles V. was still on the Imperial throne. Special prominence is given to the French royal escutcheon, and this with the one French inscription, "L'Ocean Occidental," makes it appear that the author was a subject of Francis I., although the written part of the maps is almost entirely Italian.

28142 APIANI (Petri) Universalior cogniti Orbis Tabula, *a large Map,* 21¾ *inches by* 15½, *mounted on linen,* UNIQUE, £40. (*Ingolstadii*) 1530

This large chart was produced by Apianus at his private-press in Ingolstadt. It exhibits the peculiarity of a heart-shaped map of the world *before* the appearance of the well-known map of Oronce Finé, hitherto supposed to have been the first of the kind. The French cartographer, though only one year later than Apiani, was able to fill his map with a number of

useful names from the reports of recent discovery, but his theory of the identity between China and the lands lying north-west of Florida vitiated all his work; while Apianus had evidently learned from Vespucci to abandon the old hallucination of Columbus.

This large and elaborate world-map was prepared by Apianus as an improvement on that which appeared in the Solinus of 1520. It is largely based on the discovery of Vespucci, and in the upper margin, there are two smaller world-maps exhibiting comparatively the extent of the globe according to the "Observatio Ptolem." and the "Observatio Vespu." In the large map itself, the coasts of Greenland coalesce with those of Labrador, and the Gulf of St. Lawrence is plainly indicated. South of the gulf, the northern limit of the continental shore reaches to about 38 degrees N.L. (marked 40), indicating the north-westwardly recession of the coast from the point of C. Hatteras towards Chesapeake Bay. The line of land is continued below along the shores of Carolina, Georgia, Florida, round Cape Sable, with the entire coast of the Mexican Gulf, Mexico, Yucatan, Honduras, Central America, Venezuela, Guiana, Brazil, till it fades into an indistinct and unfinished outline at about 45 degrees S.L. The island of Cuba is marked Isabella, while the land of Central America bears the name of "Terra de Cuba." From the Gulf of Maracaibo to that of Paria, the coast is marked with the words, "Illi sūt sub Carolo Rom. Imperatore." From the mouth of the Amazon, that is from about 5 degrees S.L., the coast line proceeds southwardly with but uncertain resemblance to the reality. We find the words "Terra Nova" and "Hic reperiuntur Psittaci rubri," and "Brisilici sive Paragalli," this last inscription appearing opposite the embouchure of a river which is plainly meant for Rio Janeiro, and falls into the ocean at 23 degrees S.L. At 30 degrees S.L. the line is broken by a very broad strait, gulf, or river-mouth, which evidently represents the mouth of La Plata. Below it the outline runs a considerable distance further to the south, but without any distinctness, broken off altogether at 46 S.L.

The map is dedicated to Leonardus ab Eck and bears his arms.

28143 1533 SCHONERI (Ioannis) Carolostadii Opvscvlvm Geographicvm ex diversorvm libris ac cartis . . . collectum, small 4to. *woodcuts of globes, vellum*, £7. 10*s* (*Norib.* 1533)

An opuscule of no slight interest to the American collector. It is the first expression in print of an idea that has led to long and bitter controversy—namely, that Vespucci himself bestowed the name of America upon the New World. Otherwise it is more curious than valuable, as for instance, when he discusses the idea of the revolution of the earth round the sun, and dismisses it as erroneous. His ideas concerning the New World had undergone some change from the time when he wrote the *Luculentissima Descriptio*. He describes the land found by Vespucci as the continent of Upper India, citing the voyage of Magellan as a proof; and then proceeds to mention the Bachalaos, Florida, Mexico, Darien, Uraba, and Canibalia as portion of it. The islands of the Moluccas lay on the further side of it, the islands of Yucatan, Jamaica, Hispaniola, and Cuba on the hither side; while he chides Columbus and Vespucci for having considered the mainland they discovered to be an island. His last chapter is on Brasilia. The article is accompanied by two astronomical tracts of Schöner: Abrusahk Azarcheles Sapheæ recentiores doctrinæ, a Schonero emendatæ 1534; Ioannis de Monteregio Problemata Sapheæ, cum præf. Schoneri, 1534; and a treatise "De situ ac moribus regnorum omnium."

28144 1534 VADIANUS. EPITOME TRIVM TERRÆ PARTIVM, Asiæ, Africæ, et Evropæ, per Ioachimvm Vadianvm medicum, folio, *first edition, with the large folding map (in which South America was for the first time drawn in its complete outline with approximate correctness), limp wrapper*, £3. 3*s* *Tiguri, Christ. Frosch.* 1534

28144* ——— the same, *map, Tiguri*, 1534—POSTELLI (Gul.) de Orbis Terræ Concordia libri IV, *sine nota;* 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *old stamped pigskin*, £5. 1534

28145 VADIANI (Ioachimi) Epitome trivm Terræ partivm, 12mo. *with the large folding map, fine copy in bds.* RARE, £3. 3*s*
Tiguri, Christoph. Froschouer. 1534

The above is the only copy of this octavo edition I have ever seen containing the map.

28146 ——— Epitome topographica totivs orbis, *original calf*, £2. 2*s*
Antverpiæ, J. Grapheus, 1535

This edition has no maps; it omits the prefatory epistle to Bullinger, and adds at the end (after the chapter on the Isles of the Ocean which contains the reference to America) a treatise by Erasmus on the Peregrinations of SS. Peter and Paul. It is bound up with two tracts by J. Cochlæus and one by Georgius Wicelius.

28147 1535 PTOLEMÆI (Claudii) Geographicæ Enarrationis libri octo, ex Pirckeymheri tralatione à Michaele Villanovano (SERVETO) recogniti, folio, 50 *very large woodcut maps, fine tall copy, bd.* £5.
Lugduni, Melchior et Gaspar Trechsel, 1535

28148 ——— the same, folio, *brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit*, £8. 8*s* 1535

RARE, all the copies that could be obtained having been ordered to be burned by Calvin. It is the most famous edition in the entire series of Ptolemies, in consequence of the paragraph that caused the martyrdom of Servetus. This paragraph is alluded to by Ebert, Brunet, Harrisse, and others, but all of them make the same mistake with regard to its position in the book. It appears on the map of Palestine in the second series, and the fault lay in accusing the "Biblici libri" of "injuria aut jactantia pura;" but, of course, Servetus was not the author of the passage, having merely reprinted it from the editions of 1522 and 1525. Indeed the labours of Servetus were not very heavy; he did but reprint those editions, with a few additions, a few omissions, and a total substitution of text only in the descriptions of France, Spain, Germany, and Italy. Here, Servetus expresses freely his own opinions and prejudices, which differ extremely from those of his predecessor. With regard to Germany, he quotes "producit Hungaria boves, Bavaria sues, Franconia cepas rapas et glycerhisiam, Suevia meretrices, Boemia hereticos, Bavaria iterum fures, Helvetia carnifices bubsequas, Westfalia fallaces, tota denique Germania ac totus septemtrio gulones et potatores." To the identical account of Columbus which appeared in the editions of 1522 and 1525, Servetus has appended a few remarkable words concerning the absurdity of putting the claims of Americus in precedence to those of the real discoverer. The maps are the same as those in the edition of 1525.

28149 1536 GLAREANI (H.) de Geographia liber unus, ab ipso authore jam tertio recognitus, sm. 4to. *diagrams, vellum*, 7*s* 6*d*
apud Friburgum Brisgoiae 1536

Thirty-five numbered leaves, including title. See for reference to America the chapter, entitled "de regionibus extra Ptolemaeum."

28150 GLAREANI Geographia Liber unus ab ipso authore jam tertio recognitus, 12mo. *title torn, diagrams, bds.* 7*s* 6*d* *Venetiis*, 1538

28151 1537 [SACROBOSCO (J. de)] Sphera volgare novamente tradotta con molte notande additioni, sm. 4to. *numerous woodcuts, including two small globes with the delineation and name of America, hf. bd.* £5. *Venetia, Zanetti*, 1537

28152 1538 SOLINUS. Polyhistor, huic Pomponii Melae de Situ Orbis libros III. adjunximus, folio, *old stamped pigskin, with clasps*, £3. 5*s* *Basil*, 1538

This edition is not in Harrisse. There are several woodcuts and two maps, in one of which America is designated "Terra Incognita."

28153 SOLINI Polyhistor, Rerum toto Orbe Memorabilium Thesaurus locupletissimus, huic Pomponii Melæ de Situ Orbis libros tres adjunximus, *with woodcut maps in the text, and* 2 *separate, on one of which America* ("*Terra Incognita*") *appears, Basil.* 1543—Gerbelii (Nic.) pro declaratione picturæ suæ sive descriptionis Græciæ Sophiani, libri VII, *ib.* (1550); 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *calf*, £4. 4*s* 1543-50

An interesting volume, as containing the autograph of the celebrated author of the Anatomy of Melancholy—"Rob. Burton ex æde Cri. Oxon."—The maps of the Solinus belong properly to the period between the issue of the first Novus Orbis (1532) and the Münster Ptolemy of 1540.

28154 1540 POMPONII MELAE de orbis situ libri tres, accuratissime emendati, una cum commentariis Joachimi Vadiani, adjecta epistola Vadiani ad Rudolphum Agricolam scripta Antipodius, etc.), folio, *with the famous and rare heart-shaped World-map of Oronce Finée, exceedingly fine tall clean copy, red morocco super extra, gilt marbled edges, by Petit*, £8. 8*s*
Parisiis, Jo. Roigny, 1540

28155 PTOLEMAEI Geographia Universalis Vetus et Nova, complectens Ptolemæi enarrationis libros VIII (cum Appendice Seb. Munsteri), etc. sm. folio, 48 *large woodcut maps, vellum*, £5.
Basil., Henricus Petrus, 1540

The parent edition of a new series of Ptolemies. Münster, the famous cosmographer, edited it, re-designing the maps, according to the lights of fresh discovery, and thenceforward each new edition has followed or improved upon his work. In the first Map—*Typus Universalis*—the continent of America is divided into three parts: Francisca (*Canada*); Terra Florida, with Temistitan (Mexico) which is broken off from Florida by the circumference line of the circle, and consequently appears on the extreme right in the Asiatic half of the globe; and America seu insula Brasilii (*South America.*) Maps 2-28 contain the series of Ptolemy's ancient maps, as designed by Münster. Then follow the twenty maps of the modern world, of which the seventeenth contains the Novus Orbis, that is, North and South America, extending from Labrador to Tierra del Fuego. Naturally great portion of the outline is conjectural, and there are no details.

The general representation of the New World is one of the earliest printed maps in which the entire continent appears, with the western outlines of the Pacific coast of S. America in fairly accurate design.

28156 PTOLEMÆI Geographia, *maps, Basil.* 1540—SOLINI Polyhistor, Rerum toto Orbe Memorabilium Thesaurus locupletissimus, huic Pomponii Melæ de Situ Orbis libros tres adjunximus, *maps, Basil.* 1538; together 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *old calf*, £10.
1538-40

The Solinus contains besides a small woodcut map of Italy in the text, two large maps, viz: *Typus Græce;* and another, representing Asia, with the North-East of Africa. In the top right-hand corner of this map is a small part of North America ("Terra Incognita") separated from Asia by the Pacific.

28157 1543 DIONYSIUS Lybicus Poeta de situ habitabilis Orbis, a Simone Lemnio Poeta Laureato nuper Latinus factus, 12mo. *calf*, 28*s*
Venetiis, per Bartholomeum cognomento Imperatorem, 1543

A scarce edition with a spherical map on title, having "AMERICA" on it.

28158 **1544** APPIAN'S smaller Map of the World (as distinguished from his larger maps of 1520 and 1530)—*first published in* 1544, *and issued with all later editions of the Cosmographia* 1544
—— *see below under* 1548 *and* 1584.

28158* **1545** MEDINA (Pietro da) L'ARTE DEL NAVEGAR, in la qual si contengono le regole, dechiarationi, secreti, & auisi, alla bona nauegation necessarii . . . tradotta de lingua Spagnola in volgar Italiano . . . [da Vicenzo Paletino da Corzula], sm. 4to. *woodcuts and diagrams, and full-page map of the New World, fine copy in smooth olive morocco extra, gilt edges,* £6. 6*s*
Vinetia, Gioanbatt. Pedrezano, 1555

The Spanish original having been printed in 1545, the map may be taken to represent the results of Spanish discovery in 1540, Pedro de Medina having been the official examiner of Pilots. It is interesting as showing the mouth of the Spirito Santo (the Mississippi) and the lands around the River and Gulf of St. Laurence. In the latter case Newfoundland has not yet become an island, the straits of Belle-isle being still unknown, and only a deep inlet divides it from Labrador. The River Saguenay is shown at its entry into the St. Laurence, which is a remarkable feature in so early a map.

28159 **1545** ATLAS, or PORTOLANO, of the whole world as known about the year 1545-48 (perhaps by BATTISTA AGNESE), sm. folio, **Manuscript on Vellum,** *consisting of* 28 *leaves of Maps executed in colours, heightened with gold, every page surrounded by an arabesque border in gold, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit,* £50. (? *Venice about* 1550)

This is a Hydrographic Atlas of the World, of extreme importance to American students, as it is perhaps the only set of maps (besides the celebrated Ribero MS. chart of 1527), showing, by what is absolute proof, that the explorations of Estevam Gomez are depicted from original designs. On the second last map we find two inscriptions which are decisive on the point. On one of the Mauritius islands there are the words "i. discubrio Esteua Comes," and on the American continent, in the region which afterwards became Pennsylvania, there is a similar record, "tera che discobrio Stevan Comes." (This second inscription is repeated in the same locality on the last map.) Now, there is very little known about Estevan Gomes beyond the facts that he started with Magellan as pilot, joined the Spanish mutineers against his leader, and returned to Spain in the ship San Antonio which deserted the Victoria, just as it was about to enter the famous strait; and that afterwards in 1525 he was sent to explore the coasts north of Florida. In the two inscriptions above quoted, one referring to a place off the east of Africa, and the year 1505 or 1506, the other relating to the region of the United States and the year 1525 or 1526, we find the discoveries of Gomes recorded on a single map, which is probably unique in this respect. We may therefore draw the safe conclusion that Gomes's own charts were in the hands of

the chartographer. The date of the latter's work is evident from the nature of the maps; Japan is still the old island of Marco Polo, Yucatan is still an island, and the western coast line of South America is a blank from about the region of Lima to the vicinity of Magellan's Straits. We can have no doubt therefore that the Atlas was compiled about 1545, or between 1545 and 1550. California is delineated as a peninsula with the "Mare Vermiglio" between it and the mainland. Both the American coasts are thickly studded with names, and the eastern outline of North America is given with tolerable accuracy, all the way from Mexico to Labrador, marking the Rio del Spirito Santo (Mississippi) and the Gulf of St. Laurence (which is without a name). "Terra di Bacalaos" is marked, not on Newfoundland, but on Labrador. One of the islands in that gulf is marked "I. de la Fortuna." The names on the coast between the point of Florida and "Tera de Bertoni" are "*Aguarda; Tera di Licenciados; Aillon; Rio di S. Zuan; C. di S. Maria; vila di Christoval; vila di S. Antoni; n. verde; rio di bona madre; S. Zuane Batista; Montanas; C. di mucesilas* (?); *tera che discobrio Stevan Comes; C. diloverta* (?)."

Folio 1: an Escutcheon, probably *argent* with bend *gules* in the midst of a mass of beautiful arabesque decoration in gold; 2, 3: a celestial Globe with the Signs of the Zodiac and a set of tables; 4: a picture of the Signs of the Zodiac and the Elements; 5, 6: map of the two Hemispheres, in distinct circles; 7, 8: map of the World on a plane projection; 9, 10: map of the World in five sections; 11, 12: map of Europe; 13, 14: Western half of the Mediterranean with the adjacent countries; 15, 16: Italy and the Mediterranean, with pictures of Venice and Genoa; 17, 18: Spain and the Coast of Barbary; 19, 20: Eastern half of the Mediterranean, and the adjacent countries; 21, 22: the Black Sea and the surrounding countries; 23, 24: Southern Africa and Southern Asia; 25, 26: Africa and South America; 27, 28: New Spain, Central America, Tierra Firme, and the extreme south of South America. The plans of Venice and Genoa, which are both given in small pictures, surmounted by the flags of the two republics, in their places on the map of Italy, lead us to infer that a man connected with both cities was the chartographer. Agnese was such.

28160 **1546** VADIANI Epitome trivm terrae partivm . . . ab ipso avthore diligenter recognita & multis in locis aucta . . . accesserunt & Tabulæ regionum ac insularū omnium . . . 12mo. 13 *woodcut maps, twelve being double-page size, and one a single page, original fine copy on vellum,* £2. 8*s*

Tiguri, apud Frosch, 1548

28160* ——— another copy, 12mo. *original hogskin, the date erased from the title-page,* £2. 1548

The first large map is a mappemonde reduced from the large map of 1534, and signed "Tiguri HVE MDXLVI." It is heart-shape and differs slightly from that by adding the islands of Cuba and Hispaniola, and changing

the words "Terra de Cuba," which in the former appeared on the North American continental shore to "Parias." It also adds the islands of the Indian Ocean, including a large one which may represent "Java Major" or the Philippines, and inserts another island south of Madagascar.

28161 **1547** PTOLEMEO. La Geografia. . . con alcuni comenti & aggiunte fatteui da Sabastiano munstero Alamanno, con le tauole non solemente antiche & moderne . . ma altre nuoue aggiunteui di Meser Iacopo Gastaldo . . ridotta in volgare Italiano da M. Pietro Andrea Mattiolo . . sm. 8vo. 60 *engraved maps of double-page-size, of which seven relate to America, hf. bd.* £5. *Venetia, G. B. Pedrezano,* 1548 (—*at end,* 1547)

The American maps in this edition have an original value; having been constructed according to the latest results of exploration so far as Gastaldo was able to utilize them. Even his errors have significance, and deserve investigation. The map of South America is the first which contains anything like a correct drawing of the whole coast of that continent, and which gives the names of the cities of Cuzco and Quito, with the full length of the Amazon from its mouth to its sources south of Quito. It is true that the relative positions of the towns are incorrect, and that Quito and the Amazon sources lie one at 26 and the other at 35 degrees S. L., but the fact that they are included with many names of places that had not been given before, give this work a marked position in the Ptolemy series.

28162 GEMMA Phrysius de Principiis Astronomiæ et Cosmographiæ: deque usu Globi, de Orbis divisione, et insulis, rebusque nuper inventis, etc. *Paris.* 1549—Robertus, Episcopus Abrincatensis, Antidotum ad postulata de [interim:], *Lugd.* 1548—Erasmi Roterdami (Des.) Apologia adversus articulos aliquot per monachos quosdam in Hispaniis exhibitos, *Basil.* 1529; in 1 vol. 12mo. *vellum,* 20*s* 1529-48

28163 **1548** APIANO, Libro dela COSMOGRAPHIA, augmentado por Gemma Frisio, con otros libros del dicho Gemma, agora traduzidos en Romance Castellano, small 4to. *folding map with the name* AMERICA, *and woodcuts, and revolving diagrams, tall copy, hf. bd.* £3. *Enveres,* 1548

28164 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *green morocco, with the arms of J. Gomez de la Cortina on sides,* £3. 10*s* 1548

28165 APIANI Cosmographia, per Gemmam Frisium aucta et illustrata, 4to. *large mappemonde, with a couple of smaller maps, also comprising America, numerous diagrams, with movable pieces, fine copy in the original stamped hogskin,* £5. 5*s* *Parisiis, Vivant Gualtherot,* 1551

28166 ——— Cosmographie de Pierre Appian, nouvellement traduicte en François par Gemma Frisius, de nouveau augmentée, sm. 4to. *with the same woodcuts as in the Latin edition, vellum,* £4. 4*s* *ib.* 1551

28167 ——— Cosmographia, per Gemmam Frisium aucta et illustrata, sm. 4to. *same woodcuts, vellum,* £2. 2*s* *ib.* 1553

28168 **1550** MUNSTERE (Sebast.) La Cosmographie Universelle, contenant la situation de toutes les parties du monde, avec leurs proprietez & appartenances, stout sm. folio, 14 *woodcut maps, with many fine woodcut views, figures, etc. old calf,* £2. 10*s* *Bâle, Henry Pierre,* 1552

An imperfect copy, wanting pp. 153-160, 193-196, 691-698, 759-762, and

1255-1258. The maps include one of the World, and one of North and South America.

28169 MUNSTERI (Seb.) Cosmographiæ Universalis Lib. VI, sm. stout folio, 14 *fine woodcut maps, views, initial letters, figures, etc. wants* 1 *leaf of Preface, and sigs. LL* 2 *and* 3, *in original oak boards, covered with stamped pigskin*, £2. 8*s*
Basil., H. Petrus, 1554

The last leaf but one contains a notice in Hebrew on Prester John. The woodcuts, for which Münster's Cosmography is so much prized, are the same in the French and Latin editions above, as in the German edition of 1550, where they first appeared. On page 488 of the Latin edition, and 543 of the French, Gutenberg is declared to have invented printing at Mentz.

28170 1552 MIZALDI (Ant.) de Mundi Sphæra, seu Cosmographia, libri tres, 12mo. *diagrams, bound*, 7*s* *Lutetiæ*, 1552

This poem is dedicated to the learned Lady Margaret of Valois, Duchess of Berry, who afterwards married Emanuel Philibert of Savoy. She is not to be confounded with the other two Margarets of Valois, who were equally accomplished and are better known.

28171 1554 AGNESE (Battista) Fac-simile delle Carte Nautiche dell 'anno 1554, illustrate da T. Fischer, sm. oblong folio, 34 *photographic facsimiles, in a portfolio*, 15*s*
Venezia, F. Ongania, 1881

L'originale si conserva nella R. Bibl. Marciana di Venezia.

28172 1556 THEVET (A.) COSMOGRAPHIE du Levant, 4to. *elegant woodcuts, fine copy in old red morocco, gilt marbled edges, from the Hamilton Palace library*, £5. 5*s* *Lion*, 1556

28173 GIRAVA (HIERONIMO) LA COSMOGRAPHIA Y GEOGRAPHIA . . . En la qual se contiene la Descripcion de todo el mundo, y de sus partes, y particularmente de las yndias, y tierra nueua . . . . sm. 4to. *folding map in facsimile, fine clean large copy in polished brown calf extra by Pratt* (RARE), £3. 10*s*
Venetia, por Iordan Zileti, 1570

28174 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *with the original map, fine copy in vellum*, £21. 1570

The mappemonde of Caspar Vopelius is rarely found with this book, in which it was first published at Milan in 1556. The preliminary leaves were reprinted in 1570 at Venice; otherwise there is no difference between the two editions. The map is similar in projection to that used by Vadianus, but there are differences in detail. It is not exactly as it was drawn by Vopelius; at least, in a printed notice at the bottom of the map Girava states that he had used Vopelius's work as the basis of his own.

28175 1561 VARRERII (Gasp.) Commentarius de Ophyra Regione, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. *calf*, 36*s* *Conimbricæ, Jo. Alvarus*, 1561

A very acutely reasoned dissertation to disprove the notion that Solomon's Ophir was in America, and to show that it was rather some part of India. Consequently Columbus and the American voyages are frequently referred to.

The title of the second part is "Garsias Menesius Eborensis præsul, apud Xistũ. iiii. Ponti. Max. hujuscemodi orationem habuit."

28176 1584 ORTELII THEATRUM ORBIS TERRARUM, opus nunc tertio recognitum et auctum—PARERGON in quo veteris Geographiæ aliquot Tabulæ—Nomenclator Ptolemaicus—in 1 vol. roy. folio, *the frontispiece and one map, slightly defective, maps, and other engravings elegantly* COLOURED *by a contemporary hand, calf*, £4.
Antv. 1584

This edition comprises 111 sheets of maps, being more than double the num-

ber of those in the first issue of the work in 1570, and twenty-three more than the number of the edition in 1580. The map of China is dated 1584, and the text on the back of it contains two Chinese words in the Chinese character; so that this Atlas is really THE FIRST EUROPEAN BOOK IN WHICH CHINESE CHARACTERS APPEARED, being one year earlier than the work on China published by Gonzalez de Mendoza, at Rome, in 1585, to which the priority has hitherto been attributed. In the text to the map of Valentia, there is a singular statement made, which is wholly altered in the later editions. It is this: "Ager hujus urbis (*Valentiæ*) ubique à Mauris colitur . . . Avorumque prosapiam lingua Arabica et religione Mahumetana palam et vulgo profitentur in hunc usque diem; conniventibus Rege et Inquisitione." This startling charge appears only in this edition, for in the later ones it is changed as follows: "Ager hujus urbis à gente e Mauris oriunda et paternum sive avitum sermonem ac fere vitæ morem adhuc retinente colitur."

28177 ——— Additamentum Theatri Orbis Terrarum, roy. folio, 24 *maps, vellum*, 20*s* *Antv.* 1584

As the 1584 edition contained more maps than the previous editions, the additional maps were printed separately, for insertion in those editions, The Index of this volume only mentions twenty-three maps (Egypt occupying two), but the present copy contains one extra, viz. Valentia.

28178 **1584** APIANI et Gemmæ Frisii Cosmographia, 4to. *map of the World, numerous diagrams, with mòvable pieces*, £2. 12*s* *Ant.* 1584

28179 ——— the same, 4to. *calf, gilt edges*, £2. 12*s* 1584

28180 REISCH (F. G.) Margarita Philosophica, ab Orontio Finæo locupletata, stout sm. 4to. *woodcuts, with Apian's map of the World, slightly defective, inserted, hf. bd.* £5. 5*s*
Basileæ, Seb. Henricpetri, 1583

28181 **1587** MAP OF THE WORLD, dedicated to Richard Hakluyt by F. G. S., *occupying a small 4to. leaf, facsimile*, 10*s*
(*Paris*, 1587) *London*, 1883

The finest cartographical work produced before the large map done for Hakluyt in 1598.

28182 **1590** ACOSTA (Ioseph de) Historia Natvral y Moral de LAS INDIAS, en qve se tratan las cosas notables del cielo, y elementos, metales, plantas, y animales dellas: y los ritos, y ceremonias, leyes, y gouierno, y guerras de los Indios, sm. 4to. **First Edition** IN SPANISH, *and also* **First Edition** *of the complete work, a very fine, large and perfect copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £12. 12*s* *Sevilla, Juan de Leon*, 1590

The preceding edition in Latin consists only of two books: the work was increased to eight in the Spanish translation.

28183 ——— Historia natural y moral de las Indias, en que se tratan las cosas notables delcielo, elementos, metales, plantas y animales de ellas; y los ritos, ceremonias, leyes, gobierno y guerras de los Indios, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *calf*, 20*s* *Madrid*, 1792

28184 ——— Naturall and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies, translated into English by E. G., sm. 4to. *title mounted russia, gilt edges*, £4. 1604

28185 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *with the rare original leaf preceding title which bears the signature A but is otherwise blank, very fine copy in morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £8. 1604

28186 ——— Histoire Natvrelle et moralle des Indes, tant Orientalles qu' Occidentalles . . traduite en François par Robert Regnault

Cauxois, sm. 8vo. (12mo.), *fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit*, £5 *Paris, Marc Orry*, 1606

Acosta composed part of his work in Peru, and the remainder on his return to Europe. He is one of the most valuable and interesting of the early Spanish writers upon America. Edward Grimeston is said to be the translator.

"JOSEPH DE ACOSTA, né à Medina del Campo, vers l'an 1539, passa, après avoir professé la theologie à Ocana, en 1571 aux Indes occident., et fut le second Provincial de l'ordre des Jésuites au Pérou où il séjourna pendant 17 ans. Il mourut recteur à Salamanque, le 11 février, 1600. Son ouvrage, estimé à juste titre, a été ré-imprimé assez souvent et traduit dans presque toutes les langues."—*V. de Backèr*, I. 1.

28187 1590 MYRITII Opusculum Geographicum rarum, totius ejus negotii rationem complectens, 2 parts in 1 vol. small folio, *large portrait and arms of the author, maps, and several diagrams, with movable pieces, vellum*, 18*s* *Ingoldst. W. Eder*, 1590

28188 ——— idem, folio, LARGE PAPER, 44 *blank leaves of old paper at the end, vellum*, 30*s* 1590

This work is apparently unknown to most of the writers on American bibliography. The large folding map of the world contains a map of America, in which the extreme north-west corner bears the words "India orientalis." The author seems to have been one of the latest geographers who endeavoured to reconcile the new discoveries with the original theories. There are some chapters specially devoted to a description of the New World. The author was a Maltese by birth, but resided at Ratisbon as a commander of the order of St. John. A piece of verse at the end is addressed to him by Edmund Hollyng, M.D., an Englishman, in Ingolstadt.

1592 HOOD (Thomas) American Chart—*see* KUNSTMANN, and DUDLEY, Arcano del Mare.

28189 1595 MAGINI (J. A.) GEOGRAPHIÆ Universæ Opus, in quâ habentur Ptolemæi Geographica Enarratio, commentariis illustrata, et Tabulæ, 2 vols. in 1, stout sm. 4to. *three maps of the world, and* 61 *separate maps, old calf*, 15*s* *Coloniæ*, 1597

Of the entire number of maps, nearly 40 represent modern Geography. The various plates in which the New World is represented, are drawn from the earlier labours of Mercator.

28190 ——— Geografia cioe descrittione universale delle terra, corretta da G. A. Magini, del Latino nell' Italiano tradotta da L. Cernoti, sm. folio, 64 *maps by G. Porro, uncut*, £3. 16*s* *Padova*, 1620-21

28191 1597 WYTFLIET (Cornelii) Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ Augmentum sive OCCIDENTIS Notitia, sm. folio, **Editio Princeps,** *very fine impressions of the map of the World, and* 18 *maps of* AMERICAN *Countries, each occupying two pages, vellum*, £10. *Lovanii, J. Bogardus*, 1597

First edition of the **first special Atlas** of the **New World.** The text is a compilement of all then existing information. Contents: Engraved title; Privilege, 1 leaf; *Lectori*, 1 leaf (A); Text, pp. 1-104 (A2-AA3). At the bottom of the last page are eleven lines of Errata, which are corrected in the later edition of the same year.

28192 WYTFLIET, Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ Augmentum, sm. folio, 19 *maps, that of the World being in this copy different from that in the previous edition, hf. green morocco, gilt top*, £8. *ib.* 1597

Engraved title; Dedication, 1 leaf; *Lectori*, 1 leaf; Epigram and Privilege, 1 leaf; Text, 191 pp.; List of Plates, 1 page.

28193 ——— Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ Augmentum, sm. folio, 19 *maps, ruled, old morocco, gilt edges*, £7. 10*s* *Lovanii, Ger. Rivius*, 1598

The collation is the same as that of the second of the above editions of 1597. The map of the World is the same as in the first edition.

1594-97 KENDAL (Abraham) Maps—*see post* 1646 DUDLEY.

28194 1598 PTOLEMY. (La Geografia di C. Tolomeo, tradotto da G. Ruscelli, nuovamente amplificata da G. Rosaccio), sm. 4to. *wants title, 42 maps, vellum, gilt edges, 32s*

Venetia, gli heredi di Melchior Sessa, 1598

Contains: Espositioni has Title and 26 ll.; Tavola, 6 ll.; Text, 144 ll.

28195 EMERIC MOLLINEUX, Map of the World on the new plane projection, 25 *inches in breadth by* 17½ *in height, printed by the Autotype Company upon yellow-faced paper*, £3. 10*s* (1598-1874)

Of the twenty-five copies printed, only one remains for sale.

Of the original Map I can only trace the existence of four copies, one of which is to be seen in the Grenville copy of Hakluyt, 3 vols. It is by far the finest Chartographical labour which appeared from the epoch of the discovery of America down to the time of D'Anville—that is for more than two hundred years. Hakluyt intended to insert this map (which must have been already undertaken by Mollineux) in the work published in 1589, but it was not of course ready, and some copies were sent out with a substituted engraving, which is called in the preface "one of the best generall mappes of the world." The latter map was simply a re-engraving from the latest mappemonde of Ortelius (1588), and identical with the one which was regularly published in the English edition of Linschoten's Travels; having therefore no original value or interest.

The engraver of the great Map, or—as Hakluyt calls it—Terrestrial Globe, was "Mr. Emmeric Mollineux of Lambeth, a rare gentleman in his profession, being therein for divers years greatly supported by the purse and liberality of the worshipful merchant, Mr. William Sanderson." Every geographical discovery down to the year 1598 appears recorded in his map, which, after ten years' labour, was perhaps not quite ready even for insertion in most of the copies of the 1598 edition.

28196 1603 [JOHNSON (Robert)] Historicall Description of the most famous kingdomes and Commonweales in the Worlde, translated into English, with an Addition of the Relation of Saxony, Geneua, Hungary and Spaine, small 4to. *title mended, brown morocco extra*, £2. 2*s*; or, *fine copy in old hf. russia*, £3. 3*s*

John Jaggard, 1603

28197 1605 PTOLEMÆI Geographiæ Libri VIII Græco-Latini, Latine primum recogniti et emendati, cum tabulis geographicis ad mentem auctoris restitutis per Gerardum Mercatorem: jam vero ad Græca et Latina exemplaria a Petro Montano recogniti, folio, 28 *maps, coloured, small hole in title, fine clean copy, calf neat*, £4. *Amsterodami, J. Hondius*, 1605

The maps relate to the old World only.

28198 1608 QUADI Fasciculus Geographicus complectens præcipuarum totius Orbis Regionum tabulas circiter centum, una cum earundem Enarrationibus, sm. folio, 86 *maps, with portraits in the margins, including one of Queen Elizabeth on that of Scotland, fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges*, RARE, £3. 10*s*

Cöln, 1608

The map of the world contains only an inferior representation of the New World, but the special maps at the end, of North and South America, Mexico, etc. are very well drawn. The English discoveries in Virginia are already laid down in detail.

28199 1612 MOSEMANI (H. F.) Newe Summarische Welt Historia, unnd Beschreibung aller Keyserthumb, Königreiche, Fürstenthumb, unnd Völcker heutiges Tages auff Erden, 2 parts in 1, sm. 4to.

slightly wormed, numerous woodcuts of costume, hf. red morocco, 15*s* *Schmalkalden, W. Ketzeln,* 1612

Contains: Title; 13 prel ll. including a spherical map of the World, on two leaves; 406 pp.; new Title, "Das Ander Theil" (VON DER NEWEN WELT); 78 pp., including title.

28200 1616 JOHNSON (Robert) Relations of the most famous Kingdoms and Commonweales thorough the worlde, enlarged according to moderne Observation, sm. 4to. *limp vellum, with the autograph of Tho. Carleton (about* 1640) *who has written MS. notes on many of the margins,* £3. 10*s* *John Jaggard,* 1616

There are very considerable alterations and additions in the 1616 edition; including an article of 14 pp. on America, which is not in the edition of 1603.

28201 1618 BERTII (P.) Tabularum Geographicarum Contractarum libri septem, oblong 8vo. *containing over* 200 *fine engraved maps in the text, black morocco, gilt edges, with bookplate of Th. Beckwith, artist,* £2. 16*s* *Amsterodami, Jud. Hondius,* 1618

28202 WEST-unnd OST INDISCHER LUSTGART: Erzehlung wann und von wenn die Newe Welterfunden worden, neben Beschreibung aller deren Landschafften, Inseln, Völcker, Thieren, etc. sm. 4to. *vellum, rare,* 18*s* *Cöllen,* 1618

28203 PTOLEMÆI THEATRUM GEOGRAPHIÆ VETERIS: I, Geographia, *Græce et Latine,* ad codices Palatinos, opera BERTII; II, Itineraria Antonini, Provinciæ Romanæ, Civitates Gallicæ, Itinerarium a Burdigala ad Hierosolymam; TABULA PEUTINGERIANA, cum notis Velseri; Ortelii Tabulæ aliquot—in 1 vol. large folio, *original issue, engraved title, and* 50 *carefully engraved maps, calf,* £4. 4*s* *Amst. Elzevir,* 1618-19

28204 WEST INDISCHE SPIEGHEL, waer inne men sien kan alle de Eylanden, Provintien, Lantschappen, Mexico, en Peru, 'tsampt de coursen, havenen, klippen, etc., als mede hoe die van de Spanien eerst geinvadeert syn, door Athanasium Inga, Peruaen, sm. 4to. *engraved and printed titles, other engravings in the text, vellum,* 20*s* *Amst. J. en J. Pietersz Wachter,* 1624

A curious book composed under a pseudonym, and apparently very little known. The engravings are in the De Bry style, and very pretty.

28205 1630 LAET (Joannes de) Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien, tweede Druck, verbetert, vermeerdert, met eenige nieuwe Caerten verciert, small folio, BEST AND FIRST COMPLETE EDITION, *fine frontispiece and* 14 *large and beautifully engraved Maps of America, also some woodcuts of American Natural History, fine copy in old calf gilt,* £5. *Leyden, Elzeviers,* 1630

28206 ——— Novus Orbis seu Descriptionis Indiæ Occidentalis libri XVIII, small folio, 14 *maps and woodcuts, as in the preceding edition, old calf gilt,* £3. *Ludg. Bat., apud Elzevirios,* 1633

28207 STAFFORDE (Rob.) Geographicall and Anthologicall Description of all the Empires and Kingdomes, both of Continent and Ilands in this terrestriall Globe, sm. 4to. 20*s* *Nich. Okes,* 1634

Chapter 9 is "de America, sive India Occidentali;" chap. 10 "de America Insulis."

28208 1635 CARPENTER (Nathanael) Geographie delineated forth in two bookes, containing the spherical and topicall parts thereof,

second edition corrected, 2 vols. in 1, small 4to. *diagrams, hf. calf*, 20*s* *Oxford*, 1635

A very learned work, although fanciful and singular in some respects. The author was a Devonshire man, and towards the end of the volume introduces with eulogy the names of several West of England worthies, amongst whom William Browne of the Pastoralls receives especial praise. Carpenter does not spare his own rhyming throughout the book. He notices, on p. 276 of Vol. II., the variation brought about by climate in both animal and vegetable growth, instancing the experience of "our Virginian colony."

28209 MERCATOR'S Minor Atlas. Historia Mundi: or Mercator's Atlas, containing his Cosmographicall Description of the Fabricke and Figure of the World, lately rectified by the studious industry of Judocus Hondy, Englished by W. S. [Wye Saltonstall], stout sm. folio, 181 *maps beautifully engraved, including those which relate to America and the West Indies* *M. Sparke and S. Cartwright*, 1635

28210 ——— the same, Second Issue, sm. folio, *with the* ADDITIONAL MAP OF NEW ENGLAND, *of which very few copies exist, old calf*, £6. 10*s* 1637

This has the rare map of Virginia and New England, engraved by Ralph Hall in 1636, which is very seldom seen in the book. If the engraving could have been done in time, the sheet would have taken its place with the rest, impressed opposite the text to Virginia, and a rarity would have been lost to the American collector. However, the publishers filled up the blank with a duplicate of the New Spain Map, this being mentioned in the Errata with a statement that a correct map of New England was then being prepared in America, which would be published on its arrival in England. A change of owners took place two years afterwards, and the frontispiece was re-engraved, having *Sparke's* name alone, with '*Second Edytion*' added, and the date changed. In some of these copies the new Map was inserted. The stock thus treated was however very small, as the existence of this valuable piece of Map-making is not mentioned in any of the books of reference where one might expect to find it.

28211 1638 ROBERTS (L.) Merchants Mappe of Commerce, wherein the Universal Manner of Trade is handled, the Standerd Coines observed, the real and imaginary Coines of Accounts and Exchanges expressed, the Commodities of all Countries declared, the Weights and Measures reduced to the Meridian of Commerce of London, sm. folio, *portrait by Glover, frontispiece, and finely engraved Map of the World, with maps of* AMERICA, *Europe, Asia, etc. on the text, good copy in the original calf*, 36*s* 1638

28212 1639 DUDLEY (SIR ROBERT, DUKE OF NORTHUMBERLAND AND EARL OF WARWICK) ARCANO DEL MARE di Don Roberto Dudleo Duca di Nortumbria e Conte di Warvich, impressione SECONDA CORRETTA & ACCRESCIUTA secondo l'originale del medesimo Duca, che si conserva nella libreria del Convento di Firenze della Pace, 2 vols. atlas folio, 291 *maps, charts, volvelles, designs for ships and nautical instruments, etc. very fine copy in old russia extra*, £25. *Fiorenza*, 1661

The Arcano comprises Portolani and Charts by English and other pilots, which were never published elsewhere; and to American collectors it should prove of the highest interest. The maps which depict Virginia, New Netherlands, and New England, are amongst the most important of these: they are fuller and upon a larger scale than, while at the same time they are totally distinct from, those of Laet, Jansson, Mercator, Visscher, the Beschry-

ving of 1651, Van Loon, and Donckers. It is very strange, upon this account, that the Arcano is omitted by Asher in his *Bibliographical Essay*, and that the attention of so painstaking a student should not have been drawn to Dudley's work. The above second edition was prepared from the author's corrected copy of the first (1646); and as he died in 1639, his maps of those parts of America must be considered to take precedence of all those mentioned by Asher, except the 1630 edition of Laet. In fact, it is uncertain whether they might not claim priority even over Laet; for the engraver Lucini mentions that he himself had been kept secluded in an obscure village of Tuscany for twelve years, working incessantly at the plates. Asher's Essay, so elaborate in its description of the various early maps and charts, their variations, and their mutual dependence or independence, becomes very defective through its omission of the Arcano. Again the large scale of the maps of California and New Albion, and the number of names which crowd the coast-line below and above Cape Mendocino, with the marginal observations upon the errors of latitude made by previous writers, show conclusively the scientific character and importance of Dudley's work. A similar remark will apply to the delineations of the newly-discovered lands of Australia, and the northern coasts of New Holland (which he mistakenly calls New Guinea, while leaving to that island its other name Papua).

One of the Portolans is by Abraham Kendal, the master of Dudley's flag-ship, when the latter (just before Raleigh made his similar attempt) fitted out an expedition in 1594-95 to explore the land of Eldorado; during which he visited Trinidad and some other islands, Guyana, the issues of the Orinoco, etc. He took some useful notes, made lists of native words, thrashed some Spanish ships, and escaped some great dangers in this expedition, a daring one for a young man of 21—but returned without booty. The numerous Vocabularies of savage languages which the Arcano contains are of considerable interest. Abraham Kendal, whose name is unknown to the book-makers, died at Portobello, in Central America, in 1597, in Drake's service, leaving behind him the plans and papers of which Dudley made good use.

28213 1642 MARIS CARNEIRO (ANTONIO DE) REGIMENTO DE PILOTOS e Roteiro das Navegacoens da INDIA ORIENTAL agora novamente emendado y acresentado cõ o roteiro da costa de Sofala ate Mobaça & com os Portos, & Barras do Cabo de Finisterra ate o estreito de Gibaltar (*sic*) com suas derrotas, sondas, & demonstraçoens, sm. 4to. *fourth edition*, 11 *folding charts, a few leaves cropped, vellum*, VERY RARE, *from the Sunderland library*, £5. *Lisboa, Lorenço de Anvers*, 1642

Collation: title, dedication, etc. 4 leaves, *Arte de Navegar*, 36 leaves (no regularity in pagination or signatures); *Partindo de Lisboa*, etc. (*Roteiro da India*), A-N in fours, and O two leaves, followed by eleven folding woodcut charts, and an accompanying folding leaf of text; *Roteiro de Portugal pera o Brasil, etc.* A-O in eights, with an extra leaf for the last sheet.

Salvà, who never saw the above edition, says of the fifth, "libro mui raro, sobre todo con los once mapas, qui faltan a los pocos ejemplares conocidos." The present copy has these eleven charts.

28214 1643 MORISOTI (Cl. Barth.) Orbis Maritimi, sive rerum in mari et littoribus gestarum generalis Historia, folio, *vellum*, £2. *Divione, P. Palliot*, 1643

Engr. title; printed do.; 11 prel. ll.; text pp. 725; index 9 ll. Maps and plates in the text. Pp. 578-612 are occupied with a description of America.

28215 ——— Epistolarum Centuria Prima (et Secunda), 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *calf*, 10*s* *Divione, P. Chavance*, 1656

Epistle 64 of the second hundred is addressed to Joannes de Laet, and contains a long notice of Grotius' treatise "de Origine Gentium Americanarum;" and there are also references to America in Epistles 65, 72, 78, and 81 of the second series.

28216 **1659** BLAEU. Atlas Major, sive Cosmographia Blaviana, qua Solum, Salum, Cœlum, accuratissime describuntur, 11 vols. impl. folio, *full of* COLOURED *maps and views, in the original vellum gilt, gilt edges*, £8. 10*s* *Amst.* 1662

28217 ——— Atlas Mayor, o Geographia Blaviana, 10 vols. impl. folio, *text in Spanish, coloured maps and views, bds.* £10. *Amst.* 1672

This work contains the earliest extensive map of Scotland published. The maps of England are particularly interesting, being surrounded by the arms of the chief county families, properly blazoned. Copies of the Spanish edition are very rare, as the greater part of it was destroyed by fire in 1672.

28218 **1660** PORTULANUS. Maritime Charts of the East Indies from the Cape of Good Hope to Japan, with plans and views of the chief islands, 8vo. *containing* 49 *folded maps and views,* **painted on vellum, and illuminated with gold,** *bound in parchment, from Dr. Burnell's library*, £16. *About* 1660

An extremely valuable collection of Charts by a Dutch Hydrographer or Seaman, which must be important even at the present time. It comprises 4 maps of islands, 2 of Cape of Good Hope, view of Table Bay, 11 maps of Arabia, Persian Gulf, etc., 8 of Siam, Tonkin, China, etc., 25 of Malacca and the islands of the Indian Ocean, with Formosa and Japan.

28219 **1661** VAN LOON. Klaer lichtende Noort Ster, ofte ZEE-ATLAS, waer inne vertoont werde de Gelegentheyht van alle de Zee-kusten des Aerdgebodens, royal folio, *elegant coloured frontispiece and* 45 *double maps, all carefully* COLOURED, *etc. vellum, calf back*, £7. *Amst.* 1661

A very valuable work, unmentioned by Asher in his excellent Bibliography of the Atlases and Maps relating to the New Netherlands, although its North American charts are different from the Atlases and Charts examined by him. It is unquestionably the best Atlas representing the coasts of the now United States, published up to that time, and proves that the Brothers Van Loon were accurate and painstaking geographers. Some of the maps are of course reproductions from the great Atlases of Blaeu, Laet, and Jansson, and the name of the latter appears occasionally, but the differences which make the book important are to be found in the delineations of regions which were daily becoming better known, such as the European colonies in North America. This Atlas seems to be the original, or earliest existing form of a series of Dutch maps mentioned by Asher, to which belongs even the Chartbook of Pieter Goos. His statement that Goos's maps were different from and superior to all anterior works of the kind, suffices to fix the value of the Atlas of Van Loon.

28220 **1663** LINSCHOOTEN (Jan Huygen van) Beschryvinge van verscheyde Landen, gelegen onder Africa en America . . . . Brasilien, Nova Francia, FLORIDA, Cuba, PERU, etc. sm. 4to. *map and woodcuts, sd.* 10*s*

Amsterdam, G. J. Saeghman, n. d. (1663)

28221 **1665–80** THEATRUM præcipuarum totius Europæ Urbium, large folio, *fine frontispiece and* 133 *views and plans of European Cities, with Goa and Batavia, giving their coats of arms, brilliant impressions before the numbers, fine copy in vellum*, £6. 6*s*

Amst. F. de Wit, s. a. (circ. 1660-1681)

28222 ASIE ET AFRIQUE. A collection of over 200 VALUABLE OLD MAPS, *most of them engraved from various rare works*, with a number of **original** Roteiro Maps **painted on Vellum** *by Portuguese Pilots* (Joao Teixeira Albernas and Manoel Alvez

Batalhos, *about* 1660-80) and some **Original Maps** of the Indian Ocean, etc. *drawn by* Boitout pilote Français, 1675; bound in 2 great volumes, impl. folio, *old calf*, £45. *About* 1670-1740

Some full maps of Cyprus are found in the volume relating to Asia.

28223 VRIES (Simon de) d'Uytgelesenste Wonderen, en by sonderste Seldsaemheden eeniger Landen en Volckeren in AMERICA, Asia, en Africa, sm. 4to. *curious rude engravings, uncut*, 12*s* *Utrecht*, 1670

28224 **1680-1700** MORDEN (R.) Geography Rectified; or a Description of the World, in all its countries, towns, etc. as also their commodities, sm. 4to. *above* 60 *curious Maps*, 14 *devoted to America and New England, calf*, 30*s* 1680

28225 ——— the same, third edition, enlarged, sm. 4to. 78 *copperplate maps engraved on the text, hf. bd.* 20*s* 1693

28226 SANSON (N.) l'Europe en plusieurs cartes, et en divers traittés de Geographie et d'Histoire, 11 *maps*, 1683; l'ASIE, 18 *maps;* l'AFRIQUE, 18 *maps;* l'AMERIQUE, 15 *maps;* in 1 vol. stout sm. 4to. *vellum*, 30*s* 1683

28227 RINGROSE THE BUCCANEER. The SOUTH SEA WAGGONER, showing the making and bearing of all the Coasts from California to the Streights of Le Maire, done from the Spanish Originall by BASIL RINGROSE, oblong small 4to. UNPUBLISHED MANUSCRIPT, *containing* 106 *Draughts and Maps in coloured inks of the Bays, Gulfs, Islands, Ports, Coasts, etc. in the South Sea, with their Latitudes, Productions, Physical Features, etc. old calf*, £10. 10*s* (*written between* 1680-85)

Basil Ringrose, the author of this valuable MS., was one of the Buccaneers, and joint author with Esquemeling of the History of their Exploits. He was also the companion of Captain Sharp, in his voyage for the discovery of a New Passage into the South Sea (1679-81), and the draughts in the above volume are partly the results of his personal observation.

The ingenious Ringrose was killed February, 1686, by the Spaniards whilst the Buccaneers, commanded by Captain Swan, were carelessly removing their booty from Santa Pecaque, a Spanish-American town on the Pacific Coast which they had taken.

28228 HAPPELII gröste Denkwürdigkeiten der Welt oder so genannte Relationes Curiosæ, 5 vols. stout sm. 4to. *with some hundreds of curious plates, hf. morocco*, 25*s* *Hamburg*, 1683-91

A very curious and entertaining set of books, containing a rich collection of information concerning all parts of the world, illustrated with plates and portraits.

28229 MALLET (A. M.) Description de l'Univers, contenant les differents Systêmes du Monde, les Cartes generales et particulieres de la Geographie ancienne et moderne, les plans et les profils des principales Villes, avec les Portraits des Souverains, leurs Blasons, etc. 5 vols. sm. 4to. 674 *fine copperplate maps, plates of views, costume, etc. calf, from the Sunderland library*, £5. *Paris*, 1683

28230 CLUVERII (Ph.) Introductio in Universam Geographiam, emendata et aucta studio J. Bunonis, sm. 4to. *engraved title and numerous maps, calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Amstel.* 1683

28231 CHARTS. A collection of 17 large coloured MS. Charts of ports on the coast of Mexico, Central America, New Granada, and Chili, drawn by M. C., a Spanish Pilot, with descriptions and directions in Spanish, folded and bound in 1 vol. folio, *hf. bd.* £5. (*circa* 1700)

28232 SEIXAS Y LOVERA (FRANCISCO) Descripcion Geographica, y Derrotero de la Region Austral Magallanica, sm. 4to. *fine copy, vellum, rare*, £3. 15*s* *Madrid*, 1690

The author accompanied Tavernier on his Embassy to the Mogul, and returned to Spain by way of China, and the Straits of Magellan. He gives a good account of former writers and discoverers.

28233 ——— Theatro naval hydrographico de los fluxos, y refluxos, y de las corrientes de los mares, etc. sm. 4to. *bound*, £2. 10*s* 1688

The American section has valuable information on the North latitudes.

28234 BUCCANEERS' ATLAS, *entitled the* SOUTH SEA WAGGONER. A description of the Sea Coasts in the South Sea of AMERICA, viz. from the Port of Acapulco to the Straights of Lemaire; it being here following described at large in 130 particular Draughts showing all the Ports, Harbours, Anchorings, Islands, Soundings, Rocks and Daingers in the Distance aforesaid by WM. HACK, roy. folio, *the* **Original Drawings,** *charts and views coloured, old red morocco, gilt edges, with letters S.S.C. (South Sea Company) in gold on front cover*, £72. *about* 1690

This extremely valuable and important collection of coloured charts appears to have been purchased by Sir James Bateman, for the South Sea Company, from Wm. Hill, whose autograph letter dated 3rd Dec. 1711, respecting the work, is prefixed. In that letter the book is thus described: "There is a large laborious ornamentall guilt booke of mine with a redd cover in your Office att Broadstreete, called the South Sea Waggoner, full of curious Mapps and Platts of ye South Seas, being ye long experience of ye FAMOUS BUCKANERE Capt. Barth. Sharpe and of an antient French Captain that hee tooke with his Booke, Mapps and Papers, who used those seas 70 yeares, being all in the said Booke composed and depicted by one Captain William Hack deceased, of whom I about 18 years ago purchased the said booke and paid him £70 for ye same &c."

Captain Hack seems to have been out with Captain Sharpe; and interesting facts concerning the cruises of Sharpe and others are written here and there on the margins of the charts, by which the work known as the History of the Buccaneers may be valuably illustrated and supplemented. Hack published in 1699 a collection of Voyages, which was incorporated in the later editions of the History of the Buccaneers, but the maps in the above volume were never published.

28235 GORDON (Pat.) Geography anatomized, 12mo. 18 *maps by R. Morden, coloured, old blue morocco gilt, gilt edges*, 20*s* 1693

28236 PIMENTEL (Manoel) Arte de Navegar, e Roteyro das Viagens, e Costas maritimas de Guiné, Angola, Brasil, Indias, e Ilhas Occidentaes, e Orientaes, sm. folio, *maps and charts, calf*, £4. *Lisbon*, 1746

28237 1704 PORTOLANO or SOUTH SEA ATLAS, folio, MS. Charts divided into 44 separate sections with text opposite to each, on 47 leaves of paper, forming altogether a continuous Portolano of the American coasts from Acapulco to Cape Horn on the western side, and from Cape Horn to the coast of Uruguay on the east side of South America, *coloured; old calf, lettered* "Coasts of South Sea," £5. 1704

A carefully executed and valuable work, comprising all previously existing information and the results of the latest discoveries down to 1701. It seems to be the map of some scientific Buccaneer's voyage, and was probably prepared for the information of the South Sea Company. The last map is a general one, being a reduction of the entire set of charts on a single sheet.

28238 1713 LASOR A VAREA (Alph.) Universus Terrarum Orbis Scriptorum calamo delineatus, hoc est auctorum fere omnium, qui de Europæ, Asiæ, Africæ, et AMERICÆ Regnis, Populis, Civitatibus, etc. quovis tempore et qualibet lingua scripserunt, cum anno loco et forma Editionis eorum, uberrimus Elenchus, 2 vols. sm. folio, *numerous Views, vellum*, £2. 16*s* *Patavii*, 1713

This curious and useful book contains nearly 1000 copper-plate engravings of Towns, and woodcuts of Costumes after Titian and others. It is an historical, geographical, and antiquarian Cyclopædia. Two indexes are prefixed, the first containing the names of between twelve and thirteen thousand writers, the second a table of matters.

28239 1722-28 LABAT (J. B.) Nouveau Voyage aux Isles de l'Amerique, contenant l'Histoire naturelle de ces pays, l'Origine, les Mœurs, etc. des Habitants anciens et modernes, etc. 6 vols. 12mo. *maps, plans and plates, calf*, 35*s* 1722

28240 ——— Singularités des isles de l'Amerique tirés des Voyages du R. P. J. B. Labat, sm. 8vo. *neatly written MS. with* 35 *beautiful drawings in India ink, full-page-size, morocco, gilt edges*, 30*s* *Besançon*, 1768

28241 ——— Nouvelle Relation de l'Afrique Occidentale, l'Histoire Naturelle des differentes nations qui y sont répanduës, leur religion, leurs mœurs, 5 vols. 12mo. *maps and many plates, calf*, 18*s* *Paris*, 1728

28242 1726 LA MARTINIÈRE (B.) Grand Dictionnaire Geographique et critique, 9 vols. in 10, folio, *frontispieces, old calf*, £2. *La Haye*, 1726-39

28343 1733 POPPLE'S Map of the British Empire in America, with the adjacent French and Spanish Settlements, roy. folio, 21 *large maps, and views of New York, Quebec, Mexico, Niagara, etc. the maps coloured, hf. calf*, 25*s* 1733

"The above maps seem to have been laid down with great accuracy, and to show the position of the provinces more truly than any yet extant."

28243* 1736 GARCIA (Joseph) Nuevo Regimen de la Navegacion, sm. 4to. *diagrams, old calf*, 20*s* *Madrid*, 1736

The author was an Atlantic pilot, and quite competent to write a curious book on this subject.

28244 DE L'ISLE (Guillaume) Atlas nouveau, contenant toutes les parties du monde, roy. folio, *titles and* 44 *coloured maps, full-sheet-size, Dutch calf gilt*, £2. 16*s* *Amstd.* (1740)

28245 1744-75 D'ANVILLE, Œuvres Géographiques, 5 vols. 4to. *maps, old French calf*, 25*s* *Paris*, 1744-75

28246 ——— Analyse Géographique de l'Italie, *maps*, 5*s* 1744

28247 ——— Egypte Ancienne et Moderne, et description de la Mer Rouge, 4to. *maps, calf*, 10*s* 1766

28248 ——— Etats formés en Europe après la chute de l'Empire l'Occident, 5*s* 1771

28249 ——— Antiquité géographique de l'Inde, et de la haute Asie, *map*, 10*s* 1775

28250 ——— Traité des Mesures Itinéraires anciennes et modernes, 8vo. *calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1769

28251 ——— the same, 1769; Mémoire sur la Chine, 1776; Considérations sur l'étude de Géographie, 1777—3 vols. in 1, 8vo. *unbound*, 8*s* 6*d*

28252 1775 JEFFERYS (Th.) West-India Atlas, impl. folio, 40 *fine large folding charts, hf. bd.* 16*s* 1775

28253 ——— North-American Pilot for Newfoundland, Labradore, the Gulf and River St. Laurence, impl. folio, 22 *large folding plates, containing numerous charts, plans, etc. bds.* 21*s* 1777

28254 ——— A collection of 12 large folding charts of the coasts of Newfoundland, Labrador, etc. by Th. Jefferys and W. Faden, in atlas folio vol. *hf. bd.* 15*s* (1770-90)

28255 1780 DES BARRES. The Atlantic Neptune, published for the use of the Royal Navy of Great Britain, by Joseph F. W. Des Barres, 2 vols. in 4, narrow atlas folio, *containing* 138 *charts, plans, and coloured views, hf. bd.* £12. 1780

"The most splendid collection of charts, plans and views, ever published. It was executed at the expense of the British Government for the use of the British Navy, and no expense appears to have been spared in the execution, in order to render it a monument worthy of the nation."

The work is divided as follows: Vol. I, Sea coast of Nova Scotia; Vol. II, pt. 1, Charts of the coast and harbours in the gulf and river of St. Lawrence; pt. 2, Charts of the coast and harbours of New England; pt. 3, Charts of several harbours and divers parts of the coast of North America, from New York south-westwards to the Gulf of Mexico.

Vol. I is, according to the list of contents, perfect: Vol. II. contains no list of contents, and so cannot be warranted complete. It has been compared, however, with another copy, to which we have had access, and contains seven maps more than that copy. The present copy also contains six more leaves than that described by O. Rich (Bibl. Americana Nova, 1846, pp. 248-51), and is thus most probably perfect.

8256 1799 CHARTS. An interesting collection of rare Spanish, French, and Danish charts of the West Indies, with Plans of the Ports of Carthagena, Puerto, Barcelona, Vera Cruz, etc. and with charts of rocks and islands off Surinam, and views of the Fortifications of Puerto Rico, drawn in water-colours by C. Crole; together 20 *charts and drawings*, in an impl. folio volume, *hf. bd.* £2. 10*s* 1799-1828

28257 1806 LAUNAY (Cordier de) Tableau de la Sibére, de la Chine, de la Zone moyenne d'Asie et du Nord de l'Amérique, 4to. *bd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Berlin*, 1806

28258 **1816** MAPS and CHARTS, 15 large miscellaneous, of Persia, India, Japan, Central Asia, etc. including 2 water-colour maps of Pondicherry and Bushire, a plan of Kars, and H. Berghaus and F. von Stülpnagel's CHART OF THE WORLD, in large folio portfolio, 7*s* 6*d* (1816-67)

28259 **1822** RITTER (Carl) die Erdkunde im Verhältniss zur Natur und zur Geschichte des Menschen, oder allgemeine, vergleichende Geographie, Vols. I-XIX, with 2 vols. of Index; together 21 vols. in 23, 8vo. 18 *in uniform hf. morocco, the rest in bds.* £10. *Berlin*, 1822-49

All ever published of this celebrated work, except Vol. 20 (Asien). The Index is of Vols. 2-11, only, but no more was published.

28260 **1839** DARWIN (Ch.) Researches into the Geology and Natural History of the various Countries visited by H.M.S. Beagle, 1832-6, 8vo. *maps, cloth*, 10*s* 1839

28261 **1841** MCCULLOCH (J. R.) Dictionary, Geographical, Statistical, and Historical, of the various Countries, Places, etc. in the World, 2 vols. 8vo. 1020 *and* 948 *pp. double cols. maps, hf. morocco*, 12*s* 1841

28262 **1844** MICKLEBURGH (J.) Index to the Principal Places in the World (Modern), with reference to the maps of the Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, 8vo. *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1844

28263 **1847** ARROWSMITH (John) London Atlas of Universal Geography, impl. folio, 67 *large coloured maps, hf. russia*, 28*s* 1847

28264 **1848** MADOZ (Pascual) Diccionario geografico - estadistico-historico de España y sus posesiones de ULTRAMAR, 16 vols. 4to. *calf gilt*, £3. 10*s* *Madrid*, 1848-1850

28265 **1848** COLLINA (Abondio) Considerazioni istoriche sopra l'origine della Bussola Nautica, risponsive alla dissertazione di G. G. Trombelli, small 4to. *hf. bd.* 9*s* *Faenza*, 1848

He maintains that the Mariner's Compass was known to the ancient Greeks and Romans.

28266 **1850** BUZETA (M.) y F. Bravo, Diccionario geografico, estadistico, historico de las Islas Filipinas, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 10*s* *Madrid*, 1850

28267 **1852** TEHUANTEPEC. Maps illustrating the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, 8vo. *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* *New York*, 1852

Eight folding maps, being Surveys made by the Officials of the Tehuantepec Railroad Company of New Orleans.

28268 **1852** JOHNSTON (A. K.) Dictionary of Geography, forming a complete General Gazetteer of the World, thick 8vo. *hf. russia*, 7*s* 6*d* 1852

28269 ——— the same, new edition thoroughly revised, stout roy. 8vo. 1513 *pp. double cols.* (pub. £2. 2*s*), *cloth*, 12*s* 1877

28270 **1855** SPRUNER (Karl von) Historisch - geographischer Hand-Atlas, 3 vols. in 1, oblong folio, *zweite Auflage*, 118 *coloured historical maps, hf. calf*, 36*s* *Gotha*, 1855

ATLAS ANTIQUUS, 27 *maps*; Geschichte der Staaten Europa's, 73 *maps*; Ausser-Europa, 18 *maps, sold separately*, 10*s*

PETERMANN'S Geographische Mittheilungen—*see p.* 105.

28271 **1861-74** JOHNSTON (A. K.) Royal Atlas of Modern Geography, with Index to each map, large folio, 48 *coloured double maps, hf. russia, gilt edges*, 24*s* 1861

28272 JOHNSTON (A. K.) Royal Atlas of Modern Geography, roy. folio, 48 *double maps, coloured, with special Index to each, hf. russia, gilt edges*, 30*s* 1863

28273 ——— the same, folio, 46 *coloured double maps, hf. green morocco, gilt edges*, £6. 1877

28274 1872 DORNSEIFFEN (J.) Atlas van Nederland en zijne overzeesche Bezittingen (Dutch East-Indies, Curaçoa, Surinam, Little Antilles), sm. folio, 30 *coloured maps, cloth*, 10*s* *Amsterdam*, 1872

28275 1876 COOLEY (W. D.) Physical Geography, or the Terraqueous Globe, and its Phenomena, 8vo. *with* 125 *wood engravings, frontispiece, and* 12 *maps* (sells 21*s*), *cloth*, 8*s* 6*d* 1876

Arctic Geography:

28276 ARCTIC Geography and Ethnology, Selection of Papers on, presented to the Artic Expedition of 1875, by the Roy. Geogr. Soc. 8vo. *maps, cloth*, 5*s* 1875

28277 ——— Description of the Coast, Tides, and Currents, in Button's Bay, and in the Welcome, being the N.W. Coast of Hudson's Bay, from Scrog's, Crow's, Napier's, and Smith's Journals (1744)—Agreement for the Discovery of a N.W. Passage, 1745—Geographical Description of Tobago, *map*, (1745)—Account of Corsica, and Memoirs of Baron de Neuhoff, styled THEODORE I, *map*, 1739—1 vol. 8vo. *calf*, 24*s*

28278 DOBBS (A.) Account of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay in the N.W. part of America, intended to show the great probability of a N.W. Passage, 4to. *map, sd.* 24*s* 1744

Containing the methods of Commerce, showing the benefits of settling Colonies, whereby the French will be deprived of their Traffick in Furs; with Middleton's Journal, the discoveries in the Great Western Ocean, the Profits of the Hudson's Bay Company, Indian Vocabularies, etc.

28279 MARTIN (R.M.) Hudson's Bay Territories and Vancouver's Island, with the rights, policy, etc. of the Hudson's Bay Corporation, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 3*s* 6*d*. 1849

28280 UMFREVILLE (Ed.) Present State of Hudson's Bay, 8vo. *folding plate containing specimens of five Indian languages, hf. calf*, 24*s* 1790

Pages 176-203 are "on the Indians, their customs, etc.."

28281 ZORGDRAGERS alte und neue Grönländische Fischerei und Wallfischfang, mit Beschreibung von Grönland, Island, Spitzbergen, Nova Zembla, Jan Mayen Eiland, der Strasse Davis, u.a. mit Nachricht von dem Bakkeljau- und Stockfischfang bei Terreneuf, übersetzt (von Er. Reusch), sm. 4to. *many maps and plates, calf*, 9*s* *Leipzig*, 1723

Atlantic Islands:

28282 BOID. Description of the Azores (agriculture, zoology, trade, commerce, etc.), 8vo. *map and views, bds.* 2*s* 6*d* 1834

28283 GODMAN, Natural History of the Azores, 8vo. *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1870

28284 BARKER-WEBB (P.) et Sabin Berthelot, Histoire Naturelle des Iles Canaries—Ichthyologie, par A. Valenciennes, 26 *plates*; l'Ethnographie et les Annales de la Conquête, *portrait*; la Géographie descriptive, la Statistique et la Géologie; 3 vols. impl. 4to. *bds*, 36*s* *Paris*, 1839-42

ATLANTIC ISLANDS—*continued.*

28285 BUCH, Physikalische Beschreibung der Canarischen Inseln, *hf. calf*, 10*s*; or, *calf neat*, 12*s* *Berlin*, 1825

28286 BULLAR (J. and H.) Winter in the Azores, and a Summer at the Baths of the Fumas, 2 vols. 8vo. *cuts, cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* 1841

28287 ESPINOSA (Alonso de) Del Origen y Milagros de N. Señora de Candelaria, que aparecio en Tenerife, con la descripcion de esta Isla (la gente y sus costumbres), 12mo. *vellum*, 25*s* *Sevilla*, 1594

II. THE HISTORY OF NAVIGATION, AND GEOGRAPHICAL DISCOVERY; WITH THE LIVES OF TRAVELLERS, SEAMEN, AND CONQUISTADORES.

1. General History of Voyages and Discovery, collective biographical Works.

28289 BARROS ARANA (D.) Compendio de Historia de America, 2 vols. in 1, stout 8vo. 947 *pp. hf. bd.* 28*s* *Santiago*, 1865

28290 [BOSCH (L. van den)] Leeven en Daden der doorluchtighste Zee-Helden en Ontdeckers van Landen, deser eeuwen, door V. D. B. 4to. *frontispiece, fine portraits and folding plates, calf*, 25*s* *Amst., J. Claesz en J. Bouman*, 1676

28291 ——— Leben und tapffere Thaten der aller-berühmtesten See-Helden, etc. unserer Zeiten, übersetzt von Matthia, mit Anhange durch Er. Francisci, sm. 4to. *frontispiece, portraits and plates, vellum*, 30*s* *Nürnberg*, 1681

Containing the lives of Columbus, Vespucci, Magellan, etc.

28292 [BROSSES (Le President de)] Histoire des Navigations aux Terres Australes, 2 vols. 4to. *maps*, £2. 16*s* *Paris*, 1756

This work, although intended to illustrate specially the early discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, also includes voyages to N. and S. America, and round the world.

28293 ——— Terra Australis Cognita, or Voyages to the Southern Hemisphere during the 16th-18th Centuries (by J. CALLANDER), 3 vols. 8vo. *maps, calf*, 36*s* *Edinburgh*, 1766-68

28294 CALVO (Carlos) Coleccion Completa de los Tratados, otros actos diplomaticos de todas los estados de la América Latina, comprendidos entre el golfo de Méjico y el cabo de Hornos, desde 1493, *complete in* 2 *series*—First Series, 9 vols. 1862-6; Second Series, 4 vols. 1864-6—together 13 vols. 8vo. *hf. red morocco gilt*, £12. *Paris*, 1862

28295 CASAS (Bartolomé de las) Coleccion de las Obras de, dada a luz por Juan Ant. Llorente, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, calf*, 12*s* *Paris*, 1822

* Although not written for the purpose of illustrating the subject to which this section belongs, the works of Las Casas are important for the history of Spanish conquest in America and the lives of the Conquistadores.

28296 ——— TRATADOS VARIOS, 9 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. **Original Editions** in Gothic letter, *Spanish morocco binding*, £32. *Sevilla*, 1552

EXCESSIVELY RARE. It is some years since a complete set of these treatises was last in my possession.

1. Brevissima Relacion de la destruycion de las Indias, *Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo*, 1552; *at the end;* 2. Pedaço de una carta y relacion que escrivio cierto hombre refiriendo las obras que hazia el capitan por la tierra que andava. 3. Entre los remedios que Bartolome de las Casas refirio para reformacion de las Indias, el octavo . . . donde se asignan veynte razones por las quales prueva no deverse dar los Indios a los Españoles en encomienda, *Sevilla, J. Cromberger*, 1552. 4. Tratado sobre la materia de los Yndios que se han hecho esclavos, *Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo*, 1552. 5. Tratado comprobatorio del imperio que los Reyes de Castilla y Leon tienen sobre las Indias, *Seb. Trugillo*, 1553. 6. Treynta proposiciones muy juridicas en las quales se tocan muchas cosas pertenecientes al derecho sobre los infieles, *Seb. Trugillo*, 1552. 7. Disputa o controversia entre el Obispo Don Bartholome de las Casas y el doctor Gines de Sepulveda sobre las conquistas de las Indias, *Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo*, 1552. 8. Unos Avisos y reglas para los confesores, *Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo*, 1552. 9. Principia quædam ex quibus procedendum est in disputatione ad manifestandam justiciam Yndorum, *Hispali, Seb. Trugillo, s. a.*

28297 CASAS (Barth. de las) Tratados varios; 1 Brevissima Relacion, 2 Pedaço, 3 Disputa, 5 Treynta Proposiciones, 6 Materia de los Yndios, *last leaf wanting*, 7 Entre los Remedios, 9 Tratado comprobatorio, *portion of title torn away*—together 7 parts in 5, sm. 4to. £10. 1552

28298 ——— Sold separately:

1 Brevissima Relacion, *imperfect*, 20*s* 1552
3 Entre los Remedios, 20*s* 1552
7 Disputa o Controversia, 30*s* 1552

28299 ——— Destruccion de las Indias o sea su conquista publicada en Sevilla 1552, ahora lo da a luz un ciudadano (F.M.F.), 16 nos. forming one vol. sm. 4to. *sd.* 25*s* *Puebla*, 1821

This contains the Brevisima Relacion without the Pedazo, and is very rare.

28300 ——— Istoria o brevissima Relatione della Distruttione dell' Indie Occidentali in *Italiano e Spagnuolo*, trad. da Giacomo Castellani, 1643—Conquista dell' Indie Occidentali *Spag. et Ital.* trad. per Ginammi, 1645—Il Supplice Schiavo Indiano, *Spag. et Ital.* per Ginammi, 1657—3 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *old gilt calf*, 36*s* *Venetia*, 1643-57

Translations of the original pieces numbered above 1, 2, 4, 7.

28301 ——— il Supplice Schiavo Indiano, 1636; Liberta pretesa dal supplice Schiavo, 1640; *Spagnuolo e Italiano* per Ginammi, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 30*s* *Venetia*, 1636-40

These pieces are Nos. 7 and 3 of the original series.

28302 CASAS (Barth. de las) NARRATIO REGIONUM INDICARUM PER HISPANOS QUOSDAM DEVASTATARUM VERISSIMA, sm. 4to. *first impressions of the 17 fine engravings by* DE BRY, *old French red morocco, gilt edges, by Padeloup, scarce*, £10. 10*s*
Francofurti, Th. de Bry, & Joan. Saur. 1598

28203 ——— alia editio, sm. 4to. *second impressions of the engravings, hf. morocco, gilt top*, £3. 10*s* 1614

28304 ——— Regionum Indicarum per Hispanos olim devastatarum accuratissima descriptio, sm. 4to. *with impressions of the same plates as in the* 1598 *edition, sd.* 21*s*; or, *calf*, 28*s*
Heidelbergæ, 1664

This text is equivalent to a translation of Nos. 1, 2, 3 of the original Tratados.

28305 ——— den vermeerderden Spieghel der Spaensche tierannije geschict in Westindien, sm. 4to. 18 *plates, sd.* 30*s*
Amsterdam, G. I. Saeghman, 1664

To this Dutch translation of the Latin Narratio a life of Columbus is added. Of the 18 plates, sixteen are copies of the De Bry engravings in the 1598 volume, and two which illustrate Columbus are additional.

28306 ——— MIROIR de la cruelle et horrible Tyrannie Espagnole perpetree au Pays Bas, par le Tyran Duc de Albe, et aultres Comandeurs de par le Roy Philippe le deuxiesme. On a adjoinct la deuxiesme Partie de les Tyrannies commises aux INDES OCCIDENTALES par les Espagnols (par B. DE LAS CASAS), 2 vols. in 1, small 4to. *numerous engravings of massacres committed by the Spaniards, in the old binding*, £5.
Amsterdam, I. E. Cloppenburg, 1620

Brunet's collation is erroneous in giving 87 leaves as the contents of the first part, instead of 88 (the last two leaves being each numbered 87). The second part is Jacques de Migrode's translation of the Destruccion de las Indias, filled up with extracts from some others of the Tratados, and contains the same seventeen engravings as appeared in the Frankfort *Narratio* of 1598. The engravings in the first part are of European cruelties.

28307 ——— la Decouverte des Indes Occidentales, 12mo. *frontispiece, in the original bds.* WHOLLY UNCUT, 27*s* *Paris*, 1697

This is apparently a milder and tamer re-writing of the "Tyrannies et Cruautez," with the complete Controversy with Sepulveda added at the end.

28308 CLADERA (Christ.) Investigaciones Historicas sobre los principales Descubrimientos de los Españoles en el Mar Oceano en el siglo XV y principios del XVI, sm. 4to. *portraits, and a facsimile of Behaim's "Pars Globi Terrestris"* (1492), *hf. morocco*, £2. 2*s*
Madrid, 1794

28309 ENS (Gaspar) Indiæ Occidentalis Historia; in qua prima regionum istarum, detectio, situs, incolarum mores, aliaque eò pertinentia, breviter explicantur, 12mo. *brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy*, £2. 2*s* *Coloniæ, Gul. Lutzenkirchen*, 1612

28310 ESTANCELIN (L.) Recherches sur les Voyages et Découvertes des Navigateurs Normands en Afrique, dans les Indes Orientales, et en Amerique, 8vo. *sd.* 6*s* *Paris*, 1832

28311 ——— the same, 1832; Études sur l'État actuel de la Marine et des Colonies Françaises, 1849—together 2 vols. 8vo. *green morocco extra, gilt edges*, 20*s*

28312 GALVAO (Ant.) Tratado dos Descobrimentos antigos, e modernos, feitos até a era de 1550, sm. folio, *old calf*, RARE, £2. 10*s* *Lisboa*, 1731

28313 ——— Discoveries of the World, written in the Portugall tongue by Antonie Galvano, corrected, and now published in English by R. Hakluyt, black letter, sm. 4to. *wants sign. Oi, rare*, £5. *G. Bishop*, 1601

28314 GOMEZ SOLIS (Duarte) sobre los Comercios de las dos Yndias, small 4to. *MS. title, the author's own copy, with his autograph additions for a new edition*, £6. *Lisboa*, 1622

A very rare book dedicated to Philip IV by a learned Portuguese whose work is little known, and never found in catalogues of Americana.

28315 HELP'S Spanish Conquest in America, its relation to the History of Slavery and the Government of Colonies, 4 vols. 8vo. *cloth, with the author's presentation inscription to Mr. Donne*, £2. 16*s* 1855-61

28316 HERRERA (Antonio de) Historia General de los HECHOS DE LOS CASTELLANOS en las Islas i Tierra firme del Mar Oceano, en Decadas—Descripcion de las Indias—together 9 parts in 4 vols. sm. folio, **original edition**, *frontispieces with portraits, and* 14 *maps, vellum*, £3. *Madrid*, 1601

28317 ——— the same, 9 parts in 4 vols. sm. folio, *a fine copy, old calf gilt*, £4. 1601

28318 ——— la misma Historia, 8 parts in 2 vols. sm. folio, *engraved titles, wants the Table to the first part, citron morocco extra, gilt marbled edges, by Boyet, with the arms of Count Hoym in gold on sides*, £31. 10*s* 1601

From the Beckford Library, where it fetched £42.

28319 ——— la misma Historia y Descripcion, publicadas con notas por Barcia, 4 vols. sm. folio, *frontispieces and maps, very tall copy in vellum*, £5. 1725-30

This is the GENUINE BEST EDITION of the work, edited by the learned BARCIA, which, although in preparation since 1725, did not appear till 1729. Another similar edition, in 4 vols. folio, with portraits, was brought out at Antwerp, in 1728, one year previously, in haste to forestall the work which Barcia had in hand, but of course it is an inferior production, disfigured with faults, and omitting the fourteen maps which are unavoidably necessary for the understanding of the *descripcion*. It contains also so-called portraits of the Incas of Peru, which are merely copies of De Bry's fictitious engravings, while Barcia's edition gives the genuine designs which Herrera himself had used after the native pictures.

28320 ——— Novus Orbis, metaphraste C. Barlæo, accesserunt et aliorum Indiæ Occidentalis Descriptiones et Navigationis nuperæ Australis Jacobi Le Maire Historia, 17 *maps, and several woodcuts in the text, vellum*, £3. 3*s* *Amst. Colin.* 1622

28321 ——— the same, sm. folio, *with a fine* PORTRAIT OF LE MAIRE, *fine tall clean copy, in vellum covered with leather, from the Sunderland library*, £6. 6*s* 1622

It is erroneously stated in the "American Nuggets" that Barcia, in the preface to his edition of Herrera, repudiates the edition by Coljin as full of errors. The fact is, that Barcia makes nowhere any remark prejudicial to the above publication of 1622, which certainly contains a faithful translation of the *descripcion* of Herrera, and an equally faithful reproduction of the fourteen authentic maps. Barcia's remark had reference only to the Amsterdam edition of 1721. The volume is highly valuable as containing the first edition of the genuine Voyage of Le Maire (also issued in Latin and Dutch in the

same year) as distinguished from that which had been, through the Dutch India Company's jealousy of Le Maire, published by Blaeu under the name of Cornelius Schouten, who had commanded one of Le Maire's vessels. It concludes with the Spanish and English voyages to Magellan's Straits and the descriptions of America given by Ordoñez de Cevallos and Bertius.

The portrait of Le Maire is not mentioned by Brunet, Graesse, Leclerc, or in the "Nuggets," and I find no record of any copy containing it. The last four pages of the first Part contain a Vocabulary of the language of the *Solomon Isles*.

28323 HERRERA. Histoire Generale des Voyages et Conquestes des Castillans, dans les Isles et Terre-ferme des Indes Orientales, traduite de l'Espagnol, par N. de la Coste, 3 vols. 4to. *old calf, with the Arms of* LECLERC DE LESSEVILLE, *Comte de Brioude, on sides*, £3. 3s *Paris, N. et J. de la Coste*, 1660-71

This translation includes only the first three decades.

KUNSTMANN, die Entdeckung Americas—*see ante* p. 2755.

28324 LOEW (Conrad) MEER oder SEEHANEN BUCH, darinn verzeichnet seind die Wunderbare Gedenckwürdige Reyse und Schiffahrten so . . inwendig den letst vergangnen hundert Jahren gethan, . . durch welche Schiffarten ein Newe Welt gegen Nidergang, und grosse Königreichen . . gegen Auffgang . . gelegen, erfunden und entdeckt seind, . . small folio, 3 *folding maps, one of the Dutch discoveries near Nova Zembla in* 1595-96, *the second a world-map on a flat-plan, and the third a map of the Northern World with the Arctic pole for centre, red morocco extra, gilt edges*, £9. *Colln*, 1598

28325 LOPEZ DE GOMARA (Francisco) Primera y segunda parte de la historia general de las Indias con todo el descubrimiento y cosas notables que han acaecido dende que se ganaron asta el año de 1551. Con la conquista de Mexico y de la nueva España, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, **Editio Princeps,** *with two full-page woodcut Maps, one of which contains America, large copy in old gilt tree-marbled calf, with the book-plate "Soi de Francisco Carter,"* EXTREMELY RARE, £75. *Caragoça, Agustin Millan*, 1552-53

28326 ——— Historia General de las Indias, *with the* TWO MAPS, *Caragoça* 1552-53

CIEÇA DE LEON (Pedro de) Parte Primera de la chronica del Peru, que tracta la demarcacion de sus provincias: la descripcion dellas. Las fundaciones de las nuevas ciudades. Los ritos y costumbres de los indios. Y otras cosas estrañas dignas de ser sabidas, *numerous woodcuts, Sevilla, Martin de Montesdoca*, 1553; together 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *fine clean copies, old calf gilt*, EXTREMELY RARE, £110. 1552-53

It is a great historical work, indispensable to the student of Spanish affairs in America after the conquest, notwithstanding the charges made by Bernal Diaz against Gomara of occasional inaccuracy. The dedication to Charles V begins with these remarkable words: "The greatest event which has happened since the creation of the world (leaving aside the incarnation and death of Him who created it) is the discovery of the Indies."

Gomara prefixes a curious address to intending translators, warning them to be accurate and to measure the full significance of the pregnant Spanish phrases, also to pay special attention to proper names. He further declares that he is writing the book in Latin, so that the translators may take no trouble in that language. His Latin version has never appeared.

THE TWO WOODCUT LEAVES PRECEDING THE TEXT, CONTAINING MAPS, ONE OF THE WESTERN AND THE OTHER OF THE EASTERN HEMISPHERE, SEEM TO HAVE SURVIVED ONLY IN THESE TWO COPIES, yet the book is imperfect without them; and the author in his address "a los Impresores," by whom he meant future reprinters of his work, begged them to omit nothing which he had taken care to insert in this original edition, *maiormente las tablas de la tierra*. It was this warning which induced Bellero in Antwerp to issue a small *Traça dela Tierra* with his edition of 1554, but that is also a rare map now. The difference between Bellero's map and Gomara's proves that the Spanish Government had effectually suppressed the latter, and that the Antwerp publisher was obliged to have a new design prepared, which is in some respects decidedly inferior to the original in geographical accuracy.

The Chronica del Peru (*First Edition*) of Cieça de Leon is also *extremely rare*. During the last thirty years I have only met with one other copy, and that an imperfect one. The translator of this work for the Hakluyt Society says in his preface, that of this edition Lord Stewart de Rothsay's copy was the only one known to him. See also under Discovery of Peru *post*.

28327 LOPEZ DE GOMARA. LA SEGUNDA PARTE dela Historia general delas Indias, que contiene La conquista de Mexico, y dela nueua España, stout 12mo. *old calf*, RARE, £5.

en Anuers por Martin Nucio, 1554

It is very seldom that the two parts, which form the complete work, are found together. The second part is the rarer.

28328 ——— Historia de las Conquistas de HERNAN CORTES, traducida al Mexicano por Chimalpain, publicala con varias notas y adiciones BUSTAMANTE, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 36*s* *Mexico*, 1826

The statement on the title of "translated by Chimalpain" is merely parenthetical. Bustamante when he had in his hands the MS. from which he printed the book, supposed it to be an original work by Chimalpain, but afterwards discovered that this Mexican, who flourished at the beginning of the seventeenth century, had only based his history (in Mexican) on Gomara, which accounted for the resemblance between it and the transcript of the Spanish original which had fallen into Bustamante's hands. The editor's notes are, however, copious and valuable.

28329 LOPEZ DE GOMARA. Conquista de Mexico, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 36*s*
Mexico, 1870

28330 ——— The Pleasant Historie of the Conquest of the Weast India, now called new Spayne, atchieued by the worthy Prince Hernando Cortes, Marques of the valley of Huaxacac, most delectable to Reade: Translated out of the Spanishe tongue by T(homas) N(icholas), Anno. 1578. small 4to. *fine copy in old calf*, £12.; or, *tall copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges*, £20.
Henry Bynneman (1578)

The name of Lopez de Gomara is nowhere mentioned by the worthy Mr. Nicholas, whose own name is signed in full at the end of the Epistle Dedicatory. This first edition is very rare, most American collectors having to be satisfied with the second edition of 1596, which is the one described by Collier in his "Bibliographical Account." The latter writer errs in stating that the two leaves containing the "Address to the Reader" and Stephen Gosson's verses were first added in the 1596 volume: they are here in the original edition. Collier is also mistaken in asserting that the "auncient gentleman" of the Epistle Dedicatory, with whom Nicholas had an interesting conversation, was identical with Agustin de Zarate, the historian of Peru.

28331 ——— Histoire generalle des Indes occidentales & Terres neuues, qui iusques à present ont esté descouvertes, traduite en françois par M. Fumée, Sieur de Marly le Chastel, 12mo. *half green morocco*, 30*s* *Paris, Sonnius*, 1569

28332 ——— Histoire generalle des Indes Occidentales, et Terres neuues, qui iusques à present ont esté descouuertes, Augmentee en ceste cinquiesme edition de la description de la nouuelle Espagne, & de la grande ville de Mexique, traduite en François par le S. de Genillé Mart. Fumée, stout 12mo. *fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges*, £7. 7*s* *ib.* 1587

28333 ——— Historia Generale delle Indie, tradotta nella Italiana da Cravaliz, 12mo. *fine copy in vellum*, 24*s*
Venetia, per Fr. Lorenzini da Turino, 1560

The second part of the collection "*Historia delle nuove Indie Occidentali.*"

28334 ——— Historia di Mexico, et qvando si discoperse la Nvova Hispagna, conqvistata per l'illvstriss. et ualoroso Principe Don Ferdinando Cortes Marchese del Valle . . . tradotta . . . per Avgvstino Cravaliz, sm. 4to. *old calf*, £20.
Roma, Dorici, 1555—*at end*, 1556

FIRST EDITION, VERY RARE. From the library of Sir Francis Drake, originally founded by the great sailor of that name.

28335 LAFITAU (J. F.) Histoire des Decouvertes et Conquestes des Portugais dans le Nouveau Monde, 2 vols. 4to. *map and plates, old calf, not uniform*, 30*s* *Paris*, 1733

28336 ——— the same, 2 vols. 4to. *map and plates, fine copy in old gilt calf, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, £3. 10*s*
Paris, 1733

This is a general work on the history of Portuguese navigations in both hemispheres.

28337 MAFFEII (Joannis Petri) HISTORIARUM INDICARUM libri XVI; selectarum item ex India epistolarum eodem interprete libri IV; acc. Ign. Loiolæ vita, folio, LARGE PAPER, *old crimson morocco, with ornamental gilt borders, gilt and gauffred edges, from the Sunderland library*, £6. 6*s* *Florent. P. Juncta*, 1588

Copies on Large Paper are very rare, and give the book an aspect of dignity to suit its intrinsic importance.

28338 MAFFEI, Histoire des Indes Orientales et Occidentales, traduite de Latin en François par M. M. D. P. (Mich. de Pure), 4to. *old calf*, 32*s* *Paris*, 1665

MAJOR (R. H.)—*see* p. 2703.

28339 MORELLI, Dissertazione intorno ad alcuni Viaggiatori eruditi Veneziani poco noti, 4to. *very few copies printed for presents only, bd*, 3*s* 6*d* *Venezia*, 1803

28340 ——— the same, *bound up with* delle Guerre de' Veneziani, nell' Asia, 1470-74, di Cippico, in 1 vol. 4to. *hf. vf.* 5*s* 1803-1797

28341 MORFI (Juan Agustin) Dialogo entre un comerciante y un politico en que se establece: 1, Que el comercio de España a Filipinas debe ser directo; 2, Que se debe de hacer por el Cavo de Hornos; 3, Y que se ha de hacer por compañias; 4, Planta de una Compañia para el comercio de America, formada por Don Luis Cerdeño—in one volume folio, *clearly written MSS.* 81 *leaves, vellum wrapper*, £3. 3*s*

The Planta is embodied as a fourth part in the work of Fray J. A. Morfi, who wrote this MS. about the year 1770. His views were wise and politic, but they came too late for Spain.

28342 MURRAY (H.) Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in North America, including the shores of the Polar Sea, and the voyages in search of a North-West passage, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, calf gilt*, 20*s* 1829

28343 NAVARRETE (M. F. de) Coleccion de Opúsculos de, la dan a luz E. y F. F. de Navarrete, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf*, £1. *Madrid*, 1848

The first 291 pages of Vol. I contain "Biografias de Marineros y Descubridores."

28344 OVIEDO Y VALDES (Gonçalo Hernandez de) De la natural hystoria de las Indias, sm. folio, *wanting title and leaves* 8, 9 *and* 16, *vellum, from the Sunderland library*, VERY RARE, £60. *Toledo*, 1526

"Ce premier ouvrage du fécond écrivain n'a rien de commun avec *la Historia general y natural de las Indias* de 1535; c'est un résumé destiné à donner au roi d'Espagne un aperçu des *choses* du Nouveau-Monde, décrivant les rites, mœurs, coutumes et cérémonies des naturels."—*Brunet, Suppl.*

28345 ——— Historia general de las Indias (primera parte en diez y nueve libros, con un libro ultimo de la obra), *Sevilla, J. Cromberger*, 1535—Siguese una carta missiva con què el cronista . . . embio este volumen—Libro XX de la segunda parte de la general historia de las Indias, escripta por el Capitan Gonçalo Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdes, *Valladolid, Francisco Fernandez de Cordova*, 1557—2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *woodcuts of escutcheons, etc. on titles, bound in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by* BEDFORD, £72. 1535-57

Very rare first edition of all that was originally published (the edition printed by the Spanish Academy a few years ago being the only complete impression of Oviedo's work). The Carta missiva which occupies two leaves at the end of the first part, and was printed at the same time, bears the autograph signature of the author, in this form—"Rmo. & illmo. Señor las manos de V. S. Rma. besa Go. Fernandez de Oujedo." The twentieth book (which is the first of part II), published separately at Valladolid in 1557 mas not finished in consequence of the author's death. It is excessively rare.

28346 OVIEDO Y VALDES, Libro XX de la segunda parte de la general historia de las Indias, sm. folio, *vellum, from the Sunderland-library*, £30. *Valladolid, Francisco Fernandez de Cordova*, 1557

28347 ——— Histoire naturelle et généralle des Indes, Isles, et Terre Ferme de la grand Mer Oceane, traduicte de Castillan en François (par Jean Poleur), folio, *limp vellum*, UNCUT, *but some of the front margins stained and injured*, £7.
Paris, Michel de Vascosan, 1556

The rarity of this volume is shown by its omission from the lists of Rich and Ternaux, especially the latter. Even among the *Nuggets* it does not appear, nor in any but one of the recent catalogues of Americana. The translator's name is absent from French literary history. His work comprises the first ten books of Oviedo's History, of which only twenty had as yet been published in the original Spanish.

——— L'HISTOIRE DE LA TERRE NEVVE DV PERU — *see post under* **1520** Discovery of Peru.

28348 PIZARRO Y ORELLANA, Varones ilustres del NUEVO MUNDO, descubridores, conquistadores, y pacificadores del Imperio de las Indias occidentales, sm. folio, *bd.* £2. 5*s*
Madrid, Diaz de la Carrera, 1639

28349 ROBERTSON (W.) History of America, 2 vols. 4to. *first edition, maps and plates, fine copy in old russia extra*, 18*s* 1777

28350 SAN ROMAN (Antonio) Historia general de la INDIA ORIENTAL, los Descubrimientos y Conquistas que han hecho las armas de Portugal en el Brasil y en partes de Africa y Asia; y de la Dilatacion del Santo Evangelio por aquellas grandes Provincias, desde sus principias hasta 1557, stout sm. folio, *bd.* £4.
Valladolid, 1603

The author was a native of Valencia, and a priest of the order of St. Benedict.

"Cet ouvrage est un des plus importants qui aient été publiés sur les conquêtes faites par les Portugais. Il est rare d'en rencontrer un exemplaire complet."—*Salva.*

28351 SCHERER (J. B.) Recherches Historiques et Géographiques sur le Nouveau-Monde, 8vo. *map, bds.* 10*s*; or, *old calf gilt*, 12*s* 1777

28352 SEPTENVILLE (Ed. de) Découvertes et Conquêtes du Portugal dans les deux Mondes, 12mo. *sd.* 2*s* 1863

28353 ZURCHER et MARGOLLÉ, Histoire de la Navigation, sm. 8vo. *sd.* 1*s* 6*d* (1867)

2. Supposed Early Discoveries of America; Asiatic; Polynesian; Sec. V (Chinese); Sec. X (Norse); Sec. XII (Welsh); and History of Arctic Navigations in the X-XV Centuries.

28354 GARCIA (Gregorio) Origen de los Indios de el Nvevo Mvndo, e Indias Occidentales . . . 12mo. *hf. bd. from the Ramirez library*, £4. *Valencia*, 1607

28355 GARCIA (Gregorio) Origen de los Indios, 12mo. *very fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Court library*, £6. 6*s* *Valencia*, 1607

VERY RARE. Although two copies are here described, no other has appeared in the public sales for the last twenty years, the reprint of 1729 being apparently the only form of the work which was attainable by most of the collectors of *Americana*. Garcia's opinion, as opposed to the special theories of other writers, was that the American Indians drew their origin from various races of the old world, including Chinese and Tatars. But all his learning on this subject is of less value than the positive facts concerning the native tribes, which he drew partly from his own experiences in the New World, and partly from a MS. work by Juan de Vetanzos (one of the companions of Pizarro, and a man specially skilled in the native languages), which was in the possession of Garcia, and which has never been published.—The *libro ultimo* of Garcia's work contains the native Indian accounts of their origin, and is divided into sections which treat separately the various distinct tribes of Mexico and Peru.

28356 LANG (J. D.) Origin and Migrations of the Polynesian Nation; demonstrating their ancient discovery and progressive settlement of America, sm. 8vo. *bds.* 5*s* 1834

28357 LELAND (C. G.) Fusang, or the Discovery of America by Chinese Buddhist Priests of the fifth century, sm. 8vo. (pub. 7*s* 6*d*), *cloth*, 5*s* 1875

28358 ANTIQUITATES AMERICANÆ, sive Scriptores Septentrionales Rerum ante-Columbianarum, ed. Soc. Reg. Antiquar. Septentr. *Island. Dan. et Latine*, 4to. *with preface by* RAFN, *maps and plates, including facsimiles of old Norse MSS.* £2. 16*s* *Hafniæ*, 1837

28359 TORFÆI (Thormodi) Historia Vinlandiæ antiquæ, seu partis Americæ Septentrionalis . . . ex antiqvitatibus Islandicis in lucem producta . . . sm. 8vo. *hf. bd.* £5. *Havniæ*, 1705

28360 ——— the same, sm. 8vo. *fine and large copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges*, £8. 8*s* 1705

28361 ——— another copy, sm. 8vo. *the title-page reprinted, otherwise identical with the preceding, fine copy in red morocco, silk linings, gilt edges*, £7. 7*s* 1715

The first printed authentic exposition of the history of the early Norse Settlements in America, and therefore a book of remarkable interest to the American collector. The *Antiquitates Americanæ* in which Rafn has since re-asserted and confirmed the statements of Torfæus, established the fact that Norsemen, about the end of the tenth century, discovered and for about three centuries colonized a portion of the New England States. The colony perished at length for want of immigration, and the occurrences fell into oblivion; for although they are referred to in the Chronicle of Adam of Bremen (1072), which was first published in 1579, neither the old Chronicler nor his sixteenth-century readers knew to what part of the world the events had reference.

28362 TORFÆI (Thormodi) GRONLANDIA ANTIQVA, seu veteris Gronlandiæ descriptio . . . 12mo. 5 *folding engraved maps, morocco extra, gilt edges*, RARE, £4. 4*s* *Havniæ*, 1715

This work is the source of everything in modern literature concerning the annals of Greenland during the Middle Ages,—thus involving, likewise, the history of Norse navigation and that of the Norse colonies in America. The first map was designed by Bishop Gudbrand Thorlakssen, in 1606, and shows Labrador; the second by Sigurd Stephansen, in 1570, exhibiting all the Norse-lands in America; the third by Jonas Gudmund, about 1640, is similarly extensive; the fourth is by Theodor Thorlakssen, in 1668; and the fifth is by Torfæus himself.

28363 ANDERSON (R. B.) America not discovered by Columbus; an historical sketch of the Discovery of America by the Norsemen in the 10th century, with a Bibliography of pre-Columbian discoveries, by P. B. Watson, sm. 8vo. *cloth*, 4*s* 6*d* *Chicago*, 1883

28363* HERBERT (Th.) Description of Persia. Relation of some yeares Travells begun in 1626, folio, *engravings, old calf*, £3. 3*s* 1634

Near the end of this book we find the "account and proof" of Prince Madoc's Welsh discovery of Florida in 1170.

—— *see also* Hakluyt's Voyages, *post*. 1589

28364 ERIZZO (F. M.) le Scoperte Artiche, stout 8vo. *pp. xvi and* 644, *with four large maps in a separate* impl. 8vo. *case*, 7*s* 6*d* *Venezia*, 1855

The maps include facsimiles of Andrea Bianco's map of 1436, and of that of the Zeni dated 1380.

28365 GRAVIER (Gabriel) Découverte de l'Amérique par les Normands au Xe siècle, sm. 4to. *maps and plate of Inscriptions, sd.* 17*s* 1874

28366 GRÖNLANDS historiske Mindesmærker, udgivne af det Kongelige Nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab, 3 vols. in 4, stout 8vo. THICK PAPER, *maps and plates, bds.* 24*s* *Kjöbenhavn*, 1838-45

28367 WESTMAN (G. A.) Itinera priscorum Scandianorum in Americam, sm. 4to. *sd.* 16*s* *Aboæ*, 1757

3. Discovery in Asia (Sec. XIII-XV).

VOYAGES TO CATHAY, by DEL PLAN CARPIN, BORCHARD, MARCO POLO, MANDEVILLE, ZENO, CONTI, CONTARINI, and others

—— *see in section*, Narratives of Voyagers.

4. Atlantic and African Voyages in the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Century (1300-1490).

Sec. XIV-XVI. Azores, Madeira, Canary Islands:

28368 AVEZAC (M. d') Notice des Découvertes faites au moyen-âge dans l'Océan Atlantique, antérieurement aux grands explorations portugaises du XVe siècle, 8vo. *morocco gilt, leather joints, gilt edges*, 20*s* 1845

28369 ——— the same, 1845—Sur la première Expedition de Béthencourt aux Canaries, 1846—Sur la situation du Mouillage au sud du Cap de Bugeder, 1846; in 1 vol. 8vo. *sd.* 10*s* 1845-6

28370 BETHENCOURT, Histoire de la première descouverte, et Conqueste des Canaries faite des l'an 1402, par Jean de BETHENCOURT, Chambellan du Roy Charles VI, escrite par P. BONTIER, et J. LE VERRIER, mise en lumière par Galion de Bethencourt, plus un Traicté de la Navigation et des Descouvertes modernes

(par BERGERON), sm. 8vo. FIRST EDITION, *with copperplate portrait by Moncornet, a few wormholes in the margins, old calf*, £3. 10*s* *Paris*, 1629-30

28371 ——— the same, sm. 8vo. *fine impression of the portrait, red morocco extra, silk linings and gilt edges, from the Beckford library*, £6. 15*s* 1629-30

Bergeron's valuable treatise was the first scientific review of the history and results of geographical discovery.

28372 ——— the Canarian, or Book of the Conquest and Conversion of the Canarians in 1402, by Bethencourt, composed by Bontier and Le Verrier, translated and edited by Major with notes and introduction, royal 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *portrait and 2 plates from the MS. hf. bd. Roxburghe, uncut*, 25*s* 1872

The French text is given under the English, printed from the original illuminated MS. of the 15th century, and preceded by an Introduction of 55 pp.

28373 [ABREU DE GALINEO (Juan de)] History of the Discovery and Conquest of the Canary Islands, translated from a Spanish MS. with the modern History of the Inhabitants, by Glas, 4to. *map, uncut*, 10*s* 1764

The original work was written by the Spanish friar, whose name is given above, in the Isle of Palma, in 1632. It has never been printed. "Este fidedigno autor escribia aquellas memorias historicas que siempre citarémos con aplauso."—*Viera.*

28374 AZORES. History of the Azores, demonstrating their importance to the British Empire, 4to. *plates and maps, bds.* 7*s* 6*d* 1813

28375 ——— the same, 4to. *plates and maps, calf*, 9*s* 1813

28376 CORDEYRO (A.) *Insulano de Terceyra.* Historia Insulana das Ilhas a Portugal sugeytas no Oceano Occidental, sm. folio, *fine copy, old calf*, 32*s* *Lisbon*, 1717

Lord Stuart de Rothesay's copy fetched, 1855, £3. 15*s*.

28377 MOSQUERA DE FIGUEROA (Christoval) Comentario en breve compendio de Disciplina Militar, en que se escrive la jornada de las ISLAS de los AÇORES, sm. 4to. *without the plate, bd.* £2. *Madrid, Luiz Sanches*, 1596

At the end is the *Elogio del Marques de Santa Cruz*, the leader of the Spanish expedition, with a separate title-page. This valuable work is not mentioned by Brunet, nor contained in the Grenville library.

28378 NUÑEZ DE LA PEÑA (J.) Conquista y Antiguedades de las Islas de la Gran CANARIA, y su Descripcion, con muchas Advertencias de sus Privilegios, Conquistadores, Pobladores, y otras particularidades en la muy poderosa Isla de Thenerife, sm. 4to. *bound*, 25*s* *Madrid*, 1676

An indispensable supplement to the History by Abreu, and the French account of Bethencourt. Viera says it is a "rico tesoro de noticias para la historia de Canarias," and describes it as "el libro en que [el autor] dejó asegurada su memoria." He also says, "The islands are indebted to the immense labours of Nuñez de la Peña for different notices which, but for him, would perhaps have been already forgotten."

28379 VIERA Y CLAVIJO (Joseph de) Noticias de la Historia General de las Islas de CANARIA, el origen y costumbres de sus antiguos habitantes, etc. 4 vols. sm. 4to. *map and portrait of Juan de Bethencourt, calf, not uniform*, £2. *Madrid*, 1772-83

28380 ——— the same, 4 vols. sm. 4to. *vellum*, £3. 1772-83

28381 VIERA Y CLAVIJO, Noticias de Canaria, 4 vols. 4to. *calf gilt*, £3. 10*s* 1772-83

"Ce livre est recommandable tant par son merite historique, que parce qu'il fut écrit par un des hommes qui surent le mieux manier la langue castillane à la fin du siècle dernier. L'Histoire des Canaries fut imprimée, a un petit nombre d'exemplaires, tous destinés à des presents ; ce qui explique la grande difficulté à en rencontrer des exemplaires."—*Salva.*—But everything comes to London.

1415-86. West African Exploration, to the discovery of the Cape of Good Hope :

28382 MAJOR'S Prince Henry of Portugal surnamed the Navigator : his Life and its Results, comprising the discovery, within one Century, of half the World, with new facts in the discovery of the Atlantic Islands, and the History and naming of America, by H. R. MAJOR, 8vo. *portrait, maps, and plates, cloth*, 18*s* 1868

28383 ——— second edition, sm. 8vo. *portrait, maps, and plates* (pub. 15*s*), *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1877

28384 ——— Vida do Infante D. Henrique de Portugal, appellidado O Navegador, e seus resultados, vertida do Inglez por J. A. Ferreira Brandão, 8vo. *portrait, woodcuts and maps, sd.* 10*s* *Lisboa*, 1876

28385 AZURARA (Gnomes Eanes d') Chronica dos feitos do Conde Dom Pedro de Meneses primro. Capitaõ que foi na cidade de Cepta, folio, *neatly written MS. on paper, bound in limp vellum, with the arms of a Portuguese noble on the sides*, £6. 6*s* *About* 1620

An important historical work by the royal chronicler of Joam I of Portugal. It was written in 1463, and records the conquest of Ceuta by the Portuguese in 1415—the first step in that series of expeditions which led to the Voyage round the Cape and the discovery of America. The capture and annexation of Ceuta are events that belong to the biography of "Prince Henry the Navigator." The Chronicle was printed for the first time in 1792, by Correa da Serra. The present MS. was transcribed about 1620 from a copy made in 1470, *in the house of the Archpriest of Lisbon*, by Joam Gonzalez, *scribe and biscuit-baker.*

28386 ——— Chronica do Descobrimento e Conquista de GUINÉ, escrita sob a direcção do Infante D. Henrique, com Introducção e notas de Santarem, e com un Glossario, royal 4to. LARGE PAPER, *printed within borders, illuminated Portrait in imitation of the MS. and 4 pp. of facsimiles, hf. morocco, gilt tops*, 36*s* *Pariz*, 1841

First edition.

Very few copies were printed in the sumptuous Large Paper form.

5. Voyages in the Atlantic and Indian Oceans, 1492-1518.

1492 Martin Behaim :

28387 GHILLANY, Geschichte des Seefahrers Ritter Martin BEHAIM, nach den ältesten vorhandenen Urkunden bearbeitet ; mit HUMBOLDT'S Abhandlung über die ältesten Karten des Neuen Continents und den Namen Amerika, atlas 4to. *portrait of Behaim, three large folding facsimiles of Behaim's and Schoner's globes, facsimiles also of the maps of De la Cosa and Ruysch, and plates of Regiomontanus' Astrolabe, bds.* 18*s* *Nürnberg*, 1853

1492 is the date of Behaim's globe, and is used for placing him in this section rather than the preceding. He was off the coast of Guniea with the Portuguese in 1484.

1492-1516 Christopher Columbus:

LETTERS of Columbus—*see post* in Narratives of Voyagers.

28388 BULLAS: Libro en que estan copiladas algunas Bullas de nro muy Sancto Padre concedidas en fauor de la Juridicion real de sus Altezas y todos los Pragmaticas que estan fechas para la buena Governacion del Reyno, folio, gothic letter, *fine copy in blue morocco, excessively rare, see Harrisse's Supplement to his Bibliotheca Americana, unknown to Salva and Brunet*, £15.

(*Alcalá*) *s. l.* 1503

On folio cxix we find, in an ordinance of Ferdinand and Isabel, a long passage which begins: "Sepades que nos avemos mandado a don Cristoval Colon nro Almirante de las Yndias del mar oceano que buelva a la ysla Española y a las otras yslas y tierra firme," etc. It was the decree dated 1496, by which criminals under sentence were to be sent out to Hispaniola to work as labourers, in commutation of punishment.

28389 STÄMLER, Dyalogus Johannis Stamler de diversarum Gencium Sectis et Mundi Religionibus, sm. folio, *with woodcut title, impressed on both sides, vellum*, £12. 12*s*

Auguste, E. Oglin et Jeo. Nadler, 1508

On the reverse of the first leaf, in a letter to Jacobus Philomusus [Locher] dated 20 May, 1506, we find the words of which the following is a translation —"I make however no mention of the discovered islands, but you may examine the two little tracts (which I send you herewith) of Cristofer Colom, the discoverer of the same, and of Albericus Vespucius concerning the new discovered world (to both of whom our age is most largely indebted)." This means that the Epistola of Columbus (1493) and the Epistola of Vespucci (1503), accompanied Stämler's letter; and its chief significance lies in the apparent assignment of equal eminence to the two Italians whose names are imperishably associated with the New World.

28390 FULGOSI (Bapt.) de Dictis factisque memorabilibus (illis exceptis quæ Max. Valerius edidit) collectanea, a Camillo Gilino latina facta, folio, **Editio Princeps** *of one of the early books recording the Discovery of America, with the bookplate of Bilibaldus Pirckheimer, bds.* £5. *Mediolani, Jac. Ferrarius*, 1509

On the reverse of sig. llii. in lib. vii, the discovery by Christopher Columbus of a way to the Indies, shorter than any known before, is recorded (although with the mistake that the voyage had been accomplished in thirty-one days).

Fulgosus states that this new way was much easier, shorter, and better than the long and dangerous voyage round the Cape and through the Indian Ocean, by which Vasco da Gama had sought the same regions.

In spite of its errors, this constitutes an interesting and very early notice of the two most important voyages in the long annals of Geographical Discovery.

The Invention of Typography by "Contembergus Argentinensis" is also related, with an insinuation that the inventor had been directly inspired by God. By this wonderful art, he says that the great writers of ancient days may be said to have begun their existence in 1440.

28391 ANGHIERA (Pietro Martire d'). P. MARTYRIS . . . OCEANI DECAS, folio, *Hispali*, 1511

First edition of the first decade.

28392 ——— DE ORBE NOUO DECADES, sm. folio, *very fine copy in red morocco super extra, gilt marbled edges, by Lortic*, £28.

Cura et diligentia Antonii Nebrissensis fuerunt hæ tres protonotarii

1492-1506 COLUMBUS—*continued.*

Petri martyris decades Impressœ in contubernio Arnaldi Guillelmi in Illustri oppido carpetanœ puīciæ cōpluto quod uulgariter dicitur Alcala *p̄fectū est nonis Nouēbris An.* 1516

First edition of the first three Decades. Contains: title and text, sixty-four leaves; *Vocabula Barbara*, three leaves. The treatise *Legatio Babilonica* mentioned by Harrisse (Biblioth. vetustissima, no 88), is not in this copy.

28393 ANGHIERA. [DECAS QUARTA] de nvper sub D. Carolo repertis Insulis, simulq; incolarum moribus, R. Petri Martyris, Enchiridion, sm. 4to. *old binding*, £7. 10*s* *Basileæ*, 1521

28394 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £10. 1521

This is not an extract as has been supposed, but is the entire fourth Decade, printed now for the first time, and containing the history of the New World from 1516 to 1520, in which the discovery and conquest of Mexico are recorded. Thus it falsifies the statement made in the heading of the fourth Decade (in the edition of 1530, *Alcala*) "nunc primum nata et excusa," a phrase which signifies *now first published and printed*, not (as Eden rendered it) "now first set forth and examined." We must assume that it was printed without the knowledge and consent of Peter Martyr,—a conjecture strengthened by the fact that the text is addressed to the Pope, while the dedication (by the printer) is made to Joannes Catenæus, the physician of Margaret of Austria, and the title-page absurdly states that it was to the princess herself.

28395 ——— DE ORBO NOUO DECADES . . . sm. folio, *some leaves discoloured, border of title slightly cut into, vellum, from the Ramirez library*, £62. *Complvti, in ædibus Michaelis de Eguia*, 1530

VERY RARE. First complete edition of the eight Decades.

28396 ——— de rebus Oceanicis & Orbe Novo Decades (I-III)—De Insulis nuper inventis et de moribus incolarum—Legatio Babylonica (ad Soldanum Ægypti)—in 1 vol. sm. folio, *sd.* £3. *Basileæ*, 1533

28397 ——— the same, *Basil.* 1533—Anselmi Cantuarensis Arch. in omnes Pauli Apostoli epistolas enarrationes, industria ac labore D. Renati, nunc mendis abstersis, *woodcut title, Coloniae, Jasp. Gennepaeus*, 1545; in 1 vol. sm. folio, *old stamped binding*, £4. 4*s*

28398 ——— de Rebus Oceanicis et Novo Orbe decades tres; item de Babylonica Legatione; item de rebus Æthiopicis opuscula Damiani a Goes, stout sm. 8vo. *hogskin, with clasps*, 20*s* *Coloniæ*, 1574

28399 ——— the same, *fine copy in the original hogskin, bearing the date* 1576 *on the sides*, 28*s* 1574

28400 ——— DE ORBE Novo Petri Martyris Anglerii . . . Decades octo . . . utilissimis annotationibus illustratæ, . . . labore & industria RICHARDI HAKLVYTI Oxoniensis Angli, sm. 8vo. *Best Edition of the text, with the celebrated map of the World, executed and dedicated to Hakluyt by F. G., showing the latest English discoveries, and far superior to any map which had yet come into existence, vellum, fine copies*, £20. *Parisiis*, 1587

28401 ——— the same, *map in facsimile, old red morocco, Guzman arms on sides*, £10. *ib.* 1587

Rare when perfect. The map is a remarkable example of advance in

1492-1506 COLUMBUS—*continued.*

cartography and geographical knowledge. It may be said to have formed an epoch in the history of that science. It is a pity that the name of "F. G." has not been recovered from the mystery of initials, as he was evidently a worthy antecessor of Arrowsmith and Petermann. Mr. Coote's assumption that he was identical with Francisco Gualle, the Spanish navigator, is untenable.

—— Decades of the newe worlde or west India, 1555—*see* EDEN.

—— History of Trauaile in the West and East Indies, 1577—*see* EDEN, *post, in section* Collections of Voyages.

28402 ANGHIERA. De Nouo Orbe, or the Historie of the west Indies . . . comprised in eight Decades . . . whereof three, haue beene formerly translated into English, by R. Eden, whereunto the other fiue, are newly added by the Industrie, and painefull Trauaile of M. Lok . . . sm. 4to. *a wormhole in the margins, hf. bd.* £7. 10*s* *Thomas Adams*, 1612

28403 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *a fine copy in old russia*, £12.12*s* 1612

28404 ——— Opus Epistolarum, cui accesserunt Epistolæ F. de Pulgar cum tractatu de Viris Castellæ Illustribus, sm. folio, *calf, rare*, £3. 3*s* *Amst. Elzevir*, 1670

28405 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, folio, *calf*, £7. 7*s* *ib.* 1670

The best edition. Not a single LARGE PAPER copy is cited by *Willems, Brunet*, Leclerc, or other bibliographers.

28406 MEXIA (Pedro) Historia imperial y Cesarea: en la qual en sũma se contienẽ las vidas y hechos de todos los Cesares Emperadores de Roma: desde Julio Cesar hasta el Empador Maximiliano, sm. folio, *vellum*, £3. *Sevilla*, 1547

Engraved title; 5 prel. ll.; text, fols. ccccxxiii. This is the second Spanish Edition. A short reference to AMERICA on verso of fol. ccccxiii.

28407 COLOMBO (Fernando) Historie nelle quali s'ha particolare & vera relatione della vita & de fatti dell' Ammiraglio D. Christoforo Colombo suo padre . . . di lingua Spagnuola tradotte dal S. Alfonso Vlloa, 12mo. **First Edition**, *vellum*, £4. *Venet.* 1571

28407* ——— altra edizione, 16mo. *blue calf extra*, 28*s* 1685

The Spanish original is no longer in existence. This Italian version holds consequently a place of primary importance in the literature of American history, being the only source of information upon many points in the life of Columbus.

28408 CASTELLANOS (Juan de). PRIMERA PARTE DE LAS ELEGIAS DE VARONES ILLVSTRES DE INDIAS, sm. 4to. *woodcut portrait, beautiful copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit*, £10. *Madrid, Alonso Gomez*, 1589

VERY RARE. It was republished in 1847 by Ribadeneyra, who then added the second and third parts, which had never before been printed. It is a versified history of the discovery of America and of the deeds of heroism performed by Spanish leaders during the sixty years that followed the event. The metrical form employed is that of Tasso's Gerusalemme, but the spirit of poetry has taken refuge elsewhere. Castellanos had been himself one of the *conquistadores*, and spent, as he says, the best part of his life in the New World. Consequently his work, originally written in prose, but versified by himself during the ten years that preceded its publication, possesses historical value of no ordinary kind.

1492-1506 COLUMBUS—*continued.*

28409 PHILOPONI (Honorii) Nova typis transacta Navigatio Novi Orbis P. Dn. Buelli in Americam dimissi per Papam Alexandrum VI, 1492, sm. folio, *fine engravings by Kilian, including full-length portrait of Columbus, some leaves mended, old stamped calf*, £3. 10*s* *s. l.* 1621

An account of the voyage with Columbus of Buel the monk who was sent out to Christianize the New World.

28410 MUÑOZ, Historia del Nuevo Mundo, Tomo I (*all published*), 4to. *portrait of Columbus, and map; bound*, 16*s* *Madrid*, 1793

This volume only reaches to the year 1500, but the Prologo contains an admirable critical review of the various writers on the subject. The Spanish Government prohibited the continuation of the work as being too enlightened and truthful. Bustamante, whose anti-Spanish prejudices and peculiarities are well known, acknowledges in Muñoz the most faithful, careful, and accurate historian of the New World.

28411 ITURRI (Fr.) Carta critica sobre la Historia de América de Muñoz, 12mo. *sd.* 15*s* *Madrid*, 1798

28412 CANCELLIERI (F.) Dissertazioni epistolari bibliografiche sopra Cristoforo Colombo, e Giovanni Gersen di Cavaglia, autore del libro de Imitatione Christi, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. 2 *vignette portraits, sewed*, 12*s* *Roma*, 1809

28413 VEGA (Manuel de la) Historia del descubrimiento de la America Septentrional por Cristobal Colon, dala a luz Bustamante, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 36*s* *Mexico*, 1826

28414 CODICE DIPLOMATICO Colombo-Americano, ossia Raccolta di Documenti originali e inediti, spettanti a Cristoforo Colombo alla scoperta ed al Governo dell' America (editore G. B. Sportano), 4to. *portrait, half morocco, gilt top*, £1. 10*s* *Genova*, 1833

28415 TAVOLA (la) di Bronzo, il Pallio di Seta, ed il Codice Colombo-Americano, illustrati per Giu. Banchero, impl. 8vo. *maps and facsimiles, green morocco, gilt edges*, £2. 2*s* *Genova*, 1857

28416 BONNEFOUX (Baron de) Vie de Christophe Colomb, 8vo. *frontispiece, sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Paris*, (? 1850)

28417 GUANAHANI (La Verdadera) de Colon, roy. 8vo. *map of the Bahamas*, 1*s* 6*d* *Santiago*, 1864

The author shows that the island of Mayaguana or Mariguana was the first point in the New World touched by Columbus, and not Turcos, as Navarette affirms, nor Watling I., as Muñoz, Peschel and Becher maintain.

28418 GOODRICH (Aaron) History of the Character and Achievements of the so-called Christopher Columbus, 8vo. *numerous woodcuts, cloth*, 12*s* *New York*, 1874

"Histories have hitherto been written solely to praise him [Columbus]; the writer appears, therefore, as the self-constituted counsel for the opposite side."—*See Preface.*

28419 RESTOS DE COLON (Los) Informe sobre el supuesto hallazgo de los verdaderos restos de Colon en la Iglesia Catedral de Santo Domingo, 12mo. *plates, hf. brown morocco gilt*, 10*s* *Madrid*, 1879

28420 HARRISSE (Henry) Christophe Columb, son origine, sa vie, ses voyages, sa famille, ses descendants, 2 vols. large 8vo. *plates, some coloured*, £2. 18*s* *Paris*, 1884-85

28421 —— le même, *papier de Hollande*, 2 vols. 8vo. £4. 1884-85

1497 Cabot: English Voyages to North America:

28422 CABOT (Jean et Sebastien), leur Origine et leurs Voyages, étude d'histoire critique suivie d'une Bibliographie et d'une Chronologie des Voyages au Nord-Ouest, 1497-1550, par Henry Harrisse, roy. 8vo. *facsimile of the large map designed by Cabot and engraved in* 1544, *of which only one copy is known, sd.* 20*s* *Paris*, 1882

—— *see also* Hakluyt, Purchas, Ramusio, *in section of* Collections of Voyages.

1497 Amerigo Vespucci:

DISCOVERY of the Mexican Gulf, Florida, and the South-east coast of the United States, 1497-98

DISCOVERY of North Brazil and Voyage along the coast of Tierra Firme, 1499-1500

DISCOVERIES on the East coast of Brazil, 1501-2

VOYAGE to Bahia, etc. 1503-4

—— *see his* LETTERA delle Isole nuouamente trouate *in section of* Narratives of Voyagers.

28423 AMERIGO VESPUCCI, son caractère, ses écrits, sa Vie et ses Navigations, par Varnhagen, sm. folio, *map and* 2 *facsimiles, Lima*, 1865—Le Premier Voyage de Vespucci définitivement expliqué dans ses détails, *Vienne*, 1869—Nouvelles Recherches sur les derniers Voyages du Navigateur Florentin, et le reste des documents et éclaircissements sur lui, avec les textes (et une postface), *map from the* 1513 *Ptolemy, and facsimile of Vespucci's writing, Vienne*, 1870—together 3 parts, **the complete Series,** bound in 1 vol. sm. folio, *cloth*, 16*s* 1865-69-70

—— *Also sold separately:* Le Premier Voyage de Vespucci, *Vienne*, 1869—Nouvelles Recherches, *Vienne*, 1870—as described above, *with the maps necessary to complete the volume printed at Lima*, 1865, *stitched*, 5*s* *Vienne*, 1869-70

—— *see also* PAESI novamente ritrovati, 1507, *in section of* Collections of Voyages.

The discovery of Brazil (on the 27 June, 1499, before Pinzon and before Cabral) in Vespucci's second voyage, seems to receive some confirmation in the form of the sentence in which King Emanuel (letter to the King of Castile in 1505) mentions the reputed discovery by Cabral of the land of Santa Cruz. —*See* quotation given below, No. 28430.

1497-1550 Portuguese Discoveries beyond the Cape of Good Hope:

28424 COLLECÇÃO DE Monumentos Ineditos para a Historia das CONQUISTAS dos PORTUGUEZES em Africa, Asia, e America, publicados da Academia de Sciencias de Lisboa, sob a direcção de R. J. de Lima Felner; 1A SERIE, HISTORIA DA ASIA, 9 vols. 4to. *four vols. hf. bd. the rest sd.* £8. 10*s* *Lisboa*, 1858-81

CONTENTS:

Vols. I-IV. Lendas da India, por GASPAR CORREA, contendo as Accoens de Vasco da Gama, Alboquerque, Nuno da Cunha, e outros desde o primero descobrimiento da India até o anno 1550

This is a work of an old Portuguese Chronicler, written in 1560, and printed here for the first time.

1497-1550 PORTUGUESE DISCOVERIES—*continued.*

Vol. V. SUBSIDIOS para la Historia da India Portugueza publicados por R. J. de Lima Felner 1868
CONTENTS: O Livro dos Pesos, Medidas e Moedas por Ant. Nunes; O Tombo do Estado da India por Simão Botelho; Lembranças das cousas da India em 1525.

Vol. VI. BOCARRO (Ant.) Decada 13 da Historia da India, publicada por R. J. de Lima Felner, in 2 vols. 1876

Vols. VII-IX. DOCUMENTOS REMETIDOS da India ou livros das Moncoes, 3 vols. 1880-(81 ?)
The continuation after Vol. IX can also be supplied by me.

28425 VASCO DA GAMA: Roteiro da Viagem que em descobrimento da India fez Vasco da Gama em 1497, 8vo. *map, portrait and facsimile, hf. morocco, uncut, 6s* *Porto*, 1838

28426 ——— Calcoen; a Dutch narrative of the second voyage of Vasco da Gama to Calicut, printed at Antwerp circa 1504 (*in facsimile*), with introduction and translation by Berjeau, sm. 4to. *bds. 7s 6d* 1874

28427 ——— Second Voyage (le) de Vasco da Gama à Calicut, relation flamande etc. avec traduction (française), 8vo. *facsimile map, sd. 5s* *Paris*, 1881

28428 ——— VLÄMISCHES Tagebuch über Vasco da Gama's zweite Reise, herausg. übersetzt, etc. von Stier, 12mo. *sd. 2s* *Braunsch.* 1880

28429 ——— LATINO COELHO, Galleria de Varoes illustres de Portugal: Vasco da Gama, 8vo. *port. sd. 2s 6d* *Lisboa*, 1882

28430 EMANUEL, King of Portugal, Italian version of a Letter from, to Ferdinand, King of Castille, written in 1505, giving an account of the Voyages, etc. in the East-Indies, 1500-1505, reprinted from the copy of 1505, with notes by Dr. Burnell, roy. 8vo. *cloth*, £1. 1*s* 1881

Only twenty-five copies printed, not for sale. Of the original only three copies are in existence.

The words in which the King notices the discovery of Brazil by Cabral seem to imply that, notwithstanding the use of the word "scoperseno," he knew that there had been an anterior discovery by another. The sentence may be translated thus—*Navigating past Cape Verde they discovered a land newly come to the knowledge of this our Europe: to which land he applied the name of Santa Cruz . . . others call it Terra Nova or Mundo Novo.*

28431 ——— Epistola potentissimi ac invictissimi Emanuelis regis Portugalie et Algarbiorum &c. de Victoriis habitis in India et Malacha ad S. Christo patrem et dnm. nostrum Leonem X, MDXIII, smallest 4to. *four leaves, red morocco, by Bedford*, £5. *s. n.* (1513)

From the type, this very rare and hitherto undescribed edition seems to have been issued from a Basel or Leipzig press—perhaps however from that of Augsburg. It ends on the eighteenth line of the fourth leaf, obverse.

28432 ——— Epistola . . . Emanuelis, etc. small 4to. *another edition, ending on the seventeenth line of the fourth leaf, obverse, with these words "Dat' in Urbe nra Vlyxboñ. Octavo Id. Junias. Anno dni. M. D. xiii," the arms of the King on the title, sd.* £4. (1513)

28433 ——— Abtruck ains lateinischen Sandtbrieues an babstliche heiligkeit, von künigklicher Wurde zu Portegall, dis iars

1497-1550 PORTUGUESE DISCOVERIES—*continued.*

ausgangen, von d.erobertē stadt Malacha, an deren Künigreichen unnd Herrschaftn in India, auch gegen Aufgangk der Sunnen, sm. 4to. *Arms of Portugal on title, red morocco, by Bedford,* RARE, £4. 10*s* *Augspurg, Erhart Oeglin* [1513]

28434 EMANUEL. Ordinacoes da India do Rei D. Manoel; Informação da Aurea Chersoneso por Manoel Godinho de Heredea, etc. 12mo. *hf. bd.* 2*s* *Lisboa,* 1807

28435 ALBOQUERQUE. Commentarios de Afonso Dalboquerque capitão geral & gouernador da India, collegidos per seu filho Afonso Dalboquerque das proprias cartas que elle escreuia ao . . . Rey dõ Manuel . . . . . folio, *first edition, ruled throughout with red ink, fine copy, bound in calf by an English binder, with gilt ornaments of Lyonese styles on the sides and on the back, gilt edges,* £80. *Lixboa, Loam de Barreyra,* 1557

The binding was executed in London towards the end of the sixteenth century. EXCESSIVELY RARE—so rare indeed that there is no copy in the British Museum, and the Hakluyt Society editor of Alboquerque's commentaries was obliged to make his translation from the reprint of 1574 (in the Grenville library). The Royal Library at Dresden contains a copy of the first edition of 1557, and there was one in the bookseller Thorpe's possession about fifty years ago, which has now disappeared. No others seem to be known. The Salvá library, like our great national collection, can only exhibit the 1574 reprint—also a very scarce book, but of a totally different degree of rarity and intrinsic value.

After having completed his well-known *Navigations,* Hakluyt turned to the Portuguese sources which he had not previously had access to, and printed in 1601 a translation from Galvao's Descobrimentos—an exceedingly rare book printed at Lisbon in 1563. From the age and origin of the binding of this volume, we may conjecture that it belonged to him. It is highly probable that when he obtained the original Galvao, he also procured the Alboquerque—a book which he had evidently known by report only, to judge from the manner in which, in his Navigations, he mentions the name of the great Portuguese captain.

28436 ALBOQUERQUE. Commentarios do Grande Afonso Dalboquerque, Capitam Geral que foy das Indias Orientaes . . . . Novamente emendados, etc. 4to. *second edition, the last few leaves wormed and a few other leaves a little stained, old calf gilt,* VERY RARE, £7. 10*s* *Lisboa,* 1574

28437 ——— Commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque, second Viceroy of India, from the Portuguese edition of 1574, with notes and introduction by W. De Gray BIRCH, 4 vols. 8vo. complete, *portraits and maps, cloth,* £2. 10*s* *Hakluyt Soc.* 1875-84

ALVAREZ (Francisco) Account of the Embassy to Abyssinia, 1520-27—*see in* Narratives of Voyagers.

28438 CASTRO (João de) Primeiro Roteiro da Costa da India desde Goa até Dio, 1538-39, viagem do Vice-rei Garcia de Noronha, segundo MS. autographo, publicado por Köpke, text 1 vol. roy. 8vo. *with portrait and facsimiles of the MS. and* 4to. atlas *of facsimiles of the charts and maps, hf. morocco, uncut*—2 vols. £2. 2*s* *Porto,* 1843

28439 ——— the Atlas only, bound in oblong form, *hf. morocco,* 20*s* 1843

1497-1550 PORTUGUESE DISCOVERIES—*continued.*

28440 CASTRO (João de) Roteiro de Lisboa a Goa, annotado por João de Andrade Corvo, 8vo. 15 *facsimiles of Charts, sd.* 5*s* *Lisboa*, 1882

28441 ——— Roteiro: Viagem que fizeram os Portuguezes no anno de 1541 de Goa atee Soez; Itinerarium Maris Rubri, etc. 8vo. *map and portraits, hf. morocco, with* royal folio atlas *of* 16 *plans, hf. bd.* 30*s* *Paris*, 1833

28442 ——— the same, without the Atlas, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 10*s* 1833

28443 GOES (Damiani a) Opuscula; Fides, Religio Moresque Æthiopum; Epistolæ aliquot Preciosi Joannis; Deploratio Lappianæ Gentis; Lappiæ Descriptio; Bellum Cambaicum; De Rebus et Imperio Lusitanorum; etc. etc. in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *fine copy in red morocco extra, by Kalthoeber, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, £5. 5*s* *Lovanii*, 1544

28444 ——— Chronica do serenissimo Senhor Rey Dom Emanuel [1469-1521], 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *vellum, from the Sunderland library*, £5. *Lisbon*, 1619

28445 ——— the same, sm. folio, *the title and first leaf of text are reprinted, and the preliminary leaf is wanting, several portraits and plates inserted, old calf*, £2. 10*s* 1619

28446 ——— the same, *first ten leaves in MS. last leaf imperfect, and leaf of table wanting, old citron morocco, arms of Lord Stuart de Rothsay in gold on sides*, 10*s* 1619

28447 ——— Chronica de D. Manoel, folio, *calf*, 25*s* *Lisboa*, 1749

The Chronicle of the celebrated King Emanuel is of especial value for the History of the Portuguese discoveries in India and Africa.

28448 DAMIANI à GOES, H. Pauli, etc. de Rebus Hispanicis, Lusitanicis, Aragonicis, Indicis et Aethiopicis, 12mo. *portrait, vellum*, 21*s* *Col. Agripp.* 1602

28449 BARROS (Joao de) Decadas da Asia. Decada Primeira da Asia, dos Feitos que os Portugueses fezerão no descobrimento & conquista dos mares e terras do Oriente, *Lisboa*, 1628—Decada Segunda, *two lines of text partly erased, Lisboa*, 1628—Terceira decada, ORIGINAL EDITION, VERY RARE, *Lisboa*, 1563—Quarta Decada, 3 *maps*, ORIGINAL EDITION, VERY RARE, *Madrid*, 1615;—together 4 vols. sm. folio, *old Portuguese black morocco, profusely gilt*, £25. *Lisboa e Madrid*, 1653-1628

28450 BARROS (Joaõ) e COUTO (Diogo do) DECADAS DA ASIA, dos Feitos que os Portugueses fezerão no descobrimento & conquista dos mares & terras do Oriente, Decades I-IV (Barros) and IV-VII (Couto), forming 8 vols. small folio, 3 *copper-plate maps, in Barros' fourth Decade, and woodcut portraits of Couto in Decs. V and VII, Spanish calf, very rare*, £24. *Lisboa e Madrid*, 1628-15; 1602-16

28451 ——— the same, Decadas I-IV (Barros) and IV-VII (Couto), forming 9 vols. small folio, *maps and portraits; fine copies uniform in vellum, from the Sunderland library*, £42. 1628-1615; 1602-1673

Decades I-VIII, and small fragments of IX and X, are all that were ever printed in Portugal in folio size. To make up the continuation (Dec.

1497-1550 PORTUGUESE DISCOVERIES—*continued.*

IX-XIII) one must get the small octavo edition printed in 1778-88. In the preceding last two sets the first three volumes are of the second edition, but all the others are of the original issue. It is not known whether a title and preliminary leaves were ever printed for Vol. VI, or whether they perished in the fire which destroyed all but some seven or eight copies of that volume. The copies in these sets, as in all others, begin with the first leaf of text.

28452 BARROS, Decadas I-IV, 4 vols. 1628-15—COUTO, Decadas IV-IX, in 3 vols. *Lisboa, Domingo Gonsalves,* 1736—together 7 vols. sm. folio, *Spanish calf gilt,* £16. 1615-1736

This edition of Couto is very rare. It contains fragments of the Ninth Decade, which were never printed till 1736.

28453 BARROS Y COUTO, da ASIA, novo ediçao, con Indice geral, 24 vols. 12mo. *maps and portrait, sd.* £4. *Lisboa,* 1778-88

28454 ——— the same, 24 vols. 12mo. *hf. calf,* £4. 10*s* 1778-88

28455 ——— the same, 24 vols. 12mo. *calf,* £5. 1778-88

The best account of the Early Discoveries of the Portuguese in Asia. In this edition all that appeared of the original work has been reprinted, and the missing portions supplied from other sources.

28456 BARROS (Giovanni di) L'Asia, tradotta da A. Ulloa, 2 vols. in 1, thick sm. 4to. *vellum, gilt edges, with arms in gold on sides and monogram on back of J. A. Thuanus,* 36*s* *Venet.* 1562

A translation of the first two decades,—no more was made.

28457*LOPEZ DE CASTANHEDA (Fernao) HISTORIA DO DESCOBRIMENTO & CONQUISTA DA INDIA PELOS PORTUGUESES, 8 books in 3 vols. sm. folio, *Bk.* 6 *wants* 2 *ll. in sig. M, old calf gilt, bound for Lord Sunderland with his arms on the sides,* £180.

Coimbra, Joa. de Barreyra, 1552-61

With AUTOGRAPH OF THE AUTHOR, "FERNÂO LOPEZ DE CASTANHEDA" at the end of the first and fifth books.

The second, third, and eighth books are printed in Roman letter, the others in Gothic, and there are woodcuts in the second book. It is an event of extremely rare occurrence when the whole eight books of the original Castanheda are thus found together. Even odd volumes fetch long prices. Only one copy of the eight parts is described as having passed through the market—which belonged to Colbert, Fleurieu, and Heber, in succession, and that was deficient of several leaves in various parts. The present copy is perfect with the small exception of the two leaves specified above.

28458 ——— Historia do Descobrimento e Conquista da India pelos Portugueses, reimpressa por F. J. dos Santos Marracos, part I, in 2 vols. 12mo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Lisboa,* 1797

28459 ——— Historia do Descobrimento e Conquista da India pelos Portugueses, 8 vols. in 4, sm. 4to. *neatly bound,* £3. 10*s* *Lisboa,* 1833

28460 ——— Historia del descubrimiento y Conquista de la India por los Portuguezes, traduzida en Romance Castellano, 12mo. *vellum, fine copy,* £3. 16*s* *Anveres, Martin Nucio,* 1554

28461 ——— Le Premier Livre de l'Histoire de l'Inde, contenant comment l'Inde a esté decouverte par le commandement du Roy Emmanuel . . . par Fernãd Lopes de Castagneda, etc. traduit de Portugués en François par NICOLAS DE GROUCHY, sm. 4to. *vellum, rare, from the Sunderland library,* £4. 4*s* *Paris,* 1553

1497-1550 PORTUGESE DISCOVERIES—*continued.*

28462 LOPEZ DE CASTANHEDA. Historie of the Discouerie and Conquest of the EAST INDIAS . . . set forth in the Portingale language, by Hernan Lopes de Castaneda, translated into English by N[icholas] L[ichefield], sm. 4to. black letter, *crimson morocco extra, gilt over marbled edges*, £12. *Lond. T. East*, 1582

A large and fine copy of this VERY SCARCE AND VALUABLE History. The dedication is to Sir Francis Drake.

28463 ——— Historia dell' Indie Orientali, scoperte e conquistate da' Portoghesi, dal Sig. Fernando Lopes di Castagneda, tradotta da Alf. Ulloa, 7 books in 2 vols. stout sm. 4to. *vellum gilt, with Arms and Monogram in gold of I. A. Thuanus*, £4. 4*s* *Venetia*, 1577

28464 OSORII (H.) de rebus Emmanuelis Regis Lusitaniæ gestis, libri XII, folio, FIRST EDITION, *calf, rare*, £4. *Olysip.* 1571

28465 ——— History of the Portuguese during the reign of Emmanuel, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf*, 5*s* 1752

Consists chiefly of accounts of the Portuguese Embassies, Expeditions, and Discoveries in India and Africa under this reign.

MAFFEI—*see ante*, No. 28337.

28466 MARIZ (PEDRO DE) DIALOGOS DE VARIA HISTORIA, em que sumariamente se referem muytas cousas antiguas de Hespanha e todas as mais notavees que em Portugal aconteceraо em suas gloriosas conquistas, antes et depois de ser levantado a dignidade real, sm. 4to. 19 *portraits of the Kings of Portugal* (*title mounted*), *old calf, from the Sunderland library*, £4. 4*s* *Coimbra*, 1598—*at end* 1599

28467 ——— Dialogos de varia Historia, sm. 4to. *portraits of the Kings of Portugal, old red morocco, ornamented with old tooling, from the Beckford library*, £5. 5*s* *Coimbra*, 1597—*at end* 1599

Both the above are copies of the second and best edition, which is considerably improved and enlarged. The work contains numerous references to the discoveries and conquests of the Portuguese in America.

28468 ——— Dialogos de varia Historia; acrecentados por Ant. Craesbeeck, sm. 4to. 21 *portraits, old stamped leather binding*, £2. *Lisboa*, 1672

28469 MEMORIAS da Litteratura Portugueza, 8 vols. sm. 4to. *original edition, hf. calf*, 30*s* 1792-1814

Numerous articles on Portuguese Bibliography, Antiquities, History, Literature, Laws, etc. including the Portuguese Discoveries in AMERICA, and the History of Navigation in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries.

SAN ROMAN—*see ante*, No. 28350.

28470 ANDRADA (Francisco d') Cronica del Rey destes Reynos de Portugal Dom João III, FIRST EDITION, 4 parts in 1 vol. thick 4to. *old calf, rare*, £5. *Lisboa*, 1613

28471 ——— the same, *without the preliminary leaves*, thick 4to. *vellum*, £2. 10*s* 1613

The history of Portugal during the reign of John IV (1521-57) principally concerns India, the power of the Portuguese in that country being then at its height.

1497-1550 PORTUGUESE DISCOVERIES—*continued.*

28472 TELLEZ, Historia geral de Etiopia a alta, *Coimbra*, 1660—*see* Jesuits, *in section of* Collections of Voyages.

28473 MARTINEZ de la PUENTE, Compendio de los Descubrimientos, Conquistas y Guerras de la INDIA ORIENTAL y sus Islas, introduccion del comercio Portugues en las Malucas, descripcion de la India, de sus islas, de la costa de Africa, etc. sm. 4to. *foxed, vellum*, 15*s* *Madrid*, 1681

A history of Portuguese and Spanish discoveries in the East from the time of Vasco de Gama to that of Philip III.

28474 FARIA Y SOUSA, Asia Portuguesa, 3 vols. sm. folio, *numerous plates and woodcuts of towns, views, etc. original Spanish calf*, £4. 10*s* *Lisboa*, 1666-75

28475 ——— the same, 3 vols. sm. folio, *plates, hf. calf*, £3. 10*s* 1674-5

28476 ——— the same, another edition, 3 vols. sm. folio, *plates, old calf*, £2. 10*s* 1703-74-75

28477 ——— Asia Portuguesa, 3 vols. *plates*, 1674—Africa Portuguesa, 1681—Imperio de la China, con Retrato de el Autor, 2 vols. in 1, 1731-3—together, 5 vols. sm. folio, *a fine uniform set in old calf gilt*, £5. *Lisboa*, 1674-1733

It is difficult to unite these valuable and important works, more especially such fine copies as are in the above collection.

28478 ——— the Portugues Asia, or the History of the Discovery and Conquest of India by the Portugues . . . . translated into English by Captain John Stevens, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf, rare*, £5. 1695

28479 INSTITUTO Vasco da Gama, 3 series or vols. in 1, thick 8vo. *hf. bd.* 36*s* *Nova Goa*, 1872-74

A monthly periodical of articles chiefly illustrative of the history of the Portuguese in India, and of the early explorers, Da Gama, Alboquerque, Nuno da Cunha, etc. Many of the articles are by J. H. da Cunha Rivera, who, Mr. Burnell says, "was the greatest promoter of historical research that ever was at Goa."

28480 NAVERY (Raoul de) les Voyages de Camoens, 12mo. *sd.* 2*s* *Paris*, 1880

1500-50 Portuguese Discovery and Settlement of Brazil:

VAZ DE CAMINHA, Narrative of Cabral's discovery of Vera Cruz (Brazil)—*see in* Collections of Voyages, 1507; PAESI, 1558; RAMUSIO.

——— *see the preceding sub-heading* Portuguese Discoveries beyond the Cape, *passim.*

28481 MAGALHÃES DE GANDAVO (PERO DE) HISTORIA DA PROUINCIA SĀCTA CRUZ, a que vulgarmēte chamamos Brasil . . sm. 4to. *engraved title, vellum, from the Sunderland library*, £100. *Lisboa, Ant. Gonsalvez*, 1576

ORIGINAL AND EXCEEDINGLY RARE EDITION. Contains 48 numb. ll.; including engraved title. It has a copperplate engraving of a monster on reverse of leaf 32, and woodcut on

1500-1550 PORTUGUESE DISCOVERIES—*continued.*

reverse of leaf 40; lower margins of last three ll. mended. The prel. ll. have some "TERCETOS" of LUIS DE CAMOENS, which are not included in the poet's works published under his own name.

The work of Magalhaes, which is the first history of the Portuguese discovery and settlements in Brazil, is so excessively rare that it is questionable whether three copies now exist. Forty years ago, two copies were known: that in the national library of Rio de Janeiro, and the one which had belonged to Ternaux. At present, it is said that the Rio copy has disappeared; and we do not know what has become of Ternaux's. There is no copy in Portugal, for when a new edition was printed at Lisbon in 1858, the impression was made from an old MS. copy of the printed book of 1576.

The work is absolutely necessary to the American student as being the earliest printed account of the first fifty years of Portuguese rule in Brazil. The natural history and the customs of the Indians are treated in succession to the political narrative; so that this may be called, with regard to South America, a Portuguese counterpart of Oviedo's work on the Spanish Indies.

28482 CORDEIRO (L.) de la Part prise par les Portugais dans la Découverte de l'Amérique, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Lisbonne*, 1876

LAFITAU—*see ante*, No. 28335.

MAFFEO—*see ante*, No. 28337.

SAN ROMAN—*see ante*, No. 28350.

6. Spanish Discoveries between the Mississippi and Lima (1512-45).

1512-38 Discovery of Florida:

CABEZA DE VACA—*see in* Narratives of Voyagers.

28483 SMITH (Buckingham) Colleccion de varios Documentos para la Historia de la Florida y tierras adyacentes, Tomo I (all pub.), roy. 4to. *sd.* 10*s* *Madrid*, 1857

A collection of valuable early documents, never before published; the first piece is the instruction relative to Alarcon's expedition to California in 1541. New Mexico, Texas, and Canada, are the *tierras adyacentes.*

28484 GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA. LA FLORIDA DEL YNCA; Historia del adelantado Hernando de Soto, y de otros heroicos cavalleros Españoles è Indios, sm. 4to. ORIGINAL EDITION, *old calf, from the Sunderland library*, VERY RARE, £12. 12*s* *Lisboa, P. Craesbeeck*, 1605

28485 HAKLVYT (Richard) VIRGINIA RICHLY VALUED, by the description of the maine land of Florida, her next neighbour: Out of the foure yeeres continuall trauell and discouerie, for aboue one thousand miles East and West, of Don Ferdinando de Soto Written by a Portugall gentleman of Elnas, emploied in all the action, and translated out of Portugese by RICHARD

1512-1545 SPANISH DISCOVERIES—*continued.*

HAKLVYT, sm. 4to. *crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by* BEDFORD, £48. 1609

One of the rarest of Hakluyt's books. The Portuguese original, printed at Evora in 1557, is now so rare that there is certain knowledge of only a single perfect copy. The author's name is not known, but it was perhaps Alvaro Fernandes, that being the last of the eight names of Elvas men who joined the expedition. If this notion be correct, he may have been the same person with Alvaro Fernandes, boatswain or lieutenant of the S. Joao galley that was lost near Natal in 1552, nine years after the return of Soto's companions to Mexico.—Soto's expedition started in 1538, furnished with as much information as had been obtainable from the manuscript Relacion brought by Cabeza de Vaca, one of the four survivors of the disastrous voyage of Pamphilo de Narvaez to Florida.

28486 SOTO (Hernando de) Letter of, and Memoir of Hernando de Escalante Fontaneda, translated from the Spanish by Buckingham Smith, roy. 4to. *map of Florida, cloth, 8s Washington*, 1854

67 pp. including title. Only 100 copies privately printed for G. W. Riggs. The translation was made from original MSS. in the collection of Mr. James Lenox.

28487 ——— Narratives of the career of Hernando de Soto in the Conquest of Florida as told by a Knight of Elvas, and in a relation by Luys Hernandez de Biedma, Factor of the Expedition, translated by Buckingham Smith, roy. 8vo. *portrait on India Paper, cloth, uncut, £2. 2s* *New York*, 1866

This work forms Vol. 5 of the Bradford Club Series. Only 125 copies were printed for the Club, of which this is No. 104, and a presentation copy from the translator to Don José F. Ramirez.

28488 ——— Adventures and Route during his march through Georgia, by C. C. Jones, 8vo. *portrait, sd. 2s* *Savannah*, 1880

1517 Discovery of Yucatan:

28489 COGOLLUDO (Fray Diego Lopez) HISTORIA DE YUCATHAN . . . sacala á luz el P. Fr. Francisco de Ayeta, predicador, excustodio del Nueno Mexico, etc. sm. folio, *engraved title, red morocco super extra, gilt marbled edges, by Petit*, £20.

Madrid, Juan Garcia Infanzon, 1688

VERY RARE. Cogolludo died about sixty years before the impression of the work, and as he left it unfinished the Chronicle only comes down to the middle of the sixteenth century.

28490 COGOLLUDO (Diego Lopez) los tres Siglos de la dominacion Española en Yucatan, ó sea Historia de esta provincia desde la conquista hasta la independencia, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* £5.

Campeche, 1842, *Merida*, 1845

EXCESSIVELY RARE; "as nearly the whole edition was destroyed." The second volume continues the original work of Cogolludo down to 1650; and as the title shows it was the editor's intention to print in a third volume a further continuation to his own time, but this was never carried out.

1518 Discovery of New Spain:

28492 CORTES (Hernan) Cartas al Emperador Carlos V, 1870; Escritos Sueltos, 1871—together 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* £2. 10*s*

Mexico, 1870-71

Forming Vols. I and XII of the *Bibl. Hist. de la Iberia.*

28493 ——— Historia de Nueva-Espana, con documentos, y notas por Lorenzana, sm. folio, **Second, Third, and Fourth Letters,**

1512-1545 SPANISH DISCOVERIES—*continued.*

frontispiece, 2 maps, 2 plates, and 31 facsimiles of Mexican Paintings, bound, 28*s* *Mexico,* 1770

The plates consist of a view of the temple of Mexico, etc. and engravings after a book of Hieroglyphic Paintings, "Cordillera de los Pueblos que pagaban tributo a Muctezuma."

28494 CORTES (Hernan) Praeclara Ferdinādi. Cortesii de Noua maris Oceani Hyspania narratio . . . Carolo . . . Hyspaniarū &c̄ Regi Anno Domini. M.D.XX. transmissa: In qua Continentur Plurima Circa Vrbes, Incolarū mores . . . Potissimūque de Celebri Ciuitate Temixtitan . . . per Doctorē Petrū sauorgnanū in latinū versa, sm. folio, *large plan of Mexico, hf. red morocco, gilt edges,* £10. *Norimbergæ, Frid. Peypus,* 1524

The very rare translation of Cortes' second letter. Title, on verso of which is a large woodcut of arms; 3 prel. ll. the last having a portrait of Clement VII on its verso; xlix numb. ll. Then Peter Martyr's fourth decade, "De rebus et Insulis noviter repertis," xii numb. ll., with the very rare plan of Mexico in facsimile.

28495 ——— von dem NEWEN HISPANIEN, so im Meer gegem Nidergang, zwo gantz lustige vnd fruchtreiche Historien . . in Hochteutsche Sprach von Xysto Betuleio und Andrea Diethero, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *fine copy in oak boards, rebacked,* £3. 16*s* *Augspurg,* 1550

These two parts contain a German translation of the second Letter of Cortes, and of the third letter preceded by Peter Martyr's fourth Decade. Eight chapters added at the end are the most valuable part of the book, and consist of a Relation of the affairs of Venezuela by a German, who had gone out in the expedition sent by Welser of Augsburg, dated at Caro in Venezuela, 1540. This is in six chapters; the seventh and eighth are letters from Oviedo, the historian, dated San Domingo, 1543, chiefly concerning Orellana's expedition up the river Marañon, and the warlike Amazons who had opposed him.

28496 CORTES, Eroberung von Mexico (Zweiter, Dritter, und Vierter Brief, mit Vorrede und Anhang), nebst Leben von J. J. Stapfer, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *half morocco,* 6*s* *Bern,* 1793

28497 ——— Despatches written during the Conquest (of Mexico), translated from the Spanish (of Lorenzana's edition), with introduction and notes, by G. Folsom, 8vo. **Second, Third,** and **Fourth Letters,** *hf. calf,* 10*s* *New York,* 1843

28498 ——— Correspondence de F. Cortès avec l'Empereur Charles-Quint, sur la Conquête du Mexique, traduite par M. de Flavigny, 12mo. *calf,* 5*s* *Paris,* [1778]

This is translated from Lorenzana's collection of Cortes' **Second, Third,** and **Fourth** Letters.

28499 DIAZ DEL CASTILLO (Bernal) Historia verdadera de la Conqvista de la Nueva España . . sacada à lvz per el P. M. Fr. Alonso Remon, sm. folio, *printed title, vellum,* £3. *Madrid,* 1632

28500 ——— Historia de la Conquista de la Nueva España, 4 vols. 12mo. *calf,* 18*s* *Madrid,* 1795

28501 ——— Memoirs of the Discovery and Conquest of Mexico and New Spain, translated by J. I. Lockhart, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf gilt,* 20*s* 1844

28502 RAMIREZ. Historia de la vida y hechos de Nuño de Guzman, por José F. Ramirez. 57 leaves. II. Notas y esclarecimientos

1512-1545 SPANISH DISCOVERIES—*continued.*

a la Historia de la Conquista de Mexico del Sr. W. H. Prescott, por José F. Ramirez. 71 leaves. III. Notas que no se publicaron, por José F. Ramirez. 22 leaves, 3 parts in 1 vol. *Ramirez's original MS., altogether* 300 *pp. of close writing, hf. bd.* £3. 3*s* *Sec. XIX*

The first two of the preceding works have already been printed in Mexico, but the additional notes to Prescott's Mexico, which form the third portion of this volume, are no less important and valuable than those which were printed. They remained unpublished only because the editor feared that his subscribers would not pay for anything beyond the specified number of parts.

The MS. is all in the handwriting of the late Sr. Ramirez, and it is a proof of the conscientiousness and laboriousness of its author, that there are but few lines which have not undergone repeated corrections.

1524 Conquest of Peru:

28503 [XERES (Francesco de)] Libro primo de la Conquista del Peru & provincia del Cuzco de le Indie Occidentali, *Vinegia, Stephano da Sabio,* 1535—LIBRO SECONDO delle Indie Occidentali, *full-page woodcut of an Indian hammock, Vinegia,* 1534—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *a few leaves wormed, old calf gilt, with the arms of the Archb. of Reims on the sides in gold, from the Drake library,* £21. 1534-35

From the advertisement at the end of the *secondo libro* (which is a translation of the Sumario of Oviedo) we learn that a map of the Indies which had belonged to Peter Martyr (and which was perhaps the same as he had caused to be engraved for the first edition of the Decades) had been drawn by Nuño Garcia de Toreno at Seville. From that map and from another, also drawn by a Seville pilot, the editor of the *Libro Secondo* caused three new ones to be compiled and engraved (one general and two special), which were issued, or intended to be issued, with this *Libro Secondo,* but only one copy is known which contains them.

28504 ——— Libro primo de la Conquista del Peru, sm. 4to. *wanting title and preliminary leaves* (*together* 11 *ll.*), *old blue morocco gilt,* £2. 10*s* *Stephano da Sabio,* 1535

VERY RARE. COLLATION: Title, with large woodcut of imperial arms; second leaf, containing a more ample title, with the translator's name and arms on the back, dedication, 2 leaves; text, 58 leaves, bearing signature *a* to *f* in eight, and *g* ten leaves. The statement clearly made on the second title concerning the translator and the original work disposes of the confusion of Brunet with regard to the authorship, and of Harrisse on the subject of the translator, concerning whose birthplace he quotes hesitatingly the conflicting statements of Ternaux and Alcedo. It proves the book to be a version of the Spanish one printed at Seville by Perez (in 1534), and that the translator was a native of Tudela in Navarre.

28505 CIEÇA DE LEON, parte primera de la CHRONICA DEL PERU, que tracta la demarcacion de sus provincias, la descripciones dellas, las fundaciones de las nuevas ciudades, los ritos y costumbres de los Indios, y otras cosas dignas de ser sabidas, folio *Sevilla,* 1553

ORIGINAL EDITION.—*see ante* No. 28326, *for a copy bound up with the first edition of* LOPEZ DE GOMARA.

28506 ——— parte primera de la Chronica del Peru que tracta la demarcacion de sus provincias . . . . ritos y costumbres de los Indios, etc. 12mo. *with Bellero's map of the New World and other woodcuts, bds.* RARE, £9. *Anvers, Juan Bellero,* 1554

"Livre rare et recherché."—*Brunet.*

1512-1545 SPANISH DISCOVERIES—*continued.*

No other copy has yet been recorded as containing Bellero's rare map, although it is mentioned on the title.

"The first part only was printed; the second and third parts were seen in MS. at Madrid some time ago, but it is not known what became of them."—*Rich.* Rich afterwards obtained and disposed of the MS. of the third part, which has recently been printed at Madrid. The second part has not yet been found.

28507 CIEÇA DI LIONE, Prima Parte de la Cronica del grandissimo Regno del Peru, tradotta per Aug. de Cravaliz, 12mo. *vellum,* 20*s* *Roma,* 1555

28508 ——— Seventeen Years' Travels through the mighty Kingdom of Peru, and the large provinces of Cartagena and Popayan in South America from Panama to the frontiers of Chile, now first translated from the Spanish (by Capt. John Stevens), small 4to. *map of Peru, folding plan of Cuzco, and other engravings, calf, gilt edges,* £2. 10*s* 1709

28509 CARATE [ZARATE] (Augustin de) Historia del Descubrimiento y Conqvista del Perv, con las cosas natvrales que señaladamente alli se hallan, y los sucessos que ha avido, 12mo. **Editio Princeps,** *woodcuts, a few slight wormholes, calf,* EXCESSIVELY RARE, £9. *Anvers, Martin Nucio,* 1555

Zarate, after having spent many years in Peru, returned to Spain, and in 1554 accompanied Philip to England. His book is dedicated to the King of England [Philip].

"Augustin de Zarate fut envoyé au Pérou en 1543, avec Blasco Nuñes Vela, en qualité de trésorier de la couronne. Il joua un rôle assez important dans les guerres civiles de ce pays, où il resta plusieurs années. Son ouvrage qui n'a été publié en français qu'en abrégé, mérite cependant d'être étudié avec soin."—*Ternaux.*

"Zarate was a man of rank and education. His history, whether we attend to its matter or composition, is a book of considerable merit."—*Robertson.*

28510 ÇARATE (Augustin de) Historia del descvbrimiento y conqvista de las provincias del Peru, y de los successos que en ella ha auido, desde que se conquistò, hasta que el Licenciado de la Gasca Obispo de Siguença boluio a estos reynos: y de las cosas naturales, etc. sm. folio, *a good copy, vellum, from the Bathurst library,* £10. 10*s* *Sevilla, Alonso Escriuano,* 1577

28511 ——— the same, sm. folio, *fine copy (Colbert's) in veau fauve, by Boyer,* £16. 16*s* 1577

28512 ——— The History of the Discovery and Conquest of the Province of Peru, translated out of the Spanish by T. Nicholas, smallest 4to. black letter, *with woodcuts, without the title, preliminary leaves (together 8 ll.), and the four leaves of sig. V,* £1. 8*s* *London,* 1581

28513 GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA (El Ynca) Primera parte de los Comentarios Reales que tratan del Origen de los Yncas, de su Idolatria, Leyes, y Gouierno, etc. sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, *hf. vellum,* 30*s* *Lisboa,* 1609

28514 ——— the same, sm. folio, *a beautiful copy in old red morocco, with Peiresc's monogram on sides,* £2. 16*s* 1609

28515 ——— Historia del Peru, sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, *David Garrick's copy, with book-plate, vellum,* 20*s* *Cordova,* 1617

1512-1545 SPANISH DISCOVERIES—*continued.*

28516 GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA. Primera parte de los Comentarios Reales, *title mounted*—Historia del Peru; 2 vols. sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, *old olive morocco, from the Sunderland library*, £8. 10*s* 1609-17

28517 ——— Primera Parte de los Commentarios reales de el Origen de los Incas, su idolatria, leies, y govierno, vidas y conquistas, 1723—(Segunda Parte) Historia general del Peru, guerras entre Pizarros y Almagros, 1722—La Florida del Inca, con Ensayo Chronologico para la historia general de la Florida, por Gabriel de Cardenas (Ant. Gonzales de BARCIA), 2 vols. 1723 —together 4 vols. sm. folio, *vellum*, £3. 10*s* *Madrid*, 1722-23

28518 ——— Historia general del Peru, 13 vols. 16mo. *calf*, 15*s* *Madrid*, 1800

28519 ——— ROYAL COMMENTARIES OF PERU, written originally in Spanish by Garcilasso de la Vega, and rendered into English by Sir Paul Rycaut, 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, *numerous plates, calf*, 35*s* 1688

28520 ——— Histoire des Guerres Civiles des Espagnols, dans les Indes, traduit par J. Baudouin, 4 parts in 2 vols. stout 12mo. *engraved titles*, 2 *maps, and* 2 *plates, old calf gilt*, 5*s* *Amst.* 1706

—— LA FLORIDA DEL INCA, *original edition*, 1605—*see* No. 28484.

28521 APOLLONII (Levini) de Peruviæ, Regionis, inter Novi Orbis provincias celeberrimæ, inventione: et rebus in eadem gestis, libri v, *Bellero's map of America, Antverpiæ*, 1567—Bullingeri (Henr.) ad septem Accusationis Capita, quæ quidam in capita coacervant Ministrorum Tigurinæ Ecclesiæ, Responsio, *Tiguri Chr. Froschoverus*, 1575—Wolfii (Joa.) de Christiana Perseverantia Liber, *ib.* 1578—3 vols. in 1, stout 12mo. *vellum*, £3. 3*s*

7. Magellan's Voyage and its Results (1519-1606).

1519 Discovery of the Straits of Magellan:

28522 MAXIMILIANI TRANSYLUANI Cæsaris a secretis Epistola, de admirabili & nouissima Hispanorũ in Orientem nauigatione, qua uariæ, & nulli prius accessæ Regiones inuẽtæ sunt, cum ipsis etiã Moluccis insulis beatissimis . . sm. 4to. *title within woodcut border, brown morocco extra, blind tooled, gilt edges*, £16. 16*s* *Romæ, in ædibus Minitii Calvi*, 1524 *mense Feb.*

The original publisher's second edition of the first published narrative concerning the first circumnavigation of the globe. Mr. Harrisse has erroneously given the first place to the Cologne reprint of January 1523(-24) and the second to Calvus' original edition of November, 1523, taking the ambiguous date as his criterion. We learn from the printer's dedication on the Rome edition, that Maximilian (who wrote his narrative in Valladolid on the 24th of October, 1522, taking it down from Pigafetta's relation to the Emperor then holding his court there) addressed and sent his letter to Matthæus Lang, Cardinal Archbishop of Salzburg (and also Bishop of Cartagena), whom it reached in November, while the Cardinal was in Nürnberg attending the Reichstag, to which the Pope had sent, as his orator, Francesco Chericati, the Bishop of Abruzzo. The latter prelate having been the former protector of Pigafetta (whom he had taken with him to Spain in 1510) naturally took more interest

1519 DISCOVERY OF THE STRAITS OF MAGELLAN—*continued.*

in the account of the voyage than did the Cardinal, and begged the latter for a copy, which he sent to Rome to Minitius Calvus for publication. Calvus does not say when he received it, but we may presume that the business of the Reichstag would occupy the attention of both the ecclesiastics for some time. It is certain that he did not print the Epistola till November, 1523, one year ("abhinc annum") after the Cardinal had handed the transcript to the Bishop, and he then had the license granted which threatened penalties against any one else who, *uspiam gentium*, should within ten years attempt to produce it. Notwithstanding this prohibition, the work proved so interesting that Hirzhorn reprinted it at Cologne in the following January, 1524, and Calvus brought out his above second edition in February of that year. Hirzhorn, or Cervicornus, dated his colophon with 1523, as was the more customary practice, the month being January, and the new year (1524) not supposed to begin till March; but few persons will believe that his edition preceded by ten months the quasi-official publication at Rome which was printed twice during three months. Maximilian married into the family of Christoval de Haro who had promoted Magellan's expedition.

28523 PIGAFETTA (Antonio) primo Viaggio intorno al Globo Terracqueo, ossia ragguaglio della navigazione fatta sulla squadra del Capit. MAGAGLIANES, 1519-22 publ. per la prima volta da Carlo Amoretti, 4to. *maps and plates, including coloured facsimiles from the MS. hf. bd.* £2. *Milano*, 1800

This relation was written either in Italian or in French, by Pigafetta, probably in the year 1525, from the notes which had already been utilized for producing the French compendium printed in 1525, and the Latin letter of Maximilian in 1523.

28524 MAGALHÃES (Fernão de) Vida e Viagens de, por D. Barros Arana, traducção do Hespanhol de F. de Magalhães Villas-Boas, 8vo. *map, sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Lisboa*, 1881

28525 ARGENSOLA (B. L. de) Conquista de las Islas Malucas, sm. folio, *engraved title*, 30*s* *Madrid*, 1609

This important work for the history of Spanish and Portuguese exploration in the Indies includes some interesting details relative to the voyages of Drake and Magellan.

1522-1600 Philippines, China, Japan:

DISCOVERY OF JAPAN IN 1542—*see post*, No. 28597.

—— *see also* Narratives of Voyagers: 1540 PINTO.

CHINA—*see* Narratives of Voyagers: GONZALEZ DE MENDOZA.

28526 EXTRACTO HISTORIAL del Expediente que pende en el Consejo Real de las Indias a instancia de la CIUDAD DE MANILA y demàs de las ISLAS PHILIPINAS, sobre la forma en que se ha de continuar el comercio de los Texidos de China en NUEVA ESPAÑA, sm. folio, *vellum*, 32*s* *Madrid*, 1736

28527 JUAN FRANCISCO DE SAN-ANTONIO, Chronicas de la apostolica Provincia de S. Gregorio en las Islas Philipinas, China, Japon, etc. 3 vols. sm folio, *printed on silk paper, curious frontispiece to the third volume, limp vellun*, £8. 8*s*

Sampaloc, extra muros de Manila, 1738-44

The third volume, *Mission de la Japon*, especially is of extreme rarity; very few copies of the work have ever reached Europe.

The work possesses an American as well as an Asiatic interest, because

1522-1600 PHILLIPINES, CHINA, JAPAN—*continued.*

of the constant shifting of the Missionaries from one to another seat of labour. The names of Mexico, Guatemala, Paraguay, etc. are thickly studded through its pages.

28528 JUAN de la CONCEPCION, Historia General de Philipinas, conquistas de estos Españoles Dominios, establecimientos, y progresos, que comprehende los imperios, reinos y provincias, de Islas y Continentes con quienes ha havido communicacion y comercio, con noticias geograficas, de costumbres, de religiones, etc. 14 thick vols. smallest 4to. *with* 8 *maps, in excellent preservation, vellum,* £4. 10*s* *Manila,* 1788-92

28529 MOZO (A.) Noticia historico-natural de las missiones de S. Augustin en las PHILIPINAS y en el Imperio de la CHINA, de aquellas Naciones, de sus usos, supersticiones, modo de vivir, y medicinas, con otras noticias curiosas, sm. 4to. *vellum,* 16*s* *Madrid,* 1763

1530?-1606 Australia:

28530 JAVE LA GRANDE, Australia, discovered by Portuguese or French before 1540—*see* Hakluyt Society, Early Voyage to Terra Australis; and Major's Prince Henry.

28531 HOUTMAN (Cornelis) Erste Schip-vaert gedaen van de Hollanders naer Oost-Indien, met vier Scheepen, onder't Beleydt van Cornelis Houtman, uyt Texel t'Zeyl gegaen, Anno 1596, small 4to. *woodcuts and copperplates in the text, rare,* 28*s* *Amsterdam, Saeghman* [1660?]

This Voyage was No. 4 of Saeghman's first general collection printed in 1663.

28532 GODINHO DE EREDIA (Manvel) Declaracam de Malaca, e India meridional, com o Cathay. Malacca, l'Inde Meridional et le Cathay, MS. original (Portugais) autographe de GODINHO DE EREDIA appartenant a la bibliothèque royale de Bruxelles reproduit en facsimile et traduit par Léon Janssen, avec une preface de Ch. Ruelens, royal 4to. *with facsimiles of the title, of the portraits, and of the maps, which are designed in the original MS. sd.* £5 5*s* *Bruxelles,* 1882

Only 30 copies printed for sale. The original is dated Goa, 1613, and is of very great value in connexion with the history of the discovery of Australia. It would appear that the Portuguese obtained knowledge of that continent in 1601, about fifteen or sixteen years before the supposed discovery by the Dutch. Yet it is nearly certain that the French or the Portuguese were acquainted with the existence of Australia as far back as 1530.

28533 MAJOR (R. H.) Discovery of Australia by the Portuguese in 1601, impl. 4to. *cloth,* 7*s* 6*d* 1861

28534 HISTORIA del Descubrimiento de las Regiones Australes, hecha por el General Pedro Fernández de Quirós, publicada por D. Justo Zaragoza, 3 vols. 12mo. *maps,* 25*s* *Madrid,* 1878-82

8. French Voyages to America and Australasia (1503-67).

28535 ESTANCELIN, Recherches sur les voyages des navigateurs Normands, 8vo. *sd.* 6*s* 1832

28535* MARGRY (P.) les Navigations Françaises et la Révolution Maritime du XIVe au XVIe siècle, d'après le Documents inédits tirés de France, d'Angleterre, d'Espagne et d'Italie, sm. 4to. *printed on thick paper, with 2 curious plates, one with facsimile of a sketch-design made by Columbus, sd.* 18s 1867

28536 EUSEBII Cæsariēsis Episcopi Chronicō: quod Hieronymus presbyter . . Latinum facere curavit. . . Ad quē & Prosper & Matthæus Palmerius & Matthias Palmerius cōplura addidere, etc. sm. 4to. *old calf gilt, from the Sunderland library,* £2.
Parisiis, H. Stephanus, 1518

Continued to the year 1511. Under the year 1500 occurs a notice of Cadamosto's Voyage to India; and under 1509, a curious account of seven Indians from the NEW WORLD, who that year were brought to Rouen, describing their appearance, arms and manner of living. Under the year 1457 is an account of the invention of printing in 1440 by John Gutenberg, at Mainz.

28537 SULTE (Benj.) Histoire des Canadiens-Français, 1608-1880, Tomes V et VI, impl. 4to. 30 *portraits, cloth, gilt edges,* 18*s*
Montréal, 1882

Chap. I, Découvertes et Découvreurs, 1500-1680; Chap. IV, Recensement de 1681; etc.

28538 LESCARBOT (Marc) Histoire de la NOVVELLE FRANCE contenant les navigations, découvertes, & habitations faites par les François és Indes Occidentales & Nouvelle France souz l'avœu & authorité de noz Rois Tres-Chrétiens, & les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'execution de ces choses, depuis cent ans jusques à hui, *with the three original folding maps, including the large* "Figvre de la Terre Nevve," *all in fine condition*—LES MVSES DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE—2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. **First Edition** *of the two parts, fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges,* £52. 10*s*
Paris, Jean Milot [*on the title to the* Muses, *Millot*], 1603

"La première édition . . . est fort rare, et on la recherche beaucoup en Amérique."—*Brunet.*

"Première édition fort rare, et tout aussi recherchée en Europe qu'en Amérique."—*Deschamps.*

28539 ——— Histoire de la Novvelle-France, troisiesme edition, *three folding maps, the large one being in facsimile, six leaves of text supplied in MS.*—Les Mvses de la Novvelle France—2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. *large copy, in vellum, from the Hamilton library,* £7. 10*s* *Paris, Adrian Perier,* 1618

28540 [LESCARBOT (Marc)] LE FRANC GAULOIS av Roy. Svr le repos de la France, sm. 8vo. (12mo.), 8 *leaves, sd.* £12. 12*s* *Paris,* 1618

AN UNKNOWN and PROBABLY UNIQUE tract, which is in the form of a letter addressed to Louis XIII, congratulating him on the death of Maréchal d'Ancre, and praying him to use his power for the annexation of Newfoundland.

SAGARD— *see post under* History of Canada.

1504 PAULMIER DE GONNEVILLE—*see* Narratives of Voyagers.
1529 PARMENTIER—*see* RAMUSIO *in* Collection of Voyages.
1535 CARTIER— *see* Narratives of Voyagers.
1542 ALFONCE—*see* Narratives of Voyagers.
1555 VILLEGAGNON—*see* THEVET *in* Narratives.
1562-67 VOYAGES to Florida—*see* BASANIER in Collection of Voyages.
FRENCH INLAND DISCOVERIES in New France in the 17th century—*see post under* History of Canada.

9. English Discoveries in America (1560-1630).

1565-68 Hawkins (Sir John)—*see* HAKLUYT *in* Collection of Voyages.
1567-96 Drake's Voyages:

28541 SIR FRANCIS DRAKE REVIVED: being a Summary and true Relation of foure severall Voyages made by the said Sir Francis Drake to the West Indies, viz. His dangerous adventuring for Gold and Silver. His Encompassing the World. His Voyage made with Christopher Carleill, Martin Frobusher, Francis Knollis, and others . . . His last Voyage (in which he dyed) . . . with Sir John Hawkins, Sir Thomas Baskerfield, Sir Nicholas Clifford, with others—four parts in one volume, small 4to. *portrait mended, olive morocco extra, gilt edges*, £12. 10*s* *for Nicholas Bourne*, 1652-3

First collected edition. The Sunderland copy, inferior to this, fetched £18. 10*s*.

28542 SIR FRANCIS DRAKE REVIVED: Calling vpon this Dull or Effeminate Age, to folowe his Noble Steps for Golde and Siluer. By this Memorable Relation, of the Rare Occurrances (neuer yet declared to the World) in a Third Voyage, made by him into the West-Indies, in the Yeares 72 & 73 . . . . by Philip Nichols, Preacher. Reviewed also by Sr. Francis Drake himselfe before his death . . . set forth by Sr. Francis Drake, Baronet (his nephew), now liuing, small 4to. ORIGINAL EDITION, *portrait on title, cropped, and no leaf of errata, red morocco extra, gilt edges*, £4. (*Nicholas Bourne*, 1626)

"Noble steps for gold and silver," is a fine phrase for a clergyman to put forward as an incitement for Christian emulation.

28543 ——— Voyages into the West Indies, viz. His great Adventures for Gold and Silver . . . a large Account of that Voyage wherein he Encompassed the World, etc. 12mo. *old calf*, 36*s* 1683

28544 ——— le Voyage de l'illustre Seigneur et Chevalier François Drach, Admiral d'Angleterre, à l'entour du monde. Augmentée de la seconde partie, sm. 8vo. *with large folding engraved map, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit*, £8. 8*s* *Paris*, 1627

The translator's, or perhaps merely editor's, name was F. de Louvencourt, as we find it subscribed to the dedication to St. Simon Baron de Courtomer. He had received the narrative from the Baron, one of whose tenants had been amongst Drake's crew in this voyage, and his own labour may not have been a translation, but merely an improvement of the French sailor's text. The narrative is certainly not identical with the English "World Encompassed,"

1567-96 DRAKE'S VOYAGES—*continued.*

although it goes over the same details, yet the navigator is always styled *nostre General*, just as he is "our General" in the English account. This French Drake was first printed in 1613; in 1627 it first appeared "augmented with the second part," this second part being an account of Asia and Eastern Europe, and in nowise connected with Drake. The Map, however, is the most curious feature of the book, and is EXCESSIVELY RARE. It was by a Dutchman, "Nich. Sÿpe," and exhibits *Nova Albion*, that is the coast of California and nearly all the interior of North America.

28545 SAVILE (Henry) A LIBELL OF SPANISH LIES: fovnd at the Sacke of Cales, discoursing the fight of the West Indies, twixt the English Nauie being fourteene Ships and Pinasses, and a fleete of twentie saile of the King of Spaine, and of the death of Sir Francis Drake. With an answere . . . written by Henrie Sauile . . . sm. 4to. *woodcut of an English ship, one leaf in facsimile, red morocco, by Bedford*, £20. *Iohn Windet*, 1596

An excessively rare tract; of which only eight or perhaps nine copies appear to be extant,—some of them imperfect.

28546 ——— A Libell of Spanish Lies, with an answere briefely confuting the Spanish lies, by Henrie Sauile, and also an Approbation of this discourse by Sir Thomas Baskerville, sm. 4to. *facsimile reprint by J. P. Collier, sd. 7s 6d* 1596

28547 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *hf. morocco*, 10*s* 1596

1567 Philips (Miles)—*see in* Narratives of Voyagers.

1576-78 Frobisher's Voyages:

28548 FORBISSERI (Martini) Historia Navigationis, 1577 . . . in Septemtrionis & Occidentis tractum susceptæ . . . ex gallico in latinum sermonem à Joh. Thoma Freigio translata, sm. 4to. *frontispiece, hf. bd.* 20*s*; or *in red morocco extra, gilt edges*, £3. 10*s* *Hamburgi*, 1675

—— *see* HAKLUYT *and* PURCHAS *in* Collections of Voyages; *and also* LA PEYRERE, No. 28555.

1580 Whitbourne (Richard)—*see below* 1605.

1583 Gilbert (Sir Humphrey)—*see* HAKLUYT *in* Collections of Voyages.

1584 First Planting of Virginia—*see* HAKLUYT *and* DE BRY *in* Collections of Voyages.

1585-87 Davis (John)—*see* HAKLUYT *in* Collections of Voyages.

1586 Candish or Cavendish (Thomas)—*see in* Collections of Voyages: 1643 DUTCH.

1593 Hawkins (Sir Richard) in the South Sea—*see* Narratives of Voyagers.

1594 Dudley (Sir Robert) in Guiana—*see in* Geography: ARCANO DEL MARE.

1595 Raleigh (Sir Walter):

—— VOYAGE TO GUIANA—*see under* Narratives of Voyagers.

28549 DECLARATION of the Demeanor and Cariage of Sir Walter Raleigh, and of the true motiues which occasioned His Maiestie to Proceed in doing Iustice upon him, as hath bene done, sm. 4to. *portrait inserted, head-lines cut into, hf. russia*, 24*s* 1618

1595 RALEIGH (SIR WALTER)—*continued.*

28550 DRAKE (S. G.) Brief Memoir of Sir Walter Ralegh, sm. 4to. *portrait, sd. 7s 6d* *Boston*, 1862

1602-5 Discovery of New England—*see* ROSIER *in section* Anglo-America.

1606 Second Settlement in Virginia—*see* CAPT. JOHN SMITH *in section* Anglo-America.

1605-1620 Exploration of Newfoundland:

28551 WHITBOURNE (Richard) A Discovrse and Discovery of NEWFOVND-LAND, with many reasons to prooue how worthy and beneficiall a Plantation may there be made . . . sm. 4to. *hf. russia*, £6. 1622

Dedicated to King James I, and pressing upon him the desirableness of making a settlement in Newfoundland. Lescarbot had urged Louis XIII to the same end four years previously, but in vain. Whitbourne was a Devonshire man, and served against the Armada in 1588, in a ship of his own. He had already made a voyage to Newfoundland about 1580. He met Sir Humphrey Gilbert at St. John's a few years later, and frequently returned to the same shores afterwards. Pages 73 to the end consist of "A Loving Invitation to all his Majesty's subjects," and letters from some of the few planters already settled in the country.

28552 VAUGHAN (Sir William) The Golden Fleece Diuided into three Parts, Vnder which are discouered the Errours of Religion, the Vices and Decayes of the Kingdome, and lastly the wayes to get wealth, and to restore Trading so much complayned of. Transported from Cambrioll Colchos, out of the Southermost Part of the Iland, commonly called the NEWFOVNDLAND, by Orpheus junior [Sir William Vaughan], sm. 4to. *the rare map of Newfoundland by Capt. John Mason in admirable facsimile, four leaves mended, calf extra, gilt edges*, £3. 3*s*
London, Francis Williams, 1626

28553 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. *facsimile map, morocco extra, gilt edges, by Pratt*, £4. 4*s* 1626

He planted Newfoundland with Welshmen, spent many years there, and endeavoured in this whimsical book to encourage fresh immigration. More than half the work is a fantastic discussion on manners and customs, in which a number of Shakespearean illustrations may be sought for. In the third book we find mention of many famous English navigators, with reasons for praising or blaming their proceedings. Sir Thomas Button is censured for his lack of knowledge how to prevent scurvy amongst his sailors.

1606-30 Arctic Exploration:

28554 HUDSON (Henry) Historical Inquiry concerning, his friends, relatives and early life, his connection with the Muscovy Company and discovery of Delaware Bay, by J. M. Read, 8vo. *hf. green morocco, gilt tops*, 12*s* *Albany*, 1826

—— *see in* Collections of Voyages: HAKLUYT SOCIETY, PURCHAS.

JAMES (Captain Thomas)—*see in* Narratives of Voyagers.

28555 [LA PEYRERE (Isaac)] Relation dv Groenland, sm. 8vo. (12mo.), *map and folding plate, fine large copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges*, £8. 10*s* *Paris*, 1647

With the autograph of Guyon de Sardière, and the mark of the La Vallière library.

The work includes an account of Forbisher's Greenland Voyage, and

1577-1630 ARCTIC EXPLORATION—*continued.*

Munch's Voyage through Davis' Straits. The map shows not only Greenland, but also the shores of Baffin's Bay and Hudson's Bay, with the islands and rivers of those regions. It is useful to compare with the English maps of the same period. Two parallel channels are carried right across Greenland towards its southern end, so that the lower portion looks like two islands of diminishing breadth. Torfæus praises the accuracy of La Peyrère. "Gallus quidam anonymus."

28556 ——— Bericht von Gröhnland . . jetzo aber Deutsch gegäben . . von Henrich Sivers, sm. 4to. *map and two plates, fine copy in polished veau fauve, gilt edges*, 36*s* *Hamburg*, 1674

The map and plate are exactly reproduced from La Peyrere, but the latter is divided into two separate leaves.

10. Exploration in the Valley of the Amazon (Sec. XVII).

ACUÑA (Christ. de)—*see in* Narratives of Voyagers.

28557 PAGAN (le Comte de) Relation Historique et Geographique de la Grande Rivière des Amazones dans l'Amerique, 12mo. *map, calf, with arms of C. G. Lamoignon de Malesherbes in gold on sides, scarce, from the Beckford library*, £3. 3*s* *Paris*, 1655

28558 ——— the same, 12mo. *map, corner slightly defective, calf*, 36*s* 1656

28559 ——— Historical and Geographical Description of the Great Country and River of the Amazones in America, translated by W. Hamilton, 12mo. *map, old calf*, £2. 16*s* 1661

28560 RODRIGUEZ (Padre Manuel) El Marañon, y Amazonas. Historia de los descubrimientos, entradas, y reduccion de Naciones. Trabajos malograrados de algunos conquistadores, y dichosos de otros, assi temporales, como espirituales, en las dilatadas Montañas y mayores rios de la America, sm. folio, *vellum*, £5. *Madrid*, 1684

False title; title; 10 prel. ll.; text pp. 444; then follows "Compendio Historial e Indice Chronologico Peruano, y del Nuevo Reyno de Granada" (*which Pinelo gives as a distinct work*), 12 ll.; index, etc. 4 ll. Nearly the whole of Father Acuña's "Descubrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazones" is reprinted in this work, see pp. 93-149. Father Rodriguez was a Jesuit and Procurador General of the Indies at Madrid.

11. History of the Buccaneers and South Sea Voyages (1550-1720).

28561 BUCCANEERS. Burney (J.) History of the Buccaneers of America, roy. 4to. *maps, bds.* 30*s* 1816

28562 ESQUEMELING and RINGROSE, Bucaniers of America, or a true Account of the most remarkable Assaults upon the Coasts of the WEST-INDIES, by the Bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga, with the Exploits of Sir Henry Morgan, and the Dangerous Voyage and bold attempts of Captain Sharp performed upon

1550-1720 BUCCANEERS—*continued.*

the Coasts of the South Sea, 4 parts making 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. SECOND EDITION, with additional relations of Capt. Cooke and Capt. Sharpe, *maps and plates, old calf*, £7. 10*s* 1684-5

This is chronologically the second edition, but it is really the first complete one. The book was issued again in 1695 without the least alteration, except in the title-page.

28563 BUCCANEERS. James II's Proclamation for the more effectual reducing and suppressing of Pirates and Privateers in America, black letter, *on two open sheets of paper or broadsides, rare and curious*, 12*s* *Whitehall*, 20 *January*, 1687-8

BUCCANEERS' Atlas—*see* Atlases.

28564 JOHNSON (Ch.) General History of the Pyrates, from their first rise and Settlement in the Island of Providence, with the adventures of the two Female Pyrates, Mary Read and Anne Bonny, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. 1432 pp. double cols. *calf gilt*, £2. 16*s* 1726

28565 HISTOIRE de l'Expedition de trois Vaisseaux envoyés par la Compagnie des Indes Occidentales des Provinces-Unies aux Terres Australes en 1721, par M. de B***, 2 vols. 12mo. *fine copy, in gilt tree-marbled calf, by Kalthoeber*, £8. 8*s* *La Haye*, 1739

African Company Tracts: a curious Collection of very rare early pieces:—

28566 ANSWER OF THE COMPANY of Royal Adventurers trading into Africa to the Petition of Sir P. Painter, concerning H. M. Plantations in AMERICA, 1667—Wilkinson's Treatise on the Intrigues and Arbitrary Proceedings of the Guiney Company, also how prejudicial they are to the American Planters, 1690—View of the State of the Trade to Africa, 1708—Case of Royal African Company, with Supplement, 1730—Observations on the Trade to Africa, 1748—African Trade the Pillar and Support of the BRITISH TRADE IN AMERICA, 1745—Importance of the African Company's Forts and Settlements, 2 *maps, showing the whole extent of the W. Coast, with the Trading Settlements*, 1745—Reasons for Settling the Trade to Africa, *n. d.*—the whole in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *hf. calf*, £2. 16*s* 1667-1748

None of these tracts is mentioned by Watt in the Bibliotheca. The first relates to the short-lived Royal Adventurers, the fore-runner of the African Company, and their squabbles with the American Planters in the early part of the reign of Charles II.

28567 NATIONAL AND PRIVATE ADVANTAGES of the African Trade considered, an enquiry how to support the Forts and Settlements of the Royal African Company, *Map*, 1746—African Company's Case, with Supplement, 1730—Importance of supporting the Royal African Company, *map*, 1745—African Trade the Pillar and Support of the British Plantation Trade in America, 1745—in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *calf*, 25*s* 1730-46

12. Modern Discoveries in the North.

28568 CRANZ (D.) Historie von Grönland, enthaltend die Beschreibung des Landes und der Einwohner, etc. insbesondere die Geschichte

der dortigen Missionen der Evangelischen Brüder, 2 vols. 8vo. *second edition, map and plates, calf*, 10*s* *Barby*, 1770

28569 CRANZ (D.) History of Greenland; containing a Relation of the Mission of the Unitas Fratrum, 2 vols. 8vo. *First English Edition, map and plates, calf*, 7*s* 1767

28570 ——— the same, with continuation, containing the Mission to Labrador, 2 vols. 8vo. *second English edition, map and plates, bd.* 7*s*; or, *calf gilt*, 9*s* 1820

EGEDE—*see in section* Narratives of Voyagers.

28571 MULLER (G. P.) Voyages et Découvertes faites par les Russes le long des côtes de la Mer Glaciale et sur l'Océan Oriental, tant vers le Japon que vers l'Amérique, on y a joint l'Histoire du fleuve Amur, ouvrages traduits par C. G. F. Dumas, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *map, russia extra, leather joints, gilt edges, from the Hamilton Palace library*, £2. 10*s* *Amst.* 1766

28572 COXE (W.) Russian Discoveries between Asia and America, with the Conquest of Siberia, and history of Commerce between Russia and China, 4to. *maps, calf*, 16*s* 1780

28573 CARTWRIGHT (G.) Journal of Transactions and Events during a residence of nearly sixteen years on the Coast of Labrador, 3 vols. royal 4to. *portrait and maps, calf*, £2. 5*s* *Newark*, 1792

28574 HIND (H. Y.) North-West Territory, Report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition, impl. 4to. *maps, large coloured maps and geological plates, cloth*, 12*s* *Toronto*, 1859

28575 ——— the same, *in French*, impl. 4to. *maps, etc. cloth*, 7*s ib.* 1859

28576 ——— Explorations in the Interior of the Labrador Peninsula, the country of the Montagnais and Nasquapee Indians, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and many coloured plates* (pub. 22*s*), *cloth*, 18*s* 1863

——— *see also section* Narratives of Voyagers.

III. NARRATIVES OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

1. Collections of Voyages in the chronological order of their publication.

1507 Vicenza, Fracanzano:

28577 PAESI NOUAMENTE RETROUATI ET NOUO MONDO DA ALBERICO VESPUTIO FLORENTINO INTITULATO, sm. 4to. *woodcut initials, the title printed in red on woodcut scrolls and globe, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Baumgarten, from the Beckford library*, £320.

Vicentia, cū la impensa de Mgro Henrico Vicentino: & diligente cura & industria de Zāmaria suo fiol nel Mcccccvii (1507)

FIRST ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION, AND EXCESSIVELY RARE.

1507 VICENZA, FRACANZANO—*continued.*

This work was truly the first Collection of Voyages ever compiled. [The Portuguese book, dated 1502, and containing the travels of Marco Polo, Hieronymo di S. Stephano, and Nicolo Conti together, translated by Valentino Fernandez Aleman, is hardly entitled to such a distinction, and it certainly does not belong to the Italian abridgment of Peter Martyr's first Decade (Libretto de tutta la Navigation) printed at Venice in 1504, and here reprinted in the Paesi.] That it is absolutely of the first issue, appears from the number of chapters, and from the full colophon which ends with "Cum gratia & priuilegio p. ani. x. como nella sua Bolla appare: che p. sōa del Dominio Veneto nō ardisca īprimerlo." In some copies, this colophon ends with the word "priuilegio," from which we may conclude that they belong to a reissue made when the ten years' privilege was nearly run out (after the date of the Itinerarium Portugall. 1508). The compiler of the work was Fracanzio di Montalboddo or "Montalboddo Fracan" as it appears at the heading of the dedicatory epistle; and the contents of the work are as follows:—

Voyages of Cadamosto and Pedro de Cintra, in Portuguese service, 1454, 1463, *their first publication* (Capp. I-L).

Vasco da Gama's Voyage round the Cape, 1497-1500, *its first publication* (LI-LXII).

Cabral's Voyage, 1500, *first publication of the narrative concerning the discovery of Brazil* (LXIII-LXXXIII).

Abridgment of Peter Martyr's yet unpublished first Decade, containing voyages of Columbus, Alonso Niño, Pinzon, 1492-1500, *already printed at Venice in* 1504 (LXXXIV-CXIII).

Vespucci's Letter to Lorenzo di Pier Fr. de Medici, retranslated from the printed Latin of 1503 (CXIV-CXXIV).

Letters of Venetian ambassadors and merchants, dated 1501-1502, concerning the Portuguese voyages to India, and Corte Real's voyage to America—*first publication* (CXXV-CXXVIII).

Account of India, by Ioseph of Cranganor (the Indian Christian whom Cabral brought from India in 1501), given in 1502, *first publication* (CXXIX-CXLII).

As will appear from the preceding detail, the chapters are I-CXLII in this first issue of the *Paesi.* In the second issue, which presents the truncated colophon referred to above, another chapter (CXLIII) was added giving a translation of King Manoel's letter to Pope Julius II concerning his conquest in India (Emanuelis Obedientia, etc. printed at Rome in 1505).—Mr. Harrisse says that the Cabral Voyage (capp. 63-83 above) was translated from King Emanuel's Letter to the King of Castile, printed in Italian at Rome and Milan in 1505; but this is simply a blunder. The American portion was printed for the first time in the Paesi, and was evidently derived from the Portuguese report sent home from Brazil by Cabral before he proceeded on his eastern course—the original report itself being entirely lost.

1507 VICENZA, FRACANZANO—*continued.*

28578 ITINERARIŪ PORTUGALLĒSIŪ E LUSITANIA IN INDIÀ & INDE IN OCCIDENTEM & DEMUM AD AQUILONEM, sm. folio, *curious woodcut map on title-page, with the two leaves of Index, which are usually wanting, fine copy* *Mediolani*, 1508

EXCESSIVELY RARE. The Beckford copy fetched £78.

This work is a translation into Latin by Archangelus Madrignanus, a Cistercian monk, of the famous first edition (*Vicenza*, 1507) of the "Paesi novamente retrovati, et Novo Mondo da Alberico Vesputio Florentino intitulato," and ends like the first issue of its original with chap. 142. The value of the leaves of Index in the Itinerarium Portugallensium, and the necessity of possessing them, must be estimated from the fact that they give an analysis of the contents together with the names of the discoverers, while the text of the book runs on from chapter to chapter without distinction.

The eighth and last preliminary leaf (not including the two leaves of Index) ends with a metrical eulogium upon Madrignano by Quintianus Stoa. These verses close with a semicolon at the bottom of the reverse page, so that many persons have been led to think there ought to be some further preliminary matter in continuation of the iambics. But the semicolon is simply intended for a mark of interrogation, set at the end of a question in which the verses are brought to a conclusion and a climax thus:

An credis ergo dignior mortalibus
Sit qui labores superet et vivens deum?

FERNANDEZ DE OVIEDO Y VALDES (GONÇALO) LIBRO XX DE LA SEGUNDA PARTE DE LA GENERAL HISTORIA DE LAS INDIAS QUE TRATA DEL ESTRECHO DE MAGALLANS, *coat of arms on title* *Valladolid*, 1557

—— the above two volumes in one, folio, *veau fauve, with arms and monogram of J. A. Thuanus and Gasparde de La Chastre, in gold on sides and back*, £48.

EXCESSIVELY RARE. This twentieth book is all that was originally published of the second part of Oviedo, on account of the author's death. It was of especial interest as containing an account of the great voyage of Magellan, and of later expeditions to the Moluccas.

There is a woodcut in Oviedo of a coin used in the Moluccas, bearing a Chinese inscription—which was the first appearance of that language in European works.

28579 LE NOUUEAU MONDE et nauigations faictes p. EMERIC DE VESPUCE florētin, Des pays et isles nouuellemēt trouuez, auparauāt a nous incongneuz

1507 VICENZA, FRACANZANO—*continued.*

. . . Translate de italien en Lāgue francoyse par MATHURIN DU REDOUER . . . sm. 4to. *woodcut diagrams and initials, the title printed in red and black, and bearing the publisher's woodcut mark, fine copy in russia extra, gilt edges,* £100.

Paris, Galliot Du Pre (1516)

FIRST EDITION of the French translation of the *Paesi.* Brunet and Harrisse have invented a strange theory concerning the chronological succession of the editions. The facts are plain. This was the original edition, produced by the legitimate publisher, and bearing the privilege, dated 1516, which gave him the monopoly. While his privilege ran, no printed edition could be issued with a date. Hence the others which exist, five or six in number, bear no honestly recorded year of impression and have no privilege. Another significant token is the fact that in the chapters of Vespucci's third voyage, there are three diagrams of stars, bold woodcuts, in Galliot Dupré's edition, which were omitted through carelessness by the reprinters, notwithstanding the catchwords in the text.

28580 SENSUYT LE NOUUEAU MŌDE & nauigations : faictes p. EMERIC DE VESPUCE Florentin, Des pays & isles nouuellemēt trouuez, aupauāt a no' incōgneuz . . . sm. 4to. *title printed in red and black and bearing a woodcut, vellum,* £63.

On fol. iv: *On les vent a paris en la rue neufue nostre dame a leinseigne de lescu de France.* On title: xix (? 1519)

FIRST EDITION, according to Brunet and Harrisse.—This second edition has not the woodcut of stars as mentioned in the note to Galliot Dupré's edition. The conclusion it seems just to draw from a comparison of the undated editions is this, that at least four Paris publishers, Jean Trepperel, Philippe Le Noir, Denis Jeannot, Jacques Jannot, reprinted the book at a time when it was uncertain whether Dupré's privilege had expired, or when the latter was seeking to renew it; and that they omitted the dates intentionally,—unless, indeed, the Gothic figures XIX which appear in the title-page above were intended to stand as a date intangible by the law. Brunet, in all such cases, of which many are found between 1510 and 1530, held that the two Gothic numerals merely indicated the number of sheets in the book, but that theory is frequently at fault, while there is inherent probability in nearly every instance in which a chronological value is given them.

COSMOGRAPHIÆ INTRODUCTIO—*see post under* Narratives of Voyagers: VESPUCCI.

1532 The Colines Recueil:

28581 EXTRAICT OV RECVEIL DES ISLES nouuellemēt trouuees en la grand mer Oceane ou temps du roy Despaigne Fernād & Elizabeth sa femme . . . Item trois Narrations . . . sm. 4to. *russia, gilt edges,* £80. *Paris, Simon de Colines,* 1532

28582 ——— the same, *a wormhole in some of the margins, otherwise a fine copy in old blue morocco extra, by Derome, from the Beckford library,* £120 1532

This book, which may be called the first French *Collection of Voyages,* has been very badly described by Mr. Harrisse. The anonymous editor dedicates the *Extraict,* which is a French abridgment of Peter Martyr's first three Decades made before the publication of the entire eight in 1530, to Charles, Duc d'Angouleme. The *Narrations* are dedicated, not to Margaret of Austria, but to Margaret of France. The first is an abridgment of the fourth Decade printed at Basil in 1521. The second and third are drawn from the second and third Cortes letters, printed in Latin at Nürnberg in 1524. Consequently the "Extraict" must be held to take precedence of Grynæus, as the Novus Orbis did not begin to embody Cortes' letters till 1555. The compiler was probably one of the distinguished scholars who surrounded the two promising children of Francis I, mentioned as receiving the dedications. The Duc d'Angouleme was then only ten years of age, the Princess Marguerite (afterwards Duchess de Berri, and wife of Emanuel Philibert of Savoy) only nine, but they were already regarded as future patrons of literature, and their education was carefully cultivated.—This rare work fetched at the Beckford-Hamilton sale £126.

1532-34 Franciscan Letters from Mexico:

28583 MARTIN OF VALENCIA, JUAN DE ZUMARRAGA, PETER OF GHENT. Chronica compendiosissima . . per . . Amandum Zierixeensem . . . adiectae svnt epistolae . . ex noua maris Oceani Hispania ad nos transmissæ . . 12mo. *vellum,* £7. 10*s*

Antuerp. Simon Cocus, 1534

At the end of this Chronicle we find the letters referred to on the title. The first and second are the two (written in Mexico in 1531, by Martin of Valencia and Bishop Zumarraga) which had been printed by order of the Franciscan Chapter at Toulouse in 1532. But a third is added which is of still more importance to the American student, and which had not previously been printed, although written earlier than the other two. It is the Latin version of an Epistola from Friar Peter de Gante himself, dated 21st June, 1529, and addressed generally to all the Franciscans in Flanders, but originally written in Spanish because, he says, he had quite forgotten his native tongue. He gives an interesting account, in six pages, of the Mexican country and people, and describes himself as Petrus de Mura (? Moere), born in the city of Yguen in the province of Budarda, who with two others had left Ghent in April, 1522, for Spain, and embarking on 1st May, 1523, reached Villenque (in America)

on the 30th August, whence they made their way to the city of Mexico. From Mexico he went to Tezcuco, where he remained three years and a half (his fellows had accompanied Cortes elsewhere and were dead). Thence returning to Mexico, he was settled permanently, and was labouring as an instructor of youth. His method of dealing with fifty boys of special excellence shows him to have been a useful labourer. He asks that some one will translate his letter into Flemish, that it may be read to his parents, and begs that a Bible shall be sent him. Then he finishes with a sentence in Mexican—a remarkable specimen, as being the first appearance of an American language n print.

1532 Grynæus :

28584 NOVUS ORBIS Regionum ac Insularum Veteribus incognitarum, una cum tabula cosmographica, & aliquot aliis consimilis argumenti libellis, sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, *with large Map of the World, in the original boards, covered with stamped leather, with clasps*, £7. 10*s* *Basil., Jo. Hervagius*, 1532

The map is entitled "Typus Cosmographicus Universalis;" the word "Asia" printed in large capitals. South America is represented as an island separated by a narrow strait from Cuba; of North America the only part shown is a small island called "Terra Cortesia."

28585 NOVUS ORBIS Regionum ac Insularum Veteribus incognitarum, sm. folio, *with the first issue of the large woodcut Mappemonde of Oronce Finé (dated* 1531), *in the form of two sections of a human heart, vellum.* £12.

Parisiis, apud Galeotum a Prato—(at end) apud Antonium Augerellum, impensis Joannis Parui & Galeoti à Prato, 1532

28586 ——— the same, sm. folio, *map, fine copy in old calf*, £12. 12*s* *Paris. apud Joannem Paruum*, 1532

The rarest edition of the famous "Novus Orbis," which goes under the name of Grynæus, although he merely wrote the preliminary dedication, the collection having been really made by Johann Huttich. The only difference between the two issues of Paris, 1532, lies in the title-pages. The map by Oronce Finé, one of the most curious and ingenious productions of early cartography, is alone worth more than any copy of the other editions of Grynæus, and is usually wanting.

28587 NOVUS ORBIS, adjecta est huic postremæ editioni Navigatio, etc. sm. folio, *map, vellum*, £4. 4*s* *Basil., J. Hervagius*, 1537

The map, entitled "Typus Cosmographicus Universalis," is the same as in the first edition (Basil. 1532), with the word "Asia" printed in the smaller type.

The editions of 1532 comprise the following contents :—

Munsteri (Seb.) Typi cosmographici declaratio
Cadamusti, Petri, Vasci de Ghima, Aliares [Cabral] Navigationes, capp. I-LXXXIII
Columbi, Alfonsi Nigri, Pinzoni Navigationes, capp. LXXXIV-CXIII
Vesputii [tertia] Navigatio, Literæ cuiusdam Cretici aliorumque, CXIV-CXXVIII
Josephus Indus, CXXIX-CXLII
Vesputii Quatuor Navigationes
Emanuelis Epistolæ ad Leonem X, 1513
Vartomanni (Lud.) Navigatio
Broccardi Terræ Sanctæ Descriptio
Marcus Paulus de regionibus Orientalibus
Haithon de Tartaris
Michov de Sarmatia
Paulus Jovius de Legatione Moschovitarum

1532 GRYNÆUS—*continued.*

Peter Martyr de Insulis nuper repertis [decas quarta]
Stella de Borussiæ antiquitatibus

In the edition of 1537, one more piece is added: Maximilian's Letter describing the Voyage of Magellan.

28588 NOVUS ORBIS, sm. folio, *with the same large* MAP *as in the edition of* 1537, *fine copy in old calf gilt, gilt edges,* £5. 5*s* *Basil* 155

This edition contains some supplementary pieces, including the second and third letters of Cortes, and the Franciscan letters from Mexico.

"On en (*de cette collection*) recherche les exemplaires, et surtout ceux de l'édition de 1555 qui est la plus complète."—*Brunet.*

28589 DIE NEW WELT der Landschaften unnd Insulen, so bis hieher allen Altweltbeschrybern unbekant (Uebersetzung des Michael Herr), folio, *fine copy in stamped pigskin, with the large map as in the Basil edition,* £2. 10*s* *Strassburg,* 1534

28590 NOVIS ORBIS . . . quibus adjunximus Varrerii discursum super Ophyra, 12mo. *vellum,* 20*s*. *Roterod.* 1616

A reprint of so much of the Novus Orbis of 1555 as had reference to America.

1533-67 Franck and Feyerabend:

28591 WELTBUCH. Erst Theil dieses Weltbuchs von Newen erfundnen Landtschafften: Warhafftige Beschreibunge aller Theil der Welt, durch Sebastian Franck zum ersten an tag geben—Ander Theil dieses Weltbuchs: Warhafftige Beschreibunge aller . . . Schiffarten, auch viler unbekanten erfundnen Landtschafften, etc. durch ULRICH SCHMIDT von Straubingen, und andern mehr, 2 parts—together 3 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *original pigskin binding,* £3. *Franckfurt,* 1567

The first volume, which was Franck's work, is a general Geography. The second volume is a collection of Voyages made by Feyerabend, and contains: 1. Vasco da Gama's Expedition to India; 2. Cabral's first Voyage; 3. Joam de Nova; 4. Cabral's second Voyage, history of Alboquerque, etc.; 5. Expedition of Soarez de Meneses; Ulrich Schmidt or Schmidel's Voyage to South America; Hans Stade's Voyages and Captivity in Brazil.

1543 Manucci collection:

28592 VIAGGI fatti da Vinetia, alla Tana, in Persia, in India, et in Constantinopoli, e della ultima Impresa contra Portoghesi, 12mo. *vellum,* 36*s* *Vinegia, Aldus,* 1545

With the bookplate "Ex libris Amadei Svajer."

"Recueil peu commun; il contient deux ouvrages de Josaphat Barbaro, un d'Ambrogio Contarini, deux d'Aluigi et deux sans nom d'auteur."—*Brunet.*

1550-56 Ramusio:

28593 NAVIGATIONI ET VIAGGI raccolti da Gio. Battista Ramusio, 3 vols. sm. folio, *with engravings on wood, and woodcut maps, including Canada and other parts of America, Spanish calf,* £3. 10*s* *Venezia, Giunti,* 1563-74-56

28594 ——— the same, 3 vols. sm. folio, *calf gilt, gilt edges, by Clarke,* £4. 10*s* 1613-1583-1606

28595 ——— the same, bound in 4 vols. folio, *with the piece* "*Viaggio di Cesare de' Frederici*" (*ll.* 386-430 *of the edition of* 1606)

1550-56 RAMUSIO—*continued.*

inserted in Vol. III, calf gilt, with autograph of T. Gale, £6. 10*s*
1563-83-65

Graesse quotes as the best editions of this most important collection: Vol. I 1563 and 1568, Vol. II 1583, and Vol. III 1565 (with the piece *Viaggio di Cesare de' Frederici* inserted from the 1606 edition).

Vol. I. Between the editions of 1563 and 1613 there is no difference, except in the title, and the arrangement of the first three preliminary leaves. In the edition of 1613 (and 1606), however, there are three copperplate maps, which are not in any other edition.

Vol. II. The edition of 1574 is the best of the incomplete editions (1559, 1564 and 1574). The edition of 1583 contains the piece *Navigatione di Sebast. Cabot* (ll. 212-19), and 90 ll. at the end of the volume, in addition to what had already appeared in 1574.

Vol. III. The 1606 edition contains the piece *Viaggio di Cesare de' Frederici* (ll. 386-430) which is not in that of 1565, though it is generally inserted there. Between the editions of 1556 and 1565 there is no difference, except in the title.

28596 NAVIGATIONI et VIAGGIO di GIOVAN LEONE e le Navigazioni di Alvise da Ca Da Mosto, di Pietro di Cintra . . . e di Vasco di Gama, impl. 8vo. *portrait, hf. bd.* 6*s* *Venezia*, 1837

First volume (all published) of a new and improved edition of Ramusio.

1552-1726 Jesuit Missionaries' Relations:

28597 AVISI PARTICOLARI delle Indie di Portugallo riceuuti in questi doi anni del. 1551 . & 1552 . . 2 vols. in 1, 317 *pp. with second title* "Copia de alcvne Littere," *which forms p.* 278
Roma, Dorico, 1552

CONTENTS: Two Letters of Mastro Gaspar from ORMUZ, dated 1549 and 1551; Seven Letters from BRAZIL, from Nobrega and others, dated 1549-51; Nine Letters from INDIA, by Manuel di Morales, Padre Enrique, Balt. Nugnez, etc. dated 1548-51; Five Letters from CONGO, dated 1548, etc.; Three short Letters from INDIA, 1550-51; Copia de alcune Littere del Padre Maestro FRĀCESCO XAUIER . . del IAPON, *consisting of a long letter of Francis Xavier dated Cangowima* [*Kagosima*] 1549, *and two short Letters on Xavier and his missions; preceded by a brief account of the newly discovered* Terra del Giapan.

NOVI AVISI di piv lochi de l'India et massime de Brasil riceuuti quest' anno del. M.D.LIII. *Roma, Antonio Blado*, 1553

CONTENTS: Two Letters from INDIA, of Nic. Lanciloto and Eredia (Ant.), 1551-52; Eleven Letters from and on BRAZIL, of Nobrega, Franc. Perez, Vincenzo Rodriguez, Tomato de Sousa, Leonardo Nunnez, Pietro Chorea, Massimiano, Diego Jacobo, 1551-52; FRANCESCO XAVIER to Ignatius Loyola, on JAPAN, *Cochin*, 29 *Jan.* 1552.

NVOVI AVISI delle Indie di Portugallo riceuuti questo Anno del 1553 . . con vna discrittione delli costumi de i GIAPONESI
Roma, Dorico [1553]

CONTENTS: Two Letters from INDIA, of Bald. Gago and Padre Gasparo, 1553; FRANCESCO XAVIER to all the Society in Europe, on GIAPON, *a long letter dated Cochin*, 29 *Jan.* 1552, *different from the short letter sent on the same day to Loyola.*

SUMMARIO DE LE COSE DE LE INDIE OCCIDENTALI. LIBRO VLTIMO DE LE INDIE OCCIDENTALE intitulato Noua Castiglia: & del conquista del Peru & prouintia del Cusco conquistata nouamēte dal valoroso cauagliero Frācesco Pizarro. . . *Roma*, 1535

—— in 1 vol. 12mo. *vellum, from the Sunderland library*, £60.
1534-53

The Letters of Francis Xavier comprised in the preceding Jesuit Reports

1552-1726 JESUIT MISSIONARIES' RELATIONS—*continued.*

are the first printed European accounts of Japan, which had been discovered by the Portuguese in 1542. The two letters dated Cochin, January, 1552, which he despatched on his return from Japan, one to Loyola, the other to the whole body of the order, were not comprised in the collection compiled by Emanuel Acosta (Hist. rerum à Soc. Jesu gestarum ; access. de Japonicis rebus Epistolarum libri iiii) and printed in 1571.

28598 ALVAREZ. Historia de las Cosas de Ethiopia, en la qual se cuenta muy copiosamente el estado y potēcia del emperador della con otras infinitas particularidades, assi dela religion de aquella gēte, como de sus cerimonias, segun que de todo elle fue testigo de vista Frācisco Alvarez.—COPIA DE DIVERSAS CARTAS de algunos padres y hermanos de la compania de Jesus, recebidas el año de mil y quinientos cinquenta y cinco, de las grandes maravillas, q que dios nuestro señor obra en augmēto de la santa fe catolica en las INDIAS del Rey de Portugal, y en el reyno de JAPON, y en la tierra de BRASIL ; . . . . leyes y costumbres de la gente del gran Reyno de la CHINA y otras tierras nuevamente descubiertas, sm. folio, Gothic letter, *fine woodcut title containing the Arms of D. Artal de Alagon, Conde de Sastago, to whom the work is dedicated, fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy Mennil,* EXCESSIVELY RARE, £36. *Caragoça, Agostin Millan,* 1561

A fine volume, remarkable in many respects. It is the FIRST COLLECTIVE EDITION of the *Cartas* from the Jesuit Fathers relating to the East, which begin with the Letter of Melchior Nuñez addressed to Loyola relating the death of St. Francis Xavier. The last two Cartas are from Jesuit missionaries in Brazil.

28599 AVISI (Diversi) particolari dall' Indie di Portogallo, ricevuti 1551-1558 dalli Reverendi padri della compagnia di Giesu, 16mo. *old calf,* 10*s* *Venetia,* 1565

28600 EPISTOLÆ INDICÆ de stupendis et præclaris Rebus, quas divina bonitas in India, et variis Insulis per Societatem nominis Jesu, operari dignata est, in tam copiosa Gentium ad fidem Conversione—De Societatis Jesu origine libellus authore D. Jacobo Payua Lusitano ;—in 1 vol. 18mo. *old calf,* 35*s* *Lovanii, R. Velpius,* 1566

28601 EPISTOLÆ Indicæ, etc. Secunda editio auctior (cum Indice), 12mo. *a little wormed, but large copy in old stamped calf,* 24*s* *Lovanii, R. Velpius,* 1566

28602 EPISTOLÆ INDICÆ et Japanicæ de multarum gentium ad Christi fidem per Soc. Jesu conversione ; item de Tartarorum potentia, moribus, et totius penè Asiæ religione ; tertia editio cum indice castigatior et auctior, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. *vellum, from the Sunderland library,* £3. 10*s* *Lov. Rutgerus Velpius,* 1570

28603 AVISI (Nuovi) delle Indie di Portugallo, quinta parte, 18mo. *calf extra, gilt edges,* 12*s* *Brescia,* 1579

28604 GUERREIRO (Fernam) Relaçam annal das cousas que fezeram os Padres da Comp. de Jesus nas partes da India Oriental & no BRASIL, Angola, Cabo Verde, Guine, nos annos de 602 & 603, & do processo da conuersam, & christandade daquellas partes,

1552-1726 JESUIT MISSIONARIES' RELATIONS—*continued.*

tirada das cartas dos mesmos padres que de là vieram, sm. 4to. *vellum, from the Sunderland library*, £12. 12*s* *Lisboa*, 1605

A very rare edition of Guerreiro's Relations of 1602-3. Brunet did not know it, and though Antonio and Pinelo have mentioned an edition of this date, Salvá regarded its existence as doubtful. Contains: 4 preliminary leaves; Japan, 54 numbered ll.; China, India, Brazil, etc. 142 numb. ll.

28605 GUERRERO (F.) Relacion de las cosas que han hecho los Padres de la Compañia de Jesus en la INDIA ORIENTAL Y JAPON, (1)600-(1)601, trad. en Castellan por A. Colaço, sm. 8vo. *stained but sound copy, vellum*, £3. 10*s* 1604

28606 DU JARRIC (P. Pierre) Histoire des choses plus memorables advennes tant ez Indes Orientales, que autres païs de la descouverte des Portugais, en l'établissement et progrez de la foy chrestienne et catholique, et principalement de ce que les Religieux de la Compagnie de Jesus y ont faict et enduré depuis qu'ils y sont entrez jusques à l'an 1610, 3 vols. sm. 4to. *old calf, with the Arms of* LECLERC DE LESSEVILLE, COMTE DE BRIOUDE, *on sides, from the Sunderland library*, £30.
Bordeaux, par S. Millanges, 1608-14

A rare work, the 3 vols. of which are not often found together.

28607 ——— Thesaurus Rerum Indicarum, in quo Christianæ ac Catholicæ Religionis tam in India Orientali quam aliis Regionibus Lusitanorum operâ nuper detectis, Ortus, Progressus, Incrementa, etc. recēsētur . . . opus nunc primum a M. Matthia Martinez e gallico in latinum sermonem translatum, 3 vols. stout 12mo. *vellum*, £5. 10*s*
Coloniæ Agrippinæ, sumptibus Petri Henningii, 1615

28608 ——— the same, 3 vols. stout 12mo. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by J. Mackenzie*, £6. 10*s* 1615

The first of the two copies above contains engraved titles to Vols. 1 and 2, but Vol. 3 has merely a printed half-title, "*Petri Iarrici Soc. Iesu Indicarum Rerum Tomus Tertius.*" The second copy has engraved titles to all three vols., but no half-title to Vol. 3; Vol. 2, however, contains in addition a half-title "*Nova Historia Indica.*" Pages 296-419 of Vol. 2, and 622-53 of Vol. 3, are devoted to Brazil.

28609 DREY NEWE RELATIONES: Erste, auss Japon was sich darinn in 1606 zugetragen; Andere, von Missionibus so etliche Priester der Soc. Jesu in 1607 in das Königreich MEXICO angestelt; Dritte, von ableiben dess mächtigen Königs Mogor; auss underschidlichen der Soc. Jesu Schreiben verteutscht, sm. 4to. *hf. red morocco, gilt tops*, 30*s* *Augspurg, Chr. Dabertzhofer*, 1611

28610 PIMENTÆ (N.) Nova Relatio de Rebus in India Orientali a Patribus Societatis Jesu Anno 1598 et 99 gestis, *Moguntiæ*, 1601 —(Longobardi) Recentissima de Regno Chinæ, item de Statu Rei Christianæ apud magnum regem Mogor, et de Morte Taicosamæ Japoniorum Monarchæ, *ib.* 1601—Orani (P. J.) Japonica, Sinensia, Mogorana, hoc est de Rebus apud eas Gentes a Patribus Societatis Jesu Ann. 1598 et 99 gestis, *Leodii*, 1601; *wormhole*, in 1 vol. 12mo. *calf, with arms and monogram of Thuanus and Marie Barbançon in gold on sides and back*, £3. 10*s* 1601

1552-1726 JESUIT MISSIONARIES' RELATIONS—*continued.*

28611 SUAREZ DE FIGUEROA (C.) Historia y anal Relacion de las Cosas que hizieron los Padres de la Compañia de Jesus por las Partes de Oriente y otras, sm. 4to. *veau fauve, with arms and monogram of Thuanus and Gasparde de La Chastre in gold on sides, rare,* £3. 3*s* *Madrid*, 1614

28612 BORRI (C.) Relation de la Mission des Pères de la Compagnie de Jesus au Royaume de la Cochinchine, traduite par A. de La Croix, sm. 8vo. *fine copy in old gilt tree-marbled calf, by Kalthoeber*, 24*s* *Rennes*, 1631

28613 ——— Cochin-China: containing many admirable Rarities and Singularities of that Countrey, extracted out of an Italian Relation . . . by Christophor Borri . . . And published by Robert Ashley, smallest 4to. *russia extra, rare, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, £3. 3*s* *London*, 1633

28614 BOURGES (Jac. de) Relation du Voyage de Monseigneur l'Evêque de Beryte, Vicaire Apostolique du Royaume de la COCHINCHINE, par la Turquie, la Perse, les Indes, etc. jusqu'au Royaume de Siam, et autres lieux, 12mo. *calf, from the Sunderland library,* 30*s* *Paris*, 1668

Including chapters on the manners, customs and religion of the Siamese.

28615 SOUSA (Francisco) Oriente conquistado a Jesu Christo pelos Padres da Companhia de Jesus, 2 vols. sm. folio, *old calf*, £2. 10*s* *Lisboa*, 1710

28616 LETTRES EDIFIANTES et Curieuses ecrites des Missions Etrangères, 26 vols. 12mo. *best edition, maps, good copy in calf,* £3. *Paris*, 1780-83

28617 ——— the same, 26 vols. 12mo. *fine copy in old French calf extra, gilt edges*, £4. 4*s* 1780-83

28618 ——— another copy, 26 vols. 1780-83—Extrait des nouvelles des Missions des Indes Orientales, 1784, 1787-88, 2 vols. 1785-89;—together 28 vols. 12mo. *calf*, £2. 10*s* 1780-89

28619 ——— another edition, 14 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf, contents lettered*, £4. *Lyon*, 1819

These vols. comprise the Relations of the various Missionaries in the Levant, America, the Indies, and China.

28620 STÖCKLEIN, Brief-Schriften und Reis- Beschreibungen welche von denen Missionariis aus beyden Indien und andren über Meer gelegenen Ländern seit 1642 bis 1757, angelangt seynd, 36 parts in 6 vols. folio, *many maps and curious plates, fine copy in pigskin*, £9. *Augspurg*, 1726—*Wien*, 1756

The above series of Missionary Reports relates to America, China, India, Africa, and many little known islands, etc. Sprengel, in his History of Geographical Discovery, mentions Stöcklein's work most honourably.

It is often stated to be a translation of the *Lettres Edifiantes*, but this is only true to a certain extent. A large and important portion of the collection was entirely new, taken from unpublished MSS. Its value to the student of American History and Geography cannot be over-estimated. As the merest specimen, a map in Vol. I may be adduced, which gives a complete and correct delineation of California and Mexico, from actual survey made in the year 1702 by the Jesuit Kuhn (called Kino) and his assistants.

1552-1726 JESUIT MISSIONARIES' RELATIONS—*continued.*

28621 XAVERII (S. Francisci) Epistolarum libb. IV ab H. Tursellino in Latinum conversi; Liber V Epistolarum a P. Possino Latinitate donatarum;—in 1 vol. 18mo. *calf*, 2*s* 6*d* *Lugduni*, 1682

28622 ——— Apotre des Indes et du Japon, Lettres, traduites par Léon Pagès, accompagnées de notes, de la vie du saint, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, no portrait, hf. bd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1855

28623 XAVIER (Felippe Neri) Resumo historico de la maravillosa Vida de S. Francisco Xavier, square 12mo. *woodcuts, hf. bd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Nova Goa*, 1861

1555 Eden:

28624 THE DECADES of the newe worlde or west India, conteynyng the nauigations and conquestes of the Spanyardes . . . wrytten in the Latine tounge by Peter Martyr of Angleria, and translated into Englysshe by Rycharde Eden [with other works], sm. 4to. *four leaves in the preface to the reader wanting, folios* 49 *and* 350 *slightly defective, the margins of a few leaves at end cut off, old calf*, £10. *Londini, in ædibus Guilhelmi Powell*, 1555

The first English Collection of Voyages. The contents are as follows:—

Peter Martyr's Decades, 1-3; [Decade 4] of the Islands; Alexander VI's Bull of partition; an abridgment of Oviedo's Indies; Magellan's Voyage of Circumnavigation, from Maximilian and Pigafetta; Prices of precious stones, etc.; Debate and struggle between Spaniards and Portyngales; Americo Vespucci's Letter to Medici; Extracts from Corsali and Cadamosto; Voyages to the north and north-east, Muscovy, and Cathay, and Edward VI's Letter to northern potentates; Notable things extracted from Gomara; Biringuccio's Book of Metals; First and Second English Voyages to Guinea; and some minor extracts.

1577 Eden and Willes:

28625 THE HISTORY OF TRAUAYLE in the West and East Indies, and other countreys lying eyther way, towardes the fruitfull and ryche Moluccaes . . gathered in parte, and done into Englyshe by Richard Eden. Newly set in order, augmented, and finished by Richarde Willes, sm. 4to. *old calf*, £20. *Richard Iugge*, 1577

28626 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *russia gilt, from Utterson's library*, £24. 1577

28627 ——— another copy, *wanting the preliminary leaves but having the text perfect*, £5. 1577

28628 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. *five of the preliminary leaves wanting and the sixth defective, cloth*, £8. 10*s* 1577

The editor omitted some few pieces that were in the 1555 original, namely, some of the "Notable Thinges," the Vespucci letter, the Corsali and Cadamosto extracts, and the Book of Metals. He also changed the order of most of the contents, and added for the first time the following:—

Willes' Instructions for the guidance of Frobisher who was then about to start on his voyage for the discovery of the North-West Passage; Reports of China and Japan; Jenkinson's and other Voyages to Persia; Varthema's Travels, translated by Eden; and an abridgment by himself of Peter Martyr's Decades 5-8.

1556 Temporal:

28629 DESCRIPTION DE L'AFRIQUE, tierce partie du Monde, ecrite de nôtre temps par Jean Leon, African, premièrement en langue

1556 TEMPORAL—*continued.*

Arabesque, puis en Toscane, et à present mise en François (par J. Temporal et autres), 2 vols. sm. folio, *woodcut maps and plates, Vol. II wants 2 leaves, old calf, fine copy*, 30*s*
Lyon, Jean Temporal, 1556

This may be looked upon as a translation of the first volume of Ramusio. It was intended probably to make additions, and to form a French collection of Voyages.

1582 Hakluyt's small collection:

DIVERS VOYAGES touching the discovery of America—*see* Hakluyt Society, No. 28,096.

1585 Reineccius:

28630 HAYTHONI Armenii Historia Orientalis; et huic subjectum Marci Pauli Veneti Itinerarium; item fragmentum e Speculo Historiali Vincent. Belvacensis eiusdem argumenti, sm. 4to. *old stamped pigskin binding with clasps, having the portrait, name and Arms of Ludwig Herzog von Wirtumberg und Teck, stamped on sides, from the Sunderland library*, 30*s* *Helmaestadii*, 1585

28631 1586 Basanier-Hakluyt: L'HISTOIRE NOTABLE DE LA FLORIDE sitvee es Indes Occidentales, contenant les trois voyages faits en icelle par certains Capitaines & Pilotes François, descrits par le Capitaine LAUDONNIERE, qui y a commandé l'espace d'vn an trois moys: à laquelle a esté adiousté vn quatriesme voyage fait par le Capitaine Gourgues. Mise en lumiere par M. Basanier, sm. 8vo. *fine copy in purple morocco extra, gilt edges, by Lortic, from the Court library*, £63. *Paris*, 1586

EXCESSIVELY RARE. I cannot trace half-a-dozen copies. The contents of this volume are chiefly known through De Bry (*Grands Voyages, part* 2), a modern reprint produced at Paris, and a translation in French's Historical Collections of Louisiana. It was Richard Hakluyt who furnished the MS. from which Basanier published the narrative, and the book is dedicated by the editor to Sir Walter Raleigh, to whom also are addressed the preliminary pieces of verse; one of them by Hakluyt himself. The rarity of the book and the reason why it had not sooner been printed, are to be accounted for by the fact that all the persons connected with the transactions recorded in it, were Huguenots. The four parts of which the volume consists are—Ribaut's Voyage, 1562; Laudonnière's in 1564; Ribaut's in 1565; and that of Gourgues in 1567. The account here given of the Indian tribes of Florida is very extensive, and was almost the first upon the subject, having only been preceded by the notices contained in the Naufragios of Cabeza de Vaca. The word Florida, it must be remembered, had a more extensive signification formerly than at present, being applied to the whole continent lying between New Spain and Canada.

—— *see also* DE BRY, Grands Voyages, Part 2.

1589, 1598 Hakluyt's great collection:

28632 THE PRINCIPALL NAVIGATIONS, VOIAGES AND DISCOTERIES OF THE ENGLISH NATION, made by Sea or ouer land . . . whereunto is added the last most renowmed English Nauigation round about the whole Globe of the earth. By RICHARD HAKLUYT . . . sm. folio, **First Edition**, *with the autotype facsimile of*

1589, 1599 HAKLUYT—*continued.*

the Map of the World by Emeric Mollineux, mounted on linen, inserted, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, £18. 18*s*

George Bishop and Ralph Newberie, 1589

This copy has the six leaves of Drake's Voyage round the World, which were suppressed, and contains the second issue of Sir Jerome Bowes' Embassy to Russia.

28633 THE PRINCIPAL NAVIGATIONS, Voyages, Traffiques, and Discoveries of the English Nation, made by sea or overland, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeres, by Richard Hakluyt, Preacher, 3 vols. sm. folio, *with the* ORIGINAL SUPPRESSED CADIZ VOYAGE, *and autotype facsimile of Mollineux's Map of the World, russia, gilt edges,* £24. 1599-1600

28634 ——— another copy, 3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, WITH ORIGINAL SUPPRESSED CADIZ VOYAGE, *with the facsimile of Mollineux's* MAP OF THE WORLD, *old calf,* £25. 1598-1600

28635 ——— the same, 3 vols. sm. folio, *including the genuine* Expedition to Cadiz by Lord Essex, *with the autotype facsimile of the Map of the World by Emeric Mollineux, red morocco extra, gilt edges,* £42. 1598-1600

With two rare plates of the period inserted: Admiral Howard's Attack on the Spanish Armada off the coast of England; and Lord Essex's attack on Cadiz.

1590 **De Bry:**

28636 COLLECTIONES PEREGRINATIONUM in Indiam Occidentalem et in Indiam Orientalem, XXV partibus comprehensæ, a Theodoro, Joan.-Theodoro de Bry, et a Math. Merian publicatæ, **a complete set of the First Edition of the Grands et Petits Voyages in Latin** (with the exception of the text to Part V, in addition some Parts of the SECOND AND THIRD EDITIONS), together 33 parts in 11 vols. folio and sm. folio, *fine impressions of the numerous maps and plates, many being in duplicate, very fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Derome, from the Hamilton Palace library,* £670.

Francofurti et Oppenheimii, De Bry et Merian, 1590-1634

CONTENTS:

Grands Voyages in Latin, the COMPLETE SET of 13 Parts, mostly in two states, with the Elenchus:—

Elenchus. HISTORIA AMERICÆ sive Novi Orbis, continens in XIII distinctis Partibus . . . descriptionem . . . Indiæ Occidentalis, etc. 1634

Original edition of the Elenchus.

1590 DE BRY—*continued.*

Part 1. HARIOT (T.) de commodis et incolarum ritibus Virginiæ, 1 *map and* 28 *plates* 1590

The second issue of the First Edition. Pages 29-30 of the text are the same as in the first issue. The plate of Adam and Eve is signed *Theodore de Bry fe.* The head-lines to the plates are printed in the smaller type, but the text below them is sometimes as in the first issue, and sometimes as in the second.

Part 2. LE MOYNE de MORGUES, narratio eorum quæ in Florida Americæ provincia Gallis acciderunt, FIRST EDITION, *map and* 42 *plates* 1591

An account of the unfortunate expeditions of the French Huguenots into Florida under R. de Laudonnière, J. de Ribaud, et D. de Gourgues.

There is no leaf with colophon to the plates.

Part 3. STADE (Johannis) provinciæ Brasiliæ historia, addita est narratio profectionis J. Lerii, *map and* 45 *plates printed in the text* 1592-1630

Two editions: *genuine first edition*, 1592, with the plate of the seven-escutcheons before the blanks at the sides had been filled in with figures of the virtues: and third edition, 1630.

At the end are two letters of N. Barré on the expedition of the Chevalier da Villegagnon.

Part 4. BENZONI (H.) Historia de reperta primum occidentali India a Christophoro Columbo, *map and* 24 *plates* 1594

Two issues: genuine first edition, with the exception of the first title, which is of the second issue: and the second issue.

Part 5. ——— secunda sectio Historiæ, *map and* 22 *plates* 1595

Two copies of the second edition. In the first copy the page of Preface with the portrait of Columbus is in duplicate, being of the first and second editions. In the second copy the plates are of the first edition.

Part 6. ——— Historiæ, sectio tertia, genuine first edition, *map, plan and* 28 *plates* 1596

Part 7. (SCHMIDEL) descriptio præcipuarum quarundam Indiæ regionum, ab U. Fabro 1599-1625

First and Second Editions.

Part 8. [RALEIGH] Descriptio Itinerum Francisci Draken, Thomæ Candisch, Gualtheri Ralegh, *map and* 18 *plates* 1599-1625

The celebrated account of Guiana by Raleigh is the first piece in the volume.

First Edition, 1599, with two small maps not always found. Second Edition, *Kempfer*, 1625, with the rare plate of Adam and Eve on page 58, marked "Jo. Theodore de Bry fe."

This copy contains pages 129-160, which according to most bibliographers belongs to part IX.

Part 9. ACOSTA (J. de) de Novi Orbis natura, Relatio navigationis Sebalti de Weert; ADDITAMENTUM, h. e. descriptio Navigationis quam Olivier a Noort confecit, 39 *plates, and* 2 *copies of the map* 1602-33

Sebalt de Weert's voyage to Magellan's Straits appears here in print for the first time.

Two editions: the first, 1602, the three parts complete, including *Additamentum*;—the second edition, *Historiæ Antipodum pars nona, Merian*, 1633, with pages 129-160 at the end.

1590 DE BRY—*continued.*

Part 10. AMERICI VESPUTII duæ Navigationes, narratio de moderno provinciæ Virginiæ statu auth. R. Hamor, descriptio Novæ Angliæ a Capitaneo Johanne Schmidt, *map and* 12 *plates* *Oppenheimii*, 1619

Part 11. SCHOUTEN (G.) Iter, Appendix seu Navigatio G. a Spilbergen, 3 *maps and* 29 *plates* *Oppenh.* 1619

The map of the Philippines, Borneo and Java, which is in Part X, is not in this copy.

Part 12. HERRERA (A. de) descriptio Indiæ occidentalis quibus cohærent Paralipomena Americæ, 15 *maps, with plates printed in the text* *Francof.* 1624

Part 13. DESCRIPTIO Novæ Angliæ, Virginiæ, Brasiliæ, etc. 9 *maps, with plates printed in the text* *Francof. Merian*, 1634

The text of this part, of considerable intrinsic value, is divided into thirteen sections, containing accounts of New England, Virginia, the Summer Islands, Brazil, Guiana (by R. Harcourt), Australasia (by Quiros), the taking of San Salvador (by J. G. Aldenbourg), Cibola, or New Granada, New Mexico, the Voyage of Jacques L'Hermite (by A. Decker), Cinaloa, the Travels of F. de Ulloa on the coasts of N. America, Mexico, the expeditions of the Dutch under Admiral Lonck on the coasts of Brazil, etc.

The last four parts were only published once, and printed in much smaller number than the others. They are very rarely found, and are valuable acquisitions.

Petits Voyages in Latin, the complete set of 12 Parts, FIRST EDITIONS:—

Part 1. PIGAFETTA, Regnum Congo, olim ex Edwardi Lopez lingua excerptum (et Appendix: Navigationes V. Samuelis Brunonis), with Appendix, 2 *maps on* 3 *leaves, and* 14 *plates, with plates in text also* 1598-1624

Two editions: the first (1598), with the Appendix, and a duplicate set of plates; and the second, 1624.

Part 2. LINTSCOTANI Navigatio in Orientem, 4 *maps, and* 38 *plates* 1599-1628

First and Second Editions. The plates to the First are in duplicate. In one of these sets the plates on the leaves marked VIII and XI are transposed, the texts being in their proper places.

"La traduction latine de la Relation de Linschot, inserée dans ce volume, est d' A. Lonicerus. Ce n'est pas la même que celle imprimée à La Haye en 1599."—*Brunet.*

Part 3. ——— secunda pars Navigationum, Navigatio Hollandorum in Insulas orientales, tres navigationes Hollandorum in Insulas orientales, tres navigationes Hollandorum in modo dictam Indiam (auct. G. DE VEER), 5 *maps, and* 58 *plates* 1601

First Edition, with the plates in duplicate. The map of Nova Zembla is engraved on the back of plate 58, after which occurs a map. "*Delineatio cartæ trium navigationum per Batavos ad Septentrionalem plagam.*"

Part 4. (LINSCOTANI) pars, qua varii generis animalia describuntur—Hollandorum in Indiam orientalem navigatio anno 1598 suscepta, 21 *plates* 1601

Part 5. DESCRIPTIO navigationis illius quam Hollandi cum octonis navibus in terras orientales susceperunt anno 1598, 20 *plates* 1601

With a duplicate set of plates.

1590 DE BRY—*continued.*

Part 6. DESCRIPTIO auriferi regni Guineæ ad Africam pertinentis, quod alias littus Mina vocatur, 26 *plates* 1604

Plate II is marked III, and has the text belonging to pl. III, whilst pl. III has the text of II.

Part 7. NAVIGATIONES duæ, prima à G. Spilbergio 1601 in Indiam orientalem suscepta, altera a G. Balby 1579 ex Alepo ad regnum Pegu usque continuata, 22 *plates* 1606

With the Swichard coat of arms on leaf of dedication. The plates are in duplicate.

In one of the sets pls. 20 and 21 had been transposed ; the right plates, however, have been pasted over them.

Part 8. NAVIGATIONES quinque a J. Neccio, J. H. de Bree, C. Nicolai, C. de Vena, et sub S. de Hagen in Indiam orientalem susceptæ, 18 *plates* 1607

With the plates in duplicate.

Part 9. NAVIGATIO ab Hollandis et Selandis in Indiam Orientalem sub imperio P. G. Verhuffii peracta, Supplementum h.e. continuatio Itineris, 2 *maps and* 17 *plates* 1612

First Edition of the expeditions of the Dutch into the Indies under Verhouven (*see* Camus).

Part 10. [HUDSON (H.)] Descriptio novi ad aquilonem transitus, supra terras americanas in Chinam atque Japonem ducturi, item discursus super detecta nuper quinta orbis parte a P. F. de QUIR, addita descriptione regionum Siberiæ, *First Edition*, 3 *maps and* 3 *plates* 1613

With a duplicate set of plates.

Part 11. AMERICI Vesputii duæ navigationes ann. 1501, Angli cujusdam (ROBERT COVERTE) relatio, qui in extremam Indiæ orientalis oram Cambajam vectus, multa observavit, Descriptio Spitzbergæ, addita simul relatione injuriarum quas ann. 1613 alii piscatores ab Anglis perpessi sunt, 10 *plates*
Oppenhemii, 1610

Part 12. HISTORIARUM Orientalis Indiæ Tomus XII, in tres Libros sive Tractatus distributus, 2 *maps, with plates in the text*
Francof., Wilh. Fizzer, 1628

Only one edition was issued of Parts 1-9, 11 and 12 of the Petits Voyages.

The above set is one of the most complete ever offered for sale. The 25 parts are almost perfect, and of many there are two editions. In only three points is this collection at all defective : 1, the leaf with the colophon to the plates of **Part 2** (Grands Voyages) is wanting ; 2, the map of the Philippines is only in **Part 10** (Grands Voyages), it should also appear in **Part 11** ; 3, the map of Nova Zembla in **Part 3** (Petits Voyages) should be on a separate leaf, but is here engraved on the back of pl. 58.

1590 De Bry :

28637 COLLECTIONES PEREGRINATIONUM in Indiam Occidentalem et in Indiam Orientalem a Theodoro et Joan.-Theodoro de Bry, et a Math.

1590 DE BRY—*continued.*

Merian publicatæ, *Parts I-X of* GRANDS VOYAGES, *and Parts I-XI of* PETITS VOYAGES, *all First Editions, except Part III of the former*, together 21 parts, in 7 vols. folio and sm. folio, 6 vols. *in vellum, and* 1 *in boards, the Marquis of Hastings' copy*, £100. 1590-1619

Grands Voyages.

Part 1 (1590) Second issue of the First Edition. The Title is of the second edition; the plate of Adam and Eve is signed *Theodore de Bry fe;* the headlines of the plates are printed in smaller type, but the text below them is sometimes as in the first issue, and sometimes as in the second.

Part 2 (1591) First Edition, with the *Historia Luctuosæ Expeditionis*, 4 leaves, belonging to the second edition, inserted.

Part 3 (1605) Second edition, with the recto of the second leaf after the title, which usually contains the plate of seven shields and six Virtues, here blank.

Part 4 (1594) Second issue of the first edition.

Part 5 (1595) First Edition; the two frontispeces are of the second edition.

Part 6 (1596) First Edition.

Part 7 (1599) First Edition.

Part 8 (1599) First Edition.

Part 9 (1602) First Edition.

Part 10 (1619) Without the map of the Philippines.

Petits Voyages.

Part 1 (1598) First Edition.

Part 2 (1599) First Edition. The four maps are placed at the end of Part III.

Part 3 (1601) First Edition. With the map *Delineatio cartæ trium navigationum per Batavos ad Septentrionalem plagam.* The back of Plate 58 nearly always contains a map of Nova Zembla, in this copy it is blank.

Part 4 (1601).

Part 5 (1601).

Part 6 (1604) Plate II is numbered III.

Part 7 (1606) With the Swichard coat of arms on leaf of Dedication.

Part 8 (1607).

Part 9 (1612) The two maps, which are the same as those in Part III, are not in this copy.

Part 10 (1613) First Edition.

Part 11 (1610) Only 7 of the 10 plates. Plate 7 is here that of the Indian widow jumping into the fire, in which her dead husband is being burnt.

1590 **De Bry:**

28638 COLLECTIONES PEREGRINATIONUM in Indiam Occidentalem et in Indiam Orientalem a Theodoro et Joan.-Theodoro de Bry, et a Math. Merian publicatæ, *Parts I-IX of the* GRANDS VOYAGES, *and Parts I-X of the* PETITS VOYAGES, *all First Editions*, together 19 parts, in 4 vols. folio and sm. folio, *vellum*, £75. 1590-1613

Grands Voyages.

Part 1 (1590) Second issue of the First Edition, with the Title of the second edition. In all respects the same as the previous copy.
Part 2 (1591) First Edition.
Part 3 (1592) Second issue of the First Edition.
Part 4 (1594) Second issue of the First Edition.
Part 5 (1595) First Edition; the two frontispieces are of the second edition.
Part 6 (1596) First Edition.
Part 7 (1599) First Edition.
Part 8 (1599) First Edition.
Part 9 (1602) First Edition.

Petits Voyages.

Part 1 (1598) First Edition.
Part 2 (1599) First Edition.
Part 3 (1601) First Edition. With the plate *Delineatio cartæ trium navigationum.*
Part 4 (1601).
Part 5 (1601) Without the two preliminary leaves.
Part 6 (1604).
Part 7 (1606) Plate II is marked III, and has the text belonging to pl. III, whilst pl. III has the text of II.
Part 8 (1607).
Part 9 (1612) The two maps, which are the same as those in Part III, are not in this copy.
Part 10 (1613) First Edition, wanting pp. 3-6.

28639 ——— another set, *consisting of* Grands Voyages, *in Latin*, 13 parts, *almost all first or second issues of the first editions, some few plates missing; and of the* Petits Voyages, Parts 1-9; together 22 parts in 5 vols. folio, *old calf, from the Osterley Park library*, £200. 1590-1634

28640 GOTTFRIEDT (J. L.) Historia Antipodum, oder Newe Welt, und Americanische Historien, in ein richtige Ordnung gebracht, folio, *frontispiece, plates of the Spanish Treasure-Fleet, of Olinda, and maps of the American continent, and northern Brazil, with numerous engravings in the text, vellum*, £4.
Frankfurt, Merian, 1613

"Abrégé des douze premières parties du texte allemand des Grands Voyages publiés par les De Bry."—*Brunet.*

1596 Linschoten:

23641 ZIGLER, America, das ist Erfindung der Newen Welt, deroselbigen Völcker Gestalt, Sitten, etc. in dreyssig Schifffahrten kürtzlich gefasset mit Register, mit vielen newen Landtaffeln gezieret von J. T. de Bry, folio, 4 *maps, vellum*, £5.
Franckfurt, 1617

Ziegler's Compendium is often imperfect in wanting the four maps. Between pages 333 and 337 is an engraved title with a slip "Notwendiger Discurss Americæ" pasted in the middle over the Latin title to part IV.

28641* STADE (Johannis) Provinciæ Brasiliæ Historiæ, addita est narratio profectionis J. Lerii, folio, *map, and plates in the text*, £3. 10*s* 1592

Part 3 of the Grands Voyages, the second issue of the First Edition.

28642 LINSCHOTEN (Jan Huyghen van). Itinerarium, ofte Schipvaert naer Oost ofte Portugaels Indien—Reys-Gheschrift vande Navigatien der Portugaloysers in Orientem — Beschrijvinge vande gantsche Custe van Guinea, enz., eñ tegenover de Cabo de S. Augustijn in Brasilien . . . noch volgt de beschrijvinge van West-Indien; 3 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, COMPLETE, *containing the 6 maps and 36 plates, with engraved titles, and portrait, vellum*, £4. *Amstel., Everh. Cloppenburch*, 1644

At page 135 of the second part is *Extract ende Sommier van alle de Renten, Domeynen, Tollen, enz., des Konighs van Spaengien.*

28643 ———— Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales, avec annotations de B. Paludanus—Le Grand Routier de Mer—Description de l'Amerique et des parties d'icelle; 13 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, COMPLETE, *containing the same 6 maps and 36 plates as in the Dutch edition, with engraved titles, and portrait, bd.* £5. *Amstel., Cloppenburch*, 1638

28644 ———— the same, 3 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *wanting only the Map of the World, vellum*, £3. 10*s* 1638

28645 ———— Navigatio ac Itinerarium in Orientalem sive Lusitanorum Indiam—Descriptio totius Guineæ tractus, Congi, Angolæ, etc., accedit noviter Historia Navigationum (*sic*) Batavorum in Septentrionales oras, Polique Arctici tractus, cum Freti Vaygats detectione summa fide relata; 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, COMPLETE, *with the same maps (except that of South America, which does not belong to this edition), with the addition of Barentz's very rare map of the Polar Regions, and 36 plates, with engraved titles, portrait, and a plate of Arms, vellum, the Earl of Sunderland's copy*, £6. 10*s*
Hagæ-Comitis, Alb. Henrici, impensis authoris et Corn. Nicolai (C. Claez), 1599

In a collation of this edition, I find, included in the list of maps, that of S. America. The Latin translation, however, omits that part in the Dutch and French editions describing America, so the map, though perhaps included in some copies, cannot really belong to it. The map of the Polar Regions is not mentioned elsewhere as belonging to this edition, though it clearly does so; it is entitled "Delineatio cartæ trium navigationum per Batavos, ad Septentrionalem plagam . . . auctore Wilh. Bernardo (Barentz), Corn. Nicolai excudebat, 1598."

The maps and plates of all the Dutch, French, and Latin editions are the same.

1596 LINSCHOTEN—*continued.*

28646 LINSCHOTEN, his Discours of Voyages into ye Easte & West Indies. Deuided into foure Bookes, 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, gothic letter, *engraved titles*, 8 *maps, and* 4 *plates of views, that of Ascenscion Is. in two states (with and without the numbers* 174 *and* 175), *old calf, Sir Kenelm Digby's copy*, £16. 16*s*
London, John Wolfe (1598)

28647 ——— the same, sm. folio, *without the view of the Island of St. Helena, with the words "Insula D. Helenæ sacra cœli clementia, etc." inscribed, old calf*, £12. (1598)

The inscriptions on the maps and plates, which in the Dutch, French and Latin editions are in Latin and Dutch, in the English are in Latin and English.

This work takes its place among "Collections," because to the narratives of his own Voyages, Linschoten annexed the Reysgeschrift or Routier compiled from the accounts of Portuguese and Spanish navigators, and his translation of Acosta's work on America.

1598 Hulsius:

28648 SCHIFFAHRTEN in verschieden fremde Länder, durch LEVINUM HULSIUM:

Zehende Schiffart, oder Reyse in Ost Indien, unter Corn. MATELIEF, 1605-8, 2 *maps and* 3 *plates*, 1 *map defective*
Franckfurt a. M. 1613

Dreyzehende Schiffahrt: ein Bericht von dem itzigen Zustandt der Landtschafft Virginien, sampt einer Relation wie Pocahuntas Christlichen getaufft und mit einem Englischen verheurahtet worden, durch RAPHE HAMOR, in Teutsch übersetzt, 4 *plates* *Hanaw*, 1617

Achtzehender Theil der Newen Welt: Entdeckung aller der West Indianischen Landschafften, Insuln und Königreichen, alles von newem beschrieben durch Ant. de Herrera, 14 *maps*
Franckfurt, 1623

Die Ein und zwantzigste Schifffahrt, oder Beschreibung der Landtschafft Brasilien, Americæ, und deroselben Innwohner und Sitten, etc. *portrait and* 3 *plates, wants map* *ib.* 1629

Die XXVI Schiff-Fahrt: Beschreiburg einer Reyse durch Johann Müncken, 1619-20, nach dem Frets Hudsons, umb eine Durchfahrt nach Ost-Indien zu finden, sampt Erläuterung des alten und newen Groenlands, 9 *plates, map and plate wanting* *Franckfurt, Christ. Le Blon*, 1650

—— together 5 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *rare, bds.* £20. 1613-50

In the same volume is: "West-Indianische Reisze und Beschreibung der Belägerung und Eroberung der Statt S. Salvador, inn Brasilia, durch Joh. G. Aldenburgk (*Coburgk, Frid. Gruner*, 1627), of which the last leaf of Index is defective.

1598 Claesen:

28649 [HOUTMANN, VAN NEC, ET WARWIC] Premier (et second) livre de l'Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales, par les Hollandois [avec Appendice, Vocabulaire des Mots Javans et Malays], par G. M. A. W. L. 2 parts, *plates of medals, etc.* 1609—VER (Girard le) Vraye Description de trois Voyages de mer, faits en trois ans . . par les navires d'Hollande et Zelande au Nord, FIRST FRENCH EDITION, 1600—NORT (Olivier du) Description

1598 CLAESEN—*continued.*

du penible Voyage fait entour de l'univers du globe, translatée du Flamand, 1598-1601, 1610—DESCRIPTION et Recit historial du riche Royaume d'Or de Gunea, par P. de Marees, 1605; in 1 vol. sm. folio, *numerous fine maps and plates, bd.* £6. 6*s*
Amst., Corn. Nicolas (ou Claessen), 1600-10

Claesen's Complete French Collection. It is seldom that all these pieces are found together.

28650 ———— Histoire de la Navigation, 2 parts, 1609—Ver, Trois Voyages, 1604—Nort, Penible Voyage, 1610; in 1 vol. sm. folio, *maps and plates, old calf gilt,* £5. 5*s* *ib.* 1604-10

28651 ———— Prima pars Descriptionis Itineris navalis in Indiam Orientalem, *plates of medals, etc.* FIRST LATIN EDITION, 1598—Vera (Ger. de) Diarium Nauticum, seu vera Descriptio trium Navigationum, *First Latin Edition*, 1598; in 1 vol. sm. folio, *maps and plates, vellum,* £4. *ib.* 1598

1599 Bruneau:

28652 HISTOIRE VERITABLE de certains Voiages perillevx & hazardeux sur la mer, ausquels reluit la justice de Dieu sur les uns & la misericorde sur les autres [per le Capitaine BRUNEAU, Sieur de Rivedoux], 12mo. *very large copy, with rough leaves, but signature* A iv *slightly damaged, blue morocco, silk linings, gilt edges, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace,* £10. 10*s*
Niort, 1599

First and excessively rare edition, unknown to the bibliographers. In fact, the work itself was only known through its second edition (—*see* below), which is described carefully both by Brunet and by Ternaux, but naturally without any indication of the real authorship. In the first edition, there is a dedication to Philippe de Mornay, signed by the Huguenot Minister, Louis de le Blachiere, in which he reveals the author's name as above, stating that Bruneau had been Sergeant-major under Mornay's command at Saumur. We know from his own text of the second "Voyage fait au Perou" in this volume, that he had commanded a company of foreign foot inside Rochelle during the siege in 1572. In the second edition the dedication is suppressed, and a false authorship suggested by initials on the title.

28653 ———— HISTOIRE VERITABLE de plvsievrs VOYAGES ADVENTVREVX, & perilleux, faits sur la mer, en diuerses contrees . . . par I. P. T. Capitaine de Mer, 16mo. *in the original limp vellum,* RARE, £5. *Roven*, 1600

Of the shipwrecks and disasters recounted in this little volume (1556-1589), all derived orally from survivors, one occurred on the coast of Brazil, another in the West Indies, a third in the Bermudas. They contain many particulars concerning the Indians of the New World.

1625 Purchas:

28653* PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES, containing Voyages and Peregrinations, thorow the remoter parts of the knowne world, enquiring also of Languages and Religions; description of the Circum-Navigations of the Globe; Navigations and Voyages of Englishmen, etc. 4 vols. 1625—PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMAGE, or Relations of the World and the Religions observed in all ages and places, fourth edition enlarged, 1626—together 5 vols. folio, *replica of the engraved frontispiece, numerous plates and maps by Elstrake, and woodcuts, fine tall copy in old calf,* £65. 1625-6

1625 PURCHAS—*continued.*

28654 PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES, 5 vols. folio, *with all the maps, and a fine impression of the original frontispiece, old calf*, £75. 1625-26

28655 ——— the same, 5 vols. folio, *with the excessively rare* ORIGINAL FRONTISPIECE, *which contains a small Map of the World and numerous portraits, fine tall copy, red morocco extra, by Clarke and Bedford, from Lord Gosford's library*, £96. 1625-6

28656 ——— the same, 5 vols. folio, *with the* ORIGINAL FRONTISPIECE, *mounted, old calf*, £80. 1625-6

ONLY TWO COPIES (Mr. Grenville's and the present) are known which contain the right map of the world (Hondius' Map of the World) on page 65 in the first paginary series of Vol. I, all the other copies exhibiting instead a duplicate of the inferior world-map (Map of the *Christian World*) on page 115 of the same volume.

1634 Bergeron:

28657 BERGERON (Pierre) Relation des Voyages en TARTARIE de Fr. Guill. de Rubruquis, Fr. J. du Plan Carpin, Fr. Ascelin et Autres Religieux; plus un traicte des Tartares; avec un abrégé de l'Histoire des Sarasins et Mahometans, 3 vols. in 1, 12mo. *old calf, fine copy, from the Sunderland library*, £4.

Paris, chez M. Soly, 1634

This original edition of Bergeron's collection has become scarce.

1643 Wachter:

28658 CANDISH, DRAKE, AND L'HEREMITE. IOURNALEN VAN DRIE VOYAGIEN, te weten: 1, Van Mr. Thomas Candish met drie Schepen rondom de Werelt, 1586-88; 2, van Heer Fransoys Draeck ende Heer Jan Haukeins naer West Indien, 1593; 3, Nassausche Vloot, Voyagie onder Admirael Jaques L'Heremite, 1623-26, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *fine copy, with all the maps and plates complete, vellum*, 24*s*

Iacob Pietersz Wachter, Amsterdam, 1643

1644 Commelin:

28659 BEGIN ENDE VOORTGANG vande Veereenigde Neerderlandtsche Geoctroyeerde Oost Indische Compagnie (Origine et progrès de la Compagnie Néerlandaise privilégiée des Indes Orientales), 2 vols. oblong 4to. *with* 220 *maps and plates finely engraved in the style of De Bry, fine copy in old calf gilt*, £5.

(*Amst.*) 1646

28660 ——— the same, 2 vols. oblong 4to. *without plate* 6 *of Spilbergen's Voyage, old calf gilt*, £4. 1646

1647-77 Factitious Collections:

28660* VOYAGES OF THE DUTCH (various). Pelsert (F.) Voyagie van 't schip Batavia nae de Oost-Indien, 1658-45, *plates*, 1647—Claesz (C.) Journal ofte een Oost-Indische-Reys-beschrijvinghe, *plates*, 1651—Bontekoe (W. Y.) Journael ofte Gedenckwaerdige Beschryvinge van de Oost-Indische Reyse, *engravings, a little cropped, Utrecht* (1653)—Barthema (L. de) Zee-en Landt Reyse in de Morgenlanden, etc. *plates, slightly stained, Utrecht*, 1654—

1647-77 FACTITIOUS COLLECTIONS—*continued.*

Leven der Turcken, Moscoviters en Chinesen, *engravings*, *'s Gravenhage*, 1663—Beaulieu (A. van) Scheepvaart der Franschen naar Oost-Indien, *plates*, *Amst.* 1669—Beschryving der Reizen van G. Andriesz deur Oostindiën, etc. 1644-50, *plates*, *Amst.* 1670—Glazemaker (J. H.) Van de lefte Oorlog in't Koninkrijk Kandia, *Amst.* 1671—Heiden (F. J. van der) Vervarelyke Schip-Breuk, van 't Oost-Indische Jacht Schelling, *plates*, *Amst.* 1675—Vermeulen (G.) Voyagie naar Oost-Indien 1668-74, *engravings*, *Amst.* 1677—together 11 vols. *hf. vellum*, *scarce, from Mr. Burnell's library*, £5. 5*s* 1647-77

28661 LE BLANC (Vinc.) de vermaarde Reizen in Europa, Asia, Afrika, en AMERIKA, door J. H. Glazemaker vertaalt, 2 parts, *engraved title, and plates*, *Amst.* 1654—Derde voornaemste Zee-getogt na de Oost-Indien: gedaan met de Achinsche en Moluksche Vloten, onder de Ammiralen Jacob Heemskerk, en Wolf. Harmansz, 1601-3, getrocken van W. van West-Zanen, en H. Soete-Boom, *plates*, *Wormerveer*, 1648—Persiaensche Reyse, uyt Holsteyn, in Persien, door Ph. Crusius, en O. Brughman; beschreven door Adam Olearius, 2 parts, *engraved title, and plates in text*, *Amst.*, *J. Hartgers*, 1651—Reizen van Fern. M. Pinto in Europa, Asia en Afrika, door J. H. Glazemaker vertaalt, *engraved title and plates*, *Amst.* 1653—Zee-en-Landt-Reyse van Lud. di Barthema, vertaelt door Hier. Megiserum, 3 parts, *engraved title and plates*, *Utrecht*, 1654—in 1 vol. stout sm. 4to. *vellum*, £10. 10*s*

1648 Hartgers:

28661* OOST Indische [etc.] VOYAGIEN, FIRST ISSUE, 12 parts, with the "Inleydinge," second issue, added, sm. 4to. *hf. vellum*, £25.
Amst., *Joost Hartgerts*, 1648

Contents:—Oost-Indische Voyagien door dien Begin en Voorstgangh van de Vereenighde Nederlandtsche Oost-Indische Compagnie (*General Title, with Introduction, Index, etc.*), *without engraved title.* Voyages: (1) [De Veer (Gerrit)] Schip-Vaert door't Way-gat, na Cathay ende China, in 1594, *plate;* (2) Houtman (Corn.) Schip-Vaert naer Oost-Indien, in 1595, *plate;* (3) Van Neck (Jacob) en W. van Warwijck, Schip-vaert op Oost-Indien in 1598, met de Voyagie van P. de Weert, naer de Strate Magalanes, *plate;* (4) Van Noort (Ol.) Voyagie door de Strate Magalanes, in 1598, met de tweede Voyagie van J. van Neck, naer Oost-Indien, *plate;* (5) Spilbergen (J. van) Voyage naer d' Oost-Indien, in 1601-4, als meede Voyagie na d' Oost-Indien onder St. vander Hagen, *plate;* (6) Broecke (P. vanden) Reysen soo van Cabo Verde, Angola, Gunea, Oost-Indien, etc. *plate;* (7) Spilbergen (Joris) Voyagie door de Strate Magallanes, naer de Moluques, als mede de Reyse ghedaen door W. C. Schouten, en J. le Maire, in 1615-7, *plate;* (8) L'Heremite (Jaques) en Gheen H. Schapenham, Journael vande Nassausche Vloot, 1623-6, met Beschrijvinge van Peru, door Pedro de Madriga, *plate;* (9) Bontekoe (W. T.) Oost-Indische Reyse, 1618-25, met Journael van D. A. Raven (van de Reyse na Spitsberghen, 1639), *plate;* (10) Pelsaert (Fr.) Voyagie nae Oost-Indien, *plate;* (11) Twist (Joh. van) Beschrijvinge van Indien; (12) Caron (Fr.) Beschrijvinghe van Japan, *Amst.* 1652.

The above form the First Volume of Hartgers' Collection, the second volume was never published. The second issue contains the same Voyages, and in addition a thirteenth (*Voyagie van Corn. Matelief*).

1663 Saeghman:

28662 VERSCHEYDE VOYAGIEN (Divers Voyages), Parts 1, 3-13 and 15-18 of Vol. I, and Parts 1-8 of Vol. II, together 24 parts, sm. 4to. *numerous engravings in text*, 10 parts *sd.*, the rest in *hf. red morocco gilt, gilt edges*, £25.

Amst., Gillis Joosten Saeghman (1663-70)

The complete collection should consist of 28 parts. Parts 4-16 of Vol. I, and Parts 1 and 5 of Vol. II, are reprints from Hartgers' collection. Contents:—Vol. I. (1) Linschoten (J. H. van) Reyse na Oost-Indien; (3) Linschoten, Twee Voyajien na Vay-Gats, 1594-5; (4) Houtman; (5 and 6) Neck (Jac. van); (7) Noort (Ol. van); (8) Weert (Sebald de); (9 and 10) Spilbergen; (11) Schouten (W. Corn.); (12) L'Heremite (Jacques); (13) Broeck (P. van den); (15) Bontekoe; (16) Pelsaert; (17) Reyse van't Jacht de Sperwer (door Reynier Egbertsz); (18) Benzonius (Jerom.) Beschryvinghe van West-Indien.

Vol. II. (1) De Veer (Gerrit), *Amst.* 1663; (2) Drie Voyagien gedaen na Groenlandt, door Joan Monnick, Marten Forbisser, ende Gotske Lindenau; (3) Segersz (Jacob) Journael by Seven Matroosen op Spitsbergen in Mauritz-Bay, 1633-4; (4) Twee Journalen, het eerste by de Seven Matroosen op het Eylandt Mauritius in Groenlandt, 1633-4, en het tweede by de Seven Matroosen op Spitsbergen, 1634; (5) Raven (D. A.) Voyagie naer Groenlandt, 1639; (6) Beschryvinghe van Moscovien ofte Ruslandt; (7) Beschryvinghe van de Noordtsche Landen, di gelegen zijn onder den Kouden Noordt-Pool; (8) Beschryvinghe van Turckyen, en het ellendigh Leven der Turcken.

1663 Thevenot's Great Collection:

28663 RELATION DE DIVERS VOYAGES CURIEUX, qui n'ont point esté publiées, ou qui ont esté traduites d'Hackluyt, de Purchas, et d'autres voyageurs Anglois, Hollandois, Portugais, Allemands, Espagnols, et de quelques Persans, Arabes et autres, auteurs Orientaux, par M. THEVENOT, 4 parts in 2 vols. roy. folio, *numerous maps and plates*, LARGE PAPER, *fine copy in calf gilt, gilt edges*, £60. 1696-64

Contents:—Part I. Title of pts. 1 and 2 (*Th. Moette*, 1696); Epistre, 2 ll.; Avis, 3 ll.; Pyramides d'Egypte, 25 pp., with 2 plates of mummies, and plate of Pyramids; Relation des Cosaques, etc. 30 pp.; Rel. de la Mengrellie, pp. 31-52, with map of Colchis; Della Valle, 26 pp. including portrait; Jenkinson, etc. 17-40; Relation du Mogol, 12 pp. with map of N. India; Th. Rhoë, 80 pp.; Terri, 30 pp.; Cosmas Ind., etc. pp. 1-9; Plantes des Indes, pp. 10 and 19-24; Abulfeda, pp. 17-24; Plan of Bassora; and plate of writing, on 2 ll.; Golconda, Floris, etc. 36 pp.; Bontekoe, la Terre-Australe, etc. 56 pp. with map of Australia.

Part II. Title (*J. Langlois*, 1664); Avis, 1 l.; Privilege, 1 l.; Relation des Indes, etc. 3 ll.; Remonstrance de Pelsart, 20 pp.; map of Arabia and E. Africa; Routier, 60 pp.; Beaulieu, 128 pp.; 4 outline views of coasts; plate of "*Coste de Serlione, etc.*;" Les Isles Philippines, 40 pp. with map; Les Isles Philipines (another), 16 pp.; Rel. de Japon, 48 pp. including a plate, with a map of Pegu and Japan; Eso, 4 pp.; Rel. de la Chine, 30 pp. with 5 plates.

Part III. Title to pts. 3 and 4 (*Th. Moette*, 1696); Avis, 4 ll.; Voyage des Ambassadeurs, pp. 31-68, with title (*S. M. Cramoisy*, 1666), and 12 plates; Route à Pekin, 28 pp. with map of the route; Description de la Chine, 216 pp. with map; Rapport, 12 pp.

Part IV. Title (*A. Cramoisy*, 1672); Avis, 1 l.; L'Indien, 14 pp.; V. de la Plate, 24 pp.; Viaggio di Grueber, 24 pp.; Voyage de Grueber, 23 pp.; Sinarum Scientia, 24 pp. including title; la Haute Ethiopie, 16 pp.; Remarques sur l'Ethiopie, 4 pp.; Rel. de Lobo, 16 pp. with map of Ethiopia,

1663 THEVENOT'S GREAT COLLECTION—*continued.*

and plate "Entrée de ports, etc.;" Decouverte de quelques pays, 8 pp.; Sayd, 4 pp.; Hist. du Mexique, title and 58 pp.; Gages, 40 pp.

Additional Pieces. Tasman, 4 pp.; Instruction des Vents, 12 pp.; Ambassade de S'chahrok, etc. 16 pp.; l'Asie de Barros, 16 pp.; Relation des Sabaites, 2 ll.; Synopsis Chronologia, 20 pp. (p. 20 blank); Historiæ Sinicæ Decas Secunda, pp. 21-76; V. de la Tercère, 18 pp.; Elementa Linguæ Tartaricæ, 34 pp.; Islas de Salomon, pp. 5-8 and 13-16; De Atabekiis, Ismaelis, etc. pp. 49-64; de Familia Albarum Ovium, pp. 77-80.

28664 THEVENOT, Voyages, 2 vols. roy. folio, LARGE PAPER, *fine copy in calf, from the Beckford library*, £55. 1696

The same as the above except that instead of the *Epistre* (2 ll.) of Part I it contains the *Avertissement* (1 l.), and *Catalogue* (1 l.)—it has no separate Title to Part II, nor to the *Ambassade à Pekin* in Part III, and no *Privilege* to Part II, and wants the 2 maps of Ethiopia and Pegu.

28665 ——— Voyages, 2 vols. folio, *calf*, £25. 1696

Containing all on the list above except: the separate titles to parts 2 and 4, and to the *Ambassade à Pekin* (in part 3); the two maps of Ethiopia and Pegu; and the additional pieces *de Atabekiis, etc.* (pp. 49-64), and *de Familia Albarum Ovium* (pp. 77-80). It contains, however, in addition to those pieces mentioned on the list: the Title to *Voyage de Sr. Acarette à Buenos Ayres sur la riviere de la Plate, et l'Indien* (*Paris, André Cramoisy*, 1672); and the additional piece of which the head-line is "ASGANII SASSONII" (pp. 17-48). The present copy has, in addition to the *Epistre* (2 ll.) of Part I, the *Avertissement* (1 l.) and *Catalogue* (1 l.)

28666 ——— Voyages, 2 vols. folio, *calf*, £20. 1696

Containing all on the list except: the separate titles to parts 2 and 4, and to the *Ambassade à Pekin* (in part 3); the *Privilege* (1 l.) to part 2; the two maps of Ethiopia and Pegu; the additional pieces, *Islas de Salomon*, and *De Atabekiis* (pp. 49-64), and *De Familia Albarum Ovium* (pp. 77-80); and pages 21-24 of the additional piece, *Historiæ Sinicæ Decas Secunda*. The 12 plates of *Voyage des Ambassadeurs* (in part 3) are printed on 4 sheets. This copy has the *Avertissement* (1 l.) and *Catalogue* (1 l.), in Part I, as well as the *Epistre* (2 ll.).

28667 ——— Voyages, 2 vols. folio, *old calf, from the Sunderland library*, £16. 1683

The titles to all four parts are in this copy dated *Paris, André Pralard*, 1683. Contains all on the list except: the Title to *Ambassade à Pekin* (in part 3); the two maps of Ethiopia and Pegu; and all the additional pieces.

1681 Thevenot's small collection:

28668 THEVENOT. Recueil de Voyages de Mr. Thevenot, sm. 8vo. *maps and plates, beautiful copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Lortic*, £15. 15*s* *Paris*, 1681

28669 ——— the same, sm. 8vo. *the date altered to* 1682, *but otherwise identical with the preceding article, the maps and plates in fine and perfect condition, but wanting three leaves of text, besides the Cabinet de Swammerdam* 16 *pp. old calf, from the Sunderland library*, £5. 5*s* 1682

FIRST EDITION of the first Voyage (from the North) down the Mississippi (by Père Marquette and Louis Jolliet in 1673), with a map of the great river and its tributaries. The "Mesipi" had been heard of but not seen (except of course at its issues in the Gulf of Mexico) by Europeans until this expedition. The two Frenchmen started from Lake Michigan, and reached the Mississippi near the mouth of the Wisconsin. Thence they sailed as far as Arkansas, proving that the great unknown river ran south, not west, and that it was identical with the Rio del Espiritu Santo of Garay and the Rio

Grande of Hernando de Soto. Here also was published, for the first time in its integrity, Abel Tasman's map of his discoveries in Australasia (New Zealand, Van Diemen's Land, etc.), the text of his voyage having been printed as one of the very rare additional pieces in Thevenot's large collection of Voyages, to which this small "Recueil" forms a necessary supplement.

1674 Brahe:

28670 MATSON KIOEPING (Nils.) Beskriffning uppa trenne Reesor och Peregrinationer, sampt Konungarijket JAPAN, sm. 4to. *hf. morocco, top edge gilt*, £4. 4*s* *Wijsindzborg*, 1674

This is a collection of four works, the first of which contains the Travels through Asia and Africa of the Swedish ship-captain Nils Matson Kiöping, in 1647-57; the second, Captain Erichsson Willman's Voyage to East India and Japan in 1644-54; the third, Capt. Oloff Willman's Description of Japan; the fourth, an account of Northern Asia and the countries between Russia and China. It was printed at the private press of Count Peer or Peter Brahe, a worthy member of a distinguished family.

1674 Justel:

28671 RECUEIL DE DIVERS VOYAGES faits en Afrique et en l'Amerique, qui n'ont point esté encore publiez [rédigé par H. J. (Henri Justel)], 4to. *maps and plates*, 18*s* *Paris*, 1674

CONTENTS: Hist. des Barbades, par Ligon; Relation des Caraïbes par de Laborde; Descript. de l'empire de Prêtre-Jean; etc.

28672 RECUEIL de divers Voyages, 4to. *maps and plates, old calf*, 28*s* *Paris*, 1684

Contains *Relation du voyage fait sur les costes d'Afrique*, 1670-1 (23 pp.), in addition to what had already appeared in the first edition.

1678 Zurich Travellers:

28673 VIER LOBLICHER Statt Zürich verbürgerter Reisz-beschreibungen geschehen in 1. das Gelobte Land, 2. die Insul Jamaica, 3. die Caribes Inslen und Neuw Engel Land in America, 4. die Landtschafft Fetü in Africa, 12mo. *engraved title and plate, fine copy in English veau fauve extra*, £2. *Zürich*, 1678

Felix Christian Spöri, the author of the American travels in this volume, went out in 1660, as surgeon in a Dutch ship, under an English captain; and again in 1662. He gives some curious particulars, as, for instance, that the new sugar-spirit (Rum) was called *Killdivel*.

1684 Sharp:

28674 VOYAGES and Adventures of Capt. Barth. Sharp in the South Sea: also Capt. Van Horn with his Buccanieres surprizing of la Vera Cruz; Sir Henry Morgan his Expedition against the Spaniards in the West-Indies, etc. 12mo. *title slightly defective, hf. calf*, 12*s* 1684

Edited by P. A. in the interests of the Buccaneers. *See ante* No. 28562.

1694 Narborough:

28675 ACCOUNT of several late Voyages and Discoveries to the South and North, by Sir J. Narborough, Capt. Jasmen Tasman, Capt. J. Wood, and Fred. Marten, 8vo. *maps and plates, plate* s *wanting, calf*, 24*s* 1694

The Sunderland copy fetched £5.

28676 ACCOUNT of several late Voyages and Discoveries: Narbrough's Voyage to the South Sea; Tasman's Discoveries on the coast of Terra Incognita; Wood's Attempt to discover a N.E. Passage; Marten's Observations on Greenland, in 1 vol. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf*, 30*s* 1711

1703 Dampier:

28677 DAMPIER'S (W.) Collection of Voyages, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf*, £3. 15*s* 1703-5-9

28678 ——— COLLECTION OF VOYAGES, 4 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates*, BEST EDITION, *containing Supplements not included in the earlier issues, calf*, £5. 1729

28679 ——— the same, 4 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, fine copy in russia extra, gilt edges, leather joints, from the Hamilton Palace library*, £6. 6*s* 1729

1705 Harris:

28680 COLLECTION OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS, in Asia, Africa, AMERICA, Europe, or the Islands thereof, by John Harris, 2 vols. large folio, *frontispiece, maps, plates, and portraits, calf*, 20*s* 1705

1738 Bellegarde:

28681 HISTOIRE universelle des Voyages, faits par Mer et par Terre, dans l'Ancien et dans le Nouveau Monde, par l'Abbé de Bellegarde, 12mo. *engraved title, map, and 5 plates, calf*, 10*s* *Amst.* 1708

Devoted entirely to the early Spanish voyages to America.

1715 Bernard:

28682 RECUEIL de Voiages au Nord, par J. F. BERNARD, Vols. I-VIII, 12mo. *engraved titles, maps and plates, old calf gilt, from the Hamilton Palace*, £2. *Amst., Bernard*, 1715-27

Contains accounts of voyages to California, Virginia, the Mississippi, and to Central Asia, China, and Japan, as well as of those to Greenland, Iceland, etc.

1735 Gomes de Brito:

28683 HISTORIA, em que se escrevem os Naufragios, que tiveraõ as Naos de Portugal, depois que se poz em exercicio a Navegacaõ da India, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *fine copy in cf.* 36*s* *Lisbon*, 1735-6

A curious compilation of original narrations of early Portuguese Voyages to and from America and India, 1552-1601, containing descriptions of the journeys of the shipwrecked sailors on the E. Coast of Africa, Sumatra, etc. The first piece is the account of the disaster which befell Captain Sousa Sepulveda, thrown on the coast of Natal in 1552, where he perished with his wife Leanor de Sa, "whose misfortunes are as touching as those of Ignez de Castro."

1746 Prevost:

28684 HISTOIRE GÉNÉRALE DES VOYAGES, ou nouvelle collection de toutes les Relations de Voyages qui ont été publiées jusqu'à present, par l'Abbé Ant. F. PREVOST, Vols. I-XIX, 4to. *portraits, maps, and numerous plates, French calf gilt, marbled edges*, 36*s* *Paris, Didot*, 1746-70

The complete work is in twenty volumes.

"Le 20e volume, qui manque souvent, se trouve difficilement."—*Brunet.*

1749 Barcia:

28685 HISTORIADORES PRIMITIVOS de las Indias Occidentales, que juntò, traduxò en parte, y sacò a luz, ilustrados con eruditas Notas, y copiosos Indices, D. Andreas GONZALEZ DE BARCIA, 3 vols. sm. folio, *old calf*, £12. 10*s* *Madrid*, 1749

This valuable collection is very rare, because of the accidental destruction by fire of a great number of copies. Moreover, very few copies have the entire sixteen parts that were published. The present one has all. Amongst the rarest of them are those containing the CARTAS of CORTES and the examen of the Narration of CABEZA DE BACA, in the first volume.

1789 Richardson:

28686 COLLECTION (General) of Voyages and Discoveries, made by the Portuguese and the Spaniards during the 15th and 16th centuries, 4to. *maps and plates, calf*, 10*s* *W. Richardson*, 1789

1812 Lisbon Academy:

28687 COLLECÇÃO de Noticias para a Historia e Geografia das NAÇÕES ULTRAMARINAS, que vivem nos dominios Portuguezes ou lhes são visinhas, publicada pela Academia Real das Sciencias, 7 vols. sm. 4to. *sd.* £3. 10*s* *Lisboa*, 1812-41

28688 ——— the same, 7 vols. in 4, sm. 4to. *half morocco*, £4. 1812-41

1824 Société de Géographie:

28689 RECUEIL de Voyages et de Mémoires, publié par la Société de Géographie, 6 vols. in 5, 4to. *maps and plates, hf. calf neat*, £5. *Paris*, 1824-40

Vols. V and VI consist of the "Géographie D'EDRISI, traduite par P. Amedee Jaubert." The other vols. contain the voyages of Marco Polo and others, with valuable articles on the Ethnology, Languages, etc., of the various countries visited in America, Asia, and Africa.

CONTENTS: I. Voyages de Marco Polo—II. Ruines de Palenqué, Recherches sur l'ancienne population de l'Amérique, Memoire sur la Perse, etc.—III. Orographie de l'Europe, etc.—IV. Jourdain Catalani, Andia y Varela, Gul. de Rubruk, Du Plan de Carpin, Bernard le Sage, Sæwulf—V, VI. Géographie d'Edrisi.

28691 RELATION des Voyages de Guil. de Rubruk, Bernard le Sage et Sæwulf, publiés en entier (avec des notes) par Fr. Michel et Th. Wright, 4to. *sd.* 5*s* *Paris*, 1838

Rubruk went to Tartary, Bernardus Sapiens to Egypt and Palestine, Sæwulf to Palestine.

1825 Navarrete:

28692 COLECCION de los Viages y Descubrimientos que hicieron por mar los Españoles desde fines del siglo XV con varios Documentos Inéditos concernientes a la Historia de la Marina Castellana, y de los Establecimientos Españoles en Indias, co-ordinada é ilustrada por Don Martin Fernandez de Navarrete, 4to. £3. 3*s* *Madrid, en la Imprenta Real*, 1825-37

1840 Ternaux:

28693 TERNAUX-COMPANS (H.) Archives des Voyages, ou Collection d'anciennes Relations de lettres et autres documents relatifs à la Géographie et aux Voyages, 4 parts in 2 vols. 8vo. *half morocco gilt*, £2. 2*s* *Paris* (1840)

28694 TERNAUX-COMPANS, Bibliothèque Asiatique et Africaine; catalogue des ouvrages sur l'Asie et l'Afrique qui ont paru jusqu'en 1700, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* 1841

1844 Lisbon Academy:

28695 COLLECÇAO de Opusculos reimpressos relativos á historia das navegações dos Portuguezes, publ. pela Acad. das Sciencias, Tomo I, 3 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *hf. morocco*, 12*s* *Lisboa*, 1844-58

1. Relaçam dos trabalhos de Fernando de Souto no descobrimento da Frolida; 2. Cousas que Chr. da Gama fez nos reynos do Preste João; 3. Maghalhães de Gandavo, Historia do Brasil.

1847 Hakluyt Society:

28696 PUBLICATIONS of the HAKLUYT SOCIETY, from the commencement in 1847 to 1877, 56 vols. 8vo. *many maps and plates, new in cloth, printed for subscribers only*, £32. 1847-77

The following is a list of the works hitherto printed, with the prices at which they are sold separately.

1. HAWKINS (Sir Richd.) Observations on his Voiage into the South Sea in 1593, 1622; edited by Capt. C. R. Bethune, 7*s* 6*d* 1847
2. COLUMBUS, Select Letters, with other original documents relating to his Four Voyages, translated, and edited by R. H. Major, 10*s* 1847
3. RALEIGH'S Discovery of Guiana in 1595; 1596; edited by Sir R. M. Schomburgk, *map*, 20*s* 1848
4. SIR FRANCIS DRAKE, his Voyage, 1595, by Thos. Maynarde, edited from the original MSS. by W. D. Cooley, 12*s* 1849
5. RUNDALL (Thos.) Narrative of Voyages towards the North-West in search of a Passage to Cathay and India, 1496 to 1631, 3 *maps*, 12*s* 1849
6. STRACHEY (Wm.) Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia, edited from the MS. by R. H. Major, *map, facsimiles, and fine plates*, 15*s* 1849
7. HAKLUYT (Ed.) Divers Voyages touching the discovery of America and the Islands adjacent, 1582; edited by J. Winter Jones, *facsimile and 2 maps*, 20*s* 1853
8. RUNDALL'S Collection of early Documents on Japan, 12*s* 1850
9. COATS' Geography of Hudson's Bay, edited by Jno. Barrow, 7*s* 6*d* 1851
10. HAKLUYT (Rd.) Discovery and Conquest of Terra Florida by Don Ferdinando de Soto, 1611; edited by W. B. Rye, *map*, 20*s* 1851

11-12. HERBERSTEIN, Rerum Moscovitarum Commentarii: Notes upon Russia, translated and edited by R. H. Major, 2 vols. 2 *facsimile maps and 4 plates*, 15*s* 1851-52

13. DE VEER (Gerrit) Three Voyages by the North-East to China, 1524-6, edited by C. Beke, 36*s* 1852

14-15. MENDOZA (Juan Gonzalez de) Historie of China, trans. by Parke, 1588; edited by R. G. Staunton, 2 vols. 30*s* ... ...

16. D'ORLÉANS (Pierre Joseph) History of the Tartar Conquerors of China, *Paris*, 1688; translated and edited by the Earl of Ellesmere, 12*s* 1854
17. FLETCHER (Francis) The World encompassed by Sir Francis Drake; edited by W. S. W. Vaux, *map*, 30*s* 1854
18. WHITE (Adam) Collection of early Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland, 36*s* 1855
19. MIDDLETON (Sir Hen.) Voyage to Bantam and the Maluco Islands, 1606; edited by B. Corney, *map and 5 plates*, £2. 1855
20. BOND (Edwd. A.) Russia at the close of the 16th Century 36*s* 1856
21. BENZONI (Girolamo) History of the New World; Travels, 1541-56, *Venice*, 1572, translated and edited by Adml. W. H. Smyth, *facsimiles of old woodcuts*, 15*s* 1857
22. MAJOR (R. H.) India in the 15th Century, £2. 1857
23. CHAMPLAIN, Voyage to the West Indies, 1599-1602; trans. by A. Wilmere, edited by N. Shaw, 4 *coloured and 4 plain facsimiles*, 30*s* 1859
24. EXPEDITIONS into the Valley of the Amazons, 1539, 1540, 1639; trans. and ed. by C. R. Markham, 20*s* 1859
25. GONSALEZ de Clavijo, Embassy to the Court of Timour at Samarcand, 1403-6, by R. Markham, *map*, £2. 10*s* 1859
26. HUDSON (Hen. the *Navigator*) by G. M. Asher, 2 *maps*, £2. 1859
27. EARLY Voyages to Terra Australis, now called Australia, ed. by R. H. Major, *maps*, 25*s* 1859
28. EXPEDITION of URSUA and AGUIRRE, in search of El Dorado, translated by Bollaert, £2. 1862
29. LIFE OF DON ALONSO ENRIQUEZ DE GUZMAN, trans. by Markham, 20*s* 1862
30. DISCOVERIES of the World, by GALVANO, edited by Adml. Bethune, £2. 1862
31. MARVELS described by Friar JORDANUS, transl. and edited by Yule, £2. 1863
32. TRAVELS of LUDOVICO DI VARTHEMA, transl. by Winter Jones, 25*s* 1864
33. CIEZA de LEON (Pedro de) Travels, A.D. 1532-50, contained in the first part of his Chronicle of Peru; translated and edited by Markham, 8vo *map, cloth*, 15*s* 18[illegible]

1847 HAKLUYT SOCIETY—*continued.*

34. NARRATIVE of PASCUAL de ANDAGOYA, containing the earliest notice of Peru, transl. by Markham, 15*s* 1865
35. BARBOSA, Coasts of East Africa and Malabar, transl. by Stanley, 30*s* 1865
36-37. CATHAY and the Way thither, transl. by Yule, 2 vols. £5. 1866
38. FROBISHER's Three Voyages, edited by Admiral Colinson, 15*s* 1867
39. MORGA's (Ant. de) Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan, and China at the close of the 16th century; translated from the Spanish by the Hon. Henry Stanley, 8vo. *cloth*, £2. 2*s* 1868

The original edition: "Sucesos de las Islas Philippinas" was printed at Mexico in 1609, and is extremely rare.

40. GAYANGOS (Don P. de) The Fifth Letter of Cortes to the Emperor Charles V, 10*s*

41 and 45. ROYAL Commentaries of the Yncas, by the Ynca G. de la VEGA, transl. by Markham, 2 vols. 25*s* 1869

42. VASCO de GAMA's Three Voyages and Viceroyalty translated from the Lendas da India of Gaspar Correa, by the Hon. H. (now Lord) Stanley (of Alderley), *port. map, and facsimiles*, 540 *pp.* £2. 16*s* 1869

This forms only portion of the original Portuguese *Lendas da India*.

43. COLUMBUS' Select Letters, edited by Major, *second edition, revised and im-improved, facsimile*, 12*s* 1870
44. HISTORY of the Imâms and Seyyids of 'Omân, by SALÎL-IBN-RAZÎK, transl. from the Arabic by Badger, *map*, 36*s* 1871
45. *See* 41.
46. BETHENCOURT, the Canarian, or Conquest and Conversion of the Canaries, 1402, by Jean de Bethencourt, composed by P. Bontier and J. Le Verrier, translated and edited by R. H. MAJOR, 8vo. *map, etc.* 25*s* 1872
——the same, roy. 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *portrait, map, and 2 plates, hf. morocco, uncut*, 25*s* 1872

The original French text is given at the foot of the English version, and the editor has added a long introduction and index. The plates are facsimiles of Miniatures from the MS.

47. REPORTS on the Discovery of PERU, translated by Markham, 10*s* 1872
48. NARRATIVE of the Rites and Laws of the YNCAS, translated from the Spanish MSS. by Markham, 30*s* 1873
49. BARBARO and CONTARINI, Travels to Tana and Persia, with introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley, 25*s* 1873
50. VOYAGES of the Zeni to the Northern Seas, ed. and transl. by Major, 25*s* 1874
51. STADE (Hans, of *Hesse*) Captivity, in A.D. 1547-55, among the wild tribes of Eastern Brazil, translated by Tootal, and annotated by (Captain) R. F. Burton, 10*s* 1874
52. MAGELLAN's First Voyage round the World, from Pigafetta and others, by Lord Stanley of Alderley, £2. 1874

53 and 55. ALBOQUERQUE. Commentaries of the Great Alfonso Dalboquerque, second Viceroy of India, from the Portuguese edition of 1774, with notes and introduction by W. de Gray Birch, Vols. I and II, *portrait, and maps of Arabia and Ormuz, facsimiled from the Stowe MS. cloth*, 30*s* 1875-77

54 THE Three Voyages of WILLIAM BARENTS to the Arctic Regions (1594-6), by GERRITT DE VEER, second edition, with an Introduction by Lieut. Koolemans Beynen, *map and many large woodcuts, and also the subsequently issued map*, £2. 1876

55 *See* 53.

56. VOYAGES of Sir JAMES LANCASTER, Kt. to the East Indies, and the Voyage of Captain JOHN KNIGHT (1606) to seek the North-West Passage, by C. R. Markham 1877

"The Hakluyt Society never has sold nor ever intends to sell its productions. Members alone can obtain them. When such ceases to be the case, the Hakluyt Society will cease to exist."—*R. H. Major, Hon. Sec. to the Hakluyt Society, pro tem.*

1858 Monumentos Ineditos Portuguezes—*see* No. 28424.

1864 Documentos Ineditos Españoles:

28697 COLECCION DE DOCUMENTOS INEDITOS relativos al Descubrimiento Conquista y Colonizacion de las posesiones Españoles en America y Occeania, sacados, en su mayor parte, del real Archivo de Indias, bajo la direccion de J. F. Pacheco y Fr. de Cardenas, y Luis Torres de Mendoza, 15 vols. sm. 4to. *Spanish calf*, £7. 7*s* *Madrid*, 1864-71

A most valuable collection of important unpublished docaments illustrative of the discovery, conquest, and colonization of the Western Hemisphere.

1877 Cartas:

28698 CARTAS DE INDIAS, publicalas por primera vez el Ministerio de Fomento, stout folio, *nearly* 1100 *pp. with facsimile plates and maps, etc. bds.* £12. *Madrid*, 1877

Including valuable letters hitherto unpublished, now printed from the archives, of Columbus, Vespucci, Las Casas, Bernal Diaz, and others. One of the most important publications of our time.

2. Narratives of Voyagers and Travellers in chronological order of performance.

1246:

28699 [GIOVANNI DEL PLAN CARPIN] OPERA DILETTEVOLE da intendere, nella qual si contiene doi Itinerarij in Tartaria, per alcuni Frati . . . non più uulgarizata, 12mo. *woodcut of a Mongolian warrior on the title-page, boards*, £8. 8*s* *Vinegia, Giouan' Antonio de Nicolini da Sabio*, 1537

28700 ——— the same, *blue morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Beckford library*, £18. 18*s* 1537

VERY RARE. FIRST EDITION of the account of Giovanni del Plan Carpin concerning his embassy from the Pope to the successor of Chingiz Khan (A.D. 1246-47); full of curious and authentic information about the Mongolian Empire in its full extent, and the subjugated or tributary nations. Of the Chinese he says that "better artificers could not be found in the world, in whatever labour their skill be exercised. Their land is most rich in corn, wine, gold, silk, and other things." The work had already been extracted in the Speculum of Vincent de Beauvais, but this rare little volume (afterwards reprinted by Ramusio) was virtually the first complete publication of the narrative, and the best until the *Société de Géographie* printed the original Latin text in 1839.

In the series of mediæval historical travels from Europe into and through Asia, in which Marco Polo and Mandeville are included, the expedition of Giovanni del Plan Carpin takes the first place.

28701 DU PLAN DE CARPIN, Relation des Mongols ou Tartares, première édition complète, précédée d'une notice sur les anciens Voyages en Tartarie par D'Avezac, 4to. *map, sd.* 20*s* *Paris*, 1838

28702 ——— the same, 4to. *green morocco extra, gilt edges*, 30*s* 1838

1253:

RUBRUQUIS (Guillaume de) Travels in the East—*see* SOCIÉTÉ DE GÉOGRAPHIÉ, No. 28689.

1260-95:

28703 MARCO POLO, Voyages de, publiés (d'après un MS. inédit du texte français original, par Roux), 4to.—*see* Société de Géographie, No. 28689. *Paris, Société de Géographie*, 1824

Admittedly the original form of the text, as taken down in French by Rusticien de Pise from Marco Polo's word of mouth in 1298.

28704 LE LIVRE DE MARCO POLO, rédigé en français sous sa dictée en 1298 par Rusticien de Pise, publié d'après trois Manuscrits inédits, avec des Commentaires tirés des écrivains orientaux, par Pauthier, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. *map, sd.* 18*s* *Paris*, 1865

The text, as it was better Gallicised from Rusticien's original, between 1298 and 1307, and exhibiting several variations,—being a note of presentation, dated 1307, from Marco Polo himself to Thibault de Cepoy.

28705 ——— the same, 2 vols. in 1, imp. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 20*s* 1865

1260–95 MARCO POLO—*continued.*

28706 LE LIVRE DE MARCO POLO, facsimile d'un MS. du XIVe Siècle conservé à la Bibliothèque Royale de Stockholm [avec préface par A. E. NORDENSKIÖLD], small 4to. 8 *preliminary pp. and* 200 *pp. of photo-lithographic facsimile*, £3. 3*s* *Stockholm*, 1882

Only 198 copies printed. The original MS. formed part of the library of Charles V of France, and was written in the first half of the fourteenth century. The text belongs to the same class as the Cepoy-Pauthier recension, but has many variants, and requires to be collated by Colonel Yule.

28707 ——— Viaggi, tradotti per la prima volta dall' originale Francese di Rusticiano di Pisa et corredati di documenti da V. Lazari pubblicati da L. Pasini, 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *map, gilt vellum*, 25*s* *Venezia*, 1847

"Rare, privately printed, and only a few copies issued.

28708 ——— il Milione (*Viaggi nell' Asia; ecc*) Testo di Lingua del Sec. 13, ora per la prima volta pubblicato per Baldelli Boni, con la vita di Marco Polo, 2 vols.—BALDELLI BONI, Storia delle Relazioni vicendevoli dell' Europa e dell' Asia dalla decadenza di Roma fino alla distruzione del Califfato, 2 vols. *forming the introduction to Marco Polo*;—together 4 vols. 4to. *sd.* 21*s* *Firenze*, 1827

The Cruscan and Ramusian texts are both given, and for the first time in their perfect form, representing the earliest Italian text of the traveller's narrative,—which is now known to be posterior to the old French text.

28708* ZURLA (P.) di Marco Polo e degli altri Viaggiatori Veneziani più illustri Dissertazioni con appendice sopra le antiche Mappe lavorate in Venezia, 2 vols. 4to. *maps, calf extra, by C. Lewis*, 28*s* *Venezia*, 1818

28709 ——— Travels in the XIIIth Century, being a description by that early Traveller of remarkable places and things in the Eastern parts of the World, translated from Italian, with notes by Wm. Marsden, 4to. *pp.* lxxx *and* 781, *map, bds.* 18*s* 1818

28709* ——— another copy, 4to. *russia extra*, 24*s* 1818

28710 ——— The Book of Ser Marco Polo, the Venetian, concerning the Kingdoms and Marvels of the East; a new English version, illustrated by the light of Oriental writers and modern travels, by COL. HENRY YULE, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and illustrations, cloth*, 36*s* 1871

28711 ——— second edition, revised and enlarged, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, £2. 8*s* 1875

The translation was made from the text which was published by the Société de Géographie, with some additions from that of the Cepoy text.

28712 ——— Historia de las grandezas y cosas maravillosas de las Provincias Orientales, sacada de Marco Paulo Veneto, y traducida de Latin en Romance por BOLEA Y CASTRO, 12mo. *calf neat*, 14*s* *Zaragoza*, 1601

1283:

28713 BORCHARDI Descriptio Terræ Sanctæ et Regionum finiti-

marum; item Itinerarium Hierosolymitanum Barth. de Saligniaco, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 18*s* *Magdeburgi*, 1587

Barthélemi de Salignac's pilgrimage took place in 1522. Borchard the monk was in the Holy Land in 1283.

—— *see also* Grynæus, No. 28584.

1307:

28714 HAYTON. HYSTORE MERVEILLEUSE PLAISANTE ET RECREATIVE DU GRĀD EMPEREUR DE TARTARIE, seigneur des Tartres nōme le Grād Can, sm. folio, *woodcuts, coloured by a contemporary hand, fine copy in old citron morocco, gilt marbled edges, with the La Vieuville arms in gold on sides, by Boyer*, £70. *Paris, J. Sainct Denys*, 1529

This narrative was omitted in its proper place on p. 2753, and has therefore been inserted here.

—— *see also* Grynæus, No. 28584.

1327-60:

28715 MANDEVILLE (Sir John) (On p. 1:) *portrait, surmounted by the name* JOHANNES DE MONTEVILLA. (On p. 2:) Ce liure est appelle mandeuille et fust fait & compose par messiere Jehan de mandeuille cheualier natif dāgleterre de la ville de sainct Alein . . . (At end:) Cy finist ce tres plaisant liure nomme MANDEUILLE parlant moult autentiquemēt du pays & terre doultre mer & du sainct voiage de iherusalē, sm. folio, 130 *coloured woodcuts* (*including full-length portrait*), *maroon morocco extra, leather joints, gilt edges, with the crests and devices of the Hamilton and Beckford families at the angles on the sides*, **unique**, £125. *s. l. & d.* (*circa* 1485)

An excessively rare edition, unknown to Brunet, consisting of 71 leaves, with signatures a to l, having 37 lines to a full page. A, b, have 8 leaves each, c—k, 6 leaves each, and l, 7 leaves.

This extremely precious volume seems to have been printed at Lyons about 1485, by N. Philippi and M. Reinhart, who had already (a year or two previously) produced a similar edition, consisting of 88 leaves with 33 and 34 lines per page, and also in signatures A-L.

Whoever was the real author of this curious book of travels, the original text was undoubtedly in French.

28716 ——— The Voyages & Travels of Sir John Mandeville, Knight, wherein is set down the way to the Holy Land, and to Hierusalem; as also to the lands of the Great Caan, and of Prester John; to Inde and divers other countries; together with many and strange marvels therein, sm. 4to. black letter, *numerous curious and rude woodcuts, hf. bd.* RARE, £4. 1684

28716* ——— Travels and Voyages . . . containing an exact

1327-60 MANDEVILLE—*continued.*

description of the way to Hierusalem, Great Caan, India, the country of Prester-John . . . 12mo. *rude woodcuts, calf,* 10*s*
Southwark and London Bridge [*cir.* 1700]

28717 ——— TRACTATO DE LE PIU MARAVEGLIOSE COSE e piu notabile che si trouino ī le parte del monde reducte e colte sotto breuita in lo psente compēdio dal strenuissimo cavalier a speron doro Iohane de Mandauilla anglico nato nela cita de sc'to Albano, sm: 4to. *brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Mackenzie,* £16. *Imp'ssuz boñ.* (BONONIÆ) *p. Ugonē Rugeriū,* 1488

Fine copy of a VERY RARE edition. It consists of 82 leaves in signatures from a to k (k comprising ten leaves, the others in eights).

28718 ——— Liber pñs cui' auctor fert' iohanes de mādeuille; at end: Explicit itinerarius a terra anglie ī ptes ierosolimitanas, sm. 4to. *sd.* with Sixteenth Century *inscriptions of ownership, by John Burrett and John Skelhorne,* £10. (*s. l. et a. circ.* 1490)

28719 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges,* £9. 9*s*

COLLATION: Table, 3 leaves, the first title above given appearing on the reverse of the third leaf; and 58 leaves of text. The signatures are *a* to *h* in eights, except *a* which has seven leaves and *g* which has six.

The subscription shows clearly this edition was printed at Venice, not at Alost (as some bibliographers have suggested). It declares ". . . opus . . . ubi completum sit ipsa elementa seu . . . caracteres litterarum . . . Venetica monstrant."

28720 ——— qual tracta de le piu maravegliose cose, 12mo. *title within woodcut border; 7 leaves of Tables; and folios* 1-120, *maroon morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford,* £7. 7*s*
Venetia, Marchio Sessa e Pietro de Ravani, 1521

28721 ——— qual tratta de le piu maravegliose cose e piu notabile che se trouino, e come presentialmente ha cercato tutte le parte habitabile del mondo, et ha notato alcune degne cose che ha vedute in esse parte, sq. 12mo. *with the device of a Peacock on the title, vellum,* 36*s* *Venetia,* 1553

This edition is not mentioned by Brunet, nor is it in the Grenville library.

1330:

JORDANUS (Friar) Travels of the East—*see* Hakluyt Society.

1336-41:

28722 LUDOLPHUS DE SUCHEN, de Terra Sancta et Itinere Iherosolimitano et de Statu ejus et aliis mirabilibus que in mari conspiciuntur videlicet Mediterraneo, sm. folio, **Editio Princeps,** *fine large copy in boards,* VERY RARE, £21.
(*typis H. Eggesteyn*), *s. a.* (*circ.* 1470)

28723 ——— the same, sm. folio, *old red morocco, from Croft's and Beckford's libraries,* £15. 15*s* (*about* 1470)

There is no date, place, or printer's name to the above rare volume, but the types are those of Eggesteyn, who printed two editions almost at the same time, each on thirty-four leaves, but the first as above in long lines, and the second in double columns.

Ludolf, Rector or Vicar of Suchen, sometimes called Petrus de Suchen, wrote in 1350 this account of his Oriental travels during five years, 1336-41; saying that, as many others who had made one short pilgrimage found plenty

to write about, so he with his long experience of Eastern residence might relate a little. It is a narrative of considerable interest, as the reverend author seems to have been a very observant traveller.

1380–90:

28724 ZENO. Dei commentarii del Viaggio in Persia di M. Caterino Zeno il K . . . et dello Scoprimento dell' Isole Frislanda, Esland, Engrouelanda, Estotilanda, & Icaria, fatto sotto il Polo Artico, da due fratelli zeni, M. Nicolo il K. e M. Antonio . . . 12mo. *with facsimile of the large folding map, vellum,* £2. 10*s*
Venetia, 1558

28725 ——— the same, 12mo. *with the original map, fine copy in French red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy,* £25. 1558

The Beckford copy fetched £50; the Duke of Hamilton's, £38. The chief value of this little volume lies in its map, which professedly originates with the record of the voyage of the brothers Zeno in 1380-90. The controversy which has long raged with regard to the genuineness of the map (in which Greenland is better designed than in any map printed before 1558) is still unended, and Baron Nordenskjöld has added his celebrated name to the number of the disputants. Mr. Major has pretty nearly settled the matter of the text, and assigned their proper local relation to the chief circumstances of the narrative, but the history of the enigmatical map has still to be traced. The Zeno who gave it to the world in 1558 states that he produced it from the old MS. chart left by his ancestor, and it is evident from the configuration of Greenland that he possessed better sources of knowledge than any of his contemporaries. The lands which appear on the left margin of the map (broken by the border of the engraving), lie south-west of Greenland, and are marked Estotiland (Labrador) and Drogeo (which is either the south-east corner of Labrador, or else Newfoundland).

——— *see also* HAKLUYT SOCIETY.

1389:

28726 JOANNES DE HESE. Itinerarius joannis De hese presbyteri a Hierusalem describens dispositiones terrarum insularum mõtium et aquarum . . . Johannis presbyteri . . . Epistola ad Emanuelem . . . de ritu et moribus indorũ . . . Tractatus pulcherrimus de situ et dispositione regionum et insularum totius indie, etc. very sm. 4to. 20 *leaves, on the reverse of the last is the woodcut device of the printer, representing two men shooting with crossbows at a bird in a tree, corner of last leaf mended in margin, morocco extra,* £6. 6*s* *Parisius (sic) per Robertũ gourmont pro Oliuerio senant (s. d. cir.* 1505)

28727 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *fine copy in old calf, Sunderland arms on sides,* £8. 8*s* (1505)

1403:

28728 GONÇALEZ DE CLAVIJO (Ruy) HISTORIA del GRAN TAMORLAN, e Itinerario y enarracion del viage, y relacion de la Embaxada que Ruy Goncalez de Clavijo le hizo por mandado del Rey Henrique III de Castilla, y un breve discurso por Argote de Molina, sm. folio, *vellum, from the Sunderland library,* £5. 5*s*
Sevilla, 1582

VERY RARE, and highly important as an historical document. The absence and embassy of Gonçalez de Clavijo extended over nearly three years, from May, 1403, to March, 1406. The narrative is from his own pen. The Beckford copy fetched £29. 10*s* in 1882.

——— *for translation, see* Hakluyt Society.

1420?

28729 [CONTI] INDIA RECOGNITA [Nicolaus Venetus dictavit, Poggius scripsit], sm. 4to. 14 *leaves, fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £36. *S. n.* [*Thaurini*, 1492]

PROBABLY UNIQUE, no other copy being known. This important account of India in the earlier part of the fifteenth century was taken down by Poggio from the verbal relation of Niccolo Conti, about A.D. 1440, when the latter visited Rome to obtain absolution from Eugenius IV for having lived in the east as a Mahommedan during twenty-five years.—The narrative was known to Dom Manuel of Portugal, who, in 1500, had it translated into Portuguese along with the earlier work of Marco Polo, and the later short statement of Hieronymo de S. Stefano—the subject having acquired a powerful interest for the Portuguese crown since the achievement of Vasco da Gama's voyage. But Ramusio sought for it in vain, and was obliged to give it in his *Viaggi* in the form of an Italian translation from the Portuguese. Only in the last century, in 1723, was the Latin text published (from a MS.), for the first time, as it was supposed, and as it has been since considered till now. In "India in the fifteenth century" (*Hakluyt Society*) the translation is made from the edition of 1723, alleged, in Mr. Major's preface, to be the first and only one.

—— *see* Hakluyt Society: VOYAGES to INDIA.

1436:

BARBARO (Joseph) Voyage in Persia—*see* Aldine collection, No. 28592, *and* Ramusio.

1454:

CADAMOSTO'S Voyages—*see* Nos. 28577 and 28584.

28730 ———— Viaggi e Scoperte Africane, dissertazione di Zurla, 8vo. *boards*, 2*s* 6*d*; or, *bound*, 3*s* 6*d* *Venezia*, 1815

1462:

PEDRO DE SINTRA'S African Voyage—*see* No. 28577 and 28584.

1472:

28731 CONTARINI. Itinerario del Magnifico e Clarissimo Ambrosio Contarini . . . nel anno 1472 ad Usancassan Re di Persia, chiamado modernamente Sophi, nel qual brevemente se contien tutte le citta, castelli, ville et lochi posti nelle infrascripte puintie, et mari: Alemagna, Pollonia, Lituania, Armenia, Persia, etc. sm. 4to. *olive morocco super extra, covered with Grolier gold tooling, tooled leather joints, gilt edges, by J. Mackenzie, with crest of P. A. Hanrott on sides*, EXCESSIVELY RARE, *from the Hamilton Palace library*, £12.

Vineggia, F. Bindoni & M. Pasini, 1524

—— *see also* Hakluyt Society; *and* Manucci Collection, No. 28592.

1479:

28732 TUCHER (Hans) Reysz [gen Jherusalem zu dem heyligen Grab, etc.], sm. 4to. *calf neat*, £8. *Nuremberg*, 1483

This pilgrim is indispensable, says Tobler, in his list of authorities on the Holy Land. His companions were Otto Spiegel and Siebald Ritter of Nürnberg.—On leaf fiii in the blank space left for a capital Z, an early possessor painted the capital in blue, with his name *Hans Feuer Monac'* in white upon it. There is also inserted at the beginning an early engraving of the Crucifixion.

1480:

28733 BRASCHA (Santo) Itinerario al S. Citta de Jerusalem nell'

Anno 1480, sm. 4to. *fine copy in russia extra, gilt edges, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace,* VERY RARE, £21.
(*Milano*) *Leonardus Pachel et Uldericus Sinczenceller*, 1481

1483:

28734 BREYDENBACH (Bernardi de) SANCTARUM PEREGRINATIONUM IN MONTEM SYON ad venerandum Christi Sepulchrum in Jerusalem atque in Montem Synai ad divam virginem et martirem Katherinam opusculum, sm. folio, *with woodcuts including large folding views (several feet in length), fine copy in green morocco, gilt edges*, £12. *Spiræ, Petr. Drach*, 1502

—— *see also* p. 1692.

1487:

28735 LE GRANT VOYAGE DE HIERUSALEM . . . en la seconde partie est traicte DES CROISEES, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *woodcuts, autograph of Philippes Desportes, veau marbré, without the 2 maps mentioned by Brunet, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace, very scarce*, £15. *Paris, F. Regnault*, 1522

The text is substantially a translation or adaptation of that of Breydenbach, used by FRERE NICOLE LE HUEN to illustrate his own pilgrimage in 1487. At the end of the Pilgrimage we find printed a translation of Pasqualiquo's account of the first Corte Real voyage to Newfoundland.

—— *see also* p. 1693.

1492:

28736 COLUMBUS. PRIMERA EPISTOLA DEL ALMIRANTE DON CRISTOBAL COLON, dando cuenta de su gran descubrimiento a D. Gabriel Sanchez, Tesorero de Aragon; acompaña al texto original *castellano* el de la traduccion *latina* de Leandro de Cosco, segun la primera edicion de 1492, y precede la noticia de una nueva copia del original MS., y de las antiguas ediciones en Latin por G. H. de Volafan (*i.e.* Varnhagen), sm. 4to. 12*s*
Valencia, 1858

28737 ———— Carta . . enviada de Lisboa a Barcelona en Marzo de 1493, nueva edicion critica conteniendo las variantes . . por el seudonomo de Valencia [Varnhagen], 12mo. *bds.* 24*s*
Paris, 1870

Reprint in Gothic letter of the unique Spanish original now in the Ambrosian library. Only 60 copies published; 120 being all that were printed.

28738 ———— Epistola Cristoferi colom (cui etas nostra | multū debet: de Insulis in mari Indico nup. | inuētis . . . sm. 4to. *woodcuts, hf. bd.* 25*s* [1493—*facsimile, Paris*, 1858]

Only eight leaves, the facsimile having been taken from an imperfect copy before the discovery of the only perfect copy extant, which is now in the Lenox library. This is the edition held to be the first by Mr. Lenox and Brunet, the second by Harrisse, the fourth by Major.

28739 ———— EYN SCHÖN HÜBSCH LESEN von etlichen inszlen die do in kurtzen zyten funden synd durch dē kunig von hispania. vnd sagt vō groszen wunderlichen dingen die in dē selbē inszlen synd, sm. 4to. *woodcuts, vellum, uncut*, 36*s*
Straszburg, 1497 [*facsimile reprint, about* 1860]

—— *see also* Nos. 28391 *and following.*

1493:

28740 [COLUMBUS, Second Voyage.] SYLLACIUS (Nicolaus) de Insulis Meridiani atque Indici Maris nuper inventis, with a translation into English by the Rev. John Mulligan (with Introduction and bibliographical Notice of the early accounts of Columbus' Voyages, by JAMES LENOX), imp. 4to. *portrait of Mr. Lenox, and facsimiles of woodcuts and of portions of the text from some of the editions described, hf. bd. presentation copy*

New York 1859

Privately printed: only 100 copies produced. The greater part of the volume consists of the notices written by Mr. Lenox, which are of very different calibre from the translation, being marked by scientific accuracy and a wide range of bibliographical and historical knowledge. As the founder of a magnificent library, and as a patron of literature, his name is well known and held in reverence: his attainments as a scholar and bibliographer were familiar only to a chosen few.

Only two copies of the original work of Syllacius (or Scillace) have survived. It was printed in 1494-95, and had been written down directly from communications furnished by an Italian resident in Spain concerning Columbus' second voyage. It was consequently the first book upon the subject.

—— *see also* pp. 2796-97.

—— Letters of Columbus, etc. —*see* Hakluyt Society, p. 2848.

1497:

28741 VESPUCCI (Amerigo) LETTERA DELLE ISOLE nuouamente trouate in quattro suoi Viaggi, sm. 4to. *woodcuts, sold*

S. n. [*Firenze*, 1505]

Bought at the sale of the late Dr. Court's library in Paris. Only four other copies are known.

28742 ——— Lettera delle Isole . . . sm. 4to. *Facsimile Reproduction, hf. Roxburghe, uncut, £5. 5s*

Quaritch's Reprints of rare books, I [*Firenze*, 1505], *London*, 1885

28743 ——— the First Four Voyages . . translated from the rare original edition (*Florence*, 1505-6), with some preliminary notices, sm. 4to. *hf. Roxburghe, uncut, £2. 12s 6d*

Bernard Qaaritch, 1885

The first translation in any modern language of the extraordinarily rare and highly important work of Vespucci, in which he described his first four voyages (1497-98, 1499-1500, 1501-2, 1503-4). The substance of the narrative has only hitherto been known through the medium of the Latin paraphrase annexed to Waldseemüller's Cosmographia in 1507, and the numerous reprints and abridgments of that work; and as they were disfigured by a great number of errors which have tended to discredit the Florentine navigator, it has been considered necessary and useful to reproduce the Italian original in a perfect facsimile and to bring out a literal version in English. The publisher's intention has been to facilitate the study of the work by American students, who are naturally extremely interested in the history of Vespucci's voyages—especially the first (1497-98), in which it is almost certain that he saw and landed on portions of the now United States at a date earlier than any other European voyager since the reputed Norse discovery. The claim of anteriority made on behalf of the Cabots is not considered valid, the expedition from Bristol in 1497 being now proved to have been confined to the coast of Labrador.

1497 Vespucci—*continued.*

28744 COSMOGRAPHIAE INTRODVCTIO, | cvm qvibvsdam | geometriae | ac | astrono | miae principiis | ad eam rem necessariis | Insuper quatuor Americi Ve- | spucii nauigationes . . . sm. 4to. *diagrams, including the folding leaf with the large Globe, red morocco, by Bedford,* £150.

[St. Dié] *Vrbs Deodate tuo clarescens nomine . . . pressit . . . Finitū vii. kl. Maij Anno supra sesquimillesimum. vij* [25 *April*, 1507]

FIRST EDITION of the work by Martin Walzemüller or Waldseemüller (calling himself Hylacomylus), in which the name of America was suggested as the one by which the New World should in future be known. This is on folio a5, and consists of the following statement: "alia quarta pars [*mundi*] per Americum Vesputium (ut in sequentibus audietur) inventa est quam non video cur quis jure vetet ab Americo inventore sagacis ingenii viro Amerigen quasi Americi terram sive AMERICAM dicendam." The world has adopted the suggestion of Waldseemüller, although many consider that the fame of Columbus was injured by the appellation, and nothing can now avail to change it. This has also been supposed to contain the first publication of the account of Vespucci's Four Voyages, but it is now certain that the Italian text (so rare that only five copies have survived) was printed in 1505 or 1506.

28745 COSMOGRAPHIE INTRODUCTIO: cum quibusdam Geometrie ac Astronomie principiis ad eam rem necessariis. Insuper quattuor Americi Vespucii navigationes. Universalis Cosmographie descriptio . . . sm. 4to. *diagrams, including the folding woodcut of a globe, calf, from the Sunderland library,* £50. *Joannes Grüniger, apud Argentoracos,* 1509

With verses addressed to the Emperor by "Philesius Vogesigena," on the back of the title, and the substitution in the dedication of the name of "Martinus Ilacomilus" for that of "Gymnasium Vosagense," as it appeared in the first edition. Humboldt hastily misread a statement inserted by Hylacomylus in the *Margarita Philosophica* of 1513, and drew from it an absurd conclusion which Mr. Harrisse has followed liberally. In April, 1507, Hylacomylus published his work under the name of the *Gymnasium Vosagense*, that is the Academy of four or five scholars in which he took a leading place; and in the dedication to Maximilian he naturally used that name in the heading, and the words *nos* and *nobis* in the text, as in the following reference to his labours: "nobis (qui librariam officinam apud Lotharingie Vosagum in oppido cui vocabulū est

1497 Vespucci—*continued.*

Sancto Deodato, nuper ereximus) Ptholomei libros . . . recognoscētibus . . ." Thus his Cosmographia was anonymous, and in the passage quoted by Humboldt (written some years later in in another book, and mentioning his autumn excursion from Lorraine into Germany) he refers parenthetically to the fact that other persons *passim* had taken the credit of the authorship. This was of course not in any way an allusion to any member or members of the Gymnasium of St. Dié, but to persons elsewhere in the learned world; and such was the reason which induced Waltzemüller to make the small changes above noted, in his third and fourth issues of the Cosmographia. The first issue was that of April (Kal. Maii), 1507; the second, August (Kal. Sept.), 1507; the third and fourth were produced between 1507 and 1509, by reprinting, at one and the same time probably, and *mutatis mutandis*, two leaves to be substituted in the unsold copies of the former two editions.

28746 MUNDUS NOUUS. [*On p.* 2:] ALBERICUS VESPUCIUS LAURENTIO PETRI DE MEDICIS SALUTEM PLURIMAM DICIT, sm. 4to. 4 *leaves*, gothic letter, *with* 3 *diagrams, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, from the Court collection*, £48.
Vindelice Auguste, Johānes Otmar, 1504

28747 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *a very large and fine copy in red morocco extra, with borders of gold and gilt edges, by Mackenzie, from the Duke of Hamilton's library*, £55. 1504

The first dated edition of the first published narrative of Vespucci. It relates to his third expedition, in which Bahia was discovered, and the greater part of the shores of Brazil coasted in a southerly voyage. The diagrams refer to constellations of the southern hemisphere, which were figured for the first time by Vespucci.

28748 ——— AMERIGO VESPUCCI, son caractère, ses écrits, sa Vie et ses Navigations, par Varnhagen, sm. folio, *map and* 2 *facsimiles, Lima*, 1865—Le Premier Voyage de Vespucci définitivement expliqué dans ses détails, *Vienne*, 1869—Nouvelles Recherches sur les derniers Voyage du Navigateur Florentin, et le reste des documents et éclaircissements sur lui, avec les textes (et une postface), *map from the* 1513 *Ptolemy, and facsimile of Vespucci's letter, Vienne*, 1870—together 3 parts, **the complete Series**, in 1 vol. sm. folio, *cloth*, 16*s* 1865-69-70

28749 ——— *also sold separately:* Le Premier Voyage de Vespucci, *Vienne*, 1869—Nouvelles Recherches, *Vienne*, 1870—as described above, *with the maps necessary to complete the volume printed at Lima*, 1865, *stitched*, 5*s* *Vienne*, 1869-70

28750 ——— Viaggi, con la vita, l'elogio e la dissertazione giustificativa di questo navigatore del P. St. Canovai, 8vo. *front. hf. bd.* 10*s* *Firenze*, 1817

28751 ——— Vita e Lettere, raccolte e illustrate da A. M. Bandini, sm. 4to. *plate, hf. bd.* 20*s* *Firenze*, 1745

28752 SANTAREM, Recherches sur Américi Vespuce et ses Voyages, 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d*; or, *half calf*, 9*s* 1842

An ardent defence of the rights of Columbus, and a severe attack upon Vespucci, which may be read along with Varnhagen's books.

1497-1520:

PORTUGUESE VOYAGES, Accounts of—*see ante*, p. 2798.

1498:

28753 VIAGGIO da Venetia al santo Sepulcro & al monte Sinai . . . con additione di gēti & animali che si trovano da Venetia sino al santo Sepulchro, & per tutta la Soria, sm. 8vo. (12mo.), *numerous woodcuts by Z. A. old calf, from the Sunderland library*, £6. *Venetia, per Nic. di Aristotele detto Zoppino*, 1533

The artist was probably the well-known Gioan Andrea Valvassore. The date of pilgrimage is not indicated, the book being written for the most part in the form of a Guide-book. It is only towards the end that the author adopts the historical form and says, "We went onward," etc.

1499:

SAN STEFANO (Hieronymo di) Journey to India—*see* Ramusio.

1500:

VAZ DE CAMINHA, Account of Cabral's Voyage—*see* Ramusio.

1500-02:

CORTE REAL (the Brothers) Voyage to North America—*see* Paesi, No. 28577, *and* BREYDENBACH, No. 28735.

1502:

JOSEPH of Crangranor, Indian Voyage—*see* Paesi; Grynæus; Ramusio.

1503:

28753* GONNEVILLE (Capt. de) Relation du Voyage es nouvelles Terres des Indes (1503-5), publiée pour la première fois par d'Avezac, 8vo. *sd.* 9*s* 1869

—— *see also* Margry, No. 28535*.

1503:

28754 VARTEMA. LUDOVICI PATRITII ROMANI Novum Itinerarium Aethiopiae: Aegipti: utriusque Arabiae: Persidis: Siriae: ac Indiae: intra et extra Gangem, folio, FIRST LATIN EDITION, *fine copy in vellum, gilt edges*, £25. *Mediolani*, 1511

28755 ——— Itinerario de Ludovico de Verthema Bolognese ne lo Egypto, ne la Suria, ne la Arabia Deserta & Felice, ne la Persia, ne la India: & ne la Ethiopia, sm. 4to. *woodcut title-page, bds.* VERY RARE, £14. 15*s* *Milano, J. A. Scinzenzeler*, 1523

28756 ——— Itinerario del venerable varon micer Luis patricio Romano, en el qual cuēta mucha parte de la Ethiopia Egipto: y entrãbas Arabias: Siria y la India. Buelto de Latin en Romance por Christoval de Arcos Clerigo. Nunca hasta aqui impresso en lengua Castellana, sm. folio, gothic letter, *a leaf or two very slightly imperfect and mended, dark green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Leighton*, £42. *Sevilla, J. Cröberger*, 1520

FIRST and VERY RARE EDITION of this translation. The work in Italian was originally published at Rome in 1510, and the Latin version at Milan in 1511. It is from the Latin that the above translation has been made. This copy cost Dr. Burnell £48.

—— *see also* Eden and Wills, p. 2830; Ramusio, p. 2825; *and* Hakluyt Society, p. 2848.

1507:

28757 BAUMGARTEN (Martini à) Peregrinatio in Ægyptum, Arabiam, Palæstinam et Syriam, studio et opera Ch. Donaveri, small 4to. *vellum*, £2. 8*s* *Noribergæ*, 1594

Bound up with a volume "Memoriæ Christiani Saxoniæ ducis et

Johannis Casimiri com. palat. Rheni sacrum," consisting of a number of elegies and other pieces in Latin verse. The vellum wrapper was portion of a Latin classic transcribed in Italy about 1440, and has an illuminated initial.

1510 ?

28758 PEREGRINATIONES totius terre sancte . . . Indulgentie concesse . . . *Venetiis* (*cir.* 1520)—AUREA HISTORIA de Vita et Miraculis Domini nostri Jesu Christi, *woodcut title and initial letters, printed in large Missal type, extremely rare, Venetiis per Joannem Antonium et Fratres de Sabio, s. a.*—2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *calf extra, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, from the Beckford library,* £12. 12*s* (*cir.* 1510-20)

1512 :

28759 BENZONI (Girolamo) La Historia del Mondo Nuovo, laqual tratta dell' Isole, & Mari nuovamente ritrovati, & delle nuove Città da lui proprio vedute, per acqua & per terra in quattordeci anni, 12mo. **First Edition,** *numerous curious woodcuts, which were afterwards copied by De Bry, calf, from the Hamilton Palace library,* £3. 3*s* *Venetia*, 1565

28760 ——— the same, 12mo. *fine clean copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges,* £4. 4*s* 1565

28761 ——— nuovamente ristampata . . . con la giunta d'alcune cose notabile dell' Isole di Canaria, 12mo. *with the same woodcuts as in the first edition, veau fauve, gilt edges,* £3. *Venetia*, 1572

A work of great intrinsic value, as being the fruit of fourteen years' wanderings in the New World, and as containing illustrations of the life of the natives, engraved from the author's own drawings. The first edition is dedicated to Pope Pius IV, the second to the Senator Scipione Simoneta. The additional matter in the latter is a *Breve Discorso* on the Canary Islands, of eight pages.

28762 BENZONIS (Hier.) Novæ Novi Orbis Historiæ; res ab Hispanis in Indiâ Occidentali gestae, Latine operâ Calvetonis, 12mo. *old calf,* 20*s* (*Genevæ*), *Vignon*, 1586

To Benzoni's work the translator (Urbin Chauveton) added at the end an account of the disastrous French expedition to Florida.

The first edition of this translation appeared in 1578; the second in 1581. The present is one of those copies of the second edition, which were issued in 1586, with a new title, on which a translation of the *Voyage du Bresil* of Jean de Lery was announced. This copy, however, contains only Benzoni's work.

——— English translation—*see* Hakluyt Society.

1515-22 :

28763 GERALDINI AMERINI (Alexandri) Itinerarivm ad regiones svb æqvinoctiali plaga constitvtas . . . nunc primo edidit Onvphrius Geraldinus de Catenacciis, auctoris abnepos, 12mo. *vellum,* £4. 4*s* *Romæ*, 1631

28764 ——— another copy, *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bozérian,* £5. 5*s* 1631

28765 ——— the same, 12mo. THICK PAPER, *fine copy in vellum gilt, gilt edges, with Cardinal Gessi's arms in gold on sides, very scarce; from the Beckford library,* £10. 10*s* 1631

The existence of Thick Paper copies has not hitherto been recorded. They were perhaps only struck off for some of the Cardinals, friends of Cardinal Barberini, to whom the book is dedicated.

Amerini, who was friendly to Columbus and aided in the realization of

his plans, became the first Bishop in the New World. His Itinerary, or diary, was finished at S. Domingo in 1522, where he died three years later. His account of the great Genoese navigator, and of the people of the West Indies, renders this work indispensable in an American historical library.

Amongst the preliminary pieces of verse in various languages, there is one in English by John Walker, who records the fact that Amerinus had been the tutor of four Queens, one of them being Katherine of Aragon, Henry VIII's wife.

1519:

MAGELLAN'S VOYAGE—*see* Pigafetta'a Narrative, No. 28522.

—— *see* Hakluyt Society, No.

1519:

CORTES (Fernan) Reports sent from Mexico—*see* Nos. 28492, etc.

——*see also* Ramusio *and* De Bry.

1520:

28766 ALVAREZ (Francisco) HO PRESTE JOAM DAS INDIAS. Verdadera Informaçam das terras do Preste Joam, segundo vio y escreveo ho Padre Francisco Alvarez, FIRST EDITION, sm. folio, lit. goth. *large woodcut, partly coloured, on title, and the rare separate leaf at end, with printer's device, margin mended, old calf gilt*, £52.

Agora novamente impressa (Lisboa) em casa de Luis Rodriguez (Al fin) *Acabouse no año mil y quinhentos y quarenta años* (1540)

28767 ——— the same, sm. folio, *with the printer's device, a large and remarkably clean copy, in vellum, from the Sunderland library*, £63. 1540

FIRST EDITION, though the words *agora novamente impresso* might seem to imply an earlier. Alvarez went with a Portuguese embassy to Prester John in 1520-27.

The value of this very rare volume has at least trebled during the course of the last few years.

—— *see also under* Jesuit Collections, No.

28768 ——— Historia de las Cosas de Etiopia, en la qval se cventa muy copiosamente, el estado y potencia del Emperador della (que es el que muchos an pensado ser el Preste Ivan) con otras infinitas particularidades, etc. 12mo. *very fine copy, vellum, scarce*, £3. 10*s* *Anvers, Iuan Steelsio*, 1557

—— English translation—*see* No.

1521:

28769 NEWE ZEITUNG von dem Lande das die Sponier funden haben ym 1521 jare, genant JUCATAN, sm. 4to. 8 *pp. with woodcuts, hf. bd.* 10*s* *sine nota* (*circa* 1522) [*Berlin*, 1873]

The unique original reproduced in facsimile.

1522:

28770 SALIGNAC. Itinerarii Terre sancte: inibiq. sacrorum locorũ: ac rerum clarissima descriptio . . . per Bartholomeũ a Saligniaco, etc. 12mo. *old French red morocco extra, gilt edges, rare*, £5. 5*s* *Lugduni, Gilbertus de Villiers*, 1525

28771 ——— the same, 12mo. *large copy, but damaged very slightly at folios* v *and* lxvi, *olive morocco extra, by Mackenzie*, £3. 16*s* 1525

—— *see also* No. 28713.

1524:

VERRAZANO (Giovanni da) Voyage to North America—*see* Ramusio.

1527 and 1541:

28772 NUÑEZ CABEÇA DE VACA. La relacion y comentarios del gouernador Aluar nuñez cabeça de vaca, de lo acaescido en las dos jornadas que hizo a las Indias, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *neatly bound*, £42. *Valladolid, Franc. Fernandez de Cordoua*, 1555

28773 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges*, £50. 1555

A doubly remarkable volume, each of its parts taking a primary rank in the annals of the New World. The *Relacion* (now printed for the second time, but of the first edition of which in 1542 only one copy is now extant) describes the wanderings of Cabeça de Vaca with the luckless survivors of the expedition that had set out in 1527 for the conquest of Florida (by which was meant all the region afterwards known as Florida and Louisiana). It is the record of the first journey made by Europeans through the United States. Cabeza de Vaca and a few others who survived the shipwreck of the expedition, were seized by the Indians on the Mississippi coast and held in slavery for four years, but escaped and made their way inland across Texas to Sonora, or near to the inmost shore of the Gulf of California. Thence he and his three companions traversed the country southwards, and succeeded in reaching Mexico once more. On his return to Spain in 1537, having failed to get the governorship of Florida, which had been given to Soto, he obtained that of the River Plate in 1540. He arrived in Uruguay in 1541, and proceeded to Asuncion, the capital of Paraguay, where Spanish authority was now seated, the site of Buenos Ayres having been abandoned. His work thenceforward was the exploration of the regions around the Paraguay and Parana, the conciliation of the Indian tribes, and the discovery of the route towards Peru. He was however made prisoner by mutineers, and sent back to Spain in 1545. His secretary Pedro Hernandez wrote this narrative (which is the first printed account of the Plata region), to which is appended a Relacion made in 1545 by Hernando de Ribera, whom Cabeza de Vaca had sent on a journey of exploration northwards up the River Paraguay.

——— *see also* Ramusio.

1529:

PARMENTIER (Jean) Voyage in the Indian Ocean — *see* Ramusio, No. 28593.

——— *see also* Estancelin, No. 28535.

PETER OF GHENT, Relation sent from Mexico — *see* Franciscan Letters, No. 28583; *and* Grynæus, No. 28584.

1530:

NUNO DE GUZMAN—*see* Ramusio.

1531:

MARTIN OF VALENCIA, Relation from Mexico, *see* Nos. 28583 *and* 28588.

RELATIONS OF PERU—*see* OVIEDO *and* XEREZ *ante*, No. 28503.

1535:

28774 CARTIER (Jacques) Bref Recit et succincte narration de la Navigation faite en 1535 et 1536 par le Capitaine Jacques Cartier aux Iles de Canada, Hochelaga, Saguenay et autres; reimpression figurée de l'édition originale de 1545, avec les variantes des MSS. de la Bib. Imp., avec une introduction par D'Avezac, 8vo. *hf. morocco*, 28*s* *Paris*, 1863

——— *see also* Ramusio.

SCHMIDT *or* SCHMIDEL (Ulrich)—*see* Franck's Weltbuch, No. 28591; De Bry, No. 28636.

1537:

28775 MENDEZ PINTO (Fernão) Peregrinaçam em que da conta de muytas e muyto estranhas cousas que vio & ouuio no reyno de China, no da Tartaria, no do Sornau, que vulgarmente se chama Sião, no do Calaminhan, no de Pegu, etc. small folio, FIRST EDITION, *vellum, rare*, £5. *Lisboa*, 1614

28776 ——— Peregrinaçao . . . novamente correcta, sm. folio, *calf*, 32*s* *Lisboa*, 1762

28777 ——— Voyages and Adventures during his travels in Ethiopia, China, Tartaria, Cauchinchina, Calaminham, Siam, Pegu, Japan and a great part of the East Indies (etc.), done into English by H. C (ogan), sm. folio, *fine copy, calf*, 30*s* 1663

28779 ——— Voyages advantureux traduicts par Bernard Figuier, thick sm. 4to. *old gilt binding, rare*, 15*s* *Paris*, 1628

28779 ——— Historia Oriental de las PEREGRINACIONES en los Reynos de la CHINA, TARTARIA, Sornao (Siam), Pegun, Martavan, y otros, traduzida en *Castellano* por Herrera Maldonado, sm. folio, *bound*, 20*s* *Valencia*, 1645

28780 ——— the same, small folio, *in old calf gilt*, 25*s* 1645

1539–40:

VASQUEZ (Francesco) *and* Fernando ALARCON—*see* Ramusio.

1540?

28781 BELON (P.) Observations de plusieurs Singularitez et Choses memorables trouvées en Grèce, Asie, Judée, Egypte, Arabie et autres Pays estranges, sm. 4to. *numerous elegant woodcuts of Costume and Natural History, and woodcut portrait, with the separate woodcut of the Isle of Lemnos, Mount Athos, etc., with the autograph of* "Du Bouchet, 1632," *on title, fine copy in veau fauve, extra gilt, from the Hamilton Palace library*, £4. 4*s* 1588

The Beckford copy fetched £5. 5*s*.

1542:

28782 ALFONCE. Les Voyages auantureux dv. Capitaine Ian Alfonce, Sainctongeois, sm. 4to. *fine copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges, with the arms of the Prince d'Essling on sides*, £42. *Poictiers, Ian de Marnef*, 1559

VERY RARE FIRST EDITION of a work which is doubly interesting as an early work of sailing directions for all parts of the world, and in particular for the coasts of North America, as well as by reason of its importance in the *Bibliotheca Canadensis*. It is No. 2 of Harrisse's list, Alfonce having been associated with Roberval in the expedition to New France in 1542, in which the latter was to have been accompanied by Cartier. No copy of this edition has turned up for sale in the English market for the last fifty years, and apparently only three (including this) in France. The descriptions of the coasts of Labrador, Newfoundland, and the Gulf of St. Laurence, offer a curious conjunction of the knowledge personally acquired, and the information derived on one hand from Cartier, on the other from Portuguese and Spanish sources. The Appendix at the end, "Les Tables de la Declinaison que fait le Soleil de la ligne Equinoctiale," by Olivier Bisselin, has a separate series of signatures and pages.

ORELLANA'S Amazon-Voyage, by OVIEDO—*see* Ramusio.

—— *see also* Hakluyt Society, p. 2848, Nos. 24 and 28.

1547-52:

STADE'S (Hans) Narrative of his captivity—*see* Franck, No. 28591; Bry, No. 28636; Hulsius, No. 28648; *and* Hakluyt Society, p. 2848.

1548-9:

28783 REGNAULT (Anthoine) Discours du Voyage d'Outre Mer au sainct Sepulcre de Ierusalem et autres lieux de la Terre Saincte, 4to. *numerous woodcuts (by Jean Moni), and two woodcut maps (out of four), last leaf of table at end missing, hf. bd.* £5.
Lyon, aux despens de l'autheur, 1573

This copy has the 26 rare leaves of ORDONNANCES des princes qui ont esté souverains du sainct Sepulchre, which were neither in the Didot nor the Beckford copy (which fetched £12. 5*s*).

1550:

28784 NICOLAI Navigationi et Viaggi nella Turchia, sm. 4to. 60 *fine woodcuts of Costume, after Danet, calf*, 24*s* *Anversa*, 1576

28785 ——— the same, sm. 4to. FINE PAPER, *vellum*, 30*s* 1576

28786 ——— the same, sm. 4to. FINE PAPER, *veau fauve, gilt edges*, 35*s* 1576

28787 ——— The Navigations, peregrinations and voyages made into Turkie by Nicholas Nicholay . . . Translated out of the French by T. Washington the younger, sm. 4to. 60 *woodcuts, morocco extra, gilt edges, very rare*, £12. 12*s*
London, Thomas Dawson, 1585

1555:

28788 THEVET (André) LES SINGVLARITEZ DE LA FRANCE ANTARCTIQVE, avtrement nommée Amerique: & de plusieurs Terres & Isles decouuertes de nostre temps, sm. 4to. *woodcuts; large copy in the original calf*, RARE, *the Sunderland copy*, £50. *Paris*, 1558

28789 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *beautifully bound in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy*, £52. 10*s* 1558

Thevet went out with Villegagnon in 1555, when the latter attempted to establish a French colony near the mouth of the Rio Janeiro, and returned apparently the year following with Bois-le-Comte, the nephew of the former leader. The French designs were in a few years' time completely frustrated, but they lasted long enough to produce a onsiderable number of expeditions, and a belief that France would justify the itle conferred on the settlement by Thevet. His account of the natives, their country, and their language, is very ample, and the woodcuts which illustrate the volume are of remarkable merit. They furnished De Bry with some of his most striking pictures.—In the return voyage, Bois-le-Comte seems to have sailed northwards, and Thevet speaks of Canada and Newfoundland as if he had been there himself. He mentions Cartier as having told him some facts concerning his two voyages. It is strange that Harrisse did not include Thevet in his *Notes pour servir à l'histoire de la Nouvelle France*. There are 32 pages given to Canada, with some woodcuts, and this alone ought to give a Thevet's Singularitez the very second place in that bibliography. The publication preceded by one year the Alfonce which is Harrisse's No. 2.—*See p.* 2864.

28790 ——— les Singvlaritez de la France Antarctiqve, 12mo. *woodcuts, in the original calf binding, Ballesden's copy, with his autograph*, RARE, £18. *Anvers, Christ. Plantin*, 1558

1557:

28791 LERII (Ioannis) Historia navigationis in BRASILIAM quæ et America dicitur, 12mo. *several engravings, without the folding plate, original calf*, 20*s* (*Genevæ*) *E. Vignon*, 1594

1559—*continued.*

28792 LERY (Jean de) Histoire d'un Voyage fait en la terre du Brésil, autrement dite Amérique, contenant la navigation et choses remarquables, veuës sur mer par l'aucteur . . . les mœurs des Sauvages, etc. 12mo. ORIGINAL EDITION, *woodcuts, fine copy, ruled, veau fauve, gilt edges, from the Beckford library, very rare,* £10. 10*s* *La Rochelle,* 1578

"Edition très-rare de cette intéressante relation."—*Brunet.*

Lery went out in 1557 to Brazil, under Villegagnon, with the Huguenot expedition organized by Coligny. He corrects what he calls the falsehoods and errors of Thevet.

1563:

28793 FEDRICI (Cesare di) Viaggio nell' India Orientale et oltra l'India, ecc. 12mo. FIRST EDITION, *vellum,* £6. 6*s* *Venetia,* 1587

With the book plates of Sir James Stewart Denholm, Baronet, of Coltness, Westshiel (motto, *Juvant aspera probum*), and of Dr. Burnell.

28794 ——— the same, 12mo. *morocco, gilt edges, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace,* £8. 8*s* 1587

RARE, and of high intrinsic value. Cesare dei Federici, or as he is called in the old English translation, Cæsar Frederick, spent eighteen years in the east, the greater part of the time in India and Burmah, and accommodated himself so well to the habits of the various nations he met with that he attained to a knowledge of their condition, customs and languages, which few travellers have ever equalled. He left Venice in 1563 and returned in 1581.

28795 DAVEIRO (Pantaliam) Itinerario da Terra Sancta, small 4to. FIRST EDITION, *fine copy in tree-marbled calf extra, by Kalthoeber, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace,* £8. 8*s* *Lisboa,* 1593

1567:

28795* PHILIPS (Miles) the Voyages and Adventures of Miles Philips, a West-country Sailor, containing a relation of his various Fortune both by sea and land; the inhuman usage he met with from the Spaniards at Mexico, and the Salvage Indians of Canada and other barbarous nations . . . 12mo. *old calf,* 32*s* 1724

This is an abridged and re-written text, omitting all the names that would identify the source whence it was taken. Philips sailed in the expedition to the West Indies in 1567, in which Drake and Hawkins met with disaster.

——— *for the original text, see* Hakluyt's Voyages, No. 28632.

1567-95:

DRAKE (Sir Francis) Voyages—*see ante* No. 28541.

——— *see also* Hakluyt Society.

1573-76:

28796 RAUWOLF (L.) Beschreibung der RAIS INN DIE MORGENLÄNDER fürnemlich Syriam, Judæam, Arabiam, Mesopotamiam, Babyloniam, Assyriam, Armeniam, etc. 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. 4; *woodcuts of exotic plants, hf. bd. rare,* £2. 10*s* *Laugingen,* 1583

28797 ——— the same, 4 parts in 1 vol. *fine copy in russia, gilt edges, by Lewis, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace,* £5. 5*s* 1582-83

1576-78:

FROBISHER (Sir Martin) Voyages—*see* Hakluyt's Collection of Voyages.

——— *see also* Hakluyt Society.

1575-78-81:

26798 GONÇALEZ DE MENDOÇA (Joan) Historia de las Cosas mas notables, Ritos y Costumbres, del gran Reyno de la China. Con un

1575-81—*continued.*

Itinerario del NUEVO MUNDO (por Martin Ignacio), 12mo. FIRST EDITION, *fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt marbled edges, by Petit*, £5. *Rome*, 1585

28799 GONÇALEZ DE MENDOÇA, Historia . . . de la China, 12mo. *vellum*, £2. 10*s* *Anvers*, 1596

28799* ——— Historia del gran Regno della China, 12mo. *red morocco, from the Beckford library*, 36*s* *Vinegia*, 1587

—— *see also* Hakluyt Society.

This was the product of three missions. The notes of Martin de Rada, or de Herrada, in the first expedition (along with Pedro de Sarmiento) in 1575, and those of Gonzalez de Mendoza on his mission of 1578, enabled the latter to write the *Historia*. A third journey in 1581, by Martin Ygnacio de Loyola, furnished the *Itinerario*.

1576:

28800 SCHWEIGGER (Salom.) Reyssbeschreibung auss Teutschland nach Constantinopel und Jerusalem, darinnen die gelegenheit derselben Laender, Staedte, der Voelcker Art, Sitten, Gebreuch, Trachten, Religion, etc. sm. 4to. *portrait, large folding plates representing processions, numerous plates of costumes and views*, 1613—WILD (J.) Reysbeschreibung eines gefangenen Christen (1604-11) darinnen zu finden die Stätt (Jerusalem, Damascus, Constantinopel, Mecha, etc.) Länder, sampt deroselben Völcker, Sitten und Gebräuch, so vil er in werender Reys gesehen, *portrait, map*, 1613—in one vol. sm. 4to. *the original stamped hog-skin binding*, 28*s* *Nürnberg*, 1613

Schweigger, a Protestant divine, was chaplain to T. von Zinzendorf during his embassy to Murad III (1576-81). The description of his travel and of his residence at Constantinople contains interesting particulars relating to the Turkish Government.

1578:

28801 PIGAFETTA (F.) Relatione del Reame di CONGO et delle circonvicine contrade, tratta dalli scritti e ragionamenti di Odoardo Lopez Portoghese, con dissegni vari di geographia di piante, d'habiti, d'animali ed altro, sm. 4to. 2 *large folding maps, engraved title, and* 8 *elegant plates, fine copy in old calf, from the Sunderland library*, £7. 10*s* *Roma, B. Grassi*, 1591

38802 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. *with the* 8 *plates, without the map of Congo and the western part of the general map, vellum*, £2. 10*s* 1591

28803 ——— Report of the Kingdome of Congo, a Region of Africa, and of the Countries that border rounde about the same, drawen out of the writinges and discourses of Odoardo Lopez, a Portingall, translated by Abraham Hartwell, small 4to. *eight large woodcuts, page size, complete except the maps, hf. bd.* VERY RARE, £5. 1597

The number of copies which contain the maps is extremely limited. It is surprising to notice how much these delineations are in agreement with the supposed new discoveries of the latest investigators. The secrets of the Nile, the Congo, and the inland lakes were revealed to Pigafetta by Lopez neary three hundred years ago; and we should therefore look to Speke, Livingstone, Cameron, and Stanley, not for news concerning totally unexplored and unknown regions, but for confirmation and correction of already existing knowledge. Lopez started from the mouth of the Tagus in 1578, and, after some years spent in Africa, returned to Europe charged

with a mission from the King of Congo to the Spanish monarch. Philip was then engaged in fitting out the Armada, and Lopez finding himself disappointed went to Rome and was received by the Pope. He dictated his narrative to Pigafetta, who wrote it in Italian and printed it at Rome in 1591.

1579:

28804 SARMIENTO DE GAMBOA (Capt. Pedro) Viage al Estrecho de Magallanes, 1579-80, y noticia de la Expedicion que despues hizo para poblarle, sm. 4to. 3 *folding plates, calf*, 30*s* *Madrid*, 1768

28804* ——— the same, sm. 4to. *fine clean copy in vellum*, 36*s* 1768

28805 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, *hf. bd. uncut*, £2. 1768

The Journal of the Voyage of Sarmiento was printed from the original MS. in the Royal Library at Madrid, and edited by Don Bernardo Yriarte.

1582: HARIOT'S Narrative of Virginia—*see* De Bry's Voyages.

1585-1659:

28806 LE BLANC (V.) The World Surveyed: or the Voyages and Travailes of Le Blanc to the East and West Indies, Persia, Pegu, and through all Africa, etc., rendered into English by Fr. Brooke, sm. folio, *portrait, calf*, £1. 8*s* 1660

1588:

28807 FERRER MALDONADO (Lorenzo) Viaggio dal Mare Atlantico al Pacifico per la via del Nord-Ouest, 1588, tradotto da un MS. Spagnuolo inedito da Amoretti, 4to. *maps, bds.* 21*s* *Milano*, 1811

1593:

28808 HAWKINS. THE OBSERVATIONS OF SIR RICHARD HAVVKINS KNIGHT, in his Voyage into the South Sea, Anno Domini 1593, small folio, *title mended, fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, by* PRATT, £4. 4*s* *London, printed by I. D. for Iohn Iaggard*, 1622

28809 ——— the same, *fine copy in calf*, £5. 1622

Rare. It has been reprinted by the Hakluyt Society.

1594-96:

28810 VEER (Gerrit de) Diarium Nauticum, seu vera Descriptio trium Navigationum, auctore Gerardo de Vera, sm. folio, First Latin Edition, *plates, sd.* £3. 3*s* *Amst.* 1598

28811 ——— Vraye Description de trois Voyages de mer, sm. folio, *plates, sd.* £2. 16*s* *ib.* 1604

28812 ——— la même description, sm. folio, *plates, sd.* 35*s* *ib.* 1609

28813 ——— Tre Navigationi nella Norvegia, Moscovia a Tartaria verso il Catai, e Regno de' Sini da scopersero la Nuova Zembla et la Groenlandia, tradotte da Giov. Giunio, sq. 8vo. 31 *maps and engravings, a fine clean copy in vellum*, 30*s* *Venetia*, 1599

The versions published by De Bry and Hulsius are not faithful representations of the text, which is only accurately given in the original Amsterdam editions. The engravings in those collections are also much varied and reduced from the original designs; and even in the Italian version by Giunio, there are departures from accuracy in this respect, two of the engravings being duplicates.

—— translation—*see* Hakluyt Society.

DUDLEY (Robert) Voyage to the West Indies—*see* Arcano del Mare, No. 28212.

1595:

28814 RALEGH (Sir W.) the Discoverie of the large, rich and bewtiful Empire of Guiana, with a relation of the Great and Golden Citie of Manoa (which the Spaniards call El Dorado) And the provinces of Emeria, Arromaia, Ampaia, and other

Countries, with their rivers, adjoyning. Performed in the yeare 1595, sm. 4to. *red morocco extra, by Bedford*, VERY RARE, £40. *Robert Robinson*, 1596

28115 RALEGH (Sir W.) the same, *a different issue, last leaf mended*, 1596—KEYMIS (Laurence) Relation of the second Voyage to Guiana, 1596, *Thomas Dawson*, 1596—HARCOURT (Robert) Relation of a Voyage to Guiana (1608), *John Beale*, 1613—3 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* £55. 1596-1613

It is to be feared that the central object of Raleigh's picture, although generally believed in by the navigators of all countries in the sixteenth century, was embellished with consciously imaginative touches by the author, and that he knew better than most others how utterly untrue was the story of *The Gilded King* (El Dorado) and his magnificent Golden City (Manoa). But his accounts of what he actually saw have a high geographical interest, and Schomburgk has proved that his descriptions of Indian tribes are accurate; while his own tragical and romantic history, combined with the fact that he was the founder of England's colonial empire, and the first figure in the Annals of the United States, gives to his Guiana a commercial value and importance beyond its mere literary rank.

Harcourt's Relation is a rare book, but Keymis' is of the highest degree of rarity, not more than three or four copies having occurred in the market during the last seventy years.

1598:

28816 SHERLEY (Sir Antony) Relation of his Travels into Persia, sm. 4to. *with the rare portrait by Sadeler, calf extra, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber, from the Beckford library*, £10. 10*s* 1613

28816* ——— the same, sm. 4to. *without the portrait, green morocco extra, g. e. by Zæhnsdorf, side notes of a few leaves slightly cut into*, £4. 4*s* 1613

1599-1631:

CHAMPLAIN (Samuel de) Voyage to the West Indies, 1599-1602, translated from the original MS.—*see* Hakluyt Society.

28817 ——— Les Voyages de Sievr de Champlain Xaintongeois . . . divisez en devx livres, ou, Iovrnal tres-fidele des observations faites és descouuertures de la Nouuelle France . . . small 4to. 8 *separate maps, and 2 plates, with some others which are printed on the text, bds.* £25. *Paris*, 1613

This is the second printed volume of Champlain's Voyages, and narrates the experiences of his second voyage to Canada (1604-8), his third (1608-9), and his fourth (1610-11), his fifth (1611), and his sixth (1613). These last four voyages are treated as independent of the preceding two expeditions, and are called I-IV. The large map appears to be a facsimile, judging from the paper on which it is impressed, but it looks very like an original, and seems to have been produced from a metal plate.

28818 ——— les Voyages de la Nouvelle France Occidentale, dicte Canada, faits par le Sr. de Champlain Xainctongeois. . . . & toutes les Descouuertes qu' il a faites en ce païs depuis l'an 1603 iusques en l'an 1629, 2 parts in 1 vol. small 4to. *engravings in the text, fine fresh and perfect copy of the large folding map; bound by Bedford, red morocco extra, gilt edges*, £65. *Paris, Claude Collet*, 1632

28819 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *with a new title-page, but in other respects identical with the issue of* 1632, *with the original large map, fine copy in old French veau fauve extra*, £55. 1640

VERY RARE. Complete with the scarce piece of 20 pp. containing the

1599-1631—*continued.*

Doctrine Chrestienne, Oraison Dominicale, etc. en langage Canadois et François. This is perhaps the most important of the old editions as it contains a collective narrative embodying a review of all preceding French expeditions to the New World, followed by and interwoven with Champlain's own Voyages to Canada; a short account of the First (1603) which had been published in 1604; an abridgment of the Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth, Sixth (1608-13), as they had been published in the volume dated 1613. This matter ends on p. 210. Pp. 239-308 contain the Seventh Voyage (1615-16). The Eighth Voyage (1617) is only mentioned between pp. 211 and 214 as unimportant. SECONDE PARTIE: Ninth Voyage and History of Canada (1620-31), pp. 1-310); Traité de la Navigation, pp. 1-54; Doctrine Chrestienne, *Canadois et François*, pp. 1-20.

28820 CHAMPLAIN (Sieur de) Voyages, ou Journal ès Découvertes de la Nouvelle France, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 20*s* *Paris*, 1830

Reprinted from the rare volume of 1632

1600:

28821 MANTEGAZZA (S.) Relatione tripartita del Viaggio di Gierusalemme, sm. 4to. *bds.* £2. *Milano*, 1616

An interesting volume full of curiously minute information. The author started on his pilgrimage to the Holy Land, from Milan, in 1600.

28822 LAVENDER (Theophilus) Travels of foure English Men and a Preacher into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, and to the Blacke Sea, and into Syria, Cicilia, etc. sm. 4to. black letter, *fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, SCARCE, £8. 15*s* 1612

The five travellers were William Biddulph (the preacher) and Jeffrey Kirby, Edward Abbot, John Elkin, and Jasper Tyon. Lavender compiled the book from the letters sent home by Biddulph, and his brother Peter.

1601:

28823 MOCQUET (Jean) Voyages en Afrique, Asie, Indes Orientales et Occidentales, 12mo. 9 *plates, calf*, 36*s* *Roüen*, 1665

The second book contains the "Voyages aux Indes Occidentales, en la rivière des Amazones, pays des Caripous et Caribes, etc." The plates all show the costume and appearance of the different nations visited by Mocquet.

28824 MOCQUET, Travels and Voyages, translated by Nath. Pullen, 12mo. 8 *woodcuts, old calf*, 36*s* 1696

28825 SPILBERGEN. Historical Journael van tghene ghepasseert is van weghen drie Schepen ghevaren uyt Zeelandt vander Stadt Camp-Vere naer d'Ost-Indien, oder t'beleyt van Ioris van Spielberghen, anno 1601, den 5. Mey, tot in t' Eylant Celon, etc. oblong 8vo., 2 *maps, one a little defective, and* 10 *curious engravings, bds.* 21*s* *Amsterdam*, 1617

BRERETON's Voyage to North Virginia—*see* Purchas' Pilgrims.

28826 PYRARD de LAVAL (François) Voyage aux INDES ORIENTALES, MALDIVES, MOLUQUES et au BRESIL, etc. nouvelle edition, augmentée de divers traitez et relations curieuses par Du Val, 4to. *map, old calf*, £2. *Paris, L. Billaine*, 1679

1605:

28827 SAO BERNARDINO (Gaspar de) Itinerario da INDIA por terra atè este reino de Portugal, com a Descripcam de Hierusalem, sm. 4to. *large copy, a little stained, last leaf slightly imperfect and mended, vellum*, VERY RARE, £2. 8*s* *Lisboa*, 1611

28828 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *sound perfect copy in red morocco extra*, £4. 4*s* 1611

28829 SAO BERNARDINO (Gaspar de) Itinerario da India, etc. 2da edição, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* *Lisboa*, 1842

28830 CARTWRIGHT (J.) The Preachers Travel to the confines of the East Indies, through the great countreyes of Syria, Mesopotamia, Armenia, Media, Hircania, and Parthia, with the author's returne by the way of Persia, Susiana, Assiria, Chaldæa, and Arabia, sm. 4to. *with some MS. matter at end in a contemporary hand, and a MS. list of contents in the same hand, olive morocco extra, gilt edges*, £5. 5*s* 1611

One of the most interesting and valuable accounts of old English travels in the East which we possess. The occasional Christian comments on Mohammedan darkness are not accompanied by any prejudices in the narrative, which is especially circumstantial concerning the Persian empire, then very powerful. It is not clear why the title bears "the Preacher's Travels," as Cartwright who went to Ispahan, and his companion John Mildenab, who travelled on to Lahore, seem to have been merchants.

ROSIER'S account of Waymouth's Voyage for the discovery of Virginia [New England]—*see post in section*, History of English America.

1606:

MIDDLETON'S (Sir Henry) Voyage to Bantam—*see* Hakluyt Society.

LANCASTER (Sir James) and Captain Knight's North-West Voyage —*see* Hakluyt Society.

? 1606-12:

28833 ORDONEZ DE ZEVALLOS (Pedro) Historia y Viage del Mundo, à las cinco partes de la Europa, Africa, Asia, America, y Magalanica, con el Itinerario de todo èl, sm. 4to. *a preliminary leaf slightly defective, vellum*, 30*s* *Madrid*, 1691

1607-10:

HUDSON (Henry) Voyages—*see* Purchas' Pilgrims.

——— *see also, post*, 1631 FOXE (Luke).

1608:

28831 MONFART (Henry de) an exact and curious Survey of all the East Indies, even to Canton, all duly performed by land, the like whereof was never hitherto brought to an end, Wherein also are described the huge Dominions of the great Mogor, to whom that honorable knight, Sir Thomas Roe, was lately sent ambassador, smallest 4to. 40 pp. *a little cropped and stained, hf. calf, rare, Mr. Burnell's copy, with a MS. note on fly-leaf respecting the author*, £2. 2*s*. *London, Thomas Dawson*, 1615

28831* ——— the same, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* £3. 3*s* 1615

28832 ——— the same, 4to. *fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, £4. 4*s* 1615

1608-17:

28834 CORYAT'S (T.) CRUDITIES, hastily gobbled up in five Moneths' Travels in France, Savoy, Italy, Rhetia, Germany, and the Netherlands, etc. reprinted from the edition of 1611, 3 vols. 8vo. *engraved frontispiece containing portrait, plates, fine large copy, calf gilt*, £4. 4*s* 1776

To this excellent edition are added his Letters from India, Oration, Character, Death, an account of his travels in different parts of the globe, etc.

1609:

28835 LITHGOW (W.) a most delectable and true Discourse of an admired and painefull Peregrination from Scotland to the most famous Kingdomes in Europe, Asia, and Affrica, sm. 4to. *fine copy, calf*, £6. 6*s* *N. Okes*, 1623

A Scotchman, native of Lanark, who acquired celebrity from walking twenty-six thousand miles in different parts of the world. His book is considered very entertaining and contains long descriptions of Italy, Constantinople, Cyprus, the Levant, Palestine, Egypt, Greece, the Lake of Sodome and Gomorha, and also the Rivers Nile and Euphrates, etc.

28836 LITHGOUWS (Willem) 19. Jaarige Lant-Reyse naer de vermaerde Koninckrijcken Europa, Asia ende Africa . . . uyt 't Engels overgeset, sm. 4to. *front. and curious plates, vellum*, 32*s* 1652

1610:

28837 SANDYS, Relation of a Journey begun 1610, containing a description of the Turkish Empire, Egypt, the Holy Land, etc. sm. folio, *plates, calf*, 9*s* 1621

28838 ——— the same, third edition, sm. folio, *maps and many plates, calf*, 15*s* 1632

28839 ——— the same, sixth edition, sm. folio, *map and plates, calf*, 10*s* 1670

1611:

28840 CLAUDE D'ABBEUILLE, Histoire de la Mission des Peres Capvcins en l'Isle de Maragnan et terres circonuoisines ov est traicte des singularitez admirables & des Meurs merueilleuses des Indiens . . . sm. 8vo. *engraved title, and seven other full-page engravings, including six portraits of Indians, old calf*, £12. *Paris*, 1614

VERY RARE. The French settlement in the island of Marañon was not held for very long, and soon fell into the hands of the Portuguese. The French called it *la France Equinoctiale*, a name which was afterwards transferred to their colony in Guiana.

1614:

28841 SPILBERGEN (G. à) Speculum Orientalis Occidentalisque Indiæ Navigationum, quarum una G. a Spilbergen, altera Jac. le Maire auspiciis directa, annis 1614-1618, oblong 4to. *engraved title and* 25 *curious plates and maps, vellum*, £2. 10*s* *Lugd. Bat., N. á Geelkerchen*, 1619

28842 ——— the same, oblong 4to. *olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Leighton*, £3. 3*s* 1619

1615:

28843 SCHOUTEN (Willem Cornelissen) and Jacques LE MAIRE. NOVI FRETI, a parte meridionali Freti Magellanici, in Magnum Mare Australe Detectio; facta laboriosissimo & periculosissimo itinere à Guilielmo Cornelii Schoutenio Hornano, Annis 1615, 1616 & 1617, totum Orbem terrarum circumnavigante, sm. 4to. *engraving on title and* 9 *separate maps and plates, vellum*, £6. *Amsterdami, Guil. Ianson.* 1619

First Latin edition of a work which had been published for the first time in Dutch, the year before.—This was one of the most remarkable voyages ever undertaken, and contributed largely to the science of cartography, by the number of new discoveries which marked the course of Le Maire and

Schouten in their circumnavigation of the globe. Magellan in the Victoria, Drake in the Pelican, and Schouten in the Endracht form three of the most striking figures in geographical history. The portraits of six circumnavigators are engraved in the borders of the map of the world: Magellan, Schouten, Drake, Cavendish, Van Nort, and Spilbergen.

LE MAIRE'S Narrative of the same Voyage—*see* No. 28320.

1615–27:

28844 DELLA VALLE, VIAGGI divisi in tre parti; la Turchia, la Persia, e l'India, 3 parts in 4 vols. small 4to. *fine copy in vellum*, 36*s* *Roma*, 1650-63

28845 ——— seconda impressione, con la vita dell' autore, 4 vols. sm. 4to. *port. vellum*, 10*s* *Roma*, 1662-68

1618:

28846 NODAL (BARTOLOME GARCIA y GONÇALO) RELACION DEL VIAJE qve hizieron al descubrimiento del Estrecho nuebo de S. Vicente y reconosimjo. del de Magallanes, small 4to. *with the* RARE MAP, *fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges*, £18. *Madrid*, 1621

VERY RARE.—Twelve prel. leaves (engraved title with Portraits of the two brothers Nodal, the reverse blank; 'Fee de aprouacion,' 3 pp.; 'Suma del priuilegio,' 1 p.; 'Tassa,' 1 p.; 'Erratas,' 1 p.; 'a Don Fernando Carillo,' 3 pp.; 'Al Lector,' 5 pp.; 'Advertencias,' 3 pp.; 'Variacion de la aguja,' 3 pp.; 'Reglas,' 2 pp.); Text, 65 numbered leaves; Tabla para saber las Horas,' etc. 1 leaf; 'Relacion sumaria de los Servicios de los Capitanes Bartolome Garcia de Nodal, y Gonçalo de Nodal, hermanos,' leaves numbered 2-15. At the beginning of the text there is the very rare copper-plate Map entitled 'Reconocimiento de los Estrechos de Magellanes,' etc. I. de Courbes sculpsit. 13½ by 15½ inches.

An inferior copy fetched £16. 10*s* at the Drake Sale, Sotheby's, 1883. "More than one copy has been sold for 30 guineas."—*Rich*. The map is almost always wanting, and from the well-known jealousy, or policy rather, of the Spanish Government, was probably inserted in very few copies. Crofts believed his own copy to be the only perfect one in England—that in the British Museum being deficient of the chart.

28847 NODAL, Relacion del Viage al descubrimiento del Estrecho nuevo de S. Vincente, etc. con las Derrotas de la America Occidental por Man. de Echavelar, 2 vols. in 1, sq. 8vo. *with a small Map dated* 1769, *vellum*, 30*s* *Cadiz* (1769)

The strait of San Vincente had been traversed by Le Maire shortly before the brothers Nodal, and his name has remained to designate it. But the Spanish map has a special value, and is more detailed than Le Maire's.

1620:

28848 JOBSON (Richard) THE GOLDEN TRADE: a discovery of the River Gambra, and the Golden Trade of the Æthiopians; also the commerce with a great Blacke Merchant called Buckor Sano, and his Report of the houses covered with Gold, sm. 4to. *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges*, RARE, *from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, £12. 1623

Jobson sailed up the River Gambia with an expedition in the year 1620. His narrative is full of the most interesting details, and seemed so geographically valuable to Purchas that its publication in the fullest form was desired by him.

VOYAGE OF THE PILGRIM FATHERS—*see post under* History of English America.

1623:

28850 L'HEREMITE (Iaques) Iovrnael vande Nassausche Vloot, Ofte Beschryvingh vande Voyagie om den gantschen Aard-kloot, ghedaen met elf Schepen: Onder't beleyd van den Admirael Iaques l'Heremite, ende Vice-Admirael Geen Huygen Schapenham: 1623, 1624, 1625, en 1626, sm. 4to. **First Edition,** 8 *separate plates and maps, fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges,* £10. 10*s* *Amstelredam,* 1626

In this circumnavigation, as well as in that of Le Maire, many geographical facts were ascertained, and some geographical names given, for the first time. Johannes van Walbeeck, the *mathematicus* of the fleet, is supposed to have been the author.

28851 ——— Journael vande Nassausche Vloot, onder Jaques l'Heremite, en Gheen H. Schapenham, 1623-6; gevoegt een Beschrijvinge van Peru, door Pedro de Madriga, sm. 4to. *plate, sd.* 16*s* *Amst., J. Hartgertsz,* 1648

28851* ——— Waerachtig Verhael van het succes van de Vlote onder den Admiral Jaques L'Hermite, in de Zuyt-Zee, op de Custen van Peru, en de Stadt Lima in Indien, sm. 4to. *engraving of the town of Callao on title, sd., rare,* 16*s* *Amst.* 1625

Ternaux mentions the English translation of this piece, but not the rare Dutch original.

1625:

28852 GAGE'S (Thomas) New Survey of the West India's: or, the English American his Travail by Sea and Land, with a Poconchi, or Pocoman Grammar, second edition, sm. folio, 4 *maps, bound,* £2. 2*s* 1655

Gage, as a Dominican friar, went out with a party of Spanish missionaries in 1625. He was thus enabled to compile a book which is remarkable as the first and only extensive work by an English author upon the Spanish Indies as seen from within. It is very entertaining and instructive, notwithstanding the singularly superstitious tales that it narrates. After twenty-four years, absence from England, Gage returned home in 1639, and a year later joined the English Church. It is curious that we find in this volume the word "party" used in its modern slang sense of "individual."

28853 TAVERNIER, Six Voyages en Turquie, en Perse, et aux Indes, avec le Recueil du plusieurs relations et traitez singuliers et curieux, 3 vols. 4to. *port. maps and plates, calf,* £3. 3*s* *Paris,* 1676

28853* ——— Six Voyages, avec le Recueil de plusieurs relations, et avec la relation de l'Intérieur du Serrail, 3 vols. 12mo. *ports. maps and plates, calf,* £2. *Paris,* 1679

28854 ——— Six Voyages through Turkey and Persia to the Indies, published (translated) by E. Everard, 2 parts, *a title and* 2 *plates wanting, leaf of preface mended;* Relation of the Seraglio; Relations and Treatises not among the first six voyages, *map and plates;*—etc. in 1 vol. folio, *calf,* £2. 1680-84

The Six Voyages form the first volume of a "Collection of Voyages . . . of Tavernier, Bernier, and others," but the general title is wanting; the rest with some other matter forms the second volume, and this is bound irregularly.

1626:

28855 HERBERT (Thos.) A Relation of some yeares Travaile begun 1626, into Africa and the greater Asia; and some parts of the Orientall Indies, etc. sm. folio, *front. by Wm. Marshall, maps and plates engraved on the text, old calf, from the Sunderland*

1626—*continued.*

library, £3. 3*s* 1634

28856 ——— the same, sm. folio, *old calf neat, formerly Bindley's copy, now from the Beckford library, Palace*, £3. 10*s* 1634

1629:

28857 RICHSZHOFFERS (Ambrosii) Braszilianisch- und West Indianische Reisze Beschreibung, 12mo. *portrait of the author, engraved title*, 2 *maps and* 2 *plates, fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges*, £5. *Straszburg*, 1677

A spirit of adventure led this young Strassburger to go from home at seventeen years of age (in 1629) and to take service with the Dutch. He was immediately sent to America, and helped to fight the Portuguese and Spaniards in Brazil and the West Indians. After more than three years' experience of warfare, he returned and got married. In his old age he published his narrative for the first time.

28858 PHILIPPE (Père) Voyage d'Orient où il a descrit plusieurs regions d'Orient, leurs habitans, etc. sm. 8vo. *calf*, 20*s* *Lyon*, 1669

1630:

28859 STOCHOVE, Voyage és années 1630-33, small 4to. *engraved frontispiece containing* 17 *views amongst which two depict Famagosta and Nicosia in Cyprus, green vellum*, 16*s* *Bruxelles*, 1643

This rare work is a description of Turkey, Syria, Palestine, and Egypt.

1631:

28860 FOXE (Luke) NORTH-WEST FOX, or Fox from the North-west passage . . . with briefe Abstracts of the Voyages of Cabot, Frobisher, Davis, Waymouth, Knight, Hudson, Button, Gibbons, Bylot, Baffin, Hawkridge . . . Mr. Iames Hall's three Voyages to Groynland . . . with the Author his owne Voyage, small 4to. *woodcuts, and a large folding engraved map of the Arctic regions, a little wormed in the inner margins, old calf*, £30. 1635

28861 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *red morocco, by Bedford*, £36. 1635

Like Hudson, Baffin, Davis, Franklin, the north-country sailor who wrote this curious book, has left unimperishable traces on the map of his boldness and skill in exploring the Arctic regions. He failed to discover the North-west passage, but the names he gave to many of the places he discovered have remained as witnesses of his labours. His map was a valuable contribution of fresh information to the cartographer, and is still one of the more important documents in the history of Geography and of Arctic exploration.

1630:

28862 PELLHAM (Edward) Gods Power and Providence: shewed, in the miracvlous Preservation and Deliverance of eight Englishmen; left by mischance in Green-land Anno 1630, nine moneths and twelve dayes . . . sm. 4to. *title mended, and having the words of imprint supplied in facsimile, fine impression of the large engraved map of Greenland, the processes of whale-fishing illustrated in ten minor designs on the margins*, £6. 1631

VERY RARE; the book itself is of very infrequent occurrence, and the map is wanting in most copies. Pelham, in the preface, compares his own case with that of Barentz in the Dutch voyage of 1596. He and seven companions went on shore to kill venison, lost their way, and missed their ship, so that they were cast away on the shores of Greenland from August, 1630 till the London whale-fleet returned to Greenland, at the end of May, 1631. The map is the same as appears in the third volume of Purchas.

1633:

28862*OLEARIUS (A.) Voyages très curieux en Moscovie, Tartarie et Perse, traduits par Wicquefort, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *maps, Views of Towns and Costume, etc. some leaves foxed, old calf gilt,* 7*s* 6*d* *Leide*, 1719

1636:

28863 CARON. Rechte Beschryvinge van het machtigh Koninghrijck van Jappan . . . des Regiering, Coophandel, maniere van Leven, strenge Justitie, etc. sm. 4to. *map of Japan and plates at pp.* 36 *and* 48, *and one on the title repeated at p.* 32, *hf. russia, gilt edges,* £3. 10*s*
In's Gravenhage, Iohannes Tongerloo, s. a. (? 1660)
Including "Beschryvinge van Siam," door J. Schouten, 16 pages.

1637-39:

28864 JANNEQUIN (C.) Voyage de Lybie au Royaume de Senega le long du Niger, description des habitants qui sont le lon de ce fleuve, leurs coutumes, etc. *fine copy in russia, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, from the Beckford library,* 36*s* *Paris*, 1643

1639:

28865 ACUÑA (el Padre Chrstoval de) Nvevo Descvbrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazonas . . al qval fve, y se hizo por orden de su Magestad, el año de 1639, por la provincia de Qvito en los Reynos del Perù, sm. 4to. *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford,* £25. *Madrid*, 1641

28866 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *ruled throughout with red ink, a very fine and very large copy in old red morocco extra, broad borders of gold on the sides, gilt edges, by Padeloup, from the library of Girardot de Préfond, with both the lengthwise and the oval-labels which he used at different periods,* £42. 1641

28867 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. six leaves (folios 2, 3, 37-40), *supplied in facsimile, hf. bd.* £7. 10*s* 1641

Although here are three copies of the one book, it is nevertheless so rare that there are probably not more than a dozen in existence. It was formerly supposed that only four copies had survived to our time. The exploration of the whole course of the Amazon, and the discovery that it was navigable all the way from Quito to the Atlantic, were facts of such importance, that although the King ordered the account to be printed, it was afterwards thought advisable to suppress and destroy it, in order that the Portuguese, who between 1639 and 1641 had regained their independence of Spain, should not have the benefit of Spanish enterprise.

1639:

28868 HEMMERSAM, West-Indianische Reiss-beschreibung, 1639-45, nach St. Jorius de Mina, ein Castel in Africa, 12mo. *plates, vellum,* 18*s* *Nürnberg*, 1663

Some copies have the word "Guineische" before "West-Indianische" on the title.

28869 HEMMERSAM, West-Indianisk Reese-Beskrifning, 1639-45 till St. Joris de Mina, itt Castell i Africa, sm. 4to. *a very rare specimen of printing, sd.* 16*s* *Wijsingborg*, 1674

One of the rare productions of the insular press founded and supported for a short time by Count Peter Brahe, in North Sweden.

1643:

28870 BROUWER (Hendrick) Journael ende Historis verhael van de Reyse gedaen by Oosten de Straet le Maire, naer de Custen van Chili, 1643; vervatende der Chilesen manieren, handel ende ghewoonten, als mede een beschryvinghe van het Eylandt Eso, etc. sm. 4to. FIRST EDITION, 2 *maps and plate, hf. vellum,* £3. 10*s* *Amst., Broer Jansz,* 1646

28871 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *maps and plate, veau fauve, gilt edges, from the Hamilton Palace library,* £4. 4*s* 1646

1645:

28872 PACIFIQVE DE PROVINS, BRIEVE RELATION DV VOYAGE DES ISLES DE L'AMERIQVE, sm. 8vo. *fine copy, calf extra, gilt edges, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace,* £5. *Paris,* 1646

EXTREMELY RARE; unknown to the bibliographers and writers on America. This Capuchin friar was sent out as the head of a mission to the French West Indies, and wrote the *Brieve Relation* in the island of Guadeloupe in 1645, dedicating it to the Comte de Brion "Viceroy de l'Amerique." He describes the root *Patates* as the *manna of the poor.*

28873 BOOTHBY (R.) Breife Discovery or Description of the most famous Island of Madagascar or St. Laurence in Asia neare unto East India, sm. 4to. *sd.* VERY RARE, £3. 10*s* 1646

The heading of Chap. XV, on p. 62, commences with "the valour of the English nation against the Salvages in Virginia and New England."

1647:

28873* STRUYS, Voyages en Moscovie, en Tartarie, en Perse, aux Indes, etc. avec deux lettres des malheurs d'ASTRACAN, et la Relation d'un Naufrage, 4to. *map and many curious Views and plates, vellum or calf,* 25*s* *Amst.* 1681

1648:

28874 BOYER (Paul) Veritable Relation de tovt ce qvi s'est fait et passé au voyage que Monsieur de Bretigny fit a l'Amerique Occidentale. Auec une Description des Moeurs, & des Prouinces de tous les Sauuages de cette grande partie du Cap de Nord; un Dictionnaire de la Langue . . . Le tout fait sur les lieux . . sm. 8vo. *olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit,* £14. 14*s* *Paris,* 1654

There are 14 preliminary leaves, the first being the title and the fourteenth blank.

28875 ——— the same, sm. 8vo. *morocco extra, gilt edges, fine copy,* £12. 12*s* 1654

Fetched £14. 14*s* at the Beckford sale.

This has a variation in the preliminary leaves, which are 15 including the title, and all printed on. The dedicatory letter to Colbert in the former copy is in small type and occupies four leaves. In the latter it is in larger type, occupying five leaves, and is followed by a sixth, "Au Lecteur," which is not the former. The Carib or Galibi Dictionary which follows the account of Bretigny's expedition occupies pp. 393-433, and is succeeded on pp. 434-463 by a "Brieve Relation de tout ce qui se passa au voyage que Monsieur le Baron de Dormelles fit faire à l'Amerique (1648)." Bretigny started in 1643 with commisson as Governor-general of Cap Nord, that is, of French Guiana, and was massacred by the natives in 1645, with a great number of the French colonists in Cayenne.

? 1650-89:

28879 REINING (J. E.) Zeer Aanmerkelijke Reysen, meeste in de West-Indien en ook in veel andere deelen des Werelds, etc. samengesteld door D. vander Sterre, sm. 4to. *engraved title and 6 plates, half vellum*, 16*s* *Amst., Jan ten Hoorn*, 1691

1652:

28880 BIET (Antoine) Voyage de la France Equinoxiale en l'Isle de Cayenne entrepris par les François, 1652, 4to. *old calf, with the book-plate of the Duchess de Berry*, £3. *Paris*, 1664

28881 ——— the same, 4to. *tall copy with the arms of Le Fèvre de Caumartin Saint-Ange in gold on sides, calf*, £4. 4*s* 1664

This scarce volume contains a "Petit Dictionnaire de la Langue des Sauvages Galibis," or the Caribi Language.

1653:

28882 LA MARTINIÈRE (le Sieur de) Voyage des Pais Septentrionaux, dans lequel se void les mœurs, manière de vivre, & superstitions des Norweguiens, Lappons, Kiloppes, Borandiens, Syberiens, Samojedes, Zembliens, & Islandois, 12mo. FIRST EDITION, *engraved title, and numerous curious engravings in the text, calf*, 25*s* *Paris*, 1671

1652-77:

28883 THEVENOT (Jean de) Relation d'un Voyage fait au Levant, 1665—Suite du Voyage de Levant, 1674—Voyages contenant la Relation de l'Indostan, 1684;—in 2 vols. 4to. *old calf, from the Sunderland library*, £2. *Paris*, 1665-84

28884 ——— Travels into the Levant, Turkey, Persia, the East-Indies, sm. folio, *with the scarce portrait, plates, calf*, 18*s* 1687

1655:

28885 BARATTI (Giacomo) The late Travels of S. Giacomo Barratti, an Italian Gentleman, into the remote Countries of the Abissins, or of Ethiopia interior . . . Translated by G. D. 18mo. *morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Petit*, £2. 10*s* *London, Benj. Billingsley*, 1670

1663:

28886 GODINHO (Manuel) Relação do novo Caminho que fez por terra e mar vindo da India, 1663, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 4*s* 6*d* *Lisboa*, 1842

1664-77:

28887 CHARDIN (Jean) Voyages en Perse, et autres lieux de l'Orient, 3 vols. 4to. *maps and plates, panelled calf gilt, from the Sunderland library*, 14*s* *Amsterdam*, 1701

28888 ——— Voyages en PERSE et autres lieux de l'Orient, nouvelle edition augmentée avec des notes par L. LANGLÈS, 10 vols. 8vo. and imperial folio Atlas, *containing portrait, map and* 81 *plates on* 62 *leaves, cloth*, £5. *Paris*, 1811

28889 ——— the same, 10 vols. 8vo. and impl. folio Atlas, *hf. red morocco neat, gilt tops, from the Beckford library*, £7. 10*s* 1811

28890 CHARDIN (Jean) Voyages en Perse, Atlas, impl. folio, *map and* 81 *plates on* 62 *leaves, fine plates of costume, sculpture, views, etc. hf. bd. no text*, 30*s* *Paris*, 1811

"Among the many travellers who have thrown light on the Persian empire, Chardin has always been considered as the one to whom Europe is

most indebted. He devoted his life, as it were, to a knowledge of Persia. He made long and repeated visits thither; he traversed it in length and breadth, from the Caspian to the ocean."—*Murray's Asia.*

28891 ——— Travels into Persia and ye East Indies, folio, *portrait by Loggan, map and plates, calf*, 20*s* 1686

1666: WARREN'S Surinam—*see post* under South America.

1671:

28892 MARTENS (F.) Spitzbergische oder Groenlandische Reise-Beschreibung, 1671, sm. 4to. 16 *plates of Animals, etc. bd.* £2. 10*s* *Hamburg*, 1675

28893 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *plates, fine clean copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Hamilton Palace library*, £10. 10*s* 1675

Like Gerrit Veer, Martens seems to misuse the name of Greenland.

1672:

28894 FRYER (J.) New Account of East India and Persia, being nine years Travels, 1672-81, with Observation on the Government, Customs, Trades, Religion, Coins, etc. of those countries, sm. folio, *portrait, maps, and plates, old calf*, 15*s* 1698

1673-81:

NARRATIVES of MARQUETTE, ALLOUEZ, LA SALLE, HENNEPIN, of exploration in the Mississippi Valley—*see post* under English and French America: FRENCH, TONTI, JOUTEL; *and ante* THEVENOT, No. 28668.

1676:

28895 CUBERO SEBASTIAN (Pedro) Peregrinacion del Mundo, sm. 4to. *engraved and printed titles, and frontispiece with portrait, fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit*, £6. 10*s* *Naples*, 1682

RARE FIRST EDITION. Salvá possessed only a later edition, printed at Madrid, but in a note he mentions the existence of this, and also of a previous edition of Madrid, 1680. He was, however, mistaken. Cubero was in Naples in 1682, and his dedication bears that date and place, and the privileges and approbations are all of that year. In or about 1676 he started eastwards, proceeding by land till he reached India; thence sailing to the Moluccas, and afterwards across the Pacific Ocean to Acapulco and to Mexico. He reached Spain again in 1680. He was a diligent observer, and had plenty of good sense and shrewdness.

1679:

28896 WAFER (L.) Nieuwe Reystogt en Beschryving van de Land-engte van Amerika, midsgaders de Indiaansche Inwoonders, sm. 4to. *map and* 5 *fine plates, sd.* 6*s* *Gravenhage*, 1700

1682:

28897 LE MAIRE (Le Sieur) Voyages aux Iles Canaries, Cap-Verd, Senegal et Gambie sous M. Dancourt, 18mo. *map and plate, calf*, 17*s* *Suivant la Copie à Paris*, 1695

28898 ——— the same, 18mo. *fine copy in calf gilt*, 18*s* 1695

1683:

28899 LAHONTAN (Baron de) Voyages dans l'Amerique Septentrionale [*à la fin:* Conversations de l'auteur avec Adario sauvage distingué et Dictionnaire de la langue des Sauvages], seconde édition augmentée, 2 vols. 12mo. *maps and plates, calf*, 20*s* *La Haye (et Amsterdam)*, 1705

1683—*continued.*

28900 LAHONTAN (Baron de) Voyage dans l'Amérique, 2 vols. 12mo. *maps and plates, calf*, 15*s* 1706-5

28901 ——— seconde édition, 2 vols. 12mo. 32 *maps and plates, old calf gilt*, 20*s* *Amst.* 1728

A reprint of the edition of 1706, differing slightly in arrangement, and with a few additions.

1685:

28902 [CHOISY (Abbé de)] Journal du Voyage de Siam fait en 1685-6 par M. L. D. C. 4to. *calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1687

28902* ——— the same, 4to. *fine large copy, calf*, 10*s* 1687

1686:

28903 GABY, Relation de la Nigritie, avec la decouverte de la riviere du Senega, 12mo. *calf*, 10*s* *Paris*, 1689

1689:

28904 OVINGTON'S Voyage to Suratt, 1689, account of the City and English Factory, St. Helena, Johanna, Bombay, Muscatt, etc. History of the revolution in Golconda, description of Arracan and Pegu, the Coins, Silkworms, etc. small 8vo. *view of Bombay (mended), calf gilt, Dr. Burnell's copy, with MS. note on fly-leaf*, 20*s* 1696

28905 ——— the same, sm. 8vo. *fine copy in calf extra, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, 30*s* 1696

1692:

28906 IDES. Relation du Voyage de Evert Isbrand (Ides) à l'Empereur de la Chine en 1692-94, par le Sieur Adam Brand, 12mo. *frontispiece and map, old calf, Sunderland copy*, 15*s* *Amst.* 1699

28907 IDES (YSBRANTES) Three Years' Travels from Moscow overland to Pekin, thro' Great Ustiga, Siriana, Permia, Sibiria, Daour, Great Tartary, etc. with the customs, religion, government, marriages, etc. of the inhabitants, with Kao's description of CHINA, and Commentary, 2 parts in 1 vol. 4to. *frontispiece, map and 20 plates of Costume, Views, etc. calf*, 10*s* 1706

28908 BERKEL (A. van) AMERIKAANSCHE Voyagien, behelzende een Reis na Rio de Berbice, gelegen op het vaste land van GUIANA, aande wildekust van America, mitsgaders een andere na de Colonie van Suriname, sm. 4to. *engraved title and 2 plates, half fauve, vellum, rare*, 18*s* *Amst., Johan van Hoorn*, 1695

1695:

28909 FROGER, Relation d'un Voyage, fait en 1695-7, aux Côtes d'Afrique, Détroit de Magellan, Brezil, Cayenne & Isles Antilles, par M. de Gennes, 12mo. *original edition*, LARGE PAPER, *engraved title, and 29 maps and plates, the Soubise copy, in old gilt veau rare*, £4. 4*s* *Paris*, 1698

28910 FROGER, Relation du Voyage de Mr. de Gennes, 12mo. *engraved title, maps and plates, calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Amst.* 1699

1696:

28911 LA MOTRAYE (Aubry de) Travels through Europe, Asia, and part of Africa, 2 vols. folio, LARGE PAPER, *maps and fine*

proof plates by W. Hogarth, fine old English red morocco, with rich gilt tooling, FINE COPY, £3. 3*s* 1723

"Veracity and exactness, particularly so far as regards the copying of Inscriptions, characterize these travels. They are also valuable for information respecting the mines of the north of Europe."—*Lowndes.*

1697:

28912 ALLISON (Tho.) Account of a Voyage from Archangel in Russia, 1697, of the Ship and Company wintering near the North Cape, Observations of the Country and Inhabitants, 12mo. 2 *charts, calf extra, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber*, £3. 3*s* 1699

1700:

28913 TOURNEFORT'S Voyage into the Levant (Turkey, Coasts of the Black Sea, Georgia, Armenia, Persia, etc.), 2 vols. 4to. *best edition, map and plates, old calf*, 6*s* 1718

1701:

28914 DRURY (Rob.) Adventures during fifteen years' captivity on the Island of Madagascar, containing the nature of the People, Customs, etc. with Vocabulary, 8vo. *map and plates, tall copy in calf*, 30*s* 1743

1703:

28915 FUNNELL (W.) Voyage round the World, containing an account of Captain Dampier's Expedition into the South Seas, 1703-4, with the Author's Voyage from Amapalla on the West-Coast of Mexico to East-India, 8vo. *maps and charts, gilt calf, by Kalthoeber, from the Hamilton Palace library*, £4. 4*s* 1707

1705-10?

28916 JOVIN, Observaciones en forma de Suplica al Rey de España sobre la necesidad de poblar el Estrecho de Magallan, con la relacion de algunas expediciones hechas por el escritor accompañando a los Franceses, sm. 4to. *MS.* 29 *pages*, 16*s* ? 1715

This MS. contains some curious information which has never seen the light of publication. It contains the history of the French designs upon Magallanica, the views of other nations, the character of the Indians, etc. Jovin appears to have been a spiteful and disappointed man.

28917 [FOIGNY (G. de)] Avantures de Jacques Sadeur dans la Decouverte et le Voiage de la Terre Australe, 12mo. *calf gilt*, £4. 4*s* *Paris*, 1705

An entirely fictitious but extremely curious narrative.

1707:

28918 D(URRET), Voyage de Marseille à Lima, et dans les autres lieux des Indes Occidentales, 12mo. *plates, calf extra, gilt edges, by C. Lewis*, 36*s* 1720

1712:

28919 FREZIER, Relation du Voyage de la Mer du Sud aux Cotes du Chili, du Perou et du Brésil, 1712-14, 2 vols 12mo. *maps and plates, old calf*, 10*s* *Amst.* 1717

1713:

28920 BEEKMAN (D.) Voyage to and from Borneo, with description of the Cape of Good Hope, the Hottentots, etc. sm. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf, gilt edges, by C. Hering*, 35*s* 1718

28921 ——— the same, sm. 8vo. *calf* 30*s* 1718

1715:

28922 BELL (J.) Travels from St. Petersburg to diverse parts of Asia, (Ispahan, Pekin, Siberia, Derbent, etc.), 2 vols. 4to. *map, calf*, 9*s* *Glasgow, R. & A. Foulis*, 1763

1719:

28923 EGEDE (Hans) Relation angaaende den Grönlandske Missions Begyndelse og Fortsœttelse, samt hvad ellers mere der ved Landets Recognoscering, dets Beskaffenhed, og Indbyggernes Vœsen . . . er befunden, sm. 4to. *hf. calf, rare*, £8. *Kiöben.* 1738

28924 ——— Nachricht vom Anfange und Fortgange der GRONLÄNDISCHEN Mission, sm. 4to. *sd.* 32*s* *Hamburg*, 1740

28925 ——— Det gamle Grönlands nye Perlustration, eller Naturel-Historie, og Beskrivelse over det Situation, og Beskaffenhed, de gamle Norske Coloniers Begyndelse og Undergang, de itzige Indbyggernes Oprindelse, Vœsen, etc. sm. 4to. original edition, *map of Grönlandia Antiqua, with* 11 *curious plates of Natural History, Weapons, Games, etc. hf. calf*, £3. 3*s* *Kjöbenhavn*, 1741

28926 ——— Description of Greenland, its Natural History, Rise of the old Norwegian Colonies, Inhabitants, etc. translated from the Danish, sm. 8vo. *with the map and plates, hf. bd.* 12*s* 1745

28927 ——— Description of Greenland, with Life, 8vo. *map and woodcuts, hf. calf*, 6*s* 1818

28928 ——— Description et Histoire naturelle du Groenland, sm. 8vo. *with the map and plates, calf*, 30*s* *Copenhague*, 1763
Translated by Des Roches de Parthenay.

1727:

28929 GRAVIER (Gabr.) Relation du Voyage des Dames Religieuses Ursulines de Rouen à la Nouvelle-Orléans avec une introduction et des notes par Gravier, sm. 4to. *sd.* 15*s* *Paris*, 1872
Only 100 copies printed, of which only 50 came into the market. An interesting set of letters from Louisiana by a young nun, Marguerite Hachard, who went out to America in 1727. The first edition, of which only three copies are known, was printed at Rouen in 1728.

1731:

28930 COCKBURN (J.) Journey over Land from the Gulf of Honduras to the Great South-Sea, with the Travells of Nic. Withington, a Factor in the East-Indiase, 8vo. *map, calf*, 12*s* 1735

1733:

28931 ROBSON (Jos.) Account of six years' residence in Hudson's Bay, 1733-6 and 1744-7, with a history of its discovery, and of the proceedings of the English there, 8vo. *maps, calf*, 30*s* 1752

1735:

28932 JUAN Y ULLOA, Relacion Historica del Viage a la AMERICA MERIDIONAL, hecho para medir algunos grados de Meridiano Terrestre, y venir en conocimiento de la verdadera figura y magnitud de la Tierra, con el Origen de los Incas, 5 parts, or 4 vols. 4to. *maps and plates*—Observaciones Astronomicas y Physicas en los Reynos del Peru; together 5 vols. in 3, royal 4to. LARGE PAPER, *many maps and plates, fine copy in old calf gilt*, £3. *Madrid*, 1748-73

1740:

28933 WAGER (H.M.S.) Narrative of the Unfortunate Voyage and Catastrophe of his Majesty's ship Wager, one of Commodore Anson's Squadron, 8vo. *calf*, 10*s* 1751

28934 ANSON'S Voyage round the World, 1740-44, by R. Walter, 4to. 42 *plates and maps, a fine copy, russia*, 10*s* 1767

28935 ——— Voyage Round the World, 1740-44, by Walter, 8vo. *maps, calf*, 4*s* 1780

1743:

28936 LA CONDAMINE, Relation d'un Voyage dans l'Intérieur de l'Amerique Méridional, en descendant la rivière des Amazones, 1743-44, *map*, 1745—Lettre à Madame * * * sur l'Emeute populaire excitée en la ville de Cuenca, le 29 d'Aout, 1739, *plate*, 1746—2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *beautiful copy in old French olive morocco extra, gilt edges, with the arms of Louis Phelipeaux, quartering De Mailly, on the sides*, £5. 5*s* *Paris*, 1745-46

1746:

28937 ACCOUNT of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage, 1746-7, in the California, Capt. Fr. Smith, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, calf*, 12*s* 1748-9

Contaniing information on the Indians of Hudson's Bay, and Straits.

28938 ELLIS (H.) Voyage to Hudson's-Bay, 1746-7, for discovering a North-West Passage, 8vo. *map and plates of birds, weapons, etc. calf gilt, the Beckford copy*, £3. 16*s* 1748

1748:

28939 KALM (P.) Travels into N. America, containing its Natural History, etc. translated by J. R. Forster, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, plates of animals, calf*, 10*s* 1772

1750:

28940 OSBECK (P.) Voyage to China and the East Indies; from the German by J. R. Forster, with a FAUNULA AND FLORA SINENSIS, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates of plants, calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1771

1767-68:

28941 KERGUÉLEN TRÉMAREC, Relation d'un Voyage dans la mer du Nord, 4to. *maps and plates, red morocco extra, gilt edges*, £5. *Paris*, 1771

1768:

28941* COOK'S (Capt.) THREE VOYAGES, *the complete set, as follows:* Hawkesworth's Collection of Voyages in the Southern Hemisphere, 3 vols.—Second Voyage to the S. Pole and Round the World in 1772-75, 2 vols.—Third Voyage to the Pacific, 1776-80, 3 vols.—together 8 vols. 4to. *in old red morocco gilt, gilt edges*, with maps and plates in 3 vols. folio (*the maps and charts of Vol. I in duplicate*), *hf. red morocco*, FINE COPY, £16. 16*s* 1773-85

28942 COOK'S (Capt.) Third Voyage to the Pacific, 1776-80, 3 vols. 4to. *calf*, with roy. folio Atlas of maps and plates, *hf. calf*, £2. 10*s* 1784

1769:

28643 HEARNE (S.) Journey from Prince of Wale's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean, for the discovery of a North-West Passage, etc. 1769-72, impl. 4to. LARGE PAPER, *map and plates, calf*, 30*s* 1795

Hearne was a bold explorer: he was the first who reached the great Arctic Ocean by American travel. The success was accomplished by following the course of the Coppermine River which he discovered in 1771.

1771:

28944 KERGUELEN (M. de) Relation de deux Voyages dans les Mèrs Australes et des Indes, *map, calf, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace, rare*, £2. *Paris*, 1782

1773-99:

28944* PHIPP'S (C. J.) Voyage towards the North Pole, 1773, 4to. *maps and plates, calf*, 10*s* 1774

28945 FORREST (Capt. Th.) Voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas, from Balambangan, 1774-6, with Vocabulary of the Magindano Tongue, 4to. *portrait, maps and plates, half calf*, 12*s* 1780

28946 PRENTIES (S. W.) Narrative of a Shipwreck on the Island of Cape Breton, in a voyage from Quebec, 1780, 12mo. *tree-marbled calf gilt, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber*, 35*s* 1783

28947 WILSON'S (H.) Account of the Pelew Islands, in the W. Pacific, by Keate, roy. 4to. *with small Vocabulary, map and many plates, calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1789

28948 ——— the same, with Supplement by J. P. Hockin, royal 4to. *Vocabulary, map and plates, calf*, 10*s* 1803

28949 PORTLOCK (Nath.) Voyage round the World; but more particularly to the N.W. coast of America, 1785-8, 4to. *map and plates, those of Birds coloured, bd.* 14*s*; or, *russia gilt, gilt edges, by Hering*, 20*s* 1789

28950 DIXON (G.) Voyage round the World, but more particularly to the N.W. coast of America, 1785-8, by Capts. Portlock and Dixon, 4to. *maps, views, plates of birds, etc. hf. calf*, 10*s* 1789

28951 ——— the same, 4to. *calf*, 12*s* 1789

28952 LA PÉROUSE, Voyage, rédigé par M. de Lesseps, 8vo. *portrait and map, sd.* 2*s* 6*d* 1831

28953 MACKENZIE (R.) Voyages from Montreal on the River St. Lawrence through North America to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans, 1789-93, 4to. *portrait and maps, hf. russia*, 20*s* 1801

28954 VANCOUVER'S Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean and round the World, in which the Coast of North West America has been accurately surveyed, principally with a view to ascertaining the existence of a North-West Passage, 1790-95, 3 vols. royal 4to. *plates*, with roy. folio Atlas *of Maps, bds.* £2. 10*s* 1798

28955 WILSON (Capt. J.) Missionary Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean, in the ship "Duff," 1796-8, 4to. *maps and plates, bound*, 10*s* 1799

1773-99—*continued.*

28956 WILSON (Capt. J.) Missionary Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean, in the ship "Duff," 1796-8, 4to. *whole calf gilt*, 12*s* 1799

"Captain Wilson gives the most minute account we have of Otaheite; he also visited the Friendly and Sandwich Isles, Marquesas, etc."—*Pinkerton.*

1799-1878:

28957 HUMBOLDT (BARON A. VON) et AIMÉ BONPLAND, VOYAGES AUX REGIONS EQUINOXIALES DU NOVEAU CONTINENT, fait dans les années 1799 à 1804:

PREMIÈRE PARTIE: 1ÈRE SECTION:

RELATION HISTORIQUE, Vols. I to III, *Vol. III wants title, which is supplied by that of Vol. I altered* (Vol. IV never published), 3 vols. atlas 4to. *Paris*, 1814-19

2DE SECTION:

VUES DES CORDILLÈRES, et Monumens des Peuples Indigènes de l'Amerique, impl. folio, 69 *large plates of Mexican Picure-writings, Hieroglyphics, Bas-reliefs, Costumes, Views, etc. many of them* FINELY COLOURED *ib.* 1810

The greater part of the copies now in the market want from page 272 to page 350, and plates 50-69. "Humboldt traces with the hand of a master the outline of a vast picture, future travellers can only assist in filling up.'"—*Ward's Mexico.*

In this work the Picture-writing of the Mexicans first received the attention and the ample treatment which are due to a literature as strange and important in the records of the New World, as that of Egypt in the Old.

3ME ET 4ME SECTIONS:

EXAMEN CRITIQUE de L'HISTOIRE de la GÉOGRAPHIE de NOUVEAU CONTINENT et des Progrès de l'Astronomie Nautique aux XVe at XVIe Siècles, 562 *pp.*

ATLAS GÉOGRAPHIE et PHISYQUE du Continent, *frontispiece, 37 maps and geological sections, the facsimiles of early Portulani coloured and gilt—together two vols. complete,* colombier folio *ib.* 1814-19-34

TROISIÈME PARTIE:

ESSAI POLITIQUE SUR LE ROYAUME DE LA NOUVELLE ESPAGNE, 2 vols. atlas 4to.—ATLAS PHYSIQUE et GÉOGRAPHIQUE, 20 *large maps*, altas folio —together 3 vols. *ib.* 1811

At a great public meeting, held June 21, 1824, it was declared by the executive power of the Mexican Government, that "Mr. Humboldt's *Political Essays on New Spain* contained the most complete and most accurate picture of the natural riches of the country, and that the reading of this great work has not a little contributed to reanimate the active industry of the nation, and to inspire it with confidence in its own powers."

QUATRIÈME PARTIE:

RECUEIL D'OBSERVATIONS ASTRONOMIQUES, Operations Trigonometriques, etc. redigées par Ottmanns, 2 vols. atlas 4to. *ib.* 1808-10

CINQUIÈME PARTIE:

ESSAI SUR LA GÉOGRAPHIE DES PLANTES, accompagné d'un Tableau Physique des Régions Equinoxiales, atlas 4to. *with the large map "Tableau Physique des Andes."*

SIXIÈME PARTIE, BOTANIQUE: PREMIÈRE SECTION:

PLANTES EQUINOXIALES recueillies au Mexique, dans l'Ile de Cuba, etc. ouvrage redigé par A. Bonpland, 2 vols. colombier folio, 144 *plates* 1808-9

—— the set as described above, together 8 vols. atlas 4to. and 6 vols. colombier folio (pub. 2190 francs), *uniform in half green morocco, uncut*, £30. *Paris*, 1805-34

"No name stands higher than that of Humboldt among the lovers of geographical and physical science. Zealous, active, vigorous; imbued with liberal knowledge, skilful in general physics, and particularly attached to chemistry and its kindred branches, possessing ample means of indulging his taste, he has directed his inquiries into every department of nature and society. The mass of curious information which he has procured in those distant travels, and the superb collection which he was enabled to make relative to different objects of science, far exceed anything that has heretofore been achieved by the exertions of an individual."—*Edinburgh Review*, Vol. 16.

1799-1878.—*continued.*

28958 HUMBOLDT, Vues des CORDILLERES, et Monumens des Peuples Indigènes de l'Amerique, impl. folio, 69 *large plates of Mexican, Peruvian, and other Picture-writing, Hieroglyphics, Bas-reliefs, Costumes, Views, etc. many of them* FINELY COLOURED (pub. 567 fr.), *hf. bd. uncut*, £6. 10*s* *Paris*, 1810

28959 ——— Histoire de la Géographie du Nouveau Continent, et progrès de l'Astronomie Nautique aux XVe et XVIe siècles, 5 vols. 8vo. *facsimiles of Juan de la Cosa's map, hf. cf.* 25*s* 1836-9

28960 ——— Researches, concerning the Institutions and Monuments of the Ancient Inhabitants of America, with Scenes in the Cordilleras, translated by H. M. Williams, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, hf. calf*, 10*s* 1814

28961 BROUGHTON (W. R.) Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, in which the Coast of Asia, Island of Insu, Japan, Lieuchieux, and adjacent isles, and Corea have been examined, 4to. *large maps and plates, calf extra*, 30*s* 1804

28962 FLINDERS (M.) Voyage to Terra Australis prosecuted 1801-3, in the Investigator, the Porpoise, and the Cumberland, 2 vols. roy. 4to. *with the* ATLAS *of* 18 *maps, charts, etc. with* 10 *botanical plates*, atlas folio, £10. 1814

The Atlas is very rare, and the maps are of extreme importance, as they give the first really accurate surveys of Australia.

28963 PATTERSON (Samuel) Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of S. Patterson, experienced in the Pacific Ocean, and many other parts of the World, with an account of the Feegee, and Sandwich Islands, 12mo. *boards, scarce*, £1. 12*s* *Palmer* [*Rhode Island*], 1817

A Yankee sailor's autobiography. Chapters x, xii, and xiii are accounts of three successive voyages in 1802 and later, to the North-West Coast of America, California, Vancouver, and what is now British Columbia. Other chapters contain accounts of the Sandwich Islands, Feegee, etc. An interesting and scarce book.

28964 DAWYDOW. Reise der Flott-Officiere Chwostow und Dawidow von St. Petersburg durch Sibirien nach Amerika, [aus dem Russischen übersetzt von C. J. Schultz, 12mo. *russia*, 7*s* 1816

28965 WATERTON (C.) Wanderings in South America and North-West of the United States, and the Antilles, 1812-24, 4to. *frontispiece, uncut*, 12*s* 1825

28966 ——— the same, 4to. *calf*, 15*s* 1825

28967 FREYCINET (L. de) Atlas du Voyage de Découvertes aux terres Australes, impl. folio, 32 *maps of Australia, New Zealand, Van Diemen's Land, etc. calf*, 30*s* *Paris*, 1812

28968 ——— VOYAGE AUTOUR DU MONDE, sur les Corvettes l'Uranie et la Physicienne, COMPLETE, 8 vols. impl. 4to. and 4 impl. folio,

1799-1878—*continued.*

atlases of plates, those of NATURAL HISTORY COLOURED, *half calf gilt, uncut,* £25. *Paris,* 1825-42

CONTENTS:

Histoire du Voyage, rédigée par M. de Freycinet, 2 vols. in 3, *with Atlas of* 112 *plates* 1825-39

Zoologie par Quoy et Gaimard, *with Atlas of* 96 *plates,* 80 *of which are coloured* 1825-39

Botanique par Gauchicaud, *with Atlas of* 120 *plates* 1826

Figure du Globe et Observations du Pendule, avec Magnétisme Terrestre, 2 vols. in 1 1826-42

Météorologie 1844

Navigation et Hydrographie, *with Atlas of* 22 *charts* 1826

28969 M'LEOD (John) Voyage of the Alceste along Corea to Lewchew, 8vo. *portrait, coloured plates and a Lewchewan Vocabulary, bds.* 7*s* 6*d* 1817

28970 KOTZEBUE (O. von) Entdeckungs-Reise in die Süd-See und nach der Berings-Strasze zur Erforschung einer nordöstlichen Durchfahrt, 1815-18, 3 vols. in 1, 4to. *maps and coloured plates, principally of Lepidoptera, half red morocco, uncut, top edge gilt, from the Beckford library,* £3. 15*s* *Weimar,* 1821

28971 ——— Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and Beering's Straits, for the purpose of exploring a N.E. Passage, 1815-18, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and coloured plates, bds.* 10*s* 1821

Pp. 411-33 of Vol. II contain a Vocabulary of the Chamori, Eap, Ulea and Radack Languages.

21972 CHAPPELL (E.) Voyage to Hudson's Bay in H.M.S. Rosamond (with a Vocabulary of the Cree Language), 8vo. *maps and plates, bds.* 5*s* 1817

28973 O'REILLY (B.) Greenland, the adjacent seas, and the N.W. Passage, illustrated in a voyage to Davis's Strait, 1817, 4to. *maps and plates, bds.* 7*s* 6*d* 1818

28974 ROSS (J.) Voyage of Discovery to explore Baffin's Bay, with Appendixes, 4to. *map and numerous plates, bds.* 12*s* 1819

28975 ——— Voyage to Baffin's Bay, second edition, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, bds.* 3*s* 6*d* 1819

28976 PARRY'S First, Second and Third Voyages to discover a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, with Appendices, 3 vols. in 5, *numerous maps and plates,* 1821-26 —North Georgia Gazette, 1821; together 6 vols. 4to. *bds.* 36*s*

28977 PARRY'S VOYAGES. North Georgia Gazette and Winter Chronicle, 21 Nos. in 1 vol. 4to. *bds.* 5*s* 1821

A weekly newspaper established by Parry's crew in 1819-20, "to enliven the tedious and inactive months of winter" in the Arctic region.

28978 FISHER (A.) Journal of Voyage of Discovery to the Arctic Regions, in the Hecla and Griper, 1819-20, 8vo. *bds.* 7*s* 6*d* 1821

28979 FRANKLIN ([Sir] John) Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Seas, 1819-22, *Lond.* 1823 — Narrative of a Second Expedition, 1825-7, *ib.* 1828; together 2 vols. 4to. *plates (some coloured) and maps, russia,* 36*s* 1823-28

28980 ——— second edition, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, bds.* 5*s* 1824

1799-1878—*continued.*

28981 LYON (G. F.) Narrative of an unsuccessful attempt to reach Repulse Bay, through Sir Th. Rowe's "Welcome" in H.M.S. Griper, 1824, 8vo. *map and plates of Eskimos, etc. bds.* 2*s* 1825

28982 **Astrolabe** (L') Voyage de Découvertes de, 1826-29, sous le commandement de J. DUMONT-D'URVILLE; Zoologie par Quoy et Gaimard, text, 4 vols. 8vo. and Atlas, 2 vols. in 1, roy. folio, £8. 1830-34

28983 ——— BOISDUVAL, Faune Entomologique de l'Ocean Pacifique (Lepidoptères et Coleoptères), 2 vols. roy. 8vo. *no atlas, bds.* 10*s* 1832-35

28984 **Adventure and Beagle: KING,** FITZROY and DARWIN, Narrative of the Surveying Voyages of the ADVENTURE and BEAGLE, 1826-36, Examination of the Southern Shores of South America, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, cloth,* £3. 16*s* 1839

28985 ——— the same, with Appendix, 4 vols. 8vo. *maps mounted on linen, hf. calf,* £5. 5*s* 1839

28986 WEBSTER (W. H. B.) Narrative of a Voyage to the Southern Atlantic Ocean, 1828-30, in H.M.S. Chanticleer, Capt. H. Foster, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, hf. calf,* 6*s* 6*d* 1834

28987 MCCORMICK'S (R.) Voyages of Discovery in the Arctic and Antartic Seas, and round the World, with expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, in the "Forlorn Hope," and an Autobiography, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. (pub. £2. 12*s* 6*d*), *portraits, maps, and numerous illustrations, cloth,* 36*s* 1884

28988 GRAAH'S (W. A.) Expedition to the East Coast of Greenland, in search of the lost Colonies (1828-30), translated from the Danish by G. G. Macdougall, 8vo. *map, cloth,* 5*s* 1837

28989 MEYEN (F. J. F.) Reise um die Erde, ausgeführt auf dem Schiffe Prinzess Louise, 1830-32, 2 vols. 4to. *map, bds.* 10*s* 1834-5

28990 STOKES (J. L.) Discoveries explored during the voyage of H.M.S. Beagle in 1837-43, in Australia, and Narrative of Stanley's Visit to the Arafura Sea, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, cloth,* £2. 5*s* 1846

With Zoological Appendix by Richardson, Gray, and others.

28991 MAXIMILIAN, Prince of Wied, Travels in the Interior of North America, translated by H. E. Lloyd, roy. 4to. *map, with impl. folio* ATLAS *of* 81 *highly coloured plates, finished like drawings, hf. green morocco extra,* £8. 15*s* 1843-44

28992 FLY. Surveying Voyage of H.M.S. Fly, in Torres Strait, New Guinea, and other islands of the Eastern Archipelago, 1842-6, by J. Beete Jukes, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and numerous plates, cloth,* 36*s* 1847

28993 WALPOLE (Hon. F.) Four Years in the Pacific, in H.M.S. Collingwood, 1844-8, 2 vols. 8vo. *illustrations, cloth,* 9*s* 1849

28994 HUC, Souvenirs d'un voyage dans la Tartarie, le Thibet et la Chine, 1844-46, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, hf. calf,* 5*s* 1850

28995 RICHARDSON (Sir J.) Arctic Searching Expedition: Journal of a boat-voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea, in

1799-1878—*continued.*

search of Sir J. Franklin, 2 vols. 8vo. *coloured plates of fossils, Indians, etc. bds.* 15*s* 1851

Full of interesting details of the life of the Indian tribes of N. America. Pages 363-402 of Vol. II contain Vocabularies of their languages.

28996 HOOPER (W. H.) Ten Months among the Tents of the Tuski, with incidents of an Arctic boat expedition in search of Sir J. Franklin, 8vo. *map and illustrations, cloth,* 5*s* 1853

28997 HERNDON (W. L.) Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon, 8vo. *large map and* 16 *plates, cloth,* 7*s* 6*d* *Washington,* 1854

28998 McCORMICK's Expedition up the Wellington Channel, 1852, in the Forlorn Hope, in search of Sir J. Franklin, sm. folio, *map and cuts, sd.* 5*s* 1854

28999 SCORESBY's Voyage to Australia and round the world, 8vo. *map and portrait, cloth,* 7*s* 1859

29000 DUFFERIN (Lord) Letters from High Latitudes; being some account of a Voyage in the "Foam" to Iceland, Jan Mayen, and Spitzbergen, in 1856, 8vo. *maps and cuts, hf. calf,* 7*s* 6*d* 1857

29001 **Novara,** VOYAGE OF THE, ROUND THE WORLD: Reise der Oesterreichischen Fregatte "Novara" um die Erde in den Jahren 1857-59, unter das Befehlen des Commodore B. von Wüllerstorf-Urbair; BESCHREIBENDER THEIL, von Scherzer, 3 vols. roy. 8vo.

ANTHROPOLOGISCHER THEIL, Cranien, Ethnographie und Körpermessungen, von Scherzer Müller und Weisbach, 3 vols. *map and* 43 *plates and photographs*

ANTHROPOLOGISCHER LINGUISTISCHER THEIL von Fr. Müller, 1 vol. This section sold separately, 4 vols. £2.

BOTANISCHER THEIL, OPHIOGLOSSEEN und EQUISTACEEN von Milde, FLECHTEN von Krempelhuber, PILZE, LEBER und LAUBMOOSE von Reichardt, ALGEN von Grunow, 4 parts, *plates*

GEOLOGISCHER THEIL, von Hochstetter, Hornes und von Hauer, Band I. Abth. I. GEOLOGIE von NEU SEELAND, 11 *plates*—Abth. 2. PALAEONTOLOGIE von NEU SEELAND, 27 *plates*—Band II. Abth. 1, 2, GEOLOGISCHE BEOBACHTUNGEN und PALAEONTOLOGISCHE MITTHEILUNGEN, *maps and* 7 *plates,* two vols. *hf. bd. and one sd.*

MEDICINISCHER THEIL, von Schwarz, 2 *plates*

NAUTISCH-PHYSIKALISCHER THEIL, heraus. von der hydrographischen Anstalt der k. k. Marine, 7 *maps*

STATISTISCH-COMMERCIELLER THEIL von Scherzer, 2 vols.

ZOOLOGISCHER THEIL. BAND I. SÄUGETHIERE, von Zelebor, 3 *plates*—VÖGEL, von Pelzeln, 6 *plates*—AMPHIBIEN und REPTILIEN, von Steindachner, 8 *plates*—FISCHE von Kner, 3 pts. 16 *plates*

BAND II.

NEUROPTEREN, von Brauer, 2 *plates*—HEMIPTEREN, von Mayr, 5 *plates*—DIPTERA, von Schiner, 4 *plates*—COLEOPTEREN, von Redtenbacher, 5 *plates*—HYMENOPTERA von Saussure, 4 *plates*—FORMICIDÆ von Mayr, 4 *plates*

HYMENOPTERA and FORMICIDÆ, with Gerstaecker, Hymenoptera der Mozambique, 8 *coloured plates, bound in one vol. half calf,* 35*s*

1857 NOVARA VOYAGE—*continued.*

BAND II. Abth. 2.

LEPIDOPTERA und RHOPALOCERA, von C. und R. Felder, *with* 74 *magnificent coloured plates* (bound in 2 vols. *in morocco*), *sold separately, bound in* 4 vols. *hf. russia*, £10.

HETEROCERA, 2 parts, *with plates* 75-140, *coloured*

BAND II. Abth. 3.

MOLLUSKEN von Frauenfeld, 2 *plates*—CRUSTACEEN, von Heller, 25 *plates*—ANNELIDEN von Grube, 4 *plates*

— a complete set as described above, 3 vols. royal 8vo. and 18 vols. royal 4to. *about* 150 *plates, the greater part of which are* COLOURED *with the greatest care, two vols. brown morocco, two vols. hf. bound, and the rest volumes sewed* (pub. £37. 12*s*), £30.
Vienna, Imperial Printing Office, 1861-70

A magnificent work, and one of high scientific value; produced by the Austrian Government, at a cost of upwards of twelve thousand pounds.

29002 NOVARA. Reise der Oesterreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde, 1857-9, unter den Befehlen des Commodore B. von Wüllerstorf-Urbair, 3 vols. roy. 8vo. *numerous maps and illustrations, cloth*, 35*s* *Wien*, 1861-2

29003 NORDENSKIÖLD'S (A. E.) Arctic Voyages, 1858-79 (by Alex. Leslie), 8vo. (pub. 16*s*), *maps and cuts, cloth*, 12*s* 6*d* 1879

29004 ——— Voyage of the Vega round Asia and Europe, with a historical review of previous Journeys along the N. coast of the Old World, translated by Alex. Leslie, 2 vols. *portraits and illustrations, with Atlas of* 8 *maps;* together 3 vols. 8vo. (pub. £2. 5*s*), *neatly hf. bd.* 18*s* 1881

The Atlas includes facsimiles of maps of 15th and 16th centuries.

29005 MILTON (Viscount) and W. B. Cheadle, North-West Passage by Land; Narrative of an expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific, 8vo. *maps and plates, hf. calf*, 12*s* 6*d* (1865)

29006 CAPELLINI (C. G.) Ricordi di un Viaggio scientifico nell' America Septentrionale, nel 1863, 8vo. *map and woodcuts, sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Bologna*, 1867

29007 HALL (Capt. C. F.) Narrative of the North Polar Expedition in U.S.S. Polaris, edited by C. H. Davis, stout roy. 8vo. *portrait, maps and plates, cloth*, £2. 2*s* *Washington*, 1876

29008 PAYER (Jul.) New Lands within the Arctic Circle: Narrative of the discoveries of the Austrian Ship "Tegethoff," 1872-4, 2 vols. 8vo. (pub. 32*s*), *maps and illustrations, cloth*, 10*s* 1876

29009 CHALLENGER (The) Log-Letters from, by Lord G. Campbell, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 4*s* 1877

29010 KENNEDY, To the Arctic Regions and back in Six Weeks; a summer tour to Lapland and Norway, 8vo. (pub. 15*s*), *map and cuts, cloth*, 7*s* 1878

29011 Alert (The) Cruise of, Four Years in Patagonian, Polynesian, and Mascarene waters, 1878-82, by R. W. Coppinger, 8vo. (pub. 21*s*), *woodcuts, cloth*, 10*s* 1883

II. HISTORY OF AMERICA.

I. SPANISH AMERICA.

1. General Works.

29012 AMPZING (Samvel) West-Indische Trivmph Basvyne . . . van wegen de veroveringe der Spaensche Silver-vlote van Nova Hispania, inde Baij van Matanca, door de Schepen . . onder het beleyd van . . Pieter Pieterszen Heyn, Generael, ende Heynrick Corneliszen Lonk, Admirael . . 1628, *Dutch poems, with music, title-page bearing an engraving with portraits, Haerlem*, 1629—ZEVECOTIUS, Ter eeren van de noyt gehoorde Victorie, *a folded broadside poem, Harderwyck*, 1629—LOF-DICHT over de heerlijcke Victorie . . *an anonymous poem, Middelburgh*, 1629—in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *hf. red morocco, gilt top*, £6. 6*s* 1629

The first and third pieces are Nos. 116 and 118 of Asher's List (Books relating to New Netherland, etc.); the broadside is not mentioned by him.

29013 CATALOGO DE COLECCIONES HISTORICAS, sm. 4to. *neatly written MS.* 579 *leaves, hf. calf*, £10. *Mexico circ.* 1860

CONTENTS:—I, Catalogo de los MSS. que recogio J. B. Muñoz. II, Apuntes sacados de los Catalogos de la Biblioteca de la Real Academia de la Historia. III, Indice de la Seccion de Historia del Archivo general de Mexico. IV, Archivo reservado: Inventario de los papeles que contiene, y que no aparecen asentados en el inventario formado por los Señores Valasquez de Leon y Uribe en 28 de Abril de 1801. V, Plan Division y Prospecto general de las Memorias de Nueva España que han de servir a la Historia Universal de la Septentrional America. VI, Catalogo de los Documentos que se encuentran en los 42 Volumes del Diario de Mexico escrito por Don Carlos Maria Bustamante.

This valuable Index of the sources of American history was compiled by or for the celebrated Mexican scholar Ramirez.

COLUMBUS—*see post under* West Indian Islands.

29014 DIEZ DE LA CALLE (Iuan) Memorial y Noticias sacras y reales del Imperio de las Indias Occidentales, sm. 4to. *green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit*, £12. 10*s* *Madrid*, 1646

VERY RARE; having only been privately printed for the use of the Council of the Indies, but not published. It is the best statistical account that exists concerning the Spanish Empire in New Spain, California, and Central America, embracing also short historical summaries, and was considered by the King and Council to be a document of singular value for their own information. It is to be presumed that only so many copies were printed as were needed for official reference. Diez de la Calle, who was Assistant-Secretary of the Council, had already in 1645 prepared and printed an abstract of the same particulars which were here given in their full and enlarged form. The preface mentions that he was preparing a similar document with regard to Peru, which was given to the press in 1654, and issued to the Council along with a re-impression of the above Memorial.

29015 [FERNANDEZ DE ENCISO (Martin)] SUMA DE GEOGRAPHIA Q. TRATA DE TODAS LAS PARTIDAS & PROUINCIAS DEL MUNDO: EN ESPECIAL DE LAS INDIAS. & trata largamẽte del arte del marear: juntamẽte con la espera en romãce: con el regimiẽto del sol & del

norte: nueuamente hecha, sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, OF EXTREME RARITY, *fine copy, in vellum*, £100.

Sevilla, por Jacobo Cröberger, 1519

THE FIRST BOOK PRINTED IN SPAIN AND IN SPANISH RELATING TO AMERICA. The author describes himself as "Alguazil mayor de la Tierra firme de las Indias Occidentales," and gives in the first place a summary of general Geography, followed by a closely detailed account of the West Indies, the mainland of South America, and of the northern coast to Labrador as far as then known. His own experience during twenty years enabled him to satisfy the curiosity of the young King Charles I of Spain, soon afterwards Charles V of the Empire, completely so far as regarded the Islands and the coasts of the southern mainland. He mentions in his dedication a map of the world that he had constructed to accompany the text and elucidate it for the king. This valuable document was never published, but it perhaps exists still in the archives of Spain. The first hint which the invaders seem to have had of the civilization existing in Mexico and Peru is to be found on the second-last page where Enciso states: "Tambien ay tierra a donde los indios dizen que ay gente que tienen libros y que escriven y leen como nosotros." Enciso is stated in the Bibl. Amer. Vetust. to have gone out with Bastidas (who left Spain in 1501), but the authority quoted is Herrera, Dec. I, lib. 7, which is not correct. Herrera at that place refers only toEnciso as assisting in Ojeda's expedition to the mainland in 1509. He commences to speak of him thus, and it is the first mention of his name in the Decades: "Hallabase entonces en Santo Domingo un letrado llamado Martin Fernandez de Enciso que havia ganado à abogar dos mil castellanos que eran mas en aquel tiempo que aora diez mil." The profitable nature of a lawyer's business amongst the early invaders may from this be readily imagined. It is not improbable that Enciso may have been the only one of them who really deserved the name of *letrado*. He took the command of the forces on Ojeda's death in 1510, and founded the town of Darien, but soon came to loggerheads with Vasco Nuñez de Valboa who had surreptitiously joined the expedition and speedily obtained the ascendancy due to his genius. Roughly treated by Nuñez, he returned to Spain in 1512 to seek for redress, which was granted him in a royal decree against his enemy, who was then engaged in his great expedition of traversing the Isthmus. Enciso went out again in 1514 as Alguazil Mayor with Pedrarias Davila the Governor of Darien. He was again in Spain in 1529, as we find that he had Pizarro arrested in Seville in that year for debt. (Herrera, dec. IV, p. 104.)

When sent by Davila on an expedition to the mouth of the river Zenu, about half-way between Cartagena and the Gulf of Darien, in the year 1515, the Bachiller Enciso had a very curious conversation with two of the Indian chiefs whom he required to make submission to the Spanish King, and he records it with

such remarkable faithfulness and literality, in spite of the scandal and the Inquisition, that it must be supposed he was struck by the good sense and forcible character of the observations he heard. The remark about the Pope is omitted by Herrera, who perhaps was prudent in doing so.

. . . En lo que dezia que nò avia sino un Dios que este governava el cielo y la tierra y que era señor de todo que les parecia bien y que assi devia ser; pero que en lo que dezia que el Papa era señor de todo el universo, en lugar de Dios, y que el avia fecho merced de aquella tierra al rey de Castilla, dixeron que el Papa deviera estar borracho quando lo hizo pues dava lo que no era suyo, y que el rey que pedia y tomava tal merced devia ser algun loco pues pedia lo que era de otros y que fuesse alla à tomarla.	In what I said that there was only one God, that he governed heaven and earth, and that he was Lord of all, it appeared well to them and that it ought to be so; but as to my statement that the Pope was lord of all the universe in lieu of God, and that he had conferred that land upon the King of Castille, they said that the Pope must have been drunk when he did so, for he gave what was not his own, and that the king who asked for and accepted such a gift must be some idiot, since he asked for the property of others and came there to take it.

29016 FERNANDEZ (Fr. Alonso) Historia Ecclesiastica de nuestros Tiempos, que es compendio de los excelentes frutos que en ellos el Estado Eclesiastico y Sagradas Religiones han hecho y hazen en la conversion de idolatras y reducion de hereges, etc. sm. folio, *Spanish calf*, £4. 4*s* *Toledo*, 1611

COLLATION: Title and three other preliminary leaves, followed by text, pp. 1-496. The principal part of this work relates to the manners and conversion of the Indians and the progress of religion in America. It contains also valuable biographical sketches of the friars who studied the native languages, and accounts of the works they composed in this branch of philology On p. 122 it is stated that the Escala of San Juan Climaco was the first book printed in Mexico, in 1534. The date is 1532 according to Gonzalez Davila.

29017 FRASSO (Petrus) De Regio Patronatu ac aliis nonnullis regaliis Regibus Catholicis in INDIARUM OCCIDENTALIUM IMPERIO pertinentibus, sm. folio, *engraved title, calf*, 36*s* *Matriti*, 1677

29018 GARCIA (Gregorio) Origen de los Indios de el Nuevo Mundo e Indias Occidentales, averiguado con discurso de opiniones, segunda impresion añadida, sm. folio, *bd.* 30*s* *Madrid*, 1729

——— primera edicion, 1607—*see ante* No. 28354.

The first edition was published in 1607—the second, edited by Barcia, contains numerous additions. The fifth book contains the various native accounts of the origin of the Indians.

29019 GONZALEZ DAVILA (GIL) TEATRO ECLESIASTICO de la PRIMITIVA IGLESIA de las INDIAS OCCIDENTALES, Vidas de sus Arzobispos y cosas memorables de sus Sedes, 2 vols. folio, *woodcuts of Arms, with the Map of Mechoacan, fine copy, limp vellum*, £6. 10*s* *Madrid*, 1649-55

29020 GONZALEZ DAVILA (GIL) OBISPADO de Mechouacan, *the scarce map reproduced in perfect facsimile, one leaf*, 20*s* 1649 (1878)

EXTREMELY RARE. It is a very curious work, containing an account of the first Church Establishments in Spanish America, and other important matters relating to its early history, as the introduction of arts and letters, printing, etc. The accounts of the various races of Indians, their creeds and manners, etc., are also highly valuable. At p. 23 of the first volume, Davila notices the introduction of printing into Mexico in 1532, mentions the first printer, Juan Pablos, and states that the first book printed in the New World was the well-known *Scala Paradisi* of Joannes Climacus.

29021 LOPEZ DE GOMARA (Francisco) Historia general de las Indias ... con la Conquista de México y de la Nueva España, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *with the rare woodcut map of the world; one leaf (sign. cii) in facsimile, red morocco extra, by Bedford*, £48. *Caragoça*, 1552-53

——— *see ante* No. 28325.

29022 MONARDES (Nicoloso de) Dos Libros, el vno qve trata de todas las cosas que traen de nuestras Indias Occidentales, que siruen al vso de la Medicina, y el otro que trata de la Piedra Bezaar, y de la Yerua Escuerçonera, 12mo. *woodcut portrait, fine copy in russia, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, £9. *Sevilla*, 1569

VERY RARE. The first edition was presumably printed in 1565, but there is apparently no copy citable by the bibliographers. This second edition is also of remarkably infrequent occurrence. It is found in few American libraries.

29023 MONARDES, Primera y segvnda y tercera partes de la Historia Medicinal de las cosas que se traen de nuestras Indias Occidentales ... Tratado de la Piedra Bezaar, y de la yerua Escuerçonera ... grandezas del Hierro .... de la Nieve y del beuer frio, sm. 4to. *woodcuts, a few leaves stained at beginning and end, original binding (rebacked), with the arms of Pope Gregory XIII (about* 1575), £5. *Sevilla*, 1574

The *segunda parte* and the treatises on Iron and Snow were added in this edition.

29024 ——— Joyfull Newes of the NEWFOUND WORLD, wherein are declared the rare and singular vertues of divers Herbs, Trees, Oyles, Plants and Stones, with their applications [by Doctor Monardus], Englished by J. Frampton, whereunto are added three other bookes treating of the Bezaar stone, the herbe Escuerçonera, etc. sm. 4to. black letter, *woodcuts, calf extra, gilt edges, by J. Wright*, £3. 16*s* *W. Norton*, 1580

"Of the Tabaco, and of his great vertues," occupies 12 ll. with a woodcut of the plant. A MS. note says, "Monardes must have been one of the earliest writers on Tobacco." It is a scarce and curious book; leaf 177 is supplied from an edition of a few years later.

29025 ——— JOYFUL NEWES out of the New-found World, Englished by JOHN FRAMPTON, Merchant, 1596—LUPTON (Thomas) A Thousand Notable Things of sundrie sorts, whereof Some are wonderful, some strange, some pleasant, divers necessary, a great sort profitable and many verie precious (1595)—VICARY'S (Thomas) English Man's Treasure, with the True anatomie of Man's Bodie; also the rare Treasure of the English Bathes, by W. TURNER, 1596—TREASURE OF HIDDEN SECRETS, commonlie

called the Good Huswives Closet, 1596—PARACELSUS, A Hundred and Fourteen Experiments, translated, also certaine secrets of Isacke Hollandus, etc. collected by John Hester, 1596—A TREATISE wherein is declared the sufficiencie of English Medicines for cure of all Diseases, 1580—in 1 vol. thick sm. 4to. *a very curious and rare collection in whole russia binding*, £10. 10*s*
1580-96

29026 ORDENANZAS del Consejo Real de las Indias, nuevamente recopiladas, 1637, sm. folio, *hf. bd.* 6*s* *Madrid*, 1647

29027 PAPELES INEDITOS (coleccion de) tocantes al gobierno, y á la expulsion de los Pp. Jesuitas, de Buenos Aires, Paraguai, Lima, Chile, etc. 43 *valuable original documents, chiefly MSS. in a folio parcel*, £6. 10*s* 1746-68

Original signed Relaciones, most of them private and official, which reveal a vast number of details absolutely necessary to supplement and correct the existing histories of the period. Amongst the signatures will be found some of the most distinguished notabilities of Spain and the Indies.

29028 PAPELES VARIOS que tocan al Libre Comercio. An extraordinary collection of Documents, containing the royal orders, and the representations in Cortes and in Council, for and against Seville and Cadiz, in connection with trading privileges between those cities and the American dependencies: Louisiana, Florida, Mexico, Central America, the West Indies, Peru, Chile, and La Plata, *in all* 25 *papers, printed and manuscript, with signatures*, in 1 vol. very stout sm. folio, *limp vellum, from the library of Lord Orford*, £5. *Sec.* XVIII

The MS. portion includes a copy of the prohibition against the introduction of Robertson's "America" into the Spanish dominions, followed by a translation of his preface.

29029 RECOPILACION DE LEYES de los Reynos de las Indias mandadas imprimir, y publicar por el Rey D. Carlos II, 4 vols. sm. folio, *vellum, rare*, £2. 10*s* *Madrid*, 1681

29030 ——— otra edicion, 4 vols. sm. folio, *calf*, £2. *Madrid*, 1841

29031 SOLORZANO PEREIRA (D. Juan de) Politica Indiana sacada en Lengua Castellana de los dos tomos del derecho, i govierno municipal de las Indias Occidentales, dividida en seis libros, en los quales se trata todo lo tocante al Descubrimiento, Descripcion, Adquisicion i Retencion de las mesmas Indias, stout sm. folio, *vellum*, £2. *Madrid*, 1648

This is the first Spanish translation of the "Disquisitiones de Indiarum Jure," published in Madrid, 1629-39.

29032 SOLORZANO y Pereyra (Don Juan de) Politica Indiana, dividida en seis libros, corregida por Fr. Ramiro de Valenzuela, 2 vols. folio, *vellum, fine clean copy*, 36*s* *Madrid, en la Imprenta Real*, 1776

29033 TORRENTE (Mar.) Historia de la Revolucion Hispano-Americana, 3 vols. sm. 4to. *map and plans, hf. bd.* 28*s* *Madrid*, 1829-30

A history of all the Spanish-American States from 1809-29.

29034 VEITIA LINAGE (J. de) Norte de la Contratacion de las Indias Occidentales (en la qual se trata de la Creacion y origen de la Real Audiencia, de los Tribunales del Consulado, de la plata, y oro, y de los assientos, de los licencias de commerciar en las

Indias, de las Armadas y Flotas, los Pilotos, y un Epitome de los Puertos de las Indias, etc.), sm. folio, *engraved frontispiece, bd.* £2. 5*s* *Sevilla*, 1672

29035 VEITIA LINAGE, Norte de Contratacion, sm. folio, *fine copy in old calf, with Marlborough Arms on sides*, £3. 1672

29036 ——— Spanish Rule of Trade to the West Indies, made English by Capt. John Stevens, 8vo. *calf, rare*, 12*s* 1702

29037 VEITIA LINAGE (J. F.) Declamacion Oratoria, y alegato juridico al Rey en su Consejo de Indias, en defensa de las injurias inferidas por Pedro Domingo de Contreras, folio, *limp vellum*, 18*s* 1729

An embezzlement from the royal treasure had taken place between Acapulco and Vera Cruz, in the year 1709, in its transmission homewards from the Philippine Islands through those towns. Accusation was made against Veytia, the author of the *Norte de la Contratacion*, and the above orator, his nephew and heir, who, twenty years later, makes a defence which is a curious compound of pedantry and passionate fervour.

29038 WALTON (W.) Present State of the Spanish Colonies, including a particular report of Hispañola, with a general survey of the settlements in South America, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and 2 plates, hf. calf*, 28*s* 1810

29039 ZAPPULLO (Mich.) Historie di Gerusalemme, Roma, Napoli, e Venetia, aggiuntovi un compendio dell' Istorie dell' Indie (AMERICA), sm. 4to. *vellum*, 20*s* *Vicenza*, 1603

Mexico, or New Spain.

a. Aztec Painted Records.

29040 MEXICAN CHRONICLES. Pictorial Record of the History of the province of Zempuhalan (Cemboallan), portion of the Tezcuco Monarchy of Acolhuacan, sm. folio, **native Manuscript** *painted on* 16 *leaves of maguey paper, a coarse cloth-like fabric apparently made from fibres of the American aloe*, £500.

?Tezcuco, about 1530

According to the order in which the leaves are numbered by a comparatively modern hand, they run as follows:

Folio 1 (pp. 1-2) On the obverse, a picture of Ixtlilxochitl I, King of Tezcuco (sec. xiv). Above his head are two mountain-peaks with an inscription which appears to read *Tzinquliocan-tepetl*, which may mean *Mountains of Culhoacan*, and beneath the hills the words *Ne nemi coaxochtli* meaning *the Boundary-line*. These inscriptions are in a large gothic letter of schoolboy style, and indicate a Mexican or Tezcucan hand soon after the conquest. The reverse of the first leaf is blank.

2 (pp. 3-4) On the obverse, a large seated figure of Tenancacaltzin (who was either the Usurper of Tenoyacan, about A.D. 1290, or the brother of the above mentioned Ixtlilxochitl), with his emblem at foot, which is formed by a group of eight amputated heads of princes. On the reverse are the figures of Tecpanacacaltzin-Topiltzin, King of the Toltecs in the twelfth

AZTEC PAINTED RECORDS—*continued.*

century, and his son Xilotzin. This leaf is intended to exhibit the ancestry of Ixtlilxochitl.

3 (pp. 5-6) On the obverse, two figures which seem to be intended for the father and mother of the last Ixtlilxochitl (Prince of Tezcuco, who allied himself to Cortés, became Christian, and was King of Tezcuco under Spanish supremacy). On the reverse is a picture of the Temple or Church of Zenpualan.

4 (pp. 7-8) On the obverse are 12 houses, on the reverse more houses and the royal residence.

5 (pp. 9-10) Obverse: two figures of a man and woman seated, with a tree or plant below. Reverse: King Ixtlilxochitl and his bride.

6 (pp. 11-12) Obverse: Maxtla, King of Acaputzalco, and his palaces. Reverse: towns and trees, with names.

7 (pp. 13-14) Obverse: towns and trees with names. Reverse: "Totlaçata," a cacique and a town with houses.

8 (pp. 15-16) Obverse: Mountain-villages of Tepotzotlan, houses and trees. Reverse: trees, a house, and the figure of a cacique "ye Tzontlimecatl o o o o."

9 (pp. 17-18) Obverse: two figures, with houses below, showing Ixtlilxochitl's conquest of Coatitlan, and his captives. Reverse. . . . .

10 (pp. 19-20) Obverse: King Tlaltecatzin (grandfather of Ixtlilxochitl I) and his wife (?) and some towns. Reverse: Ixtlilxchitl and another personage.

11 (pp. 21-22) Obverse: Tepaneca towns; a figure and other towns on the reverse.

12 (pp. 23-24) Obverse: a seated figure and a town, with the inscription boundary route; on the reverse, two seated figures and another town.

13 (25-26) Obverse: Town of Coaxicaltepec, with trees, and a seated figure; other towns on reverse.

14-16 (pp. 27-32) Six pages of figures of men and women, towns and trees, with inscriptions.

This historical record was probably prepared for and used by the last Ixtlilxochitl, whose aid was so important to Cortes, and who was afterwards recognized as King of Tezcuco under Spanish rule. If so, it must have been one of the *pinturas* to which that prince's descendant Don Fernando de Alva Ixtlilxochitl refers in his *Relaciones*, as being in his possession some seventy years later than the Conquest.

29041 MEXICAN CALENDAR, a coloured drawing in circular form on a single leaf of AGAVE-PAPER, containing the symbols of the months (the year was divided into eighteen months of twenty days each) in the outer ring of the circle, and several figures within the ring, including pictures of

AZTEC PAINTED RECORDS—*continued.*

Netzcualcoyotl, the great monarch of Aculhuacan, who restored the chief seat of the empire from Mexico to Tezcuco about 1430 ; and

Ytzcohuatl his ally, the contemporary King of Mexico, each enthroned with his symbol in front of him, and a temple or royal residence depicted behind him. And of

Hernando decor (? Cortes), seated, with a black Spanish hat on his head ; and a round figure painted blue beneath his throne, which probably is intended to represent the Lake of Mexico ; and

Don Antonio Pimentel (son of Ixtlilxochitl, the ally of Cortes, and last native King of Tezcuco) seated, with a blue-painted figure of a mountain (the Sierras of Acolhuacan) beneath his throne. Behind them, the royal residences are depicted.

The leaf is partly in rotten condition, so that the head of Ixtlilxochitl, and some of the symbols of the months, are lost. However, enough remains to stamp this with extraordinary value, enhanced further by the fact that the various figured symbols of deities' heads, birds, etc. by which the months are distinguished, are different from those which appear in the published Mexican Calendars. The names of the months are given in Castilian characters, but in the Nahuatl tongue, and there is a Nahuatl inscription under the two great sovereigns Netzcualcoyotl and Itzcohuatl, £40. *Tezcuco, about* 1530

This leaf, like the historical pictures of Cemboalla or Zenpuhalan, must have been part of the Ixtlilxochitl inheritance, and have belonged to the Don Fernando de Alva of that name whose Relaciones were printed by Lord Kingsborough.

20042 CONQUEST OF CUETLAXTLAN BY MONTEZUMA THE FIRST, in 1457, **Mexican painting on leather,** 30 inches by 11, *containing four large figures, the conqueror in his full panoply striding in front, followed*

AZTEC PAINTED RECORDS—*continued.*

by a file of three captives tied together, the first of them a prince and the third a woman, £15. *Sec. XV*

The chronological symbol in the upper right-hand corner consists of a house and the sign of the numeral 4, which correspond to the year of Christ 1457. The painting is perhaps nearly contemporary with the event.

29043 SCENES OF MEXICAN HISTORY, **Mexican painting on leather,** 31 *inches by* 27, *bearing the marks of three epochs equivalent to* A.D. 1445, 1456, 1458, *with a group of figures to each: the first being apparently the union of a King and Queen and the birth of a child;* the second the Surrender of Atonaltzin, the tyrant of Coaixtlahuacan, to Montezuma I (1456); the conquest of the Chalcas by him (in 1458); *with a large central emblem which represents a man lying down in a boat in the middle of the sea, looking like a picture of the Deluge,* £15. *Sec. XVI*

29044 THEOGONIC OR GENEALOGICAL TREE, representing apparently the succession or relationship of the deities of Mexican Mythology, *including nine human or anthropoid figures, and seven symbolical ones, attached to the branches of a tree; drawn on soft leather,* 24 *inches by* 15, £10. *Sec. XVII*

26045 HISTORY OF THE CONQUEST OF MEXICO BY THE SPANIARDS, *represented in contemporary native paintings: copies made in the seventeenth century from the originals which existed in the ancient convent of San Francisco in Mexico, and which have been destroyed long ago;* on two long rolled sheets (size 11 ft. 10 in. by 2 ft. 10 in.; and 11 ft. 8 in. by 23 in.), containing a double row of groups and figures, *with explanations in the Mexican language,* £70. (1550-1660)

There are many hundreds of figures in this pictorial record, which is divided into about forty separate pictures of episodes of Mexican history immediately before, during, and immediately after the conquest of Cortes.

29046 KINGSBOROUGH'S (Lord) ANTIQUITIES OF MEXICO; comprising facsimiles of Ancient Mexican Paintings and Hieroglyphics, preserved in the Royal Libraries of Paris, Berlin, and Dresden; in the Imperial Library of Vienna; in the Vatican Library;

AZTEC PAINTED RECORDS—*continued.*

in the Borgian Museum at Rome; in the Library of the Institute of Bologna; and in the Bodleian Library at Oxford; together with the Monuments of New Spain, by M. Dupaix; illustrated by many valuable inedited MSS. 9 vols. impl. folio, *containing upwards of* 1000 *large plates embracing the remains of Mexican Architecture, Art, Religion, etc.* **coloured** (pub. £175.), *hf. morocco, gilt tops,* £60. 1830-48

Most of the copies of this magnificent work are now disposed of, and safely placed away in libraries, from which they are not likely to emerge again in any quantity. As a necessary consequence, there will be a considerable augmentation in the value of such odd copies as may occasionally come forward, when collections of books are thrown into the auction market.

"Cet ouvrage de la plus grande magnificence, a été executé aux frais de Lord Kingsborough, qui en a fait homage à plusieurs bibliothèques publiques du continent, particulièrement à la Bibliothèque royale à Paris, et à celle de l'Institut de France. Le prix de chaque exemplaire était de 175 livres (2000 fr. Klaproth). Les quatre premiers volumes renferment les planches lithographiées, au nombre de plus de 1000; les trois autres contiennent l'explication des planches et plusieurs mémoires inédits, écrits en différentes langues, ainsi que des appendices en anglais. Le septième volume est entierement rempli par un ouvrage important qui a pour titre:—*Hist. de las cosas de Nueva Espana, por el M. L. R. P. Fr. Bernardino de Sahagun.*"—*Brunet.*

After an interval of seventeen years two more volumes of this extraordinary work were published, in every respect uniform with the preceding, consisting: 1. of Supplementary Notes in English and Spanish; 2. of extracts from the works of Torquemada, Acosta, and Garcia, illustrating the last portions of the Mexican paintings, contained in the collection of Mendoza, and showing the correspondence which exists between many of the Mexican and Hebrew laws; 3. Adair's History of the North American Indians, their customs and descent from the Jews; 4. Cartas ineditas de Hernando Cortez; 5. Cronica Mexicana de Tezozomoc; 6. Historia Chichimeca y Relaciones per Fernando de Alva Ixtlilxochitl.

"When, some four centuries ago, the enterprise of Spanish navigators opened the vast continent of America to the admiration of Europe, the civilization of the New World was found to be concentrated in two spots, and two only, of that enormous territory. One of these favoured regions was Peru; the other was Mexico. IT WAS IN MEXICO ESPECIALLY THAT ART, POLITICS AND SCIENCE HAD RECEIVED THEIR GREATEST DEVELOPMENT. All

AZTEC PAINTED RECORDS—*continued.*

the rest of North America, from the shores of Hudson's Bay to the mouths of the Mississippi, was desolate and barbarous, diversified only by swamp, forest, or prairie, and populated by savages without knowledge or laws. Mexico alone redeemed the character of the new continent, and presented to the eyes of the invader a spectacle so marvellous as to satisfy even the expectations which the great discovery had raised. There the Spaniards found an organized State, an ancient polity, an opulent capital, an exalted dynasty, a formidable priesthood, and a people well skilled in mechanical and decorative arts. So great, in fact, was the proficiency of the Mexican workmen, so elaborate the system of government, and so impressive the whole evidence of wealth and grandeur, that for some time the civilization of Mexico was regarded as superior to that of Europe. Although indeed the researches of modern inquirers have enabled us to supply some corrective to these ideas, it is really probable that in certain respects the Spaniards found Mexico more advanced than Spain, and we have been recently assured on the authority of a comprehensive history that this civilization was the necessary incident of geographical and natural advantages. Such was the situation and configuration of Mexico that it could hardly fail to make progress, and all that was discovered there in the shape of national wealth or political order represented extraordinary opportunities which nature had provided."—*Times*, Dec. 8, 1858.

29050 **Ramirez MSS.** COLECCION DE GEROGLIFICOS MEXICANOS, 4 vols. sm. folio, *one of them oblong*, containing altogether 124 leaves of transcripts of Mexican symbols and picture-writing, made from various original designs existing in Mexico and elsewhere, by JOSE FERNANDO RAMIREZ of Durango, formerly head of the National Museum of Mexico, afterwards one of the ministers of the Emperor Maximilian, and finally resident at Bonn till his death in 1871; *neatly hf. bd. not uniform*, £27.

This collection of facsimiles of Mexican hieroglyphics and picture writings is exceedingly interesting. Some of the copies relate to times anterior to the conquest, while others relate the facts of the conquest, and of the times immediately following.

29051 HISTORIA DE MEXICO. An oblong 4to. Album, *hf. bd. so lettered*, containing 21 leaves of an Historical Picture-Manuscript, *reproduced in facsimile, in vivid colouring, besides different photographic views of the ruins of Yucatan* (37 *in number*), *and several others uncoloured, from the Ramirez library*, £8. 10*s* *circ.* 1860

29052 MEXICAN ANTIQUITIES. Lithographic Facsimile of a continuous set of Mexican Hieroglyphics, illustrating the history of the Empire, 20 *leaves folded into oblong sm. 4to. shape*, 20*s* *About* 1830

Apparently executed in England.

29053 OSUNA CODEX. PINTURA del Gobernador, Alcaldes, y Regidores de Mexico. Códice en geroglificos Mexicanos y en lengua

AZTEC PAINTED RECORDS—*continued.*

castellana y azteca existente en la Biblioteca del Duque de Osuna, folio, *hf. morocco*, £5. 5*s* *M. G. Hernandez*, 1878

Only 100 copies printed. There are ten preliminary pages, and thirty-nine leaves of facsimile, coloured like the original, which was executed in 1565.

29054 HISTORY OF MEXICO. Nican ye uiliuhtic . . . . Facsimile in Colours of an Ancient Mexican MS. relating the history of the country from the early Toltec times down to the end of the first half century of the Spanish rule, 8vo. *lithographic and coloured facsimile of the original*, 158 *pp. partly consisting of pictures, partly of Nahuatl text in Spanish letters*, £8. 10*s*

Written in Mexico 1576, *lithographed at Paris by J. Desportes*

29055 ANALES del Museo Nacional de Mexico, Vol. I in 7 parts, and Vol. II parts 1-6, impl. 4to. *with fine plates of objects of Ancient Art, Sculptures, Idols, and Picture-Writing (these coloured), sd.* £3. 10*s* *Mexico*, 1877-82

EXTRACT FROM THE CONTENTS: Un Idolo Azteca de tipo chino y de tipo japones—Estudio comparativo entre el Sanscrito y el Naguatl—Palæontologia Mexicana—Aves de Mexico—Codice Mendozino; descifracion geroglifica—Pirámides de Teotihuacan—Cosmogonia Azteca—Simbolos Cronograficos de los Mexicanos—Dos antiguos monumentos de arquitectura mexicana—Historia de los Mexicanos por sus Pinturas, etc. etc.

29056 BOTURINI BENADUCI (Lorenzo) Idea de una nueva Historia General de la AMERICA Septentrional, fundada sobre Figuras, Symbolos, Geroglificos y Manuscritos de Autores Indios, ultimanente descubiertos—Catalogo del Museo historico Indiano de Benaduci—2 parts in 1, sm. 4to. *frontispiece, portrait, vellum, rare*, £2. 10*s* *Madrid*, 1746

29057 ——— the same, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges*, £3. 3*s* 1746

Written during an eight years' residence in Mexico, and as the result of a considerable acquaintance with the manners and customs of the Indians; ancient manuscripts and pictures preserved in the Monasteries, etc. It contains much important information not before published. There has been no worthier workman in the field of Mexican Antiquities than Boturini: even Lord Kingsborough's name can scarcely be placed so high. Without the indefatigable and wisely-directed researches of the Hispano-Italian, a great portion of the native contributions to Mexican history would certainly have perished.

29058 LEON Y GAMA (A. de) Descripcion historica y cronologica de las dos Piedras que se hallaron en la Plaza principal de Mexico, 1790, sm. 4to. 3 *large plates, a valuable treatise on old Mexican Mythology, Astronomy, and Chronology, bd.* 32*s* *Mexico*, 1792

29059 ——— la misma descripcion, dala á luz con notas, biografia de su autor, y aumentada con la SEGUNDA PARTE que estaba inédita, Don C. M. de Bustamente, sm. 4to. 5 *plates, Spanish calf*, £2. 8*s* *Mexico*, 1832

29060 RAMIREZ (Don José F.) Descripcion de algunos objetos del MUSEO NACIONAL de Antigüedades de Mexico, large folio, *containing* 1 *plate of antiquities, with four leaves of description (including title), and in addition* 8 *photographs, and* 24 *original drawings of antiquities, with* 3 *plans of Mexico* (2 *in MS.*), *hf. morocco*, £2. 16*s* *Mexico*, 1857

b. Works in European Languages.

29061 ALBUM PINTORESCO de la Republica Mexicana, folio, 45 *plates of costume (coloured), views, architecture, etc. folded, cloth,* 16*s*
Mexico, s. a. (? 1848)

29062 ALEGRE (el P. Francisco Javier) Historia de la Compañia de Jesus en Nueva-España, publicala Bustamante, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* £5. *Mexico,* 1841-2

L'histoire présente est un des meilleurs ouvrages qui nous soient restés sur cette matière, écrits par les jésuites mexicains."—*Brasseur de Bourbourg.*

Alegre lived from 1729 to 1788.

29063 ALVARADO. Procesos de Residencia contra Pedro de Alvarado y Nuño de Guzman con notas por J. F. Ramirez, publica Ign. L. Rayon, 8vo. *portrait and* 3 *coloured facsimiles, hf. calf,* 20*s*
Mexico, 1847

29064 ALVAREZ (J. D.) Libro de la Vida del Proximo Evangelico, el Vener. Padre Bernardino Alvarez, Patriarcha y Fundador de la Sagrada Religion de la Charidad, y S. Hypolito Martyr en esta Nueva-España, por Juan Dias de Arce, sm. 4to. *frontispiece, portrait, and plate, vellum,* 28*s* *Mexico,* 1762

Bern. Alvarez, born at Seville, in 1514, joined the army in Mexico at twenty years of age, but was soon banished to the Philippines. He escaped thence to Peru, entered the Church, and died in 1584.

29065 ARCHIVO MEXICANO, Documentos para la Historia de Mexico, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 35*s* *Mexico,* 1853

The second title, which is really descriptive of the contents of these 2 vols., is, "Sumario de la Residencia tomada a D. Fernando Cortes, Gobernador y Capitan-General de la N.E., y a otros gobernadores y officiales de la misma, paleografiado del Original por Ign. L. Rayon."

29066 ARLEGUI (JOS.) CHRONICA DE LA PROVINCIA DE S. FRANCISCO DE ZACATECAS, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* £6. 10*s*
Mexico, J. B. de Hogal, 1737

A valuable work, the great rarity of which is sufficiently demonstrated by its absence from the lists of Rich, Brunet, Salva, and the author of the Nuggets.

Sabin, in his Dictionary of works relating to America, quotes this as a doubtful title from a London Catalogue.

29067 ARRONIZ (Joaquin) Ensayo de una Historia de Orizaba, 8vo. *plate of arms, geological map, and* 4 *plates of Antiquities, hf. bd.* £3. 16*s* (*Orizaba*) 1867

29068 AYUNTAMIENTO DE MEXICO. Libros de las Actas del Cabildo de Mexico, 6 vols. folio, *neat modern transcripts with a printed title to the first volume in which the work is intitled* "Copia Paleografica de los antiguos Libros de Cabildo . . dispuesta . . por Ygnacio L. Rayon," *three volumes hf. blue and three in hf. red morocco,* £180. *Mexico, about* 1850-60

Vol. I. Acts of the Municipality of the city of Mexico from March, 1524, to June, 1529, *copied by Don J. F. Ramirez,* pp. 644. Ramirez has added 169 notes to

this volume, illustrating some historical points, and has made an ample Index in his own handwriting in two leaves.

Vol. II. Copied under the care of the Lic. Don MANUEL OROZCO Y BERRA, containing the acts from June, 1529, to September, 1532, in 649 pp., and two leaves of Index by Ramirez.

Vol. III. Copy also made by OROZCO, containing the Acts from January, 1533, to December, 1535, and extracts for the years 1536-1543, in 637 pp., and two leaves for the Index by Ramirez.

Vol. IV. Containing the Acts from Dec. 1550, to June, 1559, in 489 unnumbered leaves.

Vol. V. Containing the Acts from June, 1559, to Dec. 1561, in 431 unnumbered leaves.

Vol. VI. Containing the Acts from Jan. 1562 to April, 1564, in 317 unnumbered leaves.

This was one of the most important articles of the Ramirez collection, and ought to be secured by a Public Library in America.

At the end of the first volume we learn that in the original books exists a note in the handwriting of the eminent scholar Dn. Carlos Siguenza y Gongora, in which he states that during the tumult which took place in Mexico on the 8th of June, 1692, when the mob burnt both the national and the municipal palace, he saved the original Actas.

The value of these six volumes as historical documents cannot be exaggerated, and any one who has dedicated himself to the study of the years immediately following the conquest, and who knows the important part which the Municipal Councils of those times took in all public affairs of consequence, will at once recognize their utility, because they form, not only the foundation of Colonial history, but to a certain extent the foundation also of the history of a society and a civilization that were disappearing.

These volumes contain also copies of a great number of "CEDULAS REALES," letters from important personages, such as Cortés, Alvarado, and others.

A small part of these Acts have been printed in the Boletin Municipal de Mexico, but they consist merely of extracts, and have been edited in such a careless manner, and issued in such a small number of copies, that these volumes lose in consequence nothing either in value or importance.

The printed title which was used for the first and second volumes must have been taken from an edition in facsimile of

part of the text prepared by Ygnacio Rayon. On that of Vol. II, Ramirez altered in writing the name of Rayon to that of Orozco ; he did not make a similar change on the title of Vol. I, although that volume is, without doubt, entirely in his own handwriting.

29069 BARCENA (J. M. R.) Ensayo de una Historia Anecdotica de Mexico, en los tiempos anteriores a la conquista Española ; Catecismo elemental de la Historia de Mexico—2 vols. 12mo. *bd.* 5*s* *Mexico*, 1862

29070 BULLOCK (W.), Six Months' Residence and Travels in Mexico, 8vo. *map and plates, bds.* 10*s* 1824

29071 BUSTAMANTE'S WORKS. Coleccion de Obras escritas y publicadas por Don Carlos Maria de Bustamante, 47 vols. in 38, 8vo. *hf. bd.* £45. *Mexico*, 1812-50

CONTENTS :

I-II. LOPEZ DE GOMARA, Historia de las Conquistas de Hernando Cortes, con notas y adiciones 1826

III. VEGA (Manual de la) Historia del Descubrimiento de la America Septentrional por Colon 1826

IV. BOTURINI, y VEYTIA, Tezcoco en los ultimos tiempos de sus antiguos Reyes 1826

V. BUSTAMANTE, Campañas del Gl. F. M. Calleja 1828

VI-VII. ——— Mañanas de la Alameda, para facilitar el estudio de la historia de su pais, 2 vols. 1835-36

VIII, IX, X, XI. CAVO, los tres Siglos de Mexico durante el gobierno Espanol, 4 vols. 1836-38

XII, XIII, XIV. ALEGRE, Historia de la Compañia de Jesus en Nueva España, 3 vols. 1842

XV-XX. Cuadro Historico de la Revolucion de la America Mexicana comenzada en 1810, edicion original, 6 vols. (*the sixth volume was suppressed and never reprinted*) 1823-32

XXI-XXV. Cuadro historico, segunda edicion augmentada, 5 vols. 1843-46

XXVI. Continuacion del Cuadro : Historia de Iturbide, *bound at the end of Vol. V of the Cuadro* 1846

SUPPLEMENTO al Cuadro Historico de la segunda epoca, *a sewed copy, added, not included in the numeration of the volumes*

XXVII. BUSTAMANTE, el Gabinete Mexicano, durante la segunda administracion de Bustamante, hasta la entrega del mando à Santa-Anna, y continuacion del Cuadro de la Revolucion, 2 vols. in 1 1842

XXVIII. ——— Abispa de Chilpancingo (*a periodical on Mexican subjects*), 2 vols. (*only* 88 *pp. of Vol.* II *were printed*) 1813-26

XXIX. BUSTAMANTE, apuntes para la historia del gobierno de Santa Anna, 1841-44 1845

XXX-XXX. SAHAGUN, Historia general de las cosas de la Nueva España, 3 vols. 1829-30 ; Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, publicada por separado de sus demas obras, 1829 ; IXTLILXUCHITL, Horribles Crueldades de los Conquistadores de Mexico, 1829 ; SAHAGUN, la Aparicion de N. Señora de Guadalupe o sea Historia general que altera la publicada en 1829, con nota sobre la Conquista de Mexico, 1840 ; together 6 vols. in 2 1829-40

XXXVI-XXXIX. Voz de la Patria (con el Supplemento del cuarto tomo intitulado Mexico por dentro y fuera), Vols. II-IV, in 3 vols. (*a first volume was apparently never published, at least not under the same title*) 1830-31

XL, XLI. EL NUEVO BERNAL DIAZ, o sea Historia de la invasion de los Anglo-Americanos en Mexico, 2 vols. in 1 1847

XLII. LA MARIMBA, *a political periodical, all published* 1832

XLIII. Revoltillo de Papas, sombra de Mocthezuoma, Efemerides 1832-35

XLIV. LEON Y GAMA, Descripcion de las dos Piedras halladas en la Plaza de Mexico, 1790, segunda edicion aumentada por Bustamante 1832

XLV. JUGUETILLOS, 1-12 (*the eleventh and twelfth in MS.*), 1812-21 ; Centzontli, 1-7, 1822 ; Contestaciones a los Juguetillos la Redactora, etc. in 1 vol. 1812-22

XLVI. Treinta Escritos varios del autor, in 1 vol. 1820-41

XLVII. Noticias biograficas de Bustamante, 1849, Historia de Morelos, y otros opusculos de Bustamante, in 1 vol. 1822-49

A singularly complete collection of the scattered pieces of this voluminous

writer. Many of them are excessively rare, as, in consequence of the disturbed state of the political atmosphere in which he lived, they were found obnoxious to many successive holders of power. Bustamante was the son of a Spaniard, but, more Mexican than the Mexicans themselves, he talked of "our three hundred years' captivity and sufferings," cursing the nation from which he derived his blood and the language that he used with such fiery energy.

29072 BUSTAMANTE, Obras: another set, consisting of the volumes above numbered I-XVII, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII (*a few numbers wanting in this volume*), XXIX-XXXIX (*including the* Mexico por dentro y fuera *separately*), and XLIV; together 32 vols. 8vo. *of which* 20 *vols. are bound in* 19, *hf. morocco, uniform; and* 12 *are in various states*, £20. *Mexico*, 1821-45

29073 ——— Mañanas de la Alameda de Mexico, para facilitar el estudio de la historia de su pais, 2 vols. 8vo. *sd.* 12*s*; or, *hf. red morocco*, 15*s* *Mexico*, 1835-6

29074 ——— Historia del Emperador D. Augustin de Iturbide, 8vo. *hf. red morocco*, 4*s* 1846

29075 [CALDERON DE LA BARCA (Madame)] Life in Mexico, during a residence of two years in that country, by Madame C. de la B., with preface by W. H. Prescott, 8vo. *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1843

29076 CALLEJA (el General) Ynforme general de la Colonia del Nuevo Santander y Nuevo Reyno de Leon, small folio, **valuable unpublished MS.** 74 *leaves, vellum*, £4. 4*s* *Mexico*, 1795

A report on the outlying possessions of Northern Mexico, the Indian frontier, the hostility and character of the Comanches, the geography of Texas, etc., intended only for communication to the Spanish Government.

29077 CAVO (Andres) los Tres Siglos de Mexico durante el gobierno Español, publicala Bustamente, 4 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* £2. 16*s* *Mexico*, 1836

29078 CEPEDA, CARRILLO, Y SERRANO. Relacion Universal, legitima y verdadera del sitio en que esta fundada la muy noble, insigne, y muy leal ciudad de Mexico, cabeça de las Provincias de toda la Nueva España . . . . forma con que se a auctuado desde el año de 1553 hasta el presente de 1637, dispuesta y ordenada por el Licenciado Don Fern. de Cepeda, y D. F. Alf. Carrillo, corregida, ajustada, y concertada con el Lic. D. Juan de Albares Serrano, sm. folio, *vellum*, £10. *Mexico, Fr. Salbago*, 1637

There are two sorts of copies of this rare book, one unfinished and the other complete. This is a copy of the incompleted edition, and bears the note at the end of the volume SIGNED BY DE CEPEDA, CARRILLO and ALVAREZ SERRANO. It contains 2 prel. ll.; numb. ll. 31, 42 (39 omitted), and 28 (17 and 18 repeated). The completed copies have ll. 29-41 in the 3rd numeration, and another numeration of 12 ll.

29079 CISNEROS (Diego) Sitio, Naturaleza y Propriedades, dela Ciudad de Mexico. Aguas y Vientos a que esta suIeta; y Tiempos del Año. Necessidad de su conocimiẽto para el exercicio de la Medicina su Incertidumbre y difficultad sin el de la Astrologia assi para la curacion como para los

prognosticos, sm. 4to. *engraved title, portrait, wants map, vellum, from the Sunderland library*, £3. 10*s*
Mexico, en casa del Bachiller Joan Blanco de Alcaçar, 1618

EXCEEDINGLY RARE: not in Salva, Leclerc, or Brunet (mentioned, however, in the Supplement), neither was there a copy in the Fischer and Ramirez libraries. This curious work is the production of a physician, with astrological tendencies. The engraved title bears the signature "Samuel Estradan, Anuerpiensis Sculp. Mexici."

29080 CLAVIGERO, History of Mexico, translated by C. Cullen, 2 vols. in 1, stout 4to. *map, plan and plates, hf. morocco*, 10*s* 1787

29081 CORTES (Hernan) Proceso de Residencia de Hernan Cortes, 2 vols. folio, *plainly written MS. of about* 1230 *pp. hf. bd.* £3. 10*s*
Mexico, about 1840

These two volumes have been printed in the "Archivo Mexico, Tipografia de Vicente Garcia Torres, *Mexico*, 1852 and 1853. This copy was evidently made before there was any probability of its being published.

However, it contains an unpublished "Descripcion de Colima" of 1532 in nine leaves, and a copy of the "Nomina Alfabetica de los capitanes, soldados y otras personas notables que vinieron a la Conquista de Mexico," which has been incorporated in the Diccionario de Historia y Geografia, published in Mexico between the years 1853-1857.

—— CARTAS—*see ante pp.* 2806-7.

29082 DAVILA PADILLA (Fr. Augustin) Historia de la Fundacion y Discurso de la Provincia de Santiago de Mexico, por las vidas de sus varones insignes y casos notables de Nueva-España, folio, ORIGINAL EDITION, *fine clean copy, but wanting the title, vellum*, EXCESSIVELY RARE, £6. 10*s* *Madrid, P. Madrigal*, 1596

29083 ——— Historia de la fundacion y discurso de la provincia de Santiago de México, folio, *calf*, £4. 15*s* *Brusselas*, 1625

All editions of this important work are of extreme rarity. It contains some of the most valuable materials in existence for the history of the Spanish Conquest and settlements in America; as well as of the manners, language, and religions of the aborigines. Davila Padilla was born in Mexico in 1562, and had the fullest opportunities of obtaining authentic information. He is the earliest writer who mentions the establishment of Printing in the New World, and the fact that the Scala Cœli of St. Joannes Climacus translated by his namesake Juan de Estrada from the Latin version, was entitled to the distinction of being the first book printed in America (about 1535-6).

29084 DIARIO de los Debates, tercer Congresso constitucional de la Union, Sesiones de 1862 y 1863, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *hf. morocco*, 5*s* *Mexico*, 1873

29085 EDWARDS (Milne) Recherches Zoologiques, 3me partie, Etudes sur les REPTILES et les BATRACIENS par A. Duméril et Bocourt, atlas 4to. 33 *plates, many coloured, cloth*, 36*s* 1870-5

Forming part of the *Mission Scientifique au Mexique et dans l'Amérique Centrale.*

29086 ELHUYAR (Fausto de) Indagaciones sobre la Amonedacion en Nueva España, presentadas en 10 de Agosto 1814 al Real Tribunal General de Mineria de Mejico, sm. 4to. *red roan*, 12*s*
Madrid, 1818

29087 FABIAN Y FUERO. Coleccion de Providencias Diocesanas del Obispado de la Puebla de los Angeles, ordenadas por D. Francisco Fabian y Fuero, Obispo de dicha Ciudad, etc. 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *hf. bound*, £3.
(*Puebla*) *Imprenta del Real Seminario Palafoxiano*, 1770

A rare and important compilation of rules and orders for the conduct of civil and religious life, based upon the third provincial Council of Mexico, 1585. It possesses consequently much interest in the discussion of questions concerning the treatment of the Indians, the use of their language, etc.

29088 FIGUEROA (Francisco Antonio de la Rosa) Bezerro general, menologico y chronologico de todos los Religiosos que . . . ha avido en esta Sta. Provincia del Sto. Evangelio desde su fundacion hasta el preste. año de 1764 y de todos los Prelados assi ñros. M. Rdos. PP. Comissars. como Rdos. PP. Provinciales que la han governado (primera parte), folio, *MS. of about* 400 *pp. calf*, £25. *Mexico*, 1755-64

A list of all the members of the Franciscan order in any way connected with New Spain, from the conquest to the end of the seventeenth century; the second part brings the work down to 1764, and a note of that date appears at the beginning of this volume, in which the author refers to his labours on the second part. He may have completed it, but it was probably never transcribed for use like this one.

The date of the entrance of each member with the year of his demise is added, and all the more distinguished members have a short biography added.

29089 FONSECA (F. de) y Urrutia (C. de) Historia General de Real Hacienda, escrita por orden del Virey Conde de Revillagigedo, 6 vols. 8vo. *tables, hf. bd.* £5. *Mexico*, 1845-53

An important Collection of Documents relating to Mexican Finance from the Conquest to the end of the 18th Century; very rare in England.

29090 FRUTOS. Peregrinaciones viages y varias aventuras, pasadas, padecidas y aguantadas por el hermano Phelipe Frutos, *de la Compañia de Jesus*, small 4to. *MS. pp.* 512, *with three prel. leaves and other three for Index; in a small but very clear handwriting, limp vellum wrapper*, £18. 10*s* *Madrid*, 1711—*Mexico*, 1720

The author was born in Cantaleja, near Segovia, in 1674; when seventeen years of age he entered the Spanish army as a soldier, went to Argel, and after his return made the campaign against the French in Cataluña from 1693 to 1700, in which he was gradually promoted to the post of lieutenant and adjutant. In 1701 he entered the order of Jesuits, and in 1706 was sent by his Superior to Mexico, where he remained during four years, and then returned to Europe. Having concluded his business in Rome he returned to Madrid, with the intention of sailing for the Philippines by way of Mexico. Here, at Madrid, the original work ends with December, 1711 The continuous narrative breaks off, and we hear no more of his voyages. But there is annexed, a "Relacion sucinta de las propriedades de los Indios Mexicanos, que en el discurso de catorze años, a observado en ellos el Ho, Phelipe Frutos." This was written in or after the year 1720, which makes it probable that he reached Mexico in 1712, and went no farther.

29091 GALVAN RIVERA (M.) Supplemento a la Historia Universal por el C. de Segur, Tomo I (Historia de Mexico), 8vo. *numerous portraits, etc. bds.* £2. 4*s* *Mexico*, 1852

29092 GALVEZ (José de) INFORME GENERAL que de real orden instruyó y entregó Don José de Galvez, siendo Visitador general de este Reyno, al Virrey D. Antonio Bucarely y Ursua, 31 Deciembre de 1771, sm. 4to. *clearly written MS., a transcript from the original secret document, vellum,* £4. 4*s*
Mexico, about 1780

29093 ——— the same, sm. folio, *MS. an official copy made in* 1783 *from the original in the Archives, with the official stamp on every leaf, hf. bd.* £10. 10*s* *Mexico,* 1783

This valuable State paper was prepared for the secret instruction of the Viceroy and his successors in the due administration of the Government, to enable them to secure just imposition of taxes, the verification of revenue receipts, and to control the entire financial system of the Mexican dominion. The Marquis de Sonora, better known as Don José de Galvez, is said by Aleman to have *created* the "Board of Trade" Ministry in Mexico, and the historian goes even so far as to attribute all the material and commercial prosperity of the country to that statesman. The Emperor Maximilian caused twenty copies of this Informe to be printed in 1866.

In the folio copy of 1783, the following additional documents follow the *Informe General*:—Ynforme y plan de Yntendencias que conviene establecer en las provincias de este reyno de Nueva Espana. *Addressed by the Marques de Croix to Don José de Galvez, and dated* 1768,—Decreto 16 Enero, 1768—Oficio del Virrey a los Prelados, 1768—Dictamen del Obispo de Puebla—Oficio del Obispo de Puebla, 1768—Oficio del Arzobispo de Mexico, 1768—Copia de la Yntendencia de Buenos Ayres, *addressed by José de Galvez to Miguel de San Martin Cueto, Secretary for Peruvian Affairs, and dated* 29 *March,* 1778.

29094 GAZETAS de Mexico, Compendio de Noticias de Nueva España, por M. A. Valdes, 1784 y 1785, Nos. 1-53, with the 15 Supplementary Nos., Index, etc. in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *plates, hf. bd.* 15*s*
1784-5

29095 GRANADOS Y GALVEZ (Joseph Joaquin) TARDES AMERICANAS: Gobierno Gentil y Catolico: breve y particular Noticia de toda la Historia Indiana, sucesos, casos notables, y cosas ignoradas, desde la entrada de la gran nacion Tulteca à esta tierra de Anahuac, hasta los presentes tiempos, sm. 4to. 3 *plates, hf. bd.* £3. *Mexico,* 1778

29096 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *fine copy in vellum,* £4. 1778

"A scarce and curious work relating to the early history of the Mexicans, unknown to Clavigero, and not mentioned by Meusel."—*Rich.*

It contains also much information regarding the Mythology and Language of the natives. It is styled by Salva, "Ouvrage aussi rare qu'important pour connaitre à fond l'histoire primitive de la Nouvelle Espagne."

29097 GRIJALVA, Cronica De La Orden De N. P. S. Augustin en las prouincias de la nueua españa, En quatro edades desde el año de. 1533 hasta el de. 1592, por el P. M. F. Ioan de Grijalua, prior del conuento de N. P. S. Augustin de Mexico, sm. folio, *woodcut title as usual cut down, folio* 31 *defective, and folios* 119 *and* 120 *supplied in MS., clean copy in vellum,* £10.
Mexico, en el conuento de S. Augustin, y imprenta de Joan Ruyz, 1624

Original edition of this exceedingly rare Mexican chronicle, which Pinelo calls, "Historia bien escrita, i que no sale de lo que el Titulo promete."

29098 GUADALUPE (Andres de) Historia de la Santa Provincia de los Angeles, de la regular observancia y orden de nuestro serafico Padre San Francisco, folio, *with the frontispiece, fine copy in limp vellum*, RARE, £3. 16*s* *Madrid, Mateo Fernandez*, 1662

The author was Commissary General of the Indies, but his book contains little about America, although the Franciscan order which he celebrates laboured extensively in that field. The first notice of the New World is contained in his account of the letter of Martin de Valencia from Yucatan in 1531.

29099 GUERRA (Jose) *Dr. de la Universidad de Mexico.* Historia de la Revolucion de Nueva España, antiguamente Anahuac, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf*, £4. *Lond.* 1813

This work was privately printed in London, and was intended to be circulated in Mexico, but the vessel in which nearly the whole of the impression was sent out, was never heard of afterwards, for which reason the work is extremely scarce. The author, whose full name was José Servando Santo Teresa Mier Noriega y Guerra, was several times imprisoned by the Inquisition.

29100 HEREDIA Y SARMIENTO, Resumen de las Naciones que poblaron el Pais de Anahuac, sm. 4to. *map and curious plates of Mexican Antiquities, hf. bd.* 15*s* *Mexico*, 1830

This scarce treatise is at the end of the author's Sermon on the Guadalupe Virgin.

29101 [HERNANDEZ (Francisco) Quatro libros de la Naturaleza, virtudes de las plantas y los animales que estan recebidos en el uso de la medecina en la Nueva España, con lo que el Doctor Hernandez escrivio traducido, aumentados por Francisco XIMENEZ], sm. 4to. *wanting preliminary leaves and last leaf of table, but the text perfect, vellum*, £4. (*Mexico*, 1615)

The additions make this a better work than the original work of Hernandez; and the Mexican names appear in it in a more correct form.

29102 ——— RERUM MEDICARUM NOVÆ HISPANIÆ Thesaurus, seu Plantarum, Animalium, Mineralium Mexicanorum Historia, ex Hernandez relationibus a N. A. Recchо collecta: a J. T. Lynceo notis illustra (cum Indice, et Historiae Animalium et Mineralium libro), sm. folio, *engraved title dated* 1648, *and several hundred woodcuts of American Plants, Quadrupeds, Birds, etc. without the printed title, vellum*, £3. 16*s* (*Romæ*, 1651)

The engraved title bears the date 1649, while the preface is dated 1650. This issue contains two engraved plates (at pp. 212 and 301) not in the later issue.

29103 ——— the same, sm. folio, *engraved and printed titles, both dated* 1651, *woodcuts, old dark red morocco, gilt edges*, £4. 4*s* 1651

29104 HISTORIA de la REVOLUCION de Mexico, contra la Dictadura del General Santa-Anna, 1853-55, sm. 4to. *portraits, maps, etc. hf. bd.* 21*s* *Mexico*, 1856

29105 HUEHUETLATOLLI; traducido por Fr. Andres de Olmos, y otros tratados, sm. 4to. *neatly written MS. transcribed for Don J. F. Ramirez, hf. bd.* £6. 6*s*

The contents of this volume are :—

I. HUEHUETLATOLLI, translated by Father Olmos, *a transcript of the unique copy of the printed edition.*

II. RUIZ de ALARCON (Hernando) Tratado de las supersticiones de los

naturales de esta Nueva España, *transcript of a unique MS. written in* 1629, 76 leaves.

III. Portion of Sahagun's History.

A very interesting and valuable collection, especially the second treatise which is unpublished.

29106 IBAR (F.) Muerte Politica de la Republica Mexicana, o cuadro de los sucesos politicos desde el 4 Dec. 1828, hasta el 25 Agosto 1829, sm. 4to. 34 *numbers, with supplements, all published, calf gilt,* 5*s* *Mexico*, 1829

29107 ICAZBALCETA (J. G.) Coleccion de Documentos para la Historia de Mexico, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. *bound in calf, and half calf,* £2. 10*s* *Mexico*, 1858-66

29108 ——— the same, 2 vols. LARGE AND FINE PAPER, *only* 12 *copies printed* 1858-66

HISTORIA ECLESIASTICA INDIANA, obra escrita á fines del Siglo XVI por G. de MENDIETA, 2 vols. LARGE AND FINE PAPER, *only* 26 *copies printed* 1870

—— together 4 vols. royal 4to. *hf. bd. morocco,* £15. *Mexico*, 1858-70

One of the most valuable modern publications on the Discovery and Colonisation of America, and the condition of the Indian peoples at the time of the Conquest of Mexico. The documents here set forth were inedited, and the first two volumes have nearly all been printed by the personal labour of the Editor. Only a very small number of copies were issued on Large Paper of these handsome books, and they are extremely rare.

29109 INQUISITION OF MEXICO. MSS. from 1571 to 1802, folio, *hf. bd.* £90.

Some parts of this volume are in MS.; others are printed. The contents are:—

1. MS. dated Mexico, Nov. 3 de 1571. Edicto general del Dr. Pedro Moya de Contreras. ORIGINAL, 2 leaves. This is the first document issued on the establishment of the Holy Office in New Spain. It condemns all the followers of the "lei muerta de Moisen de los Indios . . . la malvada de Mahoma . . . la seta de Martin Lutero," and prepared the New World for the glorious celebration of the first *Auto* which took place in 1574, with twenty-one Lutheran heretics for the performers. This is the original counterpart of the Edict deposited in the archives, and is signed by Pedro de los Rios, secretary of the Archbishop Pedro Moya de Contreras.
2. Edicto general de los Inquisidores de Mexico, 25 de Sept. 1745, 6 leaves.
3. Edicto general, 14 de Enero, 1698.
4. Edicto general, 4 de Mayo, 1802.

   The three preceding documents are all signed by the Inquisitors and sealed with the great seal.
5. Edict of the Inquisidor Genl. Francisco Perez, Enero 31 de 1747, 4 *printed leaves.*
6. Six different orders, 6 *separate leaves, manuscripts, with seals.*
7. Another Edict of the Inquisidor-General, Dr. Francisco Prado, Junio 27, de 1747, 4 *printed leaves.*
8. Ten original orders of the Inquisition, manuscripts, signed and sealed, 1640 1780.
9. Seven copies of the Compendio de las Indulgencias concedidas a los Ministros de la Inquisicion, each consisting of 4 printed leaves, and all of different dates and editions.
10. Instrucciones del Santo Oficio, 12 leaves; MS., *a document of which a copy had to be given every year to the officials of the Holy Office.* *About* 1680

11. Reglas y Constituciones de los Inquisidores, the title and two leaves of woodcuts, from the edition of Mexico, 1559, *followed by two other printed leaves which bear the autograph signatures of the Inquisitors of* 1745, *and this written date; the text of the Reglas written as a copy from the old printed book, with the intentional omission of Cap. VIII, with official certificate, dated* 1787, *of Fr. Manuel de Lejarza the "Notario Revisor y Expurgador" of the Holy Office.*

This, from its peculiar composition, is a very curious document.

12. Two copies of a printed "Instruccion que han de guardar los Comissarios del Santa Oficio, *printed in Mexico,* 8 ll. (*About* 1670)

13. Reglas y Constituciones que han de guardar los Señores Inquisidores . . del Santo Officio de la Inquisicion de esta ciudad de Mexico, *four preliminary leaves including the two large coloured woodcuts, and* 16 *numbered leaves of text,* VERY RARE
Mexico, en la imprenta del Secreto del Santo Officio por la viuda de Bernardo Calderon, 1659

14. Instruciones del Santo Oficio de la Inquisicion sumariamente, antiguas y nuevas, puestas por abecedario por Gaspar Isidro de Arguello Oficial del Consejo, 2 vols. in 1, 18 *unnumbered and* 38 *numbered leaves,* RARE *Madrid,* 1630

15. A general Edict of the Inquisition of Mexico, July 17, 1801, signed and sealed, 2 *printed copies,* pp. 28.

29110 Processo y Causa Criminal, y Segunda Caussa de Ysabel de Montoia, mulata ó castiza (llamada la Centella) natural de esta ciudad, residente en la de Guajocingo . . . 2 vols. folio, *MSS. with official signatures, these being the original documents prepared in the Inquisition of Mexico in the processes against Isabel de Montoya for Witchcraft, altogether* 700 *pages, hf. calf,* £25.
Puebla, 1652-63

This unhappy woman was twice proceeded against by the Inquisition of Mexico, once in 1652 and the second time in 1663, and suffered both times the sentence imposed upon her, after having undergone severe torments.

29111 [IXTLILXOCHITL] Sumaria Relacion de todas las cosas que an sucedido en la Nueva España y de muchas cosas que los Tultecas alcançaron y supieron dende la creacion del mundo hasta su destruction y benida de los terceros pobladores Chichimecas hasta la benida de los Espanoles, sacada de la original istoria desta Nueva España, sm. folio, *clearly written MS. hf. bd. from the library of Don J. F. Ramirez,* £20. *Mexico, about* 1680

Then follows an "Informacion," made by order of the King of Spain, respecting the conduct of Nuño de Guzman, in 1532, in burning and plundering the King of Mechuacan, leaves 1-5.

Then follows a copy of a "Cedula Real," of Philip II, granting certain privileges to Da. Isabel Moctezuma, leaves 6-16.

Finally—Relacion de Don Francisco de Sandoval Acazteli Cacique y Señor de Tlamanalco, de la Guerra contra los Chichimecas (1541) en la cual acompañó al Visorey Antonio de Mendoza, traducida del Mexicano por Pedro Bazquez en 1641. This is a document of considerable historical importance.

29112 ——— Sumaria Relacion . . sm. folio, *well written MS. consisting of the same work of Ixtlilxochitl as is contained in the preceding article, vellum,* £5. 15*s* *Mexico, about* 1769-70

The Relations of Don Fernando de Alva Ixtlilxochitl—lineal descendant (grandnephew) of the last King of Tezcuco, and a man who had very little Spanish feeling in his composition—were written at the beginning of the seventeenth century, and derived entirely from native sources and the inter-

pretation furnished by the oldest notabilities of the country of the existing picture-records. They are by far the most important contribution to Mexican history before the Conquest.

The work is divided into the following sections:—

I. Sumaria Relacion . . . in five chapters or Relaciones.

II. Ystoria de los Chichimecos, down to the time of Netzahualcoyotl, in ten Relaciones.

III. Account of the Mexicans from the death of Chimalpopoca; Orden anças de Netzahualcoyotl, etc.

IV. Venida de los Españoles; Entrada a Tezcuco.

Followed by the subscription "Es toda esta historia de puño de Don Fernando de Alba Ixtlilxuchitl . ."

V. [Relacion de los Toltecas, etc.] beginning with the words "Los Toltecas fueron segundos pobladores." 12 Relaciones, ending with (13th) Origen de los Xuchimilcas.

Followed by a Suplicacion to the Viceroy for intercession with the King, signed by the author.

VI. Sumaria Relacion de la Historia general desta Nueva España.

In the eighteenth century copy the order of V and VI is reversed.

—— *see ante*, original Mexican MSS. which belonged to the Ixtlilxochitl family, Nos. 29040-45.

29113 JESUITAS DE LA NUEVA ESPANA, Documentos varios historicos y estadisticos, sobre los trabajos de la Compañia en esta provincia, 7 vols. sm. 4to. *official MSS. vellum*, £20.
Mexico, Sec. XVII-XVIII

I. Libro en que se escrivieron los primeros Religiosos venidos de Europa (y los que se reciben), desde 1572 (hasta 1605) *About* 1606

II. A similar compilation, extending as far as 1643 *About* 1644

III. Gastos. Libro de la Caxa de la casa profesa de Mexico, 1592-1604, *in the handwriting* of *Francisco Baez* 1592-1604

IV. Libro de los que se reciven para religiosos . . 1644-1663 1663

V. Ordenes de mayor momentos y perpetuos, . . Visitas desta casa professa, . . Respuestas de N. P. Gl. 1662

VI. Libro sexto. Nombres de los que hazen los votos, etc. 1644-1705 1663-1705

VII. Ordenaciones de Nros. Pes. Generales, 1699-1766 1700-1766

29114 LEJARZA, Análisis Estadistico de la provincia de MICHUACAN en 1832, sm. 4to. *folding tables, hf. bd.* 24*s* *Mexico*, 1824

29115 LOPEZ (Greg.) La Vida, que hizo el siervo de Dios Gregorio Lopez en algunos lugares de esta nueva España, por Franc. Lossa, 12mo. *calf*, 30*s* *Mexico*, 1613

Brunet, in mentioning an edition of Seville, 1618, says:—"Antonio, qui qualifie ce petit ouvrage *d'aureus libellus*, n'a pas connu cette edition de 1618, dont un bel exemplaire en *mar.* a été vendu £2. 12*s*, Heber, mais il cite une de Mexico, 1613, qui doit être encore plus rare que celle de Séville."

MARTINEZ (Henrico) Reportorio de los Tiempos, 1606—*see post in section of* Books printed in Mexico.

29116 MAYER (B.) Mexico, Aztec, Spanish and Republican: with a view of the ancient Aztec Empire and Civilization; a sketch of the late War; and notices of New Mexico and California, 2 vols. *portraits and numerous illustrations, cloth*, 36*s* 1853

29117 MEDINA (Balthassar de) CHRONICA DE LA S. PROVINCIA DE S. DIEGO DE MEXICO de Religiosos Descalços de N. S. P. S. Francisco en la Nueva-España, sm. folio, *frontispiece and map, vellum*, VERY RARE, £8. 8*s* *Mexico*, 1682

29118 MEMORIAL DE LOS HIJOS DE CONQUISTADORES de esta Nueva España y ciudad de Mexico, que vibian el año de 1590 en el primero gobierno de el Exmo. Señor Don Luis de Velasco, Marques de Salinas, Virrey de esta Nueva España fecho para Luis de Tobar Godinez, secretario de la gobernacion, en el ano de 1622, sm. folio, 7 *leaves, fairly written MS.* £6. 6*s*
Mexico, Sec. XVII

29119 MENDIETA (Geronimo de) Historia Eclesiastica Indiana, obra del Siglo XVI, la publica por primera vez Icazbalceta, imp. 8vo. *sd.* 30*s* *Mexico*, 1870

Only a limited number of copies printed.

29119* ——— Historia Eclesiastica Indiana, obra escrita á fines del siglo XVI, la publica por primera vez Joaquin Garcia Icazbalceta, 2 vols. imp. 4to. LARGE AND FINE PAPER, *calf, uncut*, £10.
Mexico, 1870

Only 26 Large Paper copies were printed, this being No. 3. This work forms the promised third vol. of Señor Icazbalceta's "Documentos para la Historia de Mexico." In his interesting Notice of the Author, Sr. Icazbalceta shows that Torquemada has copied whole pages of Mendieta's History into his "Monarquia Indiana."

——— *see ante* No. 29107.

29120 MOTA PADILLA (Don Mathias de la) Conquista de el Reyno de la nueva Galicia en la America Septentrional, fundacion de su capital ciudad de Goadalaxara, sus progresos militares y politicos, y breve descripcion de los Reynos de la Nueva Vizcaya, Nueva Toledo o Nayarit. . . Sonora y Sinaloa, con noticias de la Ysla de la California, sm. folio, *plainly written MS. some leaves water-stained, about* 750 *pp. hf. bd. from the Ramirez library*, £10. (*Mexico*) 1742 (? 1750)

The oldest and best MS. of the work now existing, apparently almost contemporary with the author's MS. The text has been printed more than once since the first edition in 1855, but it still requires to be critically edited, according to the admission of Ycazbalceta, who published an edition, in 1870, for the Geographical Society of Mexico.

29121 ——— Conquista del Reino de la Nueva Galicia . . . 2 vols. folio, *well written MS. with ornamental title-pages, calf*, £7.

This is the text from which the edition of 1870 was printed by Ycazbalceta, and is marked in red ink, between the lines, with the variant readings of his codex.

29122 ——— Conquista de la Nueva Galicia . . . folio, *beautifully written MS. calf*, £5. *Mexico, about* 1850

This volume contains an illuminated copy of the coats of arms of the cities of Guadalaxara and Durango, and those of two of the conquerors of that province, Francisco de Mosta and Cristoval Romero.

29123 ——— Historia de la Conquista de la Provincia de la Nueva-Galicia escrita en 1742, publicada por la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografia, y Estadistica, 4to. 4 *plates of arms, and facsimile of autograph, hf. mor. gilt*, 36*s* *Mexico*, 1870

29124 NUEVA-VISCAYA. Documentos para la Historia Ecclesiastica y Civil de la Nueva Viscaya, 3 vols. folio, *clearly written MS. calf, from the Ramirez collection*, £12. *Sec.* XIX

Vol. I, 396 ll.; Vol, II, 275 and 219 ll.; Vol. III, 115 ll.

An interesting collection of copies of documents relating to the history of Nueva Viscaya, some of which have been published in the "Documentos para la Historia do Mexico."

The "Padre colector" says at the beginning that "a thousand things of importance will be found in these volumes on New Biscay [*i.e.* Durango, etc.]. They are composed of pieces gathered from the original manuscripts of the Jesuit Fathers, and those of the Observant Fathers of this province." The records begin with the sixteenth century, and the work proper ends with the year 1787. There is added, however, the official "Estadistica de la Municipalidad de Durango" prepared in 1846.

29125 OAXACA: Memoria del Ejecutivo de Oaxaca del periodo de la Administracion publica de 1868-1869, sm. folio, *containing numerous statistics, hf. mor. 7s* *Oaxaca*, 1869

29126 OPUSCULOS VARIOS. MS. in folio, 305 leaves, containing a collection of miscellaneous documents, some originals and some transcripts (a few printed), ranging over different epochs, but relating mostly to the last and present century, *hf. calf, from the Ramirez library*, £21. *Sec.* XVIII-XIX

The high official positions which the late Don J. F. Ramirez occupied at different times, as a member of the several Cabinets and also of the Supreme Court of Mexico, afforded him ample means of obtaining the documents which form this interesting collection, in which an immense amount of historical and statistical information is contained. It includes thirty interesting autograph letters from political personages and diplomatic agents in Europe—such as PASCASIO, ECHEVERRIA, ARRANGOIZ, VALDIVIESO, OSEGUERRA, JOSE MARIA LUIS MORA, ZAVALA, COMONFORT, and others—which are interesting for the modern history of Mexico. It also comprises a MS. copy of Tapia Zenteno's "NOTICIA DE LA LENGUA HUASTECA" on 41 leaves.

29127 ORDENANZA (Real) para el establecimiento é instruccion de Intendentes de exército y provincia en el reino de la Nueva-Espana, 4to. *frontispiece with Arms, calf*, 21*s*
De Orden de su Magestad, Madrid, 1786

Title; index pp. i—lx; text pp. 410, on last leaf signature of "SONORA;" Leyes de la Recopilacion de Indias, Cédulas Reales, Ordenanzas, etc. 101 unnumbered leaves.

29128 ORDENANZAS (Reales) para la direccion del cuerpo de la Mineria de Nueva-España, 4to. *bds. 7s* *Madrid*, 1783

Title; index ll. i, xlvi; text, pp. 214.

29129 OROZCO Y BERRA (M.) Noticia historica de la Conjuracion del Marques del Valle, 1565-68, 8vo. *hf. bd. 30s* *Mexico*, 1853

29130 OVIEDO (J. A. de) Vida Exemplar, por F. X. Lazcano, sm. 4to. *portrait, vellum*, 24*s* *Mexico*, 1760

One of the most copious and important ecclesiastical biographies of Mexico. The Padre was a native of Santa Fé de Bogota, and his travels into Spain and Italy on business connected with his order are contained in the volume.

29131 PALAFOX Y MENDOZA (Juan de) *Obispo de la Puebla*, Vida y Virtudes de, por A. Gonzalez de Resende, sm. folio, *the corners of a few leaves wanting, stained, vellum, 7s* *Madrid*, 1666

29132 ——— Estatutos y Constituciones hechas con comission particular de su Magestad, para ello; por D. Juan de Palafox, y Mendoza. Intimadas en claustro pleno por el Doctor D.

Andres Sanchez de Ocampo, Oydor de la Real Audencia de Mexico. . . . Siendo Rector Fr. Marcellino de Solis y Haro, Prior que ha sido del Convento de Mexico, sm. folio, *vellum*, £3. 16*s* *Mexico, por la Viuda de B. Calderon*, 1668

29133 PALAFOX Y MENDOZA (Juan) Vida interior, copiada fielmente por la que el mismo escrivio con titulo de Confessiones y Confusiones, que original se conserva oy en el Archivo del Convento de S. Hermenegildo de Madrid, sacala a luz Miguel de Vergara, sm. 4to. *printed within borders, portrait, vellum, rare*, 30*s* *Sevilla*, 1691

With this work is given a sm. 4to. volume, "Juan de la Anunciacion, la Inocencia Vindicada, respuesta a un papel contra el libro de la vida de D. Juan de Palafox, *Sevilla* (1695.)."

29134 ——— Historia Real Sagrada, Luz de Principes y Subditos, sm. folio, *vellum*, 20*s* *Puebla de los Angeles*, 1643

One of the rarest works of this celebrated prelate (and probably the first printed for him at Puebla), whose life and labours form so important an epoch in the history of Mexico.

29135 ——— Puntos que el Señor Obispo de la Puebla dexa encargados a las almas de su cargo, al tiempo de partirse destas provincias, a los Reynos de España, *Puebla*, 1649—Echagaray (Martin de) Declaracion del Quadrante de las Cathedrales de las Indias, con una Nueva Regla para facilitar sus quentas, y otras, *Mexico*, 1682—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* 30*s* 1649-82

29136 ——— Al Rey Neustro Señor. Satisfacion al Memorial de los Religiosos de la Compañia del nombre de Jesus de la Nueva-España, sm. folio, *a little wormed, calf*, £3. [*Mexico*] *año de* 1652

29137 ——— Constituciones para la Contaduria de la Iglesia Cathedral de la Puebla, sm. 4to. *hf. mor.* 20*s* [*Mexico*] *Ortega y Bonillá*, 1713

29138 ——— Manual de los Santos Sacramentos, sm. 4to. *woodcut frontispiece, and title in red and black, vellum*, £3. *Madrid*, 1758

Pages 25-28 contain the office of the Sacrament of Baptism administered to the Indians in the *Mexican Language*.

29139 ——— Carta al Pontifice Inocencio X, traducida del Latin al Castellano, por S. Gonzalez, sm. 4to. *portrait, hf. morocco*, 12*s* *Madrid*, 1768

This is the famous letter against the Jesuits which aroused their bitter attacks against the good Bishop's character.

29140 ——— Peregrinacion de Philotea al Santo Templo, y Monte de la Cruz, sm. 4to. *calf*, 5*s* *Madrid*, 1773

29141 ——— A curious collection of documents, some in MS. and some in print, relating to his life and the question of his canonisation, in a folio volume, *vellum binding*, £2. *Mexico, etc.* 1690-99

29142 PAPELES VARIOS, 6 documents in 1 vol. folio, £36. *Sec.* XVI-XVII

CONTENTS: I. MEMORIAL DE LOS INDIOS DE TLASCALA AL VIRREY. *? Puebla, about* 1580

A contemporary copy of a petition which the Indians presented to the Viceroy, setting forth in the most touching language the manner in which they had aided Hernan Cortes in the conquest, the non-fulfilment of the promises which they had received, the consequent miseries of their lot and the heavy contributions under which they were groaning, etc., and begging relief

from their burden. The date is marked by a passage referring to the epidemic of "los años pasados de 76 y 77," and the fact that the Tlascalan population had been reduced by that plague from over 200,000 persons to 24,000.

II. COPIA DE CEDULA REAL EN FAVOR DE DOÑA ISABEL MOCTEZUMA, 1590, three leaves, sec. xvii—III. INFORME DEL LIC. BERNABE RUIZ VENEGAS ACERCA DEL DESAGUE DE HUEHUETOCA. Original MS. 4 leaves, 1654.—IV. LOS OFFICIOS DE ALCALDIAS MAYORES y CORREGIMIENTOS que proveen los Señores Virreyes, 2 pieces, occupying 3 leaves, of which one is a seventeenth century writing, the other is in the hand of SIGUENZA—V. TRASLADO AUTENTICO DE LOS AUTOS SOBRE DIVISION DE LAS PARROQUIAS DE MEXICO, Junio 1 de 1623. Authorized copy of the 17th century. Fourteen leaves in folio—VI. OBRAS PUBLICAS que se han hecho en tiempo del SENOR VIRREY MARQUES DE GUADALCAÇAR.

A very valuable collection of most important documents.

29143 PAPELES VARIOS. Historical Manuscripts on Mexico from after the Conquest to the XVIIth Century, *in Spanish:* a collection of Official Papers relative to the Administration and Resources of the Provinces of New Spain, including Reports of Delegates to the Viceroys, Statements concerning the condition of the Natives, etc. sm. folio *parcel, MSS. all bearing signatures of distinguished persons*, 25*s* 1573-1800

29144 PARRA (Joseph Gomez de la) *Angelopolitano*, Fundacion, y Primero Siglo del muy Religioso Convento de S. Joseph de Religiosas Carmelitas Descalzas de la Ciudad de la Puebla de los Angeles, en la Nueva España, el primero que se fundo en la America Septemtrional, en 27 de Diziembre de 1604, sm. folio, *fine clean copy in vellum*, £8. 10*s* *Puebla de los Angeles*, 1732

VERY RARE: not mentioned by Brunet, Graesse, Leclerc, Salva, Stevens (Nuggets), or in the Catalogue of Mr. Huth's Library.

29145 PAULI III de baptizandis incolis Occidentalis et Meridionalis Indiæ, etc. Bulla, *a roy. folio broadside printed on paper, with the seal and signature of* Bonifacius de Angelis, sce. Curie causar. Camer. Aplice. not., £10. *Romæ*, 1537

Original impression, produced by order of Petrus Paulus, the Prothonotary Apostolic, for transmission to America. This Bull was issued as a favorable reply to the letter from Juliano Garces, first Bishop of Tlascala, in which he sought the Pope's protection for the newly converted natives against the brutality and cruelty of most of the Spaniards, lay and clerical. It is surprising that any copy has survived.

29146 PAYNO (M.) Mexico y sus Cuestiones financieras con la Inglaterra, la España y la Francia, con Apendice de Leyes, Tratados y Documentos justificativos, relativos a la deuda contraida en Londres, high 4to. *hf. morocco*, 7*s* *Mexico*, 1862

29147 ——— Memoria sobre el Maguey Mexicano y sus diversos productos, 4to. *front. hf. mor.* 7*s* 6*d* *Mexico*, 1864

PEREZ DE RIBAS—*see* RIBAS.

29148 PONCE (Fray Alonso). Relacion de algunas cosas que sucedieron al Padre Fray Alonso Ponce, en las provincias de la Nueva España, siendo Comisario General de aquellas partes, escrita por dos Religiosos, sus compañeros, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. green morocco neat, uncut*, £3. 5*s* *Madrid*, 1873

Printed for the first time from the original MS. Ponce was appointed "Comisario General" of the Order of S. Francis in Mexico, in 1584. His two companions, the authors of this work, were probably Alonso de San Juan and Ant. de Cibdad-Real.

29149 PUENTE (Pedro de la) Reflexîones sobre el Bando de 25 de Junio ultimo, contraidas a lo que dispone para con los Eclesiasticos rebeldes, 4to. *calf*, 5*s* *Mexico*, 1812

PUGA, Cedulas, 1563—*see under* Books printed in Mexico.

29150 RIBADENEYRA (A. J. de) Manual Compendio de el Regio Patronato Indiano, para su mas facil uso en las materias conducentes a la practica, 4to. *portrait, vellum*, 10*s* *Madrid*, 1755

29151 RIBAS (P. Andres Perez de). Historia de los Triumphos de Nuestra Santa Fee entre Gentes las mas barbaras y fieras del Nuevo Orbe: conseguidos por los soldados de la milicia de la Compañia de Jesus en las Missiones de la Provincia de Nueva España, sm. folio, *green morocco*, £10. 10*s*; or, *fine clean copy in vellum*, £12. *Madrid, por A. de Paredes*, 1645

Contains 20 prel. leaves (including the title) and 764 pages. Ribas was born in Cordova, in Andalucia, in 1576. Becoming a member of the Society of Jesus, he went in 1604 to Mexico, and spent sixteen years in untiring exertion for the conversion of the Indians. This rare work contains many particulars relating to the Indian tribes of Cinaloa, in North Mexico, not to be found elsewhere.

29152 RIVERA (Man.) Historia antigua y moderna de Jalapa y de las revoluciones del estado de Veracruz, 5 vols. stout 8vo. *portraits, plans and plates, hf. green morocco gilt*, £7. 7*s* *Mexico*, 1869-71

29153 RUIZ DE LEON (F.) Hernandia, poema heroyco, Conquista de Mexico, Cabeza del Imperio Septentrional de la Nueva-España, proezas de Hernan Cortes, Grandezas del Nuevo Mundo, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 12*s* *Madrid*, 1755

29154 SAHAGUN (Bern. de) Historia General de las cosas de Nueva España, dala a luz Bustamante, 3 vols. 1829-30; Aparicion de Ntra. Señora de Guadalupe (Conquista de Mexico), publ. Bustamante, 1840—4 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* £4. *Mexico*, 1829-40

SALAZAR Y OLARTE—*see* SOLIS.

29155 SARDO (Joaquin) Relacion de la portentosa Imagen de N. S. Jesucristo crucificado aparecida en una de las cuevas de S. Miguel de Chalma, sm. 4to. *calf*, 20*s* *Mexico*, 1810

This curious work includes the biographies of Bartolome de Jesus Maria and Juan de San Josef.

29156 SIGUENZA Y GONGORA, Glorias de Querétaro, que ahora escribe de nuevo J. M. Zelaa é Hidalgo, sm. 4to. 2 *plans, bd.* 25*s* *Mexico*, 1803

Siguenza was one of the greatest of all Spanish-American scholars, and collected one of the most important Museums of Mexican antiquities ever brought together. He was born in Mexico city in 1645.

29157 SOCIEDAD MEXICANA DE GEOGRAFIA. BOLETIN del Instituto Nacional (desde el tercero tomo, nombrado *Sociedad Mexicana*) de Geografía y Estadística de la Republica Mexicana, ejemplar completo desde el principio hasta 1873: (PRIMA EPOCA), 12 vols. in 10, royal 8vo. *hf. morocco, uncut*, 1850-66—SEGUNDA EPOCA, 4 vols. impl. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 1869-72—TERCERA EPOCA, Vol. I, in 12 parts, 8vo. 1873—together 15 vols. *maps and plates, some coloured*, VERY RARE, *from the library of Don Jose Ramirez*, £21. *Mexico*, 1850 (1861)-73

29158 SOCIEDAD MEXICANA DE GEOGRAFIA. Another set, Vols. I-VII, VIII, *all except numbers* 5 *and* 8; IX, *numbers* 1, 2, *and* 4; X, *number* 1; XI, *numbers* 1, 2, 3, 8 *and* 9; XII, *numbers* 1 *and* 2 (12 numbers form a volume)—the first 2 vols. in 8vo. the rest royal 8vo. 7 *vols. hf. calf, the rest in numbers,* £10. 1850-65

This periodical is full of the most valuable information, and is much more extensive in its scope than the mere title would seem to show. Its articles treat on the Ethnography, Natural Productions, Languages, History, Archæology, and Geography of the Mexican states, thus rendering it by far the most important of the periodical publications of the republic.

29159 SOLIS (Antonio) Conquista de Mexico, 2 vols. 4to. 2 *maps, portraits of the Author and of* HERNAN CORTES *after Titian, and a number of plates engraved by Moreno Tejada,* BEST EDITION, *calf,* 18*s* *Madrid, A. de Sancha,* 1783-4

29160 SALAZAR Y OLARTE (Ignacio) Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, Poblacion y Progresos de la América Septentrional conocida por el nombre de Nueva España, SEGUNDA PARTE [in continuation of Solis], sm. folio, *first Edition, neatly bound,* 25*s* *Cordoba* (1743)

29161 ——— the same, *segunda edicion,* sm. folio, *vellum,* 20*s* *Madrid,* 1786

29162 SOLIS, History of the Conquest of Mexico, done into English by Th. Townsend, folio, *portrait, maps and plates, old calf,* 5*s* 1724

29163 ——— History of the Conquest of Mexico, translated by Th. Townsend, revised by Nat. Hooke, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, maps and plates, calf,* 7*s* 6*d* 1753

29164 TORNEL Y MENDEVIL (General J. M.) Reseña de los Acontecimientos de la Nacion Mexicana desde 1821, royal 8vo. *portrait, Spanish morocco, gilt edges,* 7*s* 6*d* *Mexico,* 1852

29165 TORQUEMADA (Juan de) Los Veynte y Un libros Rituales y Monarchia Yndiana Con el Origen y guerras de los Yndios Occidentales, De sus Poblaçiones Descubrimiento Conquista Conuersion y Otras Cosas Marauillosas de la Mesma tierra, 3 vols. stout sm. folio, *engraved titles, vellum,* £3. 15*s* *Sevilla, Matth. Claviso,* 1615

29166 TORQUEMADA, los veinte i un Libros Rituales i Monarchia Indiana, 3 vols. stout sm. folio, BEST EDITION, *map, engraved titles, vellum,* £5. *Madrid,* 1723

Clavigero and others have pointed out the defects and errors of this work, which nevertheless remains one of the most important collections of materials for the philosophical history of the New World. The loss of Torquemada would leave a gap which no writer could fill up.

29167 TYLOR (E. B.) Anahuac: or, Mexico and the Mexicans, ancient and modern, 8vo. (pub. 12*s*), *map, plates and woodcuts of Antiquities, cloth,* 7*s* 1861

29167*VETANCURT (AUGUSTIN DE) TEATRO MEXICANO, Descripcion Breve de los Svccessos Exemplares, Historicos, Politicos, Militares, y Religiosos del Nuevo Mundo Occidental de las Indias, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *a few leaves stained, hf. morocco,* £5. *Mexico, Doña Maria de Benavides, Viuda de Iuan de Ribera,* 1698-97

29168 VETANCURT (AUGUSTIN DE) — Teatro Mexicano, 2 vols. sm. folio, *fine copy in vellum*, £6. 10*s* 1698-7

These copies are quite complete, having the fourth, fifth, and sixth parts, entitled, "Chronica de la Provincia del Santo Evangelio de Mexico," "Menologia Franciscana," and "Tratado de la Ciudad de Mejico." A copy sold in 1861 produced £13. Vetancurt, Vetancur, or Betancurt, according to Brasseur de Bourbourg, was descended from Jean de Bethencourt, the Conqueror and Governor of the Canaries. He was born in Mexico about 1620, and died in 1700. In early life he joined the Order of St. Francis. His profound knowledge of the Mexican tongue enabled him to make good use, in the composition of his Chronicle, of the valuable documents existing in that language.

29169 VEYTIA (D. Mariano) Historia Antigua de Mejico, la publica con varias notas y un apendice el C. F. Ortega, 3 vols. 8vo. *portraits and plates of Mexican cycles, bd. not uniform*, 30*s*; or, *calf*, £2. 4*s* *Mejico*, 1836

A valuable history from the earliest records, continued by an appendix to the Spanish Conquest. It gives an account of the Institutions of the ancient Mexicans, their chronology, laws, and government.

29170 VIDAL (P. Joseph) su Vida admirable, por J. A. de Oviedo, sm. 4to. *vellum*, £2. *Mexico*, 1759

The second book details the travels of the Padre in various Mexican Provinces, and is of value for the geographical information.

29171 VILLAGRA (GASPAR). Historia de la Nueva Mexico, del Capitan Gaspar de Villagra, sm. 8vo. *woodcut portrait, old calf, from the Sunderland library*, £10. *Alcala, Luys Martinez Grande*, 1610

A very rare poem on the Conquest of New Mexico by Oñate and Zaldivar; Villagra took part in the expedition, hence his work has considerable historical interest.

29172 VILLA-SENOR Y SANCHEZ. Theatro Americano, descripcion general de los Reynos y provincias de la Nueva España, y sus Jurisdicciones, 2 vols. sm. folio, *fine copy, with the plate, bd.* £3. 10*s* *Mexico*, 1746-48

RARE. Priced, 1825, morocco extra, £8. 18*s* 6*d*; 1830, Payne and Foss, £7. 7*s*; Lord Stuart de Rothesay's copy fetched, 1855, £6. 10*s*.

"As Villa-Señor was Accountant-general in New Spain, and by that means had access to proper information, his testimony with respect to the royal revenue merits great credit. He is the only author who has given its population, and although imperfect, having given only five of the nine dioceses, very useful, having published them from the reports of the magistrates in the several districts, and from his own observations and long acquaintance with most of the provinces."—*Robertson.*

29173 VINING (Edward P.) AN INGLORIOUS COLUMBUS, or evidence that Hwui Shan and a party of Buddhist monks from Afghanistan discovered America in the fifth century A.D. 8vo. *map of the route, and woodcuts, cloth*, 21*s* *New York*, 1885

An admirable work, which will probably lead most people to take it as proven that the Aztec civilization is of Chinese origin, and that Mexico was really the Fusang of the Buddhist pilgrim. The author's careful examination of the antiquities and history of the Mexican empire will always entitle his book to a place on the shelves near Torquemada, Herrera, and Prescott.

29174 WARD (H. G.) Mexico in 1827, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, hf. bd.* £2. 16*s* 1828

29175 ZARAGOZA (D. Justo) Noticias Historicas de la Nueva España, 4to. *sd.* 10*s* *Madrid*, 1878

29176 ZERECERO (Anast.) Memorias para la Historia de las Revoluciones en Mexico, 8vo. *half morocco*, 18*s* *Mexico*, 1869

c. Books printed in Mexico; and works by Mexican authors, including Spanish MSS. written in Mexico.

(*The books on language appear in a subsequent section.*)

29177 ADAME ET ARRIAGA (JOSEPHO) IMPERIALIS MEXICANA UNIVERSITAS ILLUSTRATA ipsius per Constitutionum scholia, academico generali commentario, smallest stout folio, *bound*, £4.
Hispali, ex typographia hæredum Thomæ Lopez de Haro, 1698
VERY RARE, unmentioned by Brunet, Rich, Stevens ("Nuggets"), Salva, Ternaux and other bibliographers; but alluded to by Eguiara in his article on the Mexican Academy as an important work. (*Bibl. Mex.* p. 3.) SEE *post Constituciones.*

29178 AGUEDA. Vida de Maria Anna Agueda de S. Ignacio [1695-1756], primera Priora del Convento de Dominicas Recoletas de S. Rosa de la Puebla de los Angeles, por el P. Joseph Bellido (con sus Obras), 3 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *portrait, vellum*, 7*s* *Mexico*, 1758

29179 ALZATE RAMIREZ (J. A.) Gacetas de Literatura de Mexico, 4 vols. sm. 4to. *portrait and curious plates, Spanish calf, neatly bound*, £3. *Puebla* [*Mexico*], 1831
The author was a native of Ozumba, near the city of Mexico. The present article is a reprint of the original work, which appeared in periodical parts towards the end of the last century (*i.e.*, from 1788), and is highly esteemed for the learned and curious scientific and critical disquisitions which it contains.

29180 ALZATE Y RAMIREZ. Diario literario de Mexico, Nos. 1-8, in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *bds.* 12*s* 1768
The earliest work of this celebrated savant, and of excessive rarity. It is unmentioned by the bibliographers, and probably no more was published than these eight numbers.

29181 BETANCUR. Regla y Constituciones de la Sagrada Religion Bethlemitica, fundada en las Indias Occidentales por Pedro de S. Joseph BETANCUR, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 6*s* *Mexico*, 1751

29182 CABRERA Y QUINTERO (D. CAYETANO DE) ESCUDO DE ARMAS DE MEXICO: Celestial Proteccion de esta nobilissima Ciudad, de la Nueva España, y de casi todo el Nuevo Mundo, Maria Santissima, en su portentosa Imagen del Mexicano Guadalupe, milagrosamente apparecida en 1531, y jurada su principal Patrona, 1737, folio, *frontispiece, limp vellum*, £4. *Mexico*, 1746
Not even the monstrous legend which forms the groundwork of this book could shut out many valuable historical facts, which are woven into the narration. The volume really contains much information not elsewhere to be found, relative to the conversion and education of the various tribes of Indians, History, Politics, Religion, Law, Medicine, etc.

29183 CALENDARIOS MEXICANOS. Nuevo Calendario Manual de Ign. Cumplido, 1836-63—Calendario de J. M. Lara, 1839-1849—Calendario de Galvan, 1831-1856, and 1867-1876—in 10 vols. 12mo. *uniformly hf. bd.* 36*s* *Mexico*, 1836-76
An exceedingly curious and rare collection of the popular illustrated Almanacs of Mexico.

29184 CALENDARIO Manual de Galvan, 1831-56, 1867-76—Nuevo Calendario de J. M. Lara, 1839-49—in 10 vols. 12mo. *plates, uniformly hf. bd. purple morocco*, 25*s* *Mexico*, 1831-76

An exceedingly curious and scarce collection of the popular illustrated Almanacs of Mexico.

29185 CALVILLO (J. B.) Sermon en el aniversario de N. S. de los Remedios—Noticias para la Historia de N. S. de los Remedios —in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *hf. morocco*, 15*s* *Mexico*, 1811-12

Pious rejoicings over the failures of the insurgent troops.

29186 CAMPOS Y MARTINEZ, El Iris, Diadema Immortal: descripcion de los festivos aplausos con que celebro la elevacion al Trono de Fernando VI, *in prose and verse, with curious plates of* EMBLEMS *by a Mexican Artist*—ELIZALDE, Corona sin Termino, Oracion Panegyrica sobre la Coronacion de Fernando VI—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *fine copies, hf. morocco*, 20*s* *Mexico*, 1748

29187 ——— Amorosa Contienda de Francia, Italia, y España sobre el Señor Don CARLOS III, certamen poetico, metrica Palestra, ingenioso combate, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 24*s* *Mexico*, 1761

29188 CARRILLO Y PEREZ (Ign.) Lo Maximo en lo Minimo, la portentosa Imágen de N. S. de los Remedios, 8vo. *plates, bd.* 6*s* *Mexico*, 1808

29189 CONCILIOS PROVINCIALES DE MEXICO, primero y segundo, 1555 y 1565; Concilium Mexicanum tertium, 1585, cum Statutis, curâ et expensis F. A. à LORENZANA, Archipræsulis; 3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, *vellum*, £2. *Mexico*, 1769-1770

Priced, 1822, Thorpe, £6. 6*s*; 1846, Stewart, £5. 5*s*; Salva priced a copy £3. 3*s*, and remarked, "these two parts are seldom found together."

Aguirre, in his collection of Spanish Councils, only gives the third of the above from the text of the edition mentioned below.

29190 CONCILIUM PROVINCIALE MEXICI celebratum anno 1585, præsidente Petro Moya Contreras, cum Statutis, 2 parts in 1, folio, *corners of a few pages mended, otherwise good copy in vellum, scarce*, £2. 10*s* *Mexici*, 1622

The engraver of the title-page was Samuel Stradanus from Antwerp.

29191 CONSTITUCIONES de la Universidad de Mexico, segunda edicion (con Suplemento de 1839), 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *calf*, 12*s* *Mexico*, 1775-1839

With the following note on the title-page to the word *Constituciones*: "Fueron extendidas por D. Juan de Palafox y Mendoza, Obispo de la Puebla de los Angeles."

29192 CORONAS Y PAREDES (Agustin de) Representacion hecha al Rey sobre la Moneda de madera que circula la Nueva España, sm. folio, *printed, but illustrated by the author on the last page, with painted drawings of* 31 *various small coins in use in Mexico, sd.* 5*s* (1776)

Added in the: *Ynforme de Don Josef de Armona sobre reduccion de la Moneda Macoquiria*, MS. dated 1770.

29193 CUEVAS DAVALOS (Alonzo) *Obispo de Nicaragua, Arzobispo de Mexico, etc.* Vida y Virtudes, por A. de Robles, sm. 4to. *portrait, vellum*, 10*s* *Mexico*, 1757

At the end is "Sermon a las Memorias de Cuevas Davalos, primero Prelado de la Nacion que ocupo su silla.')

29194 DISCURSOS critico-historicos SOBRE EL ORIGEN de la POBLACION AMERICANA, sm. 4to. *original Spanish Manuscript neatly written on* 129 *ll.* (*wants end*), *cloth*, 24*s* *Mexico, about* 1760

A most interesting and valuable MS. containing, among other things, an explanation of the names of the Mexican Idols.

29195 EZEQUIEL, *Obispo de Ayacucho*, Carta Pastoral, 8vo. 145 *pp. sd.* 5*s* *Ayacucho*, 1869

29196 FABRY (J. A.) Demostracion de los Adelantamientos que pudiera lograr la Real Hacienda mediante la rebaja en el precio del Azogue; con una impugnacion de Jos. de Villa-Señor; añadese un Modo de reducir el Oro y Plata, etc. sm. 4to. *vellum*, 20*s* *Mexico*, 1743

29197 FLORENCIA (Franc. de) Origen de los dos celebres Santuarios de la Nueva Galicia, Obispado de Guadalaxara en la America Septentrional, sm. 4to. *plate of the Milagrosa Imagen de Na. Sa. de Tzapopan, title in red and black, rare, vellum*, 30*s* *Mexico*, 1757

29198 ——— la Milagrosa Invencion de un thesoro escondido en un campo: (Historia) de la admirable imagen de N. S. DE LOS REMEDIOS DE MEXICO, *woodcut frontispiece*, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 16*s* *Sevilla*, 1745

29199 ——— the same, 1745—CARRILLO Y PEREZ (Ign.) lo Maximo en lo Minimo, la Imagen de N. S. de los Remedios, *plate*, 1808 —2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *hf. calf*, £2. *Sevilla*, 1745

29200 ——— Narracion de la Aparicion que hizo el Archangel San Miguel a un Indio (en Tzopiloatl); Fundacion del Santuario, San Miguel del Milagro, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 4*s* *Sevilla* [1692]

29201 ——— La Estrella de el Norte de Mexico . . . . en la historia de la Milagrosa Imagen de Maria Sanctissima de Guadalupe, sm. 4to. *original edition, used copy, vellum*, 10*s*; or, *fine copy in hf. morocco*, 20*s* *Mexico*, 1741

This edition is dedicated to the Empress of Angels and Men.

29202 ——— la misma obra, sm. 4to. 3 *plates, vellum*, 10*s* *Madrid*, 1785

This Madrid reprint is a finer book than the Mexican original. The Empress is dropped, and the dedication made to the Archbishop of Mexico.

29203 ——— Zodiaco Mariano [Historia de las Imagenes de la Virgen Maria, que se veneran en esta America Septentrional y Reynos de la Nueva España], añadida por J. A. de Oviedo, sm. 4to. *calf*, 20*s* *Mexico*, 1755

The Jesuit Florencia was a native of Florida, and perhaps his own name as well as that of his native country formed the chief reason for his persistent and often recorded worship of the "florida imagen." Yet his works contain historical matter notwithstanding their loathsome idolatry.

29204 GILBERTI (Maturini) Grammatica [*Latina*], tractatvs omnivm fere que Grammatices studiosis tradi solēt a fratre Maturino Gilberto minorita ex doctissimis collecta autoribus, 12mo. *hf. bd.* £40. *Mexici, Antonius Espinosa*, 1559

29205 ——— the same, *three leaves in facsimile*, 1559—

Ejusdem Grammatica ad usum tyronum, *some leaves deficient*, UNIQUE (*about* 1560)—in 1 vol. 12mo. *vellum*, £20. *Mexici*, 1559(-60)

NYPL
Now cat. as
Alvarez, E.
De institutione
Grammatica.
Mexico? 1600?

The simplified grammar, which in the second preceding article follows the more ample grammar of 1559, is a totally different work from the latter, and apparently quite unknown to bibliographers. Its date is assumed from the use in the preface of the word "nuper," in reference to the 1559 book.

Gilbert's Latin Grammar was the first book printed in the Roman character at Mexico.

29206 GONZALEZ DE ESLAVA, Coloquios Espirituales y Sacramentales y Poesias Sagradas, 2da edicion, conforme a la 1ra, hecha en Mexico en 1610, con una introduccion por J. G. Icazbalceta, sm. 4to. *hf. morocco neat, uncut*, 32*s* *Mexico*, 1877

Only 200 copies printed.

29207 GUANAJUATO. Rasgo breve de la Grandeza Guanajuateña: dedicacion del Templo de la compañia de Jesus a la Sra. de Guanajuato, sm. 4to. *compositions in prose and verse, bound*, 7*s* 6*d* *Imprenta del Colegio de S. Ignacio de la Puebla*, 1767

29208 GURIDI (José M.) Apologia de la Aparicion de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe de Méjico, sm. 4to. *calf*, 3*s* 6*d* *Mejico*, 1820

29209 INSTITUTA ORDINIS BEATI FRANCISCI, 8vo. lit. goth. *hf. morocco, the Ramirez copy*, £50.

Acabase la copilacion de la regla y testamēto, del bienauēturado sant Frācisco, y declaraciones appostolicas de essa mesma regla. Y assi mesmo los estatutos generales, y el ordinario del officio divino, y manera de dar el habito, y la proffession a los novicios. Nuevamente coregido y impresso en la insigne y gran ciudad de MEXICO *en casa de* ANTONIO DE SPINOSA, *frontero del monasterio de sant Augustin. Año, de mill y quinientos y sesenta y siete Anos* (1567)

APPARENTLY UNIQUE. Folios lxix, including title, on the recto of which is the emblem of the Order, and on verso a woodcut of the Virgin and Child. The volume includes a spirited full-page woodcut of the Crucifixion and a figure of S. Francis on folios 14 and 38, with numerous woodcut initials. The top margins of some leaves are wormed.

A very early specimen of Mexican typography: included in the list of books printed in Mexico, known to Señor Icazbalceta and Mr. Harrisse (Bibl. Americ., p. 374, Vol. I), but apparently unknown to other bibliographers.

29210 JUANA INES DE LA CRUZ, Poemas de la unica Poetisa Americana, Musa dezima, en varios metros, idiomas y estilos, segunda edicion, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 24*s* *Madrid*, 1690

29211 ——— Poemas—Segundo tomo de las Obras de Juana Ines de la Cruz—together 2 vols. sm. 4to. *vellum*, 30*s* *Barcelona*, 1691-93

29212 ——— Poemas, *Valencia*, 1709, *Madrid*, 1715; (*con el tercero tomo que contiene*) Fama y Obras posthumas del Fenix de Mexico, dezima musa, *Madrid*, 1725; together 3 vols. sm. 4to. *hf. bd. title of third vol. mounted and two vols. wormed*, £2. 1709-25

29213 JUANA INES DE LA CRUZ, Poemas, 2 vols. *Madrid*, 1725—Fama, etc. 1725—together 3 vols. sm. 4to. *vellum*, 30*s* *Madrid*, 1725

The first volume above, dated *Madrid*, 1725, is considerably augmented beyond any preceding edition. It includes compositions in Mexican, in Negro-Spanish, in Basque, and in Latin, mixed up with the Spanish poems. The third vol. contains pieces by Spanish-American writers in her praise. The works of this accomplished lady are so generally unknown, that they are no mentioned in Rich, Ternaux, Brunet, or the Nuggets.

29214 LASO DE LA VEGA (Josef Maria) Indice expurgatorio desde el año de 1748, para el mas pronto y expedito reconocimiento de los libros que entran y salen en esta ciudad de la Nueva Vera Cruz, folio, *the author's MS.* 310 *pp. with fine pen and ink embellishments and initial letters; silk binding*, £7. 10*s* *Vera Cruz*, 1779

This work is not included in Beristain's list of the author's writings. It looks as if it had been prepared for impression.

29215 LEZAMIS (Joseph de) Vida del Apostol Santiago el Mayor . . . unico y singular Patron de España con algunas antiguedades, y excelencias de España, especialmente de Viscaya, sm. 4to. *vellum*, £7. *Mexico, Doña Maria de Benavides*, 1699

VERY RARE. The only other copy I have seen fetched £12. 5*s* at Puttick's in 1869. The most valuable part of the work is the Treatise on the Antiquities of Spain, in which there are eight pages of prose and verse in the Basque language.

29216 LORENZANA (F. A., *Arzobispo de Mexico*) Cartas Pastorales, y Edictos, 4to. *hf. bd.* 5*s* *Mexico*, 1770

29217 ——— Aranzel para todos los curas de este Arzobispado, fuera de la Ciudad, *with his* AUTOGRAPH, 1767—Public viceregal and archiepiscopal manifestoes, *a most curious collection*, folded in 1 vol. sm. folio, *in fine condition, vellum*, £2. *Mexico*, 1767-75

—— *see ante* Relaciones de Cortes, p. 2806, *and* Concilios, p. 2922

29218 LUIS DE LEON (Frai), Ensayo historico por A. Arango y Escandon, 4to. LARGE PAPER, *India proof portrait, presentation copy, hf. morocco*, 14*s* *Mexico*, 1866

29219 LUMBIER (P. Raymundo) Noticia de las 65 Proposiciones condenadas por P. Inocencio XI, añadidas las 45 Proposiciones de P. Alexandro VII, small 4to. *vellum*, 12*s* *Mexico*, 1684

A very curious compilation by an official of the Inquisition. Some of the offences set down in this book are such as should not be mentioned to "ears polite."

29220 MANUALE secundum usum almæ Ecclesiæ Mexicanæ, sm. 4to. *hf. red morocco, the Ramirez copy*, £25.

Impressum in præclara urbe Mexicana, in edibus Johannis Pauli (JUAN PABLOS) *impressoris, A.D.* 1560

EXTREMELY RARE; imperfect; commencing on b 1 (fol. 9), and consequently wanting the first 8 fols. (which include title); the last two leaves are slightly defective. Printed in red and black Gothic letter, with woodcuts and musical notes. The pagination is irregular, but the copy is quite complete from fols. 9-173, on verso of the latter of which begins the "Tabula," 3 pp. (not numb.); then on the opposite page the Colophon, 1 p., followed by Licenses, etc. 7 pp., which apparently finish the work.

Not mentioned by Leclerc, Graesse, or Brunet, though the continuator of the latter mentions the copy from the Maximilian collection, which wanted the first 17 leaves, and is the only one, besides the present, of which I find any record (the copy mentioned in the *Bibl. Americ.* as known to Icazbalceta and Mr. Harrisse be ingmost probably one of these two). A very early specimen from the press of Mexico's prototypographer.

29221 MANUALE secundum usum Almæ Ecclesiæ Mexicanæ, 8vo. *slightly wormed, title and two following leaves defective, hf. red morocco, from the Ramirez collection,* £42.

Explicit Manuale, secundū usum Almae Ecclesiae Mexicanae, summa diligentia novissime recognitum, & in suis locis adaptatis sanctionibus Sacri Tridentini Concilii locupletatum, Impræssum in praeclara URBE MEXICANA, *in officina* PETRI OCHARTE *Impræssoris, Expensis Didaci de Sansores, typis excusum. Anno Dñi,* 1568

APPARENTLY UNIQUE; title; 3 prel. ll.; Calendar 8 ll. text 183 folioed ll.; Index 5 ll., on the last of which is the above imprint. This is a reimpression with variations of the edition printed by Juan Pablos in 1560. It was made by order of the Second Mexican Council, and adapted to the decrees of the Council of Trent. It is printed in large red and black Gothic letters, with musical notes and woodcut initials.

Not mentioned by Brunet (though his continuator mentions the first edition), Graesse, Leclerc, nor in the Maximilian collection, which contains a copy of the first edition.

It is included in the list of books printed in Mexico, known to Señor Icazbalceta and Mr. Harrisse, but apparently not mentioned by any other bibliographer. An early specimen of Mexican typography.

29222 MARTINEZ (Henrico) Reportorio de los Tiempos, y Historia Natural desta Nueva España, dirigida a Don Juan de Mendoça y Luna, Virrey, etc. del Nueva España, sm. 4to. *modern morocco gilt,* £32.

En Mexico en la Emprenta del mesmo autor año de 1606

29223 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. *title mended, and the last three leaves supplied by five leaves of MS. vellum,* £4. 1606

The excessive rarity of this book is apparent from the fact that only five copies have come into the market during the last fifty years, two of them imperfect; and that, beyond those five, it is at present uncertain that there exists any other. The author held the important post of Cosmographer to the King, and his work contains important observations on the Astronomical System of the Ancient Mexicans and on the Geography and Natural History of the country; treatises on the early history of the Aztecs and their settlement in Mexico, with a list of their kings before the Spanish conquest; accounts of Columbus and Cortes, and annals of the New World down to 1606. In these copies the title and some leaves are mended; a few are wormed, and the plate of the Dial apparently wants the pointer. A second part was promised, but never appeared.

29224 MORALES (J. B.) el Gallo Pitagorico, 8vo. *a series of curious and amusing* CARICATURES *of Mexican Society, hf. bd. uncut,* 10*s*

Mexico, 1845

29225 MUNGUIA (C. de Jesus, *Arzobispo de Michoacan*) Obras: Obras diversas, 5 vols. *including* del Pensamiento y su Enunciacion *and* Estudios sobre el Hombre *Morelia y Mexico,* 1852

Cartas Pastorales, 1 vol. 1855

Exposicion de la Doctrina Catolica, 2 vols. 1856

Sermones y Escritos sueltos, 1864—Manifesto a la Nacion Mejicana, *Morelia,* 1851—in 1 vol. 1851-64

——— together 9 vols. sm. folio, *calf,* £2. 1851-64

29225 [NEBRIJA (Antonio de)] Advertencias y Preceptos para la Classe de Menores (*wants end*), 1721; EXPLICACION del Genero de los

Nombres, etc. 1722; Explicacion del libro Quarto conforme al Arte de Antonio de Nebrija; con un Supplemento, 1717; 4 parts in 1, 12mo. *vellum*, 30*s* *Mexico*, 1717-22

29227 OPUSCULOS VARIOS. MS. collection of various Treatises of the 17th and 18th Centuries, on literary and historical subjects; amongst which is a grammatical treatise on the Mexican language, and an extremely curious narrative of supernatural visions by some Indian woman, written in large sprawling characters, and in badly-spelt, incoherent Spanish; in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *MSS. in various hands, altogether about* 700 *pp., hf. calf*, £18. 18*s*.

Amongst the pieces are the following:—

Relacion que el Cardenal Arzobispo de Burgos Don Juan (*sic* for Francisco) de Mendoza y Bobadilla, dió al Rey Felipe II, en la sazon de haberle negado S.M. dos Havitos para sus sobrinos hijos del Marquès de Cañete, *a curious treatise on the* bar-sinister *element in the history of the Spanish Nobility, written about the year* 1550, 25 *pp. a neat manuscript* *About* 1740

Loa satirica en una comedia en la festividad del Corpus hecha en Ilayacapa, 1682, *partly in Mexican, MS.*

Arte Mexicano, *beginning* voz activa, tiempo presente, *MS.* 26 *pp.* *About* 1700

Aguirre (Antonio de) Immortal Fama. Muerte de el sin segundo D. Fernando de Valenzuela, 1672, *MS.*

Catalogo de muchas personas de ambos sexos que nacieron en la America y murieron con opinion de virtuosas y exemplares, 38 *pp. MS.*

29228 OPUSCULOS VARIOS. A MS. collection of various Treatises, chiefly of the 18th century, containing many historical and biographical notices; among which is a copy of Boturini's Catalogue of his Museum, all in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *hf. calf*, £3. 3*s* *Mexico, Sec.* XVIII-XIX

29229 PIMENTEL, la Economia Politica aplicada á la Propiedad Territorial en Mexico, 8vo. *hf. morocco*, 7*s* *Mexico*, 1866

29230 PUGA (Vasco de). PROVISIÕES CEDULAS INSTRUCIONES DE SU MAGESTAD: Ordenãças, d' difũtos y audiẽcia, p'a la buena expediciõ de los negocios, y administraciõ d'justicia: y gouernaciõ d'sta nueua España: y p'a el buẽ tratamiẽto & cseruaciõ d'los yndios, dende el año 1525. hasta este presente de. 63. sm. folio, GOTHIC LETTER, *with woodcut capitals*, EXCESSIVELY RARE IF NOT UNIQUE WITH TITLE, *calf*, £63. *Mexico, Pedro Ocharte*, 1563

29231 ——— the same, sm. folio, *title supplied in pen-and-ink facsimile, with an "Indice Cronologico" in MS. added, hf. red morocco*, £30. *ib.* 1563

This is the EXTREMELY RARE Body of Laws relating to the Indies, known as PUGA'S CEDULARIO (being collected by Vasco de Puga, Oydor of the Royal Audience of the Indies), and is the first attempt at a "Recopilacion" or Collection. Father Fischer's copy, which was wormed and wanted the title, sold in

1869 for £23. All the copies hitherto known have the same defect, even that in the British Museum.

29232 RAMIRES DEL CASTILLO (Pedro) Letras felizmente laureadas, que con ocasion de la jura de nuestro Rey Luis Fernando I, bróto, â influxos, no â golpes de Minerva, Fecũdidad Mexicana, en el celeste suelo de su Real Pontificia Academia, Athenas de las Indias Septentrionales, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 10*s* *Mexico*, 1724

29233 ROJO (Lic.) Historia natural de Mexico, 7 vols. sm. 4to., one in folio, and three Appendices sm. 4to. *original autograph MS. prepared for publication, unbound*, £16. *Mexico, about* 1750

An unpublished MS. containing an interesting account of the animals, plants, and minerals of New Spain. The author, whose name in fact appears nowhere in the MS. itself, but only on the paper-wrappers in the handwriting of the late Don J. F. Ramirez, is not mentioned by Beristain, notwithstanding the fact that a work of so much importance could not have been produced except by a person of some standing in Mexican literary circles. The Abbé Fischer, who prepared the Ramirez catalogue, read the name as "Luis Rojo." I read it "*Lic(enciado)* Rojo." If this be right, he may have been Andres Rojo y Calderon who published a work of totally different character in Mexico in 1765.

29234 SERMONES Varios de diversos Authores, 13 in 1 vol. thick sm. 4to. *with a MS. list of Contents, vellum, a curious collection*, 15*s* *Mexico*, 1701-14

29235 SERMONES. A vol. containing ten Spanish sermons preached between 1689 and 1736 in Mexico and La Puebla, and one in Valladolid, 1666;—in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *vellum*, 20*s*

The following are the preachers' names: Fr. Joseph Xardon, Juan Domingo de Leoz, Benito Crespo, Fernando Alonso Gonzales, Francisco Abreu, Juan de Alvarado, Juan de Avila, Juan Bautista Sicardo, Joseph Carillo.

29236 SANCHEZ DE TAGLE (F. M.) Obras Poeticas, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, hf. calf neat*, 10*s* *Mexico*, 1852

29237 VERACRUCE (Alphonsi à) Additiones Constitutionum Nove impressionis, 8vo. *Roman letter, hf. morocco, from the Ramirez library*, £25. (*Mexico*, 1559)

PROBABLY UNIQUE. A very early specimen of Mexican topography. Fourteen numbered leaves commencing on folio 1 with "Frater Alphonsus à Veracruce . . . . Magister sacræ paginæ provintialis huius novæ Hispanæ . . . . venerabilibus prioribus localibus eiusdem provintiæ . . . Salutem," which epistle occupies 2 pp. and is dated, "Mexici Kalendis Novembris Anno 1559." Fol. 2 begins with "Haec sunt quæ addita, vel immutata sunt in novis constitutionibus Romæ editis ad illas, quæ in hac nova Hispania tradditæ sunt prælo."

In the Epistle Vera Cruce begins, "cum his diebus venirent ad manus Constitutiones Novæ Romæ editæ," and goes on to say that he has compared them with "Constitutiones Nostræ ab hinc quatuor annis in Nova Hispania impressæ [in 1556, by Juan Pablos]," and that the present volume contains his corrections, additions, etc. of the latter.

This little tract is included in a list of the books, printed in Mexico from 1540 to 1600, known to Icazbalceta and Mr. Harrisse (Bibl. Amer. p. 374, Vol. I). The copy seen by Icazbalceta was most probably the present. Other bibliographers mention it solely on the authority of Mr. Harrisse.

29238 VERA CRUCE (Illefonsi à) Speculum Conjugiorum, nunc auctum, *Compluti*, 1572; Appendix, nunc primò in lucem prodiens,

Mantuæ Carpent. (*Madrid*), 1571; 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 25*s* 1571-72

Alfonso Gutierrez, who styled himself *a Vera Cruce*, was one of the most distinguished of the missionaries, and remarkable for his perfect knowledge of the Nahuatl and Tarasca languages.

29239 VERNAL DE SALVATIERRA (Andres) el Camino Verdadero, coloquio entre Jesus y la Alma, repartido en tres jornadas (obra en versos), 12mo. *vellum*, 30*s* *Mexico*, 1718

A very curious production by an unknown Mexican poet. The subject and the author's intentions were good, but the grotesqueness and the profanity of the book are, in many instances, strangely remarkable.

29240 ZUMARRAGA. DOCTRINA CRISTIANA: mas cierta y vdadera pa gẽte sin erudiciõ y letras: en q̃ se cõtiene el catecismo o informaciõ pa indios cõ todo lo principal y necessario q̃ el xpiano deue saber y obrar, 8vo. *the Title and last leaf in facsimile, hf. morocco*, £40.

A Gloria de Jesu Christo y desu bendita madre: a que se acaba lo añedido al cathecizmo por doctrina mas facil para los indios menos entendidos y mas rudos y negros. El qual fue impresso en la muy leal y gran ciudad de Mexico por mandado d'l reuerendissimo señor dõ fray Juan Çumarraga: primer Obispo d'Mexico. . . . Acabose d' imprimir ẽ fin d'l año d' mil y quiniẽtos y quarenta y seys años (1546)

VERY RARE: one of the earliest specimens of Mexican typography. Title contains a woodcut of a bishop preaching, over the text, and surrounded by a border. The signatures are a-i in eights, including title, and k which has only 4 ll. (making 76 ll.). The "Doctrina" finishes on verso of k 4, on the lower portion of which we have the following colophon: *Laus Deo. A Gloria y alabãça de dios ñro señor y de su mendita madre fue impressa esta doctrina catholica en mexico por mãdado del reuerẽdissimo señor don fray Juã Cumarraga: primero obispo de la misma ciudad: pa utilidad comun. Especial delos indios: porque por ella sean cathetizados los q̃ se ouierẽ de baptizar: y ensenados los baptizados.* Then follows I, which commences as follows:—"*Prologo Proemio alos amados hermanos lectores xpianos enel suplemẽto o adiciones del cathecismo que quiere dezir enseñamiento del christiano.*" The signatures of the "Prologo" run from I to n in eights, thus forming 24 ll.; n 8 is occupied with the colophon to the whole book which we reprint above. This edition is evidently the one (with the "Prologo" and final colophon wanting) described by Harrisse in his Additions to the Bib. Vet. Amer. pp. 131-2, from the copy in the Biblioteca Provincial of Toledo, which he places under the year 1540. As will be seen, on comparing his description with the present, the first colophon on verso of k 4 agrees word for word with that given by him; the number of leaves is the same, and so also is the number of chapters into which the work is divided, but the title is totally different. There can be no doubt that the title in the present copy is the right one, as the text commences on its verso, the last word being divided and continued correctly on the next page. It seems therefore to follow that if Harrisse has copied the title of the copy in the Provincial Library of Toledo correctly, either that two different titles were issued with the same book, or that an earlier edition without the "Prologo" and second colophon was issued with title as given by him. The title and second colophon of the present edition are correctly given by Harrisse, *Bib. Amer. Vetust.* p. 419, though his collation (60 unnumbered leaves) is incorrect, but it is evident that the copy he there describes had not the "Prologo." I sold the Ramirez copy in 1880 for £65; the Maximilian (Fischer) copy fetched £41; the Andrade copy 485 thal.

"Volume infiniment précieux, et l'un des plus anciens produits authentiques des presses mexicaines."—*Brunet, Suppl.*

29241 VARIAS CURIOSIDADES, sm. 4to. *plainly written MS. about* 330 *pp.; vellum wrapper*, £5. 5*s* *Mexico, Sec.* XVIII

The contents are as follows:—

I. Carta del Arzobispo de Santiago de Galicia Dn. Fray Anto. Monroy, hijo de Mexico . . . al Marques de la Mejorada, ... en respuesta de los manifiestos publicados contra el Papa en nombre de S. M. 1709, 63 pp.

II. Noticia del proyecto que en 24 de Sepbre. de 1747 se remitio a Madrid, sobre el servicio personal etc. por Dn. Melchor Macanaz.

(Of interest to American history. 38 pp.)

III. Manifiesto y cotejo que tuvo S. Magd. Phelipe V, contra el Rey Britanico . . . Por Dn. Melchor de Macanaz, Secretario de Estado . . . 1747. 78 pp.

IV. Versos en la Missa nueva del Br. Don Manuel Marcos de Ibarra.

V. Thebaida Indiana . . . su fundacion, origen y observancia . . . en las montañas de Santa Fe de la Nueva España. Descripcion metrica . . . de Dn. Francisco Ruiz de Leon, hijo de la Nueva España. 74 pp. An unpublished work by the author of the Hernandia.

VI. Cedula real a los Padres Arzobispos de las Indias e Islas Philipinas, 1769. 7 ll.

VII. El Norte del Nuevo Adan. 8 leaves of verses. 1760.

VIII. Parejas Soñadas. 30 pp. 1765.

3. Central America.

29242 AYETA (FRANCISCO, *Custodio de la Provincia del Santo Evangelio de Mexico*) ULTIMO RECURSO DE DA PROVINCIA DE SAN JOSEPH DE YUCATAN: destierro de Tinieblas, en que ha estado sepultada sú Inocencia, y confundidos sus Meritos, sm. folio, *half calf*, RARE, £7. 7*s*

[*Mexico*] *no Printer's name, date, or place* (*cir.* 1690)

This author's works are EXTREMELY RARE, as in consequence of the bitter feelings excited in the breasts of the Archbishop Palafox and the Viceroy, because of what the former terms their falsehoods and scandal, they were destroyed by the authorities. The book contains a vast amount of information respecting the early Missions in America in general, and amongst the Indians in Spanish America in particular.

29243 BASTIAN (A.) Steinsculpturen aus Guatemala, sm. folio, 3 *plates*, *sd.* 5*s* 1882

29244 CABRERA (P. F.) Description of an ancient city, discovered near Palenque, in Guatemala, translated from the report of Ant. del Rio; followed by a History of the Americans, 4to. *plates*, *hf. calf*, 5*s* 1822

29245 CATHERWOOD, Views of Ancient Monuments, Central America, Chiapas and Yucatan, impl. folio, 25 *large lithographs*, *hf. bd. morocco*, *scarce*, £6. 6*s* 1844

This splendid work, depicting the stupendous Monuments of Architecture left by an unknown race in Central America, is an indispensable companion to Stephens' works on the same subject; Stephens and Catherwood having travelled in company.

29246 CHARNAY, Cités et Ruines Américaines, Mitla, Palenqué, Izamal, Chichen-Itza, Uxmal, recueillies et photographiées par Désiré Charnay, avec un texte par VIOLLET-LE-DUC, suivi du Voyage et des Documents de l'Auteur, 8*vo. vol. of text in hf. morocco, and Atlas of* 49 *plates in atlas folio, portfolio, rare*, £14. 10*s* 1863

Darien Scots' Colony:

29247 DARIEN PAPERS: being a selection of original letters and documents relating to the establishment of a Colony at Darien by the Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies, 1695-1700, 4to. *plan and facsimile, cloth*, £3. 12*s*
Edinburgh, 1849

29248 THE DEFENCE of the Scots Settlement at Darien answered, paragraph by paragraph, by Philo-Britan., *London*, 1699—A DEFENCE of the Scots abdicating Darien; including an Answer to the Defence of the Scots Settlement there, authore Britanno sed Dunensi, *the dedication signed* Phil. Scot, *printed in the year* 1700—A SHORT VINDICATION of Phil. Scot's Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien, *London*, 1700—AN ENQUIRY into the causes of the Miscarriage of the Scots Colony at Darien, or an answer to a libell entituled a Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien, *Glasgow*, 1700—4 vols in 1, sm. 8vo. *calf*, £9. 9*s*
1699-1700

29249 A DEFENCE of the Scots abdicating Darien . . . sm. 8vo. *title mended, calf extra*, 36*s* 1700

29250 COLLECTION (A FULL AND EXACT) of all the considerable Addresses, Memorials . . . and other publick papers, relating to the Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies . . . 1695-1700, sm. 8vo. *in the original red morocco, gilt edges*, £4.
Printed in the year 1700

29251 DARIEN (Isthmus of) Ship Canal; with a history of the Scotch Colony, by E. Cullen, 8vo. *cloth*, 10*s* 1853

At the end are two tracts: Prospectus of the Atlantic and Pacific Junction Company, 1853; Darien Ship Navigation, Engineer's Report, 3 *maps*, 1852; with a survey of the proposed Canal by the Lake of Nicaragua and R. San Juan (5 pp. in MS.).

29252 FANCOURT (C. St. J.) History of Yucatan, to the close of the 17th century, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 18*s* 1854

29253 GARAY (José de) Reconocimiento del Istmo de Tehuantepec, 1842-3, con el objeto de una comunicacion oceanica, 8vo. *with maps in separate 8vo. case*, 10*s* *Londres*, 1844

29254 MARGIL, El Peregrino Septentrional Atlante: delineado en la Vida del P. F. Antonio Margil, escribela Is. F. de Espinosa, sm. 4to. *portrait, vellum*, 30*s* *Mexico*, 1737

Of considerable Central American interest. Padre Margil's travels and piety, both of which are depicted in this volume, obtained for him the name of *nuevo Apostol de Guatemala*. He was founder of the Colleges of S.S. Cruz de Queretaro, Guatemala and Zacatecas.

29255 NORMAN (B. M.) Rambles in Yucatan; including a visit to the remarkable Ruins of Chi-Chen, Kabah, Zayi, and Uxmal, 8vo. *map, and numerous curious plates, antiquities, etc. cloth*, 12*s*
New York, 1843

Including a Vocabulary of the Maya tongue, with a sketch of the Grammar. This work will serve as a companion or complementary volume to those of Stephens.

29256 PERALTA (Manuel M. de) El Rio de San Juan de Nicaragua, derechos de sus ribereños las Republicas de Costa-Rica y Nicaragua, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* *Madrid*, 1882

29258 PERALTA (Manuel M. de) Costa-Rica, Nicaragua y Panama en el siglo XVI (1552-1610), su historia y sus limites, stout 8vo. *map, sd.* £2. *Madrid*, 1883

29259 REGISTRO YUCATECO, Periodico Literario, redactado por una Sociedad de Amigos, 4 vols. 8vo. *portraits, views and plates of Architecture, hf. bd.* £12. *Merida de Yucatan*, 1845-46

These four vols. comprise all that was published of this periodical. This is a presentation copy to Don José F. Ramirez from Sr. Justo Sierra, one of the principal contributors.

The periodical consists of articles on the history of the country, its monuments and traditions, biographies of the bishops and celebrated men, etc.

29260 SQUIER (E. G.) Nicaragua: its people, scenery, monuments, and the proposed Interoceanic Canal, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and illustrations of Indian Architecture, Idols, etc. cloth*, 36*s* 1852

Pages 305-62 of Vol. II are on the Aborigines, including a chapter on their languages.

29261 STEPHENS (J. L.) Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and many plates of Indian Architecture, Idols, carving, etc. half calf*, 20*s* 1842

29262 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt*, 24*s* 1842

29263 ——— the same, revised by F. Catherwood, 8vo. *map and plates, cloth*, 14*s* 1854

29264 ——— Incidents of Travels in Yucatan, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates of Indian architecture and remains, hf. calf*, 24*s* 1843

29265 VILLAGUTIERRE SOTO-MAYOR (Juan de) Historia de la Conquista de la Provincia de el Itza, reduccion, y progressos de la de el Lacandon, y otras naciones de Indios Barbaros, de la mediacion de el Reyno de Guatimala, a las Provincias de Yucatan, en la America Septentrional, Primera Parte, stout sm. folio, *with the rare engraved frontispiece by M. Orozco, hf. bd. from the library of M. Brasseur de Bourbourg*, £5. *Madrid*, 1701

Of rare occurrence: no more than this volume was printed. Fischer's copy, in 1869, sold for £6. 10*s*.

WAFER (Lionel) New Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America, 1699—*see post under* **Aborigines.**

29266 WALDECK (FRED. DE) VOYAGE PITTORESQUE et ARCHÉOLOGIQUE dans la province d'YUCATAN (Amérique Centrale), 1834-36, *map and* 21 *lithographs of costume, architecture, etc. coloured*, impl. folio, *green morocco extra, leather joints, with broad gilt inside and outside borders, the Gosford arms on sides, gilt edges, by Clarke and Bedford*, £7. 7*s* *Paris*, 1838

4. West-Indian Islands,

including those of all jurisdictions.

[TRINIDAD—*see post under* Guiana.]

29267 COLUMBUS. In laudem Serenissimi Ferdinandi Hispaniar. regis, Bethicæ & regni Granatæ, obsidio . . . et DE INSULIS IN MARI INDICO NUPER

INUENTIS . . . EPISTOLA CHRISTOPHERI COLOM, small 4to. *woodcuts, very fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges*, £150.
Basileæ, J. Bergman de Olpe, 1494

VERY RARE, especially when in such fine condition as the present copy.

This book having been accidentally omitted in its proper place on p. 2856, is inserted here by virtue of its character as the first work on the West Indian Islands.

29268 ARCHER (J. H. Lawrence-) Monumental Inscriptions of the British West-Indies, from the earliest date, with genealogical and historical annotations, 4to. *numerous woodcut coats-of-arms, with useful MS. notes by Mr. Hartley, cloth*, 15*s* 1875

29269 DU TERTRE, Histoire Generale des Antilles habitées par les François, 4 vols. 4to. *maps, plates and views, old calf, from the Sunderland library*, £2. 16*s* *Paris*, 1667-71

RARE. This work, treating of an interesting portion of the history of the English and French in America, is in considerable request.

29270 DAVIES (John, *of Kidwelly*) History of the Caribby Islands, with a Caribbian Vocabulary, sm. folio, *plates, calf*, 32*s* 1666

Published in the "year of the Great Fire; therefore this is a rare work."—*Allibone.*

29271 GOSSE (Philip Henry) Illustrations of the Birds of Jamaica, imp. 8vo. 52 *beautifully coloured plates, hf. calf neat, gilt top, scarce*, £8. 8*s* 1849

29272 JAMAICA. The Laws of Jamaica, passed by the Assemby, and confirmed by his Majesty in Council, to which is added, the State of Jamaica under Sir Thomas Lynch, sm. folio, *large folding map, old calf*, £2. 16*s* 1684

29272* JAMAICA, Revised Statutes, as to Crimes and Misdemeanors, down to 1843, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 3*s* 6*d* 1844

29273 LONG (Edward) History of Jamaica, or general Survey of the ancient and modern state of that Island, 3 vols. 4to. *maps and plates, calf*, or *old russia neat*, £2. 10*s* 1774

"A work of sterling merit."—*Stevenson.* Priced, 1836, J. Bohn, £4. 10*s*; 1837 and 1840, Payne and Foss, £6. 6*s*. Sold at Dr. Heath's sale for £14. 15*s*; the Fonthill, £11.

29274 KNOWLES (Ch.) Account of the Sessions of Assembly, for the Island of Jamaica, 1755, containing a Vindication of Gov. Knowles against several groundless Accusations, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* 1757

29275 [LESLIE (C.)] Account of Jamaica, with a particular account of the Sacrifices, Libations, etc. at this day in use among the Negroes, 12mo. LARGE PAPER, *calf*, 25*s* *Edin.* 1739

The Author's name appears at the end of the dedication.

29276 LEEWARD ISLANDS. Acts of Assembly passed in the Charibbee Leewards Is., 1690-1730, sm. folio, *calf*, 10*s* 1734

29277 LIGON (Rich.) History of the Island of Barbadoes, sm. folio, *map*, 3 *plans, and five botanical plates, with an extra leaf containing an Index to one of the plans, old calf*, 25*s* 1673

29278 ——— the same, sm. folio, *panelled calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £4. 4*s* 1673

29279 LUFFMAN (J.) Account of the Island of Antigua, with the customs of its Inhabitants, as well white as black, sm. 8vo. *map, sd.* 7*s* 6*d* 1789

29280 MONTE Y TEJADA (A. del) Historia de Santo Domingo, desde su descubrimiento hasta nuestros dias, *portraits, maps, and plates,* sm. 4to. *calf,* 21*s* *Habana,* 1853

29281 POYER (J.) History of Barbados, 1605-1801, 4to. *bd.* 7*s* 1808

29282 POYNTZ (John) Present Prospect of the famous and fertile Island of Tobago, sm. 4to. *brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit,* £2. 16*s* 1695

29283 [ROCHEFORT] Histoire naturelle et morale des ILES ANTILLES de l'Amerique, avec un VOCABULAIRE CARAIBE, small 4to. *frontispiece and numerous engravings, with the rare portrait of, and dedication to Ambroux, fine copy in vellum,* 24*s* *Roterdam,* 1658

29284 ——— the same, second edition, sm. 4to. *frontispiece and plates, old calf,* 28*s* *ib.* 1665

29285 ROCHEFORT (M. de) Tableau de l'Isle de Tabago, ou de la Nouvelle Oüalchre, 12mo. *vellum,* 24*s* *Leyde,* 1665

29286 ——— the same, 12mo. *fine copy in red morocco gilt, gilt edges,* 30*s* 1665

29287 S. (J.) Brief and Perfect Journal of the late Proceedings and Successe of the English Army in the West-Indies, by an eyewitnesse, sm. 4to. *uncut, fine copy,* 32*s* 1655

Persons who imagine that during the Commonwealth English arms were everywhere triumphant, may learn the contrary from this rare tract. An important naval and military expedition was fitted out against the Spaniards in the West Indies, and met with nothing but disaster, between Nov. 1654 and August, 1655. An English army of 10,000 men was landed in St. Domingo, badly defeated by an inferior force of Spaniards, and retreated with the loss of 1700 men and seven regimental flags.

29287* SAGRA (Ramon de la) Historia Economico-Politica y Estadistica de la Isla de Cuba, o sea de su poblacion, agricultura, comercio, etc. sm. 4to. *sd.* 10*s* *Habana,* 1831

29288 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *calf,* 18*s* 1831

29289 ——— Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'ILE DE CUBA, 11 vols. royal 8vo. **Text** and **9 Atlases**, folio, *containing* 274 *plates, mostly coloured* (pub. £32.), *sewed,* £18. *Paris,* 1843-57

29290 ——— the same, bound in 9 vols. large 8vo. and 2 folio Atlases, *hf. bd. morocco, gilt tops, uncut,* £25. 1843-57

Complete sets are now scarce.

This fine work is divided as follows:

29291 I. **Histoire Physique** et Politique (Géographie, Climat, Agriculture, Commerce, etc.) de l'Ile de Cuba, Text, 2 vols. 8vo. and Atlas of 11 *maps* (pub. at 30 fr.), 10*s* 1842

This Work contains additions by Berthelot on the Historical Geography of the island, and will be eagerly read by all who are interested in the discoveries of Columbus. It contains the following maps:—

Cuba, after the original map by Juan de la Cosa, Pilot to Columbus in 1493.

Fragment from the Manuscript Atlas of Guill. le Testu, 1555.

Early Spanish Maps.

Map of Cuba and surrounding Countries, showing the divisions of the Aborigines, and the Routes of Columbus.
Map of Cuba in 1841, and Plan of the City of Havana.

II. Zoologie :

29292 MAMMIFÈRES ET OISEAUX, par Sagra et A. d'Orbigny, Text, 1 vol. 8vo. Atlas of 41 *coloured plates*, 28 *of them Birds* (pub. at 150 fr.), £1. 8*s* 1840

29293 REPTILES par Cocteau et Bibron. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. Atlas of 31 *plates, plain*, £2. ; *coloured, rare*, £3. 1840

29294 MOLLUSQUES, par A. d'Orbigny. Text, 2 vols. 8vo. and Atlas of 29 *coloured plates* (pub. at 130 fr.), 18*s* 1853

29295 FORAMINIFERES, par A. d'Orbigny. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. Atlas of 12 *coloured plates* (pub. at 65 fr.), 20*s* 1839

29296 POISSONS, par Guichenot. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. 10*s*. Atlas of 5 *coloured plates is out of print* 1837

29297 INSECTES, par Guérin Méneville. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. 10*s*. The Atlas of 20 *coloured plates is out of print* 1844

III. Botanique :

29298 PLANTES VASCULAIRES (Phanerogamia), par Richard, 10*s*. Text, 8vo. The Atlas of 102 *plates is out of print* 1849

29299 PLANTES CELLULAIRES (Cryptogamia), par Montagne. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. and Atlas of 20 *coloured plates*, £1. 16*s* 1838-42

The divisions to which prices are affixed may be had separately; owners of imperfect sets should apply at once, as several parts are nearly out of print.

29300 ST. VINCENT (Island of) Authentic Papers relative to the expedition against the Charibbs, and the sale of lands in St. Vincent, 4to. *sd.* 5*s* 1773

29301 SCHOMBURGK (Sir R. H.) History of Barbados, comprising a geographical and statistical description, with its Geology and Natural Productions, roy. 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 20*s* 1848

29302 SIGUENZA Y GONGORA (D. Carlos) Trofeo de la Justicia Española en el castigo de la alevosia Francesa que al abrigo de la Armada de Barlovento executaron los Lanzeros de la Isla de Santo Domingo, en los que de aquella nacion ocupan sus costas, sm. 4to. *vellum*, £10. 10*s* *Mexico*, 1691

This is one of the rarest of the works of Siguenza, and contains an extract and graphic account of the struggles of the Spaniards of S. Domingo against the attempts of the French to obtain possession of that Island. On the title is the Autograph of DR. EGUIARA.

29303 TOMAS DE CORDOBA (P.) Memoria sobre la administracion de PUERTO-RICO, sm. 4to. *calf neat*, 9*s* *Madrid*, 1838

29304 YOUNG (Sir W.) West India Common-place Book, showing the interest of Great Britain in its sugar colonies, 4to. *hf. calf*, 7*s* 1807

5. Tierra-firme, Peru, Chile.

29305 ALCEDO Y HERRERA (D. de) Aviso Historico, Politico, Geographico, con las Noticias del Peru, Tierra-Firme, Chile y Nuevo Reyno de Granada en la Relacion de los Sucessos, de 205 años, por la Chronologia de los Adelantados, Presidentes,

Governadores y Virreyes, 1535-1740, y Razon de todo lo obrado por los INGLESES, 1567-1739—small 4to. *the Dedication copy to the King with the Author's autograph signature, green velvet, gilt edges, with clasps, from the Beckford library*, £6. *Madrid*, 1740

29306 ALSEDO Y HERRERA (Dion. de) Compendio historico de la Provincia, Partidos, Ciudades, Astilleros, Rios, y Puerto de GUAYAQUIL en las Costas de la Mer del Sur, sm. 4to. *calf*, 24*s* *Madrid*, 1741

Written by the father of Alcedo, the author of *Diccionario de las Indias Occidentales*, etc.

29307 BOLIVIAN REPUBLIC: Mensajes del Presidente de Bolivia a las Cámaras Constitucionales *para los años* 1832-1838 (*no* 1836)—Memoria sobre el Estado de la Hacienda de la Republica Boliviana en 1833, por Doctor José de Lara—El Iris de la Paz (periodico) 5 numeros, Agosto y Setiembre, 1838—in all 12 pieces, a 4to. parcel, 9*s* *Paz de Ayacucho*, 1832-8

29308 BOLLAERT (W) Antiquarian, Ethnological and other Researches in New Granada, Equador, Peru and Chile, 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1860

29309 CALANCHA (Antonia de la) Chronica moralizada del Orden de S. AUGUSTIN EN EL PERU, con sucesos exemplares vistos en esta monarchia, folio, *engraved frontispiece, vellum*, RARE, £6. *Barcelona*, 1639

A second volume was printed at Lima fifteen years later, but is almost *introuvable*. The above copy of the first vol. has only twelve out of the fourteen leaves of the Tabla. As this however is entirely concerned with the portions of the Sacred Scripture quoted in the text, its absence is not perhaps to be regretted.

29310 CARACAS, Real Compañia Guipuzcoana de, noticias historiales de esta Compañia, 1728-64, sm. 4to. *hf. calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Madrid*, 1765

29311 CARTHAGENA. Constitucion del Estado de Cartagena de Indias, 12mo. *hf. bd.* 15*s* *Cartagena*, 1812

VERY RARE. Prefaced by the official declaration of the President, Manuel Rodriguez Torices, dated 14 June, 1812, in the second year of the independence. This republic did not deserve to last long, since it forbade the use of any other religion than the Roman Catholic. The mother of those ungrateful South American colonies could do no worse.

29312 CAULIN (*Fr. Antonio*) Historia Coro-graphica, Natural y Evangelica de la Nueva Andalucia, provincias de Cumaná, Guayana y Vertientes del Rio Orinoco, folio, *map and plates, bd.* £2. 8*s* *Madrid* (1779)

29313 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, folio, *map and plates, red morocco extra, royal Spanish arms on sides, from the Beckford library*, £6. 6*s* 1779

The map is a very fine one, on a large scale, and was executed by Louis Surville under the order of Don Josef de Galvez, a noted name in Spanish American history. Caulin spent many years as a missionary in the northern regions of South America.

29314 CODAZZI, Geografia de Venezuela, 8vo. *calf neat*, 6*s* *Paris*, 1841

29315 ——— Atlas fisico y politico de la Republica de Venezuela, dedicado al Congreso de 1830, royal folio, 19 *large coloured maps, on whole sheets, bds.* £3. *Caracas*, 1840

A very fine piece of work, the best of its kind up to the present time It is curious to note the little strips of territory marked "que se considera usurpado" by the English or the Brazilians.

29316 CODIGO Civil Santa-Cruz del Estado Sud-Peruano, sm. 4to. *sd.* 7*s* *Cuzco*, 1837

The address of Andres Santa-Cruz, el Pacificador del Peru, begins the volume.

29317 COURTE DE LA BLANCHARDIÈRE (l'Abbé) Nouveau Voyage au Pérou, auquel on a joint une Description des anciennes Mines d'Espagne traduite de l'Espagnol d'A. Carillo-Lazo, 12mo. *plate of Birds, fine copy in red morocco, leather joints, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber,* £3. 10*s* *Paris*, 1751

29318 DEPONS (F.) Voyage à la Partie Orientale de la Terre-Ferme dans l'Amérique Méridionale, 1801-4, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and plans, calf neat*, 16*s* *Paris*, 1806

29319 ——— the same, 3 vols. 8vo. *half red morocco, gilt edges*, 20*s* 1860

29320 DUENDE DEL CUZCO, 18 nos. in 1 vol. sm. 4to. (all published), *hf. morocco, uncut*, RARE, £2. *Cuzco*, 1830-31

A politico-satirical periodical in which the events of the day are reviewed and crticized by an invisible being—the Duende—sometimes in articles, sometimes dramatic sketches, etc. The government is not spared by the unknown writer: hence the rarity of the book.

29321 ECHAVE Y ASSU (Francisco de), *Corregidor de Lima.* La Estrella de Lima convertida en Sol sobre sus tres Coronas, el B. Toribio Alfonso Mogrobexo, su segundo Arzobispo: Descripcion sacra-politica de las Grandezas de la Ciudad de Lima, y compendio Historico Ecclesiastico de su Iglesia, sm. folio, *limp vellum*, £2. *Amberes*, 1688

29322 EDER (Fran. Xav.) Descriptio Provinciæ Moxitarum in Regno Peruano, illustr. Mako, 8vo. *coloured map and 7 large plates, calf*, 15*s* *Budæ*, 1791

The illustrations depict the Moxas, their costume and weapons, a canoe, and a native conjuror.

29323 EMPSON (Ch.) Narratives of South America, illustrating manners, customs, and scenery, 8vo. *cloth*, 2*s* 6*d* 1836

29324 ESCALONA AGUERO (Gaspar de), *Argentino Peruano*, GAZOPHILATIUM REGIUM PERUBICUM, in quo omnes materiæ spectantes ad administrationem, calculationem, et conservationem, jurium regalium discutiuntur, sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, *hf. bd.* 22*s* *Matriti*, 1675

29325 ——— *another edition*, sm. folio, *with Index, neatly bound*, 12*s* 1775

This work, which is written partly in Latin and partly in Spanish, is a Compendium of what was necessary to be known by the Officers of the Crown, on going to South America.

29326 FALBE (C. T.) Vases Antiques du Pérou, 8vo. 2 *plates, bds.* 2*s* 6*d* *Copenhague*, 1843

29327 FERNANDEZ (DIEGO) PRIMERA Y SEGUNDA PARTE DE LA HISTORIA DEL PERU; cōtiene la primera, lo succedido en la Nueva Espana y en el Peru, sobre la execucion de las nuevas leyes, y el allanamiento y castigo, que hizo el Presidente Gasca, de Gonçalo Piçarro y sus sequaces; la segunda, contiene la

tyrannia y alçamiento de los Contreras, etc.; both parts in 1 vol. folio, *with the* AUTOGRAPH OF THE AUTHOR *on the last leaf of part* 2, *a few leaves a little stained, from the Sunderland library, vellum*, VERY RARE, £32. 10*s* *en Sevilla, H. Diaz*, 1571

29328 FERNANDEZ (DIEGO) Historia del Peru, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *fine copy, maroon morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Gruel*, £35. 1571

Original and only Edition of this rare work, which was prohibited by the Royal Council of the Indies at the time of publication; the order was revoked in 1729, but was again issued in 1731.

The author was one of the followers of the great Hurtado de Mendoza, and was an actor in, as well as an eye-witness of, many of the events recorded in his work.

29329 GUZMAN (J. J.) el Chileno instruido en la historia topografica, civil y politica de su pais, 2 vols. 927 *pp. plan, calf*, 20*s* *Santiago*, 1834-6

29330 HEAD (F. B.) Rough notes taken during some rapid Journeys across the Pampas and among the Andes, sm. 8vo. *calf*, 7*s* 1826

29331 JUAN (Jorge) y ULLOA (Antonio de) Noticias secretas de America. . . presentadas en informe secreto á Fernando VI. sacadas á luz por Don David Barry, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *portrait, hf. vellum, uncut*, £2. 16*s* 1826

A most interesting report on the behaviour of the Spanish officials and priests in Peru, with details frequently of an extraordinary nature. Hence the secret character of the work, which never achieved publication till after the severance from Spain.

29332 JULIAN (A.) la Perla de la America, Provincia de Santa Marta (Nuevo Reyno de Granada) reconocida, observada y expuesta en discursos historicos, 8vo. *calf*, 9*s* *Madrid*, 1787

29333 JURAS REALES (Baron de) Entretenimientos de un Prisionero en las Provincias del Rio de la Plata (con Apendice), 2 vols. 8vo. *Thick Paper, calf*, 32*s* *Barcelona*, 1828

A valuable set of dissertations upon the natives and history of the New World, written by Don Benito Maria de Moxó, Archbishop of Charcas, whose papers fell into the hands of his nephew, and were printed by the latter under his own name without sufficient acknowledgment. Juras Reales was a Spanish official who fell into the hands of the Patriots, and underwent six years' imprisonment in S. America after the Revolution.

29334 LEMOS. Descripcion de la Prouincia de los QUIXOS, con prologo (dirigido al Duque de Lerma) y diccionario de los vocablos particulares de las Indias y poco familiares en España, por (Francisco de Castro) EL CONDE DE LEMOS Y DE ANDRADA, sm. 4to. 16 *leaves of text and folding engraved map, in the original limp vellum*, £20. (*? Madrid*) 1608

EXCESSIVELY RARE, if not unique. Ternaux had the only other copy which is known, but it wanted the map which is contained in the present copy. No title-page was ever printed for this Report, which begins directly with the

prefatory address to the Duque de Lerma, the author's father-in-law (not father, as Ternaux supposed, from the words "Padre y Señor mio.") The Count of Lemos was President of the Council of the Indies, and this treatise seems to be the only one of a series of projected monographs on the various less-known governments in America. The Indians called Quixos formed a separately administered department of the Audiencia of Quito, in the present republic of Ecuador, about 250 miles south of Quito.

29335 LIMA. MANIFIESTO y Esclamacion que haze le Universidad de Cargadores del Comercio de España, que reside en esta (Capital) Ciudad de Lima, en su nombre, y del Consulado de Cadiz, en punto del litigio de Jurisdiccion seguido por el Consulado del Peru, contra la dicha Universidad (por Don Alonso Rubio de Ribas), (1736)—VERDAD aclarada y defensa politica con que la parte del Tribunal del Consulado de Lima desvanece las imposturas de un papel impresso con el titulo de *Manifiesto y Exclamacion*, 1737—2 parts in 1, sm. folio, *red morocco, gilt edges, by Bedford*, EXCESSIVELY RARE, £16. *Lima*, 1736-37

The squabble between the Spanish West India Directors (if I may so name them) and the Peruvian Chamber of Commerce, although not of very wide interest, nevertheless involves the history of the foundation and administration of the Board of Trade for the Indies, and the bases of the fiscal settlement of the new territories. It also foreshadows the collision which led to the separation of the two countries.

29336 LIMA. Constituciones y Ordenanzas antiguas y añadidas y modernas de la Real Universidad y Estudio General de San Marcos de la Ciudad de Los Reyes del Peru, sm. folio, *fine copy in vellum*, 20*s* *Los Reyes*, 1735

Added is "Alegato que en la oposicion a la Catedra de prima de Leyes de la Universidad de Lima, dixo Baquijano y Carillo, 1788."

29337 LIMA. True and particular Relation of the Earthquake at Lima and Callao, 1746, with a description of the Kingdom of Peru in general, with its Inhabitants, 8vo. *maps and plates, calf*, 18*s* 1748

"The account of the earthquake is translated from *Carta del P. P. Lozano, de la Provincia del Paraguay*, 1747: the remainder of the work is a compilation from various authors. The translator's name was Henry Johnson."

29338 LOBO GUERRERO, Constituciones Synodales del Arçobispado de los Reyes (Lima) en el Perù, folio *limp vellum*, 32*s* *Lima, J. Morel*, 1574

Some pages are in the Quichua language.

29339 MELENDEZ, Tesoros Verdaderos de las Yndias en la Historia dela Gran Provincia de San Juan Bavtista del PERU, 3 vols. sm. folio, *with portrait, view and plan, a few leaves wormed, vellum, rare*, £9. 9*s* *Roma*, 1681-82

The first volume is important for the general history of Peru in the sixteenth century; the third contains many valuable particulars concerning the Indian tribes and their customs. The second volume is full of saints and devils.

29340 MEMORIAS DE LOS VIREYES que han gobernado el PERU, durante el tiempo del Coloniaje Español, 6 vols. large 4to. *map and plates, cloth*, £4. *Lima*, 1859

Very few copies of this great national work have reached Europe. It is a collection of the Relations made by the Viceroys (in obedience to a wise

mandate of the crown) in which each outgoing governor informed his successor of the nature and duties of his post, of the distribution of offices and presidencies, of the privileges of the natives, their hereditary customs and character —in short, statistics of everything that could be needed. The work forms a glorious monument of statesmanship; and it may be conjectured that if the Spaniards had always formed their conduct according to these Memorias, they would never have lost their colonies in the New World. The Memorias extend from 1614 to 1796.

29341 MERCURIO PERUANO de Historia, Literatura, y Noticias publicas que da a luz la Sociedad Academica de Amantes de Lima, A PERFECT SET, 12 vols. small 4to. *Lima*, 1791-5

29342 ——— another copy, without the greater part of Vol. V, 11 vols. sm. 4to. *vellum*, £7. 10*s* 1791-5

29343 ——— the same, Vols. II, VII, VIII, X, XI, XII, also parts of II, III, IV, and VI, 6 vols. small 4to. *vellum, and some parts, as described*, £2. 1791-5

The above interesting collection of Periodical Writings is of the greatest rarity. Thorpe, in one of his Catalogues, states that a gentleman had assured him he could meet with but one copy in his travels through Spain, for which he was asked upwards of £30.

It is generally found defective, and copies vary to a considerable degree. The second copy described above is no exception to this rule; it wants, besides Vol. V, Nos. 333, 4, in Vol. IX, which are frequently absent. Some Nos. have been omitted, while the pagination remains correct; and sometimes there are two with the same No., although the text runs on correctly. The last part of Vol. XI is number 382, yet the first of Vol. XII receives the number 573, from which the numeration proceeds to the end (No. 611), although nothing is deficient. The periodical seems to have been produced under great difficulties and discouragements; it was suppressed by the Spanish government, as the enlightened opinions which the French Revolution had first set afloat were winning popularity amongst the educated youths of Spanish Peru. There is a sort of indignant bitterness in the title of the last volume, which is stated to be "dado a luz por uno de los individuos de la Sociedad."

29344 MICHELENA Y ROJAS (F.) EXPLORACION oficial por la primera vez desde el norte de la America del Sur, siempre por rios, entrando por las bocas del Orinoco, de los valles de este mismo y del Meta, Casiquiare, Rio Negro ó Guaynia, y Amazonas, hasta Nauta en el alto Marañon ó Amazonas, arriba de las bocas del Ucayali; Bajada del Amazonas hasta el Atlantico; Viaje á Rio de Janeiro desde Belen en el Gran Para; en los años de 1855-59, large 8vo. 9 *maps, sd.* 3*s* 6*d*; or, *hf. morocco*, 5*s* *Bruselas*, 1867

29345 ——— the same, FINE PAPER, royal 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* 1867

Stated on the title-page to be "publicada bajo los auspicios del Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de Venezuela," but the work seems to be almost utterly unknown. The entire stock has lain *perdu* since the book was printed, and from whatever cause (probably the fault of the Venezuelan Government), no copies appear to have gone into circulation. The author presented a copy to the English Geographical Society in 1867, and Dr. Petermann was at the same time made aware of its existence, but no notice was taken of the book either in the Reviews or Yearly Addresses. Consequently it may be said to be now for the first time actually published.

This "Exploracion Oficial" is a work of original and valuable research, adding largely to our knowledge of the vast regions which lie about the Equator in South America. The author was sent out by his Government to discover the resources and capabilities of those largely watered but little known countries, and to trace the means of utilizing for commerce the network of rivers which no cartographer had laid down with exactitude. He triumphed

over obstacles of every kind, and has succeeded not only in correcting and augmenting to a very high degree the description previously given by Humboldt and others, but in proving that (in spite of its situation) the climate is temperate and the rich soil fit for cultivation, while the river-system affords unexampled facilities for the promotion of commercial enterprise. The Orinoco and the Amazon will yet play a great part in the development of population and wealth in the lands that lie between and about them, and every addition to our statistical and geographical knowledge of those rivers, their affluents, and their borders, is of importance.

INDICE DE LAS CARTAS.

1. Mapa para ilustrar los Viajes de Sir Walter Ralegh, por Schomburgk.
2. Parte del curso del Orinoco, de los rios que le entran, las aguas que dá el, al de les Amazonas, por Don José Solano, 1763.
3. Mapa de una parte del alto Orinoco, por Diaz de la Fuente, 1760.
4. Viaje de Sanchez.
5. Mapa anonimo, formado despues de 1802, desde el rio Araurai haste el Rio Branco.
6. Haut Rio Branco, réduction par Lapié des relèvements de Pontès.
7. Plano antiguo del sitio de la Angostura.
8. Ciudad Bolivar fundada con el nombre de Angostura.
9. Mapa general de todos los estados de la America del Sur, *a large folding coloured Map.*

29346 MOGROVEJO (D. Toribio Alf.) *Arcobispo de la Ciudad de los Reyes Lima* (Cabeza de las Provincias del Piru), Vida del ilustr. i reverend. Don Tor. Alf. Mogrovejo, por Ant. de Leon Pinelo, sm. 4to. *portrait, old calf rebacked, with Royal arms on sides,* 30*s* (*Madrid*) 1653

29347 MOLLIEN (G.) Travels in the Republic of Columbia, 1822-3, from the French, 8vo. *map and plate, bds.* 5*s* 1824

29348 MULHALL (M. G.) Between the Amazon and Andes, ten years of a lady's travels, 8vo. *maps and plates* (pub. 12*s* 6*d*), *cloth,* 5*s* 1881

29349 MUSEO ERUDITO, o los Tiempos y las Costumbres, periodico, Marzo 15—Setiembre 1, 1837, parts 1 and 3 to 12, 11 numbers, folio, *sd.* 12*s* *Cuzco, Santa Cruz,* 1837

An antiquarian, scientific, and literary periodical, of which some of the articles have a wide interest.

CONTENTS:—Idea jeneral de los Monumentos del antiguo Peru—Disertacion sobre el aspecto, cultivo y virtudes de la Planta de Peru nombrada Coca—De las influencias del clima en el hombre—Tradicion de la rebelion de Ollantay y acto heroico de fidelidad de Ruminahui, Jeneral del tiempo de los Incas, etc. etc.

29350 ORDENANZAS DEL PERU, dirigidas al Rey por Melchor de Navarra, Virrey de estos Reynos, recogidas por BALLESTEROS; y nuevamente añididas las Ordenanzas, que ha dispuesto J. A. Manso de Velasco, Conde de Super-Unda, Virrey, Tomo Primero (*all published*), sm. folio, *vellum,* £4. *Lima,* 1752

COLLATION: 23 preliminary leaves, and folios 339; followed by Indice, 23 leaves. This very rare book is not mentioned either by Brunet or Salvá.

29351 ORDENES, YNFORMES, INSTRUCCIONES, etc.: a Collection of Documents printed and Manuscript, relating to the Intendencias of Peru in the last century, in 1 vol. folio, *vellum,* £3. *Lima,* 1783-84

Most of these documents are papers prepared for the information of Don José de Galvez, who went to Peru as the royal Visitador in 1783, in the same way as he had gone to Mexico a dozen years or so before.

29352 OVALLE (Alonso de) Historica Relacion del Reyno de CHILE, small folio, *with large folding Map*, 14 *plates, another series of* 21 *plates containing* PORTRAITS; *and* 18 *woodcuts, fine copy in the original vellum wrapper*, £16. *Roma*, 1646

29353 ——— the same, sm. folio, *wanting the plate of the Crucifixion-tree, vellum*, £12. 1646

29354 ——— the same, sm. folio, *perfect, containing in addition a copper-plate title "Invicti Duces . . ." prefixed to the series of* 25 *portraits (on* 9 *leaves), and another "Gubernatores Perillustres . . ." to the remaining series of* 12 *portraits, olive morocco, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf*, £18. 1646

29355 ——— the same, sm. folio, *similar to the preceding, old red morocco, gilt edges, with the Arms of Cosmo III, Grand Duke of Tuscany, in gold on sides*, £22. 10*s* 1646

29356 ——— the same, sm. folio, *containing, besides everything that appears in the preceding, also a rare printed additional first title* "Varias y curiosas Noticias del Reino de Chile . . . ." *red morocco extra, by* BEDFORD, £24. 1646

The plates are curious. One at p. 58 represents a miraculous tree like the Saviour crucified, growing in the Valley of Limache, in Chili; another the sudden appearance of the Virgin, at a battle between the natives and the Spaniards; others, the various games, costumes, etc. of the Indians.

The portraits were only issued in the Spanish edition.

29357 OVAGLIE, Historica Relatione del Regno di CILE, sm. folio, *folding map, with* 14 *plates and* 18 *woodcuts, bds.* £5. *Roma*, 1646

The difference between the two editions consists in the omission of the portraits from the Italian one.

29358 OVIEDO Y BAÑOS (Joseph de). Historia de la Conquista y Poblacion de la provincia de Venezuela, primera parte, sm. folio, *fine clean copy, olive morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Petit*, £8. 8*s* *Madrid, Gregorio Hermosilla*, 1723

The first part only was published.

29359 PALMA (R.) Peru: Tradiciones, 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Lima*, 1878

29360 PAPELES VARIOS. A curious collection of pieces relating to Chile, Peru, and Tierra Firme, 1600-1680, in 1 vol. sm. folio, *vellum*, £3. 10*s* *Lima, etc.* 1613-83

Independently of the historic value of these Documents, they contain early specimens of Printing in S. America.

CONTENTS:—En favor de los Españoles que nacen en las Indias, para que sean preferidos en todas las Provisiones Eclesiasticas y Seculares; Resoluciones de el Papa en los Negocios de Cardenas, Obispo de Paraguay, 1660; Por parte del Dean de La Plata, Prov. de los Charcas en Piru; Por Zambrana, Oydor de Las Charcas, 1621; Sobre el tratamiento de los Oydores de Panama, 1613; Tassa y Ordenanzas para Chile, *Lima*, 1620; Division de los Obispados de Guamanga y Arequipa separados del del Cuzco, y del Obispado de Truxillo separado del Arzob. de Los Reyes, y del Ob. de Quito; Juris Allegatio pro Episcopo del Cuzco super solutione decimarum; Memorial sobre quitar las Doctrinas y Curatos que administran Frayles en Piru; Quadraginta et octo Conclusionum Manus in Peruvini Regni Collegio, *Lima*, 1613; Consulta sobre la Fuga de veinte Soldados, 1683; Proposiciones que haze el Senorio de Vizcaya a los Cavalleros Vizcaynos en las Indias, *Valladolid* (1520); etc.

29361 PAZ SOLDAN (Mateo) Geographia del Peru, Tomo I (*all published*), stout 4to. 128 and 748 pp. *cloth*, 5*s* 1862

29362 ——— Atlas geografico del Peru, impl. folio, 72 *large fine maps and views*, *bds.* £3. 10*s* *Paris*, 1865

This volume—the best of its kind—is a triumph of typography and artistic work, an ample testimony to the scientific attainments of its author, and a noble monument of the literature of Peru.

29363 **Peruvian Historical Documents, Newspapers,** Manifestoes, Proclamations, etc. published at Callao, Lima, etc. during the struggle for Independence, and the first years of the Republic, most rare and curious Papers

CONCILIADOR (el), 1831 complete, 1832 Jan. to July, 58 nos. (*without No.* 26), Sept. 1833-Dec. 1833, 32 nos.—together 216 numbers, sm. folio, *clean copies in a vellum case* 1831-33

MERCURIO Peruano (el) from Jan. 1832 to Sept. 1833, 503 nos. a fine consecutive Set, together with 53 nos. of the same paper, from May, 1829 to July, 1830, sm. folio, *all clean and uncut*

PERUANO (el), Periodico destinado a registrar todos los decretos, ordenes, y comunicaciones oficiales del Gobierno, October 1839 to April '40, Sept. '40—Dec. '40, June 1841 (4 nos.)—together 85 consecutive nos. royal folio, *uncut* 1839-41

REDACTOR (el), 1834 to 1836, 161 numbers, mostly consecutive, *six injured by a nail, otherwise good copies, clean and uncut, in a vellum wrapper* *Callao y Lima*, 1834-6

REGISTRO Oficial de la Republica Peruana, from commencement in June '26 to January 1827, sm. 4to. *hf. calf*

TELEGRAFO (el) de Lima, Jan. 1829—August 1829, 187 consecutive nos. June 1832 to June 1833, 304 consecutive nos. and 14 nos. of 1836—together 505 numbers, sm. folio, *all clean and uncut, in three vellum wrappers* 1829-36

AVISOS, Proyectos, Proclamas y otros Documentos de la Independencia Peruana, 244 pieces, sm. folio, including Supplements to the above Papers, *both rare and important, and in very fine condition, clean and uncut, in a vellum wrapper*, 1818-33—Various scarce Tracts and Papers, sm. 4to. 1790-1840

—The whole UNIQUE in point of contents and condition, having been brought together at the time of publication, and arranged by some far-seeing collector, as described. A collection of the greatest rarity, £12. 1790-1841

The Papers are of great historical importance. They include all the Records and Documents of the Rebellion against Spain and the establishment of an Independent Republic ; besides a number of manifestoes printed by the revolutionary leaders at out of the way places, with imprints which must be of the highest degree of rarity.

29364 PIEDRAHITA, Historia general de las Conquistas del Nuevo Reyno de Granada, folio, 2 *engraved titles, with vignettes of Caciques, Spanish chiefs, and pictures of battles, and printed title, a fine copy in vellum*, £3. 10*s* *Amberes* (1688)

29365 ——— the same, folio, *fine copy in calf gilt*, £4. 10*s* (1688)

Only the *Parte Primera* was ever published of this important work, the standard history of the early times of New Granada. It brings the narrative

down to 1562, and begins with an account of the natives and their customs, laws, and kingdoms for many years previous to the conquest.

"L'auteur de cet ouvrage, natif de la Nouvelle-Grenade, était un homme parfaitement versé dans l'histoire de son pays."—*Brasseur de Bourbourg.*

29366 PIZARRO y ORELLANA (F.) Discurso de la obligacion que su magestad tiene cumplir la merced que la Magestad Imperial hizo a Francisco Pizarro del Titulo de Marquès, como à Descubridor, Conquistador, y Pacificador de los Reynos del Peru, sm. folio, *half bound*, 12*s* (*Madrid*, 1630)

A memorial te Philip IV on the services of the Pizarros, and the remuneration to be accorded to their descendants. It appears at the end of the following work.

—— *see* VARONES ILUSTRES, No. 28348.

29367 RIVERO y USTARIZ (M. E. de) Coleccion de Memorias Cientificas, Agricolas é Industriales, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, plates of Views, Natives, Antiquities, etc. hf. calf*, 30*s* *Bruselas*, 1857

One of the most learned and valuable books ever produced by a South American writer.

29368 ROSA (Nicolas de la) Floresta de la Santa Inglesia, Cathedral de la Ciudad de Santa Martha, sm. folio, *fine copy in vellum*, £2. *Sevilla*, 1756

A rare work, not mentioned by Brunet, Rich, or in the Nuggets. It contains valuable matter on the Natural Productions of New Granada, and the various tribes of Native Indians.

29369 RAIMONDI (Ant.) El Peru, Vols. I and II, 4to. *maps, sd.* 36*s* *Lima*, 1874-6

Vol. I, Parte preliminar; Vol. II, Hist. de la Geografia del Peru, libro I (1511-1799).

29370 RUIZ (H.) Memorias: sobre la PLANTA llamada en el PERU, Bejuco de la Estrella; sobre la legitima Calaguala y otras dos raices de la America; y sobre la Raiz de Purhampuy o China Peruana, 3 vols. 8vo. 2 *plates, calf*, 20*s* 1805-21

Three valuable tracts by a well-known South American Botanist.

29371 SIMON (P. FRAY PEDRO) Primera Parte de las Noticias historiales de las Conquistas de Tierra Firme, en las Indias Occidentales, sm. folio, *fine engraved title, vellum, tall clean copy, from the Sunderland library*, £15. *Cuenca, Domingo de la Yglesia*, 1627

29372 ———— the same, sm. folio, *engraved title, brown morocco super extra, gilt marbled edges, by Petit*, £12. 1627

AN IMPORTANT WORK, containing the history of the Provinces of Cumana and Venezuela. Part I is all that was published; contains 8 prel. ll. (besides title); pp. 671; tables of matters and words, 20 ll.

29373 SKINNER (J.) Present State of Peru, 4to. *coloured plates of costume, etc. calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1805

29374 SQUIER (E. G.) Peru; Incidents of Travel and Exploration in the land of the Incas, stout 8vo. (pub. 21*s*), *illustrated, cloth*, 12*s* 6*d* 1878

29375 ———— Observations on the Geography and Archæology of Peru, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 1870

29376 STEVENSON (W. B.) Narrative of twenty years' Residence in S. America, containing travels in Arauco, Chile, Peru, and Columbia, with an account of the Revolution, 3 vols. 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 12*s* 1829

Including notices of the Indians.

TORRES RUBIO—*see post under* Aborigines: TORRES RUBIO; *and under* Languages: Quichua.

29377 TSCHUDI (J. J. von) Untersuchungen über die FAUNA PERUANA, atlas 4to. 72 *coloured plates, hf. red morocco, gilt top*, £3. 10*s* *St. Gallen*, 1844-46

Plates: Mammalia, 18; Birds, 36; Reptiles, 12; Fishes, 6 (plain).

29378 VENEZUELA and Colombia, Recollections of a service of three years during the War-of-Extermination in, 2 vols. 8vo. *bds.* 3*s* 6*d* 1828

29379 VICUÑA MACKENNA (B.) El Ostracismo del Jeneral D. Bern. O'Higgins, roy. 8vo. *sd.* 16*s* *Valparaiso*, 1860

29380 ——— El Ostracismo de los Carreras, los Jenerales J. Miguel i J. José, i el Coronel L. Carrera, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 12*s* *Santiago*, 1857

29381 ——— La Edad del Oro en Chile, roy. 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* *Santiago*, 1881

29382 VIEWS. A Collection of 27 Water Colour Drawings of Views at Callao, San Lorenzo Point, Battery of Santa Rosa, Island of San Gallan, Coquimbo, Wreck of Countess of Winton Barque, Valparaiso (including Bombardment), Curamilla Point, H.M.S. Leander passing Icebergs, etc. oblong folio, *neatly mounted, morocco, gilt edges, with clasp*, £6.

29383 VIGIL (F. de P. G.) Defensa de la Autoridad de los Gobiernos y de los Obispos contra las pretensiones de la Curia Romana, 10 vols. 8vo. *cloth, rare*, £4. *Lima*, 1849-56

Guiana.

—— *see post under* Anglo-French America.

6. La Plata States and Patagonia.

29384 ANGELIS. Coleccion de Obras y Documentos relativos a la Historia antigua y moderna de las Provincias del RIO DE LA PLATA, ilustrados con notas y disertaciones por Pedro de Angelis, 6 vols. folio, *morocco*, RARE, £10. 10*s* *Buenos Aires*, 1836-7

This valuable collection embodies all the Early Travels and Discoveries in Buenos Ayres, Patagonia, and other parts of South America, and a number of heretofore unprinted works, all brought together and classified by a careful editor. It is the most valuable and important collection of documents that has yet appeared relative to South America. They were printed at the expense of the Argentine Republic and not for sale.

29385 RRUNEL (A.) Observations faites dans le Rio de la Plata, pendant le blocus de Buenos Ayres, 1841, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 3*s* 6*d* 1842

BUENOS AIRES MUSEUM:

29386 ANALES del Museo Publico de Buenos Aires para dar á conocer los objetos de Historia natural nuevos ó poco conocidos conservados en este establecimiento, por German BURMEISTER, 12 parts, forming 2 vols. impl. 4to. *plates*, 1 *vol. in bds. and* 1 *in pts.* £3. 10*s* *Buenos Aires*, 1860-74

29387 ——— the same, parts VII-XII, forming Vol. II, 6 parts

impl. 4to. *containing a Monograph of the* GLYPTODONTES, 42 *plates*, *sd.* 25*s* 1870-74

An important series of palæontological papers, illustrated by representations of fossil bone-remains, and written or edited by a *savant* of European eminence.

29388 BULKELEY and CUMMINS, Voyage to the South Seas, 1740-41, 8vo. *calf*, 15*s* 1743

A narrative by two of the seamen, as opposed to the captain, of the loss of the "Wager" in Anson's expedition, and of the return voyage in a long-boat through Magellan's Straits and up the east coast of S. America.

29389 CHARLEVOIX (Pierre François Xavier) Histoire du Paraguay, 3 vols. 4to. *maps, calf gilt*, 30*s* *Paris*, 1756

Contains many original Spanish Documents, with a French translation.

29390 ——— History of Paraguay, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf*, 9*s* *Dublin*, 1769

29391 COLECCION GENERAL de DOCUMENTOS (Tomos primero y segundo), tocantes a la Persecucion, que los Regulares de la Compañia suscitaron, 1644-60, contra B. DE CARDENAS, Obispo del PARAGUAY, por evitar que este Prelado entrase ni visitase sus Missiones del Parana, Uruguay e Itati, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *vellum*, 35*s* *Madrid*, 1768

29392 ——— (TOMO TERCERO) que contiene los sucesos tocantes a la segunda epoca de las conmociones de los Regulares señaladamente la Persecucion a J. de ANTEQUERA Y CASTRO, con (sus Cartas y) el Informe del General M. Angles y Gortari, sm. 4to. *calf*, 24*s* *ib.* 1769

29393 COLECCION General de Documentos (tocantes a la primera, segunda y tercera epoca de las conmociones de los Regulares de la Compañia en el PARAGUAY), 4 vols. 4to. *the complete set, uniform in vellum*, £5. *Madrid*, 1768-70

A valuable and curious series of Papers. It includes, besides the Documents relating to the persecution of Cardenas, and those relating to Antequera, a fourth volume containing a work by Ibañez de Echavarri, *el Reyno Jesuitico del Paraguay, por siglo y medio negado y oculto, hoy demostrado y descubierto*, and *el Diario de la Guerra de los Guaranies*, by el P. T. Henis.

29394 FUNES (Greg.) Ensayo de la Historia civil del PARAGUAY, Buenos-Ayres y Tucuman, 3 vols. sm. 4to. *portrait, green morocco, gilt edges*, £2. 12*s* *Buenos-Ayres*, 1816-17

This celebrated and rare work includes a history of the Revolution of Peru in 1780, under Jose Gabriel Tupac-Amaru, a descendant of the Incas.

29395 HAIGH (S.) Sketches of Buenos Ayres and Chile, 8vo. *map, bds.* 5*s* 1829

29396 HISTOIRE de la Persecution par les Jesuites de Dom CARDENAS *Evêque de* PARAGUAY, et de Dom PARDO *Archevêque de l'Eglise de* MANILE, des Isles Philippines, 12mo. *vellum, rare*, 36*s* (? *Amsterdam*), 1691

29397 KING (J. A.) Twenty-four Years in the Argentine Republic; embracing the author's personal adventures, with the civil and military history of the country, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 6*s* 1846

29398 LAGOMAGGIORE (F.) América Literaria: producciones selectas en prosa y verso, impl. 8vo. *sd.* 10*s* *Buenos Aires*, 1883

29399 MONTEVIDEO, Plano de la Ciudad de, *large plan, measuring* 39 *in. by* 27 *in. mounted on canvas, and folded in sm.* 4*to. case*, 5*s* 1867

29400 NACHRICHTEN (Neue) von den Missionen der Jesuiten in PARAGUAY (Uruguay, etc.), aus dem Spanischen, 12mo. *Map of the central portion of S. America, hf. bd.* 20*s* *Hamburg*, 1768

A curious and rare volume. The last piece is the *Criminal Process wider die Jesuiten.*

29401 PARAGUAYO Independiente, 71 consecutive numbers, sm. folio, *uncut*, 36*s* *Asuncion*, 1845-6

Very rare. In consequence of the isolation of the republic, its few periodicals are the scarcest of American Newspapers. This one is particularly valuable. It gives a history of the revolution and the dictatorship of Francia.

29402 QUESADA (V. B.) Vireinato del Rio de la Plata, 1776-1810 apuntamientos para servir en la cuestion de limites entre la Republica Argentina y Chile, roy. 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Buenos Aires*, 1881

29403 RELACION de los Viages de la Fragata Argentina contra los Españoles en la India y otros puntos (por V. A. de Echevarria), *Buenos Ayres, Imprenta de la Independencia*, 1819—Buenos Ayres Reconquistada, poema por J. B. de Portegueda, quien lo dedica a los valientes defensores del Rio de la Plata, *Mexico*, 1808—2 tracts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *hf. mor. uncut*, 14*s* 1808-19

Two extremely rare and curious pieces.

29404 RELATION of Mr. R. M.'s VOYAGE to Buenos-Ayres, and from thence by land to Potosi, dedicated to the . . . Directors of the South Sea Company, 16mo. *folding map by Herman Moll, calf extra, gilt edges*, 24*s* 1716

29405 REVISTA de BUENOS AIRES, Historia Americana, Literatura y Derecho, periodico destinado a la Republica Argentina, la Oriental del Uruguay y la del Paraguay, publicado bajo la direccion de M. Navarro Viola y Vic. G. Quesada, 6 vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco*, £3. *Buenos Aires*, 1863-5

Many curious and important MSS. from the time of the Conquest up to and including the modern period are here printed for the first time.

29406 TECHO (P. Nic. del) Historia Provinciæ Paraquariæ Societatis Jesu, sm. folio, *calf*, 24*s* *Leod.* 1673

A valuable account made use of by Churchill and Charlevoix.

II. PORTUGUESE AMERICA: BRAZIL.

29407 AGASSIZ, Journey in Brazil, 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 6*s* *Boston*, 1868

29408 ARCHIVOS DO MUSEU NACIONAL do Rio de Janeiro, Vols. I-V, impl. 4to. *plates, sd.* £2. 10*s* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1876-81

Papers on Zoology, Botany, Geology and Ethnology. The fifth vol. consists entirely of one work "Flora Fluminensis" (*i.e.* of Rio de Janeiro) seu descriptionum plantarum præfectura Fluminensi sponte nascentium lib. I, pp. 467.

29409 BARLÆI (C.) Rerum per octennium in Brasilia et alibi gestarum sub præfectura J. Mauritii Nassaviæ, etc. Comitis, Historia, folio, *with Vocabulary of the Chilene Language, fine portrait by Matham, maps and plates, fine copy, bd.* £2. *Amst. Blaeu*, 1647

29410 ——— Rerum per octennium in Brasilia et alibi gestarum

narratio, thick 12mo. *frontispiece, portrait, map, and plates, with Vocabulary, bd.* 18*s* *Clivis*, 1660

It is almost the only, and is the best, authority upon the events of the period it comprises.

29411 BURMEISTER (Herm.) Landschäftliche Bilder Brasiliens und Portraits einiger Urvölker; als Atlas zu seiner Reise durch Rio de Janeiro und Minas Geraës, oblong royal folio, 11 *plates, bd.* 7*s* 6*d* 1853

29412 CORREIO BRAZILIENSE ou Armazem Literario, Nos. 1-151, forming 25 vols. 8vo. *half calf, very rare*, £6. 10*s* *Londres*, 1808-20

Containing many important official documents relative to the affairs of Brazil and Portugal.

29413 GAMA (B. J. da) sobre a Capitania do Maranhão, *see* VARNHAGEN

29414 GIO. GIOSEPPE *di S. Teresa*, Istoria delle Guerre del Brasile tra Portogallo ed Olanda, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *engraved title, 2 portraits and 23 large folding maps, calf*, 20*s* *Roma*, 1698

A well-written book, by an author thoroughly acquainted with the subject.

29415 INSTITUTO HISTORICO, GEOGRAPHICO e ETHNOGRAPHICO DO BRAZIL: Revista de Historia e Geographia, ou Jornal do Instituto fundado no Riode Janeiro debaixo da immediato protecção de S. M. I. o Senhor D. Pedro II, COMPLETE from the beginning in 1839 down to 1873, inclusive, 36 vols. 8vo. *twenty-seven in half calf neat, and nine in parts*, A FINE SET, *very rare*, £32. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1839-73

29416 ——— another set, down to and including Vol. XXXIII, 1870 (*without Vols. XII, XIII, and XXXI*), 30 vols. 8vo. *in half volumes, and parts uncut*, £16. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1839-70

Comprises numerous valuable and previously unpublished documents on the explorations and conquests in S. America, also on the Ethnology and Languages.

29417 KIDDER (D. P.) Sketches of Residence and Travels in Brazil, with historical notices of the Empire, 2 vols. 8vo. *illustrations, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1845

29418 MAWE (J.) Travels in the Interior of Brazil, with a particular account of the Gold and Diamond districts, 8vo. *map and coloured plates, bds.* 6*s* 1823

29419 MELLO (A. d'A.) A Liberdade no Brasil, seu nascimento, vida, morte e sepultura, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Recife*, 1864

29420 MELLO MORAES, Corographia historica, chronographica, GENEALOGICA e Politica do Imperio do Brasil, escripta com documentos ineditos, 5 vols. 8vo. *portrait, hf. bd.* 36*s* *Rio de Jan.* 1858-63

A valuable encyclopædia of information on the social and commercial history of Brazil, its mines, and the development and extent of its resources and their first discovery. The rise of the most important towns and the chief families and the Political History of the country from the Conquest downwards is also copiously treated.

29421 MELLO MORAES (J. A. de) Brasil Historico, 2 vols. sm. folio, *woodcut portraits of celebrated men, views, etc. hf. red morocco*, 10*s* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1866-7

Original documents, and much information on the discovery and settlement of Brasil are contained in the work.

29422 MONIZ BARRETTO, Classicos e Romanticos, exercicios poeticos, 2 vols. 8vo. *sd.* 6*s* *Bahia*, 1855

29423 MOREAU (Pierre) Beschryving van de Beroerten der PORTUGUEZEN in BRASIL, met zijn Reisbeschrijving, door Glazemaker vertaalt, sm. 4to. *plan on title, and some very fine engravings in the text, fine copy, hf. vellum*, £2. *Amst.* 1652

COLLATION: Title with plan of Mauritsstadt and Recife, the reverse blank; Voorreeden, 4 pp.; Beschrijving van t' Recif, 2 pp.; Waarachtig Verhael, pp. 1-94, being signature 𝔄 to 𝔐 in fours: the last leaf being blank. At pages 31, 42, 65 and 75 there are spirited engravings, evidently of the earliest impression, representing scenes of massacre, torture, etc.

This work is one of importance for the history of the Dutch in Brazil, and yet it seems to be unknown to the most enterprising and intelligent of the Low Country booksellers, and also to Netscher the historian.

29424 MANIFESTO do procedimento do Brasil, a respeito das Provincias Unidas do Rio da Prata; e dos motivos a declarar a guerra, 8vo. *calf, arms on sides*, 12*s* *Rio de Jan.* 1825

29425 PAES DE ANDRADA, Flores Singelas, 8vo. *Portuguese Poetry, sd.* 4*s* *Pernambuco*, 1861

29426 SAINT-HILAIRE (A. de) Voyage dans les Provinces de Rio de Janeiro et de Minas Geraes—Voyage dans le district des Diamans et sur le littoral du Brésil, 4 vols. 8vo. *plate, hf. morocco*, 16*s* 1830-3

29427 SOUTHEY'S (Robt.) History of BRAZIL, 3 vols. 4to. (pub. at £7. 15*s*), *bds.* £2. 16*s*; or, *calf neat*, £3. 1810-17-19

29428 ——— the same, 3 vols. 4to. *calf gilt, by Clarke and Bedford, a fine copy*, £4. 1819-22

"An admirable work, full of information nowhere else to be obtained."

29429 SOUZA e OLIVEIRA, Bosquejo historico e documentado das operações militares na provincia do Rio Grande do Sul, durante sua presidencia, 8vo. *sd.* 4*s* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1841

29430 SWAINSON (William) Selection of the Birds of Brazil and Mexico, 8vo. 78 *beautifully coloured plates, hf. green morocco, gilt edges*, £7. 7*s* 1841

29431 SPIX and Martius, Travels in Brazil, 1817-20, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, calf gilt*, 6*s* 1824

Contains "minute and accurate descriptions of the Indians."

29432 TAMAIO DE VARGAS (Thomas) Restauracion de la CIUDAD DEL SALVADOR y Baia de Todos-Sanctos en la PROVINCIA DEL BRAZIL por las armas de Don Philippe IV, Rei de las Españas, sm. 4to. *vellum, scarce, from the Sunderland library*, £1. 10*s* *Madrid, viuda de Alonso Martin*, 1628

29433 VARNHAGEN (F. A. de) Vespuce et son premier Voyage, 1497-8, avec le texte de trois Notes importantes de la main de Colomb, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* 1858

——— Amerigo Vespucci, 1856-70—*see p.* 2859.

29434 ——— EXAMEN de quelques points de l'Histoire géographique du Brésil, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* 1858

29435 ——— INDICAÇÂO de alguns MSS. importantes, respectivos ao Brazil e a Portugal, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* *Habana*, 1863

29436 ——— TABACO (o) da Bahia, de que modo se ha de melhorar, assim o cultivo da planta, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* *Caracas*, 1863

29437 VARNHAGEN (F. A. de) INDIOS BRAVOS (OS), 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Lima*, 1867

A necessary appendix to the author's History of Brazil. It is a reply to certain criticisms upon his narrative concerning the relations between the colonists and the tribes of untamed Indians, and upon his suggestions of internal policy with regard to those tribes.

29438 ——— Historia da Guerra do Brasil contra Uruguay e Paraguay, 2 vols. 8vo. *sd.* £1. 4*s* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1870

29439 ——— Informação sobre a Capitania do Maranhão, dada en 1813, por B. J. da Gama, 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Vienna*, 1872

29440 ——— Historia das Lutas com os Hollandezes no Brazil, 1624-51, 8vo. *sd.* 10*s*; or, *hf. bd.* 12*s* *Lisboa*, 1874

A work of great value and importance for the history of the Portuguese in America.

III. ENGLISH AND FRENCH AMERICA.

1. General Works.

29441 AUDUBON (J. J.) BIRDS OF AMERICA, **the genuine original edition**, 4 vols. double elephant folio, 435 *superbly coloured plates, the Birds the full size of life, half bd. morocco*, **early subscribers' copy, remarkably fine, clean and large, £270.** 1827-38

The above is a copy of the first issue, which may be distinguished from the second by the numbering of the plates of the *first* volume being in Arabic numerals. Many of the large plates having become worn, the coppers engraved by Lizars were retouched by Havell for a second issue; the work of the latter being inferior to that of the former engraver.

COLLATION: Titles to each volume, 4 leaves; Plates 1 to 435. Plate 254 is erroneously numbered 256, and plate 260 is numbered 240, nos. 256 and 240 being thus repeated. With the exception of plates I-X and XV, all the plates in the first volume are numbered in Arabic numerals; the numbering of the plates in the other three volumes is in Roman numerals.

29442 AUDUBON'S BIRDS OF AMERICA, 7 vols. impl. octavo, 500 COLOURED *plates, with Text, half calf, rare*, £40. *New York, J. J. Audubon*, 1840-44

Original edition, with first impressions of the plates, which are coloured in a style superior to that of the later issues.

29443 AUDUBON'S BIRDS OF AMERICA, re-issued by J. W. Audubon, 7 vols. impl. 8vo. 500 *coloured plates, half morocco*, £35. *New York*, 1861

The plates in this issue are printed with a tinted background.

In these seven volumes are contained faithful reductions of all the plates of the larger edition, each plate being bound in juxtaposition to its explanatory letterpress, thus rendering the labours of this eminent ornithologist easily accessible to students.

Audubon was the son of a Frenchman, but was by birth an American. His indefatigable pursuit of knowledge, his enthusiastic devotion to the science of ornithology, his keenness of insight, have rendered his name for ever famous as that of one of the greatest naturalists the world has seen. With Buffon, Cuvier, and Owen, he occupies a front rank from which no later investigator can dethrone him; and at the same time he holds a position of no small importance as one of the literary celebrities of the New World.

29444 BINNEY (W. G.) Bland (T.) and Tryon (G. W.) Land and Fresh Water Shells of North America, 4 parts or vols. 8vo. *numerous woodcuts, the first vol. hf. bd., the rest sd.* 24*s* *Washington*, 1865-73

29445 BLOME (R.) Description of the Island of Jamaica; with the other Isles and Territories in America, to which the English are related, taken from the Notes of Sr. Th. Linch, Governour of Jamaica; and other Experienced Persons, 12mo. ORIGINAL EDITION, 2 *maps (of Carolina and Virginia), those of Jamaica and Barbados wanting, calf, rare*, £3. 3*s* 1672

29446 ——— The Present State of His Majesties Isles and Territories in America, viz. Jamaica, Barbados, . . . New Jersey, Pensilvania . . . Carolina, Virginia, New England . . . New York, small 8vo. *fine portrait of James II engraved by Van Hove, seven maps by Morden, and a plate of Dials, fine copy in old calf*, £2. 10*s* 1687

The earlier editions do not contain all the Maps, notably that of New England, in which the positions and names of many towns will be found registered which might vainly be sought for in anterior publications.

29447 [BURKE (Edmund)] Account of the European Settlements in America: a short history of the discovery, manners and customs of the original inhabitants, the Spanish settlements, the Portuguese, the French, Dutch and Danish, the English, 6 parts in 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, old calf gilt*, 25*s* 1770

29448 CASTELL (WILLIAM) A SHORT DISCOVERIE OF THE COASTS AND CONTINENT OF AMERICA, from the Equinoctiall Northward, and of the adjacent Isles, . . . whereunto is prefixed the Author's Petition to this present Parliament for the propagation of the Gospell in America . . . and a late Ordinance for . . the better government of the English Plantations there, sm. 4to. *fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, the autograph of Daines Barrington on the flyleaf*, £30. 1644

The Sunderland copy fetched £46. One of the rarer books which are indispensable, although seldom met with, in every good American library. The author was Parson of Courtenhall in Northampton, but a Parliament-man, and the preliminary pages to his work contain allusions to the Royal party which must have had an effect upon the fortunes of copies twenty years later.

29449 DOUGLASS (W.) Summary of the first Planting . . . . and present State of the British Settlements in North America, 2 vols. 8vo. *large maps, calf*, 30*s* *London*, 1755

29450 DUNCAN (J. M.) Travels through part of the United States and Canada, 1818-9, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt*, 24*s* *Glasgow*, 1823

29451 FASHIONABLE TOUR (The): A Guide to Travellers visiting the Middle and Northern States, and the Provinces of Canada, 12mo. *views, hf. bd.* 5*s* *Saratoga Springs*, 1830

29452 KALM (Peter) Travels into North America, translated by J. R. Forster, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, calf*, 10*s* 1772

29453 KER (John) *of Kersland.* Memoirs and Secret Negotiations

(in America, etc.), 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. *with fine clean impression of the map of Louisiana in pt.* 2, *calf*, 20*s* *Lond.* 1726

From the crest on the back, this copy seems to have belonged to the unfortunate Lord Balmerino, who was executed in 1746 for having joined the Pretender.

29454 KNOX'S (Capt. John) Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North-America, 1757-60, 2 vols. 4to. *portraits and map, calf*, 25*s* 1769

29455 MEMOIRS of the Principal Transactions of the last War between the English and French in N. America, from 1744 to the Treaty at Aix la Chapelle, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* 1757

29456 NOTMAN (W.) Portraits of British Americans, with biographical sketches, by F. Taylor, Vols. I and II, 12 parts, without pt. 10, 8vo. *numerous photographs, sd.* 12*s* *Montreal*, 1865

29457 PRESENT STATE of N. America, pt. I, 4to. 88 *pp. sd.* 3*s* 6*d* 1755

On the disputes between the English and French in N. America.

29458 ROLPH (Th.) Brief Account, together with Observations, made during a visit in the West Indies and United States, with an account of Upper Canada, 8vo. *bds.* 20*s* *Dundas, U. C.* 1836

29459 REVIEW of the Military Operations in North-America, 1753-6, in a letter to a nobleman [Lord Temple], 4to. *sd.* £2. 1757

29460 WILSON (A.) American Ornithology, with a sketch of the author's life, by G. Ord, 3 vols. 4to. *and folio atlas of* 76 *coloured plates, half red morocco*, £6. 10*s* *New York*, 1828-9

The plates are impressions from the original coppers, which have since been lost.

2. New England, Pennsylvania, Virginia, comprising all the North American States (except Canada) under English rule in 1770,

including also works of all descriptions by North American authors.

29461 ADAMS (John) and Thomas Jefferson, Selection of Eulogies pronounced in the several States in honor of, 8vo. *bds.* 10*s* *Hartford, Conn.* 1826

29462 ADDRESS of the People of Great Britain to the Inhabitants of America, 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* 1775

Shewing that "the projects of your Congress for war or suspension of trade would recoil on yourselves, and that all the subjects of difference between you and us are easily reconcileable."

29463 ALLEN (Ira) Natural and Political History of the State of Vermont, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 5*s* 1798

29464 ALLEN (W.) American Biographical and Historical Dictionary, stout 8vo. *cloth*, 10*s* *Boston*, 1832

29465 (ALMON'S) REMEMBRANCER, or Impartial Repository of Public Events, Vols. I-XV, 8vo. *hf. calf, very scarce*, £16. 16*s* *London, J. Almon*, 1775-83

"The late interesting advices from AMERICA suggested the utility of a Periodical Collection of the best accounts of every important public transaction . . . . the plan of this Work is, to select from all the Public Prints the best account of every material public event."—*Extract from Advertisement.*

29466 AMERICAN ACADEMY. MEMOIRS of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, FIRST SERIES, Vol. I and part 1 of Vol. IV (*series completed in 4 vols.*), *Boston*, 1785—NEW SERIES, Vols. I to III, IV parts 1 and 2 (of 3), V, and VI parts 1 and 2, *Cambridge*, 1833-59—roy. 4to. *many plates of Natural History, three vols. cloth, one in calf, the rest sewed*, £7.
Boston and Cambridge, U.S. 1785-1859

Sold separately:

New Series, Vol. II: Pickering on the language and inhabitants of Lord North's Island, Indian Archipelago, *with a Vocabulary*, pp. 43; Masury's Vocabulary of the Soahili language, in Africa; Storer's Fishes of North America, pp. 198; etc. *cloth*, 15*s* 1846
Vol. III: Gray's North American Plants, 10 *plates*, pp. 56; Sullivant's Bryology and Hepaticology of North America, 5 *plates*; Hitchcock on the Animals that made the Fossil Foot-marks of the U.S. 24 *plates*, pp. 127; Le Conte on a Fossil Pachyderm; and articles on Astronomy; *sewed*, 20*s* 1848
Vol. V: Storer's Fishes of Massachusetts, 8 *plates*, pp. 47; Burnett on Spermatic particles in vertebrated animals, pp. 20; Harbour of Boston; Ancient Fortifications at Marietta, Ohio; Atomic weights; Storer's Fishes, *continued*, pp. 43, 7 *plates*; Plantæ novæ Thurberianæ; Gray's genus Vavæa and Rhytidandra; Zinc and Antimony; Hall and Meek's Fossils of Nebraska, 8 *plates*; etc. *sewed*, 35*s* 1855

29467 AMERICAN ASSOCIATION for the Advancement of Science. Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting, held at Cambridge, 1849; 13th, Springfield, Mass. 1859; 25th, Buffalo, 1876; 26th, Nashville, 1877;—4 vols. large 8vo. *papers by the chief American naturalists, sewed*, 25*s* *Boston and Cambridge*, 1850-77

29468 AMERICAN JOURNAL OF PHILOLOGY, edited by Basil L. GILDERSLEEVE, Vols. I-V part 2, 8vo. *four volumes hf. calf, and two parts*, £3. 15*s* *Baltimore*, 1880-84

29469 AMERICAN JOURNAL of MATHEMATICS, edited by J. J. Sylvester, Vol. V parts 3 and 4, roy. 4to. *sd.* 5*s* *Baltimore*, 1883

29470 AMERICAN JOURNAL of SCIENCE and ARTS, conducted by Professor Benjamin SILLIMAN, afterwards by Asa Gray, Louis Agassiz, and others, from the commencement in 1818 to April, 1878: **First Series**, 100 numbers, forming 49 vols. 1818-45—**Second Series**, 150 numbers, forming 50 vols. 1846-70—**Third Series**, numbers 1-88 or Vols. I-XV part 4, 1870-78;—112 vols. and 4 parts, 8vo. *plates and woodcuts*, £90.
New York and New Haven, 1818-78

29471 ——— another set, **First Series**, number 49 to 100 (*without number* 54)—**Second Series**, numbers 1, 3 to 21, 27, 31, 55, 57 to 60, 67 to 228, and 133 to 145;—8vo. *chiefly in parts*, £10
1845-69

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY:

29472 TRANSACTIONS of the American Philosophical Society, complete from the commencement in 1768 to 1856, being FIRST SERIES, 6 vols.—SECOND SERIES, Vols. I—X;—together 16 vols. large 4to. *many fine plates of Mathematics and Natural History, maps, etc. bds. uncut*, VERY RARE, £15. *Philadelphia*, 1771 (1789)-1853

The American Philosophical Society was the first Learned Institution of America. The early vols. contain original contributions from Franklin, Priestly, etc. In the later vols. will be found Lea's celebrated works on Conchology, the plates to which are most exquisitely coloured.

29473 PROCEEDINGS of the American Philosophical Society, Vol. III.; V, numbers 47 to 49; VI, numbers 51, 52, 59, 60; VII, numbers 61, 63, 64; VIII, IX, numbers 67 to 70; X, numbers 73, 74, 77, 78, 80; XI-XXI;—8vo. *plates, sd. sold separately* *Philadelphia*, 1843-84

29474 AMERICAN PHRENOLOGICAL Journal and Miscellany, Vol. I in 12 nos. and Vol. II nos. 1-4, 16 nos. 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* 1838-40

29475 ANSWER to the Declaration of the American Congress, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* 1776

Dividing the Declaration of Independence into 27 articles, and answering each severally.

29476 André (Major John) Authentic Narrative of the causes which led to the death of Major André, Adjutant-General of the British Army in America, by J. H. Smith, 8vo. *portrait and map, hf. bd.* 2*s* 6*d* 1808

29477 SARGENT (W.) Life and Career of Major J. André, 8vo. *calf extra, gilt top, by Pratt*, £4. *Privately printed, Boston*, 1861

The impression was limited to 75 copies.

29478 APTHORP (East) Considerations on the institution and conduct of the Society for the propagation of the Gospel, 1763—MAYHEW (Jonathan) Observations on the charter and conduct of the Society, 1763—Candid Examination of Dr. Mayhew's Observations, 1763—Answer to Dr. Mayhew's Observations, 1764—Mayhew's Remarks on an anonymous tract entitled An Answer, 1764—together 5 pieces in 1 vol. 8vo. *calf*, 25*s* *Boston*, 1763-64

29479 ARNOLD (Samuel Greene) History of the State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, 1636-1790, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plate, hf. calf neat, Mr. Buckle's copy*, 21*s* *New York*, 1859-60

29480 ASH (Simeon) and RATHBAND (William) A Letter of many ministers in old England, requesting the judgment of their reverend Brethren in New England concerning nine positions, written A.D. 1637 . . . 1643—Brief Narrative of some Church courses . . . by W. R(athband), *defective*, 1644—2 pieces, sm. 4to. £4. 4*s* 1643-44

29481 ASHLEY (John) Memoirs and Considerations concerning the trade and revenues of the British Colonies in America, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf*, 25*s* 1740-43

29482 **Autograph Letters of Great Americans.** LETTERS of John Quincy Adams, Thomas B. Adams, Rufus King, General C. C. Pinckney, W. V. Murray, and others—all addressed to Joseph Pitcairn the U.S. Consul at Hamburg, and dated from 1796 to 1821—*a collection of extreme interest and importance, bound in a* thick 4to volume, *hf. russia*, £100. 1796-1821

Confidential letters, chiefly on the interests of America at home and abroad, the wars of the French Republic and of Napoleon, the diplomatic and military struggles of that eventful time. They are all of the highest interest; not flimsy and ill-

written notes such as constitute epistolary correspondence in our day, but well-written and copious communications, marked by all the qualities of literary style, and treating on matters of great consequence and importance.

The Letters in this collection may be recapitulated thus :—

ADAMS (John Quincy) *American Minister at various Courts of Europe, and afterwards President*, 57 Letters, written from the Hague, Berlin, Töplitz, St. Petersburg, Ghent, ranging from August, 1796 to November, 1814.

ADAMS (Thomas B.) *brother of John Quincy*, 25 Letters—the first nine being from the Hague or Berlin, 1796-1798, the rest from Quincy or Philadelphia, 1729-1801.

KING (Rufus) *American Minister in London*, 52 Letters, admirably expressive of the character of a man of the highest order, ranging from October, 1796 to April, 1803.

MURRAY (William Vans) *American Minister at the Hague*, 16 Letters, from December, 1799 to August, 1801.

PINCKNEY (General Charles C.) *Minister to France*, 4 Letters; March to July, 1797.

BOURNE (Sylvanus) 7 Letters from Amsterdam, 1814.

WELSH (Thomas) 12 Letters from Berlin, 1799.

PICKERING (Timothy) a Letter, and a signed circular; MADISON (James) a signature; Letters of R. R. Livingston, J. L. Cathcart, Henry M. Rutledge, John Russell, B. Dandridge, Amos Wray, William Porter, jr.; besides 7 letters of the Commandant Bresson, and 2 of Alex. Lameth, in French.

The calm philosophical observations of the two Adamses, concerning home and foreign politics, the sedate elegance of their language; the vigorous and incisive style of Rufus King, well suited to the boldness and sagacity of his intellect; the business-like lucidity and straightforwardness of Murray's letters; combined with the nature of the subjects on which they treat and the mighty changes which were revolutionizing the face of the world in their time, promise a banquet of the finest intellectual enjoyment to any one who shall study the correspondence which Mr. Pitcairn so carefully preserved.

29483 BARTLETT (J. R.) Dictionary of Americanisms; a Glossary of Words and Phrases usually regarded as peculiar to the United States, stout 8vo. 46 *and* 813 *pp. cloth*, 18*s* *Boston*, 1877

29484 ——— Memoirs of Rhode Island Officers engaged in the service of their country during the great Rebellion of the South, 4to. 35 *portraits and plate, bds.* 20*s* *Providence*, 1867

29485 BELKNAP (Jer.) History of New-Hampshire, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf*, £2. 16*s* *Boston, Mass.* 1791-2

29486 ——— the same, 3 vols. 8vo. *calf*, £3. 16*s* 1791-2

29487 [BEVERLEY (R.)] HISTORY of VIRGINIA, in Four Parts: History of Virginia to 1706; the Natural Productions, etc.; the Native Indians, their Religions, Laws and Customs; the Present State

of the Country; in 1 vol. sm. 4to. 15 *plates including frontispiece, calf*, £2. 16*s* 1722

"Robert Beverley, d. 1716, a native of Virginia, was clerk of the Council about 1697, when Andros was governor."—*Allibone.*

"A work of considerable merit, particularly relative to the numerous Indian tribes."—*Pinkerton.*

29488 BIBLE SOCIETY (American) Jubilee Memorial, being a review of its first fifty years' work, by I. Ferris, 8vo. *cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* *New York*, 1867

29489 BLAKE (William) AMERICA: A PROPHECY, folio, *text and illustrations entirely engraved by Blake's own hand, and printed in a bluish tint, original impression, hf. morocco, gilt edges*, VERY RARE, £42. 1793

This strange and sorcerous poem reads like the recollections of a nightmare in which the poet gazed through a stormy atmosphere upon the struggles of Great Britain and her colonies, and the establishment of the American republic.

29490 BOSTON. Index of the Catalogue of Books of the Public Library of the City of Boston, stout roy. 8vo. 902 pp. *cloth*, 5*s* *Boston*, 1861

29491 BOSTON BROADSIDE BALLADS. An Exhortation to Young and Old . . . wherein is recommended to serious Consideration the melancholy case of William Welch, alias Kelly, Executed on Boston Neck, April 11th, 1754, for the murder of Darby O'Brian, *woodcut representing the execution, and* 20 *verses, a broadside folded in* 8*vo. shape*, £1. 1*s* *Boston* (*U.S.*), 1754

29492 BOYLE (Capt. R.) Voyages and Adventures, with the Voyage of R. Castelman, with description of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania, 8vo. *frontispiece, calf*, £3. 3*s* 1726

29493 ——— the same, 8vo. *frontispiece, calf*, £3. 10*s* 1728

"A fictitious narrative, written by W. R. Chetwood."

29494 BOZMAN (J. L.) History of Maryland during the first three years after its settlement, 8vo. *original edition, portrait of Geo. Calvert, first Earl of Baltimore, calf*, 25*s* *Baltimore*, 1811

29495 BRACKENRIDGE (H. M.) History of the late War between the United States and Great Britain, sm. 8vo. *curious woodcuts, bds.* 10*s* *Baltimore*, 1817

29496 BRADFORD (William) History of Plymouth Plantation, edited with notes by Charles Deane, 8vo. *facsimile, cloth*, £2. 16*s* *Boston, privately printed*, 1856

Only fifty copies thus produced for private circulation.

29497 [BRECK (Edward] A DECLARATION of the Sad and Great Persecution and Martyrdom of the People of God, called Quakers, in New England for the Worshipping of God . . . also some considerations, presented to the King which is in answer to a petition and address, which was presented unto him by the General Court at Boston, subscribed by J. Endicot the chief persecutor there; thinking thereby to cover themselves from the blood of the innocent, sm. 4to. *title in red and black* (16 *ll.*), *red morocco, by Bedford*, £18. 18*s* *Lond. for R. Wilson*, 1660

EXCESSIVELY RARE. This record of gentle suffering forms a better testimony to the Christian piety of the Puritan rulers of New-England than has been furnished even by the Mathers and their followers.

29498 BRIGHTS (The) of Suffolk, England; represented in America by the descendants of Henry Bright, jun., by J. B. Bright, 8vo. *portraits, plates, with the author's autograph letter, hf. morocco,* £3. 3*s* *Boston Mass., privately printed,* 1858

29499 BRISTED (J.) Resources of the United States, a view of the agricultural, commercial, financial, etc. capacity and character of the American people, 8vo. *bds.* 7*s* 6*d* *New York,* 1818

29500 BULLOCK (William) VIRGINIA IMPARTIALLY EXAMINED, and left to public view, to be considered by all Iudicious and honest men. Under which Title, is comprehended the Degrees from 34 to 39, wherein lyes the rich and healthfull Countries of Roanock, the new Plantations of Virginia and Mary-land . . . sm. 4to. *red morocco, by Bedford,* £14. 1649

29501 BURNABY (Andrew) Travels through the Middle Settlements in North America, 1759-60, third edition enlarged, 4to. *map and plates, hf. bd.* 15*s* 1798

29502 BYRON (Lord) Correspondence with a friend, including his letters to his mother, 1809-11 [edited by R. C. Dallas], 12mo. *bds.* 7*s* *Philadelphia,* 1825

29503 CALLENDER (J.) Historical Discourse on the Civil and Religious Affairs of Rhode Island (1638-1738), with memoir and annotations by R. Elton, 8vo. *facsimile, cloth,* 7*s* 6*d* *Boston, Mass.* 1843

29504 CARLIER (A.) Histoire du Peuple Américain, États-Unis, et de ses rapports avec les Indiens, depuis la fondation des Colonies Anglaises jusqu' à la Révolution de 1776, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco,* 5*s* *Paris,* 1864

29505 Carolina. A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE PROVINCE OF CAROLINA on the coasts of Floreda, and more perticularly of a New-Plantation begun by the English at Cape-Feare, on that River now by them called Charles-River, the 29th of May, 1664 . . sm. 4to. *map, old calf,* £12. 12*s* 1666

The first printed work relating to Carolina, and now very rare. The map is also the first printed map of that province. For a MS. map, which was designed a few years earlier, *see in this alphabet,* COMBERFORD (Nicholas).

Bound up with other tracts, nearly contemporaneous, including "Killing no Murder," and the "Secret History of the Calves' Head Club."

29506 CARROLL (B. R.) Historical Collections of SOUTH CAROLINA, embracing many rare Pamphlets and Documents relating to the history of that State, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, cloth,* 21*s* *N. Y.* 1836

29507 [WILSON (Samuel)] Account of the Province of Carolina in America, together with an abstract of the Patent, sm. 4to. *wanting title and next leaf,* 15*s* 1682

——— *see also post* COMBERFORD, RAMSAY, WILLIAMS.

29508 CASSIN (John) Mammalogy and Ornithology of the United States Exploring Expedition, 1838-42, under the command of Charles Wilkes, roy. 4to. *text, cloth, with* roy. 4to. Atlas *consisting of* 53 *finely coloured plates, hf. bd.* £9. *Philadelphia,* 1858

29509 CATESBY'S (Mark) Natural History of CAROLINA, Florida, and the Bahama Islands, 2 vols. impl. folio, *original edition,* 200 *finely* COLOURED PLATES *of Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Reptiles, and Plants, with English and French descriptive text, old calf,* £8. 1731

29510 CATESBY (Mark) Hortus Europæ Americanus: or, a Collection of 85 curious Trees and Shrubs of N. America, adapted to the climates of Europe, atlas 4to. 63 *coloured plates on* 17 *leaves, hf. bd.* 25*s* 1767

29511 CHARTERS of the following Provinces of North America. Virginia, Maryland, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts Bay, and Georgia, with a narrative of the proceedings in consequence of the Stamp Act, 4to. *map dated* 1763, *hf. bd.* 24*s* 1766

29512 CHILD (Major John) New England's Jonas cast up at London, 1647, with Introduction and notes by W. T. R. Marvin, sm. 4to. *sd.* 170 *copies printed*, 10*s* *Boston*, 1869

29513 CHRISTIAN HISTORY, containing accounts of the revival and propagation of Religion in Great Britain and America for the Year 1743 [and 1744], 2 vols. 8vo. *calf*, RARE, 32*s*
Boston (*N. E.*), *Kneeland and Green*, 1744-1745

These two important historical volumes appeared weekly in 104 numbers, under the editorship of the Rev. THOMAS PRINCE, the annalist of New England. Complete sets, in good order like the present copy, are uncommon.

CHURCH'S Indian Wars—*see post under* Aborigines.

29514 COBBETT (W.) A Year's Residence in the United States of America, 8vo. *map, hf. calf*, 5*s* 1819

29515 COLLECTIONS of the NEW YORK Historical Society, Vols. I-III, 8vo. *half calf neat*, 25*s* *New York*, 1811-21

29515*——— the same, 3 vols. *binding broken*, 20*s* 1811-21

At the end of the second volume are 139 pp. consisting of a catalogue of the Society's library—an interesting collection relating to America.

29516 COMBERFORD (Nicholas) **Manuscript Map of the** SOUTH PART OF VIRGINIA, NOW THE NORTH PART OF CAROLINA, *the original coloured drawing* (18¾ *inches by* 14), *with artist's signature*, "Nicholas Comberford, Fecit Anno 1657," *mounted on oak boards hinged to close as a folio book*, £25. 1657

The first special map of North Carolina, the separation of which was looked upon with great disfavour by the planters of "Ould Virginia." The coast-line extends from Cape Henry to Cape Fear, and the interior is delineated to as far as from about Murfreesboro in the north to about Elizabeth Town in the South.—This is an article which ought to be secured by a public library. It is remarkable that it was prepared in 1657, six years before the patent was given to Lord Clarendon and others for the establishment of a colony.

29517 CONNECTICUT forty years since, Sketch of, 12mo. *bds.* 7*s* 6*d*
Hartford, 1824

29518 CONSTITUTIONS des treize Etat-Unis, avec la déclaration de l'Independence, les articles de confédération, et les traités, 8vo. THICK PAPER, *hf. bd.* 15*s* *Philadelphia*, 1783

29518* CONSTITUTIONS of the United States, according to the latest amendments, with the Declaration of Independence and the Federal Constitution, 8vo. *bd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Philadelphia*, 1806

29519 COOPER (Thomas) Some Information respecting America, 8vo. *bds.* 5*s* 1794

29520 COTTON (J.) The Way of the Churches of Christ in NEW-ENGLAND . . measured and examined by the golden reed of the Sanctuary, sm. 4to. *sewed*, £2. 10*s* 1645

29521 VINDICIÆ CLAVIUM . . . being some animadversions upon a tract of Mr. I. C[otton] called The Keyes of the Kingdom of Heaven; as als upon another tract of his called THE WAY OF THE CHURCHES OF NEW ENGLAND . . sm. 4to. *unbound*, £1. 15*s* 1645

29522 NORTON (John) Abel being dead yet speaketh; or the Life & Death of that deservedly famous man of God, Mr. JOHN COTTON, sm. 4to. *sd.* RARE, £4. 1658

29523 COXE (Tench) View of the United States of America, 1787-94, 8vo. *First Edition, bd.* 7*s* *Philadelphia*, 1794

29523*—— the same, 8vo. *calf*, 8*s* 1795

29524 COPLAND (Patrick) VIRGINIA'S GOD BE THANKED, or a sermon of thanksgiving for the happie successe of the affayres in Virginia this last yeare, preached . . . the 18 of Aprill, 1622 . . . smallest 4to. *calf*, VERY RARE, £7. 7*s*

I. D. for William Sheffard and Iohn Bellamie, 1622

A most business-like preacher, whose pious discourse is richly studded with items of useful information concerning the products of Virginia and the condition of the colony, and its relations with the Indians. Copland had been there with Sir Thomas Gates, and refers to many interesting incidents, including his shipwreck with Sir George Summers on the "supposed enchanted islands," and the marriage of John Rolfe to Pocahontas.

29525 DARBY (W.) Tour from New York to Detroit, 1818, 8vo. *maps, uncut*, 10*s* *N. Y.* 1819

29526 DEBATES, Resolutions, and other proceedings of the Convention of Massachusetts, convened at Boston, 1788, for the purpose of ratifying the Constitution recommended by the Grand Federal Convention, to which the Federal Constitution is prefixed, sm. 8vo. RARE, 20*s* *Boston*, 1788

29526* DEBATES in the Senate of the United States on the Judiciary, 8vo. *bds.* 5*s* *Philadelphia*, 1802

29527 DE WITT CLINTON, Memoir of, with Appendix of Documents illustrative of the principal Events of his Life, by D. Hosack, 4to. *Portrait and Map of the New York Canals, hf. calf*, 24*s*

New York, privately printed, 1829

29528 DOW (Lorenzo) The Chain of Lorenzo . . sm. 4to. *sd.* 25*s*

Augusta (Georgia) [1803]

The place of impression, and the references to the man's wanderings in America, constitute the sole value of this sanctimonious biographical tract.

29529 DUDLEY'S ARCANO DEL MARE, folio, *the text only of the first edition, with several folding maps and plates, including one which gives a detailed representation of New England, Virginia, New France, and Nova Scotia, and another which shows the coast of California from Mexico to Cape Mendocino; old red morocco*, £3. 10*s* *Firenze*, 1846

The text contains the details of fourteen *Portolani* or sea-routes, including the author's own voyage in 1594 to Guiana, with Kendal's account of it, two voyages to or from California by the author, and another. One of the *Portolani* is that of John Davis to India in 1601 (killed 1602) whom Dudley describes as being, along with Abraham Kendal, the best and most expert mariners that England ever had.

Being too lately acquired for appearance in its proper place, the volume is inserted here.

29530 DU SUMITIERE, Portraits of the Generals, Ministers, Magistrates, Members of Congress, and others, who have rendered themselves illustrious in the Revolution of the United States of NORTH AMERICA, 4to. 25 *plates, half morocco*, £16. 1783

This copy consists of two distinct sets of portraits of the same individuals, the American Artist, Du Sumitiere, having brought duplicates of his drawings, and sold them to two rival publishers, Richardson and Wilkinson. See long note by Mr. Drummond in the volume.

After the portraits is a very rare and interesting series of early American paper money, including two notes printed by B. FRANKLIN and D. Hall, 1756-7; the next Pensylvania, 1757, with others of the States of Maryland, 1774, Philadelphia, 1776, and ending with notes of the Federal and Confederate States in 1863-64. Also a reprint in facsimile of the Declaration of American Independence.

29531 DWIGHT (Tim.) Travels in New-England and New-York, 4 vols. 8vo. *portrait and maps, hf. calf*, 36*s* 1823

"This work is the most important of his writings, and will derive additional interest from time."—*Quart. Rev.*

E. (W.)—*see* NEW ENGLAND'S Present Sufferings.

29532 EDWARDS (Jonathan) Some Thoughts concerning the present Revival of Religion in New England, 12mo. *cf.* 32*s*
Boston (*New England*), 1742

RARE. Rich's catalogue contained only the Edinburgh reprint of 1744.

29533 ELIOT. Genealogical Account of a few of the families of the Early Settlers in Eliot (a township in Maine), and of a branch of the Moody family, 1638-1850, sm. 8vo. *sd.* 12*s* *Saco*, 1851

Dr. Fogg is the author of this pamphlet of 22 pp. which is probably very rare. The families are three: the Foggs, the Hills, and the Moodies. The work begins thus: "The name of Fogg appears to be of great antiquity in England and Wales."

ELIOT'S Indian Tracts—*see post under* Aborigines.

29534 FEARON (H. B.) Sketches of America; a Narrative of a journey through the Eastern and Western States of America, 8vo. *bds.* 12*s* 1818

29535 FELTMAN (Lieut. W.) Journal, 1781-2, including the March into Virginia and the Siege of Yorktown, 8vo. *bds.* 6*s* *Phil.* 1853

29536 [FRANKLIN (Benjamin)] Historical View of the Constitution and Government of Pennsylvania, so far as regards the points of controversy which have from time to time arisen between the Governors and the Assemblies, 8vo. *calf*, 14*s* 1759

29537 ——— Letters from his family and friends, 4to. LARGE PAPER, *portraits, calf extra, gilt edges*, £2. 16*s* *New York*, 1859

Only ten copies printed.

29538 ——— Life and Writings: a Biographical Essay on the Stevens' collection of Books and MSS. relating to Dr. Franklin, by H. Stevens, impl. 8vo. 5 *portraits, and facsimile, cloth*, 12*s* 1881

29539 CICERO'S CATO MAJOR, or his Discourse of Old Age, with explanatory Notes (translated by Mr. LOGAN of Philadelphia), 8vo. **Franklin's original edition**, *hf. bd.* £5.
Philadelphia, printed and sold by B. FRANKLIN, 1744

In the Printer's Address to the Reader, Benjamin Franklin expresses a hope that this translation might be "a happy omen that Philadelphia shall become the seat of the American Muses."

He always took pride in this volume, and looked upon it as the finest production of his press.

29540 [FRENCH (B. F.)] Biographica Americana; Lives of the most distinguished persons of North America, 8vo. *bds.* 7*s* 6*d* *New York*, 1825

29541 FRENEAU (Philip) Poems written between the years 1768 and 1794, new edition, with many pieces never before published, 8vo. *calf*, £2. 10*s* *Monmouth (New Jersey)*, 1795

There is some humour and vigour in the verses of this patriotic rhymer; but he is no Tyrtæus. He may however be called the first poet of the new Republic.

29542 G. (F.) NOMENCLATURA Brevis Anglo-Latino (*sic*) in usum Scholarum, together with examples of the Five Declensions, etc. 18mo. *hf. morocco*, RARE, £3. *Boston, in New England*, 1735

Contains iv (including title) and 88 pp. This little school-book (perhaps by Francis Gouldman or Francis Gregory who wrote school-books in England in the second half of the seventeenth century) is extremely rare, perhaps unique, as I find it nowhere recorded; although I have met with the title of an English reprint, some thirty years later.

29543 GALLATIN (Albert) Sketch of the Finances of the United States, 8vo. *calf*, 12*s* *New York*, 1796

An interesting volume, which is not mentioned by Allibone.

29544 GEORGIA. Account of the Designs of the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, *original prospectus, with map*, 2 leaves folio, *n. d.*—Reasons for establishing the Colony of Georgia, *frontispiece and map*, 4to. *sd.* £1. 1*s* 1733

29545 ——— A REPORT of the Attorney-General [Charles Lee] to Congress; containing a Collection of Charters, Treaties, and other Documents, relative to the title to the land situate in the South-Western parts of the United States, 8vo. *sd.* 18*s* *Philadelphia*, 1796

Important for the history of Georgia and South Carolina.

29546 GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Collections of the, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 32*s* *Savannah*, 1840-2

Contents: Fr. Moore's Voyage to Georgia in 1735; Reasons for Establishing the Colony, 1733; Pat. Tailfer's Narrative of Georgia; etc.

29547 GOOD HUMOUR, or a Way with the Colonies, 12mo. *sd.* 30*s* 1766

A fiery attack upon the colonies and their defenders. The so-called Liberty preached by such scoundrels as "Mr. P——" (Lord Chatham), with whom are associated Wilkes and Churchill, is real Slavery! The colonists are worse than thieves, to resist the Stamp-Act, or any taxes imposed by their gracious monarch.

29548 GORDON (T. F.) History of New Jersey (with Gazetteer), 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *cloth*, 12*s* *Trenton*, 1834

29549 GREEN (A.) Discourses, delivered in the College of New Jersey, chiefly to Candidates for the 1st Degree in the Arts, including a historical sketch of the College, 8vo. *bds.* 7*s* 6*d* *Trenton, N. J.* 1822

29550 HARPER (R. G.) Observations on the dispute between the U.S. and France, 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Phil.* 1798

Harvard College Museum:

Memoirs or Illustrated Catalogue of, royal 4to.

29551 AGASSIZ (Alex.) Revision of the ECHINI, pp. 762, 93 *plates* (*of* 94) *and* 69 *woodcuts* (pub. complete £8. 10*s*), *in parts*, £5. 1872-74

29552 ——— North American Acalephæ, 234 pp. 360 *woodcuts* (pub. 20*s*), 10*s* 1865

29553 ——— North American Starfishes, 136 pp. 20 *plates and* 20 *woodcuts* (pub. 25*s*), 12*s* 6*d* 1877

29554 HAGEN (H. A.) On Insect Deformities, 1 *plate*, 2*s* 1876

29555 LYMAN (Th.) Ophiuridæ and Astrophytidæ (Hassler Expedition), 5 *plates*, 5*s* 1874

29557 HARVARD Memorial Biographies, 2 vols. 8vo. 477 *and* 512 *pp. cloth*, 10*s* *Cambridge*, 1866

Memoirs of those members of Harvard College who fell in battle during the American CIVIL WAR, with a collection of private letters of importance for the History of the War.

29558 HELLIER. The vain prodigal life, and tragical penitent death of Thomas Hellier, born at Whitchurch, near Lyme in Dorsetshire; who for murdering his Master, Mistress and a Maid was executed according to Law at WESTOVER, in CHARLES CITY in the COUNTRY of VIRGINIA, neer the plantation called Hard Labour, where he perpetrated the said murders. He suffred on Monday the 5th of August, 1678, and was after hanged up in chains at Windmill-point, on James River, sm. 4to. *unbound*, VERY RARE AND CURIOUS, *from the Sunderland library*, £5. 15*s* 1680

29559 HENRY (Patrick) Sketches of the Life and Character of, by W. Wirt, 8vo. *portrait, bds.* 7*s* 6*d* *Phil.* 1817

29560 HOUGH (F. B.) History of Lewis County, in the State of New York, 8vo. *numerous portraits, the Emperor Napoleon's copy, bd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Albany*, 1860

29561 HOWISON (R. R.) History of Virginia, from its discovery to the present time, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 20*s* *Phil.* 1846

HUBBARD—*see post under* Aborigines.

29562 HUTCHINSON (Thomas) History of the Colony (and Province) of Massachusets-Bay from 1628 to 1750, 2 vols. 8vo. *bd.* RARE, 30*s* *London and Boston, New England*, 1760-67

The second volume bears the author's autograph inscriptions. It is bound up with "a short view of the history of the colony, 1769," an anonymous tract from the English point of view.

29563 JAY (John) Life, with selections from his Correspondence, by W. Jay, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, cloth*, 10*s* *New York*, 1833

29564 JEFFERSON (Thomas) Notes on the State of Virginia, 8vo. *large folding map and tables, bds.* 16*s*; *calf*, 18*s* 1787

29565 ——— Notes on the State of Virginia, with the Appendixes, complete, 8vo. *boards, scarce*, 10*s* *Baltimore*, 1800

29566 JONES (Col. C. C.) General Sherman's March from Atlanta to the coast (through Georgia), 8vo. *sd.* 1*s* 6*d* *Augusta*, 1884

29567 JOSSELYN (John) An Account of two Voyages to New England . . . 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges*, £9. *Giles Widdows*, 1674

COLLATION: Leaf of printer's mark and *imprimatur*; title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, and Errata, 1 leaf; text, first voyage, pp. 1-32; second voyage, pp. 33-215; title: Chronological Observations of America, 1 leaf; preface and text, pp. 223-279; Catalogue of books printed for Giles Widdows, 3 pp.

29568 JOURNAL of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History, Vol. I nos. 1, 2 and 4, 8vo. *plates, sd.* 7*s* 6*d* 1879

29569 JOURNALS of the Congresses held at Philadelphia, May 10, and Sept. 5, 1774, with the Petition to the King, 2 vols. 8vo. *on vol. without title, sd.* 5*s* 1775

29570 LECHFORD (T.) Plain Dealing or Newes from New-England, a short view of New-England's present Government, both Ecclesiasticall and Civil, sm. 4to. *a blank leaf inserted in place of F4, hf. morocco,* 36*s* 1642

29570* LEWIS (A.) History of Lynn (Mass.) including Nahant, 8vo. 2 *plates, cloth,* 5*s* *Boston,* 1844

29571 THE LONDON GAZETTE, from the beginning in November 1665 [*the first twenty-three* numbers bore the title of OXFORD GAZETTE] to June 26, 1699, Nos. 1-3509, *bound in* 19 vols. folio, *old calf, from the Bramston library,* EXCESSIVELY RARE, £150. *Oxford,* 1665—*London,* 1699

An invaluable collection of records, forming what may be called the official history of England and her Colonies during the reigns of Charles II, James II, and William and Mary. Such a set of the early volumes, from the beginning of the publication, is extraordinarily rare.

29572 LOUBAT (J. F.) MEDALLIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, 1776-1876, 2 vols. atlas 4to. LARGE PAPER, 170 *etchings by J. Jacquemart, cloth, gilt top, uncut,* £5. *New York,* 1878

29573 M. S. TO A. S. with a Plea for Libertie of Conscience in a Church way . . with some modest and innocent touches on the Letter from Zealand, and Mr. Parker's from New-England, sm. 4to. *sd. rare,* £3. 1644

29574 MAGAZINE of American History, with Notes and Queries, edited by J. A. Stevens, for January, 1878, 4to. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* 1878

Contents: Fall of Alamo, by R. M. Potter; Portraiture of Washington, by I. J. Greenwood; the Waltons of New York, by J. A. Stevens, *with portrait;* etc.

29575 MAGAZINE of American History, with notes and queries, the nos. for March to July, September, October, and November, 1883;—8 nos. 4to. *portraits and cuts, sd.* 10*s* *New York,* 1883

29576 MANDRILLON (Jh.) Spectateur Américain, ou Remarques sur l'Amérique Septentrionale et les Etats-Unis, suivi de recherches sur la decouverte du Nouveau-Monde, 8vo. THICK PAPER, *bds. uncut,* 16*s* *Amst.* 1784

Only the thick paper issue, made for private distribution, contains the author's name on the title, this being simply indicated by an initial in the published copies.

29577 MAP of the Frontiers of Canada and the United States, to illustrate the operations of the British and American Armies, *folding map of* 21 *in. by* 31 *in., in* 8*vo. case,* 2*s* 6*d* 1813

29578 MARSH (G. P.) Goths in New-England, 8vo. 5*s* *Middleburg,* 1843

29579 MARSH (O. Ch.) Odontornithes: a Monograph on the Extinct Toothed Birds of North America, atlas 4to. 40 *cuts and* 34 *plates of skeletons and bones, cloth, gilt top,* £2. 8*s* *Washing.* 1880

29580 MASSACHUSETS. The General Laws and Liberties of the Massachusets Colony in New-England, sm. folio, *panelled calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford,* £7. 10*s* *Cambr., N.E.* 1675

Title; Text, 170 pp.; Table, 14 ll.; Several Laws and Orders, 6 pp.

29581 MASSACHUSETS. ACTS AND LAWS passed by the great and general Court of Assembly, of the province of the Massachusetts-Bay in New England, 1692-1719, with the Charter granted by William and Mary, 1691, folio, FIRST EDITION, LARGE PAPER, *original calf, rare*, £4. *London* (1721-)1724

29582 ——— the same, *American Edition*, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, £2. 16*s* *Boston, N.E.* 1726

29583 ——— another copy, with continuation of the Acts and Laws up to 1732, in 1 vol. sm. folio, FINE PAPER, *a presentation copy to "Sir Philip York, from G. Belcher, Boston*, 1732," *old calf*, RARE, £4. 10*s* *Boston*, 1726-32

The Index to the Laws, in the original edition, is replaced by an alphabetical Table, and an explanatory Charter on one leaf, dated the 12th year of George I (1726), added to the Boston edition.

29584 MASSACHUSETTS BAY. ACTS AND LAWS, with continuation up to 1768, stout sm. folio, *old calf*, £15. *Boston*, 1759(-68)

29585 ——— Act for forming and regulating the Militia within the Commonwealth of Massachusetts: and for repealing all the Laws heretofore made for that purpose, 8vo. *sd.* 9*s* *Boston*, 1781

29586 ——— Address of the Convention, for framing a new Constitution of Government for the State of Massachusetts-Bay, to their Constituents, 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Boston*, 1780

29587 ——— National Arithmetick, or, Observations on the Finances of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts: with some hints respecting financiering and future Taxation in this State. By a late Member of the General Court [*Dated from Dorchester, 2nd Oct.* 1786], 8vo. *sd.* 20*s* *Boston* [1786]

29588 ——— Reports of the Commissioners on the Zoological Survey of the State, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* *Boston*, 1838

29589 MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY'S Collections: **First Series**, 10 vols. 1792-1809—**Second Series**, 10 vols. 1814-23—**Third Series**, 10 vols. 1825-49—**Fourth Series**, 7 vols. 1852-65—together, 37 vols. roy. 8vo. *facsimiles of autographs and seals, calf extra, yellow edges, by Bedford, a very fine and large set, rare*, £36. *Boston, U.S.* 1806-65

An extremely valuable and scarce set of books, in splendid condition.

MASSACHUSETTS ZOOLOGICAL AND BOTANICAL SURVEY:

29590 REPORTS of the Commissioners on the Zoological and Botanical Survey of the State of Massachusetts, 1838—Reports on the Fishes and Reptiles by Dr. D. H. Storer, and Birds by W. B. O. Peabody, 4 *plates*, 1839—Reports on the Herbaceous Plants by the Rev. Chester Dewey, and on the Quadrupeds by Eben. Emmons, 1840—Report on the Invertebrate Animals, Mollusca, Crustacea, Annelida, and Radiata, by Aug. A. Gould, 15 *plates*, 1841—Report on the Insects injurious to vegetation, by T. W. Harris, 1841—Report on the Trees and Shrubs growing naturally in the forests of Mass., by G. B. Emerson, 17 *plates*, 1846; —6 vols. 8vo. *sd.* £2. 10*s* *Boston and Camb.* 1838-46

29591 STORER and PEABODY'S Reports on the Fishes, Reptiles and BIRDS of Massachusetts, 8vo. *sd. or hf. bd.* 6*s* *Boston*, 1839

MASSACHUSETTS ZOOLOGICAL AND BOTANICAL SURVEY—*continued.*

29592 GOULD (Aug. A.) Report on the INVERTEBRATA of MASSACHUSETTS, comprising the Mollusca, Crustacea, Annelida and Radiata—HARRIS (T. W.) Report on the INSECTS of MASSACHUSETTS;—2 vols. in 1, thick 8vo. *plates, calf,* 24*s* *Cambridge (Mass.)* 1841

29593 [(MATHER Richard)] CHURCH-GOVERNMENT and CHURCH-COVENANT discussed, in an answer of the Elders of the severall Churches in New-England to . . Questions sent . . . by divers Ministers in England, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *bds.* £2. 10*s* 1643

An Epistle by H. Peter (probably Hugh Peters) follows the above title, and precedes a second one, "Apologie of the Churches in New England for Church Covenant . . sent in 1639."

29594 MATHER (Richard) A Reply to Mr. Rutherfurd, or a defence of the answer to Rev. Mr. Herles Book against the Independency of Churches, 1647—A Modest and Brotherly answer to Mr. Charles Herle his book . . . by Richard Mather, and Will. Tompson, Pastor of the Church at Braintree in New England, 1644—2 vols. 4to. *sd. from the Sunderland library,* £4. 1644-47

29598 MATHER (Increase) The Mystery of Israel's Salvation explained and applyed, 12mo. *quite perfect, with both titles, and all the preliminary leaves, title slightly mended, otherwise a good sound copy, half morocco,* £5. 1669

VERY RARE. It is the first book published by Increase Mather, and is wanting in most American libraries. Its great importance appears from the fact that the future salvation of the twelve tribes is demonstrated. The Epistle to the Reader, signed by John Davenport, New Haven, 1667, dwells on the delightfulness of Christian life, when (as in New England) all the Christians love one another. The Quakers and the poor old women called witches had ample experience of this brotherly love from the Mathers and their tribe.

29599 ——— AN ESSAY FOR RECORDING OF ILLUSTRIOUS PROVIDENCES, an account of many remarkable and very memorable events which have happened, especially in NEW ENGLAND, 12mo. *title and a few leaves mended, green morocco extra, gilt edges, and broad dentelle gold borders on the sides,* VERY RARE, £12.
Printed at Boston in New England, 1684

Full of the most extraordinary and entertaining stories, and highly interesting to American collectors, notwithstanding the loathsome credulity and fanaticism which mark all the works of the Mathers.

29600 ——— De Successu Evangelii apud Indos Occidentales in Novâ-Angliâ, 12mo. *sd.* 12*s* *Londini,* 1688

29601 ——— A Further Account of the Tryals of the New-England Witches. With the observations of a person who was upon the place . . . to which is added, Cases of Conscience, sm. 4to. *good copy in hf. russia,* £7. *J. Dunton,* 1693

At the end there is a catalogue of John Dunton's publications, occupying 4 pp. Of the text, the first 9 pp. are "passages . . collected by Deodat Lawson." At the bottom of p. 9 and on p. 10 there is a "Further Account," printed in small type and anonymous, but written by some rational man. There follows, with new title and pagination, the "Cases of Conscience concerning Evil Spirits personating men . . by Increase Mather."

29602 ——— Dissertation concerning the future Conversion of the Jewish Nation, sm. 4to. *hf. cf.* 30*s* 1709

A history of Gog and Magog in the future tense.

29603 MATHER (Increase) The Order of the Gospel professed and practised by the Churches of Christ in NEW ENGLAND, sm. 8vo. (*some headlines cut into*), *calf*, 36*s* *Boston, N.E. reprinted Lond.* 1700

29604 MATHER (Cotton) Life and Death of the Renowned Mr. JOHN ELIOT, who was the first Preacher of the Gospel to the Indians in America. With an account of the . . many strange Customes of the Pagan Indians in New England, 12mo. *without last leaf, bd.* 15*s* 1691

29605 ——— The Wonders of the Invisible World: being an account of the Tryals of several Witches lately executed in NEW-ENGLAND, sm. 4to. *headlines of a* FEW LEAVES SLIGHTLY CUT INTO, *bds.* RARE, £4. 10*s* *John Dunton*, 1693

This rare book is Cotton Mather's perennial monument, one that befits his character and his memory.

29606 ——— Pietas in Patriam: the Life of His Excellency Sir William Phips, Governor of Massachusets-Bay, New England, written by one intimately acquainted with him (with preface by Nathanael Mather), 12mo. *cf.* 36*s* 1697

29607 ——— Magnalia Christi Americana: or the Ecclesiastical History of New-England, 1620-98, sm. folio 1702

29608 ——— the same, folio, LARGE PAPER, *fine clean copy, four leaves and the map supplied from a small paper copy, with the* RARE MAP, *old calf*, £10. 1702

Contents: I. Antiquities; II. The Lives of the Governors of New England; III. The Lives of 60 Divines of New England; IV. An Account of the University of Cambridge, New England; V. Acts and Monuments of the Church of New England; VII. Wonderful Providences on divers persons in New England; VII. The Wars of the Lord, or disturbances of the Churches in New England.

29609 ——— PSALTERIUM AMERICANUM. THE BOOK OF PSALMS in a Translation exactly conformed unto the Original; but all in Blank Verse, Fitted unto the Tunes commonly used in our Churches [by Dr. Cotton Mather], 12mo. *old calf*, RARE, £10. *Boston, in N.E.* 1718

29610 ——— the same, 12mo. *old calf, with an inscription dated Boston*, 1720, *recording the presentation of the book from Cotton Mather to C. Gale*, £12. 1718

The Introduction, which is one of Cotton Mather's best pieces of English composition, contains a fine theory of the use of blank verse; but the translation is a mean and poor one,—something like Tate and Brady without rhymes. The text is printed as prose, but the metrical pauses are marked by upright lines, thus—

O what the blessings of the man || who is not walking in || the counsel of the men that are || set for impiety ||.

The translator took great pride in this bald and graceless perversion of the Hebrew text.

29611 ——— INDIA CHRISTIANA, a Discourse delivered unto the Commissioners for the Propagation of the Gospel among the AMERICAN INDIANS, 12mo. *green mor. extra, gilt edges, by Pratt*, £5. *Boston, in New England*, 1721

In the body of the book there are eight pages containing the *Sum of Christianity in Natic and English*; and the first Appendix is an account by Experience Mayhew of the Indians in Martha's Vineyard.

29612 MATHER (Cotton) PARENTATOR. Memoirs of remarkables in the Life and Death of the ever-memorable Dr. Increase Mather . . . 12mo. *calf, lettered "Tracts,"* £3. 16*s* *Boston*, 1724
Bound up with Sermons by Gilbert Tennent, three parts, *Boston*, 1743-42.

29613 ——— Various Works: Thoughts for the day of Rain . . . *Boston, N.E.* 1712—Adversus Libertinos . . . *Boston*, 1713—The Saviour with his Rainbow . . *London*, 1714—Concio ad Populum . . . *Boston*, 1719—The Minister . . . *Boston*, 1722—The Nightingale. An Essay on Songs among Thorns . . . *Boston*, 1724—together 6 vols. sm. 8vo. and 12mo. *beautifully bound in polished calf extra, gilt tops, by* BEDFORD, £12. 12*s* 1712-24

29614 MATHER (Samuel) Life of the very Reverend and learned Cotton Mather, sm. 8vo. *in the original binding*, £2. 15*s* *Boston, N.E.* 1729

29615 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, 8vo. *the first leaf or two a little stained, in the original calf*, £4. 10*s* 1729
The copy I have called "Large Paper" is about half an inch taller than the other, and is printed on paper somewhat thicker.

29616 GODDARD, the Mathers weighed in the balances and found not wanting, 16mo. *cloth*, 6*s* *Boston*, 1870

29617 MAUDUIT (Isr.) View of the History of the New England Colonies, with respect to their Charters and Constitution, sm. 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* 1776
At the end with a separate pagination is *Massachusetts Colony Charter* (31 pp.).

29618 MEIN (John) State of the Importation from Great Britain into the Port of Boston from Jan. to August, 1769, sm. 4to. *lower part of title torn away, uncut*, EXCESSIVELY SCARCE *and very important*, £2. 16*s* *Boston*, 1769
"This fearless exposing of the non-importation agreement and schemes of certain 'Well disposed' Merchants of Boston is now valuable for many more points than when published in 1769. John Mein, an enterprising Scotchman, who had established a good miscellaneous business in Boston as printer, stationer, and bookseller, declined to sign the non-importation agreement, and was consequently 'posted' by name in the Papers by the 'Well Disposed.' To show the trickery of the well-disposed merchants, Mein printed here the names of the 'Well Disposed,' with the full manifests of many ships arriving. These lists give the names of the hypocritical consignees, and are now valuable sources of information as to the state of the Colony and its trade and traders."

29619 MEMORANDUMS respecting the unprecedented treatment which the Army have met with respecting Plunder taken after a siege, and of which plunder the Navy serving with the Army divided their more than ample share, now fourteen years since, 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* 1794

29620 MILLS (Robert) Statistics of South Carolina, including the Natural, Civil, and Military History, 8vo. *map, bds.* 7*s* *Charleston*, 1826

29621 MOORE (G. H.) Notes on the History of Slavery in Massachusetts, 8vo. *cloth*, 6*s* *N.Y.* 1866

26922 MORTON (Nathaniel) NEW-ENGLANDS MEMORIALL: or, A brief Relation of the most Memorable and Remarkable Passages of the Providence of God, manifested to the Planters of New-England in America; with special Reference to the first Colony thereof, called New-Plimouth . . . sm. 4to. *fine copy in red morocco, by Bedford*, £45. *Cambridge* [*New England*] 1669

VERY RARE. The author says that the greater part of his material consisted of the manuscript journals of his uncle, Mr. William Bradford (the second Governor of the Colony), written between 1620 and 1646. He had also had the use of Edward Winslow's papers. It is this which gives its chief value to the work, which remains a store-house of important facts, and of minute details, in the history of New England.

26923 MORTON (Thomas) NEW ENGLISH CANAAN, or New Canaan, containing an abstract of New England . . . the originall of the Natives, their manners and customs . . . sm. 4to. *title mended, but altogether a very fine and unusually large copy, red morocco, by Bedford*, VERY RARE, £32. *Amsterdam*, 1637

26924 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. *wanting signature k, eight leaves, bd.* £4. 1637

Thomas Morton had already spent nine years in New England, and gives an interesting account, not the less valuable that he had no love for, and was hated by, the gloomy bigots of the colony. The first two parts of the volume are all about the country, its productions, and the natives. The third part relates his squabbles with the Puritans of New Plymouth, who accused him of all sorts of profanity and vice, and sent him back a prisoner to Old England. Little notice was taken of the matter at home, and he returned again, after the date of this book, "several times," as Neal says, "and at last ended his miserable life at Pascatauqua." In the account of these transactions, Morton speaks of himself as "Mine Host of Ma-re-mount." Ben Jonson wrote a satirical poem upon his adversaries, which is printed here on pp. 146-149. The power of his enemies was no doubt sufficient to account for the printing of the book at Amsterdam, and its singular rarity.

26925 NEAL (D.) History of New England, with an Appendix containing their present Charter, Municipal Laws, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. *map, calf*, £1. 8*s* 1720

29626 **New England Company:** H. W. BUSK's Sketch of the origin and recent history of the New England Company, 8vo. 92 pp. *Privately printed*, 1884

The New England Company for promoting Christianity amongst the American Indians was first established by the Long Parliament in 1649.

The first pilgrim fathers led the way to America in the "Mayflower," in 1620. The celebrated John Eliot followed in 1631. Through the works of Eliot, and the publication of his Eleven tracts (here fully described), the wants of the North American Indians became known in England. The activity of the N. E. C. still continues, although since 1778 transferred from the New England States to the Canadian Union.

——— Eliot's Indian Tracts—*see post under* Aborigines.

29627 NEW ENGLAND HISTORICAL and GENEALOGICAL REGISTER, COMPLETE, from its commencement in Jan. 1847 to the end of 1873, being nos. 1-108, or Vols. I-XXVII, 8vo. *with above* 130 *fine portraits of the first settlers, with facsimile signatures and numerous pedigrees* *Boston*, 1847-73

69628 ——— the same, Vols. I-XI, 11 vols. 8vo. *with about* 60 *portraits, cloth gilt*, £5. 1847-57

29629 NEW ENGLAND'S MINOR WRITERS :—

Considerations on the establishment of a second College in Connecticut *Hartford*, 1824
Haven (S. F.) Historical Address before the Citizens of Dedham, 1836 *Dedham*, 1837
Morgan (Joseph) Nature and Original of Sin *New London*, 1727
Morse (Jed.) Sermon . . exhibiting proofs of the existence of French intrigue in the U.S. *Boston*, 1799
Packard (Hezekiah) Plea of Patriotism *Boston*, 1795
Parker (Nathan) Discourse on the death of Joseph Buckminster *Portsmouth*, 1812
Perry (Joseph) Election Sermon *Hartford*, 1775
Robbins (Nath.) Sermon at Wadsworth's ordination *Boston*, 1773
Rowland (David S.) Catholicism or Christian Charity *Providence*, 1772
Smith (W.) Sermon on the present situation of American affairs *Philadelphia*, 1775
Trumbull (Benj.) Election Sermon *Hartford*, 1801
—— Mischiefs of Legislative Caucuses *ib.* 1819
—— Sermon on the day of Thanksgiving on account of the Peace *New Haven*, 1784
Ware (Henry) Sermon before Gov. Brooks *Boston*, 1821
Washburn (Em.) Address on the town of Leicester in the Revolution *Boston*, 1849
Wheelwright (W.) Isthmus of Panama 1844
Whitney (Peter) Transgression of a Land punished *Boston*, 1774
Withington (L.) Election Sermon *ib.* 1831
Wolcott (Oliver) Address to the People of the U.S. *Boston*, 1802
Woart (J.) Discourse before the Artillery Company *Boston*, 1850

—— Twenty pamphlets, roy. 8vo. and 12mo. *all very rare*, £3. 5*s* 1727-1849

29630 NEW-ENGLAND'S PRESENT SUFFERINGS under the cruel neighbouring Indians, represented in two Letters, lately written from Boston to London, sm. 4to. £7. 10*s* 1675

These two letters, which are signed with the initials "W. E.," were written by a Quaker in Boston to his friends at home, to let them know that the Puritan tyrants were receiving at the hands of the Indians God's retribution for their cruelty towards the "Friends."—Several other scarce tracts relating to the same sect are bound up with the preceding ;—including "The New and strange Imprisonment of the people called Quakers in the city of Bristol, 1682," and "Whitehead (G.) the Real Quaker a real Protestant 1679."

29631 **Newspapers.** A collection of 15 old papers, twelve of which are American, *in a 4to. parcel*, £2. 10*s* 1745-87

The names and dates will sufficiently explain the interest and value of these journals. They are as follows :—

Boston (N.E.) Gazette, Dec. 31, 1745 ; 11 Jan. 1762 ; Feb. 25, 1771 ; 24 June, 1771. Boston (N.E.) Evening Post, 26 Jan. and 2 Feb. 1761. Massachusetts Gazette, 23 Feb. 1764 ; 23 Dec. 1771 ; 17 Aug. 1775 ; 15 May, 1787. Connecticut Gazette, 1 Aug. 1761. Connecticut Courant, 7 Sept. 1767. New York Gazette, 4 Oct. 1777. The London Chronicle, 30 Oct. 1759. Gazette, 27 Oct. 1772. Gazette Extraordinary, 19 Dec. 1778. The three London papers were added to the rest because of their connexion with American interests.

New York :

29632 BREEDEN-RAEDT aende Vereenichde Nederlandsche Provintien. Gelreland, Holland, Zeeland, Wtrecht, Vriesland, Over-Yssel, Groeningen. Gemaeckt ende gestelt uyt diverse ware en waerachtige memorien Door I.A.G.W.C. small 4to. *fine large copy, splendidly bound in gros grained red morocco, excessively scarce*, £28. *Antwerpen*, 1649

One of the rarest volumes connected with the old province of New Netherland, as the State of New York was called while

NEW YORK—*continued.*

the Dutch held it. To a New York collector, the Breedenraet, the Beschryvinge of 1651, and the two editions of Vander Donck, are indispensable: they must form the primary elements of any library which pretends to illustrate the history of the State.

"This excessively rare pamphlet is, no doubt, the most important document existing on New Netherland. . . . It was entirely translated by Mr. H. C. Murphy, and printed at the expense of Mr. J. Lenox, but not put into commerce."—*Fred. Muller.*

29633 BESCHRIJVINGE VAN VIRGINIA, NIEUW NEDERLANDT, NIEUW ENGELANDT, en d' Eylanden Bermudes, Berbados, en S. Christoffel . . . sm. 4to. *folding engraved map of the territories described in the title, and five other engravings in the text, including a* VIEW OF NEW AMSTERDAM (**which is the first existing picture of the City of New York in its infancy**), *blue morocco, by Bedford,* £35. *Amsterdam, Joost Hartgers,* 1651

29634 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. *without the map, and without the last six leaves which refer to the Bermudas, but having the View of New York, sd.* £7. 1651

EXCESSIVELY RARE, when perfect, the map having only been added in some copies after the publication of the book. It is a work of the highest interest to the citizens of New York, as it contains the first issue of the first engraving in which the infant city of New Amsterdam appeared in a pictorial representation. —The map is copied in its outlines from Laet's Novus Orbus, but contains the addition of several new names of places in New England and the State of New York.

29635 DONCK (ADRIEN VANDER) BESCHRYVINGE VAN NIEUW-NEDERLANT (ghelijck het tegenwoordigh in Staet is) . . . de maniere en onghemeyne eygenschappen vande Wilden . . . sm. 4to. FIRST EDITION, *with the engraved view of "t' Fort nieuw Amsterdam op de Manhatens" on p. 9, not in the second edition the next year, fine large clean and perfect copy, vellum,* £18. *Amsteldam,* 1655

"What the *first folio* is to an English Collector, a *Vander Donck* is to the American. When a New York Collector has once screwed his courage to the price of a good Vander Donck, the first edition with the *View* or the 2nd edition with the *Map*, he seldom flinches at the price of any other rare Book on America that may turn up. Copies for the last 40 years have usually sold from £12 to £21."

29636 ——— BESCHRYVINGE VAN NIEUW-NEDERLANT (gelijck het tegenwoordigh in Staet is) . . . en hier achter by gevoeght het voordeeligh Reglement vande Ed. Hoog. Achtbare Heeren de Heeren Burgermeesteren deser Stade . . . den tweeden Druck . . . sm. 4to. *map of New Nederland with a view of New*

NEW YORK—*continued.*

Amsterdam engraved at the bottom, vellum, fine large clean copy, £12. *Amsteldam,* 1656

This second edition has the map and the CONDITIEN not in the first edition. For the engraved view of the *Fort* and river of New Amsterdam, which appeared in the text of the first edition, a folding map of Nieuw Nederlandt was substituted in this edition, bearing a view of the *town*. At the end of this edition, with a separate title-page, there is added an opuscule containing the *Conditien* offered by the Corporation of Amsterdam in Holland to all who would go out as colonists to New Netherland. This portion of the volume is VERY RARE, and consists apparently in some copies of 15 pp. Here there are only 8 unnumbered pp., but the matter appears to end correctly. In Mr. Huth's copy, the work ends with the Beschryving (100 pp. and 2 leaves of register), and has no portion of the *Conditien*.

29637 ANNALS of the LYCEUM of NATURAL HISTORY of New York, complete from the beginning in September, 1823, to Feb. 1862, being Vols. I-VII, 8vo. *numerous fine plates, those of Birds and Shells exquisitely coloured, four vols. hf. calf, not uniform, the rest in parts,* £5. *New York,* 1824-62

29638 DE KAY (J. E.) Birds of New York, stout 4to. 141 *beautiful plates, containing* 308 *figures, coloured by hand, calf extra, gilt edges,* £5. *Albany,* 1844

Part 2 of the *Zoology of New York, or New York Fauna.*

29639 HOMES (H. A.) Correct Arms of the State of New York, as established 1778, 8vo. *plate,* 49 *pp. sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Albany,* 1880

29640 ——— Report of the Commissioners on the correct Arms of N. Y., 8vo. 4 *plates,* 31 *pp. sd.* 1*s* 6*d* *ib.* 1881

29641 JOGUES (Isaac) Novum Belgium, Description de Nieuw Netherland, et Notice sur René Goupil, roy. 8vo. *map after Laet, cloth, only* 100 *copies printed,* 30*s* *New York, dans l'Ancien New Netherland,* 1862

Edited for the first time from the Jesuit's MS. narrative dated 1646.

29642 MILLER (Rev. J.) Description of the Province and City of New York; with plans of the city and several forts as they existed in 1695; now first printed, 8vo. *plans, bds.* 7*s* 6*d* 1843

29643 MINUTES of a CONSPIRACY against the Liberties of America (1776), *reprinted,* with Introduction, and Appendix of Documents, *from the rare original of London,* 1786, 4to. LARGE PAPER, *hf. morocco,* 12*s* *Philadelphia,* 1865

29643* NATURAL HISTORY OF NEW YORK, published by the authority of the State of New York, 21 vols. royal 4to. *over* 700 PLATES, *of which about* 640 *are* BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED *after nature* (pub. at £43.), *cloth,* £30. *Albany and New York,* 1842-61

CONTENTS;—The works priced are sold separately:

29644 MAMMALIA, by James E. De Kay, 35 *plates,* 25*s* 1842

29645 REPTILES and Fishes, by the same, 2 vols. 96 *plates,* £5. 1842

29646 BIRDS, by the same, 141 *coloured plates,* £6. 6*s*

29647 MOLLUSCA and Crustacea, by the same, 1 vol. 53 *coloured plates,* 28*s* 1843

29648 BOTANY, by John Torrey, 2 vols. 161 *plates, coloured* 1843

29649 MINERALOGY, by L. C. Beck, 8 *plates,* 12*s* 1842

NEW YORK—*continued.*

29650 GEOLOGY, by W. Mather, E. Emmons, L. Vanuxem, and J. Hall, 4 vols. 81 *plates, chiefly coloured* —Vols. II, III, and IV, sold for £2. 1842-43

29651 PALÆONTOLOGY, by J. Hall, 4 vols. *plates* 1849-52

29652 AGRICULTURE, by E. Emmons, 5 vols. 193 *plates (of which Fruits, 91 plates, and Lepidoptera, 43, with others, are coloured)*—Vols. I, III and V, for £4. 4s 1849-52

29653 O'CALLAGHAN (E. B.) History of New Netherland, or New York under the Dutch, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait and maps, including a facsimile of the famous one discovered by Mr. Brodhead, which contains the earliest existing representation of New Netherland, cloth,* 15s *New York,* 1855

29654 SMITH (W.) History of the Province of New-York, from its first discovery to 1732, 2*nd edition,* 8vo. *calf,* £2. 10s *Phil.* 1792

29655 ——— History of the late Province of New York, till 1762, third edition, 2 vols. 8vo. *bds.* 32s *New York,* 1829

The first complete edition of a highly esteemed and standard work. Smith abandoned his old patrimony in New England to settle in Canada, after a residence in the mother country, on the secession of the United States.

29556 SPAFFORD (H. G.) Gazetteer of the State of New York, 8vo. *map and plates calf,* 3s *Albany,* 1813

29557 NORTON (John) *Teacher at the Church at Ipswich in New England.* The Orthodox Evangelist, sm. 4to. *old calf,* 12s 1657

With a preface by John Cotton.

29558 NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB: Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithologists' Club, edited by J. A. Allen, S. F. Baird, and Elliott Coues, Vols. I-VIII, roy. 8vo. *coloured plates, cloth, uncut,* £2. 16s *Cambridge (Mass.),* 1876-83

29659 PALFREY (J. G.) History of New England during the Stuart Dynasty, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps, some in facsimile, and woodcuts, cloth,* 35s *Boston,* 1858-64

Pages 19 to 50 of Vol. I are on the Aboriginal Inhabitants.

29660 **Paper-Money (American).** Unique Collection of 124 different kinds of American Paper-Money, issued by various Colonies and States immediately before and during the WAR of INDEPENDENCE, including 4 bills printed by BENJ. FRANKLIN in 1756 and 1764; in 12mo. bundle, EXCEEDINGLY RARE AND CURIOUS, £100. (1746-1786)

CONTENTS:

(1746) 12s (*New Jersey*); — 20s (*Delaware*).

(1755) £3. (*New York*) [*sold separately for* 20s]; —£3., 15s, and 12s (*New Jersey, Woodbridge, J. Parker*).

(1756) £5. (*New York*); —£3., 15s [*separately for* 20s] and 12s [*for* 20s] (*New Jersey, Parker*); —10s. and 20s [*for* £5.] (*Pennsylvania, Philadelphia,* B. FRANKLIN *and D. Hall*).

(1757) £6. [*for* 20s], £3. [*for* 15s], 30s [*for* 15s], 15s [*for* 20s], 6s and 1s 6d (*New Jersey, Parker*).

(1758) £10. (*New York*) [*for* 20*s*]; —£3. [*for* 20*s*], 30*s* [*for* 10*s*], and 6*s* [*for* 20*s*] (*New Jersey, Parker*).

(1759) £6. [*for* 20*s*], £3., 30*s* [*for* 20*s*], and 15*s* [*for* 20*s*] (*New Jersey, Parker*);—£5., and £2. [*for* 20*s*] (*New York*).

(1760) £2. (*New York*) [*for* 20*s*]; —£6. [*for* 20*s*], £3. [*for* 20*s*], 30*s* [*for* 20*s*], 15*s* [*for* 20*s*], 12*s* [*for* 7*s*], 6*s* [*for* 20*s*] (*New Jersey, Parker*).

(1761) £6., £3., 30*s*, and 12*s* [*for* 10*s*] (*New Jersey, Parker*).

(1762) £3. [*for* 15*s*], 30*s* [*for* 10*s*], 15*s* [*for* 20*s*], 12*s* [*for* 20*s*] (*New Jersey, Parker*).

(1763) £3. [*for* 15*s*], 30*s*, 15*s*, 12*s* [*for* 10*s*], 6*s* [*for* 20*s*], 1*s* 6*d* [*for* 20*s*] (*New Jersey, Parker*).

(1764) £6., £3., 30*s* [*for* 20*s*], 15*s* [*for* 20*s*], 12*s* [*for* 20*s*] (*New Jersey, Parker*);—20*s* [*for* £5.], 10*s* [*for* £5.] (*Pennsylvania*, B. FRANKLIN *and D. Hall*); — 5*s* (*Connecticut*).

(1770) 4 dollars, and ½ dollar (*Maryland, Annapolis, A. C. and W. Green*).

(1771) £10. [*for* 15*s*], £5. [*for* 12*s*], £3. [*for* 20*s*], £2. [*for* 7*s*], £1. [*for* 15*s*], 10*s* [*for* 10*s*], and 5*s* (*New York*).

(1772) 1*s* 6*d* (*Pennsylvania, D. Hall and W. Sellers*).

(1773) 5*s* [*for* 20*s*], and 40*s* (*Connecticut, New London, Timothy Green*);—50*s* [*for* 15*s*], 20*s* [*for* 20*s*], 10*s* [*for* 20*s*], 15*s*, 5*s*, and 1*s* 6*d* (*Pennsylvania, Hall and Sellers*).

(1774) 8*s* [*for* 20*s*] (*New York, H. Gaine*).

(1775) 40*s*, 2*s* 6*d* (*Jan.* 2), 2*s* 6*d* (*June* 1), and 2*s* (*Connecticut, T. Green*);—4*s* (*H. Gaine*), 8*s* (*H. Gaine*), £2., 20*s* (*April* 20), 20*s* (*June* 22) [*for* 20*s*], and 10*s* [*for* 20*s*] (*New York*);—30 dollars, 8 dollars, 4 dollars, 2 dollars, and 1 dollar (*Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers*).

(1776) £1., 2*s*, and 1*s* 3*d* (*Connecticut, T. Green*);—4*s* *New York, H. Gaine*);—10 dollars, 1 dollar, ¼ dollar [*for* 20*s*], and ⅛ dollar [*for* 20*s*] (*New York, Sam. Loudon*);—6*s* [*for* 20*s*], 3*s*, and 1*s* 6*d* [*for* 20*s*] (*New Jersey, Burlington, Isaac Collins*); — ⅙ dollar, 1 dollar [*for* 20*s*], 2 dollars [*for* 20*s*], 3 dollars [*for* 15*s*], 4 dollars [*for* 15*s*], 5 dollars [*for* 20*s*], 6 dollars [*for* 15*s*], 7 dollars [*for* 10*s*], 8 dollars [*for* 20*s*], and 30 dollars [*for* 20*s*] (*Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers*).

(1778) 60 dollars [*for* 3*s*], 40 dollars [*for* 20*s*], 30 dollars [*for* 20*s*], 20 dollars [*for* 20*s*], and 7 dollars (*Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers*).

(1780) 5 dollars, of the UNITED STATES (*Hall and Sellers*).

(1786) 6*s* [*for* 5*s*], 3*s* [*for* 10*s*], and 1*s* (*New Jersey, Trenton, Is. Collins*).

The collection also includes: a bill of 6*s* printed at Woodbridge, New Jersey, by J. Parker, apparently in 1759, though the date cannot be given with certainty as it is almost erased; and a bill of 3*s*, also printed by Parker, with the date defaced; and a half of a bill of one dollar, printed in Maryland, date unknown.

N.B.—The brackets ( ) contain the name of the State by which the bill was issued, with the place of printing, and the printer's name. Those numbers followed immediately by the brackets [ ] are sold separately at the price included within those brackets. A few bills are slightly defective, but most are in good condition.

Pennsylvania, New Sweden:

29661 ACRELIUS (Israel) Beskrifning om de Swenska Församlingars forna och narwarande Tilstand, uti det sa kallade Nya Swerige, sedan Nya Nederland, men nu för tiden Pennsylvanien, etc. sm. 4to. *large copy in hf. calf*, RARE, £5. 5*s* *Stockholm*, 1759

This book is not only very rare, but is also very little known to American collectors, though it is really one of the important items in a good library of the works that relate to the United States. To the historical student, Acrelius is indispensable, much of the matter contained in this volume being nowhere else found.

CAMPANIUS (Joannes)—*see post in section of* Languages, under Mohawk.

29662 CAMPANII Holm. (Thomæ) Kort Beskrifning om Provincien Nya Swerige uti America, som nu förtjden af the Engelske kallas Pensylvania . . . sm. 4to. **complete**, *with 7 separate copper plates, and several woodcut maps in the text, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by* BEDFORD, £16. *Stockholm*, 1702

29663 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. 5 *copper plates (the View of Niagara, and the plate of William Penn and the Indians, wanting), old calf neat, very rare*, £6. 1702

THIS EXCESSIVELY RARE WORK is of the highest interest to American collectors. It begins with a general description of America, and in the account of Virginia divides it into three regions: New Sweden, New England, and New Netherland. One plate depicts the Falls of Niagara. The work includes 32 pp. of Vocabularies. Campanius does not omit to mention the old Norse discovery of America. He was grandson of John Campanius, who translated Luther's Catechism into Virginian.

The separate plates consist of three pictures: 1, View of Niagara; 2, Meeting of Penn and the Indians; 3, group of three savages, *designed by P. Lindström*, 1655; and of four maps: 1, a general map of America; 2, one of Nova Suecia, *after Nic. Visscher;* 3, one of English America; and 4, one of Nova Suecia designed in 1654-55 by Lindström. All the plates were engraved by Campanius in 1702, at Stockholm.

29664 SWEDBERG (Biskop Jesper) America Illuminata, sm. 8vo. *red morocco, by Bedford, very rare*, £10. *Skara*, 1732

A curious book, by the father of the celebrated Emanuel Swedenborg, on Pennsylvania, and the Swedes in America. It contains many interesting notes on the labours of the Swedish pastors and their connection and co-operation with English fellow-workers, the struggles of the colony and the Indians. The book is mentioned by Rich, but otherwise seems to be almost unknown, and is very scarce.

29665 PENN'S (William) Last Farewel to England: an Epistle containing a salutation to all faithful Friends, etc. 1682—NEW-ENGLAND'S Present Sufferings under their cruel neighbouring Indians, represented in two letters (from W. E. of Boston), 1675—with others, principally by, or relating to the QUAKERS, in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *old calf*, £7. 10*s*

In the same volume are: Tryon (Th.) Treatise of cleanness in meats and drinks, and the benefits of clean sweet beds, also of the generation of bugs, etc. 1682—Tryon, Health's Grand Preservative, or the Women's best Doctor, 1682—Samble (R.) Testimony to the plainness and simplicity of the truth as it is in Jesus, 1679—Cry of Oppression in Nottinghamshire, Sufferings of the Quakers, 1676—Imprisonment of the Quakers in Bristol, by nailing them up in their Meeting-House, 1682—Wollrich (H.) Epistle to all Friends, 1674—Lindley (B.) Shiboleth of Priesthood, 1678—Crisp (St.) Plain Path-Way opened to the Simple-Hearted for the answering all Doubts, etc. *s. a.*—Bancks (J.) Exhortation to Friends, 1687—A Few Words to all such (whether Papists or Protestants) as observe Dayes contrary to Christ and his Apostles, also the Quaker's Challenge to the Papists, by G. F., 1669—Whitehead (G.)

PENNSYLVANIA, NEW SWEDEN—*continued.*

The Real Quaker a Real Protestant, in answer to "the Papist's Younger Brother," by Misoplanes and Philalethes, 1679—Devouring Informers of Bristol, Proceedings against Dissenting-Protestants, 1682.

——— *see also* NEW ENGLAND'S Sufferings.

29666 ACTS of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and an Appendix of the Laws passed between the 30th September, 1775, and the Revolution, sm. folio, THICK PAPER, *with the autograph of William Franklin, the portrait of Benjamin Franklin inserted, calf,* 30*s* *Philadelphia,* 1782

29667 DEBATES of the Convention of Pennsylvania, on the Constitution, Vol. I, 8vo. *hf. calf,* 7*s* 6*d* *Phil.* 1788

29668 JOURNAL of the First Session of the Ninth House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1798, sm. folio, *calf,* 20*s* *Philadelphia,* 1799

29669 PROCEEDINGS relative to calling the Conventions of 1776 and 1790; Minutes of the CONVENTION that formed the Constitution; with the CHARTER to William Penn; etc. 8vo. *bds.* 25*s* *Harrisburg,* 1825

29670 MEASE (J.) Picture of Philadelphia, 12mo. 376 *pp. and View of the City, calf,* 6*s* *Philadelphia,* 1811

29671 PROUD (R.) History of Pennsylvania, from the original settlement in 1681 till after 1742, with an Introduction, respecting the Life of William Penn, and the Quakers, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait and map, calf,* £3. 10*s* *Philadelphia,* 1797-8

PHILADELPHIA ACADEMY:

29672 PROCEEDINGS of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, complete set, from the beginning in 1842 to 1876: **First Series,** 8 vols. 1842-57—**Second Series,** 1857 to 1870, 14 vols.—**Third Series,** 1871 to 1876, 6 vols.—together 28 vols. 8vo. *numerous plates of Natural History, the* BIRDS *and* INSECTS *coloured, twelve vols. hf. calf,* UNCUT, *the rest in parts,* £20. *Philadelphia,* 1842-76

29673 ——— another set, as far as 1873 (*wanting* 1857 *pts.* 1-4 *and* 1869), *nineteen vols. hf. calf neat, the rest in parts,* £12. 1842-73

29674 JOURNAL of the ACADEMY of NATURAL SCIENCES of PHILADELPHIA, **Second Series,** Vols. I and II, atlas 4to. 77 *fine plates, some of them* COLOURED, *hf. calf,* £6. 15*s* 1847-54

29675 ——— the same, Vol. I, and Vol. II parts 1-3,—7 parts, impl. 4to. 67 *fine plates, including* 17 *beautifully* COLOURED, *of* BIRDS, *illustrating the articles by Cassin, and* 4, *also coloured, of Shells, sd. very rare,* £4. *Philadelphia,* 1847-53

29676 ——— the same, Vol. I, parts 1 and 2, impl. 4to. 21 *plates, including* 3 *coloured plates of Birds, sd.* 20*s* 1847-8

CONTENTS of parts 1 and 2:—Cassin (John) Description of a new rapacious bird, of a new *Buceros,* and of three new species of the genus *Icterus* —Haldeman (S. S.) On North American Coleoptera—Leidy (Joseph) History and Anatomy of the Hemipterous genus Belostama, etc. in all 13 memoirs.

29677 [SMITH (Rev. William)] Etat présent de la Pensilvanie, où l'on trouve le détail de ce qui s' y est passé depuis la défaite du Général Braddock jusqu' à la prise d' Oswego . . 12mo. *folding map, morocco,* £2. 10*s* 1756

There was no map in the English original, which had been printed anonymously in 1755.

PENNSYLVANIA, NEW SWEDEN—*continued.*

29678 THOMAS (Gabriel) Historical and Geographical Account of the Province and Country of PENSILVANIA and of West-New-Jersey in America, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 8vo. *map, cloth,* 10*s*
London, 1698 (*New York,* 1848)

A facsimile reprint in lithograph of a very rare original, dedicated to William Penn. Pages 2-14 of the second part are on the Indians of New Jersey, including a short Vocabulary.

29779 [PETERS (S. A.)] General History of Connecticut, with an Appendix on the Rebellion in America, 8vo. *calf,* £5. 1781

The author says that "treachery is the staple commodity of the four New England Provinces." The work contains a wonderful account of the Falls of Upper Cohos, "where water is consolidated without frost by pressure, by swiftness, between the pinching, sturdy rocks, to such a degree of induration, that no iron crow can be forced into it."

29780 PETERSON (E.) History of Rhode Island, 8vo. *cloth,* 7*s* 6*d* *N.Y.* 1853

29781 PEYTON (J. L.) History of Augusta County, Virginia, 8vo. *cloth,* 5*s* *Staunton, Virg.* 1882

29782 **First Relation of the Pilgrim Fathers (1620-21): MOURT (G.) [GEORGE MORTON] A RELATION, or Journall of the beginning and proceedings of the English Plantatian settled at *Plimoth* in New England, sm. 4to. *slightly cropped, calf extra, gilt edges,* VERY RARE, £48.**
J. Bellamie, 1622

The excessive rarity and intrinsic value of this account of the Pilgrim Fathers are well known, and the narrative of "their difficult passage [in 'The Mayflower'], their safe arivall, their joyful building of, and comfortable planting themselves in the now well defended Towne of New Plimouth" is the first record of the history of New England. There was no copy in the magnificent library of Mr. Brinley, nor has the book appeared in any of the sales for a great number of years. The book is indeed so rare that the reprint made for the Massachusetts Historical Society was done from the transcript of a transcript, not quite perfect; although it was completed in a later volume on the discovery of the only one known to be existent in America. Mourt's Relation ought to be the foundation or key-stone of every Boston library.

The name of Mourt (or Morton, as has been suggested) is simply that of an editor. The Relation "writ by the severall actors themselves, after their plain and rude manner," is in seven separate narratives, only the last two of which are signed, one by E. W., the other by R. C. (Winslow and Cushman). They are preceded by "Certaine useful Advertisements" sent to the pilgrims at their setting out, signed by I. R.; and the two preliminary leaves which follow the title are "To his much respected Friend Mr. I. P." signed by R. G., and "To the Reader," signed by G. Mourt—the only place where this name appears. The doughty deeds of Captain Miles Standish were first made known by this Relation.

29782*MOURT (G.) [George Morton] Journal of the Pilgrims at Plymouth, in New England, in 1620; reprinted with historical illustrations by G. B. Cheever, 8vo. *cloth gilt*, 5*s*; or, *hf. vellum gilt*, 6*s* *New York*, 1848

29683 POORE (Alf.) Memoir and Genealogy of John Poore, ten Generations, 1615-1880, including the posterity of numerous daughters, 4to. *portrait, cloth*, 20*s* *Salem, Mass.* 1881

29684 POUSSIN (G. T.) The United States: its Power and Progress, translated by E. L. Du Barry, 8vo. *cloth*, 6*s* 6*d* 1851

29685 PRICE (R.) on the Nature of Civil Liberty, the Principles of Government, and the Justice and Policy of the War with America, with Appendix on National Debt, 8vo. *uncut*, 20*s* *London printed*, 1776; *Boston reprinted*

29686 ——— the same, 7th edition, 1776; Additional Observations on Civil Liberty and the War, 1777; Appeal to the Public, on the subject of the National Debt, 1772—3 vols. in 1, 8vo. *old red morocco gilt, T. Hollis' copy, with stamp on sides*, £2. 12*s* 6*d*

29687 PURRY (Jean P.) *of Neufchâtel, Switzerland.* Memorial upon the present condition of Carolina, and the means of its amelioration, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* *Augusta, Georgia, privately printed*, 1880

Translated by Ch. C. Jones, from the exceedingly rare French tract, printed in London, 1724.

29688 RAE (W. F.) Columbia and Canada: Notes on the Great Republic and the New Dominion, 8vo. (pub. 14*s*), *cloth*, 7*s* 1877

29689 RAMSAY (D.) History of South Carolina, from the first Settlement to 1808, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, bds. uncut*, 25*s* *Charleston*, 1809

29690 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, old calf*, 18*s* 1809

29691 ——— History of the Revolution of S. Carolina, from a British Province to an independent State, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 25*s* *Trenton*, 1785

29692 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf neat*, 30*s* 1785

29693 [RATHBAND (W.)] Briefe Narration of some Church Courses held in Opinion and Practise in the Churches lately erected in New England . . . by W. R. sm. 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by F. Bedford, rare*, £5. 1644

29694 RAWSON FAMILY (The). A Memoir of Edward Rawson, Secretary of Massachusetts Bay, 1650-86; with Genealogical Notices of his Descendants, including nine generations, by E. B. Crane, 8vo. *portraits, cloth*, 28*s* *Worcester, privately printed*, 1875

29695 RHODE ISLAND. COLLECTIONS of the HISTORICAL SOCIETY of Rhode Island, Vols. II and IV, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 12*s* *Providence, R. I.*, 1835-38

29696 ——— Records of the Colony of Rhode Island and Providence Plantation, 1636-1792, edited by J. R. Bartlett, 13 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, £2. 12*s* 6*d* *Providence, R. I.*, 1856-65

The earlier records have special interest. They include the treaties and communications with the Indians, and contain facsimiles of their signatures.

29697 RICH (R.) NEWS from VIRGINIA (1610), a Tract in verse, by R. Rich, soldier, 4to. *hf. bd.* 10*s* 1610—*Privately re-printed*, 1874

Only twenty-five copies printed, all numbered. Of the original tract but one copy is known. It contains some interesting scraps of information

concerning the young English colony in Virginia, from which the author had just then returned, and a description of the "still vext Bermoothes," which may be interesting to the Shakespeare-allusionists.

29698 RIEDESEL. Auszüge aus den Briefen und Papieren des Generals Freyherren von Riedesel und seiner Gemalinn, ihre Reise nach America betreffend, 8vo. *calf*, 36*s* *Privately printed, s. n.*

Baron von Riedesel was commander of the Brunswick contingent in the British Army during the War of Independence.

29699 RIGHTS of Great Britain asserted against the Claims of America; being an answer to the Declaration of the General Congress (by Sir John Dalrymple), 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* 1776

29700 ROSIER (Iames) A TRVE RELATION of the most prosperous voyage made this present yeere 1605, by CAPTAINE GEORGE WAYMOUTH, in the Discouery of the land of Virginia: where he discouered 60 miles vp a most excellent Riuer; together with a most fertile land, sm. 4to. *red morocco, by Bedford*, £325.

Londini, Geor. Bishop, 1605

EXCESSIVELY RARE. The oldest book in this catalogue, and, with the exception of Gosnold's Voyage (1602), the earliest voyage by Englishmen to the lands of New England. Consequently it is a work that deserves veneration in the two or three American libraries in which it is found, and one that must arouse envy in all the others. The discovery of the eastern shores of New England by Gosnold and Waymouth (—for the exploration of Cabot was of uncertain character and had no result—) like the earlier discovery on the western shore of New Albion (Upper California) by Sir Francis Drake, was a momentous event in the history of the United States. After those pioneers, Captain John Smith followed, then came the Pilgrim fathers, and finally arose the great Republic which has realized the magnificent idea that prompted the two names of New Albion and New England, and has united the eastern and western territories in one magnificent whole.

The Massachusetts Historical Society printed Rosier's Relation in 1843, but only from a transcript procured in England, no copy being then known to exist in America.

29701 SANFORD (E.) History of the United States before the Revolution, with some Account of the Aborigines, 8vo. *bd.* 5*s* 6*d*; or, *uncut*, 7*s* 6*d* *Philad.* 1819

"A very excellent resumé of what is known of the aborigines of America, occupies the first two hundred pages."—*Field.*

29702 SEMMES (Admiral Raphael) Memoirs of Service Afloat, during the War between the States, royal 8vo. *portraits and tinted plates, cloth*, 9*s* *Baltimore*, 1869

29703 SERMONS by New England Divines:

BARNES (David) Thoughts on the love of Life . . .
Boston, 1795

BELL (Benj.) Character of a virtuous Woman . . .
Windsor, N.H. 1794

CHAUNCY (Chas.) Discourse on the Good News . . . — Discourse on the death of Jonathan Mayhew—2 vols. in 1 *Boston*, 1766

DAVIES (Samuel) Religion and Public Spirit . . . *Boston*, 1761

FORBES (Eli) God the strength and salvation of his People *Boston*, 1761

GEE (Joshua) Sermon after the death of COTTON MATHER *Boston*, 1728

HAVEN (Samuel) Sermon on the knowledge of Christ *Boston*, 1768

HOBBY (Wm.) Sermon at the ordination of Daniel Emerson *Boston*, 1743

MAYHEW (Jonathan) The Snare broken . . . occasioned by the repeal of the Stamp-Act *Boston*, 1766

PHILLIPS (Samuel) The Sin of Suicide contrary to Nature . . . *Boston*, 1767

WITHERSPOON (John) The Dominion of Providence . . . on the general Fast appointed by Congress *Glasgow*, 1777

—together 12 vols. in 11, 8vo. and sm. 8vo. *polished calf extra, gilt tops, uncut, by* BEDFORD, £20. 1728-95

29704 [SHEFFIELD (John, Lord)] OBSERVATIONS on the Commerce of the American States with Europe and the West Indies, 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* 1783

29705 ——— Observations on the Commerce of the American States, sixth edition, with tables and appendix, 1700-83, 8vo. *uncut*, 10*s* 1784

29706 SHEPARD (Thomas) *late Pastor at Cambridge in New England.* Parable of the Ten Virgins opened and applied, being the substance of divers Sermons, now published from the authour's own notes, at the desires of many, for the common benefit of the Lord's People, sm. folio, *calf neat*, 30*s* 1660

Collation : Title and 3 prel. leaves, pp. 1-240, 1-203, Table, 5 pp.

29707 SHEPARD. Autobiography of Th. Shepard, the celebrated Minister of Cambridge, N.E. [born 1605, died 1649] (edited from the original MS.) by N. Adams, 12mo. *cloth*, 5*s* *Boston*, 1832

29708 [SHIPLEY (Jonathan)] Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Dispute between the People of America, and the Administration, by the Bishop of [St. Asaph], sm. 8vo. *sd.* 28*s* *London* (1777)

By the author of "A Speech on the Bill for altering the Charters of the Massachusetts Colony (1774)." Highly favourable to the Americans.

29709 SIMMS (W. G.) War Poetry of the South, 12mo. *cloth*, 6*s* *N.Y.* 1867

"A Book for every Southern home." "Every home in the South, every affection, feeling, and sympathy, here finds record in melodious verse."

29710 SIMCOE, Journal of the Operations of the Queen's Rangers, from the end of 1777, to the conclusion of the American War, 4to. ORIGINAL EDITION, 10 *plans, hf. calf, very rare*, £10. *Exeter, printed for the author* (1783)

List of Plans : Affair at Quintin's Bridge ; Surprize at Hancock's House ; Ambuscade at Kingsbridge ; March of Rangers ; Oyster Bay ; Skirmish at Richmond ; Landing at Burrell's ; Skirmish at Petersburg ; Action at Osburns ; Action at Spencer's Ordinary.

29711 SIMCOE, Journal of the operations of the Queen's Rangers, from the end of 1777, to the conclusion of the American War, 4to. WITH THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS, *with MS. notes in margins*, by Gen. Clinton, *bds. uncut*, £55. (1783)

Containing the original drawings of the following, in addition to those of the plates which appear above: Skirmish at Croswick's; Retreat from Gens. Clinton and Morgan; Plan of Post at Great Bridge; Position of Rangers at North Castle; Point of Fork; Plan of R. Delaware below Philadelphia. The drawings are by Lt. G. Spencer, or copies by him of sketches by Lt.-Col. Simcoe, and Lts. Allans and J. Stratton. The Queen's Rangers was a partisan corps composed almost entirely of American Loyalists, and was continually in action during the years 1777-83.

29712 SLAVE SONGS of the United States, 8vo. *cloth*, 10*s* *New York*, 1867

Containing 136 Songs with the music, with an introduction on the dialect of the slaves.

29713 SMITH (Capt. J.) True Relation of Virginia, with an introduction and notes by Charles Deane, sm. 4to. *facsimile map from the* 1608 *edition*, *cloth*, 32*s* *Boston*, 1866

29714 ——— A MAP OF VIRGINIA. With a description of the Countrey, the Commodities, People, Government and Religion. Written by Captaine Smith, sometimes Governour of the Countrey . . . *Oxford*, 1612; SYMONDS (William) The Proceedings of the English Colonie in Virginia since their first beginning from England in the yeare of our Lord 1606 till this present 1612 . . . by W. S. *Oxford*, 1612 —2 vols. sm. 4to. *fine impression of the genuine folding map, red morocco, by Bedford*, £130. 1612

With Smith's True Relation of 1608, and these two works (which were printed together, as the title of the "Map" indicates), the real history of the English colonies in America may be said to begin, as the settlements made between 1584 and 1607 had proved abortive. The Rev. Wilham Symonds edited Smith's "Map," and added the second part by combining the manuscript relations of Dr. Russell, Thomas Studley, Anas Todkill, Jeffra Abbot, Richard Wiefin, Will Prettiplace, Nathaniel Powell, Richard Pots, and others of the colonists. It is a circumstance of extraordinary rarity to find the genuine map in this book. It is the original impression of the same plate that was afterwards used for Smith's General History of Virginia and Purchas' Pilgrims, but in the former instance, the reference "Smith, 41" was added in the right-hand bottom corner, and in the latter, the reference "1690" super-added in the upper left-hand corner.

29715 SMITH'S MAP OF VIRGINIA, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *pp.* 35-39 *of the first part missing, the map in facsimile, calf*, £30. 1612

29716 SMITH (J.) GENERALL HISTORIE OF VIRGINIA, NEW ENGLAND, and the Summer Isles, with the names of the Adventurers, Planters, and Governours from their first beginning Ano. 1584 to this present 1624, sm. folio, *engraved title with portraits of Queen Elizabeth, James I and Prince Charles, portrait of Duchess of Richmond by Delaram, and 4 maps, but without portrait of Matoaka; James I's copy with his Arms in gold on the sides, very fine large copy in old calf gilt, from the Hamilton Palace library*, £75. 1624

29717 ——— the same, sm. folio, *frontispiece and 4 maps, with the portrait of the Duchess of Richmond in facsimile, old calf*, £25. 1624

The map of "Ould Virginia" being defective, a facsimile has been added. The map of New England bears the alteration "Prince Charles now King." A copy of the *True Travells*, wanting the title and the plate, is added at the end.

29718 ——— Generall Historie of Virginia, sm. folio, *frontispiece and 4 maps, 3 of the maps and the portrait of the Duchess of Richmond being in facsimile, hf. bd.* £12. 1627

29719 ——— the same, sm. folio, *frontispiece, with the 4 maps and the portrait of the Duchess of Richmond in facsimile, old calf*, £10. 1627

29720 ——— General History of Virginia. FACSIMILES *of the 4 maps and the portrait of the Duchess of Richmond, each* £1. 1*s* (1624)

It is very seldom that a copy of Smith's Virginia contains all the maps and portraits.

The two portraits indeed are so rare that bibliographers disagree whether they were issued with the book, or not. The compiler of the catalogue of the Huth Library says of his copy, that "it certainly never possessed the portraits of the Duchess of Richmond and Matoaka, which are inserted in some copies, but were not originally issued with the book."

29721 ——— True Travels, Adventures and Observations of Captaine John Smith, in Europe, Asia, Affrica, and America, 1593-1629, together with a continuation of his generall History of Virginia, Summer-Iles, New England, 1624-29, etc. sm. folio, *wants plate*, £5. 1630

29722 SMITH (Capt. J.) True Travels, sm. folio, *with the* PLATE *in 9 compartments, slightly damaged and mounted, corner of a leaf mended, half morocco,* VERY RARE, £8. 8*s* 1630

29723 ——— the same, *perfect, with the title and plate in fine condition, old calf, from the Osterley Park library,* £30. 1630

Bound up with a copy of the History of Virginia, dated 1632, which has only two out of the four maps, namely Virginia (*as marked for Purchas*) and New England (*an original impression, before the words "Prince Charles Prince of Great Britain"* were altered, and before the large coat of arms was added. The two missing maps are inserted in facsimile.

29723* ——— True Travels, Adventures, and Observations . . 1593-1629, and Generall Historie of Virginia . . from the London edition of 1629, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, map, and plates in nine compartments, bds. uncut,* £2. 10*s* *Richmond,* 1819

29724 SMITH (Captaine Iohn) ADVERTISEMENTS FOR THE UNEXPERIENCED PLANTERS OF NEW ENGLAND, or any where. Or, The Pathway to experience to erect a Plantation. With the yearely proceedings of this Country in Fishing and Planting, since the yeare 1614, to the yeare 1630 . . . *with a* BRILLIANT IMPRESSION *of the* RARE MAP *having the portrait of Smith in the corner, by* SIMON PASS *Iohn Haviland* 1631

HIGGESON (MR.) NEW-ENGLANDS PLANTATION. Or, a short and trve description of the commodities and discommodities of that Countrey . . Whereunto is added a letter, sent by Mr. Graues an Enginere, out of New-England. The second Edition enlarged, 14 *leaves,* VERY RARE *T. and R. Cotes,* 1630

ALEXANDER (SR. WM.) THE MAPP AND DESCRIPTION OF NEW-ENGLAND; Together with a Discourse of Plantation, and Collonies, also a Relation of the Nature of the Climate and how it agrees with our owne country England, etc. *title cropped, with a* FINE *and* PERFECT COPY *of the* EXCESSIVELY RARE MAP, *comprising New England, New Scotland, New Found Land, and New France* *N. Butler,* 1630

AN ABSTRACT OF THE LAWES OF NEW ENGLAND, as they are now established, 10 *leaves*

including title, UNCUT, VERY RARE
F. Coules and W. Ley, 1641

Smith's map of New England is identical with its original issue in 1616, except that the words "now King" appear on it after the name of Prince Charles.—Alexander's Map is of the original impression as produced in 1624, before it was modified for Purchas' Pilgrims in 1625.

——— the 4 works in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *old calf, bound about* 1680, *from the Sunderland library*; £150 1630-41

29725 SMITH (W. R.) History of Wisconsin, Vols. I and III, 8vo. *cloth*, 20*s* *Madison*, 1854

Containing the Historical and Documentary portions. Vol. II, which is not here, contains the Descriptive part.

Smithsonian Institution:

29726 SMITHSONIAN CONTRIBUTIONS TO KNOWLEDGE, a complete set to 1873, Vols. I-XVIII, royal 4to. *containing a large number of plates and woodcuts* (published at about £35.), *cloth*, £20. *Washington*, 1848-73

The following vols. can be supplied separately at the prices affixed.

Vol. I.

29727 SQUIER (E. G.) and E. H. DAVIS, Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley, 48 *fine plates and over* 200 *woodcuts, rare*, £4. 4*s* 1848

Vol. II.

29728 SQUIER'S Aboriginal Monuments of the State of New York, 18 *engraved plans and views, besides woodcuts*—Contributions to the Physical Geography of the United States, part I, by CHARLES ELLET, *with a plate*—Researches relative to the Planet Neptune, by SEARS C. WALKER, and other articles, *rare*, £3. 10*s* 1851

Vol. III.

29729 FRESH-WATER FISHES of North America: COTTOIDS, by Charles Girard, *plates*—Nereis Boreali-Americana, by W. H. Harvey, pt. I, *with coloured plates*—Plantæ Wrightianæ Texano Neo-Mexicanæ, by Asa Gray, part I, *plates*; etc. 10*s* 1852

Vol. IV.

29730 RIGGS (S. R.) Grammar and Dictionary of the Dakota Language, 64 *and* 838 *pp.* 25*s* 1852

Vol. V.

29731 FLORA and FAUNA (A) within Living Animals, by J. LEIDY, *with* 10 *plates*; On the Extinct Fossil Ox, by the same, 5 *plates*; Anatomy of the Nervous System of Rana Pipiens, by J. WYMAN, 2 *plates*; Nereis Boreali-Americana, Marine Algæ of N. America, by W. H. HARVEY, *with* 24 *plates*; Plantæ Wrightianæ Texano-Neo-Mexicanæ, by ASA GRAY, part II, 4 *plates*, 20*s* 1853

Vol. IX.

29732 RELATIVE INTENSITY of the Heat and Light of the Sun upon different latitudes, by L. W. MEECH, 6 *plates*; Illustrations of Surface Geology, by EDWARD HITCHCOCK, 12 *plates*; Researches on the Ammonia Cobalt Bases, by W. GIBBS and F. A. GENTH, 30*s* 1857

Vol. XI.

29733 NORTH AMERICAN Oölogy, by BREWER, pt. I, Raptores and Fissirostres, pp. 140 *and* 5 *plates*; Eclipse of the Sun near Olmos, Peru, by GILLISS, 1858, 1 *plate*; Coleoptera of Kansas and Eastern New Mexico, by KANT, 3 *plates*; and three other papers, *sd.* 10*s* 1860

Vol. XII.

29734 VENOM of the Rattlesnake, by MITCHELL, pp. 156 and 12 *cuts*; Astronomical Observations in the Arctic Seas, by KANE; Fluctuation of levels in the N. A. Lakes, by WHITTLESEY, 2 *plates*, and two other papers by N. D. Smith and Caswell on Meteorology; *sd.* 20*s* 1860

Vol. XIV.

29735 PALÆONTOLOGY of the Upper Missouri, part I, by Meek and Hayden; Cretaceous Reptiles of the United States, by Leidy; Bache's Magnetic and Meteorological Observations, 12*s* 1865

Vol. XVII.

29736 MORGAN (Lewis) Systems of Consanguinity and Affinity of the Human Family, *genealogical tables and diagrams, rare*, £2. *Washington*, 1871

29737 STEVENS (Henry) the Revolution in New England in the time of Governor Andross, 1688-1690; a collection of important historical Manuscripts collected and transcribed with a view of compiling and printing a documentary History of that revolution, comprising all the papers that could be found relating to the subject in the Public Record Office, Bodleian Library, British Museum, etc. folio, *neatly written MS. copies of original documents, cloth*, £7. 10*s* 1688—? 1870

29738 STILES (Ezra) *President of Yale College, etc.* Life, by Ab. Holmes, 8vo. *portrait, calf*, 10*s* *Boston*, 1798

29739 STITH (W.) History of the First Discovery and Settlement of VIRGINIA (with Appendix of Charters, etc.), 8vo. ORIGINAL EDITION, *old calf, very rare*, £6. *Williamsburg*, 1747

"Stith's accurate and faithful history of Virginia"—a well-known and rare book. "The documents from which the work was compiled were recently destroyed by fire." Included in Field's Indian Bibliography.

29740 STUART (M. C.) The Pilgrim Fathers' first meeting for public worship in N. America, 8vo. *sd.* 1*s* 6*d* *Utrecht*, 1860

29741 SWAN (James) a Dissuasion to Great-Britain and the Colonies from the Slave Trade to Africa, 12mo. *sd.* 10*s* *Boston, N.E. s. d.* (*cir.* 1770)

29742 TATHAM (W.) Agriculture and Commerce of (Spanish) America, and of the United States, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 4*s* 1800

29743 TESTIMONY (The) of the Pastors of the Churches in Massachusetts Bay, against several Errors in Doctrine, and Disorders in Practice, 8vo. *sd.* 10*s* *Boston*, 1743

29744 THOMPSON (D. P.) History of the Town of Montpelier (Vermont), 1781 to 1860, with Biographical Sketches of its Citizens, 8vo. *portrait of Judge Prentiss, cloth*, 6*s* *Montpelier*, 1860

29745 THOMPSON (Zadock) History of VERMONT, Natural, Civil and Statistical, with Appendix, 4 vols. in 1, thick 8vo. *map and* 200 *woodcuts, calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Burlington* (*Vermont*), 1842-53

29746 THORNTON (W.) Elements of Written Language, and mode of teaching the Deaf and Dumb, 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Phil.* 1796

A curious phonetic treatise which was intended to serve as the starting-point of the new American Language.

29747 TILTON *v.* BEECHER, Action for Crim. Con. tried in the city court of Brooklyn, Verbatim Report of the Official Stenographer, 3 vols. 8vo. *numerous portraits, calf*, £3. 16*s* *New York*, 1875

22748 TOCQUEVILLE (A. de) Democracy in America, translated by H. Reeve, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, bds.* 10*s* 1836

29749 TRACTS on Trade, Manufactures, Finance, etc. of New England,

36 pieces in 2 vols. large 8vo. *hf. morocco, lettered* "*Melanges,*" 18*s* 1831-44

Contents: Colman's Address at the Cattle Show, 1839—State of Trade, 1840—The Cotton Manufacture, 1841—Vindication of Lowell Mills, 1841—Commercial Reciprocity, 1844—The Anti-Tariff Convention, 1831—Relations with France, 1836—Maryland Mining Coy. 1836; etc.

29749* TREATY of Commerce and Navigation, between His Britannic Majesty and the United States, Nov. 19, 1794, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* 1795

29750 TRUMBULL (Dr. Benj.) History of Connecticut, Civil and Ecclesiastical, from the Emigration of its first Planters from England in 1630 to 1713, 8vo. *all that was published of this edition, hf. bd.* 18*s* *Hartford*, 1797

Original edition of "one of the best works of the kind published in this country."—*North Amer. Review.*

29751 ——— History of Connecticut . . . from 1630 to the year 1764 and the close of the Indian Wars, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, calf, scarce*, £2. 10*s* *New Haven*, 1818

29752 TRUMBULL (Henry) History of the Discovery of America: of the landing of our forefathers at Plymouth, and of their engagements with the Indians in New England, 1620-79, with the defeat of Braddock, Hammer, and St. Clair, the Creeke and Seminole War, etc. 8vo. 3 *very curious engravings, bds.* 12*s* *Boston*, 1832

29753 ——— the same 8vo. *without the engravings, bds.* 4*s* 6*d ib.* 1830

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY of the Territories, the volumes as detailed below, *sold separately*, royal 4to. *sd. and cloth* *Washington*, 1873-79

VOL. I.

29754 LEIDY (Joseph) Extinct Vertebrate Fauna of the Western Territories, 358 *pp.* 37 *plates*, 36*s* 1873

VOL. II.

29755 COPE (E. D.) Vertebrata of the Cretaceous Formations of the West, 302 *pp.* 57 *plates*, 20*s* 1875

VOL. V.

29756 THOMAS (CYRUS) Synopsis of the ACRIDIDÆ of North America, 6*s* 1873

"Acrididæ is the name of a family of Insects belonging to the order Orthoptera."

VOL. VI.

29757 LESQUEREUX (Leo) Fossil Flora of the Western Territories, part I, 136 *pp.* 30 *plates*, 20*s* 1874

VOL. IX.

29758 MEEK (F. B.) Invertebrate, Cretaceous and Tertiary Fossils of the Upper Missouri Country, 629 *pp.* 45 *plates*, 20*s* 1876

VOL. X.

29759 PACKARD (A. S.) Monograph of the Geometrid Moths or Phalænidæ of the U. S., 13 *plates*, 24*s* 1876

VOL. XI.

29760 COUES (E.) and J. A. ALLEN, Monographs of the N. American Rodentia, 1091 *pp.* and 6 *plates, cloth*, 20*s* 1877

CONTENTS:—Muridæ; Leporidæ; Hystricidæ; Lagomyidæ; Castoroididæ; Castoridæ, Zapodidæ; Saccomyidæ; Haplodontidæ; Geomyidæ; Sciuridæ; Bibliography of North Amer. Mammals; Index to the whole.

29761 Virginia. A TRVE DECLARATION OF THE ESTATE OF THE COLONIE IN VIRGINIA, With a confutation of such scandalous reports as have tended to the disgrace of so worthy an enterprise: Published

by aduise and direction of the Councell of Virginia, sm. 4to. *red morocco, by Bedford*, £120.
William Barret, 1610

EXCESSIVELY RARE. This narrative was issued at a time when the fortunes of the little colony seemed to be sinking just as Raleigh's first settlement had done. It gives us the first account of the disastrous expedition of Sir George Summers, Sir Thomas Gates and Captain Newport in 1609, and their narrow escape by falling in with the Bermudas or Summer Islands. "These islands of the Bermudas have ever been accounted as an inchaunted pile of rocks, and a desert inhabitation for Divels."

29762 **Virginia.** THE NEW LIFE OF VIRGINEA: declaring the former svccesse and present estate of that plantation, being the second part of Noua Britannia. Published by the authoritie of his Maiesties Counsell of Virginea, sm. 4to. *red morocco, by Bedford*, RARE, £31. 10*s* 1612

The "Epistle Dedicatorie" to Sir Thomas Smith is signed by R. I.

29763 **Virginia.** (A DECLARATION of the State of the Colony and Affairs in Virginia), sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* £4. 1620

There are five parts in the one volume, and two sets of signatures, the first of which ends with F4. This copy is not perfect: it begins with page 3 of the text, which is the first signature A4, and ends with the second signature, E3. The order of pages is as follows: 3-12, 1-8, 1-30, 1-4, 1-38, so that the book contains 90 pp., which are all consecutive and perfect so far as they go. Thus, the title and one leaf are deficient at the beginning, and page 39 at the end.

29764 **Virginia.** An Exact Abridgement of the Public ACTS of Assembly of Virginia, in force and use, together with sundry Precedents and Tables, by J. Mercer, 8vo. *calf*, 36*s*
Williamsburg, W. Parks, 1737

War of Independence:

29765 ADDRESS of the People of Great Britain to the Inhabitants of America, 1775—Appeal to the Justice and Interests of Great Britain in the Present Disputes, 1775 — Massachusetensis; Letters on the foundation of the Present Troubles in Massachusetts Bay, 1776—Obedience the best Charter, 1776—Observations on Dr. Price's Principles of Civil Liberty, and Letter on the pretensions of the American Colonies, 1776—Price's Notions of Civil Liberty contradictory to Reason and Scripture, 1777—Stevenson's (J.) Letters in answer to Dr. Price's pamphets, 1778—in one vol. 8vo. lettered "Pamphlets," collected by John Arden, jun., and all relating to the Declaration of American Independence, 20*s* 1775-78

29766 ARMY LISTS: Lists of the General and Field-Officers as they rank in the Army, of the Officers of the Horse, Dragoons and Foot, on the British and Irish establishments; Governors, etc.

WAR OF INDEPENDENCE—*continued.*

of Garrisons at home and abroad (1761), 1775 and 1778;—3 vols. 8vo. *calf*, 20*s* 1761-78

The volume for 1775 has valuable MS. additions. The above three volumes refer to important years in American History.

29767 A BRIEF REVIEW of the Rise and Progress, Services and Sufferings of New England, especially the province of Massachuset's-Bay, 1774—Extracts from the VOTES and Proceedings of the American CONGRESS held at Philadelphia, 1774—Summary View of the Rights of British America [by B. FRANKLIN], 1774—Letters from a Farmer in Pensylvania, 1774—Smith (W.) Sermon on American Affairs, 1775—Zubly (J. J.) Sermon on American Affairs, 1775—in 1 vol. 8vo. *bds.* 16*s* 1775-74

29768 BURKE (Edmund) Speech on American Taxation (1774), 1775; Speech on a plan for the better security of the Independence of Parliament, 1780; Letter to J. Farr and J. Harris, Sheriffs of Bristol, on the Affairs of America, 1777; Thoughts on the Letter to the Sheriffs of Bristol, by the Earl of Abingdon, *Oxford, s. a.*—Tucker (Jos.) Four Letters on important National Subjects, to the Earl of Shelburne, *Glocester*, 1783—Select Letters on the Trade and Government of America, by Gov. Bernard, *at Boston* (1763-8), 1774—Letter to the Earl of Chatham, on the Quebec Bill, 1774—Taxation no Tyranny (by Dr. JOHNSON), 1775—in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. calf*, £2. 1775-83

29769 CLINTON (Sir Henry). Copy of a Letter from John Robinson, late Secretary to the Treasury, to Sir H. Clinton, late Commander in Chief of H.M's Army in North America, 8vo. 4 *pp.* 1*s* 6*d* 1780

On the appointment by Sir H. Clinton of Commissaries of Captures, during the expedition to South Carolina, for the purpose of preserving the property of the loyal subjects, and of converting to the use of the army everything captured from the enemy.

29770 CLINTON (Sir H.) Letter to the Commissioners of Public Accounts, relative to some observations which may be judged to imply censure on the late Commanders in Chief of the Army in N. America, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* 1784

29771 COLLECTION of Pamphlets on the events immediately preceding the WAR OF INDEPENDENCE, in 4 vols. 8vo. *collected by Mr. W. Brummell, hf. calf*, £5. 1765-9

CONTENTS: Dummer (Jer.) Defence of the New-England Charters (1765); Considerations on the propriety of imposing Taxes in the Colonies (by Mr. Dulaney, of Maryland), 1766; Late Regulations respecting the Colonies of America considered (by Mr. Dickinson, of Philadelphia), 1766; Authentic account of the proceedings of the Congress at New-York, 1765, on the Stamp Act, 1767; The late occurrences in North America, and policy of Great Britain considered, 1766; Account of a late conference on the occurrences in America (by Joshua Steele), 1766; Examination of Dr. Franklin, relative to the Stamp Act (1766), 1767; True Sentiments of America, letters from Massachusetts (by Th. Hollis), 1768; Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania, (by Mr. Dickinson), 1768; Application of some general political Rules to the present state of Great-Britain, Ireland and America, 1766; Justice and Necessity of Taxing the American Colonies demonstrated, 1766; Short History of the conduct of the present Ministry, with regard to the Stamp Act, 1766; Conduct of the late Administration examined, relative

WAR OF INDEPENDENCE—*continued.*

to the Stamp Act (by Mr. Grenville), 1767; Two Protests against the Bill to repeal the Stamp Act, *Paris*, 1766; Controversy between Great Britain and her Colonies reviewed (by Wm. Knox), 1769.

29772 COLLECTION of Pamphlets relating to the circumstances which led to the WAR OF INDEPENDENCE, in 1 vol. 8vo. collected by Mr. W. Brummell, *calf*, £2. 16*s* 1760-6

CONTENTS: Interests of Great Britain considered, with regard to her Colonies (by Benj. Franklin), 1760; Objections to the Taxation of our American Colonies briefly considered (by Mr. J——s), 1765; Considerations on behalf of the Colonists (by F. A.), 1765; Grievances of the American Colonists candidly examined, 1766; Considerations on the American Stamp Act, 1766; True Interest of Great Britain, with respect to her American Colonies, 1766; Necessity of repealing the American Stamp Act, 1766; The late occurrences in North America, and policy of Great Britain considered, 1766; Strictures on the late occurrences in North America, 1766; Examination of the Rights of the Colonies, upon principles of Law, 1766; Reflexions on Representation in Parliament, admitting the Americans to a share in the Legislature, 1766; Two Protests against the Bill to repeal the American Stamp Act, *Paris*, 1766.

29773 GALLOWAY (Joseph) Plain Truth: A Letter to the Author of Dispassionate Thoughts on the American War, in which the necessity of carrying on that war is clearly demonstrated, 1780—Letters to a Nobleman on the Conduct of the War in the Middle Colonies, *map*, 1780—Reply to the Observations of Sir William Howe on "Letters to a Nobleman," 1780—Historical Reflections on the Rise and Progress of the American Rebellion, 1780—PAINE (Thomas) Letter to Abbé Raynal on the Affairs of North America, 1782—in 1 vol. 8vo. 14*s* 1780-82

Mr. Galloway, an American, who deserted from the national side to that of the British, was the anonymous author of these rare tracts, which advocate a rigorous continuance of the war and a relentless destruction of the rebels.

29774 [GALLOWAY (Jos.)] Reply to the Observations of Sir W. Howe, on "Letters to a Nobleman," 8vo. *without title, sd.* 2*s* 6*d* (1780)

29775 MACAULAY (Catharine) Address to the People of England, Scotland, and Ireland, on the present important crisis of affairs, 1775—Wesley (John) Calm Address to our American Colonies, *Dublin*, 1775—Short Address to the Government, etc., and the Colonists in America on the present state of affairs, 1775—Letter to Lord Camden, on the Bill for restraining the trade and fishery of the four Provinces of New England, 1775—Letter from an Officer retired to his son in Parliament (against the Americans), 1776—Letter to the Noblemen, Gentlemen, etc. who have addressed His Majesty on the American Rebellion, 1776—Strictures upon the Declaration of the Congress at Philadelphia, 1776—Common Sense: Addressed to the Inhabitants of America (by Thomas Paine), *London*, 1776—Answer to the Declaration of the American Congress, 1776—Rights of Great Britain asserted against the claims of America (by Sir J. Dalrymple), 1776—Anticipation: containing the substance of H.M.'s Speech to both H—s of P—l—t (by Rich. Tickell), 1778—Plain Truth: addressed to the inhabitants of America, containing remarks on "Common Sense," by Candidus, *London*, 1776; in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. calf*, RARE, £3. 16*s* 1775-8

WAR OF INDEPENDENCE—*continued.*

29776 OPPOSITION MORNINGS: with Betty's Remarks, 8vo. *sd. rare,* 3*s* 6*d* 1779

Interesting to Americans. A Tory pamphlet, written under the pseudonym of "Elizabeth O'Neill," but unknown to Rich.

29777 [PONCE (N.)] Recueil d'Estampes representant les differents evenements de la guerre qui a procuré l'Indépendance aux Etats unis de l'Amérique, 4to. 16 *beautiful plates, old French calf,* £4. *Paris, Ponce* (1785-90)

29778 VIEW of the evidence relative to the conduct of the War under the Howes and Burgoyne, as given before a Committee of the House of Commons, 8vo. *bds.* 4*s* 1779

29779 WESLEY (John) Constitutional Answer to Mr. J. Wesley's Calm Address to the American Colonies, 1775—Letter to Mr. J. Wesley, occasioned by his Calm Address, by Caleb Evans (Americanus), 1775—Principles of a Real Whig (by Molesworth), 1775—Shipley (Bishop) Sermon preached before the Soc. for Prop. of Gospel (1773), 1774—in 1 vol. 12mo. *hf. calf,* 7*s* 6*d*

29780 SECOND ANSWER to ("the Calm Address" of) Mr. J. Wesley, being a supplement to the letter of *Americanus,* by W. D., sm. 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* 1775

29781 [WARD] The Simple Cobbler of Aggavvam in America, willing to help 'mend his Native Country, lamentably tattered, both in the upper Leather and sole, by Theodore de la Guard, sm. 4to. *vellum,* £4. *London, for S. Bowtell,* 1647

Very rare: a copy fetched £11, in 1843. The Rev. Nathaniel Ward, who published this rare and curious work, under the assumed name of Theodore de la Guard, was one of the gentle Puritan souls. On the last leaf he cries out, "Cursed be he that maketh not his sword starke drunk with Irish blood . . . and let him be accursed that curseth not them bitterly!"

29782 [WARD] The Simple Cobbler (edited by D. Pulsifer), sm. 4to. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* 1647 (*Boston,* 1843)

29783 WASHINGTON'S (George) Life, to which are added, his Diaries and Speeches; and various miscellaneous papers relating to his habits and opinions, by Jared Sparks, 2 vols. 8vo. *portraits, hf. calf,* 10*s* 1839

29784 GUIZOT, Vie, Correspondance et Ecrits de Washington, 6 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt, with roy.* 4*to. Atlas of* 22 *portraits, maps, etc. including a facsimile of the Declaration of Independance, in hf. calf gilt,* 35*s* 1840

29785 HITCHCOCK (Enos) Discourse on the Dignity of the Human Character, illustrated in the Life of General Washington, in commemoration of his death, 8vo. *hf. morocco,* 10*s* *Providence,* 1800

29786 WHARTON (Rev. C. H.) Poetical Epistle to Washington, from the original MS. belonging to D. Pulsifer, with Appendix, sm. 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Boston,* 1881

29787 WELD (Thomas) A short Story of the Rise, Reign, and Ruin of the Antinomians, Familists and Libertines, that infected the Churches of New-England . . . sm. 4to. *the margins slightly cut into, crimson morocco, gilt edges,* £6. 6*s* *R. Smith,* 1644

A very rare and curious volume. The sweetness of Christian love is manifest in the sentences in which Mr. Weld gloats over Anne Hutchinson's

banishment from Boston, and the massacre of herself and her family by the Indians. He considered that the Almighty had himself interposed to bring this punishment on her, for the gratification of the Saints of Boston.

29788 WELSTEED (W.) Sermon preached in the audience of Spencer Phips, Lieut.-Gov. and Commander in Chief, the Council, and House of Representatives of Massachusetts-Bay, on the anniversary for the Election of the Council, sm. 4to. *sd.* 21*s*
Boston, 1751

29789 WHITAKER (Alexander) GOOD NEWES FROM VIRGINIA. Sent to the Covnsell and Company of Virginia resident in England . . . wherein also is a narration of the present State of that Countrey and our Colonies there. Perused and published by direction from that Counsell. And a Preface prefixed touching some matters touching that Plantation, sm. 4to. *red morocco, by Bedford*, £105. 1612

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Whitaker went to Virginia in 1611, and became preacher to the colony at Henrico, so called after Prince Henry, eldest son of James I. It was Whitaker who had the honour of celebrating the first legal union between England and America, by solemnizing the marriage of the famous Princess Pocahontas with John Rolfe.—The preface is an Epistle dedicatorie to Lord Ure, signed by W. Crashaw (the father of the poet); but the tract itself is dedicated by Whitaker to Sir Thomas Smith.

29790 WHITE (Father Andrew) Narrative of a Voyage to Maryland, an Account of the Colony of Lord Baron of Baltimore, extracts from Letters of Missionaries, 1635-77, edited by E. A. Dalrymple (in Latin and English), 8vo. *sd.* 18*s* *Baltimore*, 1874

29791 WHITE (Wm.) Memoirs of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, 8vo. *uncut*, 7*s* 6*d*
Philadelphia, 1820

29792 WHITMORE (W. H.) Register of Families settled at the Town of Medford, Mass., 8vo. *portraits, views and facsimiles of signatures, hf. morocco, Lord Farnham's copy*, 16*s*
Privately printed, Boston, 1855

29793 ——— Genealogical and Historical Tracts: Memoranda relating to the Lane, Reyner, and Whipple Families, Yorkshire and Massachusetts, *Boston*, 1857—The Cavalier Dismounted: Origin of the Founders of the thirteen Colonies, *Salem*, 1854—Notes concerning Peter Pelham, *Cambridge*, 1867—Genealogy of the Usher Family of New-England, *Boston*, 1869—Essay on the names of Towns in Massachusetts settled before 1775, *Boston*, 1873—5 8vo. pieces, *sd.* 1857-73

29794 ——— Handbook of American Genealogy, being a Catalogue of Family Histories and Publications containing genealogical

information, chronologically arranged, sm. 4to. *hf. calf, uncut*, £2. *Albany*, 1862

Genealogy in the United States has become a regular *Science*, thanks to the honest and painstaking labours of Mr. Drake, Mr. Whitmore, and others. But not very long ago it was to be classed among the Fine Arts.

29795 WILLARD (Samuel) The Truly Blessed Man; or the way to be happy here and for ever . . . 12mo. *blue morocco extra, gilt edges*, £3. *Boston, N.E.* 1700

29796 ——— Compleat Body of Divinity, folio, *fine copy in green morocco extra, edges gilt and goffered*, £10. 10*s* *Boston*, 1726

RARE. THE FIRST FOLIO VOLUME printed in New England. An interesting LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS will be found at the beginning of the book, as well as a notice of the author's life and character.

29797 WILLIAMS (EDWARD) [and JOHN FARRER] VIRGO TRIUMPHANS: OR VIRGINIA RICHLY AND TRULY VALUED; more especially the South part thereof: viz. the fertile CAROLANA, and no lesse excellent Isle of ROANOAK, of Latitude from 31 to 37 Degr. relating the meanes of raising infinite profits to the Adventurers and Planters, sm. 4to. *green morocco extra, gilt edges*, £25.

Thomas Harper, for John Stephenson, 1650

COLLATION: Title, 1 leaf; "To the Supreme Authority of this Nation," 8 pp.; "To the Conservers and Enlargers of the liberty of the Nation," 2 pp.; "To the Reader," 2 pp.; text, pp. 1-47; Table and Supplement, 4 leaves unnumbered.—There is inserted at the beginning a copy, in Williams' own handwriting, of an autograph letter privately sent by him to the Lord President of the Council.

29798 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *earliest issue with only the Title and "To the Reader" as preliminary leaves; Farrer's own copy of the first edition, filled with his MS. notes on the margins, and containing his drawing of a map dated* 1650, *to show the accessibility of California by inland-route, sd.* £28. 1650

Williams was the author of the book; but Mr. John Farrer, to whom he alludes in the preface, supplied all the material. No map was issued with this first edition, *nor yet with the second, but Farrer's MS. design* was engraved with slight alterations in 1651, for issue with the third edition in that year. The distortion of geographical truth in the map, taken in connection with the MS. notes (in which the writer complains bitterly that Williams had omitted a good deal of the original matter, so as to serve the interests of the new Carolanians rather than those of the old Virginians), shows that one powerful idea in Mr. Farrer's mind was to unite New Albion (California) with Virginia. In fact, he says that a small expedition would be able to

march in eight, ten, or fourteen days from the Virginian settlements to New Albion, by which he meant the New Albion (Upper California) of Sir Francis Drake (1578) on the Pacific coast. The MS. notes and the printed text itself prove that something had been heard of the great Mississippi river, which it was supposed fell into the South Sea.

29799 WILLIAMS (EDWARD) [and JOHN FARRER] Virginia, more especially the South part thereof, richly and truly valued: viz. The fertile Carolana . . . second edition, with addition of the discovery of Silkworms, with their benefit, and implanting of mulberry-trees; also the dressing of Vines, for the rich trade of making Wines in Virginia, sm. 4to. *folding map of Virginia* (1651), *which also exhibits a rude delineation of New Albion and the North-west shore of America, red morocco, by Bedford*, £36. 1650-51

Farrer's complaint that Williams had omitted many things about the culture of silkworms and vines in Virginia had evidently reached the latter, and caused the addition of the second part. The map was probably published by Farrer himself for insertion in the third edition (1651).

COLLATION: Title, 1 leaf; To the supreme authority of this nation, 8 pp.; To the . . . Planters in Virginia, 1 leaf; text, pp. 1-47; table and supplement, 4 leaves; blank leaf; title of second part, and "To all the Virginia merchants," together 3 leaves; text, 78 pp.

29800 [WILLIAMS (Roger)] THE BLOVDY TENENT OF PERSECUTION, for Cause of Conscience, discussed, in a Conference between Truth and Peace. Who in all tender Affection, present to the High Court of Parliament (as the Result of their Discourse) these (amongst other Passages) of highest consideration, sm. 4to. *corner of title defective, otherwise a very good copy, old calf*, £15.

Printed in the year 1644

EXTREMELY RARE FIRST EDITION. The second edition was also printed in 1644 with the errata corrected, which are noted on the last page here. Only twelve copies altogether (taking those two editions as one) are now known to be in existence.—It seems a dishonour to this good man and noble apostle of tolerance to rank his work in the same classification with those of the Mathers, the Cottons, the Lawsons, the Welds, and other narrow-minded and hypocritical "Saints."—Bound up with tracts by Edward Bagshaw, and others, including some printed at Oxford, and several rare Non-Conformist pieces, ranging from 1659 to 1682.

29801 WINTHROP (John) A Journal of the Transactions and Occurrences in the settlement of Massachusetts and the other New-England Colonies, from the year 1630 to 1644 . . . . now first published from a correct copy of the original Manuscript [by Noah Webster], *Hartford* [*Connecticut*], 1790—WOOD (William)

New-England's Prospect . . . . the third edition, *Boston, New-England*, 1764—2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *calf*, £3. 10*s* 1764-90

Both the works contained in this volume are now very rare.

29802 WISCONSIN. Report and Collections of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin for 1873 to 1876 inclu. forming Vol. VII, 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 10*s* *Madison (Wis.)*, 1876

Including: Pre-historic Wisconsin, by J. D. Butler, 4 *plates*—Memoir of Charles de Langlade, by J. Tasse—Early Western Days, by J. T. Kingston, 58 pp.—Pioneer Life in Wisconsin by H. Merrell, and biographical notices of distinguished settlers, etc.

29803 WISCONSIN ACADEMY. TRANSACTIONS of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, 1873-6, Vols. II and III, 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Madison*, 1874-6

Including papers on the Geology and Fisheries of Wisconsin.

29804 WISE (John) Vindication of the government of New England Churches; the Churches Quarrel Espoused; Platform of Church Discipline agreed upon in the Synod of Cambridge, N.E.; Confession of Faith of the Churches assembled at Boston, N.E. 1680; 4 vols. in 1, 12mo. *List of Subscribers at the end, calf*, 30*s* *Boston, New England*, 1772

29805 WOOD (William) NEW ENGLAND'S PROSPECT. A true, lively, and experimentall description of that part of America, commonly called New England; discovering the state of that countrie, both as it stands to our new-come English Planters; and to the old Native Inhabitants . . . sm. 4to. *folding woodcut map of* "The South part of New England, as it is planted this yeare, 1634," *excellent copy in purple morocco, gilt edges*, £40.

Tho. Cotes, for Iohn Bellamie, 1634

THIS FIRST EDITION IS VERY RARE, only the present copy and one other having apparently come into the English market during the last thirty years. Even Mr. Brinley had none, although there were two copies of the second edition (1635) in his collection.—This work is particularly interesting for its map—to which, by reason of its correctness and fullness of detail, no previous map is in any way comparable;—and for its short Dictionary or "Nomenclator," occupying five pages at the end, which takes precedence of all the linguistic labours of Eliot, Roger Williams, and others.

29806 WOOD (William) New England's Prospect . . . sm. 4to. *folding woodcut map, crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by* BEDFORD, £20. 1639

Third edition; exactly corresponding to the first edition of 1634, except that it is reprinted in a lesser number of pages, and that the year 1634 is altered to 1639 on the map.

3. New France, the Mississippi States, and old Louisiana.

(Including the Hudson's Bay regions, Canada, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland.)

29807 [BOUCHER (Pierre)] Histoire Veritable et Natvrelle des moevrs et prodvctions dv Pays de la Novvelle France, vulgairement dite le Canada, 12mo. (12 *prel. ll. and pp.* 168), *calf*, £16. 16*s*
Paris, F. Lambert, 1664

EXCESSIVELY RARE: a copy is priced 500 fr. in a recent French catalogue. The dedication to Colbert is dated from the "Ville des Trois Rivières," where the author was governor for the King of France. He was one of the oldest inhabitants of New France, and must have gone out with Champlain very early in the century. No one has given a fuller and more exact description, from actual life, of the manners and customs of various tribes of Red Indians. But the work is so rare that even Mr. Field, in his special bibliography, does not mention it.

Boucher makes the following interesting statement concerning the colonists of New England. "The English, our neighbours, expended at the beginning a heavy outlay on their settlements: they threw into them a considerable number of immigrants, and at present we may reckon that they have fifty thousand men who carry arms: it is a marvel to behold their territories now: everything may be found there which can be had in Europe, and cheaper by half. They build a quantity of ships of all sorts; they make good use of the iron mines; they have handsome towns, with postal and transport services between them; gentlemen's carriages as in France: those who speculated originally now find their profits coming in. That country is no way different from ours; what has been done there may be done here also."

29808 BRACKENRIDGE (H. M.) Views of Louisiana, together with a Journal of a Voyage up the Missouri, 1811, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 12*s*
Pittsburgh, 1814

A work of interest, including many important details concerning the various nations and languages around the Mississippi.

29809 BRADBURY (John) Travels in the interior of America, 1809-11, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 10*s* 1817

29810 BROUGHAM'S (Lord) Speech, Feb. 2nd, 1838, on the Maltreatment of the N. American Colonies, 4to. *presentation copy, sd.* 5*s* 1838
Only 20 copies printed.

29811 CANADA, Government Map of, from Red River to the Gulf of St. Lawrence, compiled by Th. Devine, *measuring* 66 *ins. by* 30 *ins., mounted on canvas*, 2 *copies in folio portfolio, hf. morocco*, 10*s*
1859

29812 CANADIAN JOURNAL (The), a Repertory of Industry, Science and Art, edited by H. Youle Hind, 1852-3 to 1854-5, 3 vols. in 2, 4to. *maps and illustrations, calf*, 28*s* *Toronto*, 1853-55

29813 CHARLEVOIX, Histoire et Description générale de la NOUVELLE-FRANCE, et Journal d'un Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, 3 vols. 4to. *maps, plates, and vignettes, calf*, £2. 10*s*
Paris, 1744

29814 ——— History of New France, translated by J. G. Shea, Vols. I and II, impl. 8vo. *maps and* PORTRAITS, *cloth*, 20*s*
New York, 1866

29815 CHICAGO Academy of Sciences, Bulletin, nos. 1 to 4, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* *Chicago,* 1883-84

29816 CHISHOLM (Stewart) Statement of Facts regarding the Trial by Court Martial of, on two charges preferred by Major G. C. Coffin and Lieut.-Col. Loring, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* 1834

29817 CONSIDERATIONS (Some) on the Consequences of the French settling Colonies on the Mississippi, with respect to the Trade and Safety of the English Plantations, 8vo. *map, calf extra, by Holloway,* £2. 2*s* 1720

29818 CORNUTI (Jac.) CANADENSIVM PLANTARUM, aliarumque nondum editarum Historia, 4to. *with many plates of Canadian trees and plants, beautifully engraved, fine large copy in polished calf extra, by Pratt,* £2. 16*s* *Parisiis, Simon Le Moyne,* 1635

29819 CRAMER (Charles) Etwas über die Natur Wunder in Nord America, 2 thin vols. 8vo. *map and* 8 *plates of natural Grottos, Tunnels, Waterfalls, Sources of Rivers, etc. sd. rare,* 16*s* *St. Petersburgh,* 1837-40

The work also contains short accounts of similar objects in South America. The first part is the proof copy, with the author's corrections.

29820 CRESPEL (Em.) Voyages dans le Canada, et son Naufrage en revenant en France, 12mo. *marbled calf extra, gilt edges,* £4. 4*s* *Francfort sur le Meyn,* 1752

29821 ——— Voyage au Nouveau-Monde, et Histoire interessante du Naufrage, avec des Notes, 12mo. *tree-marbled calf gilt, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber,* £4. *Amst.* 1757

29822 CREUXII Historiæ Canadensis, seu Novæ-Franciæ libri X, ad annum usque Christi 1656, 4to. *large map and* 13 *plates, including the large folding plate, fine large copy in tree-marbled calf extra, by Kalthoeber, very rare, from the Beckford library,* £25. *Paris,* 1664

29823 ——— the same, 4to. *map and plates, red morocco, the sides and back covered with fleurs-de-lis, with the arms of* LOUIS XIV *in gold on sides, gilt edges,* £22. 1664

29824 DIÉREVILLE. Relation du Voyage du Port Royal de l'Acadie ou de la Nouvelle France, dans laquelle on voit . . . les manières des differentes Nations Sauvages, leurs Superstitions, etc. par Mr. Diere'ville, 12mo. *frontispiece, calf neat,* 18*s* *Amst.* 1710

29825 FRENCH (B. F.) Historical Collections of LOUISIANA, embracing transactions of rare Documents relating to that State, with historical and biographical Notes and Introductions, parts 2, 3, 4, 5 (from the discovery to 1776), 4 vols. 8vo. *maps, portrait, and facsimiles of Autographs, cloth,* £2. 10*s* *New York,* 1850-58

RARE: only one hundred copies were printed. The volume which appears to be No. 4 in the above set, has no special title so to indicate it, although it is lettered and bound like the rest as they were issued. It contains the following pieces:—Discovery and Explorations of the Mississippi Valley; with the Original Narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membré, Hennepin and Anastase Douay, edited by J. Gilmary Shea, with letter, and facsimile of the newly discovered Map of Marquette.

29826 FLINT (Tim.) Recollections of the last Ten Years, passed in occasional residences and journeyings in the Valley of the Mississippi, 8vo. *bds.* 18*s* *Boston,* 1826

29827 GAYARRÉ (C.) History of Louisiana (under French and Spanish Domination), 3 vols. thick 8vo. *cloth*, 14*s* *New York*, 1854

29828 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY of ILLINOIS, A. H. Worthen, Director, 3 vols. thick impl. 8vo. 51 *plates and numerous woodcuts, cloth*, £2. 16*s* *Springfield and Chicago*, 1866-68

Vol. I, Geology, Assistants J. D. Whitney, Leo Lesquereux, and Henry Engelmann—Vol. II, Palæontology, Descriptions of Vertebrates by J. S. Newberry and A. H. Worthen; of Invertebrates by F. B. Meek and A. H. Worthen; of Plants by Leo Lesquereux—Vol. III, Geology and Palæontology by Worthen, Engelmann, Meek, etc.

A valuable work, showing the vast mineral resources of the State of Illinois; the plates are executed in lithography with great care and accuracy by the Western Engraving Company of Chicago.

29829 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY of Ohio, Report, Part II, Palæontology, Vol. I, thick roy. 8vo. 48 *plates, cloth*, 15*s* *Columbus*, 1873

29830 HALL (Francis) Travels in Canada, and the United States, 1816-7, 8vo. *map, bds.* 5*s* 1818

29831 HENNEPIN, Nouvelle Découverte d'un très grand Pays situé dans l'Amérique, entre le Nouveau Mexique, et la Mer Glaciale, 16mo. *engraved frontispiece*, 1 *of the* 2 *large maps, and* 2 *plates, old calf gilt, from the Hamilton Palace library*, £4. 4*s* *Amst.* 1697

29832 ——— Voyage ou Nouvelle Découverte d'un très-grand Pays, dans l'Amérique, avec un Voyage qui contient une Relation exacte des Caraibes, faite par le Sieur De la Borde, stout 12mo. *frontispiece*, 2 *maps, and* 6 *plates, without the last few leaves of Table, tree-marbled calf gilt, by Baumgarten*, 36*s* *Amst.* 1704

29833 ——— Nouveau Voyage d'un Pais plus grand que l'Europe, 12mo. *map and* 4 *plates, calf extra, from the Hamilton Palace library*, £4. 4*s* *Utrecht*, 1698

The *Nouvelle Découverte* contains Hennepin's Travels and his Exploration of the Course of the Mississippi; the *Nouveau Voyage*, which is a continuation of the former, is his account of La Salle's unfortunate Journey, and a description *in extenso* of the customs, manners, character, and superstitions of the Red Men. Hennepin was persecuted, and has been severely criticized, chiefly on account of his opposition to the Jesuits, and because he counselled William III (in whose dominions he had sought for the freedom and safety which he could not find in France) to send out missionaries to the New World. His enemies considered such advice from a monk as heretical and detestable; while we are led by it to admire Hennepin, who had no bigoted horror for other sects than his own.

29834 ——— A New Discovery of a vast country in America, extending above four thousand miles between New France and New Mexico . . . the manners, customs, and languages of the several native Indians . . with a Continuation giving an account of the attempts of the Sieur de la Salle . . . to which is added, Several New Discoveries . . 2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf*, £3. 16*s* 1698

The text of Hennepin's two works is followed by a translation of the narratives of Joliet and Marquette (from Thevenot's small collection).

29835 ——— Nieuwe Ontdekkinge van een groot Land gelegen in America tusschen Nieuw Mexico en de Ys-Zee, benevens een

Aanhangsel, behelzende een Reize door de Spaansche West-Indien, door L. de C. sm. 4to. 3 *maps and* 3 *plates, hf. bd.* 9*s*
Amst. 1702

This is a translation of the *Nouvelle Découverte* of Hennepin, and has the two maps and two plates which are found in the original; but also contains an Appendix of Capiné's Voyage through the Spanish West Indies, and an account of the French expedition to Cartagena.

29836 HOOTON (C.) St. Louis' Isle, or Texiana; with observations made in the U.S. and Canada, 8vo. *portrait and plates, cloth,* 5*s* 1847

29837 HUDSON'S Bay Company, Report from the Select Committee on the, with the proceedings of the Committee, sm. folio, *maps, sd.* 5*s* 1857

LAHONTAN, Voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale—*see* p. 2879

29838 LA SALLE (Cavelier de). TONTI (Chevalier) Account of Monsieur de la Salle's last Expedition and discoveries in North America . . . made English from the Paris original, sm. 8vo. *calf,* 36*s* 1698

Followed by the Adventures of Montaban, a French buccaneer, 1695.—Tonti gives a description of his voyage with Cavelier down the Mississippi, and the discovery of the river-mouth in 1681.

29839 JOUTEL, Journal Historique du dernier Voyage que feu M. DE LA SALE fit dans le Golfe de Mexique, pour trouver d'embouchure & le cours de la Riviere de Missicipi, nommée à present la Riviere de Saint Louis, qui traverse la Louisiane . . . redigé & mis en ordre par Monsieur de Michel, sm. 8vo. (12mo.), *with the large folding map, fine copy in tree-marbled calf extra, from the Beckford library,* £6. 6*s* *Paris,* 1713

The map which is usually wanting was designed by Joutel for this work. He had accompanied Cavelier de la Salle in his last voyage, 1684-87 (to discover by sea the Mississippi mouth to which he had previously descended by river-passage in his journey of 1681), and made his way by land, after the assassination of his chief, to Canada. The map was the first publication of the fruits of Cavelier's last two voyages, and also the first fairly correct representation of the course of the Mississippi as far as the sea.

29840 JOUTEL, Journal of the last Voyage perform'd by Monsr. de la Sale . . . translated from the edition just publish'd at Paris, sm. 8vo. *large folding map copied from the French one, calf,* RARE, £5. 1714

29841 LATOUR (Major) Historical Memoir of the War in W. Florida and Louisiana, 1814-15, translated by H. P. Nugent, with an Atlas *of* 8 *maps and plans of the Seat of War,* 2 vols. 8vo. *bds.* 24*s*
Phil. 1816

29842 MARGRY (P.) Découvertes et établissements des Français dans l'Ouest et dans le Sud de l'Amérique septentrionale (1614-1698), 3 vols. 8vo. *portrait and maps, sd.* £2. *Paris,* 1879

29843 ——— the same, 3 vols. roy. 8vo. PAPIER DE HOLLANDE, £3. 10*s* 1879

TOME I.—Voyages des Français sur les grands lacs. Découverte de l'Ohio et du Mississippi (1614-1684).

TOME II.—Lettres de Cavelier de la Salle et correspondance relative à ses enterprises (1678-1685).

TOME III.—Recherches des Bouches du Mississipi et Voyage de l'abbé Jean Cavelier à travers le Continent, depuis les côtes du Texas jusqu'à Québec.

29844 MICHAUX (F. A.) Travels to the West of the Alleghany Mts., in Ohio, Kentucky and Tennessea, 1802, 8vo. *calf*, 9*s* 1805

29845 MISSISSIPPI EXPEDITION: REPORTS of Explorations and Surveys to ascertain the Route for the Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, made in 1853-54, 12 vols. in 13 (*the last volume being in two*), thick 4to. *maps and about a thousand plates, some* COLOURED, *illustrating the* BOTANY, GEOLOGY, ORNITHOLOGY, ICHTHYOLOGY, COSTUME *and implements of the natives, etc. of the countries surveyed, hf. calf*, £6. *Washington*, 1855-60

Contents:—ETHNOGRAPHY, 10 plates; PHILOLOGY, containing Vocabularies of North American Languages; BOTANY, plates; GEOLOGY, many plates, some coloured; BIRDS, finely coloured plates of the different species; FISH, plates; REPTILES, plates; MAMMALIA, plates; and a large number of coloured views.

This fine work reflects the highest credit on the United States Government. The latter volumes are scarce in Europe.

29846 MOXON (Joseph) Brief Discourse of a Passage by the North-Pole to Japan, China, etc. sm. 4to. *map of the North-east passage, russia*, £4. 4*s* 1674

The excuse for inserting this article here is the appearance in the map of Nova Francia, Terra Nova, and Nova Anglia, along with Greenland and the Arctic Regions.

29847 **New Brunswick,** ATKINSON'S (W. C.) Account of, 12mo. *map and cuts, bd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Edinb.* 1844

29848 **Newfoundland.** HATTON (J.) and Rev. M. Harvey, Newfoundland, the oldest British Colony, its history, its present condition, and its prospects in the future, 8vo. (pub. 18*s*), *numerous illustrations, cloth*, 12*s* 1883

——— *see also* Whitbourne, *and* Vaughan, p. 2816.

29849 **New Orleans.** Actes du Conseil Legislatif du Territoire d'Orléans, 1804 et 1805, 12m. *fine copy in pigskin, uncut, gilt edges, very rare*, 36*s*

à la Nouvelle-Orléans de l'Imprimerie du Moniteur, chez J. B. L. S. Fontaine, 1805

An early specimen of printing at New Orleans. The Duke of Sussex's copy, with his autograph "*Augustus Frederick.*" "This book found by me in the house of Mr. Bienvenu, on the left bank of the Mississippi, 9 miles from New Orleans, the 5th day of January, 1815."

Nova Scotia:

29850 CONDUCT of the French, with regard to Nova Scotia; from its first settlement to the present time, 8vo. *boards*, 7*s* 6*d* 1754

29850* EXTRACT from the Votes of the House of Assembly of Nova-Scotia, containing an address to the king, 8vo. *hf. calf, uncut*, 10*s* *Boston*, 1775

29851 MEMOIRES des Commissaires du Roi et de ceux de sa Majesté Britannique sur les possessions et les droits respectifs des deux couronnes en Amerique, Vols. I-III, 4to. *map, old French calf gilt*, 12*s* *Paris*, 1755

The map represents Nova Scotia and the neighbouring States as far southwards as Virginia. It is an interesting collection, the English documents, with translations, being given as well as the French ones, and the reports and commentaries. There is a continual examination and discussion of early maps and geographers, and of books of travels in North America.

NOVA SCOTIA—*continued.*

29852 MEMORIALS of the English and French Commissaries concerning the Limits of Nova Scotia and St. Lucia, 2 vols. 4to. *large map of Nova Scotia, calf, 7s* *London*, 1755

The London edition of the above (Memoires des Commissaires).

29853 MOORSON (W.) Letters from Nova Scotia, sm. 8vo. *maps and plates, cloth, 3s 6d* 1830

29854 NOVA SCOTIAN Institute: Proceedings and Transactions of the Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Vols. I pt. 4, II pt. 3, III *complete*, IV pt. 4, V pts. 1 and 2;—9 parts 8vo. *plates, bds.* £2. 16*s* *Halifax*, 1865-80

29855 PRESENT State of Nova Scotia, with a brief Account of Canada, 8vo. *large folding map, calf gilt, 5s* *Edinburgh*, 1787

29856 ROYAL LETTERS, Charters, and Tracts relating to the Colonization of New Scotland and the Institution of the Order of Knights Baronets of Nova Scotia, 1621-38, 4to. *portrait of Sir W. Alexander, and facsimiles of Maps and an autograph letter, cloth*, £4. 10*s* *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1867

Privately printed and rare, only the small number required for the members of the Club being issued. The curious maps reproduced were issued in 1620 and 1624 respectively.

29857 [ALEXANDER (William)] THE EARL OF STIRLING'S Register of Royal Letters relative to the affairs of Scotland and Nova Scotia, from 1615 to 1635, 2 vols. 4to. *printed for the first time from the archives of the kingdom, with an introduction on the history of the subject and the life of William Alexander, Earl of Stirling, cloth*, £5. 5*s* *Privately printed, Edinburgh*, 1885

Limited to 150 copies, all for private circulation.

——— *see ante* No. 29724.

29858 HALIBURTON [Sam Slick] Historical and Statistical Account of Nova-Scotia, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and views, hf. calf neat*, 20*s* *Halifax, N.S.* 1829

This was Sam Slick's first published work.

29859 PALLISER (Capt. J.) Journals, Reports, etc. relative to the Exploration of British North America, 1857-60, presented to both Houses of Parliament, sm. folio, *coloured maps and geological charts, bd.* £2. 2*s* 1863

29860 PITTMAN (P.) Present state of the European Settlements on the Mississippi, 4to. *maps and plans, calf*, 24*s* 1770

Quebec:

29861 JUSTICE and Policy of the late Act of Parliament for the Government of Quebec, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* 1774

29862 OBSERVATIONS on a pamphlet entitled "State of the present form of Government of Quebec," 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* 1790

29863 OBSERVATIONS by the Judges of the Common Pleas at Quebec, on the Investigation held into the past administration of Justice, etc. 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* 1790

29864 ORDINANCES made for the Province of Quebec, by the Governor and Council of the said Province, since the Establishment of the Civil Government, *in French and English*, sm. folio, *old calf*, SCARCE, 36*s* *Quebec*, 1767

QUEBEC—*continued.*

29865 STATE of the present form of Government of Quebec, with Appendix on the past administration, 1789—Petition from the British Inhabitants of Quebeck to the Commons House (1783), 1784 — Questions, sur lesquelles on souhaite de sçavoir les réponses de M. Adhémar et de M. de Lisle, et d'autres habitants de Québec, 1784—Expediency of admitting REPRESENTATIVES from the AMERICAN COLONIES into the House of Commons, 1770 —View of the English Constitution, by De Montesquieu, 1781 ; in 1 vol. 8vo. *calf*, 20*s*

29866 QUEBEC LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, TRANSACTIONS of; 1824-29, being Vol. I, 8vo. *numerous large plates of Natural History, bds. rare*, 12*s* *Quebec*, 1829

Papers on Geology, Conchology, Botany, etc. of Canada. One of the plates consists of diagrams representing the position and number of the Solar Spots which were observed from Cape Diamond, in 1816, 17, and 18, by Mr. Watts.

RELATIONS DES JESUITES — *see post, under* Works concerning Aborigines.

29867 SANDHAM (A.) Coins, Tokens and Medals of the Dominion of Canada, 8vo. 150 *facsimiles of Coins, etc. cloth*, 20*s* *Montreal*, 1869

29868 SMITH (W. H.) Canadian Gazetteer, 8vo. *map and view, cl.* 6*s* *Toronto*, 1846

4. Western States: California, North West, Rocky Mountain Region.

BANCROFT—*see post under* Books on the Aborigines.

29869 BARTLETT (J. R.) Explorations and Incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates and cuts, cloth*, 36*s* *New York*, 1854

29870 BELL (W. A.) New Tracks in North America: a Journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a Southern railroad to the Pacific, 1867-8, 2 vols. 8vo. (pub. 30*s*), *map and illustrations, cloth*, 10*s* 1869

29871 ——— the same, stout 8vo. (pub. 18*s*), *map and illustrations, cloth*, 12*s* 1870

29872 CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHE, Voyage en Californie pour l'Observation du Passage de Vénus, le 3 Juin, 1769, redigé par De Cassini fils, 4to. *plan of Mexico, and plates, hf. cf.* 10*s* 1772

29873 [GORDON (Guillermo) Historia de las Misiones Jesuitas en la California baja desde su establecimiento hasta 1737], sm. 4to. *about* 360 *pp. original MS. account or diary, begun at La Paz in* 1734 *and ended at Santiago in* 1737, *bd.* £70. *California*, 1737

This is the original autograph diary kept by William Gordon, one of the Jesuit Missionaries employed in the conversion of the Indians. Although his name does not appear

anywhere, and there is a leaf wanting at each end of the book, we know from comparing the text with certain statements of Clavigero that the writer was the Hispano-Scottish Jesuit William Gordon. The diary serves admirably as a continuation of Venegas, whose account of the Mission at La Paz breaks off with the retreat of Gordon, after the martyrdom of Tamaral and Carranco. The work is divided into 324 paragraphs, of which the first two and part of the third are wanting. The author gives at the beginning an outline of the establishment of the first Missions in Lower California in 1697, a description of the several nations which inhabited the Peninsula, with a sketch of their habits, customs, and religion. The author does not tell us what year he came to California, but in 1734 we find him already charged with the Misiones de Nuestra Señora del Pilar.

The stirring events between 1734 and 1737 are described with a singleness of purpose and a simplicity of manner beyond all description, reminding the reader of Defoe's magical narrative.

The character of the Indians, the privations of the Missionaries, the hardships of their daily life, their conflicts with the civil and military authorities, are all brought before the reader in the most vivid and at the same time most unpretentious manner.

The volume is certainly a very charming one, and not only merits publication, but even an English translation would probably be popular in California.

29874 GREENHOW (R.) Memoir on the N.W. coast of North America and the adjacent territories, 8vo. *map, cloth, 7s 6d* *N.Y.* 1840

29875 ——— History of Oregon and California, and the other territories on the N.W. coast of North America, second edition enlarged, stout 8vo. *map, sd.* 18*s* *Boston*, 1845

29876 HAMILTON (J. P.) Travels through the Interior Provinces of Columbia, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, cloth, 7s 6d* 1827

29877 HAYDEN (F. V.) Tenth (and Eleventh) Annual Report of the U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of Colorado and parts of adjacent territories (with Idaho and Wyoming), 1876-7, 2 vols. stout 8vo. *many maps, geological plates, etc. cloth*, 20*s* *Wash.* 1878-9

29878 KINO (Eusebio) Documentos importantes para la Historia de Sonora, folio, MS. of the 18th century; 646 *pp. plainly written, vellum, from the Ramirez collection*, £10. 1690

CONTENTS. I. Viages a la nacion Pima en California en 1694 por los P. P. Jesuitas Kino y Kappus, 163 leaves. II. Fragmento historico del Nayarit, Tarahumara, Pimeria e Indios Seris, por un Religioso de San Francisco, 1791, 19 leaves. III. Notices de Sonora.

The first and third of these have been printed in the third and fourth Series of the "Documentos para la historia de Mexico." A VERY VALUABLE COLLECTION, which ought to be acquired by some Californian library.

LETTRES EDIFIANTES—*see ante* No. 28619.

29879 MEARES (J.) Voyages in 1788-89 from China to the North-West Coast of America, with observations on the probable existence of a North-West Passage, 4to. *portrait, maps of the Californian coast, and plates, old calf*, 16*s* 1790

29880 ——— the same, roy. 4to. *fine large copy in russia neat, gilt edges*, 20*s* 1790

29881 MEMORIALES ANUALES sobre las nuebas Misiones y Conquista de las Californias, de los años 1700, 1702, 1704, 1705, 1708-10, 1712, 1714-18, 1720, 1722-24, folio, stamped official MSS. 128 pp. in 1 vol. *vellum*, £15. *Mexico*, 1700-24

Accounts of the missions in California by Juan de Ugarte, Alejandro Romano, Juan Maria de Salvatierra, Joseph de Echeverria, Jaime Bravo, and others. These are official copies made at the time the originals were entered in the archives of Mexico, and are of considerable importance for the early history of California.

MILTON AND CHEADLE—*see ante* No. 29005.

29882 MISIONES Y VIAGES [una coleccion de documentos historicos originales sobre la California, Sonora, Nuevo Mejico y Tejas, é Yucatan] *MSS. of the 17th and 18th centuries, mostly originals and some of them autographs, bound uniformly in* 3 vols. folio, *half calf, from the Ramirez collection*, £170.

Sec. XVII-XVIII

This splendid and all important collection relating to the principal missions from New Spain was formed by the late Don J. F. Ramirez at the cost of much labour and money and contains all he was able to gather on this subject during forty years. It contains over 300 pp. relating to California, about as many on the subject of Sonora, and nearly 1000 on New Mexico and Texas. The contents will speak for themselves.

Vol. I: 1. Diario autografo del Padre Morfi a las Misiones de Texas y Nuevo Mexico en 1777, 290 leaves (*published in the 3rd series of the "Documentos para la historia de Mexico"*)—2. Noticias sobre el Parral, *in the handwriting of Father Morfi*—3. Informe del Padre Morfi sobre el viage de los P. P. Dominguez y Escalante a California, 7 leaves.

Vol. II: 1. Relacion del P. Garces de su Mision a Sonora, 1762, 7 leaves (*copy*)—2. Varias Cartas del Pe. Garces sobre lo mismo, 5 leaves—3. Diario de la Ruta y Operaciones que el Capitan Juan Ba. de Ansia practico en solicitud de abrir communicacion desde Sonora hasta la California, Sept. 17 de 1774, 25 leaves—4. Carta del Pe. Velez sobre el camino del Nuevo Mexico a Monterey, 2 leaves—5. Informe del mismo sobre las Misiones al Padre Morfi, 7 leaves (*published in "los Documentos"*)—6. Diario del mismo, 35 leaves—7. Carta y Memorial al Rey de España sobre las Misiones; Chihuahua, Oct. 26 de 1777 por Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco, 5 leaves—8. Diario de Jose Anto. de Vildosola del Nuevo Mexico a Sonora, 1780, 17 leaves—9. Relacion del Padre Zarate Salmeron de todas las cosas que en el Nuevo Mexico se han visto 1538-1626,

130 leaves (*published in "los Documentos"*)—10. Relacion del Pe. Zarate Niel, 2 leaves (*published in the same work*).

Vol. III: 1. Relacion de las dos entradas para la conversion de los Gentiles Ytzaex y Cehaches] de Yucatan, 1696, 66 leaves —2. Expedicion a California en 1769, 19 leaves—3. Diario historico de los viajes de mar y tierra hechos al Norte de la California de orden del Exmo. Sr. Marques de Croix, y por direccion de D. Joseph de Galvez, executados por la tropa de Don Gaspar de Portola, y los paquebots S. Carlos y S. Antonio [escrito por Miguel de Costanso], *printed in Mexico*, 1770, pp. 56 and 3 unnumbered leaves—4. Costanso, sobre las nuevas Misiones de Monterey en California, 4 leaves—5. Noticias de la expedition Militar a Sonora y Sinaloa, *printed in Mexico*, 1771, 12 pp. fol.—6. Misiones de Sonora, 1772, 9 ll.—7. Informe del Padre Pinella sobre las Misiones del Norte, 3 leaves—8. Carta del Pe. Escalante sobre las Misiones de Sonora, 1775, 5 ll.—9. Informe del Fr. Beleña sobre Sonora y Cinaloa y los tributos que se pagan, 21 leaves—10. Noticias sobre las Misiones de California, 1771, 2 leaves—11. Informe sobre Sonora y sus Misiones, 78 ll.—12 Licencias del Virey al Jesuita Goehler para que vuelva a Europa, 2 leaves.

Costanso's account of the S. Carlos and S. Antonio expedition along the coasts of Northern California is excessively rare. Junipero Serrá was with the expedition. This printed piece and the annexed MS. *sobre las nuevas Misiones*, form the first account of the Spanish settlements in Upper California.

MOTA PADILLA, Nueva Galicia—*see under* **Mexico.**

29883 MURPHY (J. M.) Rambles in North-Western America, from the Pacific Ocean to the Rocky Mountains, 8vo. (pub. 16*s*), *map, cloth, 7s 6d* 1879

29884 NOTICIAS DE LA NUEVA CALIFORNIA, 3 vols. folio, *manuscript consisting of over* 2000 *pp. of historical matter relating chiefly to Upper or New California, vellum, from the Ramirez collection*, £84. *Mexico, about* 1780-85

A most important body of MSS. Documents, which ought to be secured by an American library. This transcript, or rather these transcripts, of the original writings, were made by and for the historian Manuel de la Vega for incorporation in the archives of the Franciscan convent of Mexico. The first and the fourth parts only appear to have been printed (in 1857) in the *Documentos historicos Mejicanos*, but not the remainder; and these volumes may be looked upon as holding the rank of original codices of great importance to the Californian student.

Contents: PALOU (Francisco) Noticias de la California, an account of the establishment of missions by Junipero Serrá at Monterey and Santiago, and the voyages of the missionaries between 1767 and 1774; Nuevas Providencias del Virrey; PALOU, Diario de la Expedicion de Crespi y Fages, del Puerto de

San Francisco, 1772; CRESPI, Diario de la primera expedicion de tierra al descubrimiento del puerto de San Diego de Junipero Serra, etc. 1779 (*see p.* 1769); Correspondencia de Serra, Mora, y otros sobre las misiones, 1774; Expedicion de Bodega y Quadra hasta el grado 58; Viage por tierra al puerto de S. Francisco, 1775; ANSU, Registro del puerto de S. Francisco; and other pieces concerning San Francisco down to 1783; with which Vol. II ends. Vol. III: Establecimiento y Progresos de las Misiones de la antigua California; Memorias para la historia natural de la California, 1790; DIAZ DE LA VEGA, Memorias piadosas de la nacion Yndiana, 1782.

29885 [ORTEGA (Padre José)] APOSTOLICOS AFANES de la Compañia de Jesus escritos por un padre de la misma sagrada religion de su provincia de Mexico, sm. 4to. *fine copy in vellum*, £10. 10*s*
Barcelona, 1754

EXCESSIVELY RARE, and of considerable importance to the Californians. Some passages on p. 220 make it appear that the writer was identical with the Jesuit Jose Ortega who published a Cora Dictionary at Mexico in 1732; but the prologue shows that he incorporated in a continuous narrative the reports of others besides himself. He laboured for thirty years in Lower California, and in the regions between the Colorado and the Gila rivers; and on page 242 we learn that he had the use of the MS. papers of Eusebio Kino, in which "estan coordenados sus viajes, empressas, y descubrimientos." The account which he gives of Kino's life and labours contains references to monumental remains of earlier inhabitants in those regions; and is the chief source of biographical information concerning that distinguished geographer. It comprises about 100 pages, and forms one of the three *libros* into which the book is divided. The author enlarges upon purely historical events and anthropological facts to a greater degree than most theological writers.

29886 PALOU (Francisco) Relacion historica de la Vida y apostolicas tareas del Padre Fray Junipero Serra, y de las Misiones que fundó en la California Septentrional, y nuevos establecimientos de Monterey, sm. 4to. *no map or portrait, vellum*, £2. 10*s*
Mexico, F. de Zuniga, 1787

29887 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *complete with the rare map of California and portrait, bound*, £6. 10*s* 1787

This is not merely a religious biography, but a most interesting account of the Travels of this zealous Missionary and his companions in Mexico and California.

Serra was born in the Isle of Mallorca, in 1713. After visiting Mexico he went to California in 1771 and founded several Missions there, dying in 1784. Palou succeeded Serra in the Presidency of the Californian Missions.

29888 **Jesuits in New Spain, California, the Philippines, and the Atlantic Islands.** A collection of about 50 unpublished MS. and printed documents of considerable historical importance containing detailed narratives of the risings amongst the Indians, promoted by the Jesuits, and the terrible reprisals inflicted by the Spaniards, and including accounts of settlements in California and discoveries on the North West Coast of America, *in a folio parcel*, £9. *Mexico, etc.* 1750-75

Amongst the papers of Californian interest are the following—all but one in MS.: Relacion del Descubrimiento del pais de Quivira, written in 1769 by Bernardo Yriarte (the editor of Sarmiento's Voyage), to correct and supplement the work of Burriel and Venegas; a letter from the Marques de Croix

in 1769, enclosing one received from California; Relacion embiada de California, 1770; Noticias de la Expedicion de 1769, printed in 1770; Two Accounts by Don Mathias de Armona, of his Expedition in California, dated 1771.

PEREZ DE RIBAS, Triumphos de la Fee—*see under* Books on the Aborigines.

29889 PINART'S (Alphonse L.) Voyage à la Côte Nord-Ouest de l'Amérique, 1870-72, Vol. I, partie 1 (Histoire Naturelle), impl. 4to. 5 *plates, chiefly of Fossil Remains* (pub. 8 francs), *sd.* 5*s* *Paris* 1875

29890 STANSBURY (H.) Expedition to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah: with an authentic account of the MORMON SETTLEMENT, and a reconnaissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains, 8vo. *numerous plates of Views, Natural History, etc. with* 2 *large maps in a case*, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 12*s* *Philad.* 1852

Included in Field's Indian Bibliography.

STÖCKLEIN—*see ante* No. 28620.

29891 UGARTE. Vida y virtudes de Juan de Ugarte, missionero de las Islas Californias, y uno de sus primeros Conquistadores, escrita por Juan Joseph de Villavicencio, sm. 4to. *vellum*, £4. *Mexico*, 1752

VERY RARE. Juan de Ugarte was a Jesuit missionary, who resided in California from 1700 to 1730, and obtained the reputation of an apostle, or "the Father of the Indians." One of his great labours was the exploration of the Gulf of California to its northernmost extremity, in which he seems to have entered the Colorado, and sailed for some distance up its waters.

29892 VENEGAS (Miguel) Noticia de la California, y de su Conquista, sacada de la Historia manuscrita formada en Mexico, año de 1739, 3 vols. sm. 4to. *maps*, £3. 10*s* *Madrid*, 1757

The first map is one of California only; but as that name was used in a more limited sense than at present, the second map, which is general, supplies the deficiencies. This second map is a very curious one, showing the entire Pacific shores of Asia and America, with records of the latest explorations by the Spaniards, Russians, and English, especially on the upper Californian shores, and Columbia.

The work compiled in 1739, by the Jesuit Venegas, was after his death recast, completed, augmented, and corrected by Marcos Antonio Burriel. The name of the latter does not appear in the book.

29893 VENEGAS (Mich.) Natural and Civil History of California: containing an accurate description of that country, the Customs of the Inhabitants, etc. translated from the Spanish, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, hf. calf*, £2. 5*s* 1759

"The work of Father Venegas is undoubtedly the most faithful narration we possess regarding the original condition of the Indians of any part of N. America."—*Field.*

5. Guiana and Trinidad.

29894 ARCHER'S Monumental Inscriptions—*see ante, under* West Indian Islands.

29895 BENOIT (P. J.) Voyage à SURINAM, description des Possessions Néerlandaises dans la Guyane, roy. folio, 100 *lithographic views, etc. half morocco gilt, gilt edges*, £4. *Bruxelles*, 1839

29897 FERMIN (P.) Description de Surinam, avec les mœurs et les usages des Habitants Naturels du Païs, etc. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *map and plates, fine copy in gilt tree-marbled calf, by Baumgarten, th Beckford copy*, 28*s* *Amst.* 1769

29898 JOSEPH (E. L.) History of Trinidad, 12mo. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit, rare*, £2. 2*s* *Trinidad, H. J. Mills* (1838)

29899 MCCALLUM (P. F.) Travels in Trinidad, 1803, 8vo. *map, red morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Petit, rare*, 30*s* *Liverpool*, 1805

29900 [MCCALLUM] Political Account of the Island of Trinidad, from its conquest by Sir R. Abercrombie, 1797, 8vo. *red morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Petit, rare*, 32*s* 1807

29901 MCCALLUM, Trial of Thomas Picton, Governor of Trinidad (for torturing Louisa Calderon), 1806, 8vo. *curious frontispiece, red morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Petit, rare*, 28*s* (1806)

MCCALLUM (P. F.)—*see also* Picton (Th.).

29902 MERIAN (M. S.) Dissertation sur la Generation et les Transformations des Insectes de Surinam, impl. folio, *frontispiece and 72 finely coloured plates, with French and Latin text, old red morocco gilt, gilt edges*, £2. 5*s* *Haye*, 1726

On the fly-leaf is written "*Bought at Dr. Askew's Sale, April*, 1775, £21. 1*s* 6*d*."

29902*PICTON (Th.) Letters of Decius, in answer to the criticism upon the Political Account of Trinidad; and upon the defence of the crimes of Gov. Picton in the Anti-Jacobin Review, 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* 1808

29903 SCHOMBURGK, Description of British Guiana, Geographical and Statistical, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* 1840

29904 STEDMAN (Capt. J. G.) Narrative of a five years' Expedition against the revolted Negroes of Surinam, in Guiana, 1772-77, elucidating the history of that country, etc. 2 vols. 4to. *map and 80 fine plates, by Bartolozzi and others, including numerous illustrations of Natural History, bds.* 15*s*; *calf*, 20*s* 1796

29905 WARREN (George) An Impartial Description of Surinam, upon the Continent of Guiana, in America, with a History of several strange Beasts, Birds, Fishes . . . and Customs . . . of that Colony, sm. 4to. *fine copy, olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit*, £2. 10*s* 1667

An interesting little treatise which is perhaps the earliest news from the English colony in Guiana. It had been preceded only by the accounts of navigators: Raleigh, Keymis, Harcourt. Warren was a shrewd observer of nature, and possessed two fine English qualities: a dislike of negro-slavery, and a fondness for young Indian women.

29906 [PHILIP (John Baptista)] Address to Earl Bathurst, Secretary of State for the Colonies, relative to the Claims which the Coloured Population of Trinidad have to the same civil and political privileges with their White Fellow-Subjects, by a free Mulatto of the Island, 8vo. *blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit*, £2. 1824

At the end: "Oration pronounced on the 29th of June, 1829, after the funeral dirge of Doctor John Baptista Philip."

IV. BOOKS SPECIALLY RELATING TO THE ABORIGINES OF AMERICA.

29907 ABBOTT'S (CHARLES C.) PRIMITIVE INDUSTRY: or the Illustrations of the Handiwork in Stone, Bone and Clay, of the Native Races of the Northern Atlantic Seaboard of America, roy. 8vo. *about* 400 *pp. and* 400 *illustrations, cloth*, 15*s* 1881

29908 ACCOUNTS of two attempts towards the Civilization of some Indian Nations, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. 50 *and* 43 *pp. sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *London reprint*, 1806

29909 ——— the same, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. 48 *and* 47 *pp. hf. calf*, 10*s* 1806

Accounts of two meetings of Friends, of Pennsylvania and Baltimore.

29910 ADAIR'S History of the American Indians, particularly those nations adjoining to the Mississippi, Florida, Georgia, Carolina, and Virginia, 4to. *map, pencil notes, bds.* £2. 10*s* 1775

29911 ——— the same, 4to. *map, bd.* £2. 1775

29912 AMERICAN ETHNOLOGICAL SOCIETY'S TRANSACTIONS, Vols. I and II, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, plates and woodcuts, uncut*, 30*s* *New York*, 1845-8

CONTENTS: Notes on the semi-civilized Nations of Mexico and Yucatan, their Languages, History, Calendars, etc. by Gallatin—Troost on Ancient Remains in Tennessee—Schoolcraft on the Grave Creek Mound in W. Virginia—Hale's Indians of N.W. America, with Vocabularies (over 300 pp.)—Squier's Aboriginal Monuments of the Mississippi Valley—Rafn, Ancient Geography of the Arctic Regions—Dwight's Sketch of the Polynesian language, and of the Mpongwes and their language, etc.

29913 ARCHÆOLOGIA AMERICANA: Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society, Vols. I-IV, large 8vo. *maps, plates and cuts, bds.* £3. 10*s* *Worcester and Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 1820-57

29914 ——— the same, Vols. I and II, *calf*, 32*s* 1820-36

Illustrative of the aboriginal Religions, Antiquities, Ethnology, and Languages, with Vocabularies.

29915 ASSALL (F. W.) Nachrichten über die früheren Einwohner von Nordamerika und ihre Denkmäler, sm. 8vo. text, and oblong folio *atlas of* 10 *plates, hf. morocco*, 28*s* *Heidelb.* 1827

29916 BACQUEVILLE de la Potherie (Mr. de) Histoire de l'Amerique Septentrionale, 4 vols. 12mo. *frontispiece, maps and plates, tree-marbled calf gilt, by Kalthoeber*, 30*s* 1722

The pagination of Vol. I runs from page 10 to 15, but nothing is wanting.

"A History of the Indian nations of Canada, being entirely devoted to that subject and the relations of the French with the natives. Much of his work is written from his own observation, and the remainder seems to have been derived from authentic sources."—*Field.*

29917 BANCROFT (H. H.) Native Races of the Pacific States of North America, 5 vols. (pub. £6. 5*s*), stout 8vo. *numerous maps and woodcuts of Antiquities, cloth*, £5. 1875-6

Contents: Vol. 1, Wild Tribes; Vol. 2, Civilized Nations; Vol. 3, Myths and Languages; Vol. 4, Antiquities; Vol. 5, Primitive History. With a copious Index of 162 pages, double columns.

29918 BARTRAM and STORK. Description of East Florida (by Stork), with a Journal kept by John Bartram, botanist for the Floridas, upon a journey from St. Augustine up the River of St. John's, 4to. 3 *maps, hf. bd.* 15*s* 1769

29919 BARTRAM (W.) Travels through Carolina, Georgia, Florida, the Cherokee, Creek and Chactaw Countries, with observations on the Indians, 8vo. *plates, hf. calf* 15*s*; or, *calf*, 18*s* 1792

29920 BEATTY (C.) Journal of a two months' Tour, with a view of promoting Religion among the frontier inhabitants of Pennsylvania, and of introducing Christianity among the Indians to the Westward of the Alegh-geny Mts. sm. 4to. *calf gilt, from the Beckford library*, £3. 3*s* 1768

29921 BRADFORD (A. W.) American Antiquities and Researches into the Origin and History of the Red Race, 8vo. *calf*, 12*s New York*, 1843

29922 BRAINERD (D.) Abridgement of Mr. David Brainerd's Journal among the Indians (of New-Jersey and Pensylvania), by P. Doddridge, 12mo. *calf, gilt edges, rare*, £2. 2*s* 1748

29923 ——— Extract of the Life of the late Rev. Mr. David Brainerd, Missionary to the Indians, by John Wesley (from the edition by Jonathan Edwards), 12mo. *bd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Bristol*, 1768

29924 BRETT (W. H.) Legends and Myths of the aboriginal Indians of British Guiana, 8vo. (pub. 12*s* 6*d*), *woodcuts, cloth*, 7*s* (1880)

29925 BRINTON (D. G.) American Hero-Myths, a study in the Native Religions of the Western Continent, 8vo. *cloth*, 8*s* *Phil.* 1882

29926 BUCHANAN (J.) Sketches of the History, Manners, and Customs of the N. American Indians, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 6*s* 1824

29927 CALIFORNIAN INDIANS—*see ante in section* California, *passim.*

CARLIER—*see ante* No. 29504.

29928 CARVER (J.) Travels through the Interior Parts of North America, 1766-8, 8vo. *maps and plates, uncut*, £2.; or, *hf. calf*, 30*s* 1778

29929 ——— the same, 8vo. *tree-marbled calf extra, by Montagu, from the Beckford library*, £2. 10*s* 1778

29930 ——— the same, second edition, 8vo. *maps and plates, hf. calf*, 36*s* 1779

Pages 420-40 contain a Vocabulary of the Chipeway Language.

29931 CATLIN (G.) O-Kee-Pa; a Religious Ceremony; and other Customs of the Mandans, roy. 8vo. 13 *coloured illustrations, with* 10 *additional plates inserted, cloth*, 32*s* 1867

29932 ——— ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE MANNERS, CUSTOMS, AND CONDITION OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, written during eight Years of Travel and Adventure among the Wildest and most Remarkable Tribes now existing, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. *containing* 360 *Engravings from the Author's original Paintings, beautifully printed in colours* (sells £3. 3*s*), *cloth extra*, £2. 2*s* 1876

29933 CHURCH [(Thomas)] Entertaining Passages relating to Philip's War which began in the Month of June, 1675, as also of Expeditions more lately made against the Common Enemy, and Indian Rebels, in the Eastern Parts of New-England: with some Account of the Divine Providence towards Benj. Church, Esqr.; by T. C. sm. 4to. *excellent copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £50.

Boston, B. Green, 1716

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Mr. Brinley had a bad, half-bound, copy, "the best that he could obtain in forty years' trying," and it fetched 150 dollars at his sale. The present is a large and good copy, in Bedford's finest binding, and is probably the only copy that can come into the market for the next forty years. It is a work of the most exceptional rarity, as well as a work of singular intrinsic interest.

29934 COLDEN (Cadwallader) History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, which are dependent on the Province of New York, and the Barrier between the English and French in that part of the world, stout 8vo. *map, calf*, £2. 1747

29935 DENIS (Ferd.) Une Fête Brésilienne célébrée à Rouen en 1550, suivie d'un fragment du XVIe siècle roulant sur la Théogonie des anciens peuples du Brésil, et des Poésies en langue Tupique de Christovam Valente, 8vo. *reprint of a rare Pageant, with woodcut, hf. calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1850

29936 DOBRIZHOFFER (Martin) Historia de Abiponibus equestri bellicosâque Paraquariæ natione, locupletata copiosis barbararum gentium, urbium, fluminum, ferarum, amphibiorum, insectorum, serpentium præcipuorum, piscium, avium, arborum, plantarum, aliarumque eiusdem provinciæ proprietatum, observationibus, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, sd.* 22*s*; or, *hf. calf*, 25*s*

Viennæ, 1784

29937 ——— the same, 3 vols. 8vo. *French calf gilt, gilt edges, from the Beckford library*, £2. 8*s* 1784

"The original Latin edition is rare in England."—*Rich.*

Chapters 16 and 17 of Book II (pp. 161-201) contain remarks on the language of the Abipones.

"There is no other work which contains so full, so faithful, and so lively an account of the S. American tribes."

29938 DODDRIDGE (Rev. Jos.) Notes on the Settlement and Indian Wars, of the Western Parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania, 1763-83, together with a view of the state of society and manners of the first settlers of the Western Country, 12mo. *calf*, 20*s*

Wellsburgh, Va. 1824

29939 DOMENECH, Manuscrit Pictographique Américain précédé d'une Notice sur l'Idéographie des Peaux-Rouges, 8vo. 119 *pp. of Text, and* 228 *lithographed pages, hf. cf.* £2.; or *hf. morocco*, £2. 10*s* *Paris*, 1860

29940 DOMENECH, Manuscrit Pictographique, avec le Supplement, la Verité sur le livre des Sauvages; in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. morocco, gilt tops*, £3. 10*s* 1860

This pretended American MS. is in reality a child's copy-book, full of rude drawings by a dirty-minded German school-boy, which having fallen into the hands of a missionary in the wilds of America, and by him been presented to the Marquis de Paulmy, was taken by the worthy Abbé to be a genuine Indian pictographic MS. Its German origin is established by the fact, that on page 64 the word "wurst," on 185 "Johann," and 119 "Konig," are plainly written. In consequence of the discovery of its real character the book has been withdrawn from circulation.

Bound in at the end of the volume is J. Petzholdt's Buch der Wilden, *Dresden*, 1861, in German and French.

29941 DRAKE (S. G.) Biography and History of the Indians of North America, from its first discovery to the present time, with an account of their antiquities, manners, and customs, religion and laws, eleventh edition, 8vo. *portrait of the famous Princess Pocahontas, and numerous engravings, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* *Boston*, 1837

29942 EICHTHAL (Gust. d') Etudes sur les Origines Bouddhiques de la Civilisation Américaine, partie 1, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* 1865

Eliot Tracts on the Indians, 11 PARTS:

29943 (No. 1) NEW ENGLAND'S FIRST FRUITS; in respect, first of the conversion of some, conviction of divers, preparation of sundry of the Indians. 2. Of the progress of Learning, in the Colledge at Cambridge in Massacusetts Bay . . . sm. 4to. *polished calf extra, gilt edges*, £8. *R. O. and G. D. for Henry Overton*, 1643

29944 (No. 2) THE DAY-BREAKING, if not the Sun-Rising of the Gospell with the Indians in New-England, sm. 4to. *red morocco, gilt edges*, £8. *Rich. Cotes, for Fulk Clifton*, 1647

29945 (No. 3) THE CLEAR SUN-SHINE OF THE GOSPEL breaking forth upon the Indians in New-England . . . by Mr. THOMAS SHEPARD . . sm. 4to. *hf. bd. good copy*, £5. *R. Cotes for John Bellamy*, 1648

29946 (No 5) THE LIGHT APPEARING MORE AND MORE towards the perfect Day. Or, a farther Discovery of the present state of the Indians in New-England . . . published by HENRY WHITFELD . . . sm. 4to. *calf extra, gilt edges, slightly cropped*, £8. *T. R. & E. M. for John Bartlet*, 1651

29947 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *a fine copy, red morocco*, £12. 1651

29948 (No. 6) STRENGTH OUT OF WEAKNESSE; or, a glorious Manifestation of the further Progresse of the Gospel among the Indians in New-England . . sm. 4to. *red morocco, gilt edges*, £6. 6*s* *M. Simmons*, 1652

This is an undescribed edition, consisting of 12 unnumbered and 34 numbered pages. It differs from the recorded three editions in the number of its pages, but seems to belong to a second issue, and may therefore have immediately preceded or immediately followed the so-called second edition.

29949 (No. 6) STRENGTH OUT OF WEAKNESS. Or, a glorious Manifestation . . . sm. 4to. *good copy, sewed*, £6. 1652

29950 ——— the same, *title mended, calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £4. 1652

Third edition; with 16 unnumbered and 40 numbered pages.

ELIOT TRACTS ON THE INDIANS—*continued.*

29951 (No. 7) TEARS OF REPENTANCE; or, a further Narrative of the Progress of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New-England . . . related by Mr. Eliot and Mr. Mayhew . . sm. 4to. *red morocco*, £9. *Peter Cole*, 1653

With dedication to Cromwell by William Steele, president of the Corporation for propagating the Gospel among the Indians; and with prefaces signed by John Eliot, Thomas Mayhew, and Richard Mather.

29952 (No. 8) A LATE AND FURTHER MANIFESTATION of the Progress of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New-England . . . related by Mr. JOHN ELIOT, sm. 4to. *cropped, sd.* £10. *M. S.* 1655

This is one of the rarest volumes of the Eliot series.

29953 SABIN'S REPRINTS OF RARE TRACTS ON THE AMERICAN INDIANS, viz.: Byfield's Account of the late Revolution in New England, 1689—Whitfield's Farther Discovery of the Present State of the Indians of New England, 1661—New England's First Fruits, 1643—Further Queries upon the Present State of New English Affairs, 1689-90—Day-Breaking, if not the Sun-Rising of the Gospel among the Indians of New England, 1648—Clear Sunshine of the Gospel on the Indians of New England, 1648; together 6 pieces, royal 4to. LARGE PAPER, *only* 200 *copies of each printed*, royal 4to. 30*s* *New York*, 1865

29954 EVANS (L.) Analysis of a General Map of the Middle British Colonies in America; and of the Country of the Confederate Indians, 4to. *large map, sd.* £4. 4*s* *Philadelphia*, 1755

29955 FERNANDEZ (J. P.) RELACION HISTORIAL DE LAS MISSIONES DE LOS INDIOS, que llaman CHIQUITOS, que estan à cargo de los Padres de la Compañia de Jesus de la Provincia del PARAGUAY, sm. 4to. *bd.* 30*s* *Madrid*, 1726

FIELD—*see post under* Bibliography.

29956 FORBES (David) on the Aymara Indians of Bolivia and Peru, 8vo. *with Vocabulary* (*pp.* 95-105), *plates, sd.* 3*s* 6*d* 1870

29957 FOSTER (J. W.) Pre-historic Races of the United States of America, 8vo. *woodcuts, cloth*, 14*s* *Chicago*, 1873

GORDON (William)—*see in section of* California.

GUATEMALA Monuments—*see ante under* Central America.

29958 GUMILLA, Historia natural, civil y geografica de las Naciones en las Riveras del ORINOCO, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *best edition, portrait, map*, 6 *plates of Antiquities, bd.* 18*s* *Barcelona*, 1791

29959 ——— another copy, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *portrait, map and plates, Spanish calf gilt*, 25*s* 1791

29960 ——— the same, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. LARGE PAPER, *hf. calf neat*, 30*s* 1791

Gumilla lived from 1690 to about 1758; thirty years of his life were spent among the tribes of the Orinoco.

"Son ouvrage manque peut-être de critique; mais il n'en est pas moins précieux pour la multitude de renseignements qu'il renferme."—*Brasseur de Bourbourg.*

29961 HARTT (C. F.) Amazonian Myths, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1875

29962 HAYDEN (F. V.) on the Ethnography and Philology of the Indian Tribes of the Missouri Valley, impl. 4to. *map and plates, sd.* 20*s* *Philadelphia, Amer. Philos. Soc.* 1862

With Vocabularies of the Blackfoot, Shyenne, Arapaho, Pawnee, Dakota, and other Indian Languages.

29963 HECKEWELDER (Jean) Histoire, Moeurs et Coutumes des Nations Indiennes qui habitaient autrefois la Pensylvanie et les états voisins, traduit de l'Anglais par le Chevalier Du Ponceau, 8vo. *half calf,* 20*s* *Paris,* 1822

29964 HORNII (Geo.) de Originibus Americanis libri IV, 12mo. *calf,* 10*s* 6*d* *Hagæ Comitis,* 1652

29965 HUBBARD (W.) A Narrative of the Troubles with the Indians in New-England, from the first planting thereof in the year 1607, to this present year 1677. But chiefly of the late Troubles in the two last years, 1675 and 1676. To which is added a Discourse about the Warre with the Pequods in the year 1637 . . . sm. 4to. WITH THE ORIGINAL FOLDING MAP, *fine copy in old calf, from the Osterley Park library,* £70. *Boston, John Foster,* 1677

EXCESSIVELY RARE: The chief test of the original map, as distinguished from the London reproduction, is that the range of "White Hills" is properly so named on it, while in the latter it was misinscribed "*Wine* Hills."—In the present instance, we have the book entirely in its original condition and binding, with Hubbard's sermon intituled "The Happiness of a People in the Wisdome of their Rulers . . . *Boston, John Foster,* 1676" bound-in at the end.

29966 HUBBARD (W.) The Present State of New-England. Being a Narrative of the Troubles with the Indians in New-England, from the first planting thereof in the year 1607 to this present year 1677: But chiefly of the late Troubles in the two last years 1675, and 1676. To which is added a Discourse about the War with the Pequods in the year 1637 . . . sm. 4to. *no map, fine copy in old calf,* £15. *Thomas Parkhurst,* 1677

29967 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *wanting leaf of license and all the second Narrative, no map, the paper discoloured, bd.* £3. 10*s* 1677

VERY RARE: The condition of No. 29966, in its original binding, and the fact that it formed part of the Sunderland library from perhaps the very year of its appearance, go far to lead to the inference that no map was published with the London

book originally.—The work was printed in Boston after March 29, 1677, on which date the license was given; and there is no reason to suppose that the impression could not have been completed in six weeks' time, say by the 10th of May. The voyage from New England to Old England was not quite so lengthy in time as people have supposed; it seldom occupied more than a month; and thus the English reprinter had ample time to get Sir Roger Lestrange's license on June 27. But the map was a different matter; it is not likely to have been issued with any of the earlier copies of the Boston edition, and the English reproduction of it would similarly have been prepared for only the later copies of the London edition.

29968 HUNTER (J. D.) Captivity among the Indians of N. America, from childhood to the age of nineteen, with anecdotes of their manners and customs, 8vo. *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1823

29969 ——— the same, third edition, 8vo. *portrait, hf. calf*, 12*s* 1824

29970 IMLAY (G.) Description of the Western Territory of N. America, with a statement of the various tribes of Indians, and a delineation of the laws and government of Kentucky, 12mo. *calf*, 12*s* *Dublin*, 1793

29971 ——— Topographical Description of the Western Territory of N. America, stout 8vo. *maps, calf*, 10*s* 1797

29972 KEATING (W. H.) Narrative of an Expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, etc., 1823, under S. H. Long, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, bds.* 15*s* 1825

29973 KIDDER (F.) The Abenaki Indians; their treaties of 1713 and 1717, and a Vocabulary, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s*. *Portland*, 1859

29974 LAFITAU (le Père) *de la Compagnie de Jesus*, Mœurs des Sauvages Ameriquains, comparées aux Mœurs des premiers temps, 2 vols. 4to. *many curious plates, illustrating the Religion and Customs of the Indians, calf*, 36*s* *Paris*, 1724

"L'auteur donne des détails très-étendus et très-exacts sur les coutumes, les mœurs, la religion des sauvages de l'Amérique, et notamment de ceux du Canada. Il avait été à meme de bien connaître ces peuples, ayant longtemps vécu chez les Iroquois."—*Biog. Univers.*

"On y trouve un grand détail de mœurs. . . . Aussi n'avions nous rien de si exact sur ce sujet."—*Charlevoix.*

29975 LAWSON (John) A New Voyage to Carolina; containing the exact Description and Natural History of that Country . . . and a Journal of a thousand miles, travel'd thro' several Nations of Indians, giving a particular account of their customs, manners, etc. [with Vocabulary], sm. 4to. *map and plate of animals, title in exact facsimile, very fine clean copy, panelled calf extra, gilt edges*, £5. 1709

VERY RARE. First Edition of the first History of Carolina, with a mass of details concerning the Indians which can be found nowhere else. The author was the government surveyor, and as such had extraordinary facilities for gaining information. He was afterwards murdered by the Tuscarora Indians.

29976 LOSKIEL (G. H.) Geschichte der Mission der evangelischen Brüder unter den INDIANERN in NORD-AMERIKA, sm. 8vo. *hf. morocco, uncut*, 16*s* *Barby*, 1789

29977 LOZANO (Pedro) Descripcion Chorographica del terreno, rios, arboles, y animales de las dilatadissimas Provincias del gran Chaco, Gualamba: y de los ritos, y costumbres de las naciones barbaras, que le habitan, sm. 4to. *large map, the last two leaves of the Index defective, calf neat, rare,* £2. 16*s* *Cordoba,* 1733

Copies with the map are of great rarity. "Curieux et très-recherché."—*Brunet.*

29978 McCoy (Isaac) History of Baptist Indian Missions: embracing remarks on the former and present condition of the aboriginal Tribes, 8vo. *cloth,* 9*s* *Washington,* 1840

29979 Macdonald (D. G. F.) British Columbia and Vancouver's Island, with an account of the native Indians, stout 8vo. *map, cloth,* 7*s* 1862

29980 McCULLOH, Researches Philosophical and Antiquarian, concerning the Aboriginal History of America, 8vo. *map and cuts, hf. morocco gilt,* £2. *Baltimore,* 1829

Rare. Considered by Prescott and other writers to be the best work in the language on the sources and material of the aboriginal history of the New World. Chapter II is on the American Language.

29981 M'KENNY and HALL'S History of the Indian Tribes of North America, with Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the Principal Chiefs, 3 vols. roy. folio, *with* 120 *large and beautifully coloured portraits of the Chiefs of the Aboriginal Tribes, from paintings in the Indian Gallery at Washington, map, and plates of autographs* (pub. at £36.), *hf. bd. an* original copy, £18. *Philadelphia,* 1838-44

29982 ——— the same, 3 vols. roy. folio, 120 *fine coloured plates, map, and autographs, hf. bd. olive morocco extra, gilt edges,* £16. *Philadelphia and London, n. d.* (1838-44)

The gradual extinction of the Indians in America will give to this book an increasing value as an important work of Ethnology.

29982* Martius (K. F. P.) das Naturell, die Krankheiten, das Arztthum und die Heilmittel der Urbewohner Brasiliens, 12mo. *cloth,* 2*s* 6*d* *München, n. d.*

29983 MATHER (Increase) Brief History of the War with the Indians in New England, from June 24, 1675 (when the first Englishman was murdered by the Indians), to Aug. 12, 1676, when Philip, alias Metacomet, the principal author and beginner of the war, was slain, sm. 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford,* very rare, £20. *London,* 1676

29984 MICMACS. An Account of the Customs and Manners of the Micmakis and Maricheets Savage Nations now dependent on the Government of Cape Breton. From an original French manuscript letter never published, written by a French Abbot who resided many years, in quality of missionary, amongst them, to which are annexed several Pieces relative to the Savages, to Nova Scotia and to North America in general, 8vo. *fine copy in tree-marbled calf extra, by Kalthoeber, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace,* £4. 4*s* 1758

29985 Miller (J.) Life among the Modocs: Unwritten History, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 7*s* 1873

29986 **Miscellaneous Travels.** WILLIAMS (J.) Enquiry into the tradition, concerning the Discovery of America by Madog ab Owen Gwynedd, about 1170, 2 parts, 1791-2—MANASSEH BEN ISRAEL, Accounts of the Ten Tribes of Israel being in America, with observations by Rob. Ingram, *Colchester*, 1792—BEATTY (Ch.) Journal of a two months' Tour in Pennsylvania, with remarks on the Language and Customs of the Indians, 1768—Return of the whole number of persons within the United States, 1793—Stearns' (Dr. Samuel) Tour from London to Paris, *portrait*, 1790; with several others, in 4 vols. 8vo. *hf. russia, from the Hamilton Palace library*, £5.

The remaining pieces are: Lunardi (V.) First Aerial Voyage in England, *plates*, 1780—Carter (G.) Narrative of the Loss of the Grosvenor, East-Indiaman, on the coast of Caffraria, *plates*, 1791—Hamilton (W.) Letters concerning the Coast of Antrim, *map*, 1786—Rennell (Major J.) Marches of the British Armies in the Peninsula of India, *map and plans*, 1792—Narrative of Transactions in Bengal, translated from the Persian by F. Gladwin, *Calcutta*, 1788—Relation of the Nile, etc. (by Father Jeronymo, and translated by Sir P. Wyche), 1791—Radcliffe (W.) Natural History of East Tartary, 1789—Smith (J.) Travels in Palestine, 1792—Rooke (H.) Travels to the Coast of Arabia Felix, and thence by the Red Sea and Egypt, to Europe, 1784.

29987 MORGAN (L. H.) League of Ho-dé-no-sau-nee, or Iroquois, 8vo. *map giving the Indian names, folding sheet of comparative Vocabularies, plates of Costume, weapons, etc. cloth*, 12*s* *Rochester*, 1851

The first of the two Appendices is explanatory of the Indian names on the map, the second gives the conjugation of a Verb in the Seneca dialect.

"It is evident on examination, that this is the work of a writer more than ordinarily fitted for the task. In early youth Mr. Morgan was so familiarly associated with the Senecas, that he was adopted as a member of the tribe."—*Field.*

29988 MÜLLER (J. G.) Geschichte der Amerikanischen Urreligionen, 8vo. *bds.* 7*s* 6*d* *Basel*, 1855

29989 NUTTALL (T.) Travels into the Arkansa Territory, 1819, with observations on the manners of the Aborigines, 8vo. *map and plates, calf neat*, 10*s* *Philadelphia*, 1821

"The author was so capable, by his long scientific culture, of affording the most valuable contributions to ethnology and philology," etc.—*Field.*

29990 OCEOLA NIKKANOCHEE, *Prince of Econchatti, a young Seminole Indian.* Early Days and Remembrances, with a History of his Nation, and his Uncle, Oceola, 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1841

29991 ORBIGNY (Alc. d') l'Homme Américain (de l'Amérique Méridionale), considéré sous ses rapports physiologiques et moraux, 2 vols. 8vo. *no Atlas, sd.* 15*s* 1839

29992 P(AUW), Recherches philosophiques sur les Américains, avec une Dissertation par Don Pernetty, 3 vols. 12mo. *calf, with the bookplate of Lord Lisle*, 7*s* 6*d* *Berlin*, 1770

29993 PEREZ DE RIBAS (Andres) Historia de los Triumphos de nuestra Santa Fee entre gentes las mas barbaras del NUEVO ORBE; Costumbres, Ritos, y Supersticiones de estas gentes, etc. sm. folio, *hf. calf*, RARE, £10. *Madrid*, 1645

The chief interest of the volume lies in its accounts of the Indian tribes of California, New Mexico, and Florida.

"Son ovrage est un des plus importants que nous ayons pour l'histoire ecclésiastique et civile de la Nouvelle-Espagne et surtout pour la province de Cinaloa, sur laquelle il n'existe que des documents insuffisants."

COLLATION: Title, and Dedication, 4 leaves; Approbations and Protesta, 4 leaves; Prologo and Carta, 4 leaves; Tabla, Licencia, and Errata, 8 leaves; pp. 1-756; Indice, pp. 757-64. This copy therefore contains 20 preliminary leaves, while that in the American Nuggets had but 16; and has an Index of 4 leaves at the end, which were not in that copy.

29994 PERAMAS (Jos. Em.) de Vita et Moribus Sex Sacerdotum Paraguaycorum, *Faventiæ*, 1791; de Vita et Moribus tredecim Virorum Paraguaycorum, *plan, corners of two leaves defective, ib.* 1793—2 vols. 8vo. *bds. rare*, £5.

Containing much important information on the Indians of Paraguay, Bolivia, and Brazil. Pages 1-162 of the second work contains a treatise "*de Administrationc Guaranica comparata ad Rempublicam Platonis.*" At the end of the same volume is a leaf containing a Census of the Chiquita Indian Villages, in 1766. The nineteen lives are mostly those of the Jesuits of Paraguay.

This copy was formerly in the possession of Martin Dobritzhoffer, the author of "*Historia de Abiponibus.*"

29995 PERRIN DU LAC, Voyage dans les Deux Louisianes, et chez les Nations Sauvages du Missouri, par les Etats-Unis, l'Ohio, et les Provinces qui le bordent, 1801-3, 8vo. *maps, half red morocco, gilt edges, from the Beckford library*, 28*s* *Paris*, 1805

29996 PIDGEON (William) Traditions of De-coo-dah, and Antiquarian Researches concerning the remains of the Mound-Builders; Traditions of the Elk nation, and evidences of an ancient population more numerous than the present aborigines, 8vo. 70 *engravings, cloth gilt*, 14*s* *New York*, 1853

29997 PIKE (Z. M.) Exploratory Travels through the Western Territories of North America, 1805-7, 4to. 2 *maps, bds.* 15*s* 1811

Comprising Voyages to the source of the Mississippi, and through Louisiana and New Spain.

29998 PIOMINGO. The Savage, by Piomingo, a headsman and warrior of the Muscogulgee nation, 12mo. *bds.* 6*s* *Philadelphia*, 1810

There is a little information on Indian subjects, but the work is a series of gossippy essays by a Philadelphian Englishman.

29999 THE PRESENT STATE of New England with respect to the Indian War; A continuation of the State of New-England, being a farther account of the Indian Warr, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *calf*, 5*s* *London*, 1675 (*Boston*, 1833)

30000 PINART (Alphonse) la CAVERNE D'AKNAÑH, ile d'Ounga (Archipel Shumagin, Alaska), impl. 4to. (pub. 30 fr.), *with 7 coloured plates, representing funeral masks and various implements discovered in a sepulchral cave, sd.* 16*s* *Paris*, 187

30001 RAFINESQUE (C. S.) The American Nations; or, Outlines of their general history, ancient and modern, Vol. I, sm. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 6*s* *Phil.* 1836

Chapter vii (pp. 215-59) is on the Haytian or Taino Language, including a Grammar and comparative Vocabularies.

30002 REISS (W.) AND STÜBEL (A.) PERUVIAN ANTIQUITIES; the Necropolis of Ancon in PERU. A series of illustrations of the civilization and industry of the Empire of the Incas, being the result of excavations made on the spot, imperial folio,

Parts I-XIII, *each containing* 10 *beautiful chromolithographs with descriptive text; in portfolios*, £19. 10*s* *Lond.* 1881

This splendid work gives the first accurate account of one of the large Peruvian burial-grounds.

The illustrations of the Necropolis of Ancon are reproduced in chromos directly from the Water-colour drawings taken from the Originals which are at present in the possession of the Ethnographic department of the Royal Museum at Berlin. The whole work consists of about 100 chromolithographic plates, each of them accompanied by explanatory notes and followed by a descriptive text.

30003 REISS (A.) und N. STÜBEL, Peruvian Antiquities: the Necropolis of Ancon in Peru, part I, roy. folio, 10 *coloured plates of mummies, pottery, etc.* (pub. 30*s*), *in portfolio*, 10*s* 1881

Relations de la Nouvelle France:

30004 RELATIONS DES JESUITES, contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans les Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle France, 1611-72, ouvrage publié sous les auspices du Gouvernment Canadien, 3 vols. stout royal 8vo. *containing the Journals and letters of the Missionaries in Canada during a most interesting period, hf. calf*, £5. *Quebec*, 1858

Nothing can be more valuable as a record of the manners and customs of the North American Indians, than the detailed and exact information contained in the collected narratives of men like the Jesuits, admittedly earnest, learned and intelligent, full of practical wisdom, and possessing opportunities and talents which no single traveller could ever combine.

30005 VIMONT (Barthelemy) Relation de ce qvi s'est passé en la Novvelle France en l'annee M.DC.XL., 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 8vo. (12mo.), *calf extra, gilt edges, by Lewis, from the Beckford library*, £15. *Paris, Sebastian Cramoisy*, 1641

Notwithstanding the year mentioned on the title, the running head-line of both parts is "de l'année 1639 iusques en 1640." The first part contains four preliminary leaves including title, and pp. 1-197; the second part consists of pp. 1-196, preceded by a half-title, "Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans le pays des Hurons pays de la Nouvelle France."

30006 RELATION de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable aux missions des Peres de la Compagnie de Jesus en la NOUVELLE FRANCE és années 1661 & 1662, ennoyée au R. P. André Castillon, Provincial de la province de France, small 8vo. (12mo.), *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru*, £8. 10*s* *Paris, Cramoisy*, 1663

VERY RARE. The prefatory epistle is dated Kebec, 18 Septembre, 1662, and signed by HIEROSME LALEMANT. This Relation is one of the rarest and at the same time most interesting accounts furnished by the Jesuits concerning the manners of the Red Men of North America. After describing an expedition for scalps, the writer makes a satirical reflexion (which has in our days become a hackneyed text of philosophizers), in the words—"ces pauvres barbares, aussi glorieux dans la victoire de quatre hommes que les grands Princes dans la mort de dix mille."

30007 [ST. VALLIER] Relation des Missions de la Nouvelle France, par M. l'Evêque de Quebec, sm. 8vo. *fine large copy in polished calf extra, gilt edges, by* BEDFORD, £8. 8*s* *Paris*, 1688

This was the first of a three years' (1685-87) peregrination through the territories of Canada, undertaken for the purpose of investigating the condition of the diocese and the colony. It contains a great number of facts concerning the Red-Indian tribes.

30008 REVUE ORIENTALE ET AMERICAINE, publié par Leon de Rosny, Vols. I-IX and X pts. 1-3, 8vo. *plates and facsimiles, cloth and sd.* £3. *Paris,* 1859-65

Vols. VI and VIII each want 2 parts. Vols. I-IV have no titles.

30009 RIVERO (M. E. de) y J. D. de Tschudi, Antigüedades Peruanas, 4to. text, *with oblong impl. folio atlas of* 58 *plates of mummies, pottery, etc. some coloured* (pub. £7. 10*s*), *bds.* £3. 10*s* *Viena,* 1851

30010 ROWLANDSON (Mary). A true History of the Captivity and Restoration of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, a Minister's Wife in New-England, wherein is set forth, the Cruel and Inhumane Usage she underwent amongst the Heathens, for eleven weeks time, sm. 4to. *hf. red morocco, from the Hamilton Palace library,* £3. 16*s* *Printed first in New England, reprinted at London,* 1682

The present copy, as usual, wants the *Sermon* by Mr. Jos. Rowlandson (pp. 37-46).

"The relation of the manners and peculiarities of the Indians of New England, in 1675, by one so observant and scrupulous in her statements, has more than ordinary interest and value."—*Field.*

RUIZ DE ALARCON—*see* Huehuetlatolli, *ante, p.* 2910.

30011 RUIZ DE MONTOYA (el Padre Ant.) Conquista espiritual hecha por los religiosos de la Compañia de Jesus, en las Provincias del Paraguay, Parana, Uruguay, y Tape, 8vo. *old calf,* £5. *Madrid,* 1639

VERY RARE: the Maximilian collection did not include any copy. A history of the Jesuits of Paraguay, and the surrounding countries, containing much valuable information on the Indians, their Religious Rites, etc.

30012 SAGARD (Gabriel) LE GRAND VOYAGE DV PAYS DES HURONS . . . auec un Dictionnaire de la Langue huronne, sm. 8vo. *engraved and printed titles, fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges,* £36. *Paris,* 1632

VERY RARE; besides being one of the most important works ever written on the history and customs of the Red Skins of North America.

30013 ——— HISTOIRE DV CANADA et Voyages qve les Freres Mineurs Recollects y ont faicts pour la conuersion des Infidelles . . . par le F. GABRIEL SAGARD, THEODAT . . . stout small 8vo. *red morocco extra, by Clarke and Bedford,* £63. *Paris, chez Claude Sonnius,* 1636

Of the excessive rarity of this book, an idea may be formed from the fact that the late Mr. Edwin Tross sought many years for a copy before he could succeed, so as to add a reprint of the Histoire to his reprint of the Voyage. In the preface he states that "on a offert, durant des années, 1200 fr. d'un exemplaire de l'Histoire, sans pouvoir s'en procurer un seul." This statement has reference to twenty years ago, and as

valuable old books have since then increased remarkably in price as well as in rarity, the cost of this copy is relatively low.

Only two copies are known, besides this, containing the four pages at the end, which give the native words and the music of a Huron song and a Souriquois hymn.

30014 SAGARD, Histoire du Canada et Voyages que les Frères mineurs Recollects y ont faicts (où est amplement traicté des choses principales arrivées dans le pays depuis 1615 jvsqu'à la prise qui en a esté faicte par les Anglois), avec un Dictionnaire de la langue Huronne, nouvelle édition, avec une notice sur Sagard, par H. E. Chevalier, 4 vols. 8vo. *Grand Papier de Hollande, hf. green morocco, gilt tops, uncut,* £4. 1865

30015 SCHOOLCRAFT (H. R.) Travels in the Central Portions of the Mississippi Valley, with observations on its Aboriginal Population, etc. 8vo. *plates and map, bd.* 25*s* *New York*, 1825

Pages 337 to 459 contain an account of the signing of the treaty with the Ottawas, Pottawatomies and Chippewas. Chap. 18 is full of Anecdotes illustrative of Indian character. Chap. 19 contains an analysis of the several Indian languages, a vocabulary, and songs, with translations.

30016 ——— Narrative of an Expedition through the Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake, the actual source of this river, 1832, 8vo. *maps, cloth,* 25*s* *New York*, 1834

Full of details of Indian life and character. Pages 169-210 contain an analysis and vocabulary of the Chippewa language.

30017 ——— Historical and Statistical Information, respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States, 6 vols. roy. 4to. *numerous plates, many in colours, cloth, uncut,* £10. 10*s* *Philadelphia*, 1851-57

Including Indian Vocabularies, Grammatical Analyses, legends, biographies, etc.

"Contains a vast mass of really valuable material. It has indeed performed a very important service for Indian history, in collecting and preserving an immense amount of historic data."—*Field.*

30018 ——— Scenes and Adventures in the Semi-Alpine Region of the Ozark Mts. of Missouri and Arkansas, 8vo. 3 *plates, cloth,* 5*s* *Philad.* 1853

30019 SMITH (W.) Discourse concerning the Conversion of the Heathen Americans, sm. 8vo. *sd.* 10*s* *Phil.* 1760

30019* SMITH (E. R.) the Araucanians: or Notes of a Tour among the Indian tribes of S. Chili, 8vo. *cloth,* 3*s* 6*d* 1855

30020 SQUIER (E. G.) AND DAVIS (E. H.) Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley, royal 4to. 48 *fine plates and upwards of* 200 *woodcuts, cloth, rare,* £4. 4*s* *New York*, 1848

30021 [THOMSON (Charles)] Enquiry into the causes of the alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British interest . . . together with the remarkable Journal of Christian Frederic Post . . . written in Pensylvania, 8vo. *map, cover torn off* 1759

—— *bound up with the* Treaty of Philadelphia, 1742, *described below, in one volume, calf,* £5.

30022 THOROWGOOD (Tho.) Jews in America, or Probabilities, that those Indians are Judaical, made more probable by some Additionals to the former Conjectures. An Accurate Discourse is premised of Mr. John Elliot, sm. 4to. *wants 2 leaves of Dedication, margins cropped, vellum, rare,* £4. 1660

30023 ——— the same, *perfect, red morocco, by Bedford,* £10. 1660

Written in answer to Hamon Lestrange's attack on his first work, "Jews in America, or Probabilities that the Americans are of that race."

30024 TIMBERLAKE (H.) Memoirs of Lieut. H. Timberlake (who accompanied the Three Cherokee Indians to England in 1762), containing whatever he observed during his Travels to and from that Nation, wherein the Country and Inhabitants are described, 8vo. *map and plate, tree-marbled calf extra, by C. Kalthoeber, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace,* £3. 10*s* 1765

30025 [TORRES RUBIO (Diego de)] Brevis Relatio Historica rerum in Provincia Peruana apud Indos a PP. Soc. Jesu gestarum per Jacobum Torrensem: accessere annuæ literæ rerum ab iisdem gestarum in insulis Philippinis; primum Romæ Italico idiomate excusa, 12mo. *dark brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit,* £2. 12*s* *Moguntiæ, typis Balthasari Lippij,* 1604

30026 TRANSACTIONS (Some) between the Indians and Friends of Pennsylvania, 1791-2, 8vo. *hf. red morocco,* 10*s* 1792

Bound up with an *Account of a meeting of Friends of Pennsylvania, New-Jersey, etc. for the Civilization of the Natives,* 1795 (1806).

30027 TRAITS of the Aborigines of America, a Poem, 8vo. *bds.* 7*s* 6*d* *Cam., Mass.* 1822

30028 TREATY held with the Indians of the Six Nations at Philadelphia, in July, 1742, to which is prefix'd an account of the first Confederacy of the Six Nations, their present tributaries, dependents, and allies, 8vo. *very rare* [*Philadelphia,* 1743] *London* (? 1744)

—— *bound up with* Charles Thomson's Enquiry, 1759, *described above, in one volume, calf,* £5.

30029 TREATY (A) held at the Town of Lancaster, in PENNSYLVANIA, by the Honourable the Lieutenant-Governor of the Province, and the . . . Commissioners for the Provinces of VIRGINIA and MARYLAND, with the Indians of the Six Nations, in June, 1744, sm. folio, *title in beautiful facsimile, fine uncut copy, half bound,* EXTREMELY RARE, £6. 10*s* *Philadelphia, printed and sold by B. Franklin,* 1744

Not only of intrinsic historical importance, but also highly interesting as a production of Benjamin Franklin's press, wholly American in its character.

30030 TREATY between the United States and the Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians, 1855, 4to. *in the native language with English translation, sd.* 7*s* 1856

30031 VAIL (A.) Notice sur les Indiens de l'Amérique du Nord, 8vo. *map and 4 coloured portraits, sd.* 6*s* 1840

30032 VALADES (D.) Rhetorica Christiana, quæ quidem ex Indorum maxime deprompta sunt historiis, sm. 4to. 26 *curious plates of*

Mexican Sacrifices, etc. including a phrenological head with folding table, vellum, £2. 10*s* *Perusiæ,* 1579

"Valades fut l'un des premiers religieux qui visitèrent l'Amérique. Il donne des renseignements précieux sur la manière employée pour catéchiser les Indiens." "La *Rhetorica Christiana* est un ouvrage fort bien écrit et rempli de notions intéressantes sur les Indigènes dn Mexique. Les pages qu'il (Valades) consacre à l'examen de leurs arts et sciences, ce qu'il dit de la variété de leur système graphique, prouve qu'il les connaissait et qu'il avait su les apprécier."—*Brasseur de Bourbourg.*

30033 VARNHAGEN, os Indios Bravos—*see in alphabet of* Portuguese America.

30034 WAFER (Lionel) New Voyage and description of the Isthmus of America, giving an account of the . . . Indian Inhabitants, their . . . manners, . . . customs, . . . language, etc. sm. 8vo. 3 *large plates, no map, calf,* 10*s* 1699

30035 YARROW (H. C.) Study of Mortuary Customs among the North American Indians, 4to. *sd.* 6*s* *Washington, Smiths. Inst.* 1880

V. AMERICAN LANGUAGES.

1. General Works.

30035*BRINTON (Daniel G.) the Philosophic Grammar of American Languages, as set forth by William von Humboldt, with translation of an unpublished memoir by him on the American verb, 8vo. *bds.* 25*s* *Privately printed, Philadelphia,* 1885

With two other tracts by the same accomplished author: "American Languages and how we should study them"; and "the Taensa Grammar and Dictionary" (of Haumonté) proved to be a deception.

30036 BUSCHMANN (J. C. E.) der Athapaskische Sprachstamm, 4to. *bds.* 7*s* 6*d* *Berlin,* 1856

30037 ——— SPUREN DER AZTEKISCHEN SPRACHE IM NÖRDLICHEN MEXICO und höheren Amerikanischen Norden; zugleich eine Musterung der Völker und Sprachen des nördlichen Mexico's und der Westseite Nordamerika's von Guadalaxara an bis zum Eismeer, stout 4to. *sd.* £2. 1859

The most valuable and comprehensive work that has yet been published upon the Ethnology and Philology of California, New Mexico, Texas, and North-West America generally. It is a thoroughly scientific book, the linguistic importance of which will be chiefly considered in the regions of New California.

30038 ——— Das Apache als eine Athapaskische Sprache erwiesen; die Verwandtschafts-Verhältnisse der Athapaskischen Sprachen; Systematische Worttafel des Athapaskischen Sprachstamms—together 3 parts, 4to. *bds.* 10*s* 1860-63

30039 HERVAS (L.) Catalogo delle lingue conosciute, Origine degl' Idiomi, Aritmetica delle Nazioni, 3 vols. sm. 4to. *half morocco,* 24*s* *Cesena,* 1784-5

30040 ICAZBALCETA (Joaquin Garcia) Apuntes para un catalogo de Escritores en lenguas indigenas de America, 12mo. *hf. morocco,* £2. 12*s* 6*d* *Mexico,* 1866

Only sixty copies were printed of this valuable contribution to the bibliography of American linguistics. The errors of preceding works make indispensable.

30041 KRUSENSTERN (A. J. v.) Wörter-Sammlungen aus den Sprachen einiger Völker des Oestlichen Asiens und der Nordwest-Küste von America (Ainos, Tschuktschen, Koljuschen und Kinai), 4to. 68 *pp. sd.* 5*s* *St. Petersb.* 1813

30042 LORD'S PRAYER (The) in 59 Indian Dialects of Mexico, on 52 printed leaves, with 7 additional ll. in MS. with a short Introduction in Spanish on the Othomi Language, folio, £3. 3*s* *n. d.*

30043 PICKERING (J.) on a Uniform Orthography for the Indian Languages of N. America, 4to. *sd.* 10*s* *Cambridge*, 1820

30044 POWELL (J. W.) Introduction to the Study of Indian Languages, with words and phrases to be collected, 4to. *charts, cloth*, 10*s* *Washington, Smiths. Inst.* 1880

30045 PIMENTEL (Franc.) Cuadro descriptivo y comparativo de las Lenguas Indigenas de Mexico, 2da edicion, Tomo III, 8vo. *uncut*, 12*s* *Mexico*, 1875

On the Mixe, Zoque, Matlatzinca or Pirinda, Maya, Quiche, Huastec, Othmi, Apache, and other Mexican languages.

2. Language of Labrador and Greenland.

30046 BIBLE. Gospels of SS. Matthew, Mark, and Luke, *in Eskimo*, by the Missionaries of the Unitas Fratrum, 8vo. *calf*, 3*s* 6*d* *London*, 1813

30047 ——— Testamentetak (New Testament, *in Eskimo*), 12mo. *bound*, 5*s* 1840

30048 EGEDE (Paul) Dictionarium Grönlandico-Danico-Latinum, 12mo. *with Danish and Latin Indexes, bds.* 15*s* *Hafn.* 1750

30049 ESKIMAUX and English (and English-Eskimaux) Vocabulary, oblong 12mo. 16 *and* 160 *pages, cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* 1850

30050 FABRICIUS (Oth.) Grönlandsk Grammatica, 12mo. *half red morocco*, 25*s* *Kjöbenh.* 1791

30051 ——— Grönlandsk Grammatica, *andet oplag*, 12mo. *hf. calf*, 12*s*; or, *calf neat*, 14*s* 1801

30052 ——— Grönlandske Ordbog, forbedret og foröget, thick 12mo. 800 *pp. with Danish index, hf. bd.* 20*s* *Kjöbenh.* 1804

30053 KLEINSCHMIDT (S.) Grammatik der grönländischen Sprache, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* *Berlin*, 1851

30054 ——— the same, 8vo. *hf. calf, uncut*, 6*s* 1851

30055 KRAGH (Peter) Okallontit, Sabbatinne akkudleesiksæt, Evangeliumit sukuïautejt okiokun attuægeksæt (*Sermons, in Eskimo*), 12mo. *calf*, 5*s* *Kjöben.* 1833

30056 NEW TESTAMENT, *in Eskimo*, by Fabricius and Wolf, sm. 8vo. *calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Kjöbenhavnime*, 1827

30057 PROVERBS OF SOLOMON and Books of the minor Prophets, *in Eskimo*, by N. G. Wolf and Kragh, 12mo. *calf*, 2*s* 1828

30058 RINK (H.) Eskimoiske Eventyr og Sagn, med Supplement, oversatte, 2 parts in 1 vol. royal 8vo. *portrait of Eskimos, and plates, hf. bd.* 20*s* *Kjöben.* 1866-71

30059 ——— Vocabulaire Français-Esquimaux, Dialecte des Tchiglit des bouches du Mackenzie et de l'Anderson, 4to. (pub. 50 fr.), *sd.* 32*s* 1876

The last two works are Vols. 2 and 3 of the Bibliothèque de linguistique d'ethnographie américane, publiée par Alph. L. Pinart.

3. Languages of Anglo-French America.

30060 DU PONCEAU, Mémoire sur le Système Grammatical des Langues de quelques Nations Indiennes de l'Amérique du Nord, 8vo. *pp. xvi and* 464, *sd.* 5*s*; or, *bds.* 6*s* *Paris,* 1838

30061 ——— the same, royal 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *sd.* 9*s* 1838

30062 ETUDES Philologiques sur quelques Langues Sauvages de l'Amérique, par N. O., *ancien missionaire,* 8vo. *sd.* 9*s* *Montreal,* 1866

30063 HUBBARD (L. L.) Some Indian Place-Names in N. Maine, with explanations and a cross-index, 8vo. *map, sd.* 5*s* *Boston,* 1884

Part of the Appendix to "Woods and Lakes of Maine," by the same author.

30064 TRUMBULL (J. Hammond) Origin and Early Progress of Indian Missions in New England, with a List of Books in the Indian language printed at Cambridge and Boston, 1653-1721; royal 8vo. *uncut,* 30*s* *Privately printed, Worcester, Mass.* 1874

The first bibliography of its kind, and for that reason comparatively imperfect; but nevertheless one of high value, far surpassing in extent and correctness the entire aggregate of similar notices that might be gathered from all previous printed sources of information. The author is probably the only person in the world who knows the language concerning which he writes.

Algonkin:

30065 CATECHISMO dei Missionari Cattolici in lingua Algonchina, pubbl. per E. Teza, 8vo. *sd.* 9*s* *Pisa,* 1872

With Latin and French translation, and Vocabulary.

30066 TRUMBULL (J. H.) Notes on Forty Algonkin Versions of the Lord's Prayer, 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Hartford,* 1873

Choctaw:

30067 CHAHTA HOLISSO (Choctaw Spelling-Book), third edition, sm. 8vo. *woodcuts, bds.* 18*s* *Boston,* 1835

30068 NEW TESTAMENT, *in Choctaw,* 12mo. *bound,* 5*s* *New York,* 1858

Cree, Ochipwa, Chippeway:

30069 BARAGA (Rev. F.) Grammar of the Otchipwe Language, the language spoken by the Chippewa Indians, which is also spoken by the Algonquin, Otawa and Potawatami Indians, 576 *pp. Detroit,* 1850; Dictionary of the Otchipwe Language (Otchipwe-English and English-Otchipwe), 662 *pp. double cols. Cincinnati,* 1853—2 vols. stout 12mo. *cloth,* £6. 10*s* 1850-53

The best works on the Otchipwe language. Very rare, since they were privately printed, and distributed only among the missionaries.

CREE, OCHIPWA, CHIPPEWAY—*continued.*

30070 BIBLE, *in the Cree language and special Cree characters*, 8vo. *morocco, gilt edges*, 20*s* 1861

30071 COMMON Prayer, *in Cree of Rupert's Land*, 12mo. *bd.* 2*s* 1855

30072 HORDEN (J.) Grammar of the Cree language, 12mo. *sd.* 5*s* 1881

30073 HOWSE'S Grammar of the Cree language, and Analysis of the Chippeway dialect, 8vo. *portrait, cloth*, 5*s* 1844

30073* ——— the same, 8vo. *cloth* 1865

30074 KIRKBY (Rev. W. W.) Manual of Devotion and Instruction for the Slave Indians of McKenzie River, *in Cree*, 12mo. *bds.* 2*s* (*c.* 1860)

30075 ST. JOHN, Gospel of, *in Cree of Rupert's Land*, 12mo. *calf*, 2*s* 1855

30076 PART of the DISCIPLINE of the Wesleyan Methodist Church in Canada, translated (*into Chippewa*) by Peter Jones, 12mo. *bds.* 5*s* *Toronto*, 1835

30077 SKETCH of a Grammar, Vocabulary and Phrase book, Chipwaw and English, 4to. *original MS.* 75 *pp. bds.* 18*s* *About* 1780

Hidatsa:

30078 MATTHEWS (W.) Grammar and Dictionary of the Language of the Hidatsa (Minnetarces, Grosventres of the Missouri), large 8vo. *sd.* 12*s* *N.Y.* 1873

No. 1 of Part II of Shea's Libr. of Linguistics.

30079 ——— Ethnography and Philology (Grammar and Dict.) of the Hidatsa Indians, 8vo. *cloth*, 15*s* *Wash.* 1877

Huron:

30080 SAGARD (G.) Dictionnaire de la langue Huronne, 8vo. *beautifully printed in facsimile of the original, bds.* 15*s* *Paris*, 1632 (*Arras*, 1865)

Micmac:

30081 VETROMIL (Eugene) Account of the Micmac Indians, 4to. 16 *closely written pages of MS. compiled for the use of an American missionary, sd.* 21*s* 1862

An extremely curious treatise, giving the origin and meaning of a great number of Indian names, and thereby illustrating the history and anthropology of Nova Scotia. Vetromil had been for many years a missionary.

Mohawk:

30082 THE MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER, the Litany, Church Catechism, Family Prayers, and several chapters of the Old and New-Testament, translated into the *Mahaque Indian* Language, by LAWRENCE CLAESSE, Interpreter to William Andrews . . . . NE ORHOENGENE NEONI YOGARASKHAGH YONDEREANAYENDAGHKWA . . sm. 4to. *titles mended and a few words restored in facsimile, crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £48. *New York, William Bradford*, 1715

EXCESSIVELY RARE. There was no copy in the Brinley collection, notwithstanding its special richness in books of this kind. As a rare work of American interest, and as a liturgical curiosity, this volume is one which must awaken considerable interest.

MOHAWK—*continued.*

30083 BRUYAS (Jas.) Radical Words of the Mohawk Language, with their Derivatives (*explained in French*), roy. 8vo. 123 *pp. sd.* 18*s*; or, *hf. morocco*, 20*s* *New York*, 1862

No. X of Shea's Libr. of Linguistics. Bruyas was a Jesuit Missionary, who went to Canada in 1666, and was Superior of Missions in Canada from 1893 to 1700.

30084 LUTHERI Catechismus öfwersatt pa AMERICAN-VIRGINISKE Spraket [cum Vocabulario Barbaro Virgineorum], 12mo. *map of* NOVA SUECIA (PENNSYLVANIA), *fine copy, calf, with the cypher of Charles XI of Sweden on sides, rare*, £8. 8*s* *Stockholm*, 1696

Translated between 1642 and 1649 by John CAMPANIUS, whose grandson Thomas, the author of the account of *Nova Suecia*, has put his name to the bottom of the Map.

30085 SAINT JOHN, Gospel, *in Mohawk* [by John Norton], 12mo. *calf*, 3*s* 6*d* (1804)

Mohican:

30086 ELIOT (John) the Indian Primer . . . 1669, to which is prefixed the Indian Covenanting Confession, reprinted from the originals in the library of the University of Edinburgh, by John Small, 12mo. *cloth*, 5*s* *Edinburgh*, 1880

Natik or Massachusi:

ELIOT'S BIBLE AND TESTAMENT—*see ante p.* 1606.

30087 MATHER (Cotton) KEKUTTOOHKAONK PAPAUME KUHQUTTUMMOONK . . . A Discourse concerning the Institution and observation of the Lord's-Day. Delivered in a Lecture, at Boston, 4 d. I m. 1703, *the English text and the Indian version by* EXPERIENCE MAYHEW, *printed on collateral pages, fine copy, with uncut leaves, in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £50. *Boston, B. Green*, 1707

EXCESSIVELY RARE: there was no copy in the magnificent Brinley collection. There are two titles, the Natik on the left, the English on the right; on the reverse of the latter the first page of the Indian translation is printed, faced by the first page of the English. These are paged 1, 1, and the two texts proceed then side by side, 2, 2, 3, 3, and so on till they finish on pages 36, 36. Four pages succeed, containing the first 28 verses of John in Indian and English.

Quiripi:

30088 PIERSON (Rev. Abraham) Some Helps for the Indians: a Catechism in the language of the Quiripi Indians of New Haven Colony, reprinted from the original edition, Cambridge, 1658, with an introduction, by J. H. Trumbull, 8vo. *sd.* £2. 2*s* *Hartford*, 1873

Of the original edition only two copies are known. One of these is in the library of Mr. James Lenox, of New York; the other is in the British Museum. Only 100 copies of this reprint were printed.

4. Athapaskan and Western Languages.

Apache :

30090 GARCIA (P. Fr. Bartholome) Manual para administrar los Santos Sacramentos de Penitencia, Eucharistia, Extrema-Uncion, y Matrimonio: Dar Gracias despues de Comulgar, y Ayudar a Bien Morir A los Indios de las Naciones: Pajalates, Orejones, Pacaos, Pacóas Tilijayas, Alasapas, Pausanes y otras muchas diferentes, que se hallan en las Missiones del Rio de San Antonio, y Rio Grande, pertenecientes â el Colegio de la Santissima Cruz de la Ciudad de Queretaro, como son : Los Pacuâches, Mescâles, Pampôpas, Tâcames, Chayopînes, Venados, Pamâques, y toda la Juventud de Pihuiques, Borrados, Sanipaos, y Manos de Perro, sm. 4to. *vellum, the Ramirez copy,* £8. 8*s* (*Mexico*) *en la Imprenta de los Herederos de Doña Maria de Rivera*, 1760

EXTREMELY RARE. Not known to Brunet, Salva, or Brasseur de Bourbourg, nor is the author mentioned by Beristain, and there was no copy in the Andrade collection. Leclerc in his Bibl. Amer. believed that M. Maisonneuve's copy—priced 600 frs.—was the only one in Europe.

Collation: Title ; 7 prel. ll. ; and 88 pp. (a corner of a leaf slightly defective). The author was a missionary among the Apache Indians of the Rio Grande del Norte. The book is printed in double columns, on the one side the Spanish version, and on the other the Apache.

——*see* Buschmann, *ante* No. 30036.

Californian :

30091 SITJAR (el P. Fr. B.) Vocabulario de la lengua de los naturales de la Mision de San Antonio, Alta California, roy. 8vo. 23 *and* 53 *pp. hf. morocco*, 18*s* *N.Y.* 1861

No. VII of Shea's Library of Linguistics.

30092 ARROYO DE LA CUESTA (el P. Felipe) Extracto de la Grammatica Mutsun, o de la lengua de los naturales de la Mision de San Juan Bautista, roy. 8vo. 48 *pp. hf. morocco*, 16*s* *N.Y.* 1861

No. IV of Shea's Library of Linguistics.

30093 ——— Vocabulary or Phrase Book of the Mutsun Language of Alta California, *Mutsun-Spanish*, roy. 8vo. 96 *pp. hf. morocco*, 16*s* *N.Y.* 1862

No. VII of Shea's Library.

Chinook, Oregon :

30094 GIBBS (G.) Dictionary of the Chinook Jargon, or Trade Language of Oregon, roy. 8vo. 14 *and* 44 *pp. sd.* 6*s* *Washington*, 1863

30095 ——— the same, roy. 8vo. *hf. red morocco*, 8*s* 6*d* *N.Y.* 1863

No. XII of Shea's Libr. of Amer. Linguistics. A Chinook-English and English-Chinook Vocabulary.

Dene :

30096 PETITOT (R. P. E.) Dictionnaire de la Langue DÈNÉ-DINDJÉ dialectes montagnais ou chippewayan, peaux de lièvres et loucheux. Avec une grammaire et des tableaux synoptiques des conjugaisons, impl. 4to. (pub. 125 fr.), 450 *pp. sd.* £3. 10*s* 1876

5. North Mexican Languages.

30097 ORACION DOMINICAL en las lenguas Cahita, Teguima, Opata, y Mazahua, sm. 4to. *MS. of 7 leaves*, £2. 2*s* *Atlacomulco*, 1857

Including an interesting letter of the Curate of Atlacomulco on the Mazahua language.

The Cahita and Opata are languages of Northern Mexico, the Teguima being a dialect of the latter; the Mazahua is a dialect of the Otomi language of Central Mexico.

Heve:

30098 GRAMMATICAL SKETCH of the Heve Language, translated from an unpublished Spanish MS. by Buckingham Smith, roy. 8vo. *hf. red morocco*, 12*s* *N. Y.* 1861

No. III of Shea's Libr. of Linguistics. The Heve language was spoken principally in the province of Sonora.

Opata, or Teguima:

30099 AGUIRRE (Manuel) Doctrina Christiana, y Platicas Doctrinales, traducidas en Lengua Opata, sm. 4to. *vellum*, £12. *Mexico*, 1765

EXCEEDINGLY RARE. The Opata dialect is spoken in Sonora, Mexico. No copy is mentioned by Brunet, Brasseur de Bourbourg, Graesse, Leclerc, Vater, or Salva. The Maximilian copy fetched £6. 10*s*, in 1869. Collation: Title and 2 prel. ll.; 162 pp.; Index (1 leaf.)

30100 LOMBARDO (el Padre Natal) Arte de la Lengua Teguima vulgarmente llamada Opata, 8vo. *wants last leaf of Index, fine clean copy, vellum*, £45. *Mexico, Miguel de Ribera*, 1702

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Title; 7 prel. ll.; text, with index (251 numbered ll.). The author was an Italian Jesuit and Missionary in the province of Sonora (in which state the dialect is spoken) for twenty-six years. His work is not mentioned by Brunet, Graesse, Brasseur de Bourbourg, Salva, Leclerc, or Vater, and there was no copy of it in the Fischer, Maximilian, or Andrade collection. In fact, I do not find any mention of it by any bibliographer, except Beristain de Souza, and the compiler of the Ramirez catalogue.

30101 LOMBARDO (Natal) Arte de la lengua Teguima, llamada vulgarmente Opata, sm. 4to. AUTOGRAPH MS. *neatly written*, £10. 10*s* *About* 1690

The value of this MS. may be estimated from the fact that perhaps no more than two copies are known to be at present extant of the edition which was printed in 1702. It is the only Opata Grammar.

Otomi:

30102 CARCERES (Fray Pedro de) Artezilla de la lengua Otomi cogida de las migajas de los padres benemeritos della, y del cornadillo ofrecido por el menor de los menores . . . Recopilada pol el pe. F. Po. de Carceres, g. de queretaro, sm. 4to. 114 *pp. MS. in Gothic handwriting of the latter part of the 16th century, beautifully executed, and imitating the printed Gothic letters so well that, at first sight, it might rather be taken for a printed book than for a MS. sd.* £15. *? Queretaro, about* 1580

This is undoubtedly a volume of considerable interest and importance. The author was unknown to Beristain and other special bibliographers, and his name is not recorded by Siguenza and Boturini. Yet he must have been a scholar of high mark, when we consider that this is the first Grammar ever composed of the difficult Otomi language, in spite of which fact it is an elaborate and extensive treatise. Pedro de Carceres or Caceres may perhaps be sought for in some history of the Franciscan missions; he describes his work very modestly as compiled *from the scraps of the well-deserving Fathers and his own mite.*

OTOMI—*continued.*

30103 EXAMEN critico de la Gramatica Otomi de Neve y Molina; Discurso critico de la Doctrina Otomi, sm. 4to. *original MS.* 140 *pp. sd.* £6. 10*s* *Mexico, about* 1770

Both works by a single anonymous writer, who tells us, however, that he is a native of Otomi, who by forty years of continental study had made himself a perfect master of this, the most difficult of all American languages.

The first of the two treatises is one of the bitterest and severest critiques that have ever been written, and exposes the weakness and defectiveness of Neve's Grammar. Both the treatises contain not only valuable information on the language of the inhabitants of the Mexican Valley before the immigration of the Toltecs and the rise of the Mexicans—still largely in use among the natives—but also interesting historical notices.

30104 GAONA (Juan) I. Coloquios de la paz y tranquilidad christiana. Interlocutores: Un religioso y un colegial [*traduzidos en lengua Othomi*]—[Doctrina Christiana y Catechismo en lengua Othomi]—2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *finely written MS.* 458 *pp. in the original stamped binding,* £21. *Vera Cruz, about* 1600

Both these works are in the OTHOMI LANGUAGE, written about the end of the sixteenth century, in a small, clear, and beautiful handwriting, with titles and initials in red. The first work is translated from Gaona's Nahuatl text printed at Mexico in 1582; the second is anonymous, but may be a translation from some well-known work. The value and interest of this little volume, from a linguistic point of view, are very great.

30105 GUADALUPE RAMIREZ, Breve Compendio de todo lo que debe saber el Christiano . . . dispuesto en lengua Othomi (y Castellana), sm. 4to. *printed with characters invented for the language, fine copy in vellum,* £3. *Mexico,* 1785

30106 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *with the very rare broadsheet "Epitome de lo que debe saber," hf. calf,* £4. 1785

Title and Preface, 3 leaves; Censure, 1 leaf; Approbations and cancelled Errata, 4 leaves; New Errata, 1 leaf; pp. 1-80. The first 17 pages are in explanation of the letters, etc.

The Epitome of this Compendio, printed on a broadsheet for school use, is sometimes found folded at the end of the volume, but does not belong to it.

30107 NAXERA (Em.) de Lingua Othomitorum Dissertatio, 4to. *sd.* 15*s* *Philad.* 1835

30108 ——— Disertacion sobre la Lengua Othomi, traducida al Castellano, *Mexico,* 1845—Guadalupe Ramirez, Compendio de todo lo que debe saber el Christiano, en lengua Othomi, *title supplied in MS., wanting pp.* 3-6 *and* 9-18, *mounted* (1785)—2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *hf. bd.* £2. 2*s* 1785-1845

30109 NEVE Y MOLINA (Luis de) Reglas de Orthographia, Diccionario, y Arte del Idioma Othomi, 12mo. *fine copy, with the excessively rare frontispiece and engraved leaf of errata, vellum,* £3. *Mexico,* 1767

This volume is very rare and much sought for, as Neve is the best of all writers upon Otomi Grammar. He was the first to establish a proper system of characters, which has been since retained.

30110 NEVE, Reglas, Diccionario y Arte del Idioma Othomi, 16mo. *cloth,* 9*s* 1863

30111 YEPES (J. L.) Catechismo y Declaracion de la Doctrina Cristiana en Lengua Otomi, con un Vocabulario, sm. 4to. *bd.* 30*s* *Megico,* 1826

OTOMI—*continued.*

30112 VOCABULARIO OTOMI, folio, *MS. over* 700 *pp. containing a copious Spanish-Otomi Dictionary, hf. bd. lettered* "Vocabulario Mazahua," £16.

Pimentel, who examined this MS., declared that the language was Matzahua (there being no specification in the book itself of the speech it refers to), and the book was accordingly so lettered. But the Mexican scholar Icazbalceta inclined to the belief that it is Otomi, and a comparison of the text of the Lord's Prayer, which is given by Bancroft in both those tongues, makes it almost indisputable that the vocabulary here is Otomi, not Mazahua. Its interest and value are in any case very great. The state and condition of the MS. leave nothing to desire. We have been unable to discover anything respecting the author.

Tarahumara:

30113 TELLECHEA (el P. Fr. Miguel) Compendio Gramatical para la Inteligencia del Idioma Tarahumaro; Oraciones, Doctrina Christiana, Platicas, etc. sm. 4to. *portrait, calf,* £2. 10*s* *Mexico,* 1826

COLLATION: Title, portrait and prel. ll. (together 7 ll. and 1 blank); 162 pp.; Index (6 pp.); Errata (2 ll.); "Al concluir" (1 l.). The Tarahumara dialect is spoken in Chihuahua, Mexico.

Tarasca:

30114 NAJERA, Gramatica del Tarasco, copiada del autografo, por A. F. Villa, sm. 8vo. *sd.* 21*s* *Morelia,* 1870

The Tarasca dialect was spoken in Michoacan and Queretaro.

30115 [GILBERTI (Maturino) Arte de la lengua de Mechuacan], 12mo. *wanting the first* 8 *leaves* (*including the Title*), 14 *leaves and the last part of the Index, hf. red morocco, the Ramirez copy,* EXCEEDINGLY RARE, £7. 10*s* (*Mexico*) 1558

COLOPHON: *A Honra y Gloria De nuestro Señor Iesu Christo, y de su bendita madre: a qui se acaba el arte enla lengua Castellana, y enla lengua de Mechuacan: hecha por el muy. R. padre Fray Maturino Gylberti dela ordē del Seraphico padre sant Frācisco: con la qual se podran aprouechar della todos los que pretendieren aprender la lengua de Mechuacan: y tambien podra seruir para los Indios de Mechuacan para aprender la lengua Castellana, acabo se de imprimir a ocho de Octubre de* 1558. *Años.*

EXCEEDINGLY RARE. Not known to Brunet, Graesse, Brasseur de Bourbourg, Beristain de Souza, Salva or Andrade. It is very doubtful whether a perfect copy of this work exists. The only other copy of which I can find any record is the Maximilian (Fischer) copy, which was also imperfect (wanting the Title and last leaves) and was sold with all faults.

COLLATION: The present copy contains sigs. *b* (sig. *a* wanting) to *y*, in eights (of *y* this copy has only the first three leaves). The pagination is irregular, and many of the leaves are unnumbered. This copy has sig. *x* (*i*) in duplicate. The missing fourteen leaves are folios 34, 39, 52, 53, 74, 79, 101, 115, 119, 120, 148, 167, 168, and 172.

30116 GILBERTI (Fray Maturino) Dialogo de Doctrina Christiana, en la Lengua d'Mechuacā. Hecho y copilado de muchos libros de sana doctrina. . . . Trata delo que ha de saber, creer, hazer, dessear, y aborrecer, el Christiano. Va preguntando el discipulo al Maestro, sm. folio, lit. goth. *wormed, hf. morocco, from the Ramirez library,* £105.

Mexico, Juan Pablos, 1559

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Folios ccxcv (including title, which is within a woodcut border) irregularly numbered; then begins

TARASCA—*continued.*

"De la Vida d'l bueno S. Eustachio," folios i-xxv. There was no copy in the Maximilian (Fischer), Brasseur de Bourbourg, or Andrade Libraries. So far as we know, no other copy of this valuable work has appeared for sale in England.

30117 SERRA (P. FR. ANGEL) Manual de Administrar los Santos Sacramentos a los Españoles, y Naturales de esta Provincia de los Gloriosos Apostoles S. Pedro, y S. Pablo de Michuacan, conforme a la reforma de Paulo V. y Urbano VIII, sm. 4to. *vellum, fine copy, from the Ramirez library,* £10. 10*s*
Mexico, se reimprimio por su original impresso el año de 1697, *este presente de* 1731

VERY RARE: not known to Brunet, Graesse, Leclerc, Salva, or Vater, nor was there any copy in the Andrade Collection. Title; 5 prel. ll.; text, 138 numb. ll. (there are no nos. 135 and 136, but it is doubtful whether they were printed); table, 4 ll. A fine clean copy of this rare Manual, which is written in Latin, Castilian, and TARASCA. The original edition was printed in Mexico by Ribera in 1697 under the title of "Manual Trilingue, Latino, Castellano y Tarasca," etc.

30118 BOCABULARIO BREBE y manual de la lengua de Michoacan, sm. 4to. *plainly written MS. about* 140 *pp.; containing a Dictionary Spanish-Tarasca, red morocco,* £15. (*Mechoacan*) 1647

6. Nahuatl, or Aztec language of Mexico.

30119 ALDAMA Y GUEVARA, Arte de la Lengua Mexicana, 12mo. *fine copy in vellum,* £5. *Imprenta de la Bibliotheca Mexicana,* 1754

Contains 82 unnumbered leaves, including the title.

30120 ARENAS (PEDRO DE) Vocabulario de las Lenguas Castellana y Mexicana, 12mo. *vellum,* 30*s* *Mexico, Fr. de Rivera Calderon,* 1728

Some copies of this edition have no date. Contains: title, 5 prel. ll. and 140 pp.

30121 ——— Vocabulario, 16mo. *vellum,* 20*s* *Puebla,* 1793

30122 BUSCHMANN (Hon.) über die aztekischen Ortsnamen erste Abhandl. 4to. 206 *pp. sd.* 7*s* (1853)

30123 CAMINO DEL CIELO, *en Mexicano,* sm. 4to. *clearly written MS. bd.* £18. *Mexico, circ.* 1670

"Although this MS. has the title of 'Camino del Cielo,' after a most diligent comparison with the printed book of Father Leon which has that title, we have been unable to discover any relation between the one and the other. The contents of this volume can easily be recognized and may be divided into two parts.

I. An extensive CONFESSARIO occupies the first part, consisting of thirty leaves, including six blank leaves.

II. A collection of Sermons and religious instructions on different subjects, occupying one hundred and ninety leaves, of which sixteen are blank leaves.

On one of the blank leaves we read 'al Pe. Oracio Carochi,' which seems to intimate that the MS. belonged to him.

The greater portion of it is written in an almost microscopic handwriting, although very clear and legible."

30124 CHIMALPOPOCATL. Apuntes para una Gramatica Mexicana ó Nahuatl, por el Lic. Faustino Chimalpopoca Galicia, sm. 4to. AUTOGRAPH MS. 38 *leaves, in a very clear handwriting, sd.* £1. 5*s* *Mexico,* 1852

The author, a descendant of one of the ancient lords of Mexico, was an excellent scholar in all matters relating to Mexican history and languages.

30124*GALICIA (F. Chimalpopocatl) Silabario de Idioma Mexicano, 12mo. *with MS. additions by Icazbalceta, sd.* 3*s* *Mexico*, 1849

30125 CARRANZA (Joseph de) Arte donde se contieñen todos aquellos rudimentos y principios preceptivos que conducen a la lengua Mexicana, sm. 4to. *MS. in a neat handwriting, vellum*, £3. 16*s* ? *Queretaro, about* 1790

30126 CAROCHI, Compendio del Arte de lengua Mexicana, dispuesto por el P. Ign. de PAREDES, sm. 4to. *with frontispiece, hf. morocco*, £2. 10*s* *Mexico*, 1759

COLLATION: Frontispiece, Title, preliminaries, and Index, 13 leaves; text, pp. 1-202.

30127 CATECISMO BREVE, con el Acto de Contricion y el Credo, *Mexicano y Español*, por el R. P. Bart. Castaño, 2 *leaves*, folio, *bds.* 10*s* (*Mexico*) *Calle del Espiritu Santo*, 1817

30128 CATECISMO en Idioma Mixteco (de los dialectos Bajo y Montañez), 2 parts—Manual en Lengua Mixteca de ambos dialectos Bajo y Montañez; 3 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *sd.* £2. 16*s* *Puebla*, 1837

30129 CORTES Y ZEDENO (Geronymo Thomas de Aquino) Arte, Vocabulario, y Confessionario, *en el idioma Mexicano*, sm. 4to. *the third preliminary leaf wanting*, £3. 10*s* *Puebla de los Angeles*, 1765

VERY RARE. Not mentioned by Brunet, Graesse, Leclerc, Salva, Brasseur de Bourbourg, or Vater, nor was there a copy in the Andrade Library. The Maximilian copy sold for £7.

30130 EXPOSICION del pequeño Catecismo, impreso en el Idioma Mexicano, para la mejor instruccion de los Indios, *Mexicano y Español*, 12mo. *bound*, 10*s* *Puebla*, 1819

30132 [GAONA (Juan)] Coloquios de la Paz y tranquilidad christiana (*en lengua mexicana*, interlocutores un religioso y un colegial) 12mo. *plain MS. with a rude drawing of St. Francis on title*, 266 *pp. velvet*, 36*s*

At the end: Yninamatlomix, Itla pan ytech colloquios mi pani xi huisl y huani pani metztl I *de nobienbre Años D.* 1683 *Nehuatl Lorenço*

A copy made by an Indian, Lorenço J. . . . , at Tlacoba (Tacuba) in 1683, from the excessively rare original printed by Ugarte at Mexico in 1582.

30133 JOAN BAPTISTA (Fray) Advertencias para los Confessores de los Naturales, primera (y segunda) parte, 2 vols. in 1, stout 12mo. *limp vellum*, £9. *Mexico*, 1600(-1601)

EXCESSIVELY RARE in this perfect condition.

Contents: 18 prel. ll. (including Title and Errata, together 3 ll.); ll. 1-112; Tabla, 56 unnumbered ll.; blank leaf and Title to part 2 (2 ll.); ll. 113-443; Index, 104 numbered ll.

30134 ——— Advertencias, primera parte, 12mo. *wanting* 4 *prel. ll., and* 10 *leaves of the Table, hf. bd.* £2. 10*s* 1600

The title of the "Segunda Parte," is substituted for the genuine "Primera."

30135 ——— Advertencias, 12mo. *ending with leaf* 63 *of the first part, vellum*, 20*s* 1600

30136 ——— Confessionario en lengua Mexicana y Castellana, con muchas aduertencias muy necessarias para los Confessores, 12mo.

wanting the last leaf of sign. A of the prelim. leaves, but otherwise perfect, in vellum wrapper, £12.

(*Mexico*), *En Sanctiago Tlatilulco, per Melchior Ocharte*, 1599

EXTREMELY RARE. Collation: 16 prel. leaves, including Title (one l. wanting); 112 numbered leaves; Errata, 2 ll. The heading of the Errata is printed in italics. The Ramirez copy contained in addition another list of Errata, with the heading printed in Roman letters, but it is doubtful whether both lists belong to this edition. Juan Baptista, or Bautista, was a native Mexican. He became a Franciscan of the province of Santo Evangelio de Mejico. He taught philosophy and theology, and had for his pupil F. Torquemada, the author of "Monarquia Indiana." He was esteemed the most learned of his time in the Mexican language, which he spoke and wrote with purity and elegance.

30137 LEON (Martin de) Sermonario del tiempo de todo el año duplicado, *en Mexicano*, sm. 4to. *a little wormed, and wanting the title, hf. bd.* RARE, £12. 10*s* *Mexico*, 1610

30138 LEON (Martin de) [EL CAMINO DEL CIELO, libro que contiene un Cathecismo, Oraciones, el Simbolo, el Calendario Mexicano, dos Confessionarios, etc. *ò en Nahuatl, ò en Mexicano y Castellano*], sm. 4to. *wormed, wanting title and a couple of preliminary leaves, and the last leaf defective, vellum*, £4. (*Mexico*, 1611)

30139 LORRA BAQUIO (FRANCISCO DE) MANUAL MEXICANO de la Administracion de los Sacramentos, conforme al Manual Toledano, 12mo. *wants title and last leaf after p.* 104, *first* 3 *leaves of dedication damaged*, 30*s* *Mexico*, 1634

30140 LUCAS (S.) Evangelio de, del Latin al Mexicano, ò mejor Nahuatl, 12mo. *calf*, 21*s* *Londres*, 1833

30141 MANUSCRITOS EN MEXICANO. A volume in fol. containing fourteen original pieces in MS. and three printed ones; the MSS. occupying two hundred and six leaves, *hf. bd.* £28. 1580-1847

AN INTERESTING and VALUABLE COLLECTION chiefly of official papers in cases of legal process, etc., but including also a Miracle Play on the subject of Abraham, *in Mexican and Spanish*. It comprises further the two following printed documents which we have not seen mentioned by any bibliographer.

The first is—MOTA. Alabado en Mexicano, que contiene los principales Misterios de nuestra Santa Fe, compuesto por el Br. Dn. Jose de la Mota, Cura . . . de Tepecoacuilco . . . *reimpresso en Mexico por Zuniga*, 1809. 2 leaves in 8vo.

The other is a Proclamation in Mexican and Spanish, signed F. S. Tepca, dated Toluca, Sept. 25, 1847, in which he calls upon the Indians to rise against the North-American invader: *a single sheet broadside.*

30142 MANUSCRIT DIT MEXICAIN, No. 2 de la Bibl. Imp., photographié (sans réduction) par ordre de S. E. M. Duruy, large folio, 22 *photographs, half morocco*, £14.
Paris, Commission Scientifique de Mexique, 1864

30143 MAXIMO PAQUIL . . . A Religious Tract by an anonymous author, sm. 4to. Manuscript in Mexican, the text surrounded with Curious Painted Borders, evidently the work of a native Mexican, 19 *leaves*, £16. 16*s*

30144 MENDOZA (Eufemio) Apuntes para un Catalogo razonado de las palabras Mexicanas introducidas al Castellano, sm. folio, 86 *pages, sd.* 7*s* *Mexico*, 1872

30145 MIJANGOS (Juan de) Espejo Divino en lengua Mexicana, en que pueden verse los padres, y tomar documento para acerta a doctrinar bien a sus hijos, y aficionallos a las virtudes, sm. 4to. *with the 2 leaves of Index, red morocco, by Bedford*, £16. 16*s*
Mexico, Davalos, 1607

30146 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *without the preliminary leaves, and 2 leaves of Index, vellum, the Ramirez copy*, £5. 1607

VERY RARE. The Fischer copy is apparently the only other copy—and that a bad one, wanting the two leaves of Index—which has hitherto turned up in the London market. None of the bibliographers has mentioned the book, except Brunet's continuator, and he, having only seen the Fischer copy, omits to mention the two last leaves of Index, which must be extraordinarily rare.

COLLATION: 8 prel. ll., including title; 562 numbered pp.; leaf with imprint; 2 ll. of Index.

30147 ——— Primera parte del Sermonario Dominical y Sanctoral, *en lengua Mexicana*, sm. 4to. *vellum*, VERY RARE, £14. *Mexico*, 1624

30148 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *wanting one preliminary leaf, and page* 211-14, £5. 1624

COLLATION: Title; 8 prel. ll.; text pp. 564; Tabla 37 ll. "Phrases y modos de hablar elegantes y metaphoricos de los Indios Mexicanos," 14 pp.; Errata, 3 pp.

30149 MOLINA (Alonso de) Arte de la lengua Mexicana y Castellana, 2 parts in 1 vol. 12mo. **First Edition, perfect,** *fine large copy, red morocco extra, by Bedford*, £52. 10*s* *Mexico*, 1571

30150 ——— the same, both parts, 12mo. *title, folio* 5 *of part I, and folio* 28 *and* 35 *of part II, and small portions of leaves made up in facsimile, green morocco*, £25. 1571

EXCESSIVELY RARE, perfect or imperfect. The value of this book as a monument of philology is universally recognized; its interest as the first printed Grammar of the Aztec tongue may also be pointed out. I have recently sold a copy, with the title in facsimile, for £40.

30151 ——— Arte de la lengua Mexicana y Castellana, 1571—TAPIA ZENTENO, Noticia de la lengua Huasteca, 1761—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *Dr. Burnell's MS. transcript of the rare originals, hf. morocco gilt*, £2. 16*s* 1859, *etc.*

Dr. Burnell also began to transcribe the Gram. Yucateca of J. Ruz, but did not proceed far.

30152 ——— Aqui comiença vn VOCABULARIO EN LA LENGUA CASTELLANA Y MEXICANA . . sm. 4to. **First Edition,**—*thirteen leaves in facsimile* (ff. 1-8, 245, 257-260), *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £50. *Mexico, Iuã Pablos*, 1555

30153 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *six leaves in facsimile* (ff. 146, 147, 197-200), *title mended and the lower portion supplied in facsimile; a few leaves shorter than the rest; altogether an exceedingly large and fine copy, in calf gilt, from the Ramirez library*, £80. 1555

No perfect copy known; in fact, the book is of such extraordinary rarity, that only some five copies altogether are believed to be extant; and so little was known about the existence of the volume, that even the last edition of Brunet records it only under the false name of OLMOS.

30154 ——— Vocabulario en Lengua Castellana y Mexicana (y Vocabulario en Lengua Mexicana y Castellana), both parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *a little stained, hf. bd.* £25.
Mexico, en Casa de Antonio de Spinosa, 1571

30155 MOLINA (Alonso de) Vocabulario, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *russia extra, leather joints, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, Heber's copy*, £30. 1571

Cost Heber £31. 10*s* in 1832.

30156 ——— the same, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *very fine clean large copy, almost uncut, vellum, the Ramirez copy*, £42. 1571

Unquestionably the best copy that has occurred for sale in England. At the end are four leaves of MS. in a modern hand, entitled "Nombres Mexicanos recogidos y agregados al Diccionario de Molina por Fausto, Chimalpopoca Galicia."

"Cette seconde édition, fort augmentée, a passé longtemps pour le premier livre imprimé en Amérique; c'est encore un ouvrage très-précieux et de grande valeur; et c'est aujourd'hui le seul livre à l'aide duquel on puisse étudier avec fruit la langue nahuatl ou mexicaine."—*Brunet, Suppl.*

An ordinary copy, which had cost Lord Kingsborough £52. 10*s*, was priced by Thorpe in 1832, £28; another priced by Stargardt, in Berlin, 1858, 150 Thalers; fetched in 1816, at Puttick's, £16; Mr. Heber paid £31. 10*s* for a copy in the original parchment cover.

30157 ——— Doctrina Christiana, en Lengua Mexicana muy necessaria: en la qual se contienen todos los principales mysterios de nuestra Sancta Fee catholica, 8vo. FIRST EDITION, PERFECT, *numerous woodcuts, hf. red morocco, the Ramirez copy*, £60.
Mexico, Pedro Ocharte, 1578

EXCESSIVELY RARE: the only other copy known to me is the Fischer copy, which although wanting the title and several leaves, produced the sum of £23.

Collation: 91 numbered leaves (including Title), and 4 leaves of Table. A few inner margins are wormed, but the text is uninjured.

30158 OLMOS (And. de) Grammaire de la langue Nahuatl ou Mexicaine, composée, en 1547, et publiée avec notes, etc. par R. Siméon, roy. 8vo. *sd.* 12*s* 1875

30159 PAREDES (Padre Ignacio de) Catecismo Mexicano, que contiene toda la Doctrina Christiana: dispusolo primeramente en Castellano el P. G. de RIPALDA, 12mo. *portrait, wormed, calf*, 30*s*
Mexico, 1758

30160 ——— the same, 12mo. *portrait, bd.* £2. 2*s* 1758

30161 ——— DOCTRINA breve sacada del Catecismo de Paredes, *en Mexicano*, 12mo. *a fragment of 7 leaves*, 5*s* (? 1760)

30162 ——— PROMPTUARIO MANUAL MEXICANO . . . utilissimo à los Parrochos para la enseñanza . . . y à los que aprenden la lengua para la expedicion, small 4to. *fine copy in limp vellum*, RARE, £9.
Mèxico, 1750

In Mexican, with Spanish and Latin passages intercalated throughout for the purpose of explaining the more difficult phrases.

30163 PEREZ (Manuel) ARTE DE EL IDIOMA MEXICANO, sm. 4to. *sd. or bd.* £4. *Mexico, Fr. de Ribera Calderon*, 1713

30164 ——— FAROL INDIANO, y Guia de Curas de Indios, con todos los casos morales que suceden entre Indios, amoldados à los costumbres de los Naturales, sm. 4to. *vellum*, £3.
Mexico, 1713

Parts of this rare work are in Mexican and Spanish. A copy fetched in 1869, at Puttick's, £8. 5*s*.

30165 PEREZ (Fr. Manuel) Farol Indiano, y Guia de Curas. Arte de el Idioma Mexicano por el P. M. Perez; in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *vellum*, £7. 7*s* *Mexico, Fr. de Ribera Calderon*, 1713

Both these works are VERY RARE; together they produced over £10. 10*s* in the Fischer sale. There are several autograph signatures of "BUENAVENTURA JOSE DE CUELLAR" throughout the volume.

30166 ——— CATHECISMO ROMANO, traducido en Castellano y Mexicano, sm. 4to. *some leaves wormed, vellum*, £5. *Mexico*, 1723

30167 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *vellum*, £9. 1723

VERY RARE. At the Abbé Fischer's sale in 1869 a copy fetched £15. 10*s*.

30168 SAHAGUN (Bernardino de) Sermones in Mexicano, folio, *neatly written* **Original Manuscript** *on paper made by the Indians from the Agave, such as they used before the discovery of their country by the Spaniards*, 95 *leaves, bd. from the Ramirez collection, in red morocco case*, £300. *Mexico*, 1540

On the first page it has the following title in the handwriting of Father Sahagun, the lower half of which is wanting:—

Siguense unos sermones de dominicas y de sanctos en lengua Mexicana: no traduzidos de sermonario alguno sino compuestos nuevamente a la medida de la capacidad de los Indios: breves en materia y en lenguage congruo venusto y llano facil de entender para todos los que le oyeren altos y baxos principales y macegolas, hombres y mugeres. Compusieronse el año de 1540; anse comenzado a corregir y añadir este ano de 1563, en este mes de Julio infra octava Visitationis. El autor los somete a la correccion de la madre sancta Yglesia romana con todas las otras obras que en esta lengua Mexicana a compuesto. fray bnardio. de Sahagun. Some leaves are wanting at the beginning, and there are two loose leaves. Then comes the following note in the handwriting of Father Sahagun:—Siguense unos sermones breves en la lengua Mexicana, el autor de ellos los somete a la correccion de la madre sancta Yglesia, cō todas las demas obras suyas, son para todo el año de dominicas y Sanctos; no estan corregidos: fray bnardio. Sahagun.

On folio 88, the dominical sermons conclude with another note in Mexican in Father Sahagun's handwriting, and signed by him; then follows a blank leaf, and on the following commences a "Sanctoral" on six leaves, the end wanting. The differences in the writing between the body of the book and the corrections made in 1563, are easily explained by the 23 years' interval. When he wrote the work first he was only about 45 years of age; he was not far from seventy when he began to make his additions and corrections. This MS. is undoubtedly one of the most curious and interesting volumes in the Mexican language ever offered for sale. In his knowledge of the Aztec language and literature, Sahagun has probably never had an

equal. The historical work which he wrote concerning the Mexican empire, and which has been published by Bustamante, brought down upon him the abuse of his fellows, both lay and clerical, for aiding, as they said, to perpetuate the idolatry of the nation.

30169 SAHAGUN. EXERCICIOS QUOTIDIANOS en lengua Mexicana, sm. 4to. *MS. plainly written*, 86 *pp. sd.* £18. *Mexico*, 1574—*transcribed Sec. XVII*

The MS. begins thus:—"Comienza un exercicio en lengua Mexicana, sacado del sancto Evangelio y distribuido por todos los dias de la semana contiene meditaciones devotas muy provechosas para cualquier xpiano que se quiere llegar a Dios." At the end, there is the inscription: "Este exercicio halle entre los yndios, no se quien le hizo ni quien se le dio tenia muchas faltas e incongruidades mas con verdad se puede dezir que se hizo de nuevo que no quo se emendo. Este año de 1574, fray Bernardino de Sahagun."

The MS. is in perfect preservation, and the handwriting is clear and legible—in fact, too boldly written to be the autograph of Sahagun. This is probably identical with the single MS. of the work which is mentioned by Beristain as being in his time in the College of St. Gregory at Mexico, and which he seems to have considered the original, just as Ramirez believed this to be.

30170 SAHAGUN. NICAN VNPEOA YNNEMACHTILIZTLATOLLI . . . Oquichuih fray Bernardo de Sahagum, 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, ORIGINAL MS. 27 *ll. wanting end; probably one leaf only, as the author speaks of twenty-six additions, and the MS. breaks off treating on the 24th, calf*, £30. *Mexico*, 1579

On the verso of the 16th leaf is the signature of Father Sahagun.

On the verso of the 31st leaf the original treatise concludes, and on the following commences the twenty-six additions on thirteen leaves. On the verso of the title-page to the additions is a "Prologo" in Spanish, from which it appears that Father Sahagun made the last corrections and additions to this work in 1579.

30171 (? SAHAGUN) Dictionarium ex Hīsniensi in Latinum sermonem, interprete Aello Antonio Neprissensi [additis interpretationibus Mexicanis], sm. 4to. *manuscript of* 155 *leaves, in a very small but clear handwriting of the* 16*th century in double columns, the Mexican part being written in red ink; Spanish morocco*, £50. *?Mexico, about* 1590

This is supposed to be either the original or at least a copy

of the Vocabulary composed by FATHER SAHAGUN, which is described by Beristain as "Diccionario trilingue latino, español, y megicano."

30172 SANDOVAL (R.) Arte de la lengua Mexicana, 12mo. *vellum*, 5*s* *Mexico*, 1810

30173 (TAPIA ZENTENO) Arte novissima de la lengua Mexicana, sm. 4to. *no title, vellum, rare*, 18*s* (*Mexico*, 1753)

30174 VAZQUEZ GASTELU (Ant.) Arte de lengua Mexicana, compuesto por el Bachiller Don Antonio Vazquez Gastelu, el Rey de Figueroa (con Confessionario y Cathecismo en Mexicano y Español), sm. 4to. *vellum, the Ramirez copy*, £12. 12*s* *Puebla de los Angeles Diego Fern. de Leon*, 1689

FIRST EDITION. EXCEEDINGLY RARE, undescribed by bibliographers. The only other copy of which I can find any record is the Andrade copy, which was imperfect.

Collation: 6 prel. leaves (including title); and 42 numbered leaves.

30175 ——— Arte de Lengua Mexicana, corregido segun su original por Olmedo y Torre (con Confessionario y Cathecismo), sm. 4to. £3. *Puebla*, 1726

Collation: 2 prel. leaves (including title); and 54 leaves. The author has a strange addition to his name, "el Rey de Figueroa," the origin of which deserves investigation.

30176 VELASQUEZ DE CARDENAS, Breve Practica, y Regimen del Confessionario de Indios, *en Mexicano y Castellano*, 12mo. *vellum*, 10*s* *Mexico*, 1761

30177 VETANCURT (Augustin) ARTE DE LENGUA MEXICANA, sm. 4to. *corners of a few leaves torn off, vellum*, £4. *Mexico*, 1673

30178 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *fine copy in vellum*, £10. 1673

VERY RARE. The book ends with the fourth leaf of signature N; and is followed by "Instruccion breve para administrar los Santos Sacramentos, *en Mexicano y Castellano*," on eight leaves, marked with signatures O, P.

7. Maya, South Mexican, and Central American Languages.

Chiapaneca:

30179 PINART, Bibliothèque de Linguistique et d'Ethnographie Américaines, Vol. I; ALBORNOZ, Arte de la lengua Chiapaneca (escrito en *Espanol* en el siglo XVII); BARRIENTOS, Doctrina Christiana en lengua *Chiapaneca* (escrita en 1690), 4to. (pub. 15 fr.), *sd.* 12*s* *Paris*, 1875

Huasteca:

30180 TAPIA ZENTENO (Carlos de) Noticia de la Lengua Huasteca, con Catechismo, y Doctrina Christiana, y copioso DICCIONARIO, sm. 4to. *vellum, fine clean copy*, £4. *Mexico*, 1767

30181 ——— Paradigma Apologetico . . . Noticia de la Huasteca. . . . Descripcion de su pais y demostracion evidente de la vanidad de el horror que se le tiene, sm. 4to. *clean MS.* 16 *preliminary leaves of description, followed by the Grammar which consists of* 145 *pp. hf. bd.* £7. 15*s* *Mexico, about* 1746

The Huasteca or Cuexteca language belongs to the Maya class, and is spoken in Tamaulipas and Vera Cruz.

The above preliminary discourse and geographical description were

HUASTECA—*continued.*

omitted when the book was printed in 1767, to avoid, as the author said, an unnecessary expansion of the volume.

30182 CONVERSACION en Lingua Huasteca, sm. 4to. *MS.* 56 *pp. of phrases and colloquial sentences, in Spanish and Huasteca, with a modern transcript of the same on* 43 *leaves,* £7. 7*s* *About* 1730

UNPUBLISHED. There is no little available information concerning the Huastec language that a contribution of this kind is valuable.

Maya:

30183 [BELTRAN, Arte del Idioma Maya, y semilexicon Yucateco], sm. 4to. *without preliminary leaves, pages* 1-16, *and about* 12 *leaves at end, sd.* 30*s* (*Mejico,* 1746)

30184 BOLLAERT (W.) on the Maya Hieroglyphic Alphabet of Yucatan, 8vo. *with numerous MS. corrections by the author, sd.* 2*s* 6*d* (1865)

30185 RUZ (el P. Fr. J.) Gramatica Yucateca, 12mo. *sd.* 16*s* *Merida,* 1844

Poconchi:

See GAGE'S Travels, *ante,* No. 28852.

Quiche:

30186 BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG, Grammaire de la langue Quichée Espagnole-française mise en parallèle avec ses deux dialectes, avec un Vocabulaire, Essai sur la Poésie, etc. avant la Conquête, et le RABINAL-ACHI, drame indigène, *Quiché-Français,* avec sa musique originale, royal 8vo. 15*s* *Paris,* 1862

30187 POPOL VUH: le Livre Sacré et les Mythes de l'Antiquité Américaine, avec les livres héroïques et historiques des Quichés, *Quiché et Français,* par Brasseur de Bourbourg, 8vo. *maps and plate, sd.* 30*s* *Paris,* 1861

This work, composed soon after the Spanish Conquest, by a native Prince, contains all the old mythology and sacred lore of the Guatemalan and Mexican people.

The strange cosmogony and theogony of the Central American races will always excite interest and speculation. The Abbé treats curiously upon the origin and affinities of those peoples in a learned introduction.

30188 SERMONES Y PLATICAS en lengua Quiche, 12mo. *original MS. in Gothic letters, on stout parchment,* 88 *leaves not quite perfect, in a limp vellum wrapper,* £15. *Guatemala, about* 1590

Probably the work of Francisco Ximenez, or of Damian Delgado. There is very little material accessible for philological study on the subject of the Quiche language, yet its importance as the tongue of the civilized architectural people of Central America is very great. The Maya and Quiche languages are the oldest dialects of an important linguistic family unconnected with the Mexican Nahuatl.

Totonaca:

30189 ZAMBRANO BONILLA (Jos.) Arte de Lengua Totonaca, Conforme á el Arte de Antonio Nebrija, lleva añadido Una Doctrina de la Lengua de Navlingo, con algunas vozes de la

TOTONACA—*continued.*

Lengua de aquella Sierra, y de esta de acá, su author Franc. Dominguez, sm. 4to. *vellum*, £15.
En la Puebla en la Imprenta de la Viuda de Miguel de Ortega, 1752

EXTREMELY RARE. Title; 21 prel. ll.; text pp. 134; index, 3 ll.; "Distintos" pp. 79; "Indice de los Distintos" 3 pp. The TOTONACA DIALECT was spoken in the Northern parts of the Provinces of Puebla, and in part of the Province of Vera Cruz. The Maximilian copy, wanting title and four other leaves, sold for £5. 10*s* in 1869; the Andrade copy in the same year fetched 51 thalers.

Zapoteca:

30190 ARTE ZAAPOTECO, Confessonario (*sic*) Administracion de los Santos Sacramentos, y otras Curiosidades, que en el se contienen; perteneciente al mui R. P. Juan Francisco Torralva; sacado de su original en esta Caveza de Ocotlan año 1800, sm. 4to. *MS. on paper*, 296 *pp. hf. calf*, £10. *Ocotlan*, 1800

ANONYMOUS MS. thus divided:—Grammar, pp. 1-96; Numbers and other words, 97-120; Administration of the Sacraments, 120-132; Confessionario, 132-170; Conversational phrases in the dialect "del Valle," 170-198; Vocabulary and verbs, 199-292; Confessionario in the dialect of Santa Maria Petapa, 293-296.

There is no indication of the name of the author, nor of the time in which it was written; although from the fact that he sometimes refers to Aguero, its date must be posterior to 1666.

30191 BUCABULARIO de la lengua Castellena (*sic*) y Zapoteca Nexitza. Se acabo a 16 de nobienbre 1696, sm. 4to. *clearly written MS.*, 96 *pp. vellum wrapper*, £7. 10*s* 1696

Rather than a vocabulary it is a collection of conversational expressions and phrases. On the back of the title we find the words "Manual de la lengua Castellana y Zapoteca. Reboltizo de lengua Zapoteca i Castellana de Juo. Martin Señor de Latopan." Juan Martin may therefore be the author's name.

8. Caraib, Carib, Galibi.

30192 BRETON (Raymond) Petit Catechisme ou Sommaire des trois premières parties de la Doctrine Chrestienne, traduit du François, en la langue des Caraibes Insulaires, par le R. P. Raymond Breton, 12mo. *calf neat*, RARE, 36*s*
Auxerre, Gilles Bouquet, 1664

BIET, Petit Dictionnaire—*see* No. 28880.
DAVIES (John) Caribbian Vocabulary—*see* No. 29270.
ROCHEFORT, Vocabulaire—*see* No. 29283.

Arowak:

30193 MATTHEW and JOHN, *in Arawak*, 12mo. *calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1850

9. Guarani, Tupi.

30195 RUIZ (el P. Antonio). ARTE y Bocabulario de la lengua Guarani, compuesto por el Padre Antonio Ruiz, 1640—TESORO de la lengua Guarani, compuesto por el Padre Antonio Ruiz (1639)—

2 vols. stout sm. 4to. *vellum and Spanish calf*, EXCEEDINGLY RARE, £35. *Madrid, Juan Sanchez*, 1639-40

Collation. *Arte y Bocabulario:* Title; 5 prel. leaves; Arte, pp. 1-100; Vocabulario, pp. 101-376 and 1-234. *Tesoro:* Title (defective in this copy); 7 prel. leaves; 407 leaves (the last 9 wanting to this copy), in which the numbering skips from 271 to 278.

The first part contains a Grammar and a Spanish-Guarani Dictionary, the second a Guarani-Spanish Dictionary; though the titles differ, the two volumes are respectively the first and second parts of the same work. Both parts are EXCEEDINGLY RARE, but more especially the first. The second part alone fetched £8 at Sotheby's in 1862, and again in 1864, £11. I can only find one other instance of the first part occurring for sale, when a copy was priced by a Paris bookseller, in 1867, 240 fr.

30196 CAVALCANTI (A.) The Brazilian Language and its Agglutination, 8vo. *cloth*, 10*s* *Rio Janeiro*, 1883

30197 DICCIONARIO PORTUGUEZ E BRASILIANO, sm. 4to. 4 *and* 79 *pp. hf. bd.* 15*s* *Lisboa*, 1795

A useful dictionary of the Brazilian language,—a language which is praised as being "melodious, elegant, and copious."

30198 [FIGUEIRA (Luis)] Arte da Grammatica da Lingua Brasilica, 12mo. *no title, old calf, rare*, £3. 10*s* (*Lisboa*, 1687)

30199 ——— Arte da Grammatica da Lingua do Brasil, sm. 4to. 103 *pp. hf. bd.* 16*s* *Lisboa*, 1795

30199* PLATZMANN (J.) Grammatik der Brasilianischen Sprache, mit Zugrundelegung des Anchieta, 8vo. *green morocco gilt, gilt edges, with the Imperial arms on side*, 15*s* *Leipzig*, 1874

30200 VOCABOLARIO NA LINGUA BRASILICA (Portuguez-Brasiliano), sm. 4to. *original MS.* 368 *pp. clearly written in double columns, old calf gilt, from the Sunderland library*, £10. 10*s* 1621-22-13

AN IMPORTANT UNPUBLISHED MANUSCRIPT DICTIONARY.

The last few leaves which contain lists of the names of parts of the body, etc., in Brazilian-Portuguese, and is dated 1613, were written by "Padre Pero de Castilho da Companhia de Iesu," who was probably also the author of he large Vocabolario.

10. Peruvian.

Aymara:

30201 BERTONIO (el P. Ludovico) Vocabulario dela Lengua Aymara, 2 parts in 1 vol. stout 8vo. *clean copy*, £60.

Impresso enla casa de la Compañia de Iesus de Iuli Pueblo enla Prouincia de Chucuito, Por Francisco del Canto. 1612

EXCEEDINGLY RARE, and of the greatest importance for the study of the Peruvian dialects. The author was a missionary in Peru for 44 years. A Spanish-Aymara and Aymara-Spanish Dictionary. Priced lately by a Paris bookseller, 2000 frs.

Collation: 14 prel. leaves (including title); 474 pages; and 399 pages.

Moxa:

30202 MARBAN (el P. Pedro) Arte de la lengua Moxa, con su Vocabulario, y Cathecismo, stout 12mo. *vellum*, £5.

(*Lima*) *En la Imprenta Real de Joseph de Contreras* (1701)

Collation: 8 prel. leaves (including title); Arte, 1-117 pp.; Vocabulario

MOXA—*continued.*

(both alphabets) 118-664 pp.; Cathecismo, pp. 1-142; Algunas Advertencias, 11 unnumbered leaves; Declaracion, pp. 163-202; and Indice, 1 leaf.

The language of the nation of the province of "los Moxos," in Bolivia, South America. It is related to the Maipure.

30203 LUCAS (San) Evangelio de, en Aymara y Español, traducido por Pazos-Kanki, y San Miguel, 12mo. *bd.* 5*s* *Londres*, 1829

Quichua:

30204 ELLIS (R.) Peruvia Scythica: the Quichua Language of Peru, its derivation from Central Asia with the American languages in general, and with the Turanian and Iberian languages of the Old World, etc. 8vo. *cloth*, 6*s* 1875

30205 HOLGUIN (el P. Diego Gonçalez) Vocabulario de la lengua general de todo el Peru llamada lengua Qquichua, o del Inca, *wanting* 12 *leaves*, *Impresso enla Ciudad de los Reyes, por Franc. del Canto*, 1608—Grammatica y Arte nueva dela lengua general de todo el Peru, llamada lengua Qquichua, o lengua del Inca, compuesta por el Padre Diego Gonçalez Holguin, *wanting* 6 *leaves*, *ib.* 1607—in 1 vol. stout sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* £25. 1607-8

EXCEEDINGLY RARE. The Vocabulario contains both Quichua-Spanish and Spanish-Quichua alphabets. These two works together were recently priced by a Paris bookseller 2000 frs.

Collation. *Vocabulario:* 4 prel. leaves (including title); 375 pp. (pp. 17-35 wanting to this copy); 332 pp. (pp. 45-48 and 57-60 wanting); and Sumario, 2 leaves. Grammatica: 4 prel. leaves (including title); 143 leaves (ll. 29, 36, 109, 110, 115 and 116 wanting); and Table, 1 leaf.

30206 HOLGUIN, Gramatica y Arte nueva de la lengua general de todo el Peru, llamada lengua Qquichua o lengua del Inca, nueva edicion revista y corregida, 8vo. *sd.* £2. (*Lima*) 1842

30207 NODAL (J. F.) Elementos de Grammatica Quichua, 8vo. *over* 460 *pp. bds.* 21*s* *Cuzco* (*c.* 1875)

30208 OLLANTA, an ancient Inca drama, *Quichua-English*, by C. R. Markham, sm. 8vo. *cloth*, 4*s* 6*d* 1871

30209 SERMONES de la Caridad y Limosna, *Quichua y Español*, sm. 4to. *pp.* 317-515, *with Manuscript corrections by Joseph* ACOSTA, *original limp vellum*, £8. 10*s* *Lima*, 1585

This is the press-copy of an excessively rare work.

30210 [TORRES RUBIO] Grammatica y Vocabolario en la lengua general del Peru, llamada Quichua, y en la lengua Española, el mas copioso y elegante que hasta agora se ha impresso, 12mo. **Original Edition,** *wanting* 5 *leaves*, *cut down*, *calf*, £20. *Sevilla, Clemente Hidalgo*, 1603

Collation: Title (mended); 3 prel. leaves (1st missing); Arte, 40 numbered leaves (corner of 1st torn off); Vocabolario, sigs. Aa-Ll, in eights, except Ll, which is in fours; Segunda parte del Vocabulario, sigs A-M in eights, except M which is in fours. The missing leaves are, the first prel. leaf, and sigs. Dd3, Dd6, L7 and M3. The Vocabulary contains both Quichua-Spanish and Spanish-Quichua alphabets.

EXCEEDINGLY RARE; not known to Brunet or his continuator. Antonio and De Backer quote the edition of Rome, printed in the same year, but make no mention of this of Seville. Graesse thought that the 1619

QUICHUA—*continued.*

edition was the first. Ludewig seems to be the only bibliographer to whom this edition was really known; the few others who mention it, doing so merely on his authority, and with evident doubt of its existence.

I can find no record of the sale of any other copy of this exceedingly rare work, than the present.

30211 TORRES RUBIO, Arte, y Vocabulario de la lengua Quichua general de los Indios de el Perú; añadio el P. Juan de Figueredo: ahora nuevamente corregido y aumentado en muchos vocables y varias notas, etc. 12mo. *calf extra, gilt edges, by Pratt, rare,* £9. *Lima,* 1754

The most complete edition.

11. Creole.

30212 COLLECÇÃO de Vocabulos e Frases usados na provincia de S. Pedro do Rio Grande do Sul no Brazil, sm. 4to. 32 *pp. in Creole-Portuguese, sd.* 5*s* *Londres,* 1856

30213 THOMAS (J. J.) Theory and Practice of Creole Grammar, 8vo. *hf. calf,* 18*s* *Port-of-Spain,* 1869

The first scientific work on the Negro-French patois of Trinidad.

VI. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF VOYAGES & TRAVELS, AND OF AMERICAN SUBJECTS.

30214 APPONYI (F. H.) The Libraries of California; containing descriptions of the principal private and public Libraries, 8vo. *hf. morocco, gilt tops,* 12*s* *San Francisco,* 1878

30215 ASHER (A.) Bibliographical Essay on the Collection of Voyages and Travels, edited and published by Levinus Hulsius and his successors at Nuremberg and Francfort, 1598-1660, sm. 4to. *bds.* 6*s* 1839

30216 BARROS ARANA (Diego) Notas para una Bibliografia de obras anonimas i seudonimas sobre la America, 4to. *sd.* 25*s* *Santiago de Chile,* 1882

30217 BERISTAIN DE SOUZA (José Mariano) Biblioteca Hispano-Americana Septentrional, ó catalogo y noticia de los Literatos que ó nacidos ó educados, ó florecientes en la America Septentrional Española, han dado á luz algun escrito ó lo han dexado preparado para la prensa, 3 vols. sm. folio, *numerous highly important MS. notes, with* 14 *portraits inserted, hf. bd. from the library of Brasseur de Bourbourg,* £75. *Mexico,* 1816-21

EXCESSIVELY RARE. It contains a biography of nearly 4000 writers, with a bibliography of the works of each. Part of the second and third volumes are edited by Rafael Enriquez Trespalacios Beristain, a relative of the author, who died before the work was finished.

"Le catalogue des ouvrages de Beristain est fort nombreux. Il passa toujours pour un ami des lettres, mais d'un servilisme extravagant. Une note manuscrite à son article, dans l'exemplaire de ma collection, dit de lui ces mots: *Beristain fué el hombre mas servil que parió madre! Lastima que fuera mi paisano!* L'auteur de cette note, Juan Evangelista Guadalajara, ainsi qu'il se fait connaître dans cet exemplaire qui lui appartint avant moi, en a surchargé les marges, aussi bien que les pages blanches, en tête et en queue

des trois volumes, d'un grand nombre d'annotations, de rectifications et d'articles supplémentaires qui seraient des plus utiles pour une seconde édition du Beristain. Ces annotations, faites par un homme parfaitement au courant des hommes et des choses de son pays, en font un exemplaire non seulement précieux, mais unique. Il s'y trouve en outre quatorze portraits gravés ou lithographiés tirés de différentes publications."—*Brasseur de Bourbourg.*

30218 BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA, a chronological Catalogue of the most curious books, pamphlets, papers, etc. upon America, from the earliest period, in print and MS. 4to. *bds.* 15*s* 1789

This work, although a mean performance by the side of Bishop Kennett's, must be found on the shelves of bibliography in any good American library.

30219 BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG, Bibliothèque Mexico-Guatémalienne, précédée d'un coup d'œil sur les Etudes Américaines, roy. 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* 1871

30220 CAMUS, Mémoire sur les Grands et Petits Voyages (de DE BRY) et les Voyages de Thevenot, 4to. *calf*, 12*s* *Paris*, 1802

An admirable bibliography of the collection of De Bry and Thevenot, containing a great variety of curious information upon the progress of geographical discovery in the sixteenth century, and upon the books and editions which record it.

30221 CLARKE (Robert) Bibliotheca Americana: catalogue of a valuable collection of books, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d.* *Cincinnati*, 1883

30222 EGUIARA Y EGUREN (J. J. de) Bibliotheca Mexicana, sive Eruditorum Historia Virorum, qui in America Boreali nati, vel alibi geniti, in ipsam Domicilio aut Studiis asciti, quavis lingua scripto aliquid tradiderunt, Tomus I, exhibens litteras A, B, C (all pub.), sm. folio, *slightly wormed, vellum, rare*, £10. *Mexici*, 1755

30223 ——— the same, sm. folio, *Spanish calf*, £12. 10*s* 1755

30224 FIELD (T. W.) Essay towards an INDIAN BIBLIOGRAPHY, being a Catalogue of Books relating to the History, Antiquities, Languages, Customs, Religion, Wars, Literature, and Origin of the American Indians, in the library of Thomas W. Field, with Bibliographical and Historical Notes, 8vo. *pp. iv and* 430, *cloth, uncut, out of print*, 30*s* *New York*, 1873

This bibliographical handbook, embracing a collection of about 1800 works, may be considered the chief, if not the only one of its kind. The author's notes are judicious and valuable, and have an interest beyond even the actual subject of the Essay. Collectors of Americana of every kind will derive pleasure and profit from a labour that evinces a wide range of study and experience. The frequent inaccuracies that appear in the transcription of titles in foreign languages may be merely typographical.

30225 HARRISSE (H.) BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA VETUSTISSIMA, or Description of Works relating to America, published between 1492 and 1551, impl. 8vo. £3. 10*s* *New York*, 1866

30226 ——— ADDITIONS to the Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima (1492-1551), royal 8vo. *a magnificently printed volume, woodcuts and facsimile, sewed*, £2. *Paris*, 1872

It is easy to find errors in this elaborate work, but it still remains an indispensable book of reference. The arrangement is chronological, but an alphabetical index is added. "Le supplement donne la description de près de 260 ouvrages ayant rapport à l'Amérique et qui avaient échappés aux recherches des bibliographes spéciaux. C'est un des plus beaux livres publiés de nos jours."

30227 HARRISSE (H.) Notes pour servir à l'Histoire, à la Bibliographie et à la Cartographie de la Nouvelle France et des pays adjacents (1545-1700), 8vo. papier vergé, *sewed*, 8*s* *Paris*, 1872

30228 ——— the same, large 8vo. GRAND PAPIER VÉLIN, *sewed*, 12*s* 6*d* 1872

La meilleure *Bibliographie canadienne* qui ait été imprimée. Les notes historiques contiennent des pièces inédites et une série de documents sur les premiers colonisateurs de ce pays.

Amongst the inedited documents are a series upon François de la Roque, Sieur de Roberval.

30229 ——— les Cabot; étude d'histoire, suivie d'une Bibliographie, roy. 8vo. *sd.* 20*s* *Paris*, 1882

30230 LECLERC (Ch.) Bibliotheca Americana: Histoire, Géographie, Voyages, Archéologie, et Linguistique des deux Amériques et des Iles Philippines, GRAND PAPIER, impl. 8vo. *sd.* 12*s* *Paris*, 1878

A very extensive catalogue, edited with admirable skill and knowledge. There are 2638 articles topographically classified, with an alphabetical Index. The titles and collations are given with perfect bibliographical accuracy, and the notes appended contain useful information, although there is an occasional *lapsus* here and there.

30231 LEON PINELO (Antonio de) Epitome de la Bibliotheca Oriental y Occidental, nautica y geografica . . en que se contienen los Escritores de las Indias . . [aumentada y publicada por Barcia], 3 vols. folio, LARGE AND THICK PAPER, *vellum*, £10 *Madrid*, 1737-38

30232 MURPHY (Hon. H. C.) Catalogue of Library; consisting almost wholly of Americana, large 8vo. 434 *pp. sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *N.Y.* 1884

30233 O'CALLAGHAN (E. B.) List of Editions of the Holy Scriptures and parts thereof, printed in America previous to 1860, 4to. *with Index*, 54 *and* 415 *pp. hf. morocco, gilt top*, £2. 16*s* *Albany*, 1861

30234 PLATZMANN'S Verzeichniss einer Auswahl amerikanischer Grammatiken, Wörterbücher, etc. 8vo. *sd.* 6*s* *Leipzig*, 1878

30235 RICH (O.) BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA Nova: Catalogue of Books in various languages relating to America, printed since the year 1700 (to 1844), with Supplement, 3 vols. in 2, 8vo. *calf gilt*, RARE, £7. 10*s* 1835-(41)-46

30236 SAN FILIPPO (P. A. di) Bibliografia dei Viaggiatori Italiani, roy. 8vo. 22 *and* 145 *pp. sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Roma*, 1874

30237 TIELE, Mémoire bibliographique sur les Journaux des Navigateurs Néerlandais réimprimés dans les collections de De Bry et de Hulsius, et du 17e Siècle, et sur les anciennes éditions Hollandaises des Journaux de Navigateurs Etrangers, 8vo. *facsimile, hf. morocco*, 20*s* *Amsterdam*, 1867

30238 TRÜBNER'S (Nic.) Bibliographical Guide to American Literature; a Classed List of Books published in U.S.A. (1817-57), 8vo. *hf. bd.* 10*s* 1859

30239 VICUÑA MACKENNA (B.) Bibliografia Americana: Estudios i Catalogo completo i razonado de la Biblioteca Americana de Greg. Beéche, stout 8vo. *portrait*, 802 *pp. hf. red morocco, gilt tops*, 10*s* *Valparaiso*, 1879

SUPPLEMENT

of Books omitted in their places or recently acquired.

30240 [JOHNSON (Edward)] A HISTORY OF NEW-ENGLAND, from the English planting in the yeere 1628 untill the yeere 1652, declaring the form of their government . . their Wars with the Indians, their troubles with the Gortonists and other Heretiques . . . small 4to. *old calf, White Kennett's copy, with his autograph,* £25. 1654

VERY RARE. The author's plain prose is interspersed here and there with eulogies in verse upon the greater and minor lights of the New England Church. This work, also known from its head-line title as WONDER-WORKING PROVIDENCE OF SION'S SAVIOUR, is anonymous, but the preface is signed T. H., which might stand as the initials of Thomas Hooker. The American authorities are, however, agreed that it was written by Edward Johnson. It has sometimes passed under the name of Gorges, from the fact that it was embodied four years later in "American painted to the Life . . by Ferdinando Gorges."

30241 CHRONICON NUREMBERGENSE, auctore Hartmanno Schedel cum Supplemento "De Sarmatia," royal folio, FIRST EDITION, 2 *world-maps and about* 2000 *spirited woodcuts, by Michel Wolgemuth, Master of Albert Durer, and by Wilhelm Pleydenwurf, bds.* £14. 10*s* *Nurembergæ, A. Koberger,* 1493

EDITIO PRINCEPS. The book has a kind of claim to be reckoned amongst Americana, namely because it records a discovery of certain savages which has been taken to indicate some transatlantic exploit of Martin Behaim.

It is a volume of extraordinary interest, embellished with upwards of 2250 woodcut engravings of the principal events, characters, and cities, described in the work, executed in a spirited style by the ingenious artists Michael Wolgemuth and William Pleydenwurff, as the last colophon in the work informs us. This Colophon is given at length in the Bibliotheca Spenceriana, where will be found the fullest and liveliest description of the volume, with faint facsimiles of a few of the Cuts. A colophon denotes Hartmann Schedel as the author or editor. The present copies are perfect with the unnumbered leaves which are frequently wanting.

One of the most striking pictures in the volume is on folio 264 (Latin edition), a grotesque Dance of Death, containing five very large figures.

30242 WATERTON (Charles) Wanderings in South America, the north west of the United States, and the Antilles, 1812-24, 4to. *frontispiece, hf. calf,* 12*s* 1825

30243 HERIOT (George) Travels through the Canadas . . with an account of the productions, commerce, and inhabitants of those provinces, and a comparative view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian nations of North and South America, stout 4to. *map and numerous pretty plates, hf. bd.* £2. 16*s* 1807

30244 PARRY'S (W. E.) Journal of a Voyage for the discovery of a North-west Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, 1819-20, in H.M.S. Hecla and Griper, roy. 4to. *maps and plates, bds.* 10*s* 1821

30245 ORTELII (Abrahami) THEATRUM ORBIS TERARRUM; Parergon . . .; Nomenclator, 3 parts in 1 vol. roy. folio, 168 *sheets of coloured maps, title, portrait and coat of arms beautifully coloured and illuminated, vellum gilt,* £7. *Antverpiæ,* 1609

30246 MERCATORIS (Gerardi) Atlas, sive Cosmographicæ Meditationes, roy. folio, *an immense number of coloured maps, vellum gilt,* £4. *Amsterodami, H. Hondius,* 1623

30247 HARRISSE, Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima, and ADDITIONS, 2 vols. imp. 8vo. *sd.* £4. *New York,* 1866—*Paris,* 1872

30248 TRÜBNER'S American and Oriental Literary Record, a monthly register of the most important works published in America, India, China, and the British Colonies, etc. 12 vols. and vols. I-IV of New Series, together 16 vols. (194 nos.) in 5, roy. 8vo. *cloth, rare,* £4. 1865-83

30249 JAMES (THOMAS) STRANGE AND DANGEROUS VOYAGE in his intended Discovery of the NORTHWEST PASSAGE into the South Sea, sm. 4to. ORIGINAL EDITION, *with the excessively rare map, containing in the corner the genuine* PORTRAIT OF CAPTAIN JAMES, *fine copy, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Mackenzie,* £35. 1633

This book is in any state a rare one, but when with the map it is a desideratum rarely acquirable by the American collector. James was sent by the King to explore the North-west Passage, and underwent excessive hardship and difficulties in that attempt during the years 1631-32. He fell in with Fox (author of the "North West Fox") during his voyage.

Most copies of the map have the portrait of Captain James in facsimile. In the above it is the genuine original. Critics frequently censure the gallant explorer for the littleness of geographical information contained in his book, but the map is assuredly free from any such blame-worthiness, for it contains a singularly correct delineation of the high latitudes in which Hudson, Baffin, James, and Fox pursued their search for the North West passage.

30250 THOMAS (Isaiah) History of Printing in America, with a biography of Printers, and an account of Newspapers, to which is prefixed a concise view of the discovery and progress of the art in other parts of the world, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, bds. uncut,* £6. 6*s* *Worcester (Massachusetts)* 1810

SUPPLEMENT OF BOOKS ON AMERICA.

30251 AUDUBON (John James) Birds of America, 4 vols. double elephant folio, 435 (OF WHICH 13 IN TWO STATES) *superbly coloured plates of Birds (natural size), very large copy, the plates of the wild Turkey being uninjured, hf. russia, in a mahogany cabinet, covered in damask, and forming an elegant ottoman*, £350. 1827-49

The plates of this grand copy were specially selected by the artist himself for his father, who was the intimate friend of Audubon. Plates XII, XXIII, CVII, CX, CXXXV, CXL, CCIX, CCXXX, CCCLIV, CCCLXIX, CCCLXXIII, CCCLXXXVIII, and CCCXCVIII are IN TWO STATES, each plate containing in the second state one figure more than in the first. Plate VI is misnumbered XI, and CCLIV misnumbered CCLVI. The plates are numbered in Roman figures, except Nos. 11 and 96, and arranged in scientific, not numerical, order.

30252 ALLINGHAM (William) Account of the nature and use of Maps, Catalogue of Factories in the East and West Indies, 12mo. *folding plate, calf*, 10*s* 1703

30253 CLUVERII (Ph.) Introductionis in Universam Geographiam libri VI. Accessit P. Bertii Breviarium Orbis Terrarum, 12mo. *engraved title and maps (including America), fine copy in red morocco, gilt edges, by Roger Payne*, £5. *Amst. Elzevir*, 1672

30254 COTTON (John) Singing of Psalmes a Gospel-ordinance . . . sm. 4to. *polished calf neat*, UNCUT, £5. 5*s* 1647

A rare treatise by the man whose name stands next to Eliot as the chief evangelist of New England.

30255 ELLIS (Henry) Voyage to Hudson's Bay, 1746-47, 8vo. *map and plates, calf extra*, 25*s* 1748

30256 FROGER (T.) Relation of a Voyage, 1695-97 . . . Streights of Magellan, Brasil . . . under the command of M. de Gennes, sm. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf extra*, 12*s* 1698

30257 GRACE (Henry) History of his life and sufferings . . . during several years' captivity among the Savages in North America . . . an account of the several customs and manners of the different nations of Indians, 8vo. *cloth*, 20*s* *Reading*, 1764

30258 HACKE (W.) Collection of original Voyages, Cowley's, Sharp's, Wood's, and Roberts's, sm. 8vo. *maps, calf*, 6*s* 1699

30259 HANSON (Elizabeth) God's mercy surmounting man's cruelty exemplified in the captivity and redemption of Elizabeth Hanson . . . who was taken captive with her children and maid-servant by the Indians in New England in 1724, 12mo. *cloth*, £3. 10*s* *Philadelphia, James Chattin*, 1754

Bound up with "An Essay on Conduct, recommended to the people called Quakers, a poem by J. F., *Philadelphia, James Chattin*, 1754," etc.

30260 HERRERA, General History of the vast continent and islands of America, translated into English by Capt. John Stevens, 6 vols. sm. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf extra*, £6. 6*s* 1725-26

30261 LAWS. AN ABSTRACT OF THE LAWES OF NEW ENGLAND, as they are now established, small 4to. *a cropped copy*, £10. 1641

VERY RARE, and no less curious, as displaying in candid nakedness the ideas of law and justice which were held by the Puritans of New England. The Dracones of that blest land included filial disobedience among capital crimes, and punished an ill-tempered child with death.

30262 LAWS. THE GENERAL LAWS AND LIBERTIES of the Massachusetts Colony in New England, revised and reprinted by order of the General Court holden at Boston, May 15, 1672, sm. folio, *fine copy in calf extra, by Bedford*, VERY RARE, £15. *Cambridge*, 1675

30263 LE BEAU (Sieur C.) Avantures, ou Voyage curieux et nouveau parmi les Sauvages de l'Amerique Septentrionale, dans lequel on trouvera une description du Canada, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *map and plates, bound*, £1. 15*s* *Amst.* 1738

Evidently the result of large personal experience amongst the Indians.

30264 PSALMS, Hymns and Spiritual Songs of the Old and New-Testament, faithfully translated into English meeter, for the use, edification, and comfort of the Saints in publick and private, especially in New-England, 12mo. *with 7 pages of Music, and several interesting MS. notes, by Mr. Gardyne, etc., in the original binding*, VERY RARE, £7. 7*s* *Boston*, 1730

This is the twenty-third edition of the famous Bay Psalmbook.

30265 PSALMS, Hymns, Confession of Faith, etc. etc. translated from the Dutch for the Use of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church of New York, sm. 8vo. *with Musical Notes, old gilt crimson morocco, with the name of Ann Bogart on side*, £6. 10*s* *New York*, 1767

VERY RARE. The Bogarts were a distinguished New York family.

30266 [SMITH (William)] Historical Account of the Expedition against the Ohio Indians, 1764, under the command of Henry Bouquet, Colonel . . including his transactions with the Indians . . and battle of Bushy-Run, 4to. *map, plan, and plates after Benjamin West, London*, 1766—*bound up with a large number of interesting pamphlets and opuscules, including early editions of works by Gray, Goldsmith, and others*, in 10 vols. 4to. *calf, lettered* MISCELLANIES, £8. 8*s* *About* 1720-70

30267 STEPHENS (John L.) Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan, 2 vols. 1841—STEPHENS, Incidents of Travel in Yucatan, 1843—together 4 vols. 8vo. *map and numerous plates, a fine uniform set in calf extra*, £4. 4*s* 1841-43

30267*——— Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan, revised by Fred. Catherwood, 8vo. *map and plates, calf extra*, 17*s* 6*d* 1854

30268 WILLIAMSON (Peter) French and Indian Cruelty exemplified in the life . . of Peter Williamson, who was carried off from Aberdeen in his infancy and sold as a slave in Pensylvania . . his captivity among the Indians . . 12mo. *calf*, 32*s* *Edinburgh*, 1762

30269 POPPLE'S Map of the British Empire in America, with the adjacent French and Spanish Settlements, roy. folio, 21 *large maps, and views of New York, Quebec, Mexico, Niagara, etc. the maps coloured, old English red morocco gilt*, £3. 16*s* 1733

III. HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY, AND ETHNOLOGY OF ASIA, AUSTRALASIA POLYNESIA, AND AFRICA.

I. GENERAL ORIENTAL HISTORY, AND TOPOGRAPHY.

30270 ABULGASI-BAYADUR-CHAN, Histoire Genéalogique des Tatars, traduite du Tartare, 12mo. *maps, calf*, 3*s* 6*d* *Leyde*, 1726

30271 ——— the same, made English, with an account of the present state of Northern Asia, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, calf*, 10*s* 1729-30

30272 ACOSTÆ (E.) Historia Rerum a Societate Jesu in Oriente gestarum, de Japonicis Rebus Epistolæ, 12mo. *vellum*, 30*s* *Paris*, 1572

30273 ALKIBLA; disquisition on Worshipping towards the East, 8vo. *bd.* 10*s* 1740

30274 ACADÉMIE DES INSCRIPTIONS. HISTOIRE ET MÉMOIRES DE L'INSTITUT ROYAL DE FRANCE, Classe d'Histoire et de Littérature Ancienne, ACADÉMIE DES INSCRIPTIONS ET BELLES-LETTRES, 22 vols. in 21, 4to. *numerous plates, half calf*, £10.
Paris, 1815-75

Vols. XI and XXII being General Indexes are bound together.

30274* ARTUS (Gotardi) Historia Indiae Orientalis, juxta seriem topographicam regnorum per Africæ Asiæque littora ad extremos Iaponios deducta, 12mo. *hf. calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Coloniæ*, 1608

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF Bengal:

30275 ASIATIC RESEARCHES, or Transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal for inquiring into the History, Antiquities, Arts, Sciences and Literature of Asia, from the beginning in 1784 to 1839 (*after which the work was continued in 8vo. under the title of Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*), 20 vols. and Index, 4to. and royal 4to. *numerous plates, thirteen vols. bds. and sd. the rest bound, not uniform*, £25.
Calcutta and Serampore, 1788-1839

All the volumes are of the original edition printed in India. Complete sets of this issue have become very scarce. The present set is in good condition, except that two or three vols. are a little wormed, and cut down. It would be difficult, almost impossible, to find a copy of this periodical in sound condition throughout.

30276 ASIATIC RESEARCHES, 20 vols. and Index, *Vol. V imperfect, and without the first 50 pp. of Vol. XVII, a few other volumes not being in good condition, not uniform, a bargain*, £10. 10*s*
Calcutta and Serampore, 1788-1839

30277 ——— another set, 20 vols. and Index, *the first five vols. being of the London reprint, eighteen vols. uniformly half-bound, the last two not uniform, the Index-vol. stained*, £12. 1788-1839

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL—*continued.*

30278 ASIATIC RESEARCHES, another set, 20 vols. and Index, *seven of the volumes being of the London reprint, half calf gilt, the binding of the last eight volumes different from that of the rest,* £15. 1788-1839

30279 ——— the same, the 8vo. reprint, 12 vols. *engravings, calf,* 25*s* 1801-18

30280 ——— the same, 12 vols. 8vo. *russia gilt, the last vol. not uniform,* 20*s* 1801-18

This is a verbatim reprint of the original edition in quarto, and only twelve vols. of it appeared. The completion, Vols. 13 to 20, in quarto, can be supplied.

The following list of volumes of the first edition sold separately, with the prices affixed, will give an idea of varied and important essays contained in the series:—

30281 Vol. I, 466 *pp.* 24 *plates,* 36*s* 1788

Orthography of Asiatic Words in Roman Letters, by Sir W. Jones; Sculptures and Ruins at Mavalipuram; the Gods of Greece, Italy and India, by Sir W. Jones; Description of a Cave near Gya; Translation of a Sanscrit Inscription at Booddha-Gaya; the Seeks and their College; on the Been, a Hindoo musical instrument; on Distilling as practised by the natives at Chatra in Ramgur; the Gold of Sumatra; the Literature of the Hindoos; on the City of Tagara; the City of Gwender and the Source of the Nile, by Sir W. Jones; Trial by Ordeal among the Hindoos; etc.

30282 Vol. II, 503 *pp.* 11 *plates,* 36*s* 1790

On the Arabs, Tartars, Persians, Chinese and Afghans, on the Island of Hinzuan, on the Chronology of the Hindoos, and on the Indian Game of Chess, by Sir W. Jones; Description of Asam, by Mohammed Cazim; Hindu Astronomical Computations, by S. Davies; the Indian Zodiack, by Sir W. Jones; Account of Nepal by Father Giuseppe; Translation of a Maga Inscription; Inscriptions from the Vindhya Mountains; on the Book of Chinese Odes; Description of Carnicobar, by G. Hamilton; etc.

30283 Vol. III, 496 *pp.* 9 *plates,* 20*s* 1709

On the Borderers, Mountaineers and Islanders of Asia, and on the Origin and Families of Nations, by the President; the Inhabitants of the Garrow Hills; Musical Modes of the Hindus; the Battle of Paniput; the Mystical Poetry of the East; the Indian Cycle of Sixty Years; the Lunar year of the Hindus; on Egypt and the Nile from the ancient books of the Hindus; etc.

30284 Vol. IV, 440 *pp.* 14 *plates,* 36*s* 1795

On Asiatic History, and the Philosophy of the Asiatics, by Sir W. Jones; the Camphor, Coral, and Copper of Sumatra; the Inhabitants of the Rajama hall Hills; the Islands Nancowry, and Comarty; Hindu Astronomy; the Duties of a Hindu Widow, by H. Colebrooke; Hindu Language and Literature among the Malays, by Wm. Marsden; on Semiramis, the origin of Mecca, etc.; the Andaman and Barren Islands by Colebrooke; etc.

30285 Vol. VI, 604 *pp.* 15 *plates,* 36*s* 1799

On Poison of Serpents; Inhabitants of Poggy or Nassau Islands; Journey from Agra to Oujein; Petroleum Wells; Religion and Literature of the Burmas, by F. Buchanan; Antiquities of Ceylon; Mount Caucasus Antiquities of the Surya Siddhanta; etc.

30286 Vol. VII, 522 *pp.* 18 *plates,* 36*s* 1801

On the Courses of the Ganges through Bengal, Ceylon, and the Doctrines of Bhooddha; the Sanscrit and Pracrit Languages, by Colebrooke; Inscriptions at Dehlee, Religious Ceremonies of the Hindus, Tenets of Muhammadan sects, all by Colebrooke; Religion and Manners of the People of Ceylon; Account of the Bazeegurs, called the Nuts, Burmha Game of Chess; etc.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL—*continued.*

30287 Vol. VIII, 519 *pp.* 13 *plates and tables,* 36*s* 1805
Origin of the Hindu Religion; Extracts from the Tehzeebul Mantik, *Arabic and English,* by Balfour; Hindu Systems of Astronomy, by J. Bentley; on the Sacred Isles in the West; on the Vedas, by Colebrooke; etc.

30288 Vol. XII, 576 *pp. map and* 5 *plates,* 36*s* 1816
On the Malayu Nation, by T. Raffles; Early History of Algebra, by Strachey; Funeral Ceremonies of a Burman Priest, by Carey; Hindu notions of the precession of the Equinoxes, by Sir W. Jones; Translation of a Sanskrit Inscription; Journey to Lake Mansarovara in Little Tibet, by W. Moorcroft; Statistics of Burdwan, by Bayley; etc.

30289 Vol. XIII, 495 *pp. map and* 12 *plates,* 36*s* 1820
Hindu Religion in the Island of Bali, by J. Crawford; the Murderers called Phansigars; on Badheks and T'hegs; Survey of Kemaon; Ruins of Prambanan in Java, by Crawford.

30290 Vol. XV, 563 *pp. and* 17 *plates,* 36*s* 1825
On the Hindu History of Cashmir, by H. H. Wilson; Account of Bhutan; Account of Cuttack, by A. Stirling; on the Building Stones and Mosaic of Akberabad or Agra; Sanscrit Inscriptions by Capt. E. Fell; Ancient Hindu Remains in Chattisgher, with translations by Wilson, etc.

30291 Vol. XVI, 502 *pp.* 5 *plates, good copy, sd. uncut,* 7*s* 6*d* 1828
Religious Sects of the Hindus, by H. H. Wilson; Statistical Sketch of Kamaon; the Khyen Tribe, by Lieut. Trant; Translation of an Inscription on the Great Bell of Rangoon, by G. H. Hough; Sanscrit Inscriptions at Abu, by H. H. Wilson; Geography and Population of Asam; Sketch of Aracan; on the Zehr Mohereh, or Snake-Stone; on Coal and Lignite in the Himalaya, by Lieut. Cautley; on the Languages, Literature and Religion of the Bhauddas of Nepal and Bhot, by B. H. Hodgson; etc.

30292 JOURNAL OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL . . . . **quite complete** from the beginning in 1832 to the end of 1877, being Vols. I-XLVI, 8vo. *with a large number of plates, in boards and parts,* UNCUT, £72. *Calcutta,* 1832-77
Down to 1864 inclusive, the "Proceedings" were issued with the "Journal." From 1865 they were issued separately. The above set includes the "Proceedings," 1865 to 1877 (1875 wanting August).

30293 ——— the same, complete, 1832 to 1877, or Vols. I-XLVI, *thirty-eight vols. in forty-two in hf. calf, the rest in numbers,* £60. 1832-77
With the "Proceedings," 1865 to 1877 (six nos. missing).

30294 ——— the same, complete, 1832 to 1874, Vols. I-XLIII, *thirty-four vols. neatly and uniformly hf. bd. calf, cloth sides, the rest chiefly in parts, uncut,* £50. 1832-74
With the "Proceedings," 1865, July to Dec. 1866, 1867 to 1872, seven vols. bound, and six numbers.

30295 ——— the same, 1832 to 1872, Vols. I-XLI, *hf. bd. in green calf neat, cloth sides, the last vol. in parts,* £40. 1832-72
With the "Proceedings," 1865 to 1870, in three volumes.

30296 ——— complete to 1871, Vols. I-XL, *eight vols. hf. bd. the rest in cloth and parts, chiefly uncut,* £36. 1832-71

30297 ——— the same, 1832 to 1871; 40 vols. (*two nos. wanting*), *the first twenty-five vols. and the Index-vol. uniformly half bound in calf, the rest in parts,* £30. 1832-71
The two missing numbers are 1867, part II, number 2; 1868, part I, number 3.
With the "Proceedings," 1865 to April, 1871 (some numbers miss'n:).

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL—*continued.*

30298 JOURNAL OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, 1832 to 1870, inclusive, being Vols. I-XXXIX, *thirty vols. bound in forty-seven hf. green calf neat, the rest bd. not uniform and in parts,* £25. 1832-71

Wants 1866, part II, number 4; 1867, part I, number 4, part II, numbers 2 and 4; 1868, part I, numbers 3 and 4.

30299 ——— the same, 1832 to 1859, 1861-66, 1868-70;—36 vols. *the first fourteen vols. in twenty-two, uniformly hf. bd. calf gilt, two vols. bound not uniform, the rest in parts, from the library of Sir H. M. Elliott,* £20. 1832-70

Wants 1862, parts 1, 2 and 4; 1863, part I; 1866, part I, number 1, part II, number 4; 1868, part I.

Here are for sale eight sets of the "Bengal Journal," which is now *introuvable* in India; they are offered at very moderate prices.

N.B.—Imperfect sets completed; odd parts sold separately.

The Bengal Journal was published in the following order:—SERIES I. 1832 to Dec. 1838, 84 Nos.; SERIES II, Jan. 1839 to Dec. 1846, 89 Nos. or Nos. 85 to 173, Old Series; SERIES III (publishing at the present time), 1847 to —, in which the old numeration stopped short at No. 297, being the end of Vol. 33, 1864. In 1865 the Society commenced to issue the Journal in two divisions: I, History, Literature, etc.; II, Physical Science; and in this order it has continued to be published. Vol. XXV contains a General Index to the preceding. In 1865 the Proceedings commenced to be published separately, a number every month.

30300 GLEANINGS IN SCIENCE (edited by James PRINSEP), 36 nos. complete, forming 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf,* £3. 10*s* *Calc.* 1829-31

30301 ——— the same, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. russia, uncut,* £4. 1829-31

30302 ——— the same, 3 vols. 8vo. *the second vol. without title and Index and in bad condition, hf. calf,* £2. 10*s* 1829-31

The forerunner of the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

30303 PRINSEP (James) Useful Tables, 3 parts complete, 8vo. *not uniform,* 10*s* *Calc.* 1833-46

Containing tables of Indian Coins, with plates, Weights and Measures, Chronological and Genealogical tables, and the Generic Characters of Roxburghe's Flora Indica.

30304 **Ceylon Branch.** Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Asiatic Society, from the beginning in 1845 to 1866, nos. 1-12 (without number 4), in 3 vols. 8vo. *plates, hf. calf neat, very scarce,* £2. 10*s* *Colombo,* 1845-66

30305 ——— the same, numbers 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7 and 8,—in 3 vols. *cloth and sd.* 25*s* 1845-55

Collation: No. 1, 1845-46 (reprinted 1859); No. 2, May '46—Feb. '47; 3, May '47—April '48 (4, June '48—Aug. '49); 5, June '49—Aug. '50. The pagination of each of these five parts is independent of the others. Number 6 is called Vol. II part 1, 1853; 7, Vol. II, No. 2, 1853; 8, Vol. II, No. 3, 1855; 9, 1856-58, No. 1; 10, 1856-58, No. 2; 11, 1858-59, dated 1860; 12, 1865-66. Nothing seems to have been issued during 1861-64.

30306 **Straits Branch.** Journal of the Straits Branch of Royal Asiatic Society, numbers 5, 6, 7 and 9, 8vo. *maps, sd.* 12*s* *Singapore,* 1880-82

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF Great Britain:

30307 JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY of Great Britain and Ireland, COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1834 to 1883, 35

vols. 8vo. *plates, thirty vols. in whole calf, the rest as issued,* £16. 10*s* . 1834-83

(FIRST SERIES) 20 vols. (of Vols. XI and XIV only the first part was published) 1834-63—NEW SERIES, Vols. I-XV, 1864-83.

30308 JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY of Great Britain and Ireland, First Series, 20 vols. 8vo. *twelve vols. hf. calf, the rest in parts,* £9. 9*s* 1834-63

30309 ——— the same, NEW SERIES, Vols. I-XIV, 8vo. *eight vols. in hf. calf gilt, the rest in parts,* £7. 10*s* 1864-82

30310 AVRIL (Ph.) Voyage en divers Etats d'Europe et d'Asie, pour decouvrir un nouveau Chemin à la Chine, 12mo. *plates, calf gilt, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace,* 21*s* 1693

The author travelled through Armenia, Tartary, China, Russia, Moldavia, etc.

30311 ——— Voyage en divers Etats, etc. 1693—Meyerberg (A. Baron de) Voyage en Moscovie, *Leide,* 1688;—in 1 vol. 12mo. *vellum,* 12*s* 1688-93

30312 BAYER (T. S.) de Horis Sinicis, Historia Regni Græcorum Bactriani, Doctrina Temporum Indica, 1 vol. 4to. *plates, old calf,* 6*s* *Petropoli,* 1735

30313 BEALE (Th. Wm.) Oriental Biographical Dictionary, edited for the Asiatic Society of Bengal by H. G. Keene, 4to. *bds.* 30*s* *Calcutta,* 1881

30314 BELL'S (J.) Travels from St. Petersburg to diverse parts of Asia, 2 vols. 4to. *map, bd.* 9*s* *Glasgow,* 1763

30315 BIOT, Astronomie Indienne et Chinoise, 8vo. *sd.* 4*s* 1862

30316 BLACK (Charles Ingham) the Proselytes of Ishmael; a survey of the Turanian Tribes in their western migrations, 8vo. *cloth,* 2*s* 6*d* 1880

30317 BOMBAY GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. TRANSACTIONS of the BOMBAY GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY: from the beginning in 1836 to 1871, Vols. I-XVIII and XIX parts 1 and 2 (*without Vol. XI*) and with GENERAL INDEX to the first seventeen volumes, 8vo. *numerous plates and maps, some coloured, the Index bound, the rest uncut,* £15. *Bombay, etc.* 1836-71

Added to the set is the Catalogue of the Library of the Society, compiled by D. J. Kennelly, 1862.

30318 TRANSACTIONS of the BOMBAY GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, Vols. I-XIV (*without Vol. XI*) and Vol. XVIII, 14 vols. 8vo. *sd. and in parts, uncut,* £6. 10*s* 1836-68

30319 ——— another set, Vols. I to X, XIII and XVIII, 8vo. *one vol. hf. bound, the rest in bds. and sd. uncut,* £4. 1836-68

The proper titles and lists of contents to the first eight volumes were issued altogether after the publication of the eighth volume. The last of the three sets above described has only the temporary titles, etc. of these volumes.

A scarce and valuable periodical, including much historical and ethnological matter, Vocabularies and grammatical sketches of several languages and dialects, etc. A complete set has not been in the market for many years.

30320 BOMBAY QUARTERLY REVIEW, 7 vols. complete, 8vo. *maps, hf. calf gilt,* 36*s* 1855-58

30321 BRANDES, Abhandlungen zur Geschichte des Orients im Alterthum, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Halle,* 1874

Buddhism:

30322 ARNOLD (E.) the Light of Asia, being the Life and Teaching of Gautama, founder of Buddhism (a poem), 12mo. *vellum*, 2*s* 6*d* 1883

30323 BEALE (Samuel) the Buddhist Tripiṭaka as it is known in China and Japan; a catalogue and compendious report, sm. folio, *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* 1876

30324 BIGANDET (P.) Life or Legend of Gaudama, the Budha of the Burmese, with notices on the Phongies, 8vo. *half calf*, 5*s* *Rangoon*, 1858

30325 BURNOUF (E.) Introduction à l'histoire du Buddhisme Indien, Tome premier (*all published*), large 4to. *sd.* 36*s*; *hf. morocco*, £2. *Paris*, 1844

30326 ——— deuxième édition, roy. 8vo. *sd.* 18*s* *Paris*, 1876

30327 HARDY (R. Spence) Eastern Monachism: an account of the origin, laws, discipline, sacred writings, rites, etc. etc. of the order of Mendicants founded by Gotama Budha, compiled from Singalese MSS. 8vo. *cloth*, 9*s* 1860

30328 ——— Legends and Theories of the Buddhists, sm. 8vo. *cloth*, 2*s* 6*d* 1866

30329 HODGSON (B. H.) Illustrations of the Literature and Religion of the Buddhists, 8vo. *plates of alphabets, cloth*, 7*s* *Serampore*, 1841

30330 LILLIE (Arthur) the Popular Life of Buddha, sm. 8vo. *woodcuts, cloth*, 4*s* 1883

30331 OBRY (J. B. F.) du Nirvana Indien, ou de l'affranchissement de l'ame selon les Brahmanes et les Bouddhistes, *Amiens*, 1856—Du Nirvana Bouddhique, *Paris*, 1863;—in 1 vol. 8vo. *half calf*, 5*s*

30332 OLDENBERG (Dr. H.) Buddha: his life, his doctrine, his order, translated by Hoey, 8vo. (published at 18*s*), *cloth*, 9*s* 1882

30333 OZERAY, Recherches sur Buddou, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* *Paris*, 1817

30334 PHILLIPS (R.) Story of Gaútama Buddha and his Creed, an epic, sm. 8vo. *cloth*, 2*s* 6*d* 1871

30335 RITTER (C.) die Stupa's (Topes) oder die architectonischen Denkmale der Indo-Baktrischen Koenigsstrasse und die Colosse von Bamiyan, *map and plates*, 1838—Einleitung zur vergleichenden Geographie, etc. 1852—in 1 vol. 8vo. *half calf*, 6*s* *Berlin*, 1838-52

30336 SAINT-HILAIRE (J. B.) Le Bouddha et sa Religion, 12mo. *hf. calf*, 5*s* 1866

30337 SCHIEFNER (A.) Mahâkâtjâjana und König Tshanda-Pradjota; ein Cyklus Buddhistischer Erzählungen, folio, *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *St. Petersb.* 1875

30338 SCHLAGINTWEIT (E.) Buddhism in Tibet illustrated by literary documents and objects of religious worship, with an account of the Buddhist systems preceding in India, roy. 8vo. *without the Atlas, cloth*, 15*s* 1863

"Ce travail consiste en deux parties distinctes: l'une est un exposé du dogme et de l'histoire du Bouddisme, d'après les travaux récents; l'autre est un tableau du Bouddhisme vivant, tel que M. Robert Schlagintweit, un des

BUDDHISM—*continued.*

frères de l'auteur, l'a trouvé au Tibet. Nous y trouvons bien des détails curieux et nouveaux sur le culte, les monastères, les représentations des dieux, les cérémonies, les superstitions, etc."—MOHL, *Rapp. Ann. du Journ. Asiat.*

30339 SCHŒBEL, le Bouddha et le Bouddhisme, 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1857

30340 SENART, Essai sur la Legende de Buddha, son caractère et ses origines, 8vo. *sd.* 10*s* *Paris*, 1875

30341 SHAMAN CATECHISM—*in* Neumann's Translations from the Chinese and Armenian, 8vo. *sd.* 10*s* 1831

—— for other works on Buddhism, *see ante*, p. 1816-1819, *and also under the sections of* Languages, *post:* Chinese, Japanese, Sanscrit, Pali, Singalese, Burmese, Tibetan.

BURCKHARDT'S (J. L.) Travels in the East, 4to.:—

30342 TRAVELS in NUBIA, *portrait and maps, bds.* 15*s* 1819

30343 TRAVELS in SYRIA and the Holy Land, *portrait, maps, and plates, bds.* 30*s* 1822

30344 TRAVELS in ARABIA, comprehending an account of those territories in the Hedjaz, which the Mohammedans regard as sacred, *maps and plates*, £3. 3*s* 1829

30345 NOTES on the BEDOUINS and WAHABYS, collected during his travels in the East, *map, bds.* £2. 10*s* 1830

30346 ARABIC PROVERBS, or the Manners and Customs of the modern Egyptians, illustrated from the proverbial sayings current at Cairo, translated and explained, *bds.* £2. 10*s* 1830

"Few travellers have done more for geography than this author: antiquities, manners, customs, etc. were examined and investigated by him with a success which could only have been insured by such zeal, perseverance, and judgment, as he evidently possessed."—*Stevenson.*

30347 CARRE (Léon) l'Ancien Orient, études sur l'Egypte, la Chine, l'Inde, la Perse, la Chaldée, 2 vols. 8vo. *sd.* 6*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1875

Vol. III, Palestine, and Vol. IV, Appendice, have been published.

30348 CATALOGUE of the Oriental Coins in the British Museum, Vols. I-VIII, 8vo. *plates, cloth* 1875-83

Sold separately: Vol. IV, 12*s*; Vol. V, 9*s*; Vol. VI, 15*s*; Vol. VII, 9*s*; Vol. VIII, 20*s*. The first three volumes are out of print.

30348* CHAHAN DE CIRBEID (J. M.) *Arménien*, et F. Martin, Recherches curieuses sur l'Histoire ancienne de l'Asie, *frontispiece, gilt binding, from the Beckford Library*, 21*s* *Paris*, 1806

30349 CENTENO (Amaro) Historia de Cosas del Oriente; descripcion de Assia, historia de los Tartaros, de Egipto y de Hierusalem, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *stained, limp vellum*, 20*s* *Cordova, Diego Galvan*, 1595

30349* ——— the same, sm. 4to. *good copy in old calf*, 36*s* 1595

This work is divided into two parts, the first of which contains a translation of the Oriental chronicle of Hayton the Armenian, and the second is a history of the Crusades. Hayton's history never appeared in any other Spanish form. It is a valuable record of the Mongolian dynasty established by Chingiz Khan.

30350 CONGRÈS DES ORIENTALISTES. Compte Rendu de la Iere session, Paris, 1873, 3 vols.—Transactions of the 2nd session, London, 1874—Atti del IV Congresso, ecc. Firenze, 1878, 2 vols.—

together 6 vols. 8vo. *plates of Inscriptions, Coins, and objects of Art and Antiquity, cloth and sd.* £2. 16*s* 1874-81

30351 DEFENSE des nouveaux Chrestiens et des Missionnaires de la Chine, du Japon et des Indes, 12mo. *calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1687

30352 DE GUIGNES, Histoire Générale des Huns, des Turcs, des Mogols, et des autres Tartares Occidentaux, 4 vols. in 5, 4to. *hf. calf*, £2. *Paris*, 1756-58

This grand work is of so extensive a scope that it not only includes the histories mentioned on the title, but also those of China, the Mamelukes of Egypt, the Frank Kings of Palestine, the Persians, etc.

30353 SENKOWSKI, Supplement a l'Histoire des Huns, etc. (de De Guignes) contenant l'histoire de la domination des Uzbeks dans la Grande Bukharie jusqu'a 1709, et continuation de l'histoire de Kharezm, 4to. *bds. very rare*, £2. 10*s* *St. Petersb.* 1824

30354 ——— another copy, 1824—Schmidt (I. J.) die Volksstämme der Mongolen, *ib.* 1834—Schott (W.) Aelteste Nachrichten von Mongolen und Tartaren, *Berlin*, 1846—Die letzten Jahre der Mongolen-herrschaft in China, von demselben, 1850;—in 1 vol. 4to. *hf. calf*, £2. 10*s*

30355 DELATTRE, le Peuple et l'Empire des Mèdes jusqu'a la fin du regne de Cyaxare, 4to. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Bruxelles*, 1883

30356 D'HERBELOT, BIBLIOTHEQUE ORIENTALE [avec les corrections et additions de Schultens (et Reiske), continuée par Visdelou et Galand], 4 vols. 4to. BEST EDITION, *portrait, slightly wormed, hf. bd.* £2. 1777(-82)

30357 ——— the same, 4 vols. 4to. *calf neat*, £3. 16*s* 1777(-82)

30358 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, 4 vols. roy. 4to. *calf neat*, £6. 10*s* 1777(-82)

The best edition of this valuable encyclopædia. The work includes Oriental Biography, Bibliography, History, Arts and Sciences, Religion, etc.

30359 BIBLIOTHÉQUE ORIENTALE, par VISDELOU et GALAND, avec les ADDITIONS de SCHULTENS, folio (being the LARGEST PAPER *issue, with borders*, of Vol. IV of the whole work, printed for possessors of the original folio D'Herbelot), *portrait, hf. bd.* RARE, 25*s* *La Haye*, 1779-82

The additions made by Schultens and Reiske in 1782, which occupy about 60 pp. at the end of the fourth volume of the 4to. edition, were never printed except for the editions of the Hague.

30360 D'OHSSON (C.) Histoire des Mongols depuis Tchinguiz-Khan, jusqu'à Tamerlan, 4 vols. 8vo. *map, sd.* 30*s* *La Haye*, 1834

30361 DOROW, die Indische Mythologie erläutert durch drei Original-Gemählde aus Indien; die Assyrische Keilschrift erläutert durch zwei Japis Cylinder aus Nineveh, etc. in 1 vol. 4to. *many plates, cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* *Wiesbaden*, 1820-21

30362 DU BEC (J., *Abbot of Mortimer*), Historie of the Great Emperour TAMERLAN . . . drawen from the auncient Monuments of the Arabians, translated out of French by H. M., smallest 4to. *hf. calf*, 18*s* *W. Ponsonby*, 1597

——— *see post* TIMUR.

30363 DUNCKER (Max) Geschichte des Alterthums, 2 vols. thick 8vo. *hf. calf*, 12*s* *Leipzig*, 1867-74

I, die Ægypter—die Semiten—die Gründung der Assyrischen Macht und die Syrischen Staaten und Städte—II, Geschichte der Arier.

30364 DUREAU-DE-LA-MALLE, Géographie Physique de la Mer Noire, de l'Intérieur de l'Afrique et de la Méditerranée, 8vo. *maps, calf gilt, 7s 6d* *Paris*, 1807

30365 FRAEHN (C. M.) de Origine Vocabuli Russici "Dengi;" de Chasaris, ex script. Arabicis; Drei Münzen der Wolga-Bulgharen, *plate;* über die Mongol. Stadt Ukek, im Süden von Saratow; etc.—6 pieces in 1 vol. 4to. *cloth, 9s* 1815-35

30366 ——— INDICATIONS bibliographiques relatives à la littérature hist.-géographique des Arabes, des Persans, et des Turcs, destinées à nos employés en Asie, *in Russian and French, St. Pétersbourg*, 1845—Miscellen aus dem Gebiete der Orientalischen Literatur, *ib.* 1840—Abhandlungen die Muhammedanische Numismatik betreffend, *Leipzig*, 1844, etc.—in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. bd. 7s 6d*

30367 GENGHIZ KHAN. Histoire de Gentchiscan et de toute la Dinastie des Mongous, par le R. P. GAUBIL, 4to. *old calf, 6s* *Paris*, 1739

30368 ERDMANN (Franz von) Temudschin der Unerschütterliche, nebst einer geographisch-ethnographischen Einleitung, 8vo. *hf. cf. 5s* *Leipzig*, 1862

——— *see post* PETIS DE LA CROIX.

30369 GOUVOFF (P. de) de la Civilisation des Tatars-Nogais dans le midi de la Russie Européenne, 8vo. *hf. bd. 5s* *Xarkof*, 1816

30370 GUMPACH, die Zeitrechnung der Babylonier und Assyrer, 8vo. *bds. 1s 6d* *Heidelberg*, 1852

30371 ——— Abriss der Babylonisch-Assyrischen Geschichte, 8vo. *bds. 2s* *Mannheim*, 1854

30372 HAGEMEISTER, les Ressources territoriales et commerciales de l'Asie Occidentale, les habitans, leur industrie, etc. 8vo. *bd. rare, 10s* *St. Péters.* 1839

30373 HAMMER (J. de) Histoire de l'Ordre des Assassins, traduite et augmentée par Hellert et De la Nourrais, 8vo. *bds. 5s* 1833

30374 ——— sur les Origines Russes; extraits des MSS. Orientaux, 4to. *sd. 5s* *St. Pétersb.* 1827

30374* ——— Geschichte der goldenen Horde in Kiptschak, das ist: der Mongolen in Russland, thick 8vo. *hf. bd. 7s 6d* *Pesth*, 1840

30375 HERODOTUS, History of, a new version by George Rawlinson, assisted by Sir Henry Rawlinson and Sir Gardner Wilkinson, 4 vols. 8vo. *maps and woodcuts, cloth*, £2. 1862

30376 HOUSMAN (C.) A Writing or Declaration from the Law Book to obliterate the Solar System, 8vo. *numerous plates, some coloured, of Bible subjects, Images, Gods, etc., and of the Solar System, red morocco extra, gilt edges*, £2. 16*s* 1821

Only 25 copies printed. The work is an attack on the Copernican and Newtonian system.

30377 HUMBOLDT (A. de) Asie Centrale; recherches sur les Chaines de Montagnes et la Climatologie comparée, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd. neat*, £2. 2*s* *Paris*, 1843

30378 HUMBOLDT (W. von) Verschiedenheit des menschlichen Sprachbaues, 4to. *pp.* 511, *sd.* 10*s* *Berlin*, 1836

30379 HYDE (T.) Syntagma Dissertationum et Opuscula inedita, cum Appendice de Lingua Sinensi, aliisque Linguis Orientalibus, etc. ed. Sharpe, 2 vols. 4to. *portrait and 22 plates of Oriental Alphabets, calf*, 25*s* *Oxon.* 1767

Contents: Sharpe de Vita Scriptisque T. Hyde; Tabulæ Long. ac Lat. Stellarum fixarum ex obs. U. Beighi; M. Tizini Tabulæ Declinationum et rectarum Ascensionum; A. Peritsol. Itinera Mundi, *heb. et lat.*; A. Bobovius de Turcarum Liturgia, Peregrinatione Meccana, Circumcisione, etc.; Shahiludium; Historia Nerdiludii; De Mensuris et Ponderibus Sinensium; Sharpe de Sinarum et Tatarorum Linguis, etc., etc.

30379* ——— de Ludis Orientalibus, 3 vols. in 1, 12mo. *plates, calf, Ockley's copy with his autograph*, 12*s* *Oxon.* 1694

30380 INDIAN ANTIQUARY (The) a Journal of Oriental Research in Archæology, History, Literature, Languages, Philosophy, Religion and Folklore, etc. edited by J. BURGESS, COMPLETE from the beginning in January 1872 to December, 1883, 151 numbers forming 12 vols. 4to. *plates and woodcuts, very scarce,* *Bombay*, 1872-83

30381 ——— another set, from the beginning in January 1872 to April 1876, being numbers 1-53, or Vol. I-IV and the first four numbers of Vol. V, 4to. *with many plates and woodcuts, four vols. hf. calf, and four parts*, £10. *Bombay*, 1872-76

30382 ——— the same, numbers 1-39 or Vol. I-III and the first two numbers of Vol. IV, *the first vol. hf. bd. the rest in parts*, £7. 1872-75

30383 IEBY and MANGLES, Travels in Egypt, Nubia, Syria, and Asia-Minor, 8vo. *map and plates, hf. calf*, 12*s* 1823

30383* JERVIS (T. B.) Primitive universal Standard of Weights and Measures, 8vo. *bds.* 3*s* 6*d* *Calc.* 1835

30384 JONES (Sir William) Works, with Life by Lord Teignmouth, 13 vols. 8vo. *portrait, calf gilt*, £2. 2*s* 1809

30385 ——— Memoirs of the Life, Writings and Correspondence of Sir W. Jones, by Lord Teignmouth, 4to. *portrait, russia gilt, binding broken*, 7*s* 6*d* 1804

30386 JOSENHANS, Atlas der evangelischen Missions-Gesellschaft in Basel nach den Angaben der Missionare, oblong folio, 11 *coloured maps of parts of India, China, Africa, etc. bds.* 5*s* *Basel*, 1859

30387 JOURNAL ASIATIQUE, ou Recueil de Mémoires relatifs à l'Histoire, à la Philosophie, aux Langues, et à la Littérature des Peuples Orientaux, A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1822 to September, 1882—120 vols. and 2 parts, 8vo. *numerous plates, one hundred and six volumes uniformly half bound, the rest in parts*, £36. 1822-82

CONTENTS:

PREMIÈRE SÉRIE, 11 vol. 1822-27—SECONDE SÉRIE, 16 vol. 1828-35—TROISIÈME SÉRIE, 14 vol. 1836-42—QUATRIÈME SÉRIE, 20 vol. 1843-52—CINQUIÈME SÉRIE, 20 vol. 1853-62—SIXIÈME SÉRIE, 20 vol. 1863-72—SEPTIÈME SÉRIE, Vol. I-XIX and XX parts 1 and 2, 1873-82.

30388 ——— complete to March 1882 inclusive, 119 vols. and 3 parts, 8vo. *forty-six in hf. calf, the rest partly bound and partly in numbers*, £24. 1822-82

30389 JOURNAL (the) OF EASTERN ASIA, edited by JAMES COLLINS, Vol. I, No. 1, 8vo. 120 pp. *with photographic front. representing Heads of the Orang-Utan race of Johore, sd.* 2*s* 6*d*
Singapore, July, 1875

A valuable adjunct to all Oriental Periodicals and Transactions.

CONTENTS :—Museums, their commercial and scientific uses, by J. Collins—A Visit to Perak, by W. Knaggs—Carnivorous Plants, by Dr. Hooker—A Mission to Burmah, translated by Lieut. Jones—Magnetic Dip in Eastern Asia, by Vice-Admiral Shadwell—Ethnological Excursion in Johore, by Dr. Maclay (*see frontispiece*)—Brachycephality amongst Papuans, by the same—Abdullah's Voyage to Klantan, trans. by the Rev. B. P. Keasberry—Reviews, Notes, etc.

30390 KÆMPFERI (E.) Amœnitates Exoticæ Politico-Physico-Medicæ, thick 4to. *fine folding views, plates of plants, etc. good binding*, 5*s*
Lemgoviæ, 1712

30391 KHÉRÉDINE (Général) Reformes necessaires aux Etats Musulmans, trad. de l'Arabe, 8vo. *sd.* 1*s* ; or, *hf. morocco*, 2*s* 6*d* 1868

30392 KLAPROTH (J.) Tableaux Historiques de l'Asie, depuis la monarchie de Cyrus jusqu'a nos jours, avec des recherches historiques et ethnographiques, 4to. *with folio atlas of* 27 *large coloured historical maps and plates*, 2 vols. *hf. calf, not uniform*, 25*s* *Paris*, 1826

30393 ——— the same, 2 vols. *uniform in hf. morocco gilt, uncut*, 27*s* 1826

30394 ——— the folio Atlas separately, *hf. morocco*, 20*s* 1826

30395 ——— Mémoires relatifs à l'Asie ; recherches historiques, géographiques et philologiques, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, hf. calf*, 15*s* *Paris*, 1826-28

30396 ——— Mémoires relatifs à l'Asie, 3 vols.—Magasin Asiatique revue géographique et historique de l'Asie, 2 vols.—5 vols. in 4, 8vo. *maps and plates, hf. calf, rare*, 24*s* *Paris*, 1825-28

30397 KRUGER, Geschichte der Assyrier und Iranier vom 13ten. bis zum 5ten. Jahrh. vor Christus, 8vo. *plates, bds.* 5*s* *Frankfurt*, 1856

30398 LE BRUN (C.) Voyages par Moscovie en Perse et aux Indes Orientales, 2 vols. folio, *containing nearly* 300 *fine plates of Views, Antiquities, and Costumes, russia*, £2. 10*s* *Amst.* 1718

30399 LENORMANT (Fr.) les Premières Civilisations, 2 vols. 8vo. *sd.* 8*s* 6*d*
Paris, 1874

I. Archéologie préhistorique, Egypte ; II. Chaldée et Assyrie, Phénicie.

30400 LUALDI, l'India Orientale soggettata al Vangelo, sm. 4to. *stained, vellum*, 20*s* *Roma*, 1653

Describes the missionary travels of St. Francis Xavier.

30401 LUCAS (Paul) Voyage dans la Turquie, l'Asie, Sourie, Palestine, Haute et Basse Egypte, etc. 3 vols. 12mo. *maps and plates, calf, from the Beckford library*, 30*s* *Rouen*, 1719

30401* ——— another edition, 2 vols. 12mo. *map and plates, old calf gilt*, 10*s* *Amst.* 1720

30402 MAFFEI (G. P.) Istorie delle Indie Orientali tradotte di Latino in Lingua Toscana da F. Serdonati, stout 8vo. *old calf gilt*, 10*s*
Fiorenza, F. Giunti, 1589

30403 MADRAS JOURNAL of Literature and Science, edited by J. C. Morris, Robert Cole and C. P. Brown, A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1833 to 1866, being the first two series and Third Series, nos. 1 and 2;—23 vols. and 2 parts, 8vo. *with numerous plates of Natural History, Hindoo Mythology, Antiquities, and Geography, some coloured, twenty-two vols. bound in eighteen, hf. russia and hf. calf, one in cloth,* £15.
Madras, 1833-66

30404 ——— another set COMPLETE, *fourteen vols. bound in seven hf. calf gilt,* UNCUT, *one vol. in bds. the rest in parts,* £25. 1833-66
COLLATION: First Series, numbers 1-39, 1832-50—New Series, numbers 1-12 (or Original Series, numbers 40-51), 1856-61—THIRD SERIES, numbers 1 and 2 (the last) 1864-66. Nothing appeared between 1850 and 1856, and between 1861 and 1864.

30405 MADRAS JOURNAL, nos. 1-51 or Vols. I-XXIII, *wanting no.* 46, *thirteen vols. bound in eight, not all uniform, the rest in parts,* £14. 1833-61

30406 ——— the same, Vols. I-XXIII, *without nos.* 6, 30, 31 *and* 46; —*a few nos. bound in one vol. the rest in parts,* £12. 1833-61
A very rare and important periodical. The articles on Mythology, Antiquities, Ethnology and Natural History are written by the most distinguished men.

30407 MARSDEN (Wm.) Numismata Orientalia illustrata; the Plates of the Oriental Coins of his collection, 4to. 57 *plates issued without text, cloth,* 25*s* 1869

30408 MASPERO (G.) Geschichte der Morgenländischen Völker übersetzt von R. Pietschmann, 8vo. *map, sd.* 8*s* *Leipzig,* 1877

Mohammed, Mohammedanism:

30409 BOULAINVILLIERS. Vie de Mahomed, avec des reflexions sur la Religion Mahometane, et les Coutumes des Musulmans, 12mo. *vellum,* 2*s* 6*d* *Amst.* 1731

30410 GARCIN DE TASSY, Exposition de la foi musulmane, Pend-Nameh, le Borda, *en Français,* 8vo. *bds.* 2*s* 1822

30411 GEIGER (Ab.) Was hat Mohammed aus dem Judenthume aufgenommen, *Bonn,* 1833—GEROCK, Darstellung der Christologie des Koran, *Hamb.* 1829;—in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 2*s* 6*d*

30412 IMBERDIS, Mahomet et l'Islam, roy. 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Philippeville,* 1867

30413 KREHL, das Leben des Muhammed, Vol. I, 12mo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Leipzig,* 1884

30414 MILLS (Charles) History of Muhammedanism, 8vo. *bds.* 2*s* 1817

30415 MUIR (Sir Wm.) Mahomet and Islam, sketch of his life from original sources, and outline of his religion, sm. 8vo. *map and cuts, cloth,* 3*s* 6*d* 1883

30416 PITTS (Joseph) Account of the Religion and Manners of the Mohammetans, description of Medina, Algier, Alexandria; account of the author's being taken captive, etc. 8vo. *calf,* 5*s* *Exon,* 1704

30417 QANOON-E-ISLAM, or the customs of the Moosulmans of India, by Jaffur-Shurreef, translated by G. A. Herklots, 8vo. *curious plates, hf. calf neat,* 20*s* 1832

MOHAMMED, MOHAMMEDANISM—*continued.*

30418 RABADAN (Mahomet) Mahometism fully explained, written in Spanish and Arabic in 1603, translated from the MS. by Morgan, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf*, 12*s* 1723

30419 ROUSSEAU, Mémoire sur les trois plus fameuses Sectes du Musulmanisme, les Wahabis, les Nosaires et les Ismaélis, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 2*s* 6*d* 1818

30420 SPRENGER (A.) das Leben und die Lehre des Mohammed nach bisher grösstentheils unbenutzten Quellen, 3 vols. in 6, 8vo. *sd.* 15*s*; or, *hf. calf*, 20*s* *Berlin*, 1861-65

30421 ——— the Life of Mohammed, from original sources, 8vo. 210 *pp. sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Allahabad*, 1851

No more was ever printed in English than these 210 pp. which leave the Prophet at Medina in A.D. 622. But what there is, is carefully and critically derivedfrom the best sources; and the first book (74 pp.) is devoted to a preliminary study of the subject, which exhibits Dr. Sprenger's learning at its best. There is so much difference between Muir and Sprenger that no reader of the former can dispense with the latter. Only 100 copies were printed.

30422 WALLICH, Religio Turcica, Mahometis Vita, etc. sm. 4to. *frontispiece and plates of Mohammedan Ceremonies, the text in German, vellum*, 7*s* *Stad. Suec.* 1659

——*see also passim, under* Arabic; *and* Haiyat ul Kuloob *under* Persian.

30423 MONCONYS (M. de) Voyages (d'Egypte, de Syrie, de Constantinople, et de divers pays de l'Europe), 5 vols. in 7, 12mo. *many plates, fine copy in old gilt tree-marbled calf extra, by Baumgarten, a pretty copy, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, £2. 10*s* *Paris*, 1695

The last vol. contains the author's "Poesies, Lettres, Secrets et Receptes."

30424 MOUAT (F. J.) Rough Notes of a Trip to Reunion, the Mauritius and Ceylon, roy. 8vo. *illustrations, cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* *Calc.* 1852

30425 NESSELMANN, die Orientalischen Münzen in Königsberg, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* *Leipzig*, 1858

30426 NÈVE (F.) Eloge de Ballanche, 1850—L'Antiquité Chrétienne en Orient, 1852—Hymnes Funèbres de l'Eglise Arménienne, 1855—Calidasa, ou la poésie sanscrite, 1864—Les Peuples de l'Orient avant la civilisation grecque, 1868; and other pieces, in 1 vol. 8vo. *half morocco*, 15*s*

30427 NIEBUHR (Marcus) Geschichte Assur's und Babel's seit Phul, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* *Berlin*, 1857

NUMISMATA ORIENTALIA (the International), impl. 4to. *sd.*

30428 COINAGE of Lydia and Persia, by B. V. Head, 3 *plates*, 7*s* 1877

30429 ANCIENT COINS and Measures of Ceylon, by T. W. Rhys Davids, 1 *plate*, 10*s* 1877

30430 COINS of the Jews, by F. W. Madden, *pp. xii and* 330, *plate of alphabets and* 279 *woodcuts* (published at £2.), 20*s* 1881

30431 COINS of Arakan, of Pegu, and of Burma, by Lieut.-Gen. Sir A. P. Phayre, 5 *plates*, 8*s* 6*d* 1882

30432 NUMISMATIC CHRONICLE, 6 parts, 8vo. *plates, sd.* 10*s* 1843-57
Including: Ancient Coinage of Kashmir, by Lt. A. Cunningham; Oriental Legends on certain Arsacidan and Partho-Persian Coins, by E. Thomas; Gold Coins of Syracuse, by G. Sparkes; Parthian Coins, by W. H. Scott; Byzantine Coins, by G. Finlay; Regal Coins of Mesopotamia, by W. H. Scott; Catalogue of Bactrian Coins, by E. Thomas, etc.

30433 OCKLEY'S History of the Saracens, third edition, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf,* 7*s* 6*d* *Cambridge,* 1757

30434 [OUSELEY (Sir William)] Oriental Collections: essays, dissertations and translations illustrating the History, Antiquities, Arts, Sciences and Literature of Asia, 3 vols. 4to. *plates of Inscriptions, Antiquities, Natural History, etc. two in calf, one hf. bd.* 21*s* 1797-1800

30435 ——— the same, Vols. I and II, 4to. *calf,* 15*s* 1797-98
Including contributions by Sir W. Ouseley, Lt.-Gen. Vallancey, Jonathan Scott, etc.

30436 PATELL (Cowasjee Sorabjee) Chronology; corresponding dates of the different Eras used by Christians, Jews, Greeks, Hindus, Mohamedans, Parsees, Chinese, Japanese, etc. roy. 4to. *cloth, stained,* 12*s* 1866

30437 PASTORET, Zoroastre, Confucius et Mahomet comparés, 8vo. *calf,* 2*s* 6*d* *Paris,* 1788

30438 PATTERSON (J. L.) Tour in Egypt, Palestine, Syria and Greece, 8vo. *plates, cloth,* 2*s* 6*d* 1852

30439 PERSIA and Afghanistan; Narrative of the events relating to the Correspondence on Persia and Afghanistan, 8vo. *bds.* 2*s* 1839

30440 PETIS DE LA CROIX (M.) Histoire du Grand Genghizcan, premier Empereur des Anciens Mogols et Tartares, 12mo. *map, presentation copy to the Marquis de Torcy, with Author's autograph inscription, calf extra, gilt edges,* 15*s* *Paris,* 1710

30441 ——— History of Genghizcan the Great, translated, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 5*s* *Calc.* 1819

30442 **Phœnicians.** MOVERS (C. J.) das phönizische Alterthum: Politische Geschichte und Staatsverfassung, Geschichte der Colonien; Handel und Schiff-fahrt; 3 vols. 8vo. *sd.* £3. 5*s* *Berlin,* 1849-56
The second volume is out of print.

30443 BARGÈS (Abbé J. J. L.) Recherches Archéologiques sur les Colonies Phéniciennes etablies sur le littoral de la Celtoligurie, 8vo. *woodcuts, sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Paris,* 1878

30444 PIETRASZEWSKI (I.) Numi Mohammedani, fasc. I; Numi Mamlukorum Dynastiæ, etc. 4to. 15 *plates, containing figures of nearly* 250 *coins, sd.* 12*s* *Berol.* 1843

30445 PLAISTED (B.) Journal from Calcutta, by sea, to Busserah: from thence across the Great Desart to Aleppo, etc. 12mo. *calf,* 3*s* 6*d* 1757

30446 POCOCKE (R.) Description of the East and some other Countries (Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Mesopotamia, Cyprus and Candia), 3 vols. in 2, folio, 179 *plates, including maps, one volume wormed, calf neat,* 20*s* 1743-45

30447 POCOCKE (R.) Description of the East and some other Countries, 3 vols. in 2, folio, 179 *plates, frontispiece, calf gilt*, 28*s* 1743-45

"The high value of Pococke's Travels, with respect to Antiquities and Science, is universally acknowledged. Pococke was probably equal to any Oriental scholar whom Europe has hitherto produced."

30448 POOLE'S (S. L.) Catalogue of the Collection of Oriental Coins belonging to Col. Guthrie; Coins of the Amawi Khalifehs, 8vo. 5 *plates, representing nearly* 50 *Coins, sewed*, 2*s* *Privately printed, Hertford*, 1874

30449 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, sm. 4to. *cloth*, 5*s* 1874

30450 PRICE (Major David) Principal Events of Mahommedan History to the accession of the Emperor Akbar, 3 vols. in 4to. *large coloured map, cloth*, 20*s* 1821

30451 ——— the same, 4 vols. *without the map, a piece cut from each title to destroy a stamp, hf. russia*, 12*s* 1821

30452 PROKESCH-OSTEN, Monnaies de Rois Parthes, 4to. *engravings of* 59 *Coins, sd.* 5*s* *Paris*, 1874-75

30453 RAMPOLDI (G. B.) Annali Musulmani, 12 vols. 8vo. *with Index, hf. calf gilt*, 20*s* *Milano*, 1822-3

30454 RAPPORTS sur les progrès des lettres etc. en France, progrès des études relatives à l'Egypte et à l'Orient, roy. 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d*; *hf. calf*, 3*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1867

30455 REINAUD, Monumens Arabes, Persans, et Turcs, du Cabinet de M. le Duc de BLACAS; considérés d'après leurs rapports avec les croyances, les mœurs, et l'histoire des nations musulmanes, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 12*s* 1828

30456 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. red morocco*, 15*s* 1828

30457 ——— RELATION des Voyages faits par les Arabes et les Persans —*see* under ARABIC.

30458 [RENAUDOT (E.)] Anciennes Relations des Indes et de la Chine de deux voyageurs Mahometans, qui y allerent dans le IXe Siècle, traduites d'Arabe avec des remarques, 8vo. *autograph notes of M. Langlès, russia neat*, 20*s* *Paris*, 1718

A translation of a fragment of Mas'udi's Morûj uz Zahab.

30459 RENNELL (J.) Geographical System of Herodotus examined and explained by comparison with other ancient authors and with modern geography, 4to. *port. and* 11 *maps, russia extra, gilt edges*, 20*s* 1800

30460 RÖTH (E.) Geschichte unserer abendländischen Philosophie: die Ægyptische und die Zoroastrische Glaubenslehre, Geschichte der Griechischen Philosophie, die ältesten Ionischen Denker und Pythagoras, 2 stout vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco*, 12*s* 1858

30461 SACRED BOOKS OF THE EAST, translated by various Oriental Scholars, and edited by F. Max Müller, Vols. I-XIX, XXI and XXIII (all pub., sell £12. 10*s*), 21 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, £9. *Oxford*, 1879-80

CONTENTS :—

Vol. I. The Upanishads, by Max Müller, part 1, 7*s* 6*d*

Vol. II. Sacred Laws of the Aryas, by G. Bühler, part 1, Apastamba and Gautama, 5*s*

Vol. III. Sacred Books of China, by J. Legge, part 1, with XVI, 15*s*

Vol. IV. Zend-Avesta, by J. Darmestetter, part 1

Vol. V. Pahlavi Texts, by E. W. West, part 1, The Bundahis, Bahman Yast, and Shâyast Lâ-Shâyast
Vol. VI. The Qur'ân, by E. H. Palmer, part 1, chapters 1-16
Vol. VII. Institutes of Vishnu, by J. Jolly, 7*s* 6*d*
Vol. VIII, Bhagavadgîtâ, with the Sanatsugâtîya, and Anugîtâ, by K. T. Telang
Vol. IX. The Qur'ân, part 2, chaps. 17-114
Vol. X. The Dhammapada, by Max Müller; and the Sutta-Nipâta, by V. Fausböll, 7*s* 6*d*
Vol. XI. Buddhist Suttas, by T. W. Rhys Davids
Vol. XII. The Satapatha-Brâhmana, by J. Eggeling, pt. 1, Books 1 and 2, 8*s* 6*d*
Vol. XIII. Vinaya Texts, by Rhys Davids and H. Oldenberg, pt. 1, Pâtimokkha and Mahâvagga, 1-4, 7*s* 6*d*
Vol. XIV. Sacred Laws of the Aryas, pt. 2
Vol. XV. The Upanishads, pt. 2
Vol. XVI. Sacred Books of China, pt. 2, *with III*, 15*s*
Vol. XVII. Vinaya Texts, pt. 2
Vol. XVIII. Pahlavi Texts, pt. 2
Vol. XIX. The Fo-Sho-hing-tsan-king, Life of Buddha, by S. Beal
Vol. XXI. The Saddharma-Pundarîka, or Lotus of True Law, by H. Kern
Vol. XXIII. Zend-Avesta, pt. 2

Each volume is published at 10*s* 6*d* or 12*s* 6*d*. Those with prices affixed are sold separately.

30462 SAINT MARTIN (M. J.) Epoque de la mort d'Alexandre, et la Chronologie des Ptolémées, 1820—L'Histoire et la Géographie de la Mésène et de la Characène, 1838—Histoire d'Arménie par le Patriarche Jean VI traduite en Français, 1841—Fragments d'une histoire des Arsacides, 2 vols. 1850;—together 5 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf, uniform*, £2. *Paris*, 1820-50

30463 SAINT-MARTIN (Viv. de) Mémoire sur la Carte de l'Asie centrale, etc. construite d'après les relations chinoises pour les Voyages de Hiouen-Thsang, 8vo. *map, sd.* 6*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1858

30464 SCOTTO (Benedetto) Globe Maritime avec la cognoissance et pratique des longitudes proposée en une navigation qui est de passer par la Mer Septentrionale, de l'Occident à l'Orient, et aller au Jappon, Chine, etc. folio, 4 *large woodcut maps, and* 11 *plates of Instruments, Fortifications, etc. vellum*, £6. 10*s* *Paris*, 1622

A very rare work on the Nort-East Passage, which takes its place here by reason of the delineation, in one of the maps, of all the north of Asia, from Nova Zemlya to Behring's Straits.

30465 SEDILLOT (L. A.) and CHASLES, Tracts by, 7 pieces in 1 vol. 4to. *hf. calf*, 7*s* 6*d*

CONTENTS: Notice de plusieurs Opuscules Mathématiques Arabes, 1837; sur les Systêmes Géographiques des Grecs et Arabes, 1842; Histoire de l'Algèbre par Chasles, 1841; etc.

30466 SKETCHES of Oriental People and their Costumes, 36 *plates loosely inserted between blank leaves* in a 4to. vol. *bds.* 32*s* *Calcutta; circa* 1840-50

In the vol. are also some wrappers with the title "Rough Sketches of Oriental Heads," in which apparently the above were issued. The plates, however, are not merely of heads, but, in many cases, of the whole figure.

30467 THONISSEN (J. J.) Histoire du Droit Criminel des peuples anciens (Inde Brahmanique, Egypte, Judée), 2 vols. 8vo. *sd.* 15*s* 1869

30468 TIMUR. SAINCTYON, Histoire du grand Tamerlan, tirée d'un excellent MS. 12mo, *fine copy in vellum*, 25*s* *Leyde, Abr. Wolfgang* [*Elzevir*] 1678

—— *see ante* DUBEC, p. 3056.

30468* ——— History of Timur-Bec, Emperor of the Moguls and Tartars, being an historical journal of his conquests in Asia

and Europe, written in Persian by Cherefeddin Ali . . . rendered into English, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, calf, 7s 6d* 1723

On the reverse of the title of each volume is passed the bookplate of "Sir John Anstruther of that ilk Baronet."

30469 TWESTEN, die religiösen, politischen und socialen Ideen der asiatischen Culturvölker und der Aegypter, 2 vols. 8vo. *sd. 5s* *Berlin*, 1872

30470 VAILLANT, Arsacidarum et Achæmenidarum Imperium, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *engravings of Parthian, Bithynian, and other Coins, calf, 7s 6d* *Paris*, 1728

30471 VAUX (W. S. W.) Coins struck by the Atabeks of Irak, 4to. *7 plates of coins, cloth, 5s* (1850)

30472 VIAGGI fatti da Venetia alla Tana, in Persia [da Josaphat Barbaro], ad Ussuncassan Re di Persia (da Ambrogio Contareno), in India [Viaggio di Colocut da Aluigi di Giovanni] et in Constantinopoli [Cose de Turchi], (et Viaggio di Alessandria nelle Indie), *Vinegia, Aldo*, 1545—Fontana (J.) della Guerra di Rhodi, *Vinegia*, 1545—in 1 vol. sm. 8vo. *purple morocco, gilt edges, the Syston Park copy, £4. 4s*

Mr. Beckford's copy of the Viaggi sold for £5. 5s.

30473 VOYAGES dans les Indes Orientales par les Missionaires Danois, 3 vols. in 1, 8vo. *hf. calf, 7s 6d* *Lausanne*, 1772

30474 WATREMAN (William). THE FARDLE OF FACIONS, conteining the aunciente maners, customes and Lawes of the peoples enhabiting the two partes of the earth, called Affrike and Asie, 12mo. black letter, *title mounted, and the margins of a few of the preliminary leaves neatly mended, but on the whole a fine copy; from the libraries of the Duke of Roxburghe, Marquis of Blandford, Mr. G. Watson Taylor, Mr. Heber and Dr. Burnell, calf gilt, the Roxburghe Arms stamped in gold on the sides, scarce, £3. 3s*

London, Jhon Kingstone and Henry Sutton, 1555

The same copy fetched £4. 4s at the Roxburghe sale, and £4. 17s at the White Knights'. The author's name appears at the end of the dedication, William Watreman.

30475 WEIL, Geschichte der islamitischen Völker von Mohammed bis Sultan Selim, 8vo. *hf. calf neat, 5s* *Stuttgart*, 1866

30476 ZEITSCHRIFT für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, von H. Ewald, Kosegarten, Lassen, Neumann, etc. 7 vols. 8vo. *complete, hf. calf, £2. 10s* *Göttingen and Bonn*, 1837-50

This is the fore-runner of the "Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft."

30477 ZEITSCHRIFT der Deutschen Morgenlaendischen Gesellchaft, complete from the beginning in 1847 to 1882, being Vols. I-XXXVI —Register zu Band I-XXX, 3 parts—8vo. *maps and plates, twenty-nine vols. newly hf. bound in calf neat, the rest in parts, £15.* *Leipzig*, 1847-82

30478 ——— another set, Vols. I-XXXV and XXXVI pts. 1 and 2, with Indexes;—*thirty-two vols. in hf. calf neat, the rest in parts, £12.* 1847-82

30479 ZEITSCHRIFT der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft, Vols. I-XXXV, with Index I-XXX, *thirty-three vols. in hf. morocco, cloth sides, very neat, three in parts*, £10. 1847-81

30480 ——— another set, Vols. I-XXV, with Index I-X, *thirty vols. hf. calf, the rest in parts*, £9. 1847-81

30481 ABHANDLUNGEN für die Kunde des Morgenlandes herausg. von der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft, 6 vols. 8vo. *half morocco*, £5. *Leipzig*, 1859-78

Containing articles by Martin Haug, A. Weber, A. d'Abbadie, H. Brockhaus, A. Sprenger, A. F. Stenzler, etc.

30482 TRACTS; 6 in 1 vol. 4to. *hf. calf*, 15*s*

Annales Islamismi sive tabulæ synchronistico-chronologicæ Chalifarum et Regum orientis et occidentis, ex codd. arabicis vertit Janus Lassen Rasmussen, *Hav.* 1825—MIDDELDORPF de Institutis Literariis in Hispania quæ Arabes auctores habuerunt, *Goet.* 1811—WUESTENFELD, Vergleichungs-Tabellen der Muhammedanischen und Christlichen Zeitrechnung, *Leip.* 1854—ROMMEL Abulfedæ Arabiæ descriptio comment. illust. *Gott. n. d.*—Unsere Kenntniss der Arabischen Philosophie, von H. RITTER, *Gött.* 1844; etc.

30483 TRACTS, 17, 4to. and 8vo. 7*s* 6*d*

Antiquities of the Kalukas of Parner, Sangamner, etc. by W. F. Sinclair, *Bombay*, 1877—The Danish Protestant Mission, Tranquebar, by the Rev. C. E. Kennet, *Madras*, 1875—Guide Plan of Simla and Jutog, *Calc.* 1875—Statistics of Banda, by M. P. Edgeworth—Lt.-Col. Pelly on the Tribes around the shores of the Persian Gulf, *Calc.* 1874—Rajendralala Mitra on the Pála and the Sena Rajas of Bengal—E. Thomas on the Identity of Xandrames and Krananda; etc.

II. WESTERN ASIA.

1. Turkey (and the frontier lands); Asia Minor, Mesopotamia.

30484 AINSWORTH (W. F.) Travels and Researches in Asia Minor, Mesopotamia, Chaldea and Armenia, 2 vols. post 8vo. *woodcuts, cloth*, 5*s* 1842

30485 ALLOM (Th.) Constantinople and the scenery of the Seven Churches of Asia Minor illustrated, with description of plates by Rob. Walsh, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. 95 *plates, and* 2 *maps, hf. calf*, 10*s* *n. d.* (*circa* 1840)

30486 (ANTOINE) Essai sur le Commerce et la Navigation de la Mer-Noire, 8vo. *map, hf. bd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1805

30487 ARISTARCHI Bey, Législation Ottomane, publiée par Démétrius Nicolaïdes, Vols. I and II, 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Constantinople*, 1873

I, Droit Privé; Droit civil commun; II, Droit Public intérieur; (III, Droit Administratif; IV, Droit International).

30488 BAUDIER (M.) Histoire Generale du Serrail et de la Cour du Grand Seigneur, Empereur des Turcs—Histoire de la Cour du Roi de la Chine—2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *MS. Notes by Mr. Beckford on fly-leaf, russia extra, gilt edges, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, £2. 16*s* *Rouen*, D.MC.XXXVIII (1638)

30489 BARKER (W. B.) Lares and Penates; or Cilicia and its governors, with description of some Household Gods of the ancient Cilicians, edited by W. F. Ainsworth, 8vo. *map and woodcuts, cloth,* 2*s* 6*d* 1853

30490 BEAUPLAN, Description d'Ukranie depuis les confins de la Moscovie jusques aux limites de la Transylvanie, sq. 8vo. *woodcuts, calf,* 24*s* *Rouen,* 1660

30491 BIANCONI, Ethnographie de la Turquie d'Europe: Races Musulmanes et Raias des Balkans, 8vo. *large coloured map, sd.* 2*s* *Paris,* 1877

30492 BOTTA'S NINEVEH: MONUMENT DE NINIVE DÉCOUVERT ET DÉCRIT PAR BOTTA, MESURÉ ET DESSINÉ PAR FLANDIN, 5 vols. atlas folio, *with nearly* 400 *magnificent plates of Architecture, Sculpture, and Inscriptions* (pub. at £110.), *hf. bd. green morocco extra, gilt edges,* £25. *Paris,* 1849-50

This magnificent work was published by order of the French Government, and under the direction of a Committee of the Institute.

"To Botta is due the honour of having found the first Assyrian Monument."—*Layard.*

30493 BOUÉ, la Turquie d'Europe, sa géographie, géologie, histoire naturelle, statistique, moeurs, archéologie, etc. 4 vols. 8vo. *the map in facsimile, sd. scarce,* £4. 1840

30494 BRIEFE Accompt of Turks late Expedition against the Kingdome of Hungary, Transylvania, etc. with a narrative of the Siege of Newhausel (with continuation), 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* 1663

30495 BUSBEQUII (A. Gislenii) Opera, 24mo. *engraved title, fine copy in red morocco, gilt edges, by Roger Payne,* £2. 10*s* *Lugd. Bat. Elzevir,* 1633

"Première édition collective des lettres et opuscules du célèbre diplomate et voyageur Bousbecques."—*Willems.*

30496 CAMBINE (Andrewe) Two very notable Commentaries, the one of the originall of the Turcks and Empire of the house of Ottomanno . . . and thother of the Warres of the Turcke against George Scanderberg . . . translated by John Shute, small 4to. black letter, *calf,* 36*s* *R. Hall,* 1562

30497 CERVARIUS (Ludov.) de Turcarum Origine, moribus, et rebus gestis, sm. 4to. *vellum, from the Sunderland library,* 20*s* *Florent.* 1590

30498 CHASSEPOL (Sieur de) Histoire des Grands Vizirs Mahomet Coprogli Pacha, et Achmet Coprogli Pacha, avec les plus secrettes intrigues du Serrail, 12mo. *plan of the Battle of Cotzchim, tree-marbled calf extra, gilt edges, by C. Kalthoeber,* 12*s* *Paris,* 1676

30499 CHESNEY (Lieut.-Col.) Survey of the Rivers Euphrates and Tigris, 1835-37, with geographical and historical notices, 2 vols. *plates and woodcuts*—Atlas of 13 *maps and charts,* 1 vol.—3 vols. royal 4to. *cloth,* £3. 10*s* 1850

30499 CREASY (E. S.) History of the Ottoman Turks, from the beginning of their empire, to the present time, chiefly founded on Von Hammer, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plate, cloth,* 20*s* 1854-56

30500 ——— the same, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *cloth,* 14*s* 1858

30501 DANUBIAN PRINCIPALITIES, the frontier lands of the Christian and the Turk, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, cloth, 5s* 1854

30502 D'ANVILLE, l'Euphrate et le Tigre, *map*, 1769—Analyse de la Carte intitulée les Côtes de la Gréce et l'Archipel, 1757—in 1 vol. 4to. *calf, 7s 6d* *Paris*, 1757-69

30503 DILUCIDATION of the late Commotions of Turkey, account of the deposing of Mahomet and of the advancing of Soliman to the throne of Constantinople, 8vo. 38 *pp. sd.* 10*s* 1689

30504 D'OHSSON (Mouradja) Tableau général de L'EMPIRE OTHOMAN, divisé en deux parties, dont l'une comprend la Législation Mahométane; l'autre l'Histoire de cet Empire, 3 vols. roy. folio, *over* 200 *fine plates by Hilaire, Cochin, Moreau, etc.* £8. 1787-1820

This magnificent work comprises the CODE POLITIQUE, the CODE MILITAIRE, the CODE CIVIL, the CODE JUDICIAIRE, and the CODE PENAL. Indispensable to Jurists.

30505 DU LOIR (Sieur) Voyages du Levant, avec la relation du Siege de Babylone fait en 1639 par Sultan Mourat, sm. 4to. *calf*, 15*s* *Paris*, 1654

30506 EICHHOFF (F. G.) Etudes sur Ninive et Persepolis, roy. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 4*s* 6*d* *Lyon*, 1852

30507 ENEHOLM, Villes au dela du Balkan, occupées par les troupes russes en 1829, 8vo. *map, hf. bd.* 3*s* 6*d* *St. Petersb.* 1830

30508 ETON'S (W.) Turkish Empire, its Government, Finances, History, Manners, etc. 8vo. *calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1798

30509 FELLOWS (Ch.) Journal written during an Excursion in Asia Minor, roy. 8vo. *map and plates, cloth*, 10*s*; or, *calf*, 12*s* 1839

30510 ——— Account of Discoveries in Lycia, being a Journal kept during a second excursion in Asia Minor, roy. 8vo. *maps and plates, cloth*, 20*s* 1841

30511 FERGUSSON (James) Palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis restored; an essay on ancient Assyrian and Persian Architecture, 8vo. *plates, plans and woodcuts, cloth*, 6*s* 1851

30512 FOSSATI (Gaspard) Aya Sofia, Constantinople: as recently restored by order of H.M. the Sultan Abdul Medjid; from drawings by Fossati, lithographed by L. Haghe, *title and* 25 *fine views, coloured and mounted like drawings, with descriptive text, spotted*, impl. folio, *in portfolio, hf. morocco*, £4. 1852

30513 FRASER'S Travels in Koordistan, Mesopotamia, etc. with Sketches of the Koordish and Arab Tribes, 2 vols. 8vo. *frontispieces, hf. calf*, 10*s* 1840

30514 GUILLERAGUES (Comte de) et Girardin, Ambassades auprès du Grand Seigneur, Ambassades a Constantinople, 18mo. *calf extra, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, from the Beckford library*, £1. 11*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1687

30515 HAMMER (J. de) Histoire de l'Empire Ottoman, depuis son origine jusqu'a nos jours, traduite par J. J. Hellert, 18 vols. 8vo. and folio Atlas of *maps and plans, sd.* £2. 2*s* *Paris*, 1835-43

30516 ——— the same, 18 vols. 8vo. with folio Atlas, *hf. French morocoo*, £3. 16*s* 1835-43

The Standard History of the Ottoman Empire from its foundation in 1300 to 1830.

30517 HISTOIRE de Soliman III, 12mo. *old calf*, 2*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1688

30518 JOUVIN, le Voyageur d'Europe, où est le Voyage de Turquie, la Terre Sainte, et Egypte, 18mo. *calf*, 5*s* *Paris*, 1686

30519 KNOLLES' Generall Historie of the Turkes from the firste beginning of that nation to the rising of the Othoman familie with a new continuation unto the yeare 1638, folio, *portraits of the Sultans, hf. cf.* 7*s* 6*d* 1638

30520 ——— the same, with Continuation to 1699, by Sir P. Rycaut, 3 vols. folio, *numerous portraits, calf*, 30*s* 1687-1700

30521 KÖHNE (Dr. B. v.) zur Geschichte und Archäologie von Cherronesos in Taurien, 8vo. 9 *plates, chiefly of Coins, sd.* 5*s* 6*d* *St. Petersb.* 1848

30522 LABORDE (L. de) ET LINANT, Voyage de l'Arabie Pétrée, impl. folio, *numerous maps, woodcuts and* 69 *large engravings, half green morocco*, £2. 10*s* *Paris*, 1830

A very handsome book of picturesque views, full of fine plates, printed on India Paper, depicting Monuments and Antiquities, Tombs, Fortresses, Temples, and other Architectural Remains, containing also portraits of Natives, Plans, Maps, and Woodcuts. In 1855, Berry's copy fetched £12. 5*s*.

"More light has been thrown by the publication of this work on the Holy Writ than any other for a number of years."

30523 LABORDE, Journey through Arabia Petræa to Mount Sinai, 8vo. *map, plates and woodcuts, cloth*, 2*s* 1836

30524 LAMARTINE (A. de) Histoire de la Turquie, 8 vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco*, 16*s* 1855

30525 LAYARD (A. H.) the MONUMENTS of NINEVEH, from Drawings made on the spot, both series, impl. folio, 171 *plates in outline, some coloured and tinted, with descriptive letterpress, in* 2 *portfolios* (pub. at £21.), £10. 10*s* 1853

30526 ——— the same, both series, in 1 vol. impl. folio, 171 *plates, hf. red morocco gilt, gilt edges*, £12. 12*s* 1853

30527 ——— the same, Series II separately, 70 *plates, complete, in portfolio*, £5. 1853

30528 ——— BOTH SERIES, LARGE PAPER, 171 *plates* (pub. £31. 10*s*), Vol. I, atlas folio, *red morocco super extra, gilt edges, prize specimen of binding from the* 1851 *Exhibition*, Vol. II, atlas folio, oblong, *half morocco, from the library of Mr. Barnard Davis*, £15. 15*s* 1849-53

The greater portion of the sculpture, monuments, bronzes, etc. preserved in the British Museum are depicted in this magnificent work.

30529 ——— Nineveh and its Remains; the Chaldæan Christians, the Yezidis, and account of the Ancient Assyrians, 2 vols. 1849—Discoveries in the Ruins of Nineveh and Babylon, with Travels in Armenia, Kurdistan, and the Desert, the result of a second expedition, 1853;—together 3 vols. thick 8vo. *maps, plans, views, plates of Architecture and inscriptions, and woodcuts, cloth*, £2. 1849-53

30530 ——— Discoveries in the Ruins of Nineveh and Babylon, etc. 8vo. *map, plates, and woodcuts, cloth*, 10*s* 1853

30531 LEVY (M. A.) Geschichte der jüdischen Münzen, 8vo. *woodcuts, sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Breslau*, 1862

30532 LOFTUS (W. Kennett) Travels and Researches in Chaldæa and Susiana, with an account of Excavations at Warka and Shush, 8vo. *maps, plans and numerous woodcuts, cloth, 7s 6d* 1857

30533 LONICERI (Phil.) Chronicon Turcicorum, 2 vols. 1584—BUSBEQUII Legationis Turcicæ Epistolæ IV . . . ejusdem de Re Militari contra Turcam instituenda consilium, 1595;—in 1 vol. 12mo. *old calf gilt, 5s* *Francof.* 1584-95

30534 MAGDELEINE, Miroir Ottoman, avec un recit de la guerre des Turqs en Pologne jusqu'en 1676, 12mo. *portrait, hf. bd. 3s 6d* *Basle*, 1677

30535 MANSTEIN. Memoirs of Russia, 1727-1744, the Wars of Russia with Turkey and Sweden, an account of the Empire, etc. translated from the (unpublished) MS. 4to. *maps and plans, calf gilt, 10s* 1770

30535* ——— another edition, 4to. *calf, 7s* 1773

30536 MIGNAN (Capt. Robert) Travels in Chaldæa, including a journey from Bussorah to Bagdad, Hillah, and Babylon, 8vo. 25 *plates and woodcuts, calf gilt, 5s* 1829

30537 MINADOI (G. T.) Historia della Guerra fra Turchi et Persiani; descrittione di tutte le cose pertenenti alla religione, alle forze, al governo et al paese de Persiani, sm. 4to. *map, old calf gilt, 15s* *Venet.* 1588

30538 MURRAY'S Handbook for Travellers in Constantinople, the Bosphorus, Dardanelles, Brousa and Plain of Troy, with Vocabularies, 12mo. *maps, roan, 5s* 1871

30539 PALAIOLOGUE (Grégoire) Esquisses des Mœurs Turques au XIXe siècle, scenès populaires, vie intérieure, etc. 8vo. *hf. calf, 3s 6d* *Paris*, 1827

30540 REIMERS' (H. von) Reise der russisch-Kaiserlichen Gesandschaft an die Othomanische Pforte im 1793, 3 vols. 4to. *portrait of Selim III and map, hf. calf, 7s 6d* *St. Petersburg*, 1803

30541 ROE (Sir Thomas) Negotiations in his Embassy to the Ottoman Porte, 1621-8, folio, *fine portrait by Vertue, calf, 36s* 1740

30542 SALZENBERG (W.) Alt-Christliche Baudenkmale von Constantinopel, vom V bis XII Jahrhundert, historisch erläutert, atlas folio, 40 *fine plates*, 14 *of them in gold and colours, giving representations and measurements of the Byzantine Churches and Monuments remaining at Constantinople, bds. rare, £7. 10s* *Berlin*, 1854

30543 SIESTRZENCEWICZ DE BOHUSZ, Histoire du Royaume de la Chersonese Taurique, 4to. *maps, hf. bd. 20s* *St Pétersb.* 1824

30544 SMITH (T.) Epistolæ de Moribus ac Institutis Turcarum, et de septem Asiæ Ecclesiis, 12mo. *old calf, 3s* *Oxon.* 1672

30545 TCHIHATCHEFF (P. de) Asie Mineure, description physique, statistique et archéologique de cette contrée, 1re partie: Géographie physique comparée, *the Atlas containing portrait, 27 views and large map*, folio, *hf. green morocco, 20s* 1853

This unfortunate traveller was transformed into a "Chik bacher" in the Kensington Art catalogue.

30546 TOTT (Baron de) Memoirs on the Turkish Empire and the Crimea, the Manners and Customs of the Turks and Tartars, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1786

30547 VIVIEN DE ST. MARTIN, Description historique et geographique de l'Asie Mineure, comprenant les temps anciens, le moyen age, et les temps modernes, 2 vols. 8vo. 2 *large maps*, *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1852

These form volumes II and III of a projected "Histoire universelle des découvertes géographiques," and are all that appeared.

2. Syria and Palestine.

30548 BURTON (Rich. F.) and DRAKE (C. F. Tyrwhitt) Unexplored Syria; Visits to the Libanus, the Tulúl el Safá, the Anti-Libanus, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. *large map and woodcuts*, *cloth*, 10*s* 1872

30549 CONDER (C. R.) Heth and Moab; explorations in Syria in 1881-82, thick 8vo. *woodcuts*, *cloth gilt*, 9*s* 1883

30550 DERENBOURG (J.) Histoire de la Palestine depuis Cyrus jusqu'à Adrien, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1867

30551 FLAMINII (Leonis) Itinerarium per Palæstinam: Schiff-Fart und Meeres-Gefahr in das gelobte heilige Land, *frontispiece*, *maps and plates*, *Rotenberg*, 1681—SCHEIDT, Reise-Beschreibung der Reisz von Erffurt nach dem gelobten Lande und der heil. Stadt Jerusalem, *portrait and plate*, *Helmstadt*, 1679—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *hf. vellum*, £2. 10*s* 1679-81

30552 HEIDMANNI (Chr.) Palæstina, sive Terra Sancta explicata, et Hen. Ernestii annott. illustrata, etc. *Wolferbyti*, 1665—HERBINIUS (Joh.) de admirandis Mundi Cataractis . . . nec non terrestri ac primigeno Paradiso, locus situsque verus in Palæstina, etc. *frontispiece representing Neptune pouring water into the body of a Sea-Monster which is belching forth a Cataract from its mouth; and several other plates and maps*, *Amst.* 1678—BURNETII (T.) Telluris Theoria Sacra: libb. II priores, de Diluvio et Paradiso, *London*, 1681;—in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *vellum*, 20*s*

30553 ITINÉRAIRES de la Terre Sainte des 13-17 siècles, traduits de l'Hébreu par Carmoly (avec l'histoire, l'origine, et les progrès des Khozars, etc.), 8vo. *maps and cuts*, *hf. calf neat*, 10*s* 1847

30554 LYNCH (W. F.) Official Report of the U.S. Expedition to the Dead Sea and River Jordan, 4to. *maps and* 16 *plates of Shells*, *hf. calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Baltimore*, 1852

30555 ——— Narrative of the U.S. Expedition to the River Jordan and the Dead Sea, 8vo. *maps and numerous plates*, *cloth*, 6*s* 1849

30556 ——— new and condensed edition, post 8vo. *map*, *cloth*, 2*s* 6*d* 1852

30557 MAUNDRELL (Hen.) Journal from Aleppo to Jerusalem, 1697, with account of the Euphrates and Mesopotamia, 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *Views*, *original old calf*, 10*s* *Oxford*, 1732

30558 ——— the same, 6*th edition*, 8vo. *calf*, 7*s* 1740

"Un des meilleurs morceaux, sans contredit, qu'on ait en ce genre."—*D'Anville.*

30559 MUNK (S.) Palestine: description géographique, historique, et archéologique, 8vo. *maps and cuts, cloth*, 6*s* 1845

30560 NEUBAUER (Ad.) la Géographie du Talmud, 8vo. *sd.* 7*s*; or, *hf. calf*, 8*s* *Paris*, 1868

30561 PALESTINE EXPLORATION FUND, Quarterly Statements, complete from the beginning in July 1869 to April 1882, inclusive, 53 parts, 8vo. *maps and plates, sd.* £6. 10*s* 1869-82

30562 ——— the same (without number 1 and the part for January 1872), 51 parts 8vo. *sd.* £4. 15*s* 1869-82

30563 ——— SURVEY OF WESTERN PALESTINE, edited by W. Besant and E. H. Palmer, 7 vols. 4to. *cloth, and portfolio of* 50 *plans*, royal folio, £21.

The following vol. sold separately:

30564 WARREN (Col. Sir Charles) and Conder (Capt. C. R.) Survey of Western Palestine: JERUSALEM, *pp. viii and* 542, *and a large portfolio containing* 50 *plans*, £5. 5*s* 1884

These excavations have enlarged our knowledge of the city to such a degree that the whole ground of argument on its Topography has been entirely shifted, and the area left for controversy very greatly narrowed. We know now that the ancient level of the city is covered up by *débris* to a depth, in some cases, of over a hundred feet; and that the descriptions given by Josephus are not exaggerated, because the walls of the Temple Mount are now proved to have been the largest and grandest of any buildings in the ancient world. The rock levels recovered in the course of these excavations have enabled us to construct with absolute certainty, save in a few places, the slopes of the hills on which the city was first built; the site of Ophel and part of the old wall have been recovered and traced; the great Bridges from the Temple to Mount Zion have been found; the Tyropœn Valley has been entirely recovered, a cardinal fact in the Topography of the city: the foundation stones of the great wall have been examined: voussirs and remains of old arches have been found; and many other facts of the greatest importance ascertained in the reconstruction of the ancient city.

30565 TRISTRAM (H. B.) Fauna and Flora of Palestine, *pp. xxii and* 455, *with* 20 *fine plates of the Fauna, chiefly* COLOURED, £3. 3*s* 1884

30566 CONDER (Capt. C. R.) and Kitchener (Capt. H. H.), Memoirs of the Topography, Archæology, etc. Vol. III, *plates of Views and Ruins*, £3. 3*s* 1883

30567 PALMER (E. H.) the Desert of the Exodus, journeys on foot in the Wilderness of the 40 years' wanderings, 2 vols. 8vo. *coloured front. and maps, and numerous plates and woodcuts* (sells 28*s*), *cloth*, 15*s* 1871

30568 PARIS (le Contre-Amiral) Souvenirs de Jerusalem, atlas folio, 14 *coloured plates, green morocco super extra, gilt edges, by J. Wright, with Hamilton monogram in gold on sides*, £3. 10*s* *Paris, Bertrand, s. d.*

30569 QUARESMII (Francisci) ELUCIDATIO TERRÆ SANCTÆ, historica, theologica, moralis, 2 vols. stout folio, *maps and plates, nearly* 2200 *pp. calf*, RARE, £6. 6*s*.

Antverpiæ, ex officina Plantiniana, 1639

Of great value. . . . a book which is quite indispensable to the scholar.—*Tobler*. It is singular that this important work should be one of the very rarest of those that treat on the Holy Land. It may be found in great libraries, but hardly ever turns up at sales.

30570 RELANDI (H.) Palaestina ex Monumentis veteribus illustrata, 2 vols. small 4to. *numerous maps and plates, old calf, 7s* *Traj. Bat.* 1714

30571 ——— the same, 2 vols. 4to. LARGE PAPER, *hf. calf, uncut, rare, 20s* 1714

30572 REY (G.) Voyage dans le Haouran, et aux bords de la Mer Morte, text in 8vo., and an impl. folio *Atlas of* 28 *views, maps, and plates of Architectural Monuments, Phœnician Remains, Inscriptions, etc.* (pub. £3. 10*s*), *bds.* £2. *Paris*, 1861

30573 ——— Etude historique et topographique de la Tribu de Juda, impl. 4to. 2 *maps, woodcuts and plates* (pub. 16 frs.), *sewed 5s* *Paris, A. Bertrand*

30574 ROBERTS (D.) HOLY LAND, SYRIA, IDUMEA, ARABIA, EGYPT, AND NUBIA, with descriptions by Rev. G. Croly and W. Brockedon, 6 vols. in 4, atlas folio, *portraits and* 250 *beautiful Views, executed in tints, and several heightened with colours, an original copy, hf. morocco, gilt tops, uncut, a fine subscriber's copy*, £20. *Day and Haghe*, 1842-46

—— *see also ante*, p. 1124.

This beautiful work is by far the grandest and most interesting of its high class. There is no set of pictorial illustrations which can be said to rival those of Roberts in the power and brilliancy with which they set forth the sacred scenes of the Holy Land to which so many hearts are yearning in the pious West.

30575 ROBINSON (Geo.) Travels in Palestine and Syria, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates of Views and Architecture, hf. calf gilt, 6s* *Paris*, 1837

30576 ROGER (E.) LA TERRE SAINCTE, avec un traité de quatorze nations de differente Religion qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs, croyance, etc. 4to. LARGE PAPER, *map and plates, the three leaves of "Tables des Chapitres" supplied from a small paper copy, ruled, in olive morocco, gilt edges, by Boyet*, £7. 10*s* 1646

Extremely rare.

30577 RUSSELL (A.) Natural History of Aleppo, second edition, enlarged by Patrick Russell, 2 vols. 4to. *plates, hf. bd.* 15*s* 1794

30578 ——— the same, 2 vols. 4to. *plates, calf neat*, 18*s* 1794

This excellent work is not confined to the *natural* history, but contains long accounts of manners and customs, and many essays on the political history of Syria.

30579 SAULCY (F. de) Voyage autour de la mer Morte et dans les Terres Bibliques; Relation du Voyage, 2 vols. in 1, roy. 8vo. *hf. calf neat, 7s 6d* 1853

30580 ——— Journey round the Dead Sea, and in the Bible Lands, 1850-51, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and frontispiece, cloth, 7s 6d* 1854

30581 SCHWARZ (Rabbi J.) das heilige Land nach seiner geographischen Beschaffenheit, 8vo. *portrait, map, and views, calf, 3s 6d* 1852

30582 TRUMBULL (H. Clay) Kadesh-Barnea, its importance and probable site, including studies of the route of the Exodus, and the southern boundary of the Holy Land, 8vo. 2 *coloured maps, and plates* (sells 21*s*), *cloth*, 12*s* 6*d* 1884

30583 VAN DE VELDE (C. W. M.) Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine, translated, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, coloured Views, etc.* (pub. at 30*s*), *cloth*, 16*s* *Edin.* 1854

30584 VAN DE VELDE (C. W. M.) Memoir to accompany the (his) Map of the Holy Land, 8vo. *cloth*, 2*s* 6*d* *Gotha*, 1858

30585 ——— LE PAYS D'ISRAEL, atlas folio, 100 *tinted Views of Syria and Palestine, half red morocco, uncut, top edge gilt*, £5. 5*s* *Paris*, 1857

30586 WALPOLE (Lieut. Hon. F.) the Ansayrii (or Assassins) with travels in the further East, and to Nineveh, 3 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 12*s* 1851

3. Arabia.

30587 BURCKHARDT'S Notes on the Bedouins and Wahabys, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *map, hf. calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1831

——— *see also ante*, No. 30344.

30588 BURTON'S (Captain R. F.) Narrative of a Pilgrimage to El-Medinah and Mecca, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, many coloured, cloth*, £2. 1855-6

Still the best book on the subject.

30589 FORSTER (Rev. Ch.) Historical Geography of Arabia; with translations, with alphabet and glosssary, of the Hamyaritic Inscriptions at Hadramaut, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, cloth*, 10*s* 1844

30590 FRESNEL (F.) Lettres sur l'Histoire des Arabes avant l'Islamisme, 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* 1836

30591 GABRIEL Sionita ac Joannes Hesronita. Arabia, seu, Arabum vicinarum que gentium Orientalium leges, ritus, mores, historia, etc. 18mo. *engraved title, old red morocco gilt*, 5*s* *Amst. J. Janson*, 1653

30592 HUNTER (Capt. F. M.) British Settlement of Aden in Arabia, 8vo. *maps, hf. green morocco*, 7*s* 6*d* 1877

30593 KREHL (L.) über die Religion der vor-islamischen Araber, roy. 8vo. *sd* 2*s* 6*d* *Leipzig*, 1863

30594 LANGLOIS (V.) Numismatique des Arabes avant l'Islamisme, 4to. 5 *plates, sd.* 7*s* 6*d* 1859

30595 NIEBUHR'S (Carsten) Reisebeschreibung nach Arabien und andern umliegenden Ländern, 3 vols. *uncut*, 1774-1837—Beschreibung von Arabien, 1772—together 4 vols. *hf. bd.* 20*s* 1772-1837

30596 ——— Description de L'ARABIE, *Amst.* 1774—Questions proposées aux Savants qui font le Voyage de l'Arabie par Michaelis, 1774—Voyage en Arabie et en d'autres Pays circonvoisins, par Niebuhr, 2 vols. 1776-80—together 4 vols. 4to. 150 *maps and plates of Antiquities, Coins, etc. old calf*, 32*s* *Amst.* 1774-80

30597 ——— the same, together 4 vols. 4to. *fine copy, calf extra, by Kalthoeber*, £2. 2*s* *Amst.* 1774-80

30598 ——— the same, in 5 vols. 4to. 4 *in calf, and* 1 *in hf. calf, uncut*, 36*s* 1774-80

In this copy the *Description de l'Arabie* is the Paris edition of 1779, published in two volumes.

30599 MICHAELIS, Recueil de Questions proposées à une Societé de Savans qui font le voyage de l'Arabie, 12mo. *russia neat, gilt edges*, 3*s* 6*d* *Francfort*, 1763

30600 PALGRAVE (W. G.) Narrative of a Year's Journey through Central and Eastern Arabia, 2 vols. 8vo. (pub. 28*s*), *map and portrait, cloth*, 12*s* 1865-6

30601 SPRENGER (A.) die alte Geographie Arabiens, 8vo. *map, sd.* 6*s* *Bern*, 1875

30602 VOYAGE to Arabia Fœlix, and Journey from Mocha to Muab, 1708-13, 8vo. *plates, calf*, 6*s* 1742

III. IRAN AND TURAN.

(Persia, the Caucasus, Armenia, Turcomania, Afghanistan.)

[*Modern Afghanistan and Baluchistan are included in the Section of India.*]

30602* ABBOTT (J.) Journey from Herant to Khiva, Moscow, and St. Petersburgh, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait and large map, cloth, or hf. calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1843

30603 BAYER (T. S.) Historia Regni Græcorum Bactriani, 4to. *calf*, 5*s* *Petrop.* 1738

30604 BARBIER DE MEYNARD. Dictionnaire géographique, historique et littéraire de la Perse; extrait du Modjem-el-Bouldan de Yaqout et complété à l'aide de documents arabes et persans, roy. 8vo. *sd.* 8*s* 6*d* 1861

30605 BOULGER (D. C.) Life of Yakoob Beg, Athalik Ghazi and Badaulet, Ameer of Kashgar, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1878

30606 BRISSONII (B.) de regio Persarum principatu libri III, cura Lederlini, thick 12mo. *vellum*, 5*s* *Argentorati*, 1710

30607 BRYDGES (Sir H. J.) Account of the Transactions of His Majesty's Mission to the Court of Persia, 1807-11; with a History of the Wahauby, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 10*s* 1834
Vol. 2 is sold separately for 5*s*.

30608 ——— Dynasty of the Kajars, translated from the original Persian MS. 8vo. *maps, cloth*, 5*s* 1833

30609 ——— the same, 8vo. *frontispiece and maps, hf. russia*, 9*s* 1833

30610 BURNABY (F.) Ride to Khiva, 8vo. *maps, cloth*, 5*s* 1876

30611 BURNES'S (A.) Travels into Bokhara, CABOOL, Tartary and Persia, and Voyage on the Indus from the Sea to Lahore, 3 vols. *the map mounted on silk and bound separately*;—4 vols. 8vo. *morocco gilt, doublé, gilt edges, presentation copy to Lady W. Bentinck*, £2. 8*s* 1834

30612 ——— Cabool: a narrative of a journey to and residence in that city, 1836-38, 8vo. *portraits and plates, cloth*, 6*s* 1843

30613 **Caspian Provinces.** KEPHALIDES de Historia Maris Caspii, sm. 8vo. *bds.* 2*s* *Gott.* 1814

30614 CHODZKO (Alex.) le Ghilan ou les Marais Caspiens, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 1850

30615 CHAMICH, History of Armenia, translated from the Armenian by J. Avdall, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and views, bds.* 3*s* 6*d* *Calcutta*, 1827

30616 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf neat*, 7*s* 6*d* 1827

CHARDIN—*see ante, p.* 2878.

30617 D'OHSSON, des Peuples du Caucase dans le 10ème siècle, ou Voyage d'Abou-el-Cassim (trad. de l'Arabe), 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1828

30618 DORN (B.) Beiträge zur Geschichte der kaukasischen Länder und Völker, aus morgenländischen Quellen, 4 parts in 2 vols. 4to. *bds.* 12*s* *St. Petersburg*, 1841-4

30619 DULAURIER (Ed.) Recherches sur la Chronologie Arménienne technique et historique, Vol. I (all published), 4to. *sd.* 5*s* *Paris*, 1859

30620 ENGELHARDT (M. von) und F. Parrot, Reise in die Krym und den Kaukasus, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *maps and plates, gilt tops, uncut*, 18*s* *Berlin*, 1815

30621 FORSYTH (Sir T. D.) Report of a Mission to Yarkund, 1873, with historical and geographical information regarding the possessions of the Ameer of Yarkund, 4to. *folding map and* 102 *photographs of views, etc. cloth*, £2. 10*s* *Calcutta*, 1875

30622 FRASER (J. B.) Narrative of a Journey into Khorasan and the Countries North-East of Persia, 1821-22, 4to. *map* (pub. at £3. 3*s*), *bds.* 9*s* 1825

30623 ——— the same, 4to. *map, hf. calf*, 10*s* 1825

30624 EASTERN PERSIA, Journeys of the Persian Boundary Commission, 1870-72. I. GEOGRAPHY, with narratives by Majors St. John, Lovett and E. Smith, and Introduction by Sir F. J. Goldsmid;—II. ZOOLOGY and GEOLOGY, by W. T. BLANFORD, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, those of the Birds and Mammals* COLOURED (pub. £2. 2*s*), *cloth*, 24*s* 1876

30625 EICHWALD (Ed.) Alte Geographie des Kaspischen Meeres, des Kaukasus und des südlichen Russlands, 8vo. *maps and inscriptions, calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Berlin*, 1838

30626 ——— Reise auf dem Caspischen Meere und in den Kaukasus, Vol. I in 2 thick vols. (all published), 8vo. *coloured front. maps and plates of Antiquities, hf. calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Augsburg*, 1834-37

30627 FRŒLICH (Eras.) de Minnisari aliorumque Armeniæ Regum Numis, sm. 4to. *plate, sd.* 2*s* *Viennæ*, 1754

30628 GROTEFEND (C. L.) Münzen der griechischen, parthischen und indoskythischen Könige von Baktrien und den Ländern am Indus, 8vo. 2 *plates, sd.* 5*s* 1839

30629 HAMMER-PURGSTALL, Geschichte der Ilchane, das ist der Mongolen in Persien, 2 vols. 8vo. *bds.* 5*s* 6*d* 1842

30630 HANWAY (J.) Account of the British Trade over the Caspian Sea; with the Revolutions of Persia, 4 vols. in 3, 4to. *maps, plates and vignettes, best edition, calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1753

30631 HAXTHAUSEN (Baron von) Transcaucasia; the nations and races between the Black Sea and the Caspian, 8vo. *map and coloured plates, cloth*, 10*s* 1854

30632 ——— the Tribes of the Caucasus, 8vo. *cloth*, 2*s* 6*d* 1855

30633 HERBERT. (Sir Th.) Relation of some yeares travaile, especially into the territories of the Persian Monarchie—*see ante*, p. 2791.

30634 HOECK, Veteris Mediæ et Persiæ Monumenta, 4to. *plates, sd.* 3*s* 6*d* 1818

30635 HOMMAIRE DE HELL (H.) les Steppes de la Mer Caspienne, la Caucase, la Crimée et la Russie Méridionale; Voyage pittoresque, historique et scientifique, 3 vols. 8vo. and folio Atlas *of maps and plates of Geology, Palæontology, of Geographical and Geological Views, Costumes, etc. hf. bd. calf*, £3. 10*s* *Paris*, 1843-59

30636 HUMBOLDT (A. v.) Central-Asien: Untersuchungen über die Gebirgsketten und die vergleichende Klimatologie, übersetzt von Mahlmann, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, hf. bd.* 6*s* 1844

—— *see* p. 3057.

30637 HYDE (T.) Veterum Persarum, et Parthorum et Medorum Religionis Historia, 4to. BEST EDITION, *plates, bds.* 25*s* *Oxon.* 1760

30638 ——— the same, 4to. *calf*, 27*s* 1760

30639 ——— the same, *calf extra*, 36*s* 1760

30640 ISSAVERDENZ, Armenia and the Armenians, 18mo. *bds.* 2*s* *Venice*, 1874

30641 JERVIS (Lt.-Col. T. B.) Map of Circassia, *large coloured map, on linen, in 8vo. case*, 2*s* 6*d* 1855

30642 KHANIKOFF (Nic. de) Mémoire sur la partie méridionale de l'Asie Centrale, 4to. *cloth*, 10*s* 1861

30643 ——— Mémoire sur l'Ethnographie de la Perse, 4to. *pp.* 142 *and* 3 *plates, sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Paris, Société de Géographie*, 1876

30644 KINNEIR (J. M.) Geographical Memoir of the Persian Empire, royal 4to. *map, calf gilt*, 20*s* 1813

30645 ——— the same, royal 4to. *map, MS. notes by Mr. Beckford, hf. red morocco, gilt edges*, 28*s*

30646 KLAPROTH'S Reise in den Kaukasus und nach Georgien, 1807-8, enthaltend eine vollständige Beschreibung der Kaukasischen Länder und ihrer Bewohner, 2 vols.—Kaukasische Sprachen; Anhang zur Reise—3 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates of Alphabets, bd.* 14*s* *Halle*, 1812-14

The most learned work on the Races and Languages of the Caucasus, published by command of the Russian Government.

Klaproth's "Beschreibung des östlichen Kaukasus," *Weimar*, 1814, and "Beleuchtung der Geschichte der mittel-asiatischen Völker des Herrn J. J. Schmidt," *Paris*, 1824, are bound up.

30647 KUROPATKIN (A. N.) Kashgaria; its Military Strength, Industries and Trade, translated by W. E. Gowan, roy. 8vo. *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* *Calcutta*, 1882

30648 LAET (J. de) Persia, seu Regni Persici Status, variaque itinera in atque per Persiam, etc. 18mo. FIRST ELZEVIR EDITION, *engraved title, old red morocco gilt*, 7*s* 6*d* *Lugd. Bat. Elzevir*, 1633

30648* LAJARD sur deux Basreliefs Mithriaques decouverts en Transylvanie, 4to. *plate, bd.* 5*s* 1840

30649 LETTRES sur le Caucase et la Géorgie, et relation d'un Voyage en Perse, 8vo. *maps, sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Hambourg*, 1816

30650 LEVCHINE (Alexis de) Description des Hordes et des Steppes des Kirghiz-Kazaks ou Khirghiz-Kaissaks, traduite par Ferry de Pigny, large 8vo. *map and plates of Costume, Music and Genealogical tables, sd. 7s 6d* *Paris*, 1840

30651 LEWIS (Th.) History of the Parthian Empire, compiled from Greek and Latin historians, 8vo. *calf*, 3s 6d 1728

30652 LONGPÉRIER (A. de) Essai sur les Médailles des Rois Perses de la Dynastie Sassanide, royal 4to. 13 *plates, sd. 7s 6d* 1840

30653 MALCOLM'S (Sir John) History of Persia, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, bds.* 36s 1829

30654 ——— Histoire de la Perse, traduite de l'Anglais, 4 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, hf. calf*, 12s 1821

30655 [MALCOLM'S] Sketches of Persia, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf or bds.* 5s 1827

30656 ——— the same, new edition, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt*, 7s 1828

30657 MEMOIR of a Map of the Countries between the Black Sea and the Caspian, with an account of the Caucasian Nations, with Vocabularies, 4to. *map, bds.* 5s 1788

30658 ——— the same, 4to. *map, calf*, 6s 1788

30659 MÉNANT (F.) les Achéménides et les Inscriptions de la Perse, 8vo. *numerous* WOODCUTS, *sd.* 4s 1872

30660 MICHELL (J. and R.) Russians in Central Asia, from the Russian of Capt. Valikhanof, M. Veninkof, and others, 8vo. *folding map and plates, hf. calf*, 10s 1865

30661 MORIER (J.) First and Second Journeys through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor, 1808-1816, 2 vols. roy. 4to. *map and* INDIA PROOF *plates, some in colours, gilt russia, by Walther*, £3. 16s 1812-18

30662 ——— the same, 2 vols. roy. 4to. *map and plates, some in colours, a few plates slightly stained, gilt calf*, 30s 1812-18

30663 NADIR SHAH. JONES (Sir William) Histoire de Nader Chah (Thahmas Kuli Khan) traduite avec notes, et un Traité sur la Poésie Orientale, 4to. *calf gilt*, 3s 6d 1770

30664 ——— FRASER (J.) History of Nadir Shah, with a history of the Moghol Emperors, by J. Fraser, 8vo. *portrait and map, old calf*, 4s 6d 1742

30665 OPPERT (G.) Presbyter Joannes in Sage und Geschichte, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 5s 1870

30666 OUSELEY (Sir W.) Travels in various countries in the East, more particularly PERSIA, in 1810-12, illustrating many subjects of antiquarian research; with extracts from Oriental Manuscripts, 3 vols. 4to. *with* 80 *plates and maps, bds.* 25s 1819-23

30667 ——— the same, 3 vols. 4to. *plates and maps, calf gilt*, 35s 1819-23

30668 OUTRAM'S (Sir James) Persian Campaign in 1857; General Orders, despatches and selections from his correspondence as Commander-in-Chief, 8vo. 5 *plans, hf. morocco, g. e.* 7s 6d *Privately printed*, 1860

30669 PORTER (Sir Robert Ker) Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, ancient Babylonia, etc. 1817-20, 2 vols. 4to. *map and numerous engravings of portraits, costumes, antiquities, etc. fine copy in morocco extra*, £4. 4*s* 1821

30669* POTOCKI, Voyage dans les Steps d'Astrakhan et du Caucase; histoire primitive des peuples qui ont habité anciennement ces contrées, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, those of Costume coloured, hf. calf*, 10*s* *Paris*, 1829

30670 PRINSEP (H. T.) Historical Results deducible from discoveries in Afghanistan, 8vo. 17 *plates of Bactrian Coins, etc. cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1844

30671 SACY (Silvestre de) Mémoires sur diverses ANTIQUITÉS de la PERSE, et sur les Médailles des SASSANIDES; Histoire des Sassanides, par Mirkhond, *en Français*, 4to. *plates, sd.* 7*s* 6*d* 1793

A valuable collection of memoirs upon the pre-Islamic history of the Persic regions.

30672 SAINT-MARTIN (J.) Mémoires historiques et géographiques sur L'ARMÉNIE, avec l'histoire des princes Orpélians, et les Géographies de Moyse de Khoren et de Vartan, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 28*s* *Paris*, 1818-19

Orpelian's History occupies 174 pp.; the Geography by Moses of Khorene, 78 pp.; that of Vartan, 56 pp.—*all in Armenian and French.*

30673 SANSON'S Present State of Persia: with a faithful Account of the Manners, Religion, and Government of that People, 12mo. *plates, old calf, the Duke of Bedford's Arms on sides*, 10*s* 1695

30673* SANSON'S Present State of Persia, with a faithful account of the manners, religion, and government, 12mo. *plates, calf extra*, 7*s* 6*d* 1695

30674 SCHARF (G.) Characteristic Portraits of the various Tribes of Cossacks, attached to the Allied Armies, 1815, with Descriptions, folio, 12 *plates, hf. bd.* 24*s* 1820

30675 SCHNEIDERWIRTH (J. H.) die Parther oder das neupersische Reich unter den Arsaciden nach griechisch-römischen Quellen, 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* 1874

30676 SCHUYLER'S Turkistan, notes of a journey in Russian Turkistan Khokand, Bukhara, and Kuldja, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and cuts*, (pub. 42*s*) *cloth*, 24*s* 1876

30677 SHAW (R.) Visits to High Tartary, Yarkand, and Kashgar, 8vo. *maps and illustrations* (pub. 16*s*), *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1871

SHERLEY (Sir Anthony) Travels—*see ante*, p. 2869.

30678 SILVA Y FIGUEROA (Don Garcia). L'Ambassade en Perse, traduite de l'Espagnol par de Wicqfort, 4to. *calf*, 5*s* *Paris*, 1667

30679 MORAGA (Fra Hernando) Relatione breve dell' Ambasciata & Presente che la Maesta del Re Don Filippo III . . . fece à Xaabay Re di Persia chiarissimo; la qual' Ambasciata diede Don Garcia di Silua & Figueroa . . . l'anno passato 1618, sm. 4to. *brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Mackenzie, fine copy, from the Beckford library*, £12. *Milano*, 1618

No other copy known. Moraga, one of the ecclesiastical officials of the Philippine islands, was travelling towards Europe overland, and reached

Ispahan about the same time as the Spanish envoy to the court of Shah Abbas. He was an eye-witness to all that took place, and when he reached Milan, received a royal order to publish this narrative.

The French narrative, which precedes, was chiefly from the Ambassador's own notes. Silva went from Goa to Ormuz in 1617, and thence to Ispahan. He returned in 1619, and was prevented by storms from voyaging to Europe in 1620, and on making a second attempt in 1624, died at sea.

30680 SPIEGEL (F.) Eranische Alterthumskunde, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 32*s* *Leipzig*, 1871-78

30681 TEIXEIRA (Pedro) Relaciones d' el origen, descendencia y succession de los Reyes de Persia, y de Harmuz, 12mo. *calf gilt, gilt edges*, 28*s* *Amberes*, 1610

Obra curiosa e interessante por mais de um titulo, e os exemplares são pouco vulgares.—*Silva.*

30682 VARTABED (Elisée) Soulevement national de l'Arménie Chrétienne, au Ve siècle contre la loi de Zoroastre, sous Vartan, en français par l'abbé G. Kabaragy Garabed, 8vo. *map, hf. calf*, 6*s* *Paris*, 1844

WAKHOUCHT—*see* Georgian.

30683 WILLIAMS (Charles) the Armenian Campaign of 1877, 8vo. *large map and plan, cloth*, 2*s* 6*d* 1878

30684 WILSON'S (H. H.) Ariana Antiqua: a descriptive account of the Antiquities and Coins of Afghanistan; with a memoir on the Buildings called TOPES, by MASSON, 4to. 37 *plates by Basire, hf. calf, rare*, £3. 3*s* 1841

List of plates: Antiquities, 4—Topes, 9—Map, 1—Table of Characters, 1—Coins, 22.

30685 WOOD (Herbert) the Shores of Lake Aral, 8vo. *map*, 7*s* 6*d* 1876

30686 WOOD (Lieut. J.) Narrative of a Journey to the source of the River Oxus by the route of the Indus, Kabul, and Badakhshan, 1836-38, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* 1841

30687 ZALESKI (B.) Vie des Steppes Kirghizes, large folio, 24 *etchings, sd.* £1. 4*s* *Paris*, 1865

IV. INDIA AND THE FRONTIER STATES

(*including British Burma and Afghanistan*).

"Be the road what it may, the defenders of India are of a different type from any encountered by Greek or Persian or Tartar, and Russia will make a ruinous mistake if she concludes from the feebleness of a passing Administration or the transient ascendancy of a doctrinaire fashion that Englishmen have lost the qualities which have made this little island the mother of nations and the mistress of an empire."—*Times*, January 5, 1885.

30688 ABD UL KEREEM, Memoirs, travels with Nadir Shah to Persia, and Baghdad, Aleppo, Medina and Mecca, with the History of Hindustan, 1739-49, translated by Gladwin, sm. 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* *Calcutta*, 1788

30689 ACOSTA (C.) Tractado de las Drogas, y medicinas de las INDIAS ORIENTALES, con sus plantas debuxadas al bivo, sm. 8vo. *portrait and woodcuts, slightly stained, vellum*, £2. 16*s* *Burgos*, 1578

30690 AINSLIE'S Materia Indica; or articles employed by the Hindoos in Medicine, *second edition*, 2 vols. 8vo. *the names in Tamul, Cingalese, Arabic, Persian, Malay, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Spanish, bds.* 13*s* 1826

30691 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 14*s* 1826

30692 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *russia gilt*, 16*s* 1826

30693 AITCHISON, Catalogue of the Plants of the Punjab and Sindh, 8vo. *bds.* 3*s* 6*d* 1869

30694 AKBAR'S Repudiation of Esllám and profession of his own religion, passages from the Muntakhab al-Tawarikh of Badaoni, translated by E. Rehatsek, 12mo. *hf. morocco*, 5*s* *Bombay*, 1866

30695 ALLEN (N.) the Opium Trade in India and China, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* *Lowell (Mass.)*, 1853

30696 AMEER KHAN: Memoirs of the Nuwab Ameerood Doulah Mohummud AMEER KHAN, translated from the Persian of BUSAWUN LAL by Prinsep, 8vo. *plan and large map, bds.* 5*s* *Calcutta*, 1832

30697 ——— the same, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1832

A Pat'han or Afghan adventurer who in the first quarter of this century made himself independent ruler of certain districts in Rajputana.

30698 ANGLO-INDIAN Domestic Sketch, a letter from an artist in India, roy. 8vo. *illustrations, cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* *Calc.* 1849

30699 ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF WESTERN INDIA, REPORTS, by JAMES BURGESS, 5 vols. impl. 4to. (published at £13. 13*s*), *hf. morocco*, £10. 10*s* 1875-83

CONTENTS, with the prices at which the vols. are sold separately:

I. REPORT of the first season's operations in the Belgâm and Kaladgi districts, 56 *plates and photographs of Temples, Inscriptions and Sculptures* (sells £2. 2*s*) 1874

II. REPORT on the Antiquities of Kathiawad and Kachh, *coloured map and* 74 *plates and photographs* (sells £3. 3*s*) 1876

III. REPORT on the Antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad districts in the territories of the Nizam of Haidarabad, 66 *plates and photographs of Caves, Idols, Rock-Temples and Inscriptions* (sells £2. 2*s*) 1878

*** The above three volumes are offered for £5.

IV and V. The Buddhist Cave Temples, and their Inscriptions; and the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India; 2 vols. *containing* 115 *plates and numerous woodcuts of Buddhist and Hindu Cave Architecture in Western India, views, plans, sections, and elevation of façades of cave temples; drawings of architectural and mythological sculptures; facsimiles of inscriptions, etc.; with translations of inscriptions*, £6. 6*s* 1883

30700 ARCHÆOLOGICAL Survey of Western India: Report on the Architectural and Archæological Remains in the Province of KACHH, by Dalpatram Pranjivan Khakar, with five papers by Sir A. Burnes, sm. 4to. *numerous plates, bds.* 7*s* 6*d* 1879

30701 BURGESS (J.) Inscriptions from the Cave Temples of Western India, with notes, 4to. *full of plates and facsimiles, sd.* 20*s* 1881

30702 SEWELL (R.) Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras, Vol. I, 4to. 400 *pp. cloth*, 24*s* *Madras*, 1882

30703 ARCHITECTURAL and Archæological Remains in Khandesh in 1877, 4to. *plates, sd.* 2*s* *Bombay*, 1877

30704 AUTHORITIES on Adoption by a Hindu Widow, roy. 4to. *sd.* 6*s* *Madras*, 1864

30705 AUTHORITIES against Adoption by Widows of the twice born classes, sm. folio, *sd. rare*, 7*s* *Trichinopoly*, 1876

30706 AYEEN AKBERY, or the Institutes of the Emperor Akber, translated from the original Persian by Francis Gladwin, 3 vols. 4to. *calf*, 36*s* *Calcutta*, 1783-86

30707 ——— the same, 3 vols. roy. 4to. LARGE PAPER, *a fine copy in calf gilt, by Kalthoeber*, £4. 4*s* 1783-86

30708 ——— another edition, 2 vols. 4to. *calf*, 12*s* 1800

30709 BABER. Memoirs of Zehir-ed-Din Muhammed Baber, written by himself in Jaghatai Turki, translated from the Persian version, by Leyden and Erskine, with notes, 4to. *map, bds.* £2. 8*s* 1826

30710 BALDÆUS, Beschrijving der Kusten Malabar, etc. (Description de Malabar et de Choromandel, aussi du grand Ile de CEYLON, avec la découverte des Superstitions des Payens des Indes Orientales, et Grammaire de la langue Malabare), sm. folio, *text in Dutch, numerous curious plates, original stamped vellum, fine copy*, 15*s* *Amsterdam*, 1672

30711 BALFOUR (Surgeon General Edward) CYCLOPÆDIA OF INDIA, and of Eastern and Southern Asia, third edition, 3 vols. roy. 8vo. 3628 *pp. containing* 35,000 *articles, with* 16,000 *Index headings, cloth, new*, £5. 5*s* 1885

This work brings together, up to date, and makes available for ready reference, the widely dispersed and invaluable information, whether Commercial, Industrial, or Scientific, which exists relating to India, Further India, and the East Indies generally.

The Geographical Review, in noticing the Second Edition, said :—" There has, indeed, hitherto been no way of learning anything of India, except by accumulating a large library. . . . It is not too much to say that Dr. Balfour has now supplied this want."

30712 BANESS (J. Fred.) Index Geographicus Indicus; a list of the principal places in the Indian Empire, with notes, statistical, political and descriptive, 8vo. *numerous coloured maps, hf. bd.* 14*s* *Calcutta*, 1881

30713 BARTH (A.) les Religions de l'Inde, roy. 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1879

30714 BEHR (J. von der) Diarium, oder Tage-Buch über neun-jährigen Reise im Dienst der Vereinigten geoctroyrten Niederländischen Ost-Indianischen Compagnie: Ost-Indianische Reyse-Beschreibung, small 4to. *portrait and plates, calf extra, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, scarce*, £3. 3*s* *Jena*, 1668

33715 BELL (Major Evans) the Annexation of the Punjaub, and the Maharajah Duleep Singh, 8vo. *cloth*, 2*s* 1882

30716 BELNOS (S. C.) The Sundhya, or the Daily Prayers of the Brahmins, atlas folio, 24 *fine coloured lithographs, with the prayers in Sanscrit-English, half morocco extra, gilt edges*, £2. 2*s* *Privately printed*, 1851

Portraits of Brahmins and their attitudes and signs performed during their morning devotions, and likewise their Poojas.

30717 BENARES MAGAZINE (The) Vols. I-VII and Part 1 of Vol. VIII in 34 numbers, 8vo. *sd.* £2. *Mirzapore and Calcutta*, 1848-52

Including articles on the languages of India, the Aborigines, and their systems of Philosophy.

30718 BENGAL. Remarks on the present State of the Husbandry and Commerce of Bengal, roy. 4to. *calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Calcutta*, 1795

30719 BERNIER (F.) Voyages, contenant la Description des États du Grand Mogol, de l'Hindoustan, de Kachemire, etc. 2 vols. 12mo. *maps and plates, calf*, 10*s* *Amst.* 1699

First complete and homogeneous edition of this invaluable work, still indispensable for acquiring a knowledge of the history of the Mogul Empire.

30720 ——— Revolution of the Empire of the Great Mogol, with particular Events for 5 years following, Englished, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *map, russia*, 14*s* 1671

—— *see also, post, under* TAVERNIER.

30721 BIDDULPH (Major J.) Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh (with appendices of 169 pp. on the languages), roy. 8vo. *large map, Views and other illustrations, cloth*, 10*s* 6*d* *Calcutta*, 1880

30722 BIERVILLAS (Innigo de) Voyage à la côte de Malabar, Goa, Batavia, etc. description des mœurs, coutumes et religion des Indiens, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *calf*, 5*s* *Paris*, 1736

30723 BJÖRNSTJERNA, die Theogonie, Philosophie und Kosmogonie der Hindus, aus dem Schwedischen übersetzt, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* *Stockholm*, 1843

30724 BOILEAU (Lieut.) Personal Narrative of a tour through the western states of Rajwara in 1835, comprising Beekaner, Jesulmer and Jodhpoor, etc. roy. 4to. *plates, bds.* 20*s* *Calc.* 1837

30725 BOMBAY, Baroda, and Central India Railway; sketch map of the Line, *very neatly drawn in indian ink and colours*, scale 3 miles to an inch, *on glazed linen, about* 3 *yards by* 16 *inches*, 2*s* 6*d* *cir.* 1865

30726 BOTANICAL TRACTS, chiefly relating to India; 14 tracts, 8vo. 7*s* 6*d*

Florula Adenensis by Th. Anderson, 1860—Tea Cultivation in Kumaon, Gurwahl and Darjeeling, 1847—Thwaites, Plantæ Zeylaniæ, part 1, 1858—Cantor, Flora and Fauna of Chusan, 1842—Flora of Lucknow, Th. Anderson —Meyer (E. H. F.) de Houttuynia atque Saurureis, 1827—Decaisne, Flore du Japon, d'Egypte et de la Palestine; etc.

30727 BRANDIS (D.) and STEWART (J. LINDSAY) the Forest Flora of North-West and Central India, 8vo. 608 *pp.* with royal 4to. Atlas of 70 *plates*—2 vols. *hf. morocco*, 25*s* 1874

30728 BREEKS (J. W.) Account of the Primitive Tribes and Monuments of the Nilagiris, impl. 4to. *coloured map and* 81 *fine photographic plates of the Irulas, Badagas, Todas, Kotas and Kurambas, and their Monuments, hf. morocco, uncut, rare*, £4. 4*s* *India Office*, 1873

30729 BRIGGS (H. G.) Cities of Gujarashtra, their topography and history illustrated, 4to. *hf. bound*, 25*s* *Bombay*, 1849

This work contains a history of the rise of the British Factories at Surat, the transactions of the East India Company, description of numerous Mogul and other monuments, etc.

30729* BRIGGS (H. T.) the Nizam, his history and relations with the British Government, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and portraits, cloth*, 24*s* 1861

30730 BRIGGS' (John) Land Tax in India, 8vo. *bds.* 10*s* 1830

30731 ——— the same, 8vo. *calf neat*, 12*s* 1830

RARE. This work is the great text-book of legislators on the important Land-question in India, and the proper relations between the British Government, the Zamindars, and the Ryots.

BRIGGS (Col.)—*see* Ferishta.

30732 BRITISH BURMA Gazetteer, 2 vols. thick roy. 8vo. *cloth*, 24*s* *Rangoon*, 1880

30733 BROOME'S History of the rise and progress of the Bengal Army down to 1767, 8vo. *maps, cloth*, 5*s* *Calcutta*, 1850

30734 BROWN (Charles Philip) Cyclic Tables of Chronology of the history of the Telugu and Kannadi countries, large 8vo. *sd.* 1*s* 6*d* *Madras*, 1850

30735 ——— Ephemeris showing the corresponding dates according to the English, Hindu and Musulman Calendars, 1751-1850, roy. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 10*s* *Madras*, 1850

30736 ——— Carnatic Chronology, the Hindu and Mahomedan Methods of reckoning Time explained, with symbols, historic records, etc. royal 8vo. *cloth*, 5*s* 1863

30737 BUCHANAN'S (Francis) Journey from Madras to Mysore, Canara and Malabar, in the dominions of the Rajah of Mysore, to investigate the Arts, Religion, Manners and Customs, History, Natural and Civil, and Antiquities, 3 vols. 4to. *maps, plates (some coloured), and folding tables, hf. russia, uncut*, 18*s* 1807

30738 ——— the same, 3 vols. 4to. *plates, calf gilt*, 20*s* 1807

30739 ——— the same, second edition, 2 vols. 8vo. *coloured map, portraits and plates, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* *Madras*, 1870

"The only Archæological Survey that has ever been done in even a part of the South of India."—*A. C. Burnell*, 1874.

30740 ——— Description of Dinajpur, in Bengal, 8vo. *bound*, 18*s* *Calcutta*, 1833

30741 BUIST (Geo.) Operations of the British Troops in Scinde and Affghanistan, 1838-41, 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 9*s* *Bombay*, 1843

30742 ——— Manual of Physical Research for India, part 1 (Physical Geography, Meteorology, etc.), 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Bombay*, 1852

30743 ——— Index to Books, etc. on the Physical Geography, Antiquities and Statistics of India, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Bombay*, 1852

30744 BURGESS (J.) the Rock Temples of Elephanta or Ghârâpuri, described and illustrated, roy. 8vo. *plans and plates, cloth*, 6*s* *Bombay*, 1871

30745 BURT, Miscellaneous Papers, on the Inscriptions and Antiquities of Central India, Pehlvi, etc. sm. 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1868

30746 [BUTLER] Sketch of Assam, 8vo. *map and coloured plates, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1847

30746* BUYERS (Rev. W.) Recollections of Northern India, observations on the Hindoos, remarks on the country, etc. 8vo. *cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* 1848

30747 CALCUTTA JOURNAL OF NATURAL HISTORY, containing the discoveries in Indian Geology, Zoology, Botany, etc. conducted by JOHN MCCLELLAND, W. GRIFFITHS, and others; COMPLETE from the beginning in April, 1840, to its termination in July, 1847, with General Index, 30 nos. forming 8 vols. 8vo. *numerous plates, hf. morocco neat, uncut*, £8. 10*s* *Calcutta*, 1841-47

30748 CALCUTTA JOURNAL OF NATURAL HISTORY, 8 vols. *plate xxii of Vol. IV absent, hf. calf*, £5. 1841-47

Complete sets are scarce. The work terminated abruptly before the eighth vol. was completed.

30749 CALCUTTA REVIEW, COMPLETE from the beginning in 1844 to Oct. 1881, being nos. 1-146, or Vols. I-LXIII, with a GENERAL INDEX to the first fifty vols. (or one hundred numbers), 8vo. *the first thirty volumes in hf. calf gilt, the rest in parts*, £36. *Calcutta*, 1844-81

Vol. XX (numbers 39 and 40) intended for an Index to the first nineteen vols. was not published.

30750 CALDWELL (Right Rev. R.) History of the district of Tinnevelly, Madras, roy. 8vo. *cloth*, 5*s* *Madras*, 1881

30751 CALENDAR of State Papers, Colonial Series: East Indies, China, Japan, 1617-21, preserved in the Record Office, edited by W. N. Sainsbury, stout roy. 8vo. *cloth*, 10*s* 1870

30752 CAMBRIDGE (R. O.) War between the French and English on the Coast of Coromandel, 1750-1761, Events on the Malabar Coast, and in Golconda and Surat, 4to. *many maps, calf*, 5*s* 1761

30753 CAMPBELL (C.) Thirteen Years' Service amongst the Wild Tribes of Khondistan, 8vo. *map and plates, cloth*, 5*s* 1864

30754 CAUTLEY (Col. Sir P. T.) Heads of the Jumna and Ganges Canals, 8vo. *plans, with* Sir Arthur Cotton's "Reply" *inserted, bds.* 3*s* 6*d* 1864

30755 CAVE-BROWNE (J.) Punjab and Delhi in 1857, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, cloth*, 5*s* 1861

Ceylon:

30756 BENNETT (J. W.) Rare and Curious Fishes found on the Coast of Ceylon, roy. 4to. 30 *plates* COLOURED *from life, with letterpress descriptions, cloth*, 24*s* 1851

30757 CEYLON GAZETTEER, with Sketches of the Castes, Religion, History, etc. by Simon Casie Chitty, 8vo. *hf. russia*, 5*s* *Ceylon*, 1834

30758 CEYLON MAGAZINE, Oct. 1840 to April, 1841, 7 consecutive numbers, 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Colombo*, 1840-41

"Remarks on the language and literature of the Tamils," by Chitty; "Origin of Buddhism," by Turnour; "Marriage Customs of the Singhalese," by de Alwis, etc. are among the contents.

30759 CEYLON MISCELLANY (the) edited by E. Rawdon Power, 3 vols. in 1, 8vo. *Vol. III no title, cloth*, 20*s* *Ceylon*, 1842-(44?)

Including Grammar of Kandyan Law, by J. Armour; papers on the history, condition, statistics and produce of Ceylon; on Coffee, Sugar, etc., etc.

30760 CORDINER (Jas.) Description of Ceylon, 2 vols. 4to. *with* 25 *fine views from original drawings, neatly bound*, 12*s* 1807

30761 DAVY (J.) Account of Ceylon and its Inhabitants, 4to. *map, plates and woodcuts, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1821

30762 FORBES (Major) Eleven Years in Ceylon, an Account of the Field Sports, Natural History, History and Antiquities, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates and cuts, cloth*, 6*s* 1840

30763 HOFFMEISTER (Dr. W.) Travels in Ceylon and Continental India, with appendices on the Coniferæ, Vegetation, and Birds of the Himalayas, 8vo. *maps, cloth*, 6*s* *Edin.* 1848

CEYLON—*continued.*

30764 KNIGHTON (W.) History of Ceylon, from the earliest period to the present time, 8vo. 400 *pp. cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1845

30765 KNOX (Rob.) Historical Relation of Ceylon, with account of the Author's captivity there and escape, *portrait and plates*—History of Ceylon from the earliest period, the religion, laws, manners, etc. of the people, by Philalethes, *map*;—in 1 vol. 4to. *hf. morocco*, 14*s* 1817

30766 LUDOVICI (Leopold) LAPIDARIUM ZEYLANICUM; being a collection of Monumental Inscriptions of the Dutch Churches and Churchyards of Ceylon, atlas 4to. 20 pp. of text and 98 *plates of Monumental Inscriptions, comprising several hundred Epitaphs, many of them with Coats of Arms, hf. bd.* £2. 2*s* *Colombo*, 1877

A valuable contribution to the History of the Dutch possession in Ceylon.

30767 PERCIVAL (Rob.) CEYLON, its History, Geography, Natural History, Manners, etc. 4to. *maps, bds.* or *hf. calf*, 7*s* 1803

30768 PRIDHAM, Historical, Political and Statistical Account of Ceylon and its dependencies, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps* (pub. 28*s*), *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1849

30769 SKEEN (Wm.) Adam's Peak, Legendary, Traditional, and Historic Notices of the Samanala and Sri-Pada, and the Pilgrims' Route from Colombo, sm. 4to. *map and views, sd.* 5*s* 1870

30770 TENNENT (Sir J. Emerson) Christianity in Ceylon, with an historical sketch of the Brahmanical and Buddhist superstitions, 8vo. *front. and woodcuts*, 5*s* 1850

30771 ——— Ceylon; an Account of the Island, Physical, Historical and Topographical, with notices of its Natural History, Antiquities and Productions, 2 vols. 8vo. original edition, *maps, plans, and woodcuts, calf extra, gilt edges*, £2. 12*s* 6*d* 1859

30772 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. fourth edition, revised, *map and plates, cloth*, 36*s* 1860

30773 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *fifth edition, cloth*, £2. 2*s* 1860

30774 WARD (Sir H. G.) Speeches and Minutes, with other papers connected with his Administration of the Government of Ceylon, 1855-57, sm. folio, *maps and plans of engineering works, hf. bd.* 10*s* *Colombo*, 1860

30775 ——— Speeches and Minutes, etc. 1855-60, sm. folio, *hf. calf*, 20*s* *Colombo*, 1864

30776 WOLF (J. C.) *Principal Secretary of State at Jaffanapatnam, Ceylon*, Life and Adventures, with description of Ceylon, etc. from the German, 8vo. *calf gilt, from the Beckford library*, 18*s* 1785

30777 CHAMBER'S (Charles) Meteorology of the Bombay Presidency, 4to. *text and portfolio of* 80 *plans, cloth*, 30*s* *India Office*

30778 CLEGHORN, Forests and Gardens of South India, 8vo. *map and plate, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1861

30779 COLE (Henry Hardy) Illustrations of Buildings near Muttra and Agra showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper India, folio, *about* 50 *fine photographs and plates, hf. morocco*, £3. 10*s* *India Office*, 1873

30780 COLEBROOKE (H. T.) Two treatises on the Hindu Law of Inheritance translated 4to. *bds.* 15*s* *Calcutta*, 1810

30781 ——— Miscellaneous Essays, 2 vols. 8vo. BEST EDITION, *bds.* 24*s* 1837

30782 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 25*s* *Madras*, 1872

30783 ——— Essays on the Religion, and Philosophy of the Hindus, 8vo. *cloth*, 5*s* 1858

The subjects treated in these volumes are: the Vedas, the Religious Ceremonies of the Brahmans, the Philosophy of the Hindus, the Sanscrit and Pracrit language, the Jaina Sect, etc., etc.

30784 COOKE (Capt. C. B.) the British Burma Manual; collection of departmental rules, orders and notifications in force, and the treaties with Ava and Siam, thick roy. 8vo. *cloth*, 12*s* *Calcutta*, 1879

30785 COURT'S Statistical Report of the District of Budaon, impl. 4to. 334 *pp. cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* *Agra*, 1855

30786 COVERTE (Capt. R.) True and almost incredible report of an Englishman that being cast away travelled by Land through many unknown Kingdomes and great Cities, etc. . . . with a discovery of a great Emperour called the great Mogoll, a Prince not till now knowne to our English Nation, sm 4to. black letter, *hf. calf, very rare, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, £10. 10*s* 1612

30787 CUNNINGHAM (Gen. Alex.) Ladak (Tibet) Physical, Statistical, and Historical: with notices of the surrounding countries, roy. 8vo. *large map and plates, cloth*, 35*s* 1854

30788 ——— the same, roy. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 36*s* 1854

30789 ——— the same, roy. 8vo. *russia gilt*, £2. 10*s*—or, *hf. morocco gilt, uncut*, £2. 12*s* 6*d* 1854

Ladak forms part of the states of the Mahárájah of Cashmere.

30790 ——— the Bhilsa Topes; or Buddhist Monuments of Central India, comprising a sketch of the rise, progress, and decline of Buddhism, 8vo. 33 *plates, cloth gilt*, £2. 5*s* 1854

——— the same, 8vo. *plates, hf. morocco*, £2. 12*s* 6*d* 1854

"Major Cunningham and Lieutenant Maisey have been opening the masonic mounds, sacred to the supreme Buddha, wherein they found nothing; and others, sacred to some of the inferior Buddhas, wherein they found some bone relics. Those who may feel curiosity as to how these 'Topes' were built, and how they were consecrated, will find all their desires in that respect fully gratified by the learned and enterprising Major."—*New Quarterly Review, April*, 1854.

30791 ——— The Stupa of Bharhut: a Buddhist Monument ornamented with numerous sculptures illustrative of Buddhist Legend and History in the 3rd cent. B.C. impl. 4to. 143 *pp. map and* 57 *fine photographs* (sells £3. 3*s*), *cloth gilt*, 36*s* 1879

30792 ——— Ancient Geography of India: I. The Buddhist period, including the campaigns of Alexander and the Travels of Hwen Thsang, stout 8vo. 13 *maps* (sells 28*s*) *all yet published, cloth*, 24*s* 1871

30793 DA CUNHA (J. Gerson) Notes on the History and Antiquities of Chaul and Bassein, 8vo. *map, plan, 17 photographs of Architectural Remains and 9 plates of Inscriptions, etc. cloth, 12s* *Bombay*, 1876

30794 [DAVENANT (Dr.)] Essay on the East India Trade, 8vo. *old morocco, 7s 6d* 1696

30795 DAY'S (Fr.) Land of the Permauls, or Cochin, its past and its present, 8vo. *cloth, 9s* *Madras*, 1863

A complete account of the history, geology, topography, mythology, religion, language, and customs of that portion of the Malabar coast.

30796 DELHI SKETCH BOOK, Vol. VI, for the year 1855, 4to. *no title, full of humourous caricatures, bds. very scarce, 36s* 1855

This is the Anglo-Indian *Punch*, and is instructive and interesting for its skits on the social life, and the military and political occurrences in India at the time.

30797 DELLON, Relation d'un Voyage des Indes Orientaux, 2 vols. 18mo. *calf, 5s* *Paris* 1685

30798 ——— Relation de l'Inquisition de Goa (par Dellon) 18mo. *plates, old French red morocco, gilt edges, scarce, 24s* *Paris*, 1688

30799 DIROM'S Narrative of the War with Tippoo Sultan, 1792, 4to. *maps and plates, calf gilt, 5s* 1793

30800 DIXON (C. G.) Sketch of MAIRWARA, on account of the origin and habits of the Mairs (Hill Tribes of the N. W. Provinces), and their civilization, 4to. 32 *maps, plans, and views including a large map printed on linen, with many woodcuts, cloth, 7s;* or, *hf. morocco, 10s*

30801 DRAWINGS (INDIAN). A Collection of about 80 Miscellaneous Drawings by Native Artists, principally in water-colours, a few in sepia and lead-pencil, and 2 richly illuminated in gold and colours, mostly well executed, and some drawn with exquisite care and minuteness, mounted in an atlas folio volume, *bds.* £7. 15*s* (*circa* 1810)

The collection consists of landscapes, views of towns, drawings of native costumes, of temples, palaces, monuments, tombs, etc., the interiors of the same, with several spirited hunting scenes, a series of five plates showing the Hindu marriage ceremonies, designs of tile-paintings, mosaics, etc., etc. The volume also contains 8 plates, giving the elevation, columns, doors, etc. of the Temple of Bissinaut, at Benares.

30802 ——— A similar Collection of 29 water-colour DRAWINGS of Costume, Views, Botany, Tiles, etc., by Native Artists, mounted in an atlas folio volume, *bds.* £6. 10*s* (*circa* 1810)

Many of these plates are not only valuable for their artistic merit, but also for the vivid idea they convey of life in India.

30803 ——— Sixteen water-colour Drawings of the Ruins of Gour, India, executed with wonderful minuteness, mounted, in an oblong sm. folio volume, *hf. bd.* £2. 10*s* (*circa* 1810)

30804 ——— INDIAN DEITIES: A SERIES of the DEITIES and INCARNATIONS of the HINDOO RELIGION, consisting of EIGHTY-FOUR EXQUISITE DRAWINGS, *each measuring* 14 in. by 8 in. *including hundreds of Figures within achitectonic designs of a very ornate character, carefully and elaborately* PAINTED *in* RICH COLOURS,

by accomplished NATIVE ARTISTS of the South of India, neatly mounted on thick cartridge paper, *with Explanatory English Manuscript Index of the Native Names, etc.*, folio, *hf. calf, gilt edges*, £21. (*Southern India*, 1820)

30805 DUBOIS (Abbé J. A.) Description of the character, manners, and customs, of the People of India, and their religious and civil institutions, 4to. *calf gilt*, 20*s* 1817

30806 ——— Mœurs, Institutions et Cérémonies des Peuples de l'Inde, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf neat*, 10*s* *Paris*, 1825

"The most correct, comprehensive and minute account in any European language of the Customs and Manners of the Hindus."—*Wilks.*

30807 DUBOIS (J. P. I.) Vies des Gouverneurs Generaux avec l'abrégé de l'histoire des Etablissements Hollandois aux Indes, 4to. *numerous maps and views, bd.* 10*s* *La Haye*, 1763

30808 DUFF'S History of the MAHRATTAS, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, bds.* £2. 8*s* 1826

30809 ——— the same, 3 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt, re-backed*, £2. 10*s* 1826

30810 ——— the same, 3 vols. *the large map mounted on linen and bound separately*;—4 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf neat*, £2. 12*s* 1826

A most elaborate work, entirely based upon original documents, unpublished MSS., Official Papers, etc. hidden in the palaces, temples, and private repositories of the Natives.

The History begins with the Conquest of the Deccan by the Mahommedans, A.D. 1000, and extends to the subjection of the Peishwa's territory in 1819.

30811 DUNCAN RECORDS, Selections from the, by A. Shakespear, with Index, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 5*s* *Benares*, 1873

CONTENTS: Measures connected with the settlement of the province of Benares—Opium Cultivation—Indigo Cultivation.

30812 DUQUESNE, New Voyage to the East Indies, 1690-91, 12mo. *maps and plates, calf extra*, 12*s* 1696

30813 DUTCH EAST INDIA COMPANY. Recueil de Voyages qui ont servi à l'etablissement de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales, thick 12mo. *many maps, hf. calf gilt*, 7*s* 6*d* *Amst.* 1702

30813* EAST INDIA COMPANY'S First Expedition. A LETTER written to the Right Worshipfull the Governors and Assistants of the East Indian Marchants in London, containing the estate of the East Indian Fleete with the names of the chiefe men of note dead in the Voyage, sm. 4to. *woodcut of the Ship a little cropped, unbound*, RARE, £10. *Lond. for T. Thorpe* 1603

30814 ——— Second Expedition. THE LAST EAST-INDIAN VOYAGE, containing mvch varietie of the state of the seuerall kingdomes where they haue traded: with the letters of three seuerall Kings to the Kings Maiestie of England, begun by one of the Voyage . . . smallest 4to. *title not clean, morocco extra, gilt edges*, £6. *T. P. for Walter Burre*, 1606

In the history of British India, the above are the first two printed documents relating those small beginnings which have since grown to so great a majesty of empire. The charter of the Company had been granted in 1599.

30815 ON A LETTER from Earl Cornwallis to the E. I. Company, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 1792

30816 EDGAR (J. Ware) Visit to Sikhim and the Thibetan frontier, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 5*s* *Calcutta*, 1874

30817 EDWARDES (H. B.) A Year on the Punjab Frontier, 1848-9, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and many fine plates, calf gilt*, 12*s* 1851

30818 ELBERLING, Treatise on Inheritance, Gift, Will, Sale, and Mortgage, 8vo. *cloth*, 15*s* *Serampore*, 1844

30819 ELLIOTT (Charles Alfred) Chronicles of Oonao, a district in Oudh, 8vo. *cloth*, 15*s* *Allahabad, for private distribution*, 1862

30820 ELLIOT'S ([Sir] Henry M.) Bibliographical Index to the Historians of Mohammedan India, General Histories (all pub.) 8vo. *cloth*, 20*s* *Calcutta*, 1849

As a Bibliography of the historical materials of Moslem India, the student of Oriental Literature will find this volume exceedingly useful. It is not superseded by Prof. Dowson's valuable recasting of the author's materials, inasmuch as the bibliographical character has been altered and the work assumes the form of a History. Further in the latter, the extracts in Arabic, amounting to over 90 pages in Sir H. Elliot's original publication, are omitted. An additional recommendation is the low price, which places within the reach of every scholar a valuable literary manual.

30821 ——— History of India as told by its own historians; the Muhammedan period: the posthumous papers of Sir Henry Elliot, edited and continued by DOWSON, 8 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, £8. 1867-77

30821* ——— the same, Vols. I-VI, 8vo. (pub. at £6. 3*s*) *cloth*, £5. 5*s* 1867-73

The early volumes are out of print.

30822 ——— Memoirs of the History, Folk-Lore and distribution of the Races of the North Western Provinces of India, edited by Beames, 2 vols. 8vo. (pub. 36*s*), *cloth*, 20*s* 1869

30823 ELPHINSTONE'S (Mountstuart) Account of the Kingdom of Cabul and its dependencies in Persia, Tartary, and India, a view of the Afghaun Nation, and History of the Dooraunce Monarchy, 4to. *with a fine large Map, and numerous coloured plates of Costume, calf gilt*, 24*s* 1815

30824 ——— History of India, 2 vols. 8vo. *large map, cloth*, 12*s* 1841

30824* ——— the same, fifth edition, thick 8vo. *map, cloth*, 6*s* 1866

30825 ——— Report on the Territories conquered from the Paishwa —Reports of the Fiscal and Judicial system of administration in the Dekhan by Wm. Chaplin,—in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Bombay*, 1838

30825* ERSCH UND GRUBER, Encyklopädie, 2te Section, XVII Theil: INDIEN, 4to. *bds.* 2*s* 6*d* 1840

30826 ERSKINE'S (W.) History of India, under the first two sovereigns of the House of Taimur, Baber and Humayun, 2 vols. 8vo. (pub. at 32*s*) *cloth*, 10*s* 1854

30827 ESQUER (A.) Essai sur les Castes dans l'Inde, 8vo. *half calf*, 12*s* *Pondichéry*, 1870

30828 EYRE (V.) the Military Operations at Cabul, which ended in the retreat and destruction of the British Army, January 1842, with a journal of imprisonment in Affghanistan, sm 8vo. *map, hf. bd.* 6*s* 1843

30829 EYSSETTE, Jurisprudence et Doctrine de la Cour d'Appel de Pondichéry, tome I, Droit Indou, 8vo. *hf. calf gilt, 7s 6d* *Pondichéry*, 1877

30830 FAYRER (J.) the Thanatophidia of India; a description of the Venomous Snakes, the influence of their poison on life, etc. large folio, 31 *plates*, 28 *of them being finely coloured, cloth*, £3. 15*s* 1872

30831 FENGER, History of the Tranquebar Mission, translated by E. Francke, sm. 4to. *bds.* 10*s* *Tranquebar*, 1863

30832 FERGUSSON (James) Illustrations of the Rock-cut Temples of India, impl. folio, *frontispiece and* 18 *large lithographic plates, hf. bd.* £2. 10*s* 1845

30833 ——— Rock-cut Temples of India, 8vo. *woodcuts and* 74 *photographs* (pub. £3. 3*s*), *cloth*, 30*s* 1864

This fine series of photographs illustrates the "most numerous and the most interesting series of architectural remains existing in India before the Mahomedan Conquest—the only ones that serve to illustrate the Art or History of the period to which they belong, B.C. 200 to A.D. 1400." Indispensable to the student of religions and Buddhism.

30834 ——— TREE AND SERPENT WORSHIP; or, Illustrations of Mythology and Art in India, in the first and fourth centuries after Christ, from the Sculptures of the Buddhist Topes at Sanchi and Amravati, second edition, revised, corrected, and a great part re-written, super-royal 4to. pp. xvi. and 207 pp. 180 *photographs and plates, with* 31 *woodcuts*, £7. 7*s* 1873

30835 FERGUSSON (James) and JAMES BURGESS, The Cave Temples of India, thick 4to. *map*, 98 *plates and numerous woodcuts, hf. morocco*, £2. 2*s* 1880

30836 [FERISHTA] History of Hindostan, translated by A. Dow, 2 vols. Dow's History from Akbar to Aurungzebe, with dissertations—3 vols. 4to. *map and plates, calf neat*, 25*s* 1770-72

30837 ——— History of the Rise of the Mahommedan Power in India, till 1612, translated by J. BRIGGS, with an account of the Conquest, by the Kings of Hydrabad, of the Madras provinces, 4 vols. 8vo. *Genealogical Tables, bound*, £3. 5*s* 1829

30838 ——— the same, 4 vols. 8vo. *Sir H. Elliot's copy, with some pencil notes, hf. russia*, £2. 10*s* 1829

30839 ——— the same, 4 vols. 8vo. *fine copy in calf gilt*, £3. 16*s* 1829

30840 FONSECA (J. N. da) Historical and Archæological Sketch of the City of Goa, 8vo. *port. of Alboquerque, map and plan, hf. bd.* 10*s* *Bombay*, 1878

30841 FORBES (A. K.) Râs Mâla, or Hindoo Annals of the Province of Goozerat, in Western India, 2 vols. 8vo. *with numerous illustrations of fine examples of Hindu architecture, cloth, rare*, £2. 16*s* 1856

33842 FORBES (Duncan) History of Chess from its early invention in India to its establishment in Europe, 8vo. *cloth*, 7*s* 1860

30843 FRANCKLIN (W.) Military Memoirs of General George Thomas, comprising accounts of Rajpootaneh, the Seiks of Punjaub, etc. royal 4to. LARGE PAPER, *portrait, map and view, half blue morocco,*

uncut, top edge gilt, scarce, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace, and with some notes on fly-leaf in MS. Beckford's autograph, £4. 4s *Calcutta*, 1803

30844 FRANKLIN (W.) on the Tenets and Doctrines of the Jeynes and Boodhists, and on the Worship of the Serpent in various countries 4to. *plates, a little spotted, bds. 7s 6d* 1827

30845 FRASER (James) History of Nadir Shah, formerly called Thamas Kuli Khan, with a catalogue of about 200 MSS. in the Persic and other Oriental Languages, 8vo. *portrait and map, calf, 7s* 1742

30846 FRASER (Capt. Hastings) Our Faithful Ally the Nizam, an historical sketch showing his services during the Mutinies, 8vo. *cloth, 5s* 1865

30847 FREYRE (Antonio) Primor e Honra da VIDA SOLDADESCA NO ESTADO DA INDIA; livro excellente antigamente composto nas mesmas partes da India Oriental sem nome de Autor, et hora posto em orden de sair a luz, con hum elogio sobro elle, sm. 4to. *old calf gilt, very scarce, from the Sunderland library, and now from the library of Dr. Burnell, £6. 6s* *Lisboa, Jorge Rodrigues* 1630

With some MS. memoranda of Dr. Burnell. This copy fetched £7 at the Sunderland sale.

30848 [GALLO (T. L.) *S. J.*] Philosophiæ Summula, seu Logicæ minoris Logicæ majoris, Cosmologiæ, etc. Compendium, sm. 4to. *lithographed, bds. 7s 6d* *Nagapatami*, 1866-67

A curiosity, being produced by a Jesuit priest by lithography at his own house.

30849 GANGES CANAL: Cautley, Jones, Petrie, and others, Official Papers and Reports on the construction of the Ganges Canal, and on projected Canals on the Delhi territory, Rohilcund, Eastern Jumna, and Dhoon, 2 vols. folio, *numerous maps and sections, calf, 7s 6d* *Calcutta, etc.* 1840-45

30850 GARCIA DE ORTA, Colloquios dos Simples e Drogas e Cousas medicinaes da India, e assi, de algumas fructas achadas nella, sm. 4to. *reprinted page for page from the original edition of* GOA, 1563, *with preface by F. A. Varnhagen, sd. 10s* *Lisboa*, 1872

The original edition, one of the earliest books printed in India, is of extreme rarity.

30851 GARZIA, della Historia de i Semplici, Aromati, et altre cose portate dall' Indie Orientali, pertinenti all' uso della Medicina, etc. 12mo. *many woodcuts, vellum, 25s* *Venezia*, 1582

30852 GARRETT (John) Classical Dictionary of India, illustrative of the Mythology, Philosophy, Literature, Antiquities, Arts etc. of the Hindus, with Supplement, 2 vols. 8vo. *nearly* 1000 *pp. cloth, 30s* *Madras*, 1871-73

30853 GARSTIN (J. H.) Manual of the South Arcot District, roy. 8vo. *large maps, half calf, 5s* *Madras*, 1878

30854 GAZETTEER of N. W. P. Statistical, Descriptive and Historical Account of the North-West Provinces of India, prepared under orders of the Government of India by E. T. Atkinson, B.C.S. Vols. I-V, containing the Bundelkand, Meerut, Agra and Rohilkand Divisions, 5 stout vols. roy. 8vo. *maps, cloth, £2.* 1874-9

30855 GAZETTEER of N. W. Provinces, Vol. VI: The HIMALAYAN DISTRICTS, edited by E. T. Atkinson, thick royal 8vo. 956 *pp. and* 2 *coloured maps, cloth,* 12*s* *Allahabad,* 1882

The following sections are sold separately:
Meerut District, *map and* 244 *pp. sewed,* 7*s* 6*d*
Muzaffarnagar District, *map and* 302 *pp. sewed,* 5*s*
Eta District, *map and* 218 *pp. sewed,* 7*s* 6*d*
Etawa District, *map and* 254 *pp. sewed,* 7*s* 6*d*
Mainpuri District, *map and* 300 *pp. sewed,* 7*s* 6*d*
Buduan District, *map and* 231 *pp. sewed,* 7*s* 6*d*
Bijnor District, *map and* 266 *pp. sewed,* 7*s* 6*d*
Bareilly District, *map and* 350 *pp. sewed,* 5*s*
Zila Bulandshahar District, 251 *pp. sewed,* 7*s* 6*d*

30856 GAZETTEER of the Province of OUDH, 3 vols. 8vo. *map, cloth,* 20*s* *Allahabad,* 1877-78

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA:

30857 REPORT of the Geological Survey of India for the season of 1848-49, comprising I, General Remarks—II, Geognosy; Description of Plates and Collections . . . also detailed maps and sections of the districts examined by J. M'Clelland, impl. 4to. 17 *coloured maps and plates, bds.* 10*s* *Calcutta,* 1850

30858 Palæontologia Indiea: STOLICZKA (F.) Gastropoda of the Cretaceous Rocks of Southern India, 10 fasc. 28 *plates, separately,* 30*s* 1867-68

30859 ——— BLANDFORD (H. F.) the Fossil Cephalopoda of the Cretaceous Rocks of Southern India, Belemnitidæ-Nautilidæ, by Henry F. Blandford, 25 *plates, out of print,* 20*s* 1861

30860 MEMOIRS of the Geological Survey of India, Vols. 1-IV; V, parts 1 and 3; VI, pts. 1 and 2; VII, roy. 8vo. *extensively illustrated with plates and large folding coloured maps, cloth, and parts,* 35*s* *Calc.* 1853-71

30867 GERARD (Capt. Alexander) Account of Koonawur in the Himalaya, 8vo. *large map, cloth,* 4*s* 6*d* 1841

30868 GILDEMEISTER, Scriptorum Arabum de Rebus Indicis loci et opuscula inedita recensuit, etc. J. Gildemeister, fasc. I, Excerpta ex Qazvinii Opere, *Arab. et Lat* 8vo. *with a commentary of* 192 *pp. sd.* 3*s* *Bonnæ,* 1838

30869 GLADWIN'S History of Hindostan, Vol. I (all published), *Calcutta,* 1788—Francklin (W.) History of the reign of Shah Aulum, *map and plates,* 1798—in 1 vol. 4to. *hf. calf,* 7*s* 1788-98

30870 GRAHAM (Alex.) Genealogical and Chronological Tables of Indian History, 4to. *cloth,* 3*s* 6*d* 1880

30871 GRANT (—) Inquiry into the nature of Zemindary Tenures, 4to. *no title, hf. bd.* 5*s* *cir.* 1780

39872 GRAY (J. W.) ILLUSTRATIONS of INDIAN ZOOLOGY, consisting of coloured plates of new or hitherto unfigured Animals from the Collection of Major-General HARDWICKE, 2 vols. royal folio, *portrait and* 202 COLOURED *plates, most of the Birds and Animals being represented life-size, half green morocco, gilt edges,* £13. 10*s* 1830-34

30873 GROSE (J. H.) Voyage to the East Indies, 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *calf extra, by C. Lewis, from the Beckford library,* 28*s* 1757

30874 GROWSE, Mathurá; a district memoir, 2nd edition, 4to. *pp.* 530 *maps, portraits, and numerous photographs of Architecture and Sculptures, bds.* 20*s* 1880

30875 HALL (Fitzedward) Index to the Bibliography of Indian Philosophical Systems, 8vo. *half morocco, interleaved, and with MS. notes by Dr. Burnell,* 10*s* 1859

30876 HAMILTON (Capt. Alex.) New Account of the East Indies, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf,* 12*s* 1744

30877 HAMILTON (Charles) Historical Relation of the Government of the Rohilla Afgans, 8vo. *map, calf,* 5*s* 1788

30878 HAMILTON (Francis) Account of Nepal, 4to. *map and plates,* 2 *pages of MS. notes by Mr. Beckford, bds. uncut,* 36*s* *Edinb.* 1819

30879 HAMILTON (Walter) East-India Gazetteer comprising Hindoostan, the countries beyond the Ganges and the Eastern Archipelago, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, calf gilt,* 7*s* 6*d* 1828

30880 HARKNESS (Captain H.) Description of a singular aboriginal Race inhabiting the Neilgherry Hills in the Southern Peninsula of India, 8vo. roy. 8vo. *plates, bds.* 5*s* 1832

30881 ——— the same, 1832—BAIKIE, Observations on the Neilgherries, including topography, climate, productions, etc. *maps and many coloured plates, Calcutta,* 1834—in 1 vol. royal 8vo. *hf. calf,* 7*s* 6*d*

30882 HASTINGS (Warren) Debates of the House of Lords on the Trial of Warren Hastings, 4to. *port. of Lord Chancellor Thurlow, hf. morocco,* 7*s* 6d 1797

30883 ——— LETTERS of Simkin the Second, poetic recorder of all the proceedings, upon the Trial of Warren Hastings, 8vo. *hf. calf,* 2*s* 1791

30884 HAVART (D.) Op-en ondergang van Cormandel in zijn binnenste geheel open, en ten toon gesteld, 3 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *curious maps, portraits and plates, vellum,* 7*s* 6*d* *Amst.* 1693

30885 HEGEL (S.) Philosophie der Geschichte, Buch II: Erste Periode der Indischen Geschichte; die Zeit von Buddha bis auf die Muhammedaner, roy. 8vo. *pp.* 1182, *sd.* 4*s* *no title* (*cir.* 1845)

30886 HIGGINBOTHAM (J. J.) Men whom India has known; biographies of eminent Indian characters, 8vo. *front. of portraits, cloth,* 7*s* *Madras,* 1874

30887 ——— the same, with Supplement, 2 vols. 8vo. *bd.* 10*s* 1874-78

30888 HODGSON (B. H.) On the Kocch, Bodo, and Dhimal Tribes (Aborigines of India) including Vocabulary, Grammar, Customs, Creed, Origin, etc. 8vo. 2 *plates, with some MS. notes, cloth, rare,* 12*s* *Calc.* 1847

30889 HOOKER (Joseph Dalton) Himalayan Journals; notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim, and Nepal Himalayas, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, views and woodcuts, cloth,* 30*s* 1854

30890 ——— the same, revised and condensed, 2 vols. post 8vo. *woodcuts, cloth,* 10*s* 1855

30891 ——— and THOMSON (Th.) Flora Indica, Vol. I (*all published*), 8vo. *botanical and physical map, cloth,* 3*s* 6*d* 1855

30892 HOUGH (W.) Review of the Operations of the British Force at Cabcol Nov. 1841, and during the retreat, Jan. 1842, 8vo. *half calf,* 10*s* *Calcutta,* 1849

30893 HÜGEL, Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek, 4 vols. in 2, 8vo. *portrait and woodcuts* *Stuttgart*, 1840-48

30894 HUMBLEY, Journal of a Cavalry Officer; including the Sikh Campaign of 1845-46, roy. 8vo. *maps, cloth*, 10*s* 1854

30895 HUNTER (W. W.) Annals of Rural Bengal, 8vo. *cloth*, 10*s* 1868

30896 ——— the Indian Musalmans: are they bound in conscience to rebel against the Queen? 8vo. *cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* 1871

30897 ——— Statistical Account of Assam, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. 9*s* 1879

30898 ——— Statistical Account of BENGAL, 20 vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco*, £4. 8*s* 1877

30899 HYDER SHAH, History of, or new memoirs concerning the East Indies, 8vo. *cloth*, 7*s* (1784) *reprinted Calcutta*, 1848

30900 ——— the same, with account of Tippoo Sultaun, 2 *coloured portraits*, 8vo. *bds.* 10*s* 1855

INDIA OFFICE PUBLICATIONS:

30901 ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA: Reports by Major-General A. CUNNINGHAM, *Director General*, and J. D. BEGLAR and A. C. L. CARLLEYLE, *Assistants*, 18 vols. 8vo. *all published, with several hundred maps, plans, and plates of Ancient Indian Architectural Remains, Sculpture, Inscriptions, and Coins, cloth*, £13. 10*s* *Simla*, 1871, *Calcutta*, 1884

☞ Very few sets remain for sale.

CONTENTS:

VOLS. I AND II.
Four Reports made during the years 1862-63-64-65, 51 *plates* *Simla*, 1871

VOL. III.
Report for the year, 1871-72, 47 *plates, out of print* *Calcutta*, 1872

VOL. IV.
Report for 1871-72: DELHI, by J. D. BEGLAR, and AGRA, by A. C. L. CARLLEYLE, 17 *plates, out of print* *ib.* 1874

VOL. V.
Report for 1872-3, 50 *plates* *Calcutta*, 1875

VOL. VI.
Report of a Tour in EASTERN RAJPUTANA in 1871-72, and 1872-73, by A. C. L. CARLLEYLE, 24 *plates, out of print* *ib.* 1878

VOL. VII.
Report of a Tour in BUNDELKHAND and MALWA, 1871-72, and in the Central Provinces, 1873-74, by J. D. BEGLAR, 22 *plates* *ib.* 1878

VOL. VIII.
Report of a Tour through the BENGAL PROVINCES of Patna, Gaya, Mongir, and Bhagalpur; the Santal Parganas, Manbhum, Singhbhum and Birbhum; Bankura, Raniganj, Bardwan and Hughli; in 1872-73, by J. D. BEGLAR, 22 *plates* *Calcutta*, 1878

VOL. IX.
Report of a Tour in the CENTRAL PROVINCES in 1873-74, and 1874-75, by CUNNINGHAM, 30 *plates* *Calcutta*, 1879

VOL. X.
Report of Tours in BUNDELKHAND and MALWA in 1874-75, and 1876-77, by CUNNINGHAM, 36 *plates* *ib.* 1880

VOL. XI.
Report of Tours in the GANGETIC PROVINCES from Badaon to Bihar, in 1875-76, and 1877-78, by CUNNINGHAM, 44 *plates* *ib.* 1880

VOL. XII.
Report of Tours on the CENTRAL DOAB and GORAKHPUR in 1874-75, and 1875-76, by A. C. L. CARLLEYLE, 14 *plates* *ib.* 1879

VOL. XIII.
Report of Tours in the SOUTH-EASTERN PROVINCES in 1874-75, and 1875-76, by J. D. BEGLAR, 20 *plates* *ib.* 1882

VOL. XIV.
Report of a Tour in the PUNJAB in 1878-79, by CUNNINGHAM, 31 *plates* *ib.* 1882

VOL. XV.
Report of a Tour in BIHAR and BENGAL, 1879-80, from Patna to Sunargaon, by CUNNINGHAM, 35 *plates* *ib.* 1882

30912 INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE, Papers relating to, sm. folio, *hf. morocco*, 12*s* *Printed for private circulation only*, 1875

Comprising papers printed by the Civilians' Committee, the Memorials, the Parliamentary Papers, Articles from the English Press, and the Debate in the Commons.

30913 INDIAN FORESTER (the) a Quarterly Journal of Forestry, edited by W. SCHLICH (now by J. S. GAMBLE), Vols. I-VIII, royal 8vo. *plates, cloth gilt*, £10. *Calcutta*, 1876-83

Each volume is sold separately, 25*s*.

30914 INDIAN RECORDS; relations between the British Government and the Nawabs Nazim of Bengal, etc. 8vo. *port. cloth*, 10*s* 1870

30915 JACOLLIOT, les Traditions Indo-Asiatiques, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* 1876

30916 JACQUEMONT (Victor) Voyage dans l'Inde, pendant les années 1828-32, 4 vols. of text, and 2 vols. of Atlas; together 6 vols. imp. 4to. *maps, mounted on linen, and* 290 *plates, those of Natural History* COLOURED, *no title to two of the volumes, hf. russia*, £10. *Paris*, 1841

Few scientific expeditions have been followed by results of equal importance with this, or have been productive of such a varied and rich collection of objects of study. Geology, geography, meteorology owe no less to it than botany, zoology, and universal history. The author studied with uniform attention the manners, institutions, languages, commerce, and the natural and industrial productions of the immense regions which he traversed.

30917 JERDON (T. C.) Birds of India, 2 vols. in 3, sm. 8vo. *cloth*, £4. *Calcutta*, 1877

30918 ——— ILLUSTRATIONS of INDIAN ORNITHOLOGY; new and unfigured Species of Birds from the South of India, royal 8vo. 50 *coloured plates, roan gilt*, £5. 5*s* *Madras*, 1847

30919 JERVIS (T. B.) Report on the Weights and Measures of the Konkun Province, 8vo. *roan*, 3*s* 6*d* *Bombay*, 1829

30920 ——— The Metrological and Monetary Systems of India, 8vo. *tables and* 2 *lithographic leaves: Jyotish Udhyayu of the Vedu, bds.* 12*s* *Bombay*, 1834

30921 ——— the same, THICK PAPER, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 18*s* 1834

A rare and valuable work, grounded on an analytical review of the Weights, Measures, and Coins of India; in connexion with which the elementary principles of Technical Chronology of Eastern Nations are investigated, explained, and for the first time referred to their proper originals.

30922 JESUIT MISSIONARY LETTERS. Carta Annua da Missao do Imperio do Grao Mogol, 1650-78, pera Joam Paulo Olina, Preposito Geral da Comp. de Jesus, 12mo. ORIGINAL MS., *neatly written, a few leaves a little wormed, limp leather binding*, 21*s* *ca.* 1678

30923 JUTH. Memorial of the Chief of Juth to the Secretary of State for India, impl. 4to. *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* (*Poona*, 1873)

30924 KAYE (J. W.) History of the War in Afghanistan, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 24*s* 1851

30925 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 28*s* 1851

30926 ——— History of the War in Afghanistan, new edition, 3 vols. small 8vo. *cloth*, 17*s* 6*d* 1857-58

30927 ——— the same, 3 vols. sm. 8vo. *hf. calf gilt*, 21*s* 1857-58

30928 ——— Administration of the East India Company, a history of Indian progress, 8vo. *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1853

30929 KAYE (J. W.) Life and Correspondence of Henry St. George TUCKER Accountant-General of Bengal, etc. 8vo. *cloth*, 10*s* 1854

30930 ——— Life and Correspondence of Charles Lord METCALFE, late Governor-General of India, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 16*s* 1854

30931 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt*, 20*s* 1854

30932 ——— Selections from the Papers of Lord Metcalfe, 8vo. *cloth*, 5*s* 1855

30933 ——— Life and Correspondence of Sir John MALCOLM, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait*, *cloth*, 10*s* 1856

30934 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf neat*, 12*s* 1856

30935 ——— History of the Sepoy War in India, 1857-58, 3 vols. stout 8vo. *cloth*, £2. 1864

30936 ——— Lives of Indian Officers, 2 vols. 8vo. (pub. at 36*s*), *cloth*, 24*s* 1867

30937 KENNEDY (Vans) Researches into the nature and affinity of Ancient and Hindu Mythology, 4to. *bd.* 24*s* 1831

30938 LACHMAN SINGH, Historical and Statistical Memoir of Zilâ Bulandshahar, 8vo. *interleaved*, *bds.* 2*s* 6*d* *Allahabad*, 1874

30939 LALLY (Count) Memoirs of, from his embarking in the East Indies to his being sent a prisoner of War in England after the surrender of Pondichery, 8vo. *map*, *calf*, 5*s* 1766

30940 LANGLÈS (L.) Monuments anciens et modernes de l'Hindoustan, précédés d'un discours sur la religion, la législation et les mœurs des Hindous, 2 vols. royal folio, LARGE PAPER, 3 *maps and* 144 *plates*, *half red morocco gilt*, *uncut*, *from the Beckford library*, £6. 10*s* *Paris*, 1821

30941 LASSEN (Chr.) INDISCHE ALTERTHUMSKUNDE, 4 vols. and Supplement, complete, large stout 8vo. *maps* (pub. at 32 thaler), *neatly bound*, £2. 10*s* *Bonn and Leipz.* 1847-62

30942 ——— the same, 4 vols. and Supplement, the first vol. being of the second and enlarged edition, 8vo. *sd. uncut*, £4. 4*s* 1851-67

"L'Archéologie de l'Inde par M. Lassen donne l'exemple le plus brillant de la manière dont on peut reconstruire, avec des matériaux épars, l'histoire d'un pays."—MOHL.

30943 LAW and Custom of Hindoo Castes within the Dekhun Provinces, sm. folio, *hf. bd.* 16*s* *Bombay*, 1827

With appendix on the customs of particular castes of Poona.

30944 LEES (W. N.) Tea Cultivation, Cotton, etc. in India, 8vo. *cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* *Calcutta*, 1863

30945 LE GENTIL (M.) Voyage dans les Mers de l'Inde, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates*, *old gilt tree-marbled calf*, *by Baumgarten*, *from the Beckford library*, 10*s* *En Suisse*, 1780

30946 LEYDEN (Dr. John) *of the East India Comp.* Memoirs of his Life and writings, 12mo. *hf. bd.* 5*s* *Calcutta*, 1823

30947 LLOYD (Major Sir W.) and GERARD (Capt. Alex.) Journey from Caunpoor to the Boorendo Pass in the Himalaya Mountains, 8vo. *maps*, *cloth*, 5*s* 1846

30948 ——— the same, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 6*s* 1846

30949 LOCKYER (Ch.) Account of the Trade in India, the management of the Dutch in their affairs in India, etc. 8vo. *calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1711

30950 LOKE NATH GHOSE, Modern History of the Indian Chiefs, Rajahs, Zamindars, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 16*s* *Calcutta*, 1879-81

The first vol. contains "Geographical, Statistical, Historical and Political accounts of every native state in India;" the second "Accounts of several Ancient Families, Noblemen and eminent men."

30951 LOW (Lieut. C. R.) The History of the Indian Navy (1613-1863), 2 vols. 8vo. (pub. at 36*s*), *cloth*, 24*s* 1877-78

30952 LYDEKKER, Geology of the Kashmir and Chamba territories and the British district of Khágán, roy. 8vo. pp. 344, *large map, and plates, sd.* 10*s* *Calcutta*, 1883

Forms vol. xxii of the Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India.

30953 M'COSH (J.) Topography of Assam, 8vo. *views, sd.* 5*s* *Calcutta*, 1837

30954 M'GREGOR (W. L.) History of the Sikhs, with an Account of the War between the Sikhs and the British, 1845-6, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and portraits, cloth*, 6*s* 1846

30955 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 8*s* 6*d* 1846

30956 MAFFEII Historiæ Indicæ, thick 12mo. *old calf gilt, with Arms in gold on sides*, 7*s* 6*d* *Cadomi*, 1614

30957 MALCOLM (John) History of India from 1784-1823, 2 vols. 8vo. *bds. or hf. bd.* 10*s* 1826

30958 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. russia, neat*, 12*s* 1826

30959 ——— Sketch of the Sikhs, roy. 8vo. *bds.* 10*s* 1812

30960 ——— the same, 8vo. *calf extra*, 12*s* 1812

30961 ——— Memoir of CENTRAL INDIA, including Malwa, and adjoining provinces, with the history and illustrations of the condition of that country, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, bds.* 20*s* 1823

30962 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 12*s* 1823

30963 ——— The Government of India, 8vo. *bds.* 7*s* 6*d* 1833

30964 ——— Life of Robert, LORD CLIVE, 3 vols. 8vo. *portrait, hf. calf*, 26*s*; *or calf gilt*, 32*s* 1836

30965 MANNING (Mrs.) Life in Ancient India by Mrs. Speir, 8vo. *map and* 58 *woodcuts, cloth gilt, hf. calf*, 6*s*. 1856

30966 ——— Ancient and Mediæval India, 2 vols. 8vo. *woodcuts, cloth*, 21*s* 1869

Mrs. Speir changed her name between the dates of the above two books. The latter was intended to be an improved edition of the former, but it is virtually a new work.

30967 MAP of Kashmir, Ladak and Little Tibet, etc. and countries between the Sutluj and the Oxus, from Surveys by G. T. Vigne, etc. *about* 4 *feet by* 3 *feet, on linen, partly coloured, in an* 8*vo. case*, 3*s* 6*d* 1842

30968 MAP of Rajpootana and adjoining States, by Thuillier, 4 *large sheets*, 30 *by* 45 *in. coloured and mounted on linen, enclosed in* 4*to. case*, 7*s* 1846

30969 MARKHAM (C. R.) Narratives of the Mission of George Bogle to Tibet, and of the Journey of Thomas Manning to Lhasa, with notes, lives, etc. 8vo. *portrait of Warren Hastings, maps, facsimiles and woodcuts*, (pub. at 21*s*), *cloth*, 12*s* 1876

30970 MARKHAM (C. R.) A Memoir of the Indian Surveys, second edition, roy. 8vo. *coloured maps, bds.* 10*s* 6*d* *India Office*, 1878
Including accounts of the Great Trigonometrical Surveys, the Topographical, Geological and Archæological Surveys, Meteorological Astronomical and Geographical Observations, etc.

30971 MARSHALL (W. E.) A Phrenologist amongst the Todas, study of a primitive tribe in South India, 8vo. *map, photographs and woodcuts* (pub. at 21*s*), *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1873

30972 MARSHMAN (J. C.) History of India, from the earliest times to 1857, 3 vols. crown 8vo. *cloth*, 28*s* 1867

30973 ——— the same, 3 vols. crown 8vo. *hf. calf*, 30*s* 1867

30974 ——— History of India abridged, sm. 8vo. *cloth*, 4*s* 1876

30975 MASSIE, Continental India; sketches of the antiquity, religion and manners of the Hindoos, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. *map, cloth*, 12*s* 1840

30976 MASSON (Ch.) Narratives of various Journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan and the Punjab, *plates*, 3 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, cloth*, 10*s* 1842

30977 ———Narrative of a Journey to Kalât, with account of the Insurrection in 1840, 8vo. *map, on linen, hf. morocco*, 7*s* 6*d* 1843

30978 [MAUBERT de Gouvet] l'Illustre Paisan, ou Memoires et Avantures de Daniel Moginié, Omrah et Gouverneur du Palngëab, avec des anecdotes des dernières Revolutions de la Perse et de l' Indostan, et du règne de Thamas-Kouli-Kan, 12mo. *autograph of Langlès, bd. rare*, 21*s* *Lausanne*, 1754

30979 MAYO (Earl of). In Memoriam, a record of his assasination, and biographical sketch, by Chiek, 8vo. *port. cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* *Calc*, 1872

30980 MAYR (A.) das Indische Erbrecht, 8vo *sd.* 2*s* *Wien*, 1873

30011 MEERUT UNIVERSAL MAGAZINE, 16 nos. (*all published*), in 4 vols. 8vo. *plates, hf. calf*, VERY RARE, £2. *Agra*, 1835-37
A miscellaneous and literary periodical.

30982 MILL'S (Jas.) History of British India, fourth edition, with notes and continuation by H. H. WILSON, 9 vols. 8vo *cloth*, £3. 3*s* 1840-48

30983 ——— the same, 9 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt*, £3. 15*s* 1840-48

30984 ——— History of British India, with Continuation by H. H. Wilson, 10 vols. sm. 8vo. (pub. £2. 16*s*), *cloth*, 24*s* 1858

30985 MOEGLING, Coorg Memoirs; account of Coorg, 12mo. *bd.* 2*s* *Bangalore*, 1855

30986 MOHAN LAL, Life of the Amir Dost Mohammed Khan of Kabul, with the victory and disasters of the British Army in Afghanistan, 2 vols. 8vo. *portraits of many native and Anglo-Indian celebrities, hf. calf*, 12*s* 1846

30987 MOORCROFT and TREBECK, Travels in the Himalayan Provinces of Hindustan and the Punjab, in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshawr, KABUL, Kunduz, and Bokhara, edited by H. H. Wilson, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, cloth*, 10*s* 1841

30988*MOOR'S Hindu Pantheon, royal 4to. 105 *plates, complete, hf. russia*, £6. 10*s* 1810

30989 [MORENAS (J.)]. Des Castes de l'Inde, ou lettres sur les Hindous, par Joseph, ancien corsaire, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* *Paris*, 1822

30990 MORLEY'S INDIAN LAW-REPORTS: an Analytical Digest of all the Reported Cases decided in the Supreme Courts of Judicature in India, in the Courts of the Hon. East-India Company, and on Appeal from India, by Her Majesty in Council, together with an Introduction, Notes, illustrative and explanatory, and an Appendix, 3 vols. royal 8vo. (pub. at £10. 10*s*) *two in calf, one cloth*, rare, 36*s* 1850-52

30991 MORRIS (Henry) Descriptive and historical account of the Godavery district, Madras, 8vo. *coloured map, cloth*, 10*s* 1878

30992 MULLER (J.) Indian Tables for the conversion of Indian Mun into various Maunds of Bengal, Table of Exchange between London and British India, etc. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 10*s* *Calcutta*, 1836

A rare work by the Accountant of the Calcutta Mint, including various Tables of Weights, Coinage, and Measures.

30993 MUNRO (Sir T. *late Governor of Madras*), Life, with extracts from his correspondence and private papers, by G. R. GLEIG, 3 vols. 8vo. *map and portrait, bds.* 8*s* 6*d* 1830

30994 ——— the same, 3 vols. 8vo. *calf neat*, 12*s* 1830

30996 NAIRNE (A. K.) the Konkan; an historical sketch, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* *Bombay*, 1875

30997 NAPIER (W. F. P.) Conquest of Scinde, with passages in the life of Sir C. J. Napier, part I, 8vo. *cloth*, 5*s* 1845

30998 NELSON (J. H.) the Madura Country, 5 parts in 1 vol. thick 8vo. *large coloured map, cloth*, 5*s* *Madras*, 1868

30999 NIMAR, Reports on the Province of, illustrating the Settlement of the Land Revenue, 4to. *maps, bd.* 4*s* *Roorkee*, 1856

31000 NOER (Graf F. A. von) [*i.e.* Prince Frederick of Schleswig-Holstein] Kaiser Akbar; ein Versuch über die Geschichte Indiens im 16 ten. Jahrh. vol. I in 2 parts, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* *Leiden*, 1880-81

31001 ——— the same, roy. 8vo. LARGE AND THICK PAPER, *sd.* 10*s* 1880-81

31002 NORTON (J. B.) Leading cases on the Hindu Law of Inheritance, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. *bds.* 12*s* *Madras*, 1870-71

31003 ORME'S Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan, 3 vols. 4to. *numerous maps and plans, calf*, 15*s* 1763

31004 ——— the same, fourth edition, 3 vols.—Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire, the Morattoes and the English concerns in Indostan from 1659, with Author's Life, *portraits and maps* —together 4 vols. 4to. *calf gilt*, £2. 16*s* 1803-5

31005 ——— Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire, etc., 4to. *portraits and maps, bound*, 7*s* 6*d* 1805

31006 O'SHAUGHNESSY, the Bengal Dispensatory, thick 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 5*s* *Calc.* 1841

31007 OUTRAM, (Sir Jas.) Conquest of Scinde, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 10*s* 1846

I. Sir C. Napier's Negociations with the Ameers.—II. Campaign in Scinde.

31008 ——— Campaign in India, 1857-58; defence and relief of the Lucknow Garrison, etc. 8vo. *cloth gilt*, 7*s* 6*d* 1860

Privately Printed. Presentation copy to Sir Erskine Perry.

31009 PALLADIUS de Gentibus Indiæ et Bragmanibus, *græce et latine;* S. Ambrosius de moribus Brachmanorum; anonymus de Bragmanibus, sm. 4to. *first edition*, LARGE PAPER, *russia extra, gilt edges, from the Syston Park Library*, 36*s* *Londini*, 1665

31010 ——— the same, 4to. *bds.* 2*s* 6*d* 1668

31011 PAOLINO da S. Bartolomeo, Viaggio alle Indie Orientali, 4to. *plates of Hindu Idols, bds.* 5*s* 1796

31012 PAPERS relating to Hindu Widows, and the Burning of Females, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *bd.* 5*s* 1821-23

31013 PERUSCHI (Gio. Batt.) Informatione del Regno e stato del gran Re di Mogor, della sua persona, qualita, e costumi, e delli buoni segni, e congietture della sua conversione alla nostra santa fede, 12mo. SMALL COPPERPLATE MAP OF INDIA, *old calf, very rare, from the Sunderland Library*, £4. 4*s* *Brescia*, 1597

31014 PEMBERTON. (A. Boileau) Map of the Eastern frontier of British India, with the adjacent countries extending to Yunan in China, 4 *sections forming together a very large coloured map*, 97 *inches by* 56, *slightly wormed*, RARE, 7*s* 1838

Including Tibet, Burma, Camboja, Tennasserim, etc.

31014* PHEAR (Sir J. B.) the Aryan Village in India and Ceylon, 8vo. *cloth*, 5*s* 1880

31015 PHILLIPS (J. Th.) Account of the religion, manners, and learning of the people of Malabar, in several letters written to the Danish Missionaries, 12mo. *map and front. calf extra*, 10*s* 1717

31016 PHIPPS (J.) Papers relative to Ship Building in India, with description of the various woods, 8vo. *hf. russia*, 8*s* *Calcutta*, 1840

A scarce volume, which gives a Register of Vessels, and many particulars concerning the external Commerce of Bengal.

31017 PLANS (5 Large) of Indian Temples, Pagodas, etc., drawn by hand, and coloured, in large folio parcel, 10*s*

Contents: Plan of Peria Covil (Large Temple), Tanjure, scale of 40ft. to 1 inch; Belur Temple, Elevation of proposed Cupola, scale of 5 ft. to 1 inch; Plan of Base of Cupola, of Belur Temple; Plan of Rameswaram Pagodah; Plan of Minakshi Sundareswaral's Pagodah at Madura.

31017* POGSON (W. R.) History of the Boondelas, 4to. *maps and plates, bds.* 15*s* *Calcutta*, 1828

Portuguese India:

In the course of twenty years' studies, I found that the history of the Portuguese (in India) had been shamefully neglected. Robertson (following Raynal) already pointed out in the last century our immense debt to the Portuguese: "It is to the discovery of the passage to India . . . and to the vigour and success with which the Portuguese prosecuted their conquests and established their dominions there, that Europe has been indebted for its preservation from the most illiberal and humiliating servitude that ever oppressed polished nations." In attempting to get better information, I found that the true history of the Portuguese in India furnishes most important guidance for the present day, and that the assertions commonly made about it are utterly false, especially in regard to the ecclesiastical history. —*Extract from the prefatory note to Burnell's* "List of Books on the Portuguese in India."

31018 AGOSTINHO de Santa Maria (Fr.) Historia da Fundaçaõ do real Convento de Sancta Monica da citade de Goa, etc. thick sm.

PORTUGUESE IN INDIA—*continued*

4to. *vellum, from the Sunderland Library*, 36*s* *Lisboa*, 1699

"In 1835 the Convent of S. Monica was in ruins, so the nuns were transferred to the vacant C. da Graza. In 1879 (the Archbishop of Goa told me) only one nun was left."—*MS. note by Mr. Burnell.*

31019 ARCHIVO PORTUGUEZ-ORIENTAL, Vol. II-VIII, 7 vols. 8vo. *hf. roan*, 36*s* *Nova Goa*, 1857-66

Contents: Livro dos Privilegios da Cidade de Goa; Cartas dos Reis de Portugal aos Vice-Reis da India no secolo xvi. 2 vols.; Os Concilios de Goa e o Synodo de Diamper; Documentos varios, 3 vols.

31020 BRADOS a favor das Communidades das Aldeas do estado da India, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Nova Goa*, 1870

31021 BURNELL (A. C.) List of Books relating to the history of the Portuguese in India, sm. 4to. *sd.* 20*s* *Mangalore*, 1880

31022 CHRONISTA (o) de Tissuary, periodico mensal, redactor J. H. da Cunha Rivara, Vol. I-III and IV pp. 1-98 (all published) in 1 vol. thick 8vo. *hf. bd.* 10*s* *Nova Goa*, 1866-69

Papers chiefly illustrative of the history of the Portuguese in India.

31023 COLLECÇÃO de Tratados e concertos de pazes que o Estado da India Portugueza fez com os Reis, etc. nas partes da Asia e Africa Oriental, por J. F. J. Biker, 2 vols. 8vo. *sd.* 10*s* *Lisboa*, 1881-82

31024 [CORTE REAL.] Successo de segundo Cerco de Diu, estando Joham Mazcarenhas por Capitam da Fortaleza, anno de 1546, 12mo. *bd.* 20*s* *Lisboa*, 1784

31024* DELLON—*see* ante Nos. 30797-98

31025 COTTINEAU DE KLOGUEN, Historical Sketch of Goa, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 6*s* *Madras*, 1831

31026 ——— Bosquejo historico de Goa, vertido em Portuguez por D'Abreu, 8vo. *cloth*, 5*s* *Nova-Goa*, 1858

31027 ——— Bosquejo historico de Goa, 1858—Reflexoes sobre a materia de petiçao de aggravo que em defensao do prelado de Moçambique, fez Levy Maria Jordão, por J. H. da Cunha Rivara, 1860—Demonstratio juris patronatus Portugaliæ regum a L. de Sousa, 1677, oblata, 1860—Litteræ sacerdotum Goanæ diœcesis, 1861—VERNEY (L. A.) e Pereira de Figueiredo, Cartas aos Padres da Congregação do Oratorio de Goa, 1858—Perigos presentes da Igreja Catholica, 2 parts, 1861—O Arcebispo de Goa, 1862; etc. in 2 vols. *bd.* £2. 16*s* *Nova-Goa*, 1858-62

31028 COUTO (Diogo de) Vida de D. Paulo de Lima Pereira, capitam mor de Armadas da India, chamado o Hercules Portuguez, 18mo. *calf*, 3*s* 6*d* *Lisboa*, 1765

31029 ——— sobre as principaes causas da decadencia dos Portuguezes na Asia, 8vo. *bd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Lisboa*, 1790

31030 ——— Obras ineditas (Vida de Vasco da Gama, etc.) *hf. bd.* 2*s* *Lisboa*, 1808

31031 ——— the same, 1808—Ordenações da India do Rei Dom Manoel, etc. por A. L. Caminha, 1807, in 1 vol. *hf. bd.* 2*s* 6*d*

31032 DA CUNHA RIVARA (J. H.) Inscripçoes de Dio transladadas das proprias, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* *Nova-Goa*, 1865

FONSECA (J. N. da) Goa—*see* p. 3091.

FREYRE (Ant.) Vida Soldadesca—*see* p. 3092.

PORTUGUESE IN INDIA—*continued.*

31033 FREIRE DE ANDRADA (Jacinto) Vida de Dom João de Castro, quarto Viso-Rey da India [1500-1548], sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, *front. (mounted) and portrait of De Castro, a few leaves a little stained and mended, old calf gilt*, £6. *Lisboa*, 1651

31034 ——— the same, sm. folio, *without the front. and portrait, but fine large clean copy in vellum, from the Sunderland library*, £4. 4*s* 1651

31035 ——— Vida de D. Joaõ de Castro, sm. folio, *fine portrait, calf*, 28*s* *Lisboa*, 1671

31036 ——— another copy, *without the portrait, calf*, 12*s* 1671

31037 ——— la mesma, sm. folio, *no portrait, calf*, 28*s* *Lisboa*, 1703

31038 ——— Vida de Dom Joaõ de Castro, 12mo. *portraits and plates, red morocco, gilt edges, by Roger Payne, from the Beckford library*, £4. 8*s* 1759

31039 ——— another edition, 12mo. *calf*, 2*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1769

31040 ——— Vida de D. João de Castro, 12mo. *plates, bd.* 5*s* *Lisboa*, 1798

31041 ——— Vida de D. João de Castro, 12mo. *plates, bd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Madrid*, 1802

31042 ——— another edition, 12mo. *port. calf*, 3*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1818

31043 ——— Vida de D. João de Castro, sm. 4to. *plan of Diu and 2 portraits, hf. bd.* 4*s* *Lisboa*, 1835

31044 ——— Life of Dom John of Castro, translated into English by Sir P. Wyche, sm. folio, *fine portrait by Faithorne, frontispiece and maps, old calf*, 10*s* 1664

31045 ——— the same, sm. folio, *no frontispiece, old calf*, 6*s* 1664

31046 GOES (Damiani) de Bello Cambaico ultimo commentarii, sm. 4to. *calf*, 32*s* *Lovanii*, 1549

31047 GOUUEA (Ant. de) Iornada do Arcebispo de Goa, Dom. Frey Aleixo de Menezes, Primaz da India Oriental quando foy as Serras do Malavar, et lugares em que morão os antigos Christãos de S. Thome, etc.—Synodo diocesano da igreja e bispado de Angamale dos antigos Christãos de Sam Thomé das serras do Malavar das partes da India Oriental, celebrado pello Arceb. Aleixo de Menezes, etc.—Missa de que usam os antigos christaos de São Thome do Bispado de Augamalle das Serras do Malauar da India Oriental, 9 *leaves*;—in 1 vol. smallest folio, *a leaf or two at end cropped, vellum*, £10. *Coimbra*, 1606

31048 ——— the same, sm. folio, *a little stained, calf*, £12. 1606

31049 ——— the same, sm. folio, *fine copy in vellum*, £15. 1606

"Mi ejemplar es tal vez el unico que he visto completo y bello; generalmente a todos les faltan las nueve hojas de la *Missa*."—*Salva.*

31050 JURISDICÇÃO Diocesana (a) do Bispado de S. Thomé de Meliapor nas possessoes Inglezas e Francezas, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Nova-Goa*, 1867

31051 PINTO PEREIRA (Antonio) [Historia da India, no tempo em que a governou o visorey Dom Luis d'Ataide, etc.], sm. folio, *without title, four of the preliminary leaves, and three of Tavoada, and a few leaves mended, very scarce*, 20*s* (*Coimbra*, 1617)

PORTUGUESE IN INDIA—*continued.*

31052 REGO (Sebas. do) Vida do veneravel padre Joseph Vas da Congregação do Oratorio, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Margão*, 1867
"José Vaz introduced the Oratorians into India, 1685."—*Burnell.*

31053 RESENDIUS (L. A.) Narratio Rerum Gestarum in India a Lusitanis, anno 1530, juxta exemplum epistolæ, quam Nonius Cugna, Dux Indiæ max. designatus, ad Regem misit, ex urbe Cananorico, 12mo. *old morocco gilt*, £4. *Lovanii, xi cal. Jul.* 1531
A very rare book of great intrinsic value. It is either the first or the second impression. If the former, then the absence of a title may not be an imperfection.
Contains 13 leaves, sign. A having 8 ll. and B 5.

31054 SERAPHINO de FREITAS (F.) de Justo Imperio Lusitanorum Asiatico, sm. 4to. *title and one leaf mended, vellum, from the Sunderland library*, £6. 10*s* *Vallisoleti*, 1625

31055 STEWARD (Mrs.) The Mascarenhas; a legend of the Portuguese in India, 3 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 5*s* 1839

31056 TEIXEIRA PINTO (Gonç. de Magalhaes) sobre as Possessoes Portuguezas na Asia, com notas, etc. por J. H. da Cunha Rivara, 12mo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Nova Goa*, 1859

31057 TEVIUS (J.) Comentarius de Rebus à Lusitanis in India apud Dium gestis, anno 1546, sm. 4to. *vellum, fine copy, from the Sunderland library, very rare*, £5.
Conimbricæ, J. Barrerius et J. Alvarus, 1548

31058 TOLBORT on the Portuguese Settlements in India (extracts), 8vo. *maps, sd.* 1*s* 1874

31058* POSTANS (Mrs.) Cutch; sketches during a residence in the northern provinces of Western India, 8vo. *coloured plates, red morocco extra, gilt edges*, 10*s* 1839

31059 PRINSEP'S Indian Antiquities, Historic, Numismatic, and Palæographic, including his useful Tables, edited with notes by E. Thomas, 2 vols. 8vo. *numerous plates and woodcuts, very scarce*, £8. 8*s* 1858

31060 PROFESSIONAL PAPERS on Indian Engineering (FIRST SERIES), edited by Major J. G. Medley, 7 vols. 1863-70—SECOND SERIES, edited by Major A. Lang, 10 vols. 1871-81;—together 17 vols. royal 8vo. *forming a complete set, plans, plates and photographs, cloth, the last three vols. in parts, rare*, £10.
Roorkee, 1863-81

31061 PROPAGATION of the Gospel in the East; account of two Danish Missionaries in Malabar, etc. 3 parts in 1 vol. 12mo. *bd.* 3*s* 6*d* 1718

QANOON-E-ISLAM—*see ante* p.

31062 QUI HI. The Grand Master, or Adventures of Qui Hi? in Hindostan, a Hudibrastic Poem in eight Cantos, by Quiz, roy. 8vo. *coloured plates by Rowlandson, uncut*, £2. 10*s* 1816

31063 RAJENDRALÁLA Mitra, Buddha Gaya, the Hermitage of Sakya Muni, roy. 4to. *pp. xiii and* 257, *and* 51 *fine photographs of the Architecture, Sculpture and Inscriptions, cloth gilt*, £3. 3*s*
Calcutta, 1878

31064 RAM RAZ, Architecture of the Hindus, royal 4to. 48 *plates*, 12*s* 1834

31065 RAMASWAMY (C. V.) Digest of the different Castes of India, with Accounts of them, 12mo. 83 *coloured costumes plates in imitation of drawings, very rare*, £3. 15*s* *Madras*, 1837

31066 RAMMOHUN ROY, Second Conference on burning Widows alive, 1820; Apology for pursuit of Beatitude; 2 parts, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* *Calcutta*, 1820-23

31067 ——— Translation of some principal books, passages and texts of the Veds and of some controversial works on Brahmunical Theology, *including* the Upanishads, the tracts on Hindoo Theism, Final Beatitude, Burning widows alive, Translation of a Sungskrit text inculcating the divine worship, 8vo. *bds.* 7*s* 6*d* 1832

31068 REID (R. T.) Family Rights, considered as a branch of (Indian) Jurisprudence, 12mo. *sd.* 2*s* *Bombay*, 1856

31069 REINAUD, Fragments Arabes et Persans inédits relatifs à l'Inde, *Arabe et Persan et Français*, 8vo. *calf extra, uncut*, 10*s* *Paris*, 1845

31070 ——— Mémoire géographique, historique, etc. sur l'Inde, 4to. *map, half morocco, uncut*, £2. 2*s* 1849

Sir H. M. Elliot's copy.

At the end is bound up: Reinaud, Mémoire sur le Periple de la Mer Erythrée, et sur la Navigation des Mers Orientales, *Paris*, 1864.

31071 RENNELL'S Memoir of a Map of Hindoostan or the Mogul Empire, *2nd edition*, 4to. 5 *maps, including the supplementary map of the Heads of the Indus, fine copy in calf*, 18*s* 1792

A masterly work of historical geography, comparing and defining the ancient and modern divisions.

31072 RENNIE, Bhotan and the story of the Dooar War, etc. 8vo. *map and woodcuts, cloth*, 5*s* 1866

31073 RICE (Lewis) Mysore and Coorg, a Gazetteer compiled for the Government of India, 3 vols. large 8vo. *maps, cloth*, 25*s* *Bangalore*, 1877-78

31074 ——— Mysore Inscriptions, translated for Government, thick royal 8vo. *front. and map, bds.* £2. 10*s* *Bangalore*, 1879

Illustrating the early history of Mysore.

31075 ROBINSON (S. H.) the Bengal Sugar Planter; on the cultivation of the Sugar-Cane and Date-Tree, 8vo. *front. bds.* 7*s* 6*d* *Calc.* 1849

31076 ROE (Sir Thos.) and FRYER (Dr. John) Travels in India in the 17th cent. 8vo. *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1873

—— *see post* TERRY.

31077 ROUGH Pencillings of a Rough Trip to Rangoon in 1846, roy. 8vo. *illustrations, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* *Calc.* 1853

31078 ROWNEY (H. B.) the Wild Tribes of India, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 2*s* 1882

31079 ROXBURGH (W.) Flora Indica; descriptions of Indian Plants (edited by W. Carey), 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 32*s* *Serampore*, 1832

31080 ——— another copy, 3 vols. *with which is bound up* Piddington's "Tabular View of the Generic Characters of Roxburgh's Flora Indica," 8vo. *hf. calf*, 35*s* 1832

31081 ——— the same, reprinted, in 1 vol. roy. 8vo. *cloth*, 20*s* *Calcutta*, 1874

30182 RURAL Life in BENGAL, Anglo-Indian suburban life, particularly in connection with the Planter and peasantry, with details of the culture, etc. of Indigo, roy 8vo. 166 *woodcuts, cloth*, 9*s* 1860

The author was Mr. Colesworthy Grant.

31083 SAINT-MARTIN (Vivien de) la Géographie et les populations primitives du Nord-Ouest de l'Inde d'après les Hymnes Védiques, 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1859

31084 SALE (Lady) Journal of the Disasters in Afghanistan, 1841-2, 8vo. *hf. calf neat*, 7*s* 6*d* 1843

31085 SANKARIAH (A.) on the Census of Native Cochin, 20th July, 1875, with statistical tables and a manual of geography, 4to. *large map, bds.* 3*s* 6*d* *Madras*, 1877

31086 SCHLEGEL (A. W.) Indische Bibliothek, Band I, II, III Heft 1, in 2 vols. 8vo. *bds.* 5*s* *Bonn*, 1820

Learned dissertations on the Languages, Literature, Ethnology and History of India.

31087 SCHLAGINTWEIT (H. A. and R. de) Results of a Scientific Mission to India and High Asia, 1854-58, Text, 4 vols. roy. 4to. *with double impl. folio* ATLAS *of* 29 *magnificent* COLOURED VIEWS, *executed after and equal in appearance and finish to water-colour drawings, together with geographical and physical maps, and meteorological plates, most of them coloured*—together 4 vols. (pub. £16. 16*s*), *cloth, and a portfolio*, £7. 10*s* *Leipzig*, 1861-66

The illustrations to this work are among the grandest and most beautiful ever bestowed on a book of travels.

Contents: Vol. I: Astronomical Determinations of Latitudes and Longitudes and Magnetic Observations. Vol II: General Hypsometry of India, the Himalaya and Western Tibet, with Sections across the Chains of the Karakorum and Kuenluen. Vol. III: Route Book of the Western Himalaya, Tibet and Central Asia and Geographical Glossary from the Languages of India and Tibet. Vol. IV: Meteorology of India.

Atlas: 4 Geographical plates on 3 sheets; 5 Physical maps; 7 plates of Hypsometry; 4 Meteorological maps; and 29 views on 30 sheets (with small map and 2 additional views inserted).

31088 SCOTT (F. H.) Routes in the Peninsula of India, comprising the whole of the Madras Presidency and portions of Bengal and Bombay, royal 8vo. 600 *and civ pp. with map, hf. cf.* 6*s* *Madras*, 1853

31089 SEIR-MUTAQHERIN, or View of Modern Times, from the year 1118 to the year 1195 of the Hidjrah, containing the Reigns of the Seven last Emperors of Hindostan, and the English Wars in Bengal, translated from the Persian of Seid Gholam-Hossein-Khan, 3 vols. 4to. *a little wormed, but an unusually fine large copy, hf. russia*, £12. *Calcutta*, 1789

These volumes are no less than a masterly sketch of the History of the reigns of the last *seven Emperors of Hindostan*, embracing a period of *eighty*

years, prior to the occupation of this vast empire by the English, and answering to the years 1702 to 1781 of the Christian era. The last volume is almost exclusively devoted to the affairs of AFGHANISTAN. It is of the GREATEST RARITY.

For the original, *see* under Persian.

31090 SEVEN PAGODAS. Papers relating to the Seven Pagodas on the Coromandel Coast by W. Chambers, J. Goldingham, B. G. Babington, etc. edited by Capt. M. W. Carr, 8vo. *plates of Sculpture and Inscriptions with large map on glazed linen in pocket, hf. calf, uncut*, 18*s* *Madras*, 1869

31091 SEWELL (Rob.) the Amaraviti Tope, and excavation on its site in 1877, impl. 4to. 11 *plates and photographs, cloth*, 30*s* 1880

31092 ——— Chronological Tables for Southern India from the 6th cent. A.D. 4to. *bds.* 5*s* *Madras*, 1881

31093 SHADBOLT, the Afghan Campaigns of 1878-1880; I, Biographical division; II, Historical division;—2 vols. royal 4to. *maps and* 140 *photographs of Officers, etc.* (published at £3. 3*s*), *cloth gilt*, £2. 5*s* 1882

31094 SHERRING (M. A.) the Sacred City of the Hindus, an account of Benares in ancient and modern times, 8vo. *woodcuts, cloth*, 5*s* 1868

31095 ——— Hindu Tribes and Castes, together with an account of the Mahomedan tribes of the N.W. frontier and of the aboriginal tribes of the Central Provinces, 2 vols. 4to. *plates, cloth*, £4. *Calcutta*, 1873-9

The first volume is out of print and scarce. The second is published at £2. 8*s*.

31096 SHORE (J.) Notes on Indian Affairs (Revenue, Administration of Justice, etc. etc.), 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1837

31097 SHORTT'S (J.) Account of the Tribes on the Neilgherries, and a geographical and statistical memoir of the Neilgherries by Col. Ouchterlony, sm. 8vo. *cloth*, 5*s* *Madras*, 1868

31098 SICÉ, Lois Mahométanes; recueil des Us et Coutumes des Mahométans de la Presqu'ile de l'Inde, sm. 4to. *sd.* 6*s* *Pondichery*, 1834

31099 SIND GAZETTEER, by A. W. Hughes, *second edition*, thick 8vo. *nearly* 1000 *pp. Maps including large one in pocket, and photographs of Buildings, Natives, etc.* (pub. at £2. 2*s*), *cloth*, 20*s* 1876

31100 SIND SUDDUR COURT, Reports of cases decided in, by R. West, edited by E. Leggett, 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Kurrachee*, 1873

31101 SLEEMAN (W. H.) Ramaseeana or Vocabulary of the language of the Thugs, with appendix descriptive of the system pursued by that fraternity, etc. 8vo. 800 *pp. cloth*, 14*s* *Calcutta*, 1836

31102 ——— the same, 8vo. *hf. calf gilt*, 14*s* 1836

A rare and curious work. In this thick volume is contained a mass of information upon the murderous religious sect which formerly was spread throughout India, and the rites and observances of the worship of Kali. The correspondence, and full accounts of numerous investigations and cases, and the measures adopted by the Government, are included.

31103 ——— Report on the depredations committed by the Thug gangs, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 15*s* *Calc.* 1840

31104 SMITH (J. T.) on a Gold Currency for India, and the introduction of the British Sovereign, roy. 8vo. *cloth*, 2*s* 6*d* 1868

31105 SMYTH (G. C.) History of the Reigning Family of Lahore, 8vo. *map and portraits*, *bd.* 6*s* *Calcutta*, 1847

31106 SMYTH (R.) and H. L. Thuillier, Manual of Surveying for India, detailing the mode of operation in Bengal and the North Western Provinces, thick 8vo. *nearly* 800 *pp. full of illustrations, maps, plates of instruments, processes, tables, etc. cloth*, *Calcutta*, 1851

31107 [SOUCHU de Rennefort] Histoire des Indes Orientales, 4to. *old calf, from the Sunderland library*, 24*s* *Paris*, 1688

The author's name appears at the end of the dedication.

31108 SPEIJER, de Ceremonia apud Indos, quæ vocatur Jâtakarma, 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Ing. Bat.* 1872

Sporting Periodicals:

31109 BENGAL SPORTING MAGAZINE, conducted by J. H. Stocqueler, from July, 1834, to October, 1842, as described below, 8vo. *with portraits and a large number of coloured and plain plates of Mammals, Birds, etc. also of Sporting incidents, five vols. hf. bound, and forty-three numbers*, VERY RARE, £7. 10*s*

Calcutta, 1834-42

CONTENTS: numbers 17-22, 26-47, 53, 55-57, 59-64, 71-94, 96-100, 102-109 and 113-116. (July-Dec. 1842 forms Vol. XIX.) There are some imperfections in the bound volumes, as is so frequently the case with Indian books.

It is a valuable periodical, containing information on Natural History not printed elsewhere; and it is rare that a set so large as the present occurs for sale.

31110 INDIA SPORTING REVIEW, from the beginning in March, 1845, to 1855, as follows: Vols. I-XIV, XX and XXI, and a vol. of odd numbers subsequent, 1856-57;—17 vols. 8vo. *maps, portraits and plates of Sports and Natural History, hf. bound and parts*, £9.

Calcutta, 1845-57

31111 ORIENTAL SPORTING MAGAZINE, edited by Raymond, from April, 1866, to December, 1875, as described below, 16 vols. and 3 parts, 8vo. *numerous plates and photographs, hf. bound*, £5.

Calcutta, 1866-75

CONTENTS: (FIRST SERIES) Vol. I in 12 parts, 1866; Vol. II parts 2, 3 and 4, 1867. NEW SERIES, Vols. I-VIII, in 15 volumes, 1868-75.

Such an extensive Series of Indian Sporting Journals was never before offered for sale.

31112 STAVORINUS, Voyages to the East Indies, comprising an account of the possessions of the Dutch in India, from the Dutch by S. H. Wilcocke, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps, sd.* 4*s* 6*d* 1798

31113 (STEELE'S) Summary of the Law and Custom of Hindoo Casts, chiefly affecting Civil Suits, sm. folio, *half russia*, 10*s*

Bombay, 1827

"Purchased at Anstey's sale, 1873. The additions, etc., are in his hand."
A. Burnell.

31114 STERNDALE (R. A.) Natural History of the Mammalia of India and Ceylon, 8vo. 170 *woodcuts, cloth gilt, new*, 15*s* *Calcutta*, 1884

31115 STEWART (Ch.) History of Bengal, 4to. *hf. calf gilt*, 5*s* 1813

31116 STRANGE (Sir T.) Hindu Law, with reference to the administration of justice in the King's Courts in India, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. *cloth*, 20*s* 1830

31117 [STRATTON (Dr.)] Chitor and the Mewar Family, sm. 4to. *privately printed, and with some MS. corrections by the author, bds.* 7*s* 6*d* *Allahabad*, 1881

Chitor is a fortress in the North of India, and has for the last eleven and a half centuries been the principal fortress of the Mewar Family.

31117* TALEEF SHEREEF (the) or Indian Materia Medica, translated by G. Playfair, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 3*s* 6*d* *Calcutta*, 1833

31118 TAVERNIER, BERNIER, and others. Collection of Travels through Turkey into Persia and the East-Indies, giving an account of the present state of those countries . . . with a relation of Japan and Tunkin . . . a new description of the Grand Seignior's Seraglio, etc. 3 vols. in 1, folio, *maps and plates, the maps mounted on linen, calf extra*, £3. 3*s* 1684

31119 TANJORE Palace Crown of India Remembrancer, 18mo. *cl.* 2*s* 6*d* 1879

31120 TAYLOR (W. Cooke) and Mackenna, Ancient and Modern India, 8vo. *cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* 1851

31121 TERRY (Edward) A Voyage to East-India. Wherein some things are taken notice of in our passage thither, but many more in our abode there, within that rich and most spacious Empire of the Great Mogol . . . 12mo. *folding map, fine portrait by Vaughan, and three other plates, russia extra, leather joints, gilt edges, by Roger Payne*, £4. 15*s* 1655

RARE in this perfect condition. Terry accompanied, as chaplain, the embassy of Sir Thomas Roe to the Great Mogul (1614-18); and his book stands for the official record of the mission.

31122 ——— Voyage to East India in 1615, reprinted from the edition of 1655, 8vo. *portrait, map and plates, calf*, 2*s* 6*d* 1777

31123 THEVENOT (Jean) Voyages, contenant la Relation de l'Indostan, 4to. *calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1684

31124 THOMAS (E.) Coins of the Patan Sultans of Hindustan, 8vo. 7 *plates, sd.* 9*s* 1847

31125 ——— Early Sassanian Inscriptions, Seals and Coins, 8vo. *plate, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1868

31126 THOMSON (Thomas) Western Himalaya and Tibet, a narrative of a journey through the mountains of Northern India, 1847-48, 8vo. *map and* 2 *plates, and with large coloured map, compiled from the Trigonometrical Survey, on linen, inserted, cloth*, 10*s* 1852

31127 THORNTON (Edward) History of the British Empire in India, with Index, 6 vols. 8vo. (pub. £4. 16*s*), *morocco extra, gilt edges*, 16*s* 1841-45

31128 ——— Gazetteer of the Countries adjacent to India on the North-West, Sinde, Afghanistan, Beloochistan, the Punjab, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1844

31129 ——— Gazetteer of India and the Native States on the Continent of India, 4 vols. 8vo. *map, over* 3000 *pages, cloth*, 10*s* 1854

31130 ——— the same, 4 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt*, 20*s* 1854

31131 ——— Gazetteer of India, in one volume, stout 8vo. *map*, 1015 *pp. double cols.* (pub. at 21*s*), *cloth*, 7*s* 1857

31132 TIEFFENTHALER. Description historique et géographique de l'Inde, contenant, 1. Géographie de l'Indoustan, par Tieffenthaler, 2. Recherches historiques et chronologiques par Anquetil Du Perron, 3. Carte générale de l'Inde par Rennell; le tout publié en François, avec des augmentations par Bernouilli, 3 vols. 4to. *a large number of maps and plates, fine copy in calf gilt*, 24*s*
Berlin, 1786-88

31133 TIPPOO SULTAN'S Select Letters to his principal military commanders, governors of Forts and Provinces, Diplomatic and Commercial Agents, etc. translated by Kirkpatrick, with Appendix, roy. 4to. *calf neat*, 10*s* 1811

31134 TOD (Lieut.-Col. Jas.) Annals and Antiquities of RAJAST'HAN, or the Central and Western Rajpoot States of India, 2 vols. impl. 4to. *map and* 54 *fine plates of Ancient Architecture, Sculptures, etc. engraved by Finden, cloth*, £7. 10*s* 1829-32

31135 ——— the same, Vol. I, impl. 4to. *map and plates, cloth*, £2. 1829

31136 TORRENS, Travels in Ladak, Tartary, and Kashmir, 8vo. *woodcuts and coloured plates, cloth*, 6*s* 6*d* 1862

31137 TOSI (Abbate D. Clemente) dell' India Orientale, descrittione geografica et historica, volume primo, della parte intra Gangem, la grandezza dell' Imperio del Gran Mogol, ecc.; Il Gentilismo Confutato, vol. secondo, dove si descrive l' India extra Gangem, ecc.—2 vols. thick sm. 4to. *portrait in each vol. vellum*, 30*s*
Roma, 1669

31138 TREATIES, Engagements, and Sunnuds relating to India and neighbouring countries (Cabul, the Afreedees, Herat, Sindh, Beloochistan, Persia, the Persian Gulf, Punjab Frontier, etc. etc.), by Aitchison, with copious alphabetical and chronological INDICES, 8 vols. 8vo. *maps, neatly bound*, £3. 10*s*
Calcutta, 1862-66

31139 TRIGONOMETRICAL Survey of India. Synopsis of the results of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, by Col. J. T. Walker, 6 vols. 4to. *numerous maps, cloth*, £3. 3*s* *India Office*, 1874-75

31140 TRIBES inhabiting the Neilgherry Hills, 18mo. *bd.* 2*s*
Mangalore, 1864

31141 TRIPE (Capt.) Photographs of the Elliot Marbles, etc. in the Central Museum, Madras, oblong royal folio, 51 *sheets of photographs representing upwards of* 100 *Sculptures, bds.* 12*s* 1858

31142 VALENTIJN, Oud en Nieuw Oost-Indiën, 2de uitgave door Keijzer, 3 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 10*s* *Amst.* 1862

31143 VINCENZO MARIA di S. Cath. da Siena, Viaggio all' Indie Orientali, folio, *vellum*, 30*s* *Roma*, 1672

31143* VISSCHER (J. C.) Letters from Malabar, from the Dutch; with Account of Travancore, by Major H. Drury, 8vo. *cloth*, 4*s*
Madras, 1862

31144 WALKER (J. and C.) Atlas of the southern part of India, including plans of Towns, etc. 4to. 67 *coloured maps, bds.* 5*s*
Madras, cir. 1854

31145 WARD (W.) Account of the Writings, Religion, and Manners of the Hindoos, including translations from their principal works, 4 vols. 4to. *calf*, £2. 16*s* *Serampore*, 1811

31146 ——— View of the History, Literature, and Mythology of the Hindoos, *second edition*, 2 vols. 4to. *calf*, 14*s* *Serampore*, 1815-18

31147 ——— View of the History, Literature and Mythology of the Hindoos, their Manners and Customs, and translations from their principal works, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf neat*, 24*s* 1822

31148 ——— the same, large 8vo. 6 *elaborately* COLOURED PLATES, *and copious Index*, *cloth*, £2. *Madras*, 1863

31149 WARD and GRANT'S Medical Statistics of MALACCA and PRINCE OF WALES Island and on the prevailing diseases of the Tenasserim Coast, folio, *interleaved for additions*, *calf*, 12*s* *Pinang*, 1830

31150 WARING (E. J.) Pharmacopœia of India, 8vo. 502 *pp. cloth*, 6*s* 1868

31151 WARREN'S KALA SANKALITA: Memoirs on the various modes in which the Nations of Southern India divide time, with General Tables of the Tamul, Tellinga, and Mahommedan years, Glossary of Hindu Astronomical Terms, 4to. *bound*, 10*s* *Madras*, 1825

31152 WATSON (J. Forbes) Index to the native and scientific names of Indian and other Eastern Economic Plants and Products, royal 4to. (pub. at 31*s* 6*d*), *hf. morocco*, 12*s* 1866

31153 ——— Report on Cotton Gins, and on the cleaning and quality of Indian Cotton, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. *bds.* 10*s* 6*d* 1879

31154 WATSON AND KAYE'S PEOPLE OF INDIA.—A Series of 468 Photographic Illustrations, with descriptive letterpress by Meadows Taylor of the Races and Tribes, 8 vols. impl. 4to. *cloth gilt*, £20. 1868-75

31155 ——— the same, Vols. V-VI, impl. 4to. *cloth*, £4. 10*s* 1875

31156 WELLESLEY (Marquess) Despatches, Minutes, and Correspondence during his administration in India, edited by Martin, 5 vols. 8vo. *portrait and maps*, *cloth*, 20*s* 1836

31157 ——— the same, 5 vols. 8vo. *portrait and maps*, *calf gilt*, £2. 1837

31158 WELLINGTON'S DISPATCHES during his campaigns in India, compiled by Lt.-Col. Gurwood, 3 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 10*s* 1836

31159 WESTERGAARD, les Maisons Impériales de l'Inde depuis le 4ème au 10ème siècle, *en Danois*, avec un resumé français, 4to. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Kjobenhavn*, 1867

31160 WESTWOOD (J. O.) Cabinet of Oriental Entomology; a selection of some of the rarer and more beautiful species of Insects, natives of India and the adjacent islands, 4to. 36 (of 42) *beautiful coloured plates*, *hf. morocco*, *very scarce*, £3. 10*s* 1848

31161 ——— the same, 4to. 42 *coloured plates*, *hf. morocco*, *gilt edges*, £6. 10*s* 1848

31162 WHEELER (J. Talboys) Madras in the Olden Time, 1639-1748, 3 vols. sm. 8vo. *facsimiles*, *large map*, *cloth*, £1. 10*s* *Madras*, 1861-62

31163 ——— Early Travels in India, first series, comprising "Purchas's Pilgrimage" and the "Travels of Van Linschoten," 8vo. *cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* *Calcutta*, 1864

31164 WHEELER (J. Talboys) History of India from the earliest ages, 4 vols. 8vo. *maps, cloth* 1867-76

31165 ——— History of India, Vol. II: the Rámáyana and the Brahmanic period, thick 8vo. *map, cloth*, 30*s* 1869

31166 ——— History of India, Vol. III: Hindu; Buddhist; and Brahmanical Revival, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 10*s* 1874

31167 ——— Journal of a Voyage up the Irrawaddy to Mandalay and Bhamo, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Rangoon*, 1871

31168 ——— Early Records of British India; a history of the English settlements in India, 8vo. *cloth*, 10*s* *Calc.* 1878

31169 ——— Tales from Indian History, 12mo. *cloth*, 2*s* 6*d* 1881

31170 WIGHT (Robert) ICONES PLANTARUM INDIÆ ORIENTALIS; or Figures of Indian Plants, 6 vols. roy. 4to. 2101 *plates, including those given in the author's* "ILLUSTRATIONS" *and* "NEILGHERRY PLANTS," *but plain instead of coloured* (pub. at £27. 10*s*), *cloth*, £10. *Madras*, 1840-56

31171 ——— the same, 6 vols. roy. 4to. *hf. calf neat*, £10. 10*s* 1840-56

31172 ——— the same, 6 vols. *with which is bound up* Cleghorn's Index, *hf. calf neat*, £12. 1840-56

31173 CLEGHORN'S GENERAL INDEX of the Plants described and figured in the "Icones Plantarum Indiae Orientalis," 4to. vi and 68 pp. *cloth* or *sd. extremely rare*, £2. *Madras*, 1856

"The volumes form the most important contributions, not only to Botany, but to Natural Science, which have ever been published in India, and *they have been of the greatest service to us throughout our labours.* It is admitted that Dr. Wight has accomplished a great work, which is as essential to the student of the Indian Flora, as Sowerby's English Botany is in Britain."—*Hooker and Thomson.*

31174 WIGHT'S ILLUSTRATIONS OF INDIAN BOTANY; or Figures illustrative of each of the Natural Orders of Indian Plants, described in the Author's "Prodromus Floræ Peninsulæ Indiæ Orientalis," but not confined to them, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. *containing* 205 COLOURED PLATES, *hf. bound*, £3. 16*s* *Madras*, 1840-50

31175 ——— the same, 2 vols. 4to. *cloth*, £4. 10*s*

31176 ——— the same, 2 vols. 4to. *hf. calf neat*, £5. 1840-50

31177 ——— Illustrations of Indian Botany, principally of the southern parts, roy. 4to. 40 *coloured plates, and* 70 *pp. of text by Sir W. J. Hooker, cloth*, 30*s* *Glasgow*, 1831

31178 ——— SPICILEGIUM NEILGHERRENSE; or a Selection of Neilgherry Plants, drawn and coloured from Nature, with brief descriptions of each; some general remarks on the geography and affinities, and occasional notices of their economical properties and uses, 2 vols. 4to. 200 COLOURED PLATES, *cloth*, £8. 10*s* *Madras*, 1846-60

31179 ——— and Walker-Arnott, Prodromus Floræ Peninsulæ Indiæ Orientalis, abridged descriptions of the Plants of India, Vol. I (all published), 8vo. *cloth*, 5*s* 1834

31180 WILKS' (Lieut.-Col. Mark) Historical Sketches of the SOUTH OF INDIA, in an attempt to trace the History of MYSORE, 3 vols. 4to. *maps, including the very large one,* "Illustrative of the life and times of Hyder Ally," *which is often wanting, calf gilt,* £3. 8*s* 1810-17

31181 ——— the same, 3 vols. 4to. *without the map, calf,* £2. 8*s* 1810-17

31182 WILSON (H. H.) Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms, from the Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, Sanscrit, and other Languages, *both in Roman and native character,* roy. 4to. *pp.* 24 *and* 732, *double columns* (pub. at 42*s*), *cloth,* 15*s* 1855

31183 WILSON (Rev. John) Exposure of the Hindu Religion—Second Exposure—in 1 vol. 8vo. *bds.* 2*s* 6*d* *Bombay,* 1832-34

31184 ——— on the Cave Temples and Monasteries, etc. of Western India, 8vo. *plates, cl.* 2*s* *Bombay,* 1850

31185 WURM, Geschichte der Indischen Religion, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* *Basel,* 1874

31186 ZIEGENBALG (Barth.). DANISH Missions in the East-Indies: der dänischen Missionarien aus Ost-Indien ausführliche Berichte, 60 parts and Indices in 5 vols. 8vo. *portrait of Ziegenbalg, and plates, vellum,* £2. *Halle,* 1718-42

31187 ——— Genealogie der Malabarischen Götter, aus eigenen Schriften und Briefen der Heiden verfasst, 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Madras,* 1867

31188 ZIMMER, Altindisches Leben; die Cultur der Vedischen Arier nach den Samhita dargestellt, 8vo. *sd.* 10*s* *Berlin,* 1879

V. MIDDLE, HIGH, AND NORTH ASIA.

(Tibet, Mongolia, Manchuria, Siberia, Kamchatka.)

31189 ATKINSON (T. W.) Oriental and Eastern Siberia, large 8vo. *map and numerous coloured views, cloth,* 18*s* 1858

31190 ——— Travels in the regions of the Upper and Lower Amoor, and the Russian acquisitions on the confines of India and China, roy. 8vo. *map and cuts, cloth,* 10*s* 1860

31191 BERGMANN (B.) Voyage chez les Kalmuks, 8vo. *plate and specimen of a Mongolian letter, sd.* 6*s* *Chatillon,* 1825

31192 CASTREN (M. A.) Reiseerinnerungen aus den Jahren 1838-44, herausgegeben von A. Schiefner, 8vo. *portraits of the author and four Samoyeds, sd.* 4*s* 6*d* *St. Petersburg,* 1853

An account of the author's travels in Lappland, North Russia and Siberia, with descriptions of the manners, customs, etc. of the inhabitants.

31193 COCHRANE (J. D.) Pedestrian Journey through Russia and Siberian Tartary to the Frozen Sea and Kamtchatka, 8vo. *maps, bds.* 7*s* 6*d* 1824

31194 DESGODINS, Mission du Thibet, 1855-70, 8vo. *map, sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Verdun,* 1872

31195 ERMAN'S Travels in Siberia, including excursions to the Polar Circle and the Chinese Frontier, translated from the German by Cooley, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, cloth*, 9*s* 1848

31196 FLEMING (G.) Travels on Horseback in Manchu Tartary, roy. 8vo. *map and cuts* (pub. 42*s*), *cloth*, 15*s* 1863

31197 [KRASCHENINNIKOFF] History of Kamtschatka, and the Kurilski Islands, translated from the Russian, by J. Grieve, 4to. *maps and plates, hf. calf*, 6*s*; or, *calf*, 9*s* *Glocester*, 1764

31198 HYAKINTH. Denkwürdigkeiten über die Mongolei, von dem Mönch Hyakinth, aus dem Russischen übersetzt von K. F. von der Borg, 8vo. *map*, 5 *coloured plates of Costume, sd.* 5*s* *Berlin*, 1832

—— *see post under* China.

31199 LESSEPS (de) Travels in Kamtschatka, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, bds.* 5*s* 1790

31200 MICHIE (A.) Siberian Overland Route, from Pekin to Petersburg, through the deserts and steppes of Mongolia, Tartary, etc. 8vo. *many plates, cloth*, 6*s* 1864

31201 PALLAS (P. S.) Sammlungen historischer Nachrichten über die Mongolischen Völkerschaften, 2 vols. 4to. 30 *plates, cloth*, 12*s* *St. Petersburg*, 1776-1801

31202 ——— the same, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. *good copy, but the two parts or vols. bound in wrong order, the second first, and the first last, calf*, 10*s* 1776-1801

The plates form a Mongolian Pantheon, especially Thibetan, with the addition of views of manners and customs, and Alphabets.

31203 PLATH, Geschichte des östlichen Asiens: die Mandschurey, Band I, 8vo. 1056 *pp. hf. calf*, 2*s* 6*d* *Göttingen*, 1830

31204 RAVENSTEIN (E. G.) the Russians on the Amur; its discovery, conquest and colonization, 8vo. *front. maps and woodcuts, cloth*, 5*s* 1861

31205 REUILLY (J.) Voyage en Crimée et sur les bords de la Mer Noire, VELLUM PAPER, *maps, plates of Coins, and vignettes*, 1806—Description du Tibet d'après la relation des Lamas Tangoutes, par le même, 1808—2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *French green morocco, gilt edges*, 25*s* 1806-8

31206 SCHIEFNER (Anton) Heldensagen der Minussinschen Tataren rhythmisch bearbeitet, large 8vo. *hf morocco neat*, 7*s*. *St. Petersburg*, 1859

31207 SCHMIDT (I. J.) die Volksstämme der Mongolen, Beitrag zur Geschichte dieses Volkes und seines Fürstenhauses, I, 4to. *sd.* 2*s* (*St. Peters.*) 1834

31208 ——— Forschungen der älteren Bildungsgeschichte der Völker Mittel-Asiens (Mongolen und Tibeter), 8vo. *plates of Alphabets, bd.* 6*s* *St. Petersb.* 1824

31209 ——— the same, 1824—Beleuchtung und Widerlegung von J. KLAPROTH, *Paris*, 1824—Schmidt's Wurdigung und Abfertigung der Beleuchtung, 1826—3 vols. in 2, 8vo. *plates and maps, Klaproth's own copies, cloth, and half calf*, 9*s* 1824

31211 TURNER (Capt. S.) Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Teshoo Lama in Tibet, 2nd edition, roy. 4to. *map and plates of edifices and scenery, bds.* 15*s* 1806

31212 VOYAGES chez les Peuples Kalmouks et les Tartares, sm. 8vo. *maps and plates, hf. calf,* 5*s* *Berne,* 1792

VI. INDO-CHINA AND MALACCA.

(Burma, Siam, Cochin-China, the Malayan Peninsula, and the Straits.)

31213 ABREU Mousinho (M. d') Breve discurso, en que se cuenta la Conquista del Reyno de Pegu, en la India Oriente, hecha por los Portugueses, 1600-3, 18mo. *hf. morocco, rare,* 25*s* *Lisboa,* 1617

31214 ALEXANDRE DE RHODES, Divers Voiages en la Chine, et autres Roiaumes de l'Orient, avec son retour en Europe par la Perse et l'Armenie, sm. 4to. *old calf,* 32*s* *Paris,* 1666

31215 ——— Voyages et Missions en la Chine et autres royaumes de l'Orient, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* *Paris,* 1854

31216 BASTIAN (Adolf) die Völker des östlichen Asia, 6 vols. 8vo. *sd.* 35*s* *Jena,* 1866-71

I, Geschichte der Indo-Chinesen, 576 *pp.*; II, Reisen in Burma, 1861-62, 521 *pp.*; III, Reisen in Siam, 1863, 540 *pp. and large map*; IV, Reise durch Kambodja nach Cochinchina, 436 *pp.*; V, Reisen im Indischen Archipel: Singapore, Batavia, Manilla und Japan, 552 *pp.*; VI, Reisen in China von Peking zur Mongolischen Grenze und Ruckkehr nach Europa, 664 *pp.*

31217 BOWERS (Capt. A.) Bhamo Expedition; Report on the Trade Route between Burma and Western China, roy. 8vo. *maps and plates, including several of mosaic and arabesque work, sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Rangoon,* 1869

31218 BOWRING'S (Sir J.) Kingdom and People of Siam, 2 vols. 8vo. *portraits, map and plates, some coloured, cloth,* 14*s* 1857

31219 CAMERON (John) Our Tropical Possessions in Malayan India, account of Singapore, Penang, Province Wellesley and Malacca, 8vo. *coloured views, stained, bds.* 5*s* 1865

31220 CHOISY (Abbé de) Journal du Voyage de Siam, 18mo. *calf,* 10*s* *Paris,* 1687

31221 COX (Capt. Hiram) Residence in the Burmhan Empire, and at the Court of Amarapoorah, 8vo. *coloured plates of Costume, bds.* 7*s* 6*d* 1821

31222 EXPOSÉ Statistique de Tunkin, de la Cochin Chine, du Camboge, du Tsiampa, du Laos, du Lac Tho, par M. N. sur la relation de M. de la Bissachere, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *hf. calf,* 25*s*; or, *hf. russia, uncut,* 28*s* *Londres,* 1811

The whole edition was probably wasted or perished otherwise.

31223 FAVRE, Lettres sur la visite apostolique de M. de La-Baume, Eveque d'Halicarnasse, à la Cochinchine, etc. sm. 4to. *vellum,* 7*s* *Venise,* 1746

31224 FINLAYSON (Geo.) Mission to Siam, and Hué, the capital of Cochin China, with memoir by Sir T. S. Raffles, 8vo. *view of Bankok, cloth*, 5*s* 1826

31225 FYTCHE (Lt. Gen. A.) Burma past and present, 2 vols. 8vo. *portraits, coloured plates and other illustrations* (published at 30*s*), *cloth*, 12*s* 1878

31226 [GERVAISE (Nicolas)] Histoire naturelle et politique du royaume de Siam, 4to. *large map, calf*, 25*s* *Paris*, 1688

31227 INDO-CHINESE GLEANER, on the Literature, History, Philosophy, Mythology, etc. of the Indo-Chinese nations, drawn chiefly from native languages, from the beginning in 1817 to 1822, 20 parts forming 3 vols. 8vo. *with all the titles, indexes, and introductions, hf. calf neat*, RARE, £3. 16*s* *Malacca*, 1818-22

The titles and indexes having appeared separately, they are often wanting. The complete collation is as follows: Vol. I (nos. 1-6), pp. 226, with title, introduction and index; Vol. II (nos. 7-14), pp. 482, with title and index; Vol. III (nos. 15-20), pp. 314, with title and introduction; no index to this volume ever appeared.

31228 LAURIE (W. F. B.) Pegu, a narrative of events during the second Burmese War, 1852-53, 8vo. *maps, plans and plates, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1854

31229 LOW (J.) On the Soil and Agriculture of Penang, including Province Wellesley, with reference to Singapore and Malacca, roy. 8vo. 2 *plates, bds.* 5*s* *Singapore*, 1836

31230 MCMAHON (A. R.) Karens of the Golden Chersonese: language, origin, history, mythology, folk-lore, geography, etc. 8vo. *map, cloth*, 10*s* 1876

31231 MASON (Fr.) Flora Burmanica, 12mo. *sd.* 5*s* *Tavoy*, 1851

A catalogue of the plants of Burma, the names in Latin, English, and Burmese.

31232 NOTICIAS Summarias das Perseguicões da Missam de COCHIN-CHINA, pelos Padres da Companhia de Jesu, sm. folio, 458 pp. *old calf*, 25*s* *Lisboa*, 1700

31233 PHAYRE (Sir A. P.) History of Burma, including Burmah Proper, Pegu, Taungu, Tenasserim, and Arakan, till the end of the First War with British India, 8vo. (pub. 14*s*), *maps, cloth*, 5*s* 1883

31234 RIVAS (Fr. Manuel de) Idea del imperio de Annam, ó de los reinos unidos de Tunquin y Cochinchina, Comercio, Origen, Situacion, Vida privada, Religion, etc. 8vo. 4*s*; or, *hf. vellum*, 5*s* *Madrid*, 1859

31235 SANGERMANO, Description of the Burmese Empire; compiled chiefly from Native Documents, translated by W. Tandy, 4to. *cloth*, 12*s* 6*d* 1834

31236 SYMES (M.) Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Ava, sent by the Governor-General of India, in 1795, roy. 4to. 25 *plates and* 2 *maps, calf gilt*, 10*s* 1800

31237 THOMSON (J.) the Straits of Malacca, Indo-China and China, ten years' travels, adventures, etc. 8vo. *maps and many illustrations* (pub. at 21*s*), *cloth*, 10*s* 1875

VII. CHINA AND COREA.

[*For* COREA, *see also* JAPAN.]

31238 ANDERSON (John) Report on the Expedition to Western Yunan, via Bhamô, thick roy. 8vo. 2 *maps and* 5 *plates, cloth*, 30*s* *Calcutta*, 1871

31239 ANGLO-CHINESE Kalendar for 1833-36 and 1854, 5 vols. 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* 1833-54

31240 ——— the same for 1848, 1850 and 1851, 3 vols. in 1, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 5*s* 1848-51

31241 BARROW (John) Travels in China, 4to. *plates, some of them coloured, music of popular airs, hf. calf gilt*, 10*s* 1804

31242 BOULGER, History of China, Vols. II and III (from the expulsion of the Mongols to the reign of Kwangsu), 2 vols. 8vo. (pub. 18*s* and 24*s*), *portraits, map, cloth*, 18*s* 1882

The first volume can be supplied.

31243 BOUVET (J.) Portrait historique de l'Empereur de la Chine, 12mo. *calf extra, gilt edges, by C. Hering*, £1. 1*s* *Paris*, 1698

31243*BRETSCHNEIDER (E.) Notes on Chinese Mediæval Travellers to the West, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* *Shanghai*, 1875

31244 BREVIS RELATIO eorū quæ spectant ad Declarationem Sinarū Imperatoris Kam Hi circa Cœli, Cumfucii et Auorū cultū, datam anno 1700. Accedunt primatū doctissimorūq virorū et antiquissimæ Traditionis testimonia, operâ PP. Societ. Jesu Pekini pro Evangelii Propagatione laborantium, small 4to. *map, the entire work engraved and printed in the Chinese manner on Chinese paper, red morocco super extra, borders of gold, tooled leather joints, by C. Lewis*, £18. *Pekini, s. a.* (1701)

The earliest Latin work printed in China, and very scarce.

The Mantchu text of the petition to the Emperor, and his decree in Chinese, are both given in the native characters. There are also given a number of religious sentences in Chinese and Latin, the Chinese in Roman character. The first work is followed by the "Relatio Sepulturæ magno Francisco Xaverio in insula Sanciano erectæ 1700 (auctore Gasparo Castner)."

31245 CANTON Miscellany, 5 parts 8vo. *native binding*, 10*s* *Canton*, 1831

31246 CHINA REVIEW, or Notes and Queries on the far East, edited by N. B. DENNYS, complete from beginning in July 1872 to June 1878, 6 vols. royal 8vo. (subscription price in England, £10. 16*s*), *four vols. in hf. calf and two in parts*, £6. 10*s* *Hong Kong*, 1872-78

31247 ——— the same, Vols. I-IV, July 1872 to June 1876 (subscription price, £7. 4*s*), *one number a little soiled, and the last number wanting a leaf, in parts*, £2. 10*s* 1872-76

31248 CHINESE REPOSITORY (on the History, Statistics, Language, etc. of China and the adjacent countries), A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1832 to its close in 1851, with GENERAL INDEX, in 20 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, uniformly half bound in calf gilt*, £36. *Canton*, 1832-51

31249 ——— the same, *without the Index*, 20 vols. 8vo. *uniformly half bound in calf neat*, £25. 1832-51

Complete sets have long been very scarce.

The following incomplete sets offered at very low prices:

31251 CHINESE REPOSITORY, 20 vols. (*without Vol.* XVI *parts* 1, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9 *and* 10, *and the General Index*)—*four vols. in hf. calf, the rest in bds. and parts*, £15. 1832-50

31252 ——— the same, 20 vols. (*without Vol.* XII *parts* 1 *and* 2; XV, 4, 5, 8, 9; XVI, XVII, 2, 7; XVIII, 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10; XIX, I; XX, 4-12)—*two vols. bound, the rest in bds. and parts*, £10. 1832-50

31253 ——— the same, 20 vols. (*without* 3 *nos. of Vol.* V, 9 *nos. of Vol.* XII, 6 *of* XIV, 6 *of* XV, *Vol.* XVI, 8 *nos. of* XVII, XVIII, 9 *of* XIX *and* 10 *of* XX)—*five vols. hf. bound, the rest in boards and parts*, £6. 10*s* 1832-50

31254 CHINESE and JAPANESE REPOSITORY, edited by the Rev. J. Summers, 29 nos. forming 3 vols. complete, 8vo. *hf. calf neat*, 36*s* 1863-5

31255 COBBOLD (P. H.) Pictures of the Chinese, drawn by themselves, 8vo. *numerous plates and woodcuts, cloth*, 5*s* 1860

31256 CORDIER (Henri) Bibliotheca Sinica; Dictionnaire Bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à l'Empire Chinois, Tome I and Tome II fasc. 1-3 (*all out*), impl. 8vo. *sd.* £2. 8*s* *Paris*, 1881-84

31257 ——— Essai d'une Bibliographie des ouvrages publiés en Chine par les Européens au XVIIe et au XVIIIe siècle, impl. 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1883

31258 ——— the same, impl. 8vo. ON VELLUM PAPER, *sd.* 8*s* *Paris*, 1883

31259 DABRY de THIERSANT, le Mahométisme en Chine et dans le Turkestan, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and illustrations, sd.* 10*s* *Paris*, 1878

31260 DAVID (A.) et M. E. OUSTALET, les Oiseaux de la Chine, text in one vol. 573 pp. and Atlas of 124 *plates, by Arnoul, beautifully* COLOURED *by hand*—together 2 vols. impl. 8vo. *cloth*, £5. 1877

31261 ——— the same, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. *hf. red morocco, gilt top*, £5. 10*s* 1877

This beautiful work comprises a Catalogue of Birds, including 807 species, many of which are entirely new.

31262 DAVIS' (Sir John F.) Chinese Miscellanies, 8vo. *cloth*, 2*s* 6*d* 1865

31263 DE GUIGNES, Voyages à Peking, Manille, et l'île de France, 1784-1801, 3 vols. 8vo. *and Atlas of* 97 *maps and plates*, in folio, *hf. morocco*, 12*s* *Paris*, 1808

31264 ——— the same work, A UNIQUE COPY, 3 vols. 8vo. *with large folio Atlas of maps and plates, in two states* (*plain and* COLOURED), *the plain ones being impressions* BEFORE LETTERS; *half red morocco, uncut, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, £14. *Paris*, 1808

As the author says in an autograph letter, bound up with the Atlas, this is an UNIQUE copy, being the only one of the plates printed before letters.

31265 DENNYS, MAYER, and KING, Treaty Ports of China and Japan, a complete Guide to the open ports of those countries, together with Peking, Yedo, Hong Kong, and Macao, 8vo. 750 *pp. with* 29 *maps and plans, hf. bd.* 10*s* *Hong Kong*, 1867

31266 DONOVAN'S Natural History of the Insects of China, 4to. 50 *very finely coloured plates, with descriptive text, hf. bd.* £3. 3*s* 1798

31267 DOUGLAS (R. K.) China, 8vo. *map, many illustrations, cl.* 3*s* 6*d* 1882

31268 DRAWINGS. A Collection of 68 beautiful VIEWS executed in brilliant colours by a native Artist for the late East-India Director, J. Roberts, Esq., with the Names added, royal folio, *neatly mounted, russia extra, leather joints, gilt edges, by Staggemeier, from the Hamilton Palace library*, £10. 10*s* *Sec. XIX*

31269 DUHALDE, Description geographique, historique, chronologique, politique, et physique de l'Empire de la Chine, et de la Tartarie Chinoise, 4 vols. large stout folio, *numerous maps and plates, French calf, rebacked*, £2. 10*s* *Paris*, 1735

31270 ——— Description of China, Chinese-Tartary, Korea, and Tibet, 2 vols. folio, *maps and plates, neatly bound*, 30*s* 1738

31271 ——— the same, 4 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf*, 12*s* 1741

"This work, in which the Chinese Empire was for the first time exhibited in detail, was principally compiled from the printed and MS. works of the Jesuits, and from reports made to Duhalde, who himself never visited China, by the members of the Society there in that country."

31272 ELLIS (H.) Journal of the proceedings of the late Embassy (Lord Amherst's) to China, 4to. *maps and coloured plates, bds.* 7*s* 6*d* 1817

31273 ESCAYRAC DE LAUTURE (Comte d') Mémoires sur la Chine: Histoire, Religion, Gouvernement, Costumes, stout royal 4to. *with numerous maps, engravings after Chinese pictures, portraits, views, etc., cloth*, 24*s* *Paris*, 1865

31274 FABER (Ernst) Systematical Digest of the Doctrines of Confucius, according to the Analects, transl. from the German by P. G. von MOELLENDORFF, roy. 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* *Hongkong*, 1875

31275 FORTUNE (R.) Yedo and Peking, a narrative of a Journey to the Capitals of Japan and China, 8vo. *full-page and other woodcuts, cloth*, 9*s* 1863

31276 GILES (Herbert A.) Freemasonry in China, small 4to. *vi and 36 pp. with 17 figures from the ancient Chinese Language resembling equivalents in the modern European Masonic Ceremonial, cloth*, 10*s* *Amoy, China*, 1880

A very learned and most creditable essay; only 100 copies were printed at the expense of the Ionic Lodge of Amoy, No. 1781, E. C.

31277 HAGER (J.) Panthéon Chinois, ou Parallèle entre le Culte Religieux des Grecs et celui des Chinois, etc. roy. 4to. *plate, hf. bd.* 10*s* 1806

31278 ——— the same, with Morrison's Chinese Miscellany, 1825, in 1 vol. roy. 4to. *lower margins of several ll. mended, last l. defective, bds.* 12*s* 1806-25

31279 HISTORIA Cultus Sinensium, seu varia scripta de cultibus Sinarum, inter vicarios apostolicos Gallos et Patres Societ. Jesu controversis.—Continuatio Historiæ Cultus Sinensium, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Colon.*, 1700

31280 HYACINTHUS (M.) Kitai, ego Jiteli, Nravui, Obuitchui, Prosvieshtchenie, *China, its Inhabitants, Customs, etc.* roy. 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Sanktpeterburg*, 1840

——— *see ante under* Mongolia.

31281 JULIEN (Stanislas) Opuscules, 6 pieces, *an 8vo. parcel*, 5*s*

Including: Sur les Miroirs Magiques des Chinois, 1847—La Visite de l'Esprit du Foyer a Iu-Kong (*Français*), 1854—Vie de Hiouen-Thsang (pp. 72), 1851, etc.

31282 LE COMTE, Nouveaux Memoires sur l'état present de la Chine, 2 vols. 12mo. *plates, calf*, 3*s* 6*d* 1697

31283 MARTINIO, Tartaros en China, 12mo. *vellum*, 5*s* *Madrid*, 1665

31284 MAYERS (F. W.) the Chinese Government: a Manual of Chinese Titles, categorically arranged and explained, with an appendix, 4to. *bds.* £2. 10*s* *Shanghai*, 1878

31285 MEDHURST (W. H.) Glance at the Interior of China, *with many maps and plates*, 1845—The Chinaman abroad, or account of Java by Ong-Tae-Hae; translated from the original, *Shanghae*, 1849—Dissertation on the silk manufacture, translated from the works of Tseu-Kwang-K'he, *Shanghae*, 1849—Description of Shanghae and its Environs extracted from Native Authorities, *numerous plates*, *Shanghae*, 1850, 4 pts. 8vo. *sd.* 20*s* *Shanghae*, 1845-50

31286 ——— the same, 4 vols. in 1, 8vo. *calf gilt*, 24*s* 1845-50

Bound up with Tracts on the Translation of the Bible into Chinese.

31287 MÉMOIRES concernant l'Histoire, les Sciences, les Arts, les Mœurs, les Usages, etc. des Chinois, par les Missionaires de Pékin (Amyot, Bourgeois, Ko et Poiret), avec les deux volumes supplémentaires (Gaubil sur la Chronologie Chinoise, etc.), 17 vols. 4to. complete, £7. 10*s* *Paris*, 1776-1814

The last two volumes are seldom found with sets; they were not published till twenty years after the fifteenth, and contain Gaubil's Annals of the Tang dynasty, and his work on Chinese Chronology, edited by Silv. de Sacy and Abel Rémusat.

31288 ——— GAUBIL (le P. Ant.) Traité de la Chronologie Chinoise, publié pour servir de suite aux Mémoires concernant les Chinois, par MR. S. DE SACY, 4to. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1814

31289 MEMORIALS of Protestant Missionaries to the Chinese: giving a list of their publications, and obituary notices of the deceased; with copious indexes, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 18*s* *Shanghae*, 1867

31290 MILNE (W.) Retrospect of the first ten years of the Protestant Mission to China; with miscellaneous Remarks on the Literature, History, and Mythology of China, 8vo. *bds.* 4*s* 6*d* *Malacca*, 1820

31291 ——— Memoirs of the Rev. W. Milne, compiled from documents by Rob. Morrison, 8vo. *bds.* 2*s* *Malacca*, 1824

31292 MÖLLENDORFF (P. G. and O. F. von) Manual of Chinese Bibliography, 8vo. *bds.* 7*s* 6*d* *Shanghai*, 1876

31293 NAVARRETE (FR. DOMINGO FERNANDEZ) TRATADOS HISTORICOS politicos, ethicos y religiosos de la MONARCHIA DE CHINA—CONTROVERSIAS ANTIGUAS Y MODERNAS DE LA MISSION DE LA GRAN CHINA; together 2 vols. sm. folio, *old calf, from the Sunderland library*, £12. *Madrid, Imprenta real*, 1676

These two volumes are very rarely found together; the second being ESPECIALLY RARE, having been SUPPRESSED BY THE INQUISITION. This vol. contains 668 pp. without title, and the last page does not terminate the work. This is the case also with the Grenville copy, which is the only other one we have been able to find recorded.

31294 NEMESIS: BERNARD'S Voyages and Services of the Nemesis, comprising an account of Hong Kong and Remarks on the habits of the Chinese, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 10*s* 1844

31295 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, maps, calf*, 12*s* 1844

31296 NIEUHOVIUS (J.) Legatio Batavica ad magnum Tartariæ Chamum Sungteium, modernum SINÆ Imperatorem, provinciarum geographia, urbium delineatio, etc. sm. folio, *map*, 35 *large Views (including an engraving of the Porcelain Tower, now destroyed), many vignettes, fine copy, vellum*, 15*s* *Amstel.* 1668

31297 NOTES AND QUERIES on CHINA and Japan, edited by N. B. Dennys and C. L. Davies, Vols. I-IV, in 1 vol. large 8vo. *hf. calf, rare*, 36*s* *Hongkong*, 1867-70

31298 PALAFOX Y MENDOÇA (Don J. de) Historia de la Conquista de la China por el Tartaro, 12mo. *calf extra, gilt edges*, 15*s* *Paris*, 1670

31299 PANTOJA (D. de) Relacion de la Entrada de algunos Padres de la Compañia de Jesus en la China, etc. 12mo. *old citron morocco, gilt edges, very rare*, £3. 10*s* *Valencia*, 1606

31300 PEKING GAZETTE. Translation of the Peking Gazette for 1874-76, 3 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* *Shanghai*, 1875-77

31301 PFIZMAIER (A.) Chinesische Lehre von den Kreisläufen und Luftarten, 4to. *diagrams, sd.* 2*s* *Wien*, 1866

31302 PHŒNIX (The) a Magazine for China, Japan, and Eastern Asia, edited by the Rev. James Summers, numbers 1-36 forming Vols. I-III, 4to. *cloth, and numbers*, 25*s* 1870-73

Essays on the Languages, Poetry, Philosophy, History, etc. of Eastern people, also translations from Japanese and Chinese tales and ballads.

31303 PLATH (J. H.) Religion und Cultus der alten Chinesen, 2 *parts, and* 69 *pages of Chinese text*, 1862—Schott, Chinesische Sprachlehre, 1857—together 3 vols. in 1, 4to. *hf. bd.* 10*s* 1857-62

31304 ——— Confucius und seiner Schüler Leben und Lehren, *parts* 1-5, 4to. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *München*, 1867-74

31305 PLAYFAIR (G. M. H.) the Cities and Towns of China; a geographical dictionary, roy. 8vo. *cloth*, 21*s* *Hongkong*, 1879

31306 PORTUGUESE SETTLEMENTS IN CHINA, principally at Macao; an historical sketch by A. L. 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* *Macao*, 1832

31307 RÉMUSAT (Abel) Historical de la ville de Khotan, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 4*s* 6*d* 1820

31308 RICHTHOFEN (F. von) China, Vol. I Einleitender Theil. Vol. II das nördliche China, 4to. *maps and plates, cloth*, £2. 10*s* *Berlin*, 1877-1882

31309 ROAD MAP from Pekin to Kiachta (Siberia), *in high 8vo. cloth case*, 3*s* *Peking*, 1864

31310 SAN KOKF TSOU RAN TO SETS; ou, Aperçu Général des Trois Royaumes, traduit de l'Original Japonais-Chinois, par Klaproth (5 *maps*), 8vo. and 4to. 12*s* 1832

Permit me to call attention through your columns to a work written by a Japanese author, Rinsifee, in 1786, called *San Kokf Tsou Ran To Sets*, or "A History of the Three Kingdoms," viz.: Corea, Yezo, and Loochoo. This work has been translated into French by Klaproth, and is to be found among the publications of the Oriental Translation Fund.

In 1856, after visiting Corea, I found Rinsifee's book of great use in drawing up a paper on the subject, which I read before the Hongkong branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. I am, Sir, yours, &c.,

Southsea, Nov. 2, 1873. S. BEAL, M.R.A.S.

31311 SCHLEGEL (G.) Uranographie Chinoise ou preuver directes que l'Astronomie primitive est originaire de la Chine, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. *with Atlas of 7 plates, sd.* 22*s* 1875

31312 SCHOTT (W.) Buddhaismus in Hochasien und in China, 4to. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* 1846

31313 SEMMEDO, Imperio de la China, y cultura evangelica en el por los Religiosos de la Compañia de Jesus, publicado por Faria y Sousa, sm. folio, *calf*, 10*s* *Lisboa*, 1731

31314 ——— the same, *Lisboa*, 1731—RETRATO de M. de FARIA Y SOUSA, contiene una relacion de su vida, un catalogo de sus escritos, etc. por FR. MORENO PORCEL, *Lisboa*, 1733;—2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *calf*, 15*s* 1731-33

31315 ——— the History of that great and renowned Monarchy of China, *in English*, sm. folio, *plates and maps, calf*, 10*s* 1655

31316 SHUCK (J. L.) Collection of Authentic Chinese State Papers, with Translation and Notes, *Macao*, 1840; SLADE (J.) Narrative of the late Proceedings and Events in China, with Documents, *China*, 1839; in 1 vol. 8vo. *calf*, 6*s* 6*d* *Canton*, 1839-40
An interesting collection on the Opium Traffic and the seizure at Canton.

31317 SINICA (Novissima) in quibus de Christianismo publica missa in Europam relatio exhibetur, etc. Edente G.G.L. *s. n. e. l.* 1699—Icon Regiae Monarchae Sinarum nunc regnantis ex gallico versa, *s. n. e. l.* 1699—De Successu Evangelii apud Indos Occidentales in NOVA ANGLIA epistola a CR. MATHERO scripta; jam recusa et successu Evangelii apud Indos Orientales aucta, *Ultrajecti*, 1699, in 1 vol. 12mo. *portrait, vellum*, £2. 1699

31318 STAUNTON (Sir George) Authentic Account of an Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China; taken chiefly from the Papers of the Earl of Macartney, 2 vols. large 4to. *plates, calf and impl. folio* ATLAS *of* 44 *plates, bds.* 20*s* 1797

31319 ——— the same abridged, 8vo. *maps and plates, bds.* 3*s* 6*d* 1797

31320 ——— TA TSING LEU LEE; being the fundamental laws and a selection from the supplem. statutes of the PENAL CODE of CHINA; transl. from the Chinese, 4to. *hf. calf*, 12*s* 1810

31321 STAUNTON (G. T.) Miscellaneous Notices relating to CHINA and our commercial intercourse with that country, 8vo. *bds.* 3*s* 6*d* 1822

31322 ——— re-issue of the same, with introduction, 8vo. *calf gilt*, 5*s* 1822-50

31323 MEMOIRS of the Life of Sir George Thomas Staunton, Bart., 8vo. *portrait, cloth*, 5*s* 1856

31324 T'HAE-PING-WANG DYNASTY. Pamphlets issued by the Chinese Insurgents at Nan-King; a History of the Kwang-Se Rebellion, by W. H. MEDHURST, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* *Shanghae*, 1853

31325 THOMS (P. P.) Dissertation on Ancient Chinese Vases of the Shang Dynasty, 1743-1496 B.C. 8vo. 42 *woodcuts of Vases, interleaved, hf. morocco*, 5*s* 1851

31326 THOMSON (J.) Illustrations of China and its People: a SERIES OF TWO HUNDRED PHOTOGRAPHS, with letterpress descriptive of the places and people represented, 4 vols. roy. folio (pub. at £12. 12*s*), *cloth gilt, gilt edges*, £5. 1873

31327 TOPOGRAPHY (CHINESE) being an alphabetical list of the Provinces, Departments and Districts in the Chinese Empire, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* 1844

31328 TRIGAUTII de Christianâ Expeditione apud Sinas suscepta ab Soc. Jes. libri V in quibus Sinensis regni mores, leges, atque instituta, ex Ricii commentariis, describuntur, sm. 4to. *engraved title and plate, stamped pigskin, rare*, 20*s* *Lugd.* 1616

VIII. JAPAN.

31329 ADAMS (A.) Travels of a Naturalist in Japan and Manchuria, 8vo. (pub. 15*s*), *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1870

31330 ADAMS (F. A.) History of Japan, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps* (pub. £2. 2*s*), *cloth*, 32*s* 1874-5

Vol. I contains the history of Japan up to 1864, Vol. II from 1865-71.

31331 ANNALES des Empereurs du Japon, traduites par M. Isaac Titsingh, Ouvrage revu, complété et corrigé, sur l'Original Japonais Chinois, accompagné de Notes et précédé d'un Aperçu de l'Histoire Mythologique des Japonnais, par J. Klaproth, 4to. *bds.* £1. 1835

A history of Japan, since the year 660 before Christ, from a native source, and translated by a competent scholar, is a work of which the great importance cannot fail to be recognized. M. Klaproth has added in a supplement the continuation to the present time of the annals, which ended in the original with the year 1611. This Supplement is also derived from native sources. Not the least remarkable feature of this volume, is the Mythological History which Klaproth has prefixed; and the elaborate Index which M. Landresse has subjoined to the work is of extreme usefulness.

31332 ASIATIC SOCIETY OF JAPAN, Transactions, complete from the beginning in October 1872 to Dec. 1880, in 19 parts and volumes, 8 vols. to which is added Vol. IX pt. 2, August 1881, 8vo. *numerous plates, some coloured, facsimiles and plans, sd.* £10. *Yokohama*, 1874-81

31333 ——— another set, Vols. I-VIII (without Vol. V pt. 1, Vol. VI pt. 2, and VII pts. 2 and 3)—14 parts, 8vo. *sd.* £5. 1874-80

31334 AUDSLEY (G. A.) and BOWES (J. L.) Keramic Art of JAPAN, with an Introductory Essay on Japanese Art, and representations of the marks and Inscriptions found on Japanese Pottery, 2 vols. sm. folio, 63 *fine plates*, 42 *of which are in* GOLD AND COLOURS, 4 *plates of Potter's Marks, and numerous woodcuts and coloured illustrations in the Text, half blue morocco gilt, gilt edges*, £13. 13*s* 1875

31335 ——— the same, 2 vols. folio, *elegantly bound in whole blue morocco extra, gilt edges*, £15. 15*s* 1875

31336 AUDSLEY (G. A.) Notes on Japanese Art, illustrated by specimens from the Collection of J. L. Bowes, 4to. 34 *photographs of Pottery, Enamel, Lacquer, etc. Roxburghe binding, uncut*, 36*s* *Liverpool*, 1874

Presentation copy to A. Jacquemart, from J. L. Bowes, at whose expense the work was printed for private circulation.

31337 AVVISI (Nuovi) del Giapone con alcuni altri della Cina, 1583-4, cavati dalle lettere della Compagnia di Giesu, 12mo. *hf. morocco*, 21*s* *Venetia*, 1586

31338 BIRD (J. L.) Unbeaten Tracks in Japan, an account of travels in the interior, including visits to the aborigines of Yezo and the shrines of Nikko and Ise, 2 vols. 8vo. *illustrations* (pub. 24*s*), *cloth*, 15*s* 1880

31339 BRAMSEN (W.) Japanese Chronological Tables, showing the date in Gregorian Calendar of the first day of each Japanese month, A.D. 645-1873, etc. oblong 8vo. *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* *Tokio*, 1880

31339* ——— Coins of Japan, part I, the copper, lead and iron coins issued by the Central Government, 4to. *plates, sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Yokohama*, 1880

31340 CHARLEVOIX, Histoire du Christianisme dans l'Empire du Japon, 3 vols. 12mo. *old calf*, 16*s* *Rouen*, 1715

31341 ——— Histoire et description du Japon, 2 vols. thick 4to. *numerous maps and plates, old calf*, £2. 10*s* 1736

30342 ——— the same, 2 vols. 4to. LARGE PAPER, *plates, calf neat*, £3. 10*s* 1736

31343 CHRYSANTHEMUM (the) a Magazine for Japan and the Far East, 5 nos. 8vo. and 4to. *sd.* 20*s* *Yokohama*, 1881-83

Including some chapters of a "History of Japanese Keramics," by Capt. Brinkley.

31344 CUTLER (T. W.) Grammar of Japanese Ornament, with introductory text, folio, 58 *plates, cloth*, £2. 8*s* 1880

31345 **Drawings.** BUDDHISM IN JAPAN. A scroll mounted on polished wood roller, backed with figured brocade, 54 feet long, 12 inches deep. This is one of four similar pieces representing a Buddhist ceremonial, and the death of a high priestly functionary. The figures are of a marked character, and cleverly executed. The priests especially and the priestesses are highly characteristic, and of a comic type

——— A second part of the preceding; about 45 feet in length, and 12 inches in depth, mounted. The scenes are a continuation of the Buddhist ceremonial, and the figures, which are life-like and well painted, are very striking; probably no painting could bring to the mind more forcibly the nature of the old Buddhist life in Japan, than the scenes depicted on these scrolls

—— the two rolls together, £4.

31346 ——— BIRDS AND FLOWERS. A very gorgeous painting of a peach-tree in bloom, with two birds seated on a branch, at the foot three full blown rhododendron (*bhotan*) flowers, the colouring of the flowers very natural and striking, drawn by Chiu-wu (Naga-mito ?), on thick parchment-paper, mounted on polished wood rollers, 10 feet in length, 3 feet 6 inches in width, 30*s*

31347 **Drawings.** COURT-FESTIVAL. A scroll mounted on ivory rollers, on thick parchment paper, about 40 feet in length and 14 inches in depth, representing in highly finished coloured paintings, some court festival of a religious character, under the old Japanese régime, £2. 2*s*

31348 ——— VIEW OF KIOTO. A panoramic view of the outskirts of Kiôto, a paper-parchment scroll, 30 feet in length, about 9 inches wide, mounted on black wood rollers, and backed with yellow. The painting is good, and the grouping of figures and houses artistic; the great bridge is a conspicuous object, and the crowds passing over it an excellent study of Japanese art, 30*s*

31349 ——— RIVER PANORAMA. A parchment paper scroll 54 feet in length, 9 inches in width, mounted on polished wood rollers, containing a panoramic view of the great river which flows into the Bay of Kioto (?), for 10 li (about 3 miles in length), and also of the great bridge from which the measurement of miles throughout the empire begins; the painting is spirited and characteristic, and forcibly real in detail, £3.

31350 KWAN-SI-YIN. A scroll or mounted roll, measuring 5 feet by 2 feet, containing fragments of tinted paper which have been used as religious offerings to Kwan-si-yin (Kanou Pusa); there is, attached to the scroll, a small inscription (printed on yellow paper) relating to the character of this divinity, so much worshipped in Japan and China, beginning thus: "Honour to the greatly loving! greatly merciful one! who delivers from troubles and from dangers! Kwan-si-yin-Pu-sa!" etc., which plainly indicates the object to whom the fragments of paper are dedicated, 15*s*

31351 YAMATO. A magnificent parchment-paper roll, about 42 feet in length, 16 inches in depth, representing a panoramic view of the province of Yamato. The colouring is superb, and the figures executed with great skill and exactness, the foliage being of remarkable beauty, £3.

31352 DRESSER (C.) Japan, its Architecture, Art, and Art Manufactures, 8vo. (pub. 31*s* 6*d*), *cloth, gilt top*, 16*s* 1882

31353 FISSCHER (J. F. Van Overmeer) Bijdrage tot de Kennis van het Japanische Rijk, 4to. *finely coloured plates of the Costumes and Manners of the Japanese* (pub. £5.), *hf. morocco*, 25*s* *Amsterdam*, 1833

31354 ——— the same, 4to. *finely coloured plates, calf extra, gilt edges*, 30*s* 1833

31355 FROIS (A.) Relatio de Statu Rei Christianæ in Japonia, et de Quabacundoni, hoc est, Monarchæ Japonici Trucidatione, 1595, 12mo. *calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Moguntiæ*, 1598

31356 GEERTS (A. J. C.) Produits de la Nature Japonaise et Chinoise: partie inorganique et minéralogique, contenant la description des minéraux et des substances qui dérivent du Regne Minéral, 2 parts, 8vo. *plates of weapons, ornaments, etc. sd.* 10*s* *Yokohama*, 1878-83

31357 GOLOVNIN, Voyage, contenant le recit de sa captivité chez les Japonois, 1811-13, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and front. hf. bd.* 3*s* 6*d* 1818

31357* GUALTIERI (G.) Relationi della venuta di gli Ambasciatori Giaponesi a Roma sino alla Partita di Lisbona, 12mo. *old gilt calf*, 28*s* *Roma*, 1586

31358 ——— Relationi della venuta de gli Ambasciatori Giaponesi a Roma, con una descrittione del lor paese, e costumi, 12mo. *calf extra, gilt edges, by C. Lewis*, 21*s* *Venetia, Gioliti*, 1586

31359 ——— the same, 12mo. *morocco extra, gilt edges, by C. Smith*, £2. 2*s* 1586

31360 HOUSE (E. H.) Japanese Expedition to Formosa (1871-74), 8vo. *map, sd.* 6*s* *Tokio*, 1875

31361 HUMBERT (A.) le Japon illustré, 2 vols. impl. 4to. *map, plans and numerous woodcut illustrations, hf. red morocco, gilt edges*, 28*s* 1870

31362 KAEMPFER'S History of Japan, translated by Scheuchzer, *with both Appendixes, 45 folding maps and numerous curious engravings*, 2 vols. folio, *calf*, £5. 1727

31363 ——— the SECOND APPENDIX, **separately**, large folio, *uncut*, 10*s*

Very scarce and often wanting. It will serve to complete either the Small or Large Paper issue, as it is on Large Paper.

31364 **Maps.** NIPPON TSI DSYU: General Map of Japan, with the adjacent islands, also the island of Saghalien, 4 very large sheets, folded into sm. folio, *between two thin boards*, 36*s* *cir.* 1860

A neatly executed map on a very large scale, published by order of the Emperor of Japan.

31365 MAP of the Island of SAGHALIEN (*a large sheet*), folded into sm. folio, *between two thin boards*, 5*s* (1860)

31366 MITTHEILUNGEN DER DEUTSCHEN GESELLSCHAFT für Natur- und Volker-kunde OST-ASIENS, from the beginning in May, 1873, to February, 1882, being parts 1-26, royal 4to. *numerous maps and plates, sd.* £7. 10*s* *Yokohama*, 1873-82

"These Transactions have always held a high rank among the voluminous literature of recent years on Japan, and distinguished themselves by their thoroughly trustworthy information, and the universally recognized ability of their contributors."—*The Chrysanthemum*, May, 1883.

31367 MEMOIRS of the Science Department of Tokio University, Japan, Vol. II: On Mining and Mines in Japan, by C. NETTO, 4to. 6 *large plates, sd.* 5*s* *Tokio*, 1879

31368 MONTANUS (A.) Gesantschappen der Oost-Indische Maetschappy in't Vereenigde Nederland, aen de Kaisaren van Japan, LARGE PAPER, *map and numerous plates and vignettes, fine copy in vellum, from the Beckford library*, £1. 8*s* *Amst.* 1669

31369 ——— Atlas Japannensis; being remarkable addresses by way of Embassy from the East India Company of the United Provinces to the Emperor of Japan, collected by A. MONTANUS, translated by J. OGILBY, folio, *large plates and vignettes illustrating the country, the manners and customs of the Japanese, a few leaves at end a little stained, calf*, £1. 8*s* 1670

31370 MONTANUS (A.) Ambassades de la Compagnie Hollandoise d'Orient, vers l'Empereur du Japon (traduit du flamand de Montanus), 2 vols. 12mo. *old calf*, 20*s* *Leyde*, 1686

31371 MOSSMAN (S.) New Japan, its annals during the past twenty years, 8vo. *map* (pub. 15*s*), *cloth*, 10*s* 1873

31372 PAGÈS (L.) Bibliographie Japonaise ou Catalogue des ouvrages relatifs au Japon, publiés depuis le XVe siècle, 4to. *sd.* 5*s* 1859

31373 PERRY (M. C.) American Expedition to the China Seas and Japan, 1852-54, Narrative by F. L. HAWKS, impl. 8vo. *maps and hundreds of engravings, cloth*, 7*s* *New York*, 1856

31374 RELACION de una gravissima persecuciõ, que un tyrano de los Reynos de Japon, llamado Cãbucodono, ha levãtado contra los Christianos, en los anos de 88. y 89. y de las maravillas que nr̃o Señor ha obrado por medio della; escrita por los padres de la Compañia de Jesus que residen en el Japon, 12mo. *vellum, scarce*, 28*s* *Madrid*, 1591

31375 RELATION de ce qui s'est passé depuis quelques années, jusqu'à l'an 1644, au Japon, à la Cochinchine, au Malabar, en l'Isle de Ceilan, etc. 12mo. *portrait, stained and some leaves wormed, vellum*, £2. 2*s* 1645-46

Partie I, Relation du Japon par Fr. Cardim; Partie II, Relation de Malabar par Fr. Barretto.

31376 REPORT of Finance Minister of Japanese Gov., 1880-1; Return of Foreign Commerce and Trade of Japan, 1880-1; 2 tracts, impl. 4to. 3*s* 6*d* 1880

31377 ROSNY (Léon de) Recueil de Textes Japonais, 8vo. 8 *and* 152 *pp. sd.* 3*s* 6*d* 1863

31378 ST. JOHN (Capt. H. C.) Notes and Sketches from the wild coasts of Nipon, 8vo. *maps and plates, cloth*, 6*s* *Edinburgh*, 1880

31379 S[ATOW (E. M.)] Japanese Chronological Tables, roy. 8vo. 54 *pp. sd.* 7*s* 6*d*
Yedo, printed for private distribution by the Nisshusha, 1874

This is a series of ten Tables indispensable to the student of Japanese History, and to those who are professionally engaged in the far East, compiled by the most promising member of the Anglo-Japanese Diplomatic service.

CONTENTS:—

Table I. The names of the years of the Cycle.
„ II. Two numbers, each denoting a separate Nengô.
„ III. The pronunciations of the Nengô, alphabetically.
„ IV. A Synopsis of the Nengô, the Mikados and the Shôguns.
„ V. The names of the Mikados of the Hokuchô, and their Nengô.
Table VI. Historical Names of all the Mikados.
„ VII. Residences of the earlier Mikados.
„ VIII. Historical Aliases of a few Mikados.
„ IX. Names of all the Shôguns.
„ X. List of the nine generations of the Hôjô family, Regents under the "Puppet" Shôguns of Kamakura.

31380 SEISMOLOGICAL Society of Japan, Transactions, Vol. I, pts. 1 and 2, in 1 vol. 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* *Japan Gazette Office*, 1880

31381 SIEBOLD (Ph. Fr. von) NIPPON or Description of Japan: Archiv zur Beschreibung von Japan; the ATLAS, LARGE PAPER, impl. folio, *containing* 296 *plates and* 13 *maps, a few coloured, with Titles for binding, unbound*, £10. (*Leyden*, 1832-52)

CONTENTS:—DIVISION I. Geography; II. Ethnology, Architecture, Trades, Household Furniture, and Utensils, Tools, Games and Sports; III. Chronology, Weights, Measures, Numismata; IV. Metal Work, Musical Instruments; V. Pantheon and Religion; VI. Tea Plant and Culture; VII. Corea, Jezo and Krafto.

31382 ——— Nippon; or Description of Japan: imperial folio, *a series of* 93 *plates belonging to this learned work, illustrating the Geography and Ethnography of Japan, and the Manners, Customs, Religion and Costume of the Japanese, some coloured, unbound*, 36*s* *Leyden*, 1832-35

—— Fauna and Flora of Japan—*see ante* p. 157.

31383 ———. GESCHICHTE DER ENTDECKUNGEN im Seegebiete von Japan, nebst Erklärung des Atlas von Land-und See-Karten: Atlas of Maps and Charts of the Japanese Empire, and the surrounding Islands and Countries under its protection, edited by Ph. F. de Siebold, with a History of Discoveries in the Japanese Seas and an explanation of the Maps, impl. 4to. *text, with Atlas of* 20 *Maps on* 14 *very large sheets, very rare*, £3. 10*s* *Leyden*, 1851-2

This Atlas contains a Collection of Maps and Charts, originally executed in Japan, adapted for European use; they are now re-made for the use of Naval Captains, Geographers and Hydrographers. In the text added on each map are stated a History of the geographical discoveries, and all known places are carefully fixed. One of these Japanese Maps contains a geographical Dictionary in Japanese and Chinese.

31384 ——— Voyage an Japon, 1823-30, ou description physique, géographique et historique de l'Empire Japonais, *Edition française*, par Montry et Fraissinet, Tome I et V, 8vo. *sd. all published*, 7*s* 6*d* 1838-40

Vol. V, "Pays dependants du Japon, LA CORÉE," contains Two celebrated VOCABULARIES, one the Chinese-Corean, French, and Corean Dictionary, called the **Lui Ho**; the other a French, Corean, Chinese-Corean, Chinese-Japanese, and Japanese Vocabulary.

31385 ——— Lettre sur l'Utilité des Musées Ethnographiques, 8vo. 2*s* *Paris*, 1843

31386 ——— Open Brieven uit Japan, 8vo. *portrait*, 1*s* 6*d* *Desima* (*Japan*), 1861

31387 ——— Staatsverfassung, Verwaltung und Gesetze Japan's, imp. 8vo. *pp.* 1-32, 2*s*

31388 ——— Isagoge in Bibliothecam Japonicam et studium literarum Japonicarum, sm. folio, *sd.* 5*s* 1845

31389 TEMMINCK (C. T.) Faune des Iles de la Sonde et de l'Empire du Japon, sm. folio, 2*s* 1835

31390 TITSINGH, Mémoires et Anecdotes sur la Dynastie régnante des Djogouns, Souverains de Japon, publié par A. Rémusat, sm. 8vo. *plates, hf. calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1820

31391 ——— ILLUSTRATIONS of JAPAN, Private Memoirs and Anecdotes of the Djogouns, Feasts and Ceremonies, Marriages, etc. roy.

4to. (pub. at £2. 18*s*), *with* COLOURED *plates after Japanese drawings, one being a large folding plate of a procession, bds.* 20*s* 1822

31392 TITSINGH, ILLUSTRATIONS of JAPAN, roy. 4to. *plates, hf. red morocco gilt, gilt tops,* 24*s* 1822

31393 TOKIO UNIVERSITY. Memoirs of the Science Department, no. 7: Meteorology of Tokio for 1880, by T. C. Mendenhall, 4to. *numerous charts, sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Tokio*, 1881

31394 TRACTS. Twelve Tracts on Japan, 8vo. 7*s* 6*d* 1874-81

Including: a Chronicle of Events in Japan, 1844-63; T. Isono on Shoyu; J. Milne and Th. Gray on Earthquakes; Japanese, Metric and English weights and measures.

IX. OCEANICA AND AUSTRALASIA.

1. The Philippines, Formosa.

31395 ANUARIO Filipino para 1877, Historia, Commercio, por Gonzalez y Moreno, thick 8vo. 2 *maps, hf. bd.* 6*s* *Manila*, 1877

31396 COLECCION de Autos Acordados de la Real Audiencia Chancilleria DE FILIPINAS, y de las disposiciones que afectan al ramo de Justicia o conviene tengan presentes los Jueces que reunen a la vez el caracter de Gobernadores de Provincia, 3 vols. in 1, thick 8vo. *hf. bd.* 14*s* *Manila*, 1861

31397 PHILIPPINES. Autos de parte de 1708 a 1725. MS. of the 18th century, sm. folio, 98 leaves, *vellum*, £2. 2*s* *Sec.* XVIII

The Philippine Islands and their government were during a long period under the control of the Viceroy of New Spain. The MS. before us contains copies of all *ex parte* proceedings relating to them, which came before the Viceroy during the term of years stated, with a copy of the proceedings and determinations finally taken. An interesting and important collection.

31398 ESTADO de la Poblacion de Filipinas, correspondiente a el año de 1818, lo da el Ayuntamiento del ciudad de Manila, sm. 4to. *maps, vellum*, £2. 2*s* *Manila*, 1820

31399 GONÇALEZ FERNANDEZ (R.) y Moreno y Jerez (F.) Manual del Viajero en Filipinas, 8vo. *maps, hf. bd.* 5*s* *Manila*, 1875

31400 JAGOR (F.) Reisen in den Philippinen, 8vo. *large map, and woodcuts, cloth,* 7*s* *Berlin*, 1873

31401 ——— Travels in the Philippines, sm. 8vo. 370 pp. *with numerous woodcut illustrations and a map* (pub. at 16*s*), *cloth,* 7*s* 6*d* 1875

A small book, but one of considerable interest and importance. There is no other work in the English language, of an exhaustive or comprehensive character, upon the Philippine Islands.

The patient and laborious research of the author, his copious collection of statistics, his additions to our geographical knowledge of the subject, and his sound views regarding Spanish rule and the future of the Philippine Islands, make his book one of singular merit and interest. The ethnologist, the philological scholar, the geographer, the student of the philosophical history of Colonization, the political economist, and the statesman, no less than the votary of Natural History and the acute mercantile man, will all find matter to concern them and provoke reflection in these "Travels in the Philippines"—a modest title for a book which must take its place amongst the standard monographs of topographical history.

31402 URIARTE (J. B. de) Manifiesto historico de la Hermandad de la S. Misericordia de Manila—Por la Messa de la Hermandad se responde al Manifiesto: 2 pts. in 1, sm. folio, *printed on rice-paper, bd.* £2. 10*s* *Manila*, 1728

31402* PSALMANAAZAAR, Historical and Geographical Description of Formosa, 8vo. *numerous engravings of the Costume and Ceremonies of the Natives, and one of the Formosan Alphabet (torn), calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1704

A celebrated forgery.

2. Indian Archipelago; Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Moluccas, New Guinea.

BATAVIAN SOCIETY:

31403 VERHANDELINGEN van het BATAVIAASCH GENOOTSCHAP van Kunsten en Wetenschappen, COMPLETE SET, Vols. I-XXI, 21 vols. in 22, 8vo.—Vols. XXII-XL, 19 vols. in 20, 4to. —together 42 vols. *maps and plates, bds.* £25. *Batavia*, 1781-1879

Added to this are six catalogues: of the Library, of the Ethnological portion of the Museum, of the Coins, etc.

These volumes contain quite an Encyclopædia of information on the East, especially on the Languages, Ethnology, Antiquities, History, Geography, and Statistics of the Indian Archipelago.

31404 TIJDSSCHRIFT VOOR INDISCHE TAAL, LAND, EN VOLKENKUNDE, uitgegeven door het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen, redaktie van Bleeker, Munnich, Netscher, Chijs, Stortenbeker, en Brouer, from 1853 to 1878, Vols. I-XXIV, 8vo. *plates, two vols. in bds. the rest in parts*, £9. *Batavia*, 1853-78

31405 NATUURKUNDIGE TIJDSCHRIFT voor NEDERLANDSCH INDIE, uitgegeven door de Natuurkundige Vereeniging in Nederlandsch Indië, Vols. I-IX, 8vo. *maps and plates, uncut*, £7. 10*s* *Batavia*, 1850-55

An important periodical for the Natural History of the Dutch Indies, in all its departments. The most distinguished writers upon these subjects have contributed to its pages. The first three volumes have been long out of print, very rare, and are wanting in most sets.

31406 ——— the same, Vols. XXIII-XXVI *not quite consecutive*, in 8 pts. 8vo. with Alphabetical Register to Vols. 1-30, 1871, *plates and maps, sd.* 12*s* *Batavia*, 1861-71

31407 BLEEKER, Reis door de Minahassa en den Molukschen Archipel, 1855, 2 vols. in 1, impl. 8vo. *a valuable scientific journey, bds.* 18*s* *Bat.* 1856

31408 BROOKE (J.) Narrative of Events in Borneo and Celebes, down to the occupation of Labuan, from the Journals of J. Brooke, by Capt. R. Mundy, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, maps and plates, red morocco extra, gilt edges*, 35*s* 1848

31409 CHINAMAN (the) Abroad: a desultory account of the Malayan Archipelago particularly of Java, by Ong-Tae-Hae, transl. from the original (Chinese), 8vo. pp. 80, *with facsimile of the Chinese map, sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Shanghae*, 1849

31410 CRAWFURD (J.) History of the Indian Archipelago, with Vocabularies, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates of costumes, views, weapons, Architecture, alphabets, etc. bd. edges cut,* 15*s* *Edin.* 1820

31411 ——— the same, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf,* 20*s* 1820

31412 ——— Descriptive Dictionary of the Indian Islands and adjacent countries, 8vo. *map, cloth,* 12*s* 1856

31413 EARL (Geo. W.) the Eastern Seas, Voyages and adventures in the Indian Archipelago, 1832-34, with account of Singapore, 8vo. *maps, cloth,* 3*s* 6*d* 1837

31414 FILET (G. J.) Plantkundig Woordenboek voor Nederlandsch-Indië, 8vo. *cloth,* 7*s* 6*d* *Leiden,* 1876

A botanical dictionary, giving the names of the plants in the languages of the natives of its *habitat*, with the Latin names, and a Latin index, etc.

31415 GERLACH (A. J. A) Nederlandsch Oost-Indie, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* *Gravenhage,* 1874

31416 GOULD (John) BIRDS OF NEW GUINEA and the adjacent Papuan Islands, including any new species that may be discovered in Australia, parts I-XVII, impl. folio, *coloured plates* (pub. £53. 11*s*), *bds.* £35. 1875-84

31417 [GERVAISE (N.)] Description historique du royaume de Macaçar, 12mo. *calf,* 10*s* *Paris,* 1688

31418 HASSKARL, Aanteekeningen over het Nut door de Bewoners van Java aan eenige Planten toegeschreven, 8vo. 136 *pp.* 2*s* 6*d* *Amst.* 1845

31419 HOLLANDER (J. J. de) Handleidning bij de Beoefening der Land- en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. *bds.* 4*s* *Breda,* 1866

31420 ——— Aardbeschrijving van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Amsterdam,* 1868

HOOKER (Sir Joseph Dalton) Botany of the Antarctic Voyage of H.M.S. EREBUS and TERROR, 1839-43, under Sir J. C. Ross:

31421 FLORA ANTARCTICA, Botany of Lord Auckland's Group, Campbell's Island, Fuegia, the Falklands, Kerguelens Land, etc. 2 vols. impl. 4to. 198 COLOURED *plates,* RARE 1847

31422 FLORA OF NEW ZEALAND, 8 parts forming 2 vols. impl. 4to. 130 *plates, sd.* £12. 1853-55

31423 FLORA TASMANIÆ, 2 vols. impl. 4to. 200 COLOURED *plates, hf. morocco gilt,* UNCUT, RARE, £18. 1860

31424 JACOB (Gertrude L.) the Raja of Saráwak, an account of Sir James Brooke, given chiefly through letters and journals, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait and coloured maps, cloth,* 12*s* 1876

31425 JUNGHUHN (F.) Java: zijne gedaante, zijn plantentooi en inwendige bouw, 4 vols. roy. 8vo. *numerous maps, geological plans, and plates, bds.* 28*s* 1853-54

31426 KEPPEL (Hon. H.) Journal and the Expedition to Borneo of H.M.S. Dido, for the suppression of Piracy, with extracts from the Journal of J. Brooke, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and many views, cloth,* 8*s* 6*d* 1846

31427 KEPPEL (Hon. F.) Journal, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *maps and views, hf. calf*, 10*s* 1847

31428 ——— Visit to the Indian Archipelago in H.M.S. Meander 2 vols. roy. 8vo. *map and plates, cloth*, 12*s* 1853

31429 ——— new edition, in 1 vol. *map and plates, cloth gilt*, 7*s* 6*d* 1853

31430 KOLFF, Voyages of the Dutch Brig of War Dourga through the southern parts of the Moluccan Archipelago and New Guinea, 1825-26, from the Dutch by G. W. Earl, 8vo. *maps, cloth*, 5*s* 1840

31431 KRUSENSTERN, Mémoire sur une Carte du Détroit de la Sonde et la Rade de Batavia, 4to. LARGE PAPER, *map, sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *St. Pétersbourg*, 1813

31432 LESSON (Dr. A.) les Polynésiens, leur Origine, leurs Migrations, leur Langage, 3 vols. thick large 8vo. *maps, sd.* (published at £2. 5*s*), 24*s* *Paris*, 1880-82

31433 LOW (H.) Sarawak; its Inhabitants and Productions, 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 7*s* 1848

31434 MACASSAR. Historical description of the Kingdom of Macassar in the East Indies, sm. 8vo. *calf*, 7*s* 1701

31435 MACLEAY, Annulosa Javanica, ou description des Insectes de Java, 8vo. 5 *plates, cloth*, 10*s* 1833

31436 MARSDEN (W.) History of Sumatra, 4to. *third edition*, and roy. folio Atlas of 27 *plates of Views, Weapons, Natural History, etc. bds.* 32*s* 1811

31437 MOLENAERE (Ad. van) Huwelijken onder en zonder de Wet in Neerlandsch Oost-Indie, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Leiden*, 1876

31438 MOOR (J. H.) Notices of the Indian Archipelago and adjacent countries, 4to. *maps, hf. calf, a good copy*, 24*s* *Singapore*, 1837

31439 MOTLEY (James) and DILLWYN (L. L.) Contributions to the Natural History of Labuan and the adjacent coasts of Borneo (part I—*all published*), sm. 4to. 10 *coloured plates of Birds and Reptiles, hf. calf*, 12*s* (1855)

This copy has two coloured figures of Mammals inserted.

31440 POMPE (A.) Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche overseesche Bezittingen, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 4*s* *Schoonhoven*, 1863

31441 RAFFLES (Sir Stamford) History of Java, 2 vols. 4to. *with the very large map and* 65 *plates and charts, those of costume* COLOURED (pub. at £6. 6*s*), *uncut*, £2. 16*s* 1817

31442 ——— the same, 2 vols. 4to. *without the map, calf*, 36*s* 1817

31443 ——— the same, 2 vols. roy. 4to. LARGE PAPER, *map and plates, bds.* £3. 3*s* 1817

A literary master-piece, giving an Account of the Natural History, Ethnology, Costume, Manners, Customs, Implements of Arts and Warfare, Mythology, Literature, Poetry, Astronomy, Antiquities and History of Java and the Javanese. This original and best edition has the Comparative Vocabulary, wanting in the other editions, of the following Languages, viz., English, Malayu, Javan (Jawa, Basa Krama, Sunda), Madurese (Madura Sumenap), Bali, Lampung.

31444 RAFFLES, Substance of a Minute on the introduction of an improved system of internal management in Java, 4to. *half morocco*, 15*s* 1814

The temporary occupation of Java by the English under the rule of Sir Stamford Raffles was of incalculable service to that colony and to the Dutch Crown.

31445 ——— Memoirs of the Life and Public Services of Raffles, particularly in Java, with details of the Commerce and Resources of the Eastern Archipelago, 4to. *over* 800 *pp., portrait, large map, and numerous charts and plates, neatly hf. bd.* 6*s* 1830

31446 ——— the same, 4to. *neatly whole bound*, 7*s* 1830

31447 ——— the same, 4to. *calf extra, gilt edges*, 14*s* 1830

31448 ROSENBERG (C. B. H. von) der Malayische Archipel, Land und Leute, 3 parts complete, 8vo. *numerous woodcuts, sd.* 12*s* *Leipzig*, 1878-79

I, Sumatra; II, Selebes und der Molukkischen Archipel; III, Neu Guinea, Java.

31449 ST. JOHN (Spenser) Life in the Forests of the Far East, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and tinted plates of the Natives, the Scenery and Flora, cloth*, 18*s* 1862

31350 SNELLEN VAN VOLLENHOVEN, Faune Entomologique de l'Archipel Indo-Néerlandais, II: Famille des PIÉRIDES (Lepidoptères), roy. 4to. 7 *plates, about* 30 COLOURED *figures, sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *La Haye*, 1865

31451 SWEET (Rob.) Flora Australasica; selection of plants of New Holland and the South Sea Islands, roy. 8vo. *with* 56 COLOURED *plates, cloth, uncut*, £2. 2*s* 1827-28

31452 THORN (W.) Memoir of the Conquest of Java, with a Sketch of Java, impl. 4to. *large folding map, and numerous plans, charts, views, etc. hf. calf*, 25*s* 1815

31453 WALLACE (A. R.) Malay Archipelego, sm. 8vo. *maps and plates, cloth*, 4*s* 1872

3. Australia and Tasmania.

31454 BACKHOUSE (J.) Visit to the Australian Colonies, 8vo. *maps, etchings, etc. cloth*, 12*s* 1843

31455 VICTORIAN GAZETTEER (BAILLIERE'S) and Road Guide, compiled by R. P. Whitworth, 8vo. *large map, half morocco*, 6*s* 6*d* *Melbourne*, 1865

31456 BARRINGTON (G.) *Celebrated Pickpocket*, History of New Holland from its discovery, 1616, 8vo. *maps, half calf*, 30*s* 1808

31457 BROWN (Rob.) Prodromus Floræ Novæ Hollandiæ et Insulæ Van-Diemen, Vol. I (all published), 8vo. *cloth or hf. calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1810

31458 ——— another copy, *with* Supplementum I, pp. 40;—2 vols. 8vo. *uncut*, 10*s* 1810-30

31369 CAMPBELL (Rev. Doctor Th.) Diary of a visit to England in 1775, by an Irishman, with notes by S. Raymond, 12mo. *cloth*, 10*s* *Sydney*, 1854

The MS. was found in an office in New South Wales. The writer had personal acquaintance with Johnson and Boswell.

31461 COLLINS (D.) Account of the English Colony in New South Wales, with remarks on the native inhabitants, and some particulars of New Zealand, 2 vols. 4to. THICK PAPER, *maps and plates, red morocco extra, gilt edges*, £7. 10*s* 1798-1802

31462 ——— the same (Vol. I) 4to. *maps and plates, russia*, 36*s* 1798

31463 DAVIS (J.) Tracks of McKINLAY and party across Australia, edited by W. Westgarth, 8vo. (pub. 16*s*), *map and* 14 *tinted portraits and plates, cloth*, 7*s* 1863

31464 GEOLOGICAL MAPS of Australia and Victoria, 13 *coloured maps and plans mounted on* 23 *sheets*, in roy. folio *vol. hf. morocco, gilt edges*, £2. 16*s* *Publ. by the Mining Dept., Melbourne*, 1871-6

31465 GOULD (John) Mammals of Australia, 3 vols. impl. folio, 182 *beautifully coloured plates, green morocco super-extra, gilt edges*, £40. 1845-63

31466 ——— the same, 3 vols. impl. folio, *red morocco extra, by Bedford, from the Hartley library*, £50. 1845-63

31467 ——— BIRDS of Australia, parts I and II, impl. folio, 20 *coloured plates, bds.* £3. 1837-38

31468 ——— HANDBOOK to the Birds of Australia, 2 vols. 8vo. (pub. £2. 10*s*), *cloth*, 35*s* 1865

31469 GREY (Sir G.) Journals of two Expeditions of Discoveries in North-West and Western Australia, 1837-39, with observations on the Aborigines, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, plates, and woodcuts of views, and Natural History, some coloured, cloth*, 20*s* 1841

31470 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf gilt*, 22*s* 1841

31471 HARCUS (W.) SOUTH AUSTRALIA, its history, resources and productions, thick 8vo. *an encyclopædia of information, with* 2 *maps, and a large number of fine full-page woodcuts* (pub. 25*s*), *cloth*, 12*s* 1876

31472 HASWELL (W. A.) Catalogue of the Australian Stalk and Sessile-Eyed Crustacea, 8vo. 4 *plates*, 6*s* *Australian Museum, Sydney*, 1882

31473 HEADS OF THE PEOPLE, an illustrated Journal of Literature, Whims and Oddities, Vol. II, 4to. *woodcuts, bds.* 36*s* *Sydney*, 1847

Including a series of "sketches taken from scenes about Sydney."

31474 HENDERSON (J.) Observations on the Colonies of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land, 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 10*s* *Calcutta*, 1832

Few copies have reached Europe of this very interesting work, containing observations principally on the Natural History and Political Economy of these Colonies, with remarks also upon the aboriginal races, their customs, religion, etc.

31475 HODGSON (C. P.) Reminiscences of Australia, with hints on the Squatter's Life, 8vo. *front. and map, cloth*, 5*s* 1846

31476 HUNTER (J.) Historical Journal of the Transactions at Port Jackson and Norfolk Island, and Discoveries in New South Wales and the Southern Ocean, including the Journals of Governors Philip and King, 4to. *portraits, maps and views, calf*, £2. 1793

31477 KREFFT'S (G.) Snakes of Australia; an illustrated and descriptive Catalogue of all the known species, 4to. *viii and* 100 *pp. and* 12 *coloured plates, hf. bd.* £2. 12*s* 6*d* *Sydney*, 1869
Few copies of this very important publication have reached this country.

31478 LEICHHARDT (L.) Journal of an Expedition in Australia, from Moreton Bay to Port Essington, 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 20*s* 1847

31479 LYNE (Ch.) Industries of New South Wales, roy. 8vo. *coloured map, view, etc. cloth*, 10*s* *Sydney*, 1882

31480 MASTERS (G.) Catalogue of the described Coleoptera of Australia, parts I-IV, 8vo. *sd.* 12*s* *Sydney*, 1871-2

31481 MITCHELL (T. L.) the Interior of Eastern Australia, of Australia Felix, and New South Wales, 2 vols. 8vo. *many plates of the Country, of its geological features, and of animals, some plates coloured, calf extra, gilt edges, with the Gosford crest in gold on sides*, £2. 1839

31482 ——— Interior of Eastern Australia, with descriptions of Australia Felix and New South Wales, 2 vols. *plates*, 1838—Tropical Australia, *plates and cuts*, 1848; together 3 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 32*s* 1838-48

31483 MÜLLER (Ferd.) Analytical Drawings of Australian Mosses, 8vo. 20 *plates, cloth*, 10*s* *Melbourne*, 1864

31484 ——— Systematic Census of Australian Plants, part I: VASCULARES, 4to. 152 *pp. sd.* 10*s* *Melbourne*, 1882

31485 MUNDY (G. C.) Our Antipodes, or, a residence and rambles in the Australasian Colonies, 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 12*s* 6*d*; or, *calf gilt*, 15*s* 1855

31486 ——— the same, 8vo. *calf extra*, 20*s* 1855

31487 NEW SOUTH WALES, Mines and Mineral Statistics. Report of the Department of Mines, New South Wales, for 1877, 4to. *large coloured maps, sd.* 5*s* *Sydney*, 1878

31488 PHILLIP (A.) Voyage to Botany Bay, with an account of Port Jackson and Norfolk Island, 4to. *portrait, maps, and plates, hf. calf*, 35*s* 1789

31489 ——— the same, 4to. *calf gilt*, £2. 2*s* 1789

31490 ——— the same, 4to. *plates, those of Natural History* COLOURED, *russia extra, gilt edges, by Clarke and Bedford*, £5. 5*s* 1789

31491 REID (G. H.) Essay on New South Wales, the Mother Colony of Australia, 8vo. *plans, sd.* 5*s* *Sydney*, 1876

31492 ——— the same, 8vo. *plans, cloth*, 6*s* 6*d* 1876

31493 SIDNEY (Sam.) The Three Colonies of Australia: New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, their pastures, copper-mines, and gold-fields, 8vo. *numerous woodcuts, cloth*, 2*s* 6*d* 1852

31494 SMYTH (R. B.) Gold Fields and Mineral Districts of Victoria, with notes on the modes of occurrence of Gold and other metals, 4to. *map, and numerous Views, Plans, cloth*, 20*s* *Melbourne*, 1869

31495 STEPHENS (John) History of the Rise and Progress of South Australia; its soil, climate, productions, etc. 8vo. *map, plan, and views, cloth*, 2*s* 6*d* 1839

31496 STRZELECKI (P. E. de) Physical Description of New South Wales and VAN DIEMEN'S Land, 8vo. *geological map and 20 plates of Shells, etc. cloth*, 21*s* 1845

Includes the Botany, Fossil Fauna, Aborigines, Agriculture, etc.

31497 STURT (C.) Two Expeditions into the interior of SOUTHERN Australia, 1828-31, with observations on New South Wales, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, views, and plates of Natural History, some coloured, cloth*, 36*s* 1833

31498 SYDNEY. Four Large VIEWS of SYDNEY in 1800, *printed in colours, with map and letterpress*, impl. folio, 21*s*
Sydney, W. Dymock, 1884

To all interested in the growth of the town, these views of Sydney, during the early days of its existence, must be a welcome contribution. The letterpress contains a minute description, mentioning every point of interest, and almost every house, with its owner's name.

31499 TRANSACTIONS of the PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY of New South Wales, vol. for 1862-65, 8vo. *cloth*, £1. 16*s* *Sydney*, 1866

Including: The Vertebrated Animals, and the Manners and Customs of the Aborigines of N.S.W., by Gerard Krefft; Australian Storms, by John Terbutt; Fibre Plants of N.S.W., by Ch. Moore; Oology of Australia, by E. P. Ramsay.

31500 VICTORIAN YEAR-BOOK, for 1874 to 1878-79 inclusive, by H. H. Hayter, 5 vols.—Notes on the Colony of Victoria, historical, geographical, statistical, etc. by the same, 1876;—together 6 vols. 8vo. *map, hf. calf and half morocco neat*, 18*s* *Melbourne*, 1875-79

31501 WALLIS (Capt.) Historical Account of the Colony of New South Wales, in illustration of Twelve Views, engraved by W. Preston, a convict, from drawings by Capt. Wallis, royal folio, *map of Port Maguire and the River Hastings, by J. Oxley, and 12 large plates of Views, 6 of them double size, a few somewhat stained, bds. very scarce*, £3. 16*s* 1821

31502 WELLS (W. H.) Gazetteer of the Australian Colonies, 8vo. 440 *pp. numerous maps and plates, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* *Sydney*, 1848

31503 WESTGARTH (Wm.) Victoria, an account of the Colony and its Gold Mines, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1853

31504 WHITE (John) Journal of a Voyage to New South Wales, large 4to. 65 *beautifully coloured plates of Natural History, hf. calf*, £2. 10*s* 1790

31505 ——— the same, roy. 4to. *russia extra, gilt edges*, £3. 10*s* 1790

31506 ——— the same, roy. 4to. *red morocco, gilt edges*, £4. 10*s* 1790

31507 WILLS (W. J.) Exploration through the interior of Australia, from Melbourne to the Gulf of Carpentaria, edited by W. Wills, 8vo. (pub. 15*s*), *map and portrait, cloth*, 10*s* 1863

31508 WOOLLS (W.) Contribution to the Flora of Australia, 8vo. *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* *Sydney*, 1867

31509 BISCHOFF (J.) History of Van Diemen's Land, and account of the V. D. L. Company, 8vo. *large map and views, bds.* 10*s* 1832

31510 EVANS (Geo. Wm.) Geographical, historical and topographical description of Van Diemen's Land, 8vo. *view of Hobart Town, no map, bds.* 7*s* 6*d* 1822

31511 PETTERD, the Land Shells of Tasmania, 8vo. *cloth*, 5*s* *Tasmania*, 1879

31512 PRINSEP (Mrs.) Voyage to Van Diemen's Land, 12mo. *bd.* 2*s* 1833

31513 TASMANIA, Exploration of the Western County, Ch. Gould's Report, sm. folio, *map*, 7*s* 6*d* *Tasmania*, 1860

31514 VAN DIEMEN'S LAND, Map by G. Frankland, 33 *ins. by* 27 *ins. mounted on canvas in roy. 4to. case*, 5*s* *Hobarton*, 1837

4. New Zealand.

31515 AUCKLAND, the Capital of New Zealand, with account of the Gold Discovery in New Zealand, 8vo. *map and view, cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* 1853

31516 BREES (S. C.) Pictorial Illustrations of New Zealand, folio, *maps and plates, cloth*, £2. 1847

31517 BULLER, New Zealand: Past and Present, sm. 8vo. *map and plates, cloth*, 2*s* 1880

31518 BROUN (Capt. Th.) Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera, 2 parts, large 8vo. *bds.* 21*s* *New Zealand Colonial Museum*, 1880-81

31519 DIEFFENBACH (E.) Travels in New Zealand, *with Grammar and Vocabulary*, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 20*s* 1843

31520 EARLE (Aug.) Narrative of a nine months' residence in New Zealand, with journal of a residence in Tristan d'Acunha, 8vo. *plates of the customs of the natives, hf. bd.* 12*s* 1832

31521 GREEN (W. S.) High Alps of New Zealand, sm. 8vo. *map and front.* (pub. 7*s* 6*d*), *cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* 1883

31522 GREY (Sir G.) Polynesian Mythology, and ancient traditional History of the New Zealand Race, sm. 8vo. *appendix on the music, with woodcuts, cloth*, 28*s* 1855

31523 HUTTON (F. W.) Fishes of New Zealand, Catalogue, with diagnoses; and notes on the Edible Fishes by J. Hector, 8vo, 12 *plates, sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *New Zealand Colonial Museum*, 1872

31524 MEADE (Lt. the Hon. H.) a Ride through the disturbed districts of New Zealand; and account of the South Sea Islands, 8vo. *map, coloured views and woodcuts, cloth*, 7*s* 1870

31525 NEW ZEALAND, Census of, taken for the 3rd of April, 1881, folio, *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Wellington*, 1882

31526 NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE, Transactions and Proceedings, edited by J. Hector, Vols. XIII, XIV, XV, and XVI, thick roy. 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 21*s each* *Wellington*, 1880-83

Including numerous papers on Natural History: Birds, Butterflies, Fish, Spiders; also Botany, Chemistry, Geology, etc.

31527 NEW ZEALAND JOURNAL of Science, Vol. I in 12 nos. for the years 1882 and 1883, 8vo. *sd.* 20*s* *Dunedin, N.Z.* 1882-3

Including: New Zealand Coleoptera, by T. Broun—Marine Caddis-fly, by R. M'Lauchlan—N.Z. Larentiidæ, A. Purdie; Dascyllidæ Curculionidæ and Cossonidæ, by Broun; and numerous other articles in all branches of Science.

31528 NEW ZEALANDERS (The), sm. 8vo. *woodcuts, cloth*, 2*s* 6*d* *Libr. of Entertaining Knowledge*, 1830

31529 POLACK (J. S.) Manners and Customs of the New Zealanders, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and woodcuts, cloth, scarce,* 20*s* 1840

31530 THOMSON (A. S.) Story of New Zealand, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. (pub. 24*s*), *map and plates, cloth,* 10*s* 1859

31531 WAKEFIELD (E. J.) Adventures in New Zealand, 1839-44, 2 vols. 8vo. with large folio Atlas, *containing views and coloured botanical plates, bds.* £2. 1845

5. Polynesia.

31532 ELLIS (W.) Polynesian Researches during a residence of nearly six years in the South Sea Islands, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, hf. calf,* 20*s* 1829

31533 ERSKINE (J. E.) Journal of a Cruise among the Islands of the Western Pacific, 8vo. *maps, coloured plates of the Native Races, and woodcuts, cloth,* 16*s* 1853

31534 WILLIAMS' (J.) Missionary Enterprises in the South Sea Islands, 8vo. *portrait, map and plates, cloth,* 12*s* 1838

31535 ——— another edition, sm. 8vo. *map and cuts, cloth,* 7*s* 6*d* 1838

31536 **Fiji.** SEEMAN (B.) Viti: an account of a Government Mission to the Vitian or Fijian Islands in 1860-61, 8vo. *maps and plates, cloth,* 7*s* 6*d* 1862

31537 **Ladrones.** LE GOBINEAU (Ch.) Histoire des Isles Marianes 12mo. *calf,* 7*s* 6*d* *Paris,* 1700

An account of the manners of the inhabitants of the Ladrone Islands.

31538 **Marquesas.** VINCENDON-DUMOULIN et C. Desgraz, Iles Marquises ou Nouka-Hiva, Histoire, Géographie, Mœurs, etc. 8vo. *maps, sd.* 5*s* 1843

Sandwich Islands:

31539 DIBBLE (Sheldon) History of the Sandwich Islands, 8vo. *pp.* 451, *map, calf, rare,* 27*s* *Lahainaluna,* 1843

31540 ELLIS (W.) Tour through Hawaii, with remarks on the Inhabitants of the Sandwich Islands, 8vo. *map and plates, bds.* 7*s* 6*d* 1826

31541 ——— the same, 8vo. *maps and plates, hf. calf,* 10*s* 1827

31542 PENAL Code of the Hawaiian Islands, 8vo. *bd.* 12*s* *Honolulu, Oahu,* 1850

31543 SANDWICH ISLAND MIRROR, Supplement to the, containing an account of the persecution of Catholics at the Sandwich Islands, *pp.* 100, *with* 4 *rude woodcuts, Honolulu,* 1840—The Hawaiian Spectator, Vol. II, No. 1 (including articles on the Polynesian Nation, Hawaiian History, and on the Chinese method of manufacturing Sugar), Jan. 1839;—in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. bd.* £3. 10*s*

31544 SANDWICH ISLANDS MONTHLY MAGAZINE, Nos. 1-6, 8vo. *hf. calf,* £2. 10*s* *Honolulu,* 1856

Including papers on the Polynesian Race, on the Geology and Conchology of the Sandwich Islands, and the Transactions of the Hawaiian Agricultural Society. Bound up with Adams' (H. G.) Notes for Naturalists, 1857.

X. AFRICA AND THE ISLANDS.

31545 MARMOL CARVAJAL, Primera parte de la descripcion general de Affrica, con todos los successos hasta el año 1571; Libro tercero y segundo volumen de la primera parte—(Vol. III) Segunda parte y libro septimo . . . donde se contiene . . . Numidia, Libia, la Tierra de los Negros . . . Etiopia y Egipto, *the last two leaves mended, very scarce,* **the first book printed at Malaga,** *Juan Rene,* 1599—together 3 vols. sm. folio, *two in vellum, one in calf,* £7. 10*s.* *Granada,* 1573—*Malaga,* 1599

31546 ——— l'Afrique, de la traduction de d'Ablancourt, avec l'Histoire des Chérifs de D. Torres, traduite par le Duc d'Angoulesme, 3 vols. sm. 4to. *maps, fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber,* 25*s* *Paris,* 1667

31547 CUNY (Ch.) Journal de Voyage de Siout à el-Obéid, *map,* 1863—Rohlfs (G.) Reise durch Marokko, nach Tripoli, *portrait and map, Bremen,* 1868; 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *cloth,* 5*s* 1863-8

31548 FARIA Y SOUSA, Africa Portuguesa, sm. folio, *bound,* 15*s* *Lisbon,* 1681

31549 RITTER (K.) Géographie Générale comparée (de l'Afrique), traduite par E. Buret et Ed. Desor, 3 vols. 8vo. *sd.* 10*s* 1836

1. North Coast: Mauritania, Tunis, Tripoli.

31550 ATLAS Historico y Topographico de la Guerra de Africa sostenida por la Nacion Española contra el Imperio Marroqui en 1859 y 1860, oblong royal folio, 20 *plans,* 12 *plates of views, and text, bds.* 10*s* *Madrid,* 1861

31551 [C. (Ro.)] A True Historicall discourse of Muley Hamets rising to the three Kingdomes of Morvecos, Fes, and Sus, . . . with the adventures of Sir Anthony Sherley and divers other English Gentlemen in those Countries, with other novelties, sm. 4to. *title soiled, unbound, scarce,* 18*s* *T. Purfoot for C. Knight,* 1609

31552 CONSTANTINE, Société Archéologique. Recueil des Notices et Mémoires de la Soc. Arch. de la Province de Constantine, avec les Tables Générales des 20 premiers vols., 21 vols. 8vo. *from the beginning in* 1854-5 *to* 1881, *sd.* 12*s* *Constantine,* 1855-81

Vols. 5, 6, and 7 are missing.

31553 DAVIDSON (John) Notes taken during Travels in Africa (Morocco and the Desert), 4to. *plates, with the autograph of M. Faraday on the title, cloth,* 10*s* *Privately printed,* 1839

31554 DAVIS (N.) Carthage and her Remains, 8vo. (pub. at 21*s*), *map and numerous fine plates, calf gilt*, 7*s* 6*d* 1861

31555 DELLA CELLA, Expedition from Tripoli to the western frontier of Egypt, 1817, by the Bey of Tripoli, transl. by Aufrere, 8vo. *map, hf. russia*, 2*s* 6*d* 1822

31556 DUREAU DE LA MALLE, Topographie de Carthage, 8vo. 4 *plans, sd.* 5*s* 1835

31557 EXPLORATION SCIENTIFIQUE DE L'ALGÉRIE pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1843. Publié par ordre du Gouvernement et avec le concours d'une Commission académique:

A. the octavo series, Text:

CARETTE, Etude des routes suivies par les Arabes dans la partie méridionale de l'Algérie, etc. 1 vol. 1844

——— Récherches sur la géographie et le commerce de l'Algérie méridionale accompagnées d'une notice sur la géographie de l'Afrique septentrionale et d'une carte par Renou, 1 vol. 1844

——— Récherches sur l'origine et les migrations des principales tribus de l'Afrique septentrionale, etc. 1 vol. 1853

——— Etudes sur la Kabylie, 2 vols. 1848

PELLISSIER, Mémoires historiques et géographiques, 1 vol. 1844

——— Description de la Régence de Tunis, 1 vol. 1853

MOHAMMED-EL-KAÏROANI, Histoire de l'Afrique, traduite par PELLISSIER et RÉMUSAT, 1 vol. 1845

RENOU, description géographique de Maroc, 1 vol. 1846

EL-AIACHI ET MOULA-AHMED, Voyages dans le Sud de l'Algérie trad. par Berbrugger, etc. 1 vol. 1846

PERIER, de l'Hygiène en Algerie, avec un Mémoire sur la Peste par Berbrugger, 2 vols. 1847

KHALIL-IBN-ISH'AK, Précis de Jurisprudence Musulmane, ou principes de legislation musulmane, civile et religieuse, etc. trad. de l'Arabe par PERRON, 6 vols. et 1 vol. de Table 1848-54

B. the imperial quarto series, text and Atlas:

HISTOIRE NATURELLE:

*LUCAS, Histoire Naturelle des ANIMAUX ARTICULÉS (INSECTES, CRUSTACÉS, ARACHNIDES, MYRIAPODES, et HEXAPODES), 3 vols. and Atlas *of* 122 *splendid coloured plates of Butterflies, etc.* (pub. at £17. 10*s*), *hf. bd. uncut*, £4. 4*s* *Paris*, 1846-50

LOCHÉ, Histoire Naturelle des OISEAUX et des MAMMIFÈRES, 3 vols. and 2 Atlases *containing* 22 *very fine plates of Mammals and* BIRDS, *very rare* 1867

*GUICHENOT, Histoire Naturelle des POISSONS et REPTILES, 1 vol. and Atlas *of* 12 *coloured plates* (pub. at 50 fr.), *hf. bd. uncut*, 21*s* 1850

The above three works are bound in 7 vols. hf. red morocco.

DESHAYES, Histoire naturelle des MOLLUSQUES, Vol. I, *containing Text and plates* 1-77, *including* bis *plates*, 97 *in all; and plates* 78-143, *being a portion of Vol. II, a few intermediate plates omitted* 1844-48

BORY DE SAINT-VINCENT ET DURIEU DE MAISONNEUVE, BOTANIQUE, Text, 2 vols. *plates* 1-90 (no plates 57, 70, 81), *exquisitely coloured* 1854-67

DELAMARE, ARCHÉOLOGIE, 193 *plates* 1850

RENOU, Géologie, avec Notice Mineralogique sur le Massif d'Alger, par RAVERGIE, *plates*, 1 vol. 1848

ARMÉ, Recherches de Physique sur la Méditerranée, 6 *plates* 1845

——— Observations sur le Magnétisme Terrestre, 12 *plates* 1846

C. Folio Series:

*BEAUX-ARTS. Architecture et Sculpture par RAVOISIÉ, *parts* 1-31, *all published*, impl. folio, 185 *splendid plates, some coloured, sold separately*, £7. 10*s* 1846-53

—together 19 vols. roy. 8vo. 17 vols. impl. 4to. and 2 vols. impl. folio (pub. about 2000 fr.) *seven vols. in hf. red morocco, one in hf. russia, and the rest in parts*, £36.

Paris, printed at the Government Press, 1844-67

Those sections marked with a * are sold separately.

This is believed to be a perfect copy of this magnificent work as far as it was published, having been purchased from a subscriber. A few intermediate plates are missing in the sections of Mollusca and Botany, but they were probably intended to have been given with later parts, which never appeared.

The text and plates have been got up with an amount of luxury never before lavished on any publication: the plates especially being of the finest possible engraving and colouring.

31559 EXPLORATION Scientifique de l'Algérie, Sciences Historiques et Geographiques, I: Routes suivies par les Arabes, par E. Carette, roy. 8vo. *map, sd.* 5*s* 1844

31560 FALBE (C. T.) sur l'Emplacement de Carthage, et sur plusieurs Inscriptions Puniques inédites, etc. 8vo. *without the plan and* 5 *plates, sd.* 1*s* 6*d* 1833

31561 GALIBERT (L.) l'Algérie ancienne et moderne, depuis les premiers établissements des Carthaginois jusqu'à 1853, stout impl. 8vo. *map and numerous plates, hf. calf gilt*, 8*s* 6*d* 1861

31562 GUÉRIN (V.) Voyage Archéologique dans la regence de Tunis, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. *large map and plate, sd.* 6*s* *Paris*, 1862

31563 HAEDO (Fr. Diego de) TOPOGRAPHIA, e HISTORIA GENERAL de ARGEL, small folio, *very large and fine copy in old calf*, £5.

Valladolid, D. F. de Cordova y Oviedo, 1612

A rare and curious book, and one of the earliest works relating to ALGIERS. It is highly interesting for the contemporary account it gives of "Miguel Cervantes un hidalgo principal de Alcala," whom the author describes as the noblest-hearted and most magnanimous of Christian slaves, but of whose rank in literature he had not the least suspicion.

31564 JACKSON (J. G.) Account of the Empire of Marocco, and the districts of Suse and Tafilelt, with an account of Timbuctoo, 4to. *portrait, map and plates, bds.* 14*s* 1814

31566 KNIGHT (Francis) Relation of seaven yeares Slaverie under the Turkes of Argeire, suffered by an English Captive Merchant . . . with a Description of the sufferings of the miserable Captives . . . a Description of Argeire, etc. sm. 4to. 2 *woodcuts, fine copy in russia extra, by Kalthoeber, rare, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, £8. 8*s* 1640

31567 LAUGIER DE TASSY (M.) Histoire du royaume d'Alger, 12mo. *map and view of the town of Algiers, old gilt tree-marbled calf, by Baumgarten, from the Beckford library*, 21*s* *Amst.* 1725

31568 MENDOÇA (Hieronimo de) Jornada de Africa, copiado da ediçao de Lisboa de 1607 por Benito Joze de Sousa Farinha, 12mo. *hf. morocco*, 5*s* *Lisboa*, 1785

An account of Don Sebastian's expedition.

31569 MORELL (John Reynell) Algeria; the topography and history of French Africa, 8vo. *large map and numerous woodcuts, cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* 1854

31570 MORGAN (J.) HISTORY of Algiers, with epitome of the history of Barbary, 4to. *calf*, 5*s* 1731

31571 MOROCCO. Arrivall and Intertainments of the Ambassador Alkaid Jaurar Ben Abdella with his Associate Mr. Robert Blake, from the High and Mighty Prince, Mulley Mahamed Sheque, Emperor of Morocco . . . Discription of some Rites, Customes, and Lawes of those Affrican Nations, etc. *with rare portrait of Jaurar by Glover*, 1637—Letter from a Gentleman of Lord Ambassador Howard's Retinue . . . dated at Fez, Nov. 1, 1669 . . . of the present state of the Countries under the Power of Taffaletta, Emperour of Morocco, 1670;—in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *russia, gilt edges, by C. Lewis*, RARE, *from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, £7. 10*s*

31572 NARRATIVE of a ten years' residence in Tripoli, with memoirs and anecdotes of the reigning Bashaw and his family, the domestic manners of the Moors, Arabs and Turks, 4to. *map and coloured plates of Costume, bds.* 12*s* 1816

31573 VOYAGE a Tripoli, relation d'un séjour de dix années, etc. traduit de l'anglais par J. MacCarthy, 2 vols. 8vo. *the second vol. no title, sd.* 5*s* *Paris*, 1819

31574 OCKLEY (Simon) Account of South-West Barbary (Fez and Morocco), 12mo. *map, calf*, 5*s* 1713

31575 RELATION de ce qui s'est passé dans les trois Voyages que les Religieux de l'Ordre de Nostre-Dame de la Mercy ont faits dans les Etats du Roy de Maroc pour la Redemption des Captifs, 1704-12, 12mo. *veau fauve, gilt edges, by Derome*, 21*s* *Paris*, 1724

31576 PLAYFAIR (Lieut. Col. R. L.) Travels in the footsteps of Bruce in Algeria and Tunis, illustrated by facsimiles of his original drawings, royal 4to. *coloured map and* 29 *fine plates of Ancient Architecture, Temples, Tombs, etc. and* 300 *pp. of text* (pub. at £3. 3*s*), *cloth gilt*, 32*s* 1877

31577 SAINTE-MARIE (E. de) les Ruines de Carthage, 8vo. *map and illustrations, sd.* 3*s* 6*d* 1876

31578 [SALAZAR (Pedro de)] Historia de la Guerra y presa de Africa; con la destruycion de la villa de Monazter y ysla del Gozo, y perdida de Tripol de Berberia; con otras muy nuevas cosas, lit. goth. *printed within woodcut borders, folios* 62 *and* 120 (*the last*) *a little defective, vellum, very scarce, from the Sunderland library,* £2. 10*s* *Napoles,* 1552

31579 SAN FRANCISCO (Fray Matias) Relacion del Viage Espiritual y prodigioso que hizo a Marruecos el Venerable Padre Fr. Juan de Prado, *Cadiz,* 1675—Ocaña (Gines de) Epitome del Viage que hizo a Marruecos el P. F. Francisco de la Concepcion, *Sevilla,* 1675;—in 1 vol. small 4to. *calf extra, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace,* £2. 16*s*

31580 SMITH (Capt. R. Murdoch) and PORCHER, History of recent Discoveries at Cyrene, 1860-61, folio, 60 *plates and woodcuts, those of Views and Architecture in tints,* 16 *photographs of Greek Sculptures, and* 10 *plates of inscriptions* (pub. at £6. 6*s*), *extra cloth,* £2. 8*s* 1864

31581 TANGIER. Brief Relation of the Present State of Tangier and of the advantages which his Excellence the Earl of TIVEOT hath obtained against Gayland, *Edinb.* 1664—HOLLAR, Divers Prospects in and about Tangier, 6 *plates, a very scarce and curious series of Views,* 1673—Moores Baffled, a Discourse concerning Tangier, 1681—in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *russia, gilt edges,* 36*s* 1664-81

31582 VOYAGE to Barbary for the redemption of Captives, in 1720, by Fathers Comelin, de la Motte and Bernard, now first Englished, 8vo. *maps and plates, calf,* 5*s* 1735

31583 WALCKENAER (C. A.) Recherches géographiques sur l'Intérieur de l'Afrique Septentrionale, 8vo. *map, calf gilt,* 5*s* *Paris,* 1821

2. Egypt and Nubia.

31584 ALEXANDER (W.) Egyptian Monuments, now in the British Museum, collected by the French Institute, 5 parts, oblong folio, 21 *plates, some coloured* (pub. at £5. 5*s* *unbound*), *rare,* 20*s* 1805-7

31585 BELMORE (Earl of) Tablets and other Egyptian monuments from the Collection of the Earl of Belmore, atlas folio, 23 *plates, some coloured,* 18*s* 1843

31586 BELZONI (G.) Narrative of Operations and Discoveries within the Pyramids, Temples, Tombs and Excavations in Egypt and Nubia, 4to. *map and portrait, calf*—PLATES illustrative of the Researches and Operations in Egypt and Nubia, royal folio, 50 *coloured plates, including the additional ones* (45-50), *hf. morocco;*—together 2 vols. £4. 4*s* 1820-22

31587 ——— another copy, as above, 2 vols. *uniformly hf. bound morocco,* £5. 1820-22

31588 BELZONI (G.) Narrative, 4to. *calf extra, gilt top, uncut, and* folio Atlas, *hf. calf, gilt top, uncut,* £5. 5*s* 1820-22

31589 ——— another copy, 2 vols. *the portrait in two states, and with MS. notes by Mr. Beckford, russia extra, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, fine copy, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace,* £16. 16*s* 1820-22

31590 ——— another copy, 2 vols. *also including the six additional plates* (45-50), *bds.* £3. 10*s* 1820-22

31591 BIOT (J. B.) sur plusieurs points de l'Astronomie Egyptienne, 8vo. *large plates, bds.* 9*s* *Paris,* 1823

31592 BOECKH (A.) Manetho und die Hundsternperiode, Beitrag zur Geschichte der Pharaonen, 8vo. *bds.* 3*s* 1845

31593 BONOMI and SHARPE, Triple Mummy Case of Arœri-Ao, an Egyptian priest in Dr. Lee's Museum at Hartwell, 4to. 8 *large plates, bds.* 5*s* 1858

31594 BRÉMOND (Gabrielle) Viaggi fatti nell' Egitto superiore et inferiore, nel Monte Sinay, in Gerusalemme, Galilea, etc. quello della Meka e del sepolcro di Mahometto, opera scritta in Francese e fatta tradurre in Italiano da G. Corvo, sm. 4to. *old calf,* 30*s* *Roma,* 1679

31595 BRUGSCH-BEY (H.) Histoire d'Egypte dès les premiers temps de son existence, première partie: L'Egypte sous les Rois Indigènes, 4to. 17 *plates of facsimiles, bds.* 20*s* *Leipzig,* 1859

31596 ——— Aus dem Orient, 2 vols.—Wanderung nach den Türkis-Minen und der Sinai-Halbinsel;—in 1 vol. 12mo. *hf. calf,* 3*s* 6*d* *Leipzig,* 1864-68

31597 ——— Histoire d'Egypte: Dynasties I-XVII, 8vo. *sd.* 4*s* 1875

31598 ——— Geschichte Ægypten's unter den Pharaonen, thick 8vo. 2 *coloured maps, sd.* 10*s* 1877

31599 BRUNET de Presle, Succession des Dynasties Egyptiennes, 8vo. *plates, hf. bd.* 3*s* 6*d* 1850

31600 BUNSEN (C. C. J.) ÆGYPTENS Stelle in der Weltgeschichte, 5 vols. in 4, 8vo. *plates, calf gilt,* £2. *Gotha,* 1845-57

31601 ——— Egypt's place in Universal History, translated by Cottrell, and continued by BIRCH, second edition, 5 vols. 8vo. *including Egyptian Vocabularies by Bunsen, with plates of Egyptian Divinities, Hieroglyphical writing, etc.* and a complete HIEROGLYPHICAL LEXICON and Grammar by Birch, *cloth, rare,* £11. 1848-67

31602 ——— the same, Vol. I, *frontispiece, cloth, rare,* 10*s* 1848

31604 ——— the same, Vol. I, 2nd edition, *front. cloth,* 12*s* 1867

31604 CAILLIAUD, Carte detaillée du Cours du Nil levée dans l'expedition de 1819-27, roy. folio, 10 *maps, bds.* 10*s* 1824

31605 CHAMPOLLION LE JEUNE (J. F.) L'Egypte sous les Pharaons, ou Recherches sur la Géographie, la Religion, la Langue, l'Histoire de l'Egypte avant l'invasion de Cambyse, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, calf neat,* 10*s* 1814

31606 CHAMPOLLION LE JEUNE (J. F.) Lettres, Première et Seconde, au Duc de Blacas relatives au Musée Egyptien de Turin : Monuments Historiques, 2 parts, roy. 8vo. *and* 17 *plates, sd.* 10*s* *Paris*, 1824-26

31607 ——— the same, 2 parts in 1 vol. roy. 8vo. 17 *plates, cloth*, 12*s* 1824-26

31608 ——— MONUMENTS DE L'EGYPTE ET DE LA NUBIE, d'après les dessins exécutés sur les lieux, 4 vols. atlas folio, *containing* 400 *splendid engravings, many* BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED *to represent the originals, bds.* £15. *Paris*, 1835-45

The Beckford copy fetched £28. 10*s*.

31609 ——— Monuments de l'Egypte et de la Nubie, Notices descriptives conformes aux Manuscrits autographes, sm. folio,600 *lithographed pages of Hieroglyphic Inscriptions transcribed from the Monuments, half red morocco, gilt edges, by J. Wright, from the Beckford library*, £7. 15*s* *Paris*, 1844

Very rare. A necessary accompaniment to the Monuments in 4 vols. The rest of the work has recently been edited by M. Maspero.

31610 PRISSE D'AVENNES (E.) Monuments Egyptiens, pour faire suite aux Monuments de l'Egypte par Champollion, atlas folio, *coloured frontispiece and* 50 *plates, some* COLOURED, *hf. russia, scarce*, £5. 1847

31611 CHAMPOLLION-FIGEAC (J. J.) Annales des Lagides, ou Chronologie des Rois Grecs d'Egypte, 2 vols. 8vo. 2 *plates, sd.* 5*s* *Paris*, 1819

31612 ——— Lettres (30) ecrites d'Egypte et de Nubie, 1828-29, 8vo. *plates, hf. calf*, 2*s* 6*d* 1833

31613 ——— Egypte Ancienne, 8vo. *numerous plates of Monuments, Architecture, Inscriptions, etc. bds.* 2*s* 6*d* 1843

31614 CLOT (A. B.) Aperçu général sur l'Egypte, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plans* *Paris*, 1840

31615 DÉCADE EGYPTIENNE, journal littéraire et d'économie politique, 3 vols. *Au Kaire, An* VII-VIII (1799-1800)—COURRIER DE L'EGYPTE, Nos. 1-116, *wanting* 10 *nos.* 1 vol. *Kaire, An* VI-IX (1798-1801)—together 4 vols. sm. 4to. *uniformly hf. bd.* £7. 10*s* 1798-1801

These periodicals are excessively rare, and it may be doubted whether so large a set of either of them is now anywhere accessible. The *Décade*, which, in spite of its name, was published very irregularly, contains valuable articles on literature and antiquities by Marcel and others. The *Courrier* is an ordinary newspaper, in the present sense of the word, and was irregularly issued, each number containing four pages of correspondence, despatches, etc.

31616 DESCRIPTION DE L'EGYPTE, OU RECUEIL DES OBSERVATIONS ET DES RECHERCHES QUI ONT ÉTÉ FAITES EN EGYPTE PENDANT L'EXPÉDITION DE L'ARMÉE FRANÇAISE en 1798 à 1800, 9 vols. of Text in royal folio, and 14 vols. of Plates in extra atlas size, containing nearly ONE THOUSAND ENGRAVINGS, *in half French calf neat, from the Buxheim collection*, £60. *Paris*, 1809-28

Original and best edition of this splendid and interesting Work, which will ever remain one of the grandest monuments of Napoleon the First's patronage of Science and the Arts.

31617 DUEMICHEN (Johannes) Bauurkunde der Tempel Anlagen von Dendera, 4to. 19 *plates, sewed*, 7*s* 6*d* *Leipzig*, 1865

31618 EBERS (E.) Aegypten und die Bücher Mose's, Vol. I (*all pub.*), 8vo. *plates and woodcuts, sd.* 4*s* 6*d* 1868

31619 GAIL (J. B.) sur les Hiérons de l'Egypte, et le monument d'Osymandyas, 8vo. *plates, hf. calf,* 5*s* *Paris,* 1823

31620 GLIDDON (G. R.) Ancient Egypt, her Monuments, Hieroglyphics, History, and Archæology, and other subjects connected with hieroglyphical literature, 4to. *woodcuts, sd.* 3*s* 6*d* 1843

A mass of valuable information, containing an account of the progress of European researches on Ancient Egypt, an account of the principal monuments, translations of the inscriptions, etc. etc.

31621 ——— Otia Ægyptiaca: Discourses on Egyptian Archæology and Hieroglyphical Discoveries, 8vo. *cloth,* 3*s* 6*d*; or, *calf gilt,* 5*s* 1849

31622 HALMA, Explication des Zodiaques Egyptiens, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *several very large folding plates, neatly bound,* 7*s* *Paris,* 1822

31623 HEKEKYAN BEY, Chronology of Siriadic Monuments, demonstrating that the Egyptian dynasties of Manetho are records of astro-geological Nile observations, 8vo. *cloth,* 3*s* 6*d* *Privately printed,* 1863

31624 INSTITUT EGYPTIEN. Mémoires ou Travaux originaux présentés a l'Institut Egyptien, tome I, 4to. *pp.* 698, *plates, sd.* 10*s* *Paris,* 1862

Including: Introduction a la Langue Copte, par M. Kabis—Géographie Géognostique de l'Afrique centrale, par Figari-Bey; and articles on the Nile, the Climate of Egypt, the Silkworm, Eclipse of 1860, Chess, etc. etc.

31625 JOLOWICZ (Dr. H.) Bibliotheca Aegyptiaca, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* *Leipzig,* 1858

31626 ——— the same, with Supplement to 1861, 8vo. *hf. calf,* 7*s* 1858-61

A list of all books and memoirs on Egypt and the Egyptian language published up to 1861.

31627 JOLLOIS et DEVILLIERS, Recherches sur les Bas Reliefs Astronomiques des Egyptiens, folio, *plates, sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Paris,* 1817

31628 KENRICK (J.) Ancient Egypt under the Pharaohs, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, with translations of Hieroglyphics, cloth,* 18*s* 1850

31629 KREMER (A. von) Aegyptien; Forschungen über Land und Volk, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, cloth,* 3*s* 6*d* *Leipzig,* 1863

31630 LANE (E. W.) Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians, 2 vols. 8vo. *illustrations, cloth,* 31*s* 6*d* 1842

31631 ——— the same, 3 vols. in 1, stout 12mo. *woodcuts, hf. calf neat,* 5*s* 1846

31632 ——— the same, 8vo. *illustrations, cloth,* 20*s* 1860

31633 ——— the same, 8vo. *hf. morocco,* 24*s* 1860

31634 LEE'S (Dr.) Catalogue of his Egyptian Antiquities, at Hartwell House, 4to. 91 *pp. woodcuts and facsimiles, bds.* 1*s* 6*d* 1858

The Catalogue contains 597 articles, with careful descriptions.

31635 LENORMANT (F.) Essai sur le classement des Monnaies d'argent des Lagides, 8vo. *plates of coins, hf. bd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Blois,* 1855

31636 LEPSIUS, Denkmäler aus Aegypten; vorläufige Nachricht über die Expedition, ihre Ergebnisse und deren Publikation, royal 4to. *sd. rare, often wanting,* 3*s* 6*d* *Berlin,* 1849

31637 LEPSIUS, über einige Ergebnisse der aegyptischen Denkmäler für die Kenntniss der Ptolemäergeschichte, impl. 4to. 10 *plates, sd.* 10*s* *Berlin*, 1853

31638 LEPSIUS, Chronologie der Ægypter, Einleitung und Erster Theil: Kritik der Quellen, impl. 4to. Vol. I, 4to. (*all published*), 554 *pp. cloth*, 12*s* *Berlin*, 1849

A work of wonderful learning and research, which, besides its special reference to Egyptian history and chronology, is also valuable for the study of old mythologies.

31639 LETRONNE, Recueil des Inscriptions Grecques et Latines de l'Egypte, 2 vols. 4to. *and impl.* 4*to. Atlas of Maps, Views, facsimiles of the Inscriptions, etc. calf gilt*, 30*s* *Paris*, 1842

31640 LÜTTKE (M.) Aegyptens Neue Zeit, Culturgeschichte des gegenwärtigen Jahrhunderts, 2 vols. (*the last leaf of Vol. I defective*), 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Leipzig*, 1873

31641 MARIETTE (A.) Lettre a M. le Viscomte de Rougé sur les résultats des Fouilles, datée le 14 mars, 1860, *double plate*—2 lettres au même sur les Fouilles de TANIS, datées le 20 Déc. 1860, et 30 Déc. 1861, 4 *plates, in* 3 *nos. of the* "*Revue Archæologique*," 12*s* 1860-62

31642 ——— Aperçu de l'histoire ancienne d'Egypte, 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1867

31643 ——— Principaux Monuments du Musée d'Antiquités Egyptiennes de Boulaq, 8vo. *half calf, several marginal pencil notes and sketches of Hieroglyphics by Dr. Burnell*, 12*s* *Alexandrie*, 1868

31644 MARTIN (H.) le Rapport des Lunaisons avec le Calendrier des Egyptiens, sur la Periode d'Apis, etc.—Sur la Période Egyptienne du Phénix—1 vol. sm. 4to. *cloth*, 5*s* *Paris*, 1864

31645 MÉLANGES d'Archéologie Égyptienne et Assyrienne, nos. 1 to 9, or Vols. I, II and III pts. 1 and 2, 4to. *plates, sewed*, 32*s* *Paris*, 1873-77

31646 MÉMOIRES présentés à l'Académie des Inscriptions, Vol. VIII, 4to. *plates, bds. uncut*, 12*s* 1869

La Précession des Equinoxes a-t-elle été connue des Egyptiens ou de quelque autre peuple avant Hipparque? par Th. H. Martin, etc.

31647 MEMOIRS relative to Egypt, 1798-9, from the French, 8vo. *maps, hf. calf*, 5*s* 1800

31648 MENGIN (F.) Histoire sommaire de l'Egypte sous le gouvernement de Mohammed-Aly, 1823-38, 8vo. *maps* 1839

31649 MISCELLANEA ÆGYPTIACA de l'Association littéraire d'Egypte, 4to. *xx and* 124 *pp. sd.* 1*s* *Alexandria*, 1842

Contents: Wilkinson (Sir G.) Tour to Bubastis, Sebennytus and Menzaleh —Bell (J. G.) Travels in Abyssinia, 1840-2—Prisse (E.) la partie orientale de la Basse-Egypte—Notes sur le Sennar—Verdot, le Climat d'Egypte.

31650 MURE (W.) the Calendar and Zodiac of Ancient Egypt, 8vo. 5 *plates, bds.* 7*s* 6*d* *Edin.* 1832

31651 NOLAN (F.) Egyptian Chronology analysed, its theory developed and applied, 8vo. *cloth*, 2*s* 6*d* 1848

31652 OSBURN (W.) Monumental History of Egypt, as recorded on the Ruins of her Temples, Palaces, and Tombs, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, plates of Hieroglyphics, and lithographs, some coloured* (pub. £2. 2*s*), *cloth*, 25*s* 1854

31653 PARTHEY, zur Erdkunde des alten Aegyptens, 4to. 16 *maps, bds.* 3*s* 6*d* *Berlin*, 1859

31654 ——— das Orakel und die Oase des Ammon, 4to. 2 *maps, bds.* 2*s* 1862

31655 PASSALACQUA (J.) Catalogue des Antiquités découvertes en Egypte, *Paris*, 1826—DUBOIS, Catalogue des Antiquités Egyptiennes de M. Thedenat-Duvent, *Paris*, 1822—in 1 vol. 8vo. *plates, hf. calf*, 3*s* 6*d*

31656 PERROT, Essai sur les Momies, 8vo. *numerous plates of Egyptian Mummies, hf. calf*, 5*s* *Nimes*, 1845

31657 PESSL (H. v.) das Chronologische System Manetho's, 8vo. *sd.* 4*s* *Leipzig*, 1878

31658 PETTIGREW (T. J.) History of Egyptian Mummies, large 4to. 13 *plates*, 4 *of them coloured* (pub. at £2. 2*s*), *bds.* 12*s* 1834

31659 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, 4to. *cloth*, 30*s* 1834

31660 PIGNORII Mensa Isiaca, quâ sacrorum apud Ægyptios ratio explicatur, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *numerous engravings of Egyptian Monuments, vellum*, 3*s* 6*d* *Amst.* 1669

31661 PRISSE (E.) ORIENTAL ALBUM, Characters, Customs, and Modes of Life in the Valley of the Nile, from designs taken on the spot, letterpress by J. A. St. John, royal folio, LARGEST PAPER, *frontispiece, portrait, and* 30 *large plates mounted on cardboard and* COLOURED, *equal in appearance and effect to the original drawings, in a portfolio*, £5. 1848

—— Monuments Egyptiens—*see ante* Champollion.

31662 RASK, die alte ägyptische Zeitrechnung, sm. 8vo. *cloth*, 2*s* 6*d* *Altona*, 1830

31663 RHONÉ, Resumé chronologique de l'Histoire d'Egypte, 8vo. *woodcuts, sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1877

ROBERTS (David) Egypt and Nubia—*see ante under* Palestine.

31664 ROSELLINI. MONUMENTI DELL' EGITTO e della Nubia, disegnati dalla Spedizione Scientifico-Letteraria Toscana in Egitto, 3 vols. elephant folio, *containing* 390 *plates, many of which are* SPLENDIDLY COLOURED, and 9 vols. of 8vo. text, together 12 vols. (pub. at £45. in parts), *hf. morocco gilt, gilt edges*, £36. *Pisa*, 1832-44

Priced, 1845, Dulau, £42; 1849, Rolandi, £40; 1860, Williams and Norgate, £40. Copies are now getting scarce.

This splendid work on Egyptian and Nubian Antiquities occurs very rarely for sale. In no other work is Egyptian Art, as displayed in the Hieroglyphic Figures, so well represented; it just contains what Napoleon's grand work was deficient of. It was published under the auspices of the Duke of Tuscany; owing to the very limited number printed, complete copies have become very scarce. Usually sold unbound at £24.

"L'auteur de cet important ouvrage, qui avait accompagné en Egypte Champollion le jeune, est mort à Pise le 4 Juin, 1843, après avoir publié les huit vol. in 8vo. de texte cités dans le Manuel, et 38 livr. de planches gr. in

fol. Pour compléter l'ouvrage il ne manque que 19 planches dont il a laissé les dessins, et un vol. de texte pour les monuments religieux dont il a laissé des matériaux qui sont suffisants pour le mettre en état d'être publié."

The remaining vols. of text and plates were finished and published by Bardelli, Migliarini and others.

31666 SHARPE (Sam.) History of Egypt under the Ptolemies, 4to. *bds.* 2*s* 1838

31667 SHELLEY (G. E.) the Birds of Egypt, roy. 8vo. 14 *coloured plates, cloth,* £1. 11*s* 6*d* 1872

31668 STUART (Villiers) Egypt after the War, narrative of a tour of inspection, of experiences among the natives, notices of the latest archæological discoveries, thick royal 8vo. *numerous plates, some coloured, and woodcuts of Views, Mummies, Hieroglyphics and other Antiquities* (published at 31*s* 6*d*), *cloth gilt,* 12*s* 1883

31669 UNGER (G. F.) Chronologie des Manetho, 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Berlin,* 1867

31670 [UPHAM (T. C.)] Rameses; an Egyptian tale, with historical notes of the era of the Pharaohs, 3 vols. 8vo. *calf,* 5*s* 1824

31671 VANSLEB (Le P.) Relation d'un Voyage en Egypte, 1672 et 1673, 12mo. *calf gilt,* 6*s* 1677

31672 VYSE (Col. Howard) Operations at the Pyramids of Gizeh in 1837, with account of a Voyage into Upper Egypt, 3 vols. impl. 8vo. 127 *maps and plates, cloth,* £3. 1840-42

31673 ——— the same, 3 vols. imperial 8vo. *hf. calf gilt,* £3. 10*s* 1840-42

31674 WALSH (T.) Journal of the late Campaign in Egypt; including Descriptions of that country, and of Gibraltar, Minorca, Malta, Marmorice, and Macri, 4to. *map, plans and plates, some coloured* 1803

31675 ——— the same, second edition, 4to. *map, plans and plates, some coloured, hf. morocco,* 14*s* 1803

31676 WENDELINUS (Marc. Frid.) Admiranda Nili, commentatione philologica-geographica, etc. illustrata, 8vo. *wormed, vellum,* 5*s* *Francof.* 1623

31677 WIEDEMANN (A.) Geschichte Aegyptens von Psammetich I bis auf Alexander den Grossen, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Leipzig,* 1880

31678 WILKINSON'S (Sir J. Gardner) Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, including their Private Life, Government, Laws, Arts, Manufactures, Religion, Early History, and Agriculture, etc. BOTH SERIES, and Supplement, original and best edition, 6 vols. 8vo. 88 *plates of Paintings, Monuments, Sculptures, etc. some in colours, and many woodcuts, cloth,* £4. 1837-41

31679 ——— the same, SECOND SERIES, with Supplement, 3 vols. 8vo. 71 *plates, woodcuts, and many vignettes, illustrative of Paintings, Monuments, Sculptures, etc. some in* COLOURS, *cloth,* £3. 3*s* 1841

31680 ——— the same, BOTH SERIES, third edition, 5 vols. 8vo. *plates, woodcuts, green morocco extra, gilt edges,* £5. 1847

31681 WILKINSON'S ANCIENT EGYPTIANS, New Edition, revised and corrected by Samuel Birch, 3 vols. 8vo. 72 *plates*, 643 *woodcuts and some vignettes* (sells £4. 4*s*), *cloth*, £3. 3*s* 1878

"Sir Gardner's works, illustrated as they are profusely by his own beautiful and accurate drawings, still remain, and must ever remain, the standard authority on all things relating to Egyptian Art. Indeed, to his patient labour, given as this was wholly to matters of fact, and not to support any theory, however tempting, all later writers gladly refer as evidence on which they have perfect reliance."—*Athenæum*, Nov. 6th, 1875.

31682 ——— Topography of Thebes, and General View of Egypt, 8vo. *numerous plates of Hieroglyphics, Views, etc. calf extra, gilt edges*, 30*s* 1835

31683 ——— Modern Egypt and Thebes, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and woodcuts, calf gilt*, 32*s* 1843

31684 ——— Architecture of Ancient Egypt, 8vo. *text*, with royal folio Atlas, *containing* 18 *plates on* 15 *leaves comprising a large number of figures, some of the details beautifully coloured, sd.* £2. 10*s* 1850

Only 100 copies were printed; all of them dispersed and unprocurable, even by the author himself, in 1856. The plates were engraved in Rome, and the text printed in London to accompany them.

31685 WILSON (Rob. Th.) History of the British Expedition to Egypt, 4to. *port. of Sir R. Abercromby, and plans, calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1802

31686 WILSON (Sir E.) Egypt of the Past, sm. 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 5*s* 1882

31687 YORKE (Rt. Hon. C.) and W. M. LEAKE, Remarks on some Egyptian Monuments in England, impl. 4to. 20 *plates, bds.* 6*s* 6*d* *n. d.*

31688 ZOEGA (G.) de origine et usu Obeliscorum, folio, *folding plates and vignettes of Egyptian Monuments, etc. hf. calf*, 12*s* *Romæ*, 1797

31689 ——— the same, folio, *plates, a fine copy in russia, leather joints*, 20*s* 1797

31690 **Zodiacs.** Roberts (Rev. P.) Origin of Constellations, *Dublin*, 1802—Le Zodiaque expliqué, *Paris*, 1809—TESTA (Dom.) sopra due Zodiaci scoperti nell' Egitto, *Roma*, 1802—LEPRINCE, Interpretation du Zodiaque Circulaire, *Paris*, 1822—in 1 vol. 8vo. *plates, hf. calf*, 7*s* 6*d*

31691 ——— Cole (J.) Circular Zodiac of Tentyra, *large plate*, 1824—Saint-Martin, le Zodiaque de Denderah, *Paris*, 1822—Judas, le Zodiaque de Dendera, *plate, ib.* 1859;—1 vol. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 7*s* 6*d*

31692 ——— Letronne, l'Objet des Représentations Zodiacales, *plate, Paris*, 1824—Analyse des Recherches de M. Letronne, par E. Carteron, *ib.* 1843;—in 1 vol. *hf. calf*, 5*s*

31693 TRACTS on Chronology, etc. 11 in 1 vol. 8vo. *bd.* 7*s* 6*d*

Including: The Parian Chronicle subversive of the common chronology, by F. Parker, 1859—The Athenian Year, and the Eclipses of Thucydides and Ptolemy, 1866—Chronology of the reigns of Tiglath-Pileser, Sargon, Shalmanezer and Sennacherib, by Bosanquet, 1854—Assyrian, Babylonian and Jewish Chronology, by the same, 1856—Assyrian and Hebrew Chronology compared, by the same, 1864—The Egyptian Dynasties of Manetho, 1863, etc.

3. Ethiopia, Abyssinia.

31694 ANGUIANO (M. de) Epitome Historial, y Conquista Espiritual del Imperio Abyssino, en Etiopia la alta, a cuyo Emperador suelen llamar Preste Juan, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 25*s* *Madrid*, 1706

31695 ABBADIE (A. d') Géodésie d'une Partie de la Haute Éthiopie, revue par R. Radau, 4to. *maps and plates, hf. calf*, 12*s* *Paris*, 1860-61

31696 BLANFORD (W. T.) Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia, 8vo. *coloured geological map, and plates, cloth*, 14*s* 1870

31697 BRUCE'S (J.) Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile, from 1768 to 1773 inclusive, 5 vols. impl. 4to. BEST EDITION, *numerous plates and maps, calf neat*, 36*s* 1790

31698 DAVID, Æthiopiæ Rex. Legatio David ad Clementem Papã VII. Ejusdem Legatio, ad Emanuelem Portugalliæ Regem. Item alia legatio ejusdem, ad Joannem Portugalliæ Regem. De Regno Æthiopiæ, ac populo, deque moribus, etc. sm. 4to. *marbled calf gilt, gilt edges, very rare*, £5. 5*s* *Bononiæ, J. Kemolen*, 1553

31699 GODIGNO (P. Nic.) de Abassinorum Rebus, deque Æthiopiæ Patriarchis Joanne Nonio Barreto et Andrea Oviedo libb. tres, 8vo. *red morocco, gilt edges*, 36*s* *Lugduni*, 1615

31700 HARRIS (W. C.) Highlands of Æthiopia, 3 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d*; or, *hf. russia gilt*, 10*s* 1844

An extremely interesting book; very useful during the present Soudan complications.

31701 HOLLAND (Major T. J.) and Capt. H. M. HOZIER, Record of the Expedition to Abyssinia, 2 vols. 4to. *maps, views, etc.* (pub. £4. 4*s*), *cloth*, 30*s* 1870

31702 LEFEBVRE (C. T.) Voyage en Abyssinie, 1839-43, par une commission scientifique composée de T. Lefebvre, A. Petit, Quartin-Dillon et Vignaud, Vols. I-III, 8vo. with roy. folio Atlas, *containing map and 59 plates of Natives, shewing the different types, with costume and weapons, and views, etc. hf. green morocco gilt*, £6. *Paris*, 1845

CONTENTS: Relation Historique, 2 vols. with Atlas; Itinéraire, 1 vol.

31703 LUDOLFI (Iobi) Historia Æthiopica, sive descriptio Regni Habessinorum, folio, *calf gilt*, 6*s* *Francof.* 1681

31704 ——— HISTORIA AETHIOPICA sive descriptio regni Habessinorum, cum ejusdem COMMENTARIO, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *map and many curious plates, calf*, 20*s* *Franc.* 1681-91

31704* ——— the same, 2 vols. *calf gilt*, 25*s* 1681-91

31705 ——— the same, 2 vols.—Appendix secunda: Dissertatio de Locustis, etc. 1694—3 vols. folio, *not uniform*, 18*s* 1681-94

31706 ——— New History of Ethiopia, a Description of the Kingdom of Abessinia, made English by J. P. Gent, sm. folio, *large folding plates, old calf*, 18*s* 1682

The best work on Abyssinia. It gives an Account of the History, Literature, Natural History, Antiquities, Religion, Chronology, Language, Proverbs, and everything else curious relating to that country.

31707 MAYO (Earl of) Sport in Abyssinia; or, the Mareb and Tackazzee, 8vo. (pub. 12*s*), *plates, cloth*, 2*s* 6*d* 1876

31708 MAP. Large drawing of a map of Abyssinia, about 10 ft. by 9 ft. *mounted on linen and roller, from Prof. E. B. Eastwick's collection*, 21*s*

31709 PARKYNS (Mansfield) Life in Abyssinia, 2 vols. 8vo. *numerous illustrations, calf extra, gilt edges*, 21*s* 1853

31710 PLOWDEN (W. C.) Travels in Abyssinia and the Galla Country, edited by T. C. Plowden, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1868

31711 SANTOS, Histoire de l'Ethiopie Orientale, traduite par G. Charpy, 12mo. *hf. morocco*, 7*s* *Paris*, 1684

31712 TELLEZ (B.) Historia geral de Ethiopia a alta ou Preste Ioam, composta per Manoel d'Almeyda, abreviada com nova releyçam per Balthazar Tellez, sm. folio, *engraved title and two maps, vellum*, £10. *Em Coimbra*, 1660

Perhaps the most important of all old geographical and historical books relating to Abyssinia. Brunet mentions but one map. Copies with both are EXCEEDINGLY RARE.

"On trouve difficilement des exemplaires de cette histoire, laquelle passe pour fort exacte."—*Brunet.*

31713 TELLEZ, Ethiopia, FACSIMILE of the rare MAP (of the Source of the Nile), sm. folio, 21*s*

31714 URRETA (L. de) Historia Ecclesiastica y politica de Etiopia, Monarchia de Prestre Juan, small 4to. *fine copy in old gilt calf, scarce*, 21*s* *Valencia*, 1610

31715 ——— la misma, con la Historia de Predicadores en los remotos Reynos de la Ethiopia, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *old calf neat*, 30*s* 1610-11

31716 WADDINGTON, (Geo.) and Hanbury (B.) Journal of a Visit to Ethiopia, 4to. *maps and plates of antiquities, bds.* 7*s* 6*d* 1822

31717 WINSTANLEY (W.) A Visit to Abyssinia, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. (pub. 21*s*), *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1881

4. The Sahra and the Sudan.

31718 COOLEY (W. D.) the Negro Land of the Arabs; early history and geography of Central Africa, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 2*s* 6*d* 1841

31719 DENHAM, CLAPPERTON and OUDNEY, Narrative of Travels and Discoveries in Northern and Central Africa, 4to. *map, Views, and numerous fine plates of the Native Customs, Arms, etc. hf. calf*, 15*s*; or, *calf gilt*, 18*s* 1826

31720 ——— the same, 4to. *the plates on* INDIA PAPER, *bds. uncut*, 35*s* 1826

31721 ——— another issue, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, hf. calf*, 6*s* 1826

31722 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt*, 7*s* 6*d* 1828

31722* DUVEYRIER, Exploration du Sahara; les Touareg du Nord, large 8vo. *port. map and* 31 *plates and woodcuts of the Natural History, Physical Geography, Natives, their Arms, etc. sd.* 5*s* *Paris*, 1864

31723 ENSOR (F. Sidney) Incidents on a journey through Nubia to Darfoor, 8vo. *map, cloth, 5s* 1881

31724 GABY (J. B.) Relation de la Nigritie, ses royaumes, leurs gouvernemens, les mœurs, etc. 18mo. *old calf gilt, 10s Paris,* 1689
With the bookplate of Le Tellier de Courtanveaux.

31725 HODGSON'S (W. B.) Notes on N. Africa, the Sahara, and Soudan, *with Vocabulary, N. York,* 1844—Hodgson's Foulahs of Central Africa and the African Slave Trade, 1843—in 1 vol. 8vo. *cloth, rare, 10s* 1843-4

31726 HORNEMAN'S (Fred.) Journal of Travels from Cairo to Mourzouk (with geographical illustrations by Rennell), 4to. *maps, bds. 5s* 1802

31727 LYON'S (G. F.) Travels in Northern Africa, with Notices of Soudan, and the course of the Niger, 4to. *coloured plates of Costume, etc. bds. 9s* 1821

31728 MALTE-BRUN, Resumé de l'Exploration de Gerhard Rohlfs au Touât et à In-Çàlah, 8vo. *map of North Africa, sd. 2s* 1866

31729 MISSION de Ghadamès (1862) Rapports officiels et Documents, 8vo. *maps of the route traversed, and woodcuts, sd. 5s Alger,* 1863
Including information on the commerce and products of the Soudan, and on the physical geography of the route from Tripoli to Ghadamès, and thence to El Oued.

31730 MOORE (Fr.) Travels into the inland parts of Africa, 600 miles up the River Gambia, etc. 8vo. *map, view and plates of Natural History, calf, 7s 6d* 1738

31731 NARRATIVE of the expedition to Dongola and Senaar under Ismael Pasha, 8vo. *bds. 7s 6d* 1822

31732 PARK (Mungo) Travels in the Interior districts of Africa, with Appendix by Major Rennell, 4to. *portrait and maps, bound, 7s 6d* 1799

31733 RILEY (J.) Loss of the American Brig Commerce on the W. Coast of Africa, with account of Tombuctoo and Wassanah, 4to. *map, bds. 10s* 1817

5. Senegambia, Sierra Leone, Guinea Coast.

31734 ADANSON (M.) Histoire Naturelle du Sénégal: Coquillages, avec la Relation d'un Voyage fait en ce pays, LARGE PAPER, *map and plates, old French calf, 10s Paris,* 1757

31735 ——— Voyage to Senegal, the Isle of Goree, and the River Gambia, 8vo. *map, calf, 6s* 1759

31736 BÉRENGER-FÉRAUD, les Peuplades de la Sénégambie, histoire, ethnographie, mœurs et coutumes, légendes, etc. roy. 8vo. *sd. 4s 6d* 1879

31737 BOSMAN (William) Description of the Coast of Guinea; geographical, political and natural history, in English, 8vo. *maps and plates, calf, 20s* 1705

31738 BOWDICH (T. E.) Mission to Ashantee, 4to. *maps, coloured plates and specimens of music, calf neat, 10s* 1819

31739 CLARKE (Rob.) Sierra Leone; the manners and customs of the liberated Africans, the Natural History of the Colony, etc. 8vo. *map, cloth*, 5*s* 1843

31740 DEMANET (Abbé) Nouvelle Histoire de l'Afrique Françoise, 2 vols. 12mo. *maps, calf neat*, 4*s* *Paris*, 1767

31741 DUPUIS (J.) Journal of a Residence in Ashantee, with notes on the Gold Coast, 4to. *map and numerous curious plates, bds.* 10*s*; or, *hf. calf*, 12*s* 1824

31742 GOLDEN COAST (the) or a description of Guinney, its commodities, traffick, people, etc. sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* 25*s* 1665

31743 GURLEY (R. R.) Life of Jehudi Ashmun, late Colonial Agent in Liberia, 8vo. *portrait, cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* *Washington*, 1835

31744 HUTTON (Wm.) Voyage to Africa (Ashantee, etc.) 8vo. *maps and coloured plates of the natives, bds.* 5*s* 1821

31745 LETTER to King George from the King of Dauhomay and Emperor of Paupau, who lately conquered Ardah and Whidah, with Lambe's Scheme for Trade, folio, *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* 1731

31746 LOYER (Pere Godefroy) Voyage du Royaume d'Issyny, Côte d'Or, Païs de Guinée en Afrique, *plates, veau fauve, gilt edges, by Bozerian Jeune, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, £2. *Paris*, 1774

31747 MÜLLER (Wilh. Joh.) die Africanische Landschafft Fetu; worinnen viele merckwürdige Seltzamkeiten von Menschen, Thieren, Bäumen, Gewächsen . . . beschrieben, 12mo. *plates, with a curious bookplate of J. B. Nack*, 1759, *hf. bd.* 15*s* *Nürnberg*, 1675

At the end is "Vocabula, oder Nenn-Wörter welcher sich die Fetnischen in ihrer Sprache gebrauchen."

31748 RIBEIRO (M. F.) A Provincia de S. Thomé e Principe, e suas dependencias, ou a salubridade e insalubridade relativa das provincias do Brazil, etc. stout 8vo. *map of the Guinea coast, and plates, sd.* 14*s* *Lisboa*, 1877

31749 RAFFENEL (A.) Voyage dans l'Afrique Occidentale, 1843-44, 8vo. with impl. 4to. Atlas, *containing* 2 *maps of the Gambia and Senegal, and* 11 *plates of natives, showing costume, etc. in colours, half brown morocco gilt*, £2. 2*s* *Paris*, 1846

31750 ROBERTS (Capt. George) Four Years' Voyages, uncommon events which befell him . . . the hardships he endured, 8vo. *map of the Cape Verde islands, calf*, 15*s* 1726

6. Equatorial Africa, from Somali land to the mouth of the Congo, including the Lake Region.

31751 BAKER (Samuel W.) the Albert N'Yanza, Great Basin of the Nile, and explorations of the Nile sources, 2 vols. 8vo. *portraits, map and woodcuts* (published at 28*s*), *cloth*, 15*s* 1866

31752 BEKE (C. T.) Sources of the Nile, with a History of Nilotic Discovery, 8vo. 6 *maps, hf. calf*, 4*s* 6*d* 1860

31752* ——— on the Source of the Nile, 4 tracts, and 1 by Gliddon on the Nile, 8vo. 2*s* 1848-64

31753 BURTON'S (R. F.) Lake Regions of Central Africa, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and coloured plates, cloth*, 20*s* 1860

31754 ——— the Lands of Cazembe: Lacerda's Journey to Cazembe in 1798, translated and annotated; Journey of the Pombeiros, P. J. Baptista, and Amaro José, across Africa from Angola to the Tette on the Zambeze, etc. 8vo. *map, cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* 1873

31755 CAMERON (Verney Lovett) Across Africa, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, facsimiles, and many woodcuts* (published at 32*s*), *cloth*, 15*s* 1877

31756 GUILLAIN (M.) Documents sur l'Histoire, la Géographie et le Commerce de l'Afrique Orientale, 3 vols. 8vo. with roy. folio Atlas *of* 54 *maps, plans, views, and plates of Natives, shewing the different types, their costume, etc. half morocco gilt*, £2. 10*s* *Paris*, 1856-7

Vol. I, Diverses notions acquises sur l'Afrique Orientale; Vols. II and III, Voyage d'exploration de la cote orientale d'Afrique, 1846-8.

31757 LIVINGSTON, Missionary Travels and Researches in South Africa, thick 8vo. *portrait, map, and numerous illustrations, cloth*, 7*s* 1857

31758 LIVINGSTONE (D. and C.) Expedition to the Zambesi and its tributaries, discovery of the Lakes Shirwa and Nyassa, 1858-64, thick 8vo. *map and woodcuts, cloth*, 8*s* 1865

31759 LACERDA (Jose de) Exame de Viagens do Doutor Livingstone, thick 8vo. 7 *large maps, including facsimiles in colours of early maps, hf. bd.* 10*s* *Lisboa*, 1867

31760 MEROLLA. Relatione del Viaggio nel Regno di Congo nell'Africa Meridionale fatto dal P. Girolamo Merolla . . . scritto . . . dal P. Angelo Piccardo, 12mo. *numerous plates of the Natives, their Manners and Customs, and of Natural History, and including a curious plate of a Mermaid, old gilt calf, rare*, £3. 3*s* *Napoli*, 1692

31761 RAVENSTEIN (E. G.) Map of Eastern Equatorial Africa, between 10° N. and 20° S. and East of Long. 25, publ. under the authority of the R. Geographical Society, in twenty-five large sheets, 27 inches square, 25*s* 1882

RAVENSTEIN'S MAP OF AFRICA.—At length we have the second part of the great map of Eastern Equatorial Africa, which Mr. Ravenstein is compiling for the Geographical Society. The part contains six sheets—12 to 18, with the exception of 15—and includes one of the most interesting regions of the continent, that around Lakes Tanganyika, Mwutan Nzige, and Victoria Nyanza, and down to the coast at Zanzibar. It embraces much of the upper and middle course of the Lualaba, and the country to the north and north-east of Lake Nyassa. The map is really a compendium of the results of African exploration for the region which it covers; the information which it gives as to the routes of explorers and the various results that they have obtained is probably more detailed than will be found in any treatise on African geography. It is impossible to speak too highly of the way in which Mr. Ravenstein has done his work.

31762 SANTAREM, Statement of the right of Portugal to Molembo, Cabinda, and Ambriz, on W. Coast of Africa, between 5 and 8 degrees of S. Lat.—the same in French and Portuguese—Sa da Bandeira, Droits de Portugal sur Molembo, etc. 5 *maps* —the same in Portuguese—Saldanha da Gama, as Colonias Portugal na Costa Occidental d'Africa—6 vols. in 1, 8vo. *hf. morocco*, 20*s* 1839-56

31763 SCHÖN AND CROWTHER, Journals of the Expedition up the Niger, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* 1842

31764 SPEKE (J. H.) Journal of the Discovery of the Source of the Nile, large 8vo. *portrait, maps and woodcuts, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1864

31765 ——— What led to the Discovery of the Source of the Nile (Journal of Adventures in Somali Land; and of a Cruise on the Tanganyika Lake), 8vo. *front. hf. calf*, 5*s* 1864

31766 TUCKEY'S Expedition to explore the River Zaire, usually called the Congo, in South Africa, in 1816, 4to. *map and numerous plates, some of Natural History, sd.* 30*s* 1818

31767 ——— the same, 4to. *whole russia extra*, 24*s* 1818

31768 ——— the same, 4to. *calf extra, by Clarke*, 30*s* 1818

7. Southern Africa, from Angola and Mozambique to the Cape of Good Hope.

31769 BARROW (John) Travels into the interior of Southern Africa, 1797-98, including observations on the geology, natural history, the various tribes, etc. 4to. *large map, bds.* 12*s* 1801

31770 BOTELHO (Seb. Xavier) Memoria estadistica sobre os Dominios Portuguezes na Africa Oriental, 8vo. 6 *maps and plans, hf. bd.* 10*s* *Lisboa*, 1835

31771 BUNBURY (C. J. F.) Journal of a Residence at the Cape of Good Hope with excursions, into the interior and notes on the Natural History and the Native Tribes, sm. 8vo. *woodcuts, cloth*, 5*s* 1848

31772 BURCHELL (W. J.) Travels in the Interior of Southern Africa, 2 vols. 4to. *maps, numerous* COLOURED PLATES *and many woodcuts, bds.* 36*s* 1822-24

31773 CAPE MONTHLY MAGAZINE, Vols. I-XI (without Vol. VII; VIII pts. 1, 2, 3; IX pt. 1; XI pts. 1, 3), 8vo. *portraits and Views, six vols. hf. calf neat, the rest in parts*, £4. *Cape Town*, 1857-62

Including papers on the languages and ethnography of the aborigines of South Africa. Added are two parts (49 and 65) of the New Series, 1874-75.

31773* CAVAZZI (Gio. Antonio) Istorica Descrizione de' tre Regni Congo, Matamba et Angola, folio, *map and plates, fine copy in old calf*, £2. *Bologna*, 1687

Rare. Mr. Beckford's copy sold for £3.

31774 DURAN (ANTONIO) *Soldado Antiguo de la India.* CERCOS DE MOÇAMBIQUE, defendidos por Don Estevan de Atayde, Capitan General, y Governador de aquella plaça, sm. 4to. *vellum*, £3. 3*s* 1633

A VERY RARE BOOK ON THE SIEGE OF MOZAMBIQUE in 1608, not in Salva, Leclerc, Brunet, or the Ramirez and Fischer collections. It is dedicated to the "Conde de Olivares Gran Canciller de Indias."

The above copy fetched £6. 6*s* at the Sunderland Sale, and then passed into the possession of the late Mr. Barnell.

31775 FRITZSCH (Dr. Gustav) Drei Jahre in Süd-Afrika, 8vo. *numerous views, coloured and plain, and woodcuts of the Fauna, Flora, and Natives, cloth gilt*, 14*s* *Breslau*, 1868

31776 GARDINER (Capt. Allen F.) Journey to the Zoolu Country, 8vo. *maps and many plates, cloth*, 6*s* 1836

31776* GRÆVENBROECKIUS (N. N.) Gentis Africanæ, circa Promontorium Capitis Bonæ Spei vulgò Hottentotten nuncupatæ descriptio epistolaris anno 1695, sm. 4to. UNPUBLISHED AUTOGRAPH MANUSCRIPT, *clearly written on* 62 *ll. vellum, from the Sunderland library*, £3. 3*s*

31777 HARRIS (Capt. W. C.) Portraits of the Game and Wild Animals of South Africa, impl. folio, 30 *fine coloured lithographs* (pub. £10. 10*s*), *hf. red morocco gilt, gilt edges*, £5. 1840

The present copy is in the earliest state: in the later issue the vignettes representing the heads, horns, and skins of animals were omitted.

31778 KOLBE (Peter) Beschryving van de Kaap de Goede Hoop, 2 vols. folio, *numerous plates of the Manners and Customs of the Hottentots, hf. calf*, 36*s* *Amst.* 1727

31779 LINDLEY (Capt. Aug. F.) Adamantia; the truth about the South African Diamond Fields, vindication of the right of the Orange Free State to that territory, etc. 8vo. *front. and plans, cloth*, 7*s* 1873

31780 LOURENÇO MARQUES. Question entre le Portugal et la Grande-Bretagne soumise a l'arbitrage du Président de la République Française (2 mémoires), *Portugais et Français*, 2 vols. folio, *maps, sd.* 10*s* *Lisboa*, 1873-74

31781 SHOOTER (Rev. J.) the Kafirs of Natal and the Zulu Country, 8vo. *front. and woodcuts, cloth*, 30*s* 1857

31782 SMITH (Andrew) Illustrations of the ZOOLOGY of South Africa, in 4 vols. impl. 4to. 278 *finely* COLOURED PLATES, *some slightly foxed, with text* (pub. at £18.), *green morocco extra, gilt edges*, £5. 1838-1849

CONTENTS:—Mammalia, 52 *plates*—Aves, 113 *plates*—Reptilia, 78 *plates*—Pisces, 31 *plates*—Invertebrata, 4 *plates*—total, 278 *plates*.

31783 STEEDMAN (Andrew) Wanderings and Adventures in the interior of Southern Africa, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, plates of Native Tribes and the Wild Animals, cloth*, 10*s* 1835

Including much that is interesting to sportsmen and naturalists.

31784 THOMPSON (George) Travels in Southern Africa, present state of Cape Colony, etc. 4to. *map, plans, plates, and cuts, bds.* 20*s* 1827

31785 TRIMEN (R.) Rhopalocera Africæ Australis; a Catalogue of South African Butterflies, 8vo. 6 *coloured plates, hf. green morocco, gilt tops,* 35*s* *Cape Town,* 1862-66

31786 WAHLBERG (J. A.) Insecta Caffraria annis 1838-5 collecta, descripsit C. H. Boheman: Coleoptera, 2 vols. 8vo. 3 *plates, hf. calf,* 30*s* *Holmiæ,* 1848-57

8. Madagascar.

31787 BOISDUVAL, Lépidoptères de Madagascar Bourbon et Maurice, royal 8vo. 16 *coloured plates, sd.* 10*s* 1833

31788 (CARPEAU DU SAUSSAY) Voyage de Madagascar, 12mo. *front. map and plates, old calf gilt,* 30*s* *Amst.* 1722

31789 ELLIS (Rev. Wm.) Three Visits to Madagascar, 1853-56, with notices of the Natural History, 8vo. *map and* 25 *illustrations of the Natives, the Flora and Fauna, Views, etc. cloth,* 10*s* 1858

31790 ——— the same, 8vo. *calf neat,* 12*s*; or, *calf extra, gilt edges,* 14*s* 1858

31791 FLACOURT (E. de) Histoire de la Grand Isle Madagascar; avec une relation de ce qui s'est passé depuis l'an 1642 jusques en 1657 sm. 4to. *maps and plates, calf or vellum,* £2. *Paris, P. Bien-fait,* 1661

31792 HAMOND (W.) Paradox proving the Inhabitants of Madagascar the happiest in the World, with a true description of that Island, sm. 4to. *very large copy, some leaves uncut, hf. cf.* 32*s* 1640

31793 ROCHON (Abbé) Voyage to Madagascar and the East Indies, with a memoir on the Chinese Trade, 8vo. 475 pp. *map of Madagascar, russia extra,* 20*s* 1792

31794 RICHARDSON (Rev. J.) Lights and Shadows; chequered experiences among some heathen tribes of Madagascar, 8vo. *with MS. corrections by the author, map and plate, sd.* 10*s* *Imarivolanitra,* 1877

31795 **Australia.** ALMANAC (The Monthly) and Illustrated Commentator, Nos. 1-6, 8vo. *one leaf defective, Comic Political Cartoons and woodcuts, with 7 duplicate Cartoons, and 2 additional lithographed Views of* ADELAIDE *(in duplicate), sd.* EXTREMELY RARE, £2. 16*s* ADELAIDE, *Febr.-July,* 1850

An early Australian Comic Paper.

31796 **Assyria:** LAYARD'S Monuments of Nineveh, BOTH SERIES, impl. folio, 171 *plates, some coloured, in portfolios,* £9. 1849-53

31797 ——— the same, 2 vols. LARGE PAPER, atlas folio, 171 *plates, hf. bd.* £12. 1849-53

31798 **India.** MOOR'S Hindu Pantheon, roy. 4to. *frontispiece and* 105 *plates, old calf,* £3. 16*s* 1810

31799 WILLIAMSON'S (T.) Wild Sports of the East, oblong roy. folio, *frontispiece and* 40 *coloured plates, after W. Howitt, hf. bd.* £10. 10*s* 1810

FURTHER SUPPLEMENT TO PARTS II AND III OF GEOGRAPHICAL CATALOGUE.

America.

31800 BARLOW LIBRARY. WRIGHT (J. O.) Rough List designed as the basis of a Catalogue of the library of Samuel L. M. Barlow: Americana, 1477-1799, imp. 8vo. *only a hundred copies printed for private distribution* *New York*, 1885

A very precious collection, containing 1336 numbers, amongst which will be found complete copies of a large proportion of those rare volumes for which American book-lovers are always searching eagerly. The descriptions are marked by clearness, candour, and moderation.

31801 DAMPIER (William) Voyages, 1681-99, 3 vols. (I: A new Voyage round the World, 1697; II: A Supplement to the Voyage round the World; Two Voyages to Campeachy; Account of Natal, etc. 1699; III: Voyage to New Holland, etc. 1703), 8vo. *maps and plates, calf, from the Duke of Portland's library*, £2. 1697-1703

31802 ——— Nouveau Voyage autour du monde, 2 vols. 12mo. *maps and plates, calf*, 10*s* *Amst.* 1698

This is a translation of Vol. I of the English original.

31803 FUNES (Gregorio) Ensayo de la Historia civil del Paraguay, Buenos Ayres, y Tucuman, 3 vols. in 2, sm. 4to. *portrait, fine copy in polished calf extra, gilt tops, uncut*, £2. 10*s* *Buenos Ayres*, 1816-17

31804 HUNTER (Archdeacon) Lecture on the grammatical construction of the Cree language, with paradigms of the Cree verb, imp. 8vo. *pp.* 267, *all in Roman characters, cloth*, 14*s* 1875

31805 LUKE and JOHN'S Gospels; Common Prayer; in the *Florida* language, 2 vols. 12mo. *cloth*, 6*s* (*about* 1880)

31806 KIRKBY'S Portions of Common Prayer, etc. *Chipewyan*, for the Slavi Indians (1875); HUNTER (Mrs.) Kunacke Nikumoowina, in *Cree*, Roman characters, 1877; HUNTER (Archd.) Ayumehawe Mussinahikun, *Cree*, Roman char. 1877; HORDEN'S Lessons from the Old Testament, *Cree*, native characters, 1878; Common Prayer, *in Ojibway*, Roman char. (1870); Matthew's Gospel, and Common Prayer, *Ojibbeway*, *Cree characters*, by Horden and Sanders, 2 vols. 1880; together 7 vols. 12mo. *cloth*, 20*s* 1870-80

31807 PEÑAFIEL (Antonio) Nombres geograficos de Mexico; catalogo alfabetico de los nombres de lugar pertenecientes al idioma Nahuatl; estudio jeroglifico de la "matricula de los tributos" del codice Mendocino, 264 *pp. of text, with about* 700 *woodcut figures of hieroglyphic place-names; and* Atlas *of* 39 *plates containing* 462 *coloured figures;* 2 parts in 1 vol. large 4to. *hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut*, 36*s* *Mexico*, 1885

Compiled for the Mexican Government by Dr. Peñafiel. a ripe scholar who is at the head of the Statistical department of the Board of Trade. The coloured figures of the Atlas are derived from Lord Kingsborough's work; the plain woodcuts are the same figures in corrected, enlarged, or supplementary forms. The text is an alphabetical arrangement of 462 place-names, each treated as a linguistic monograph.

Asia, Africa, Australasia.

13808 ANGAS (George French) THE NEW ZEALANDERS ILLUSTRATED, atlas folio, 60 *fine large plates*, COLOURED, *representing native types and*

portraits, the houses, monuments, artistic productions, weapons, implements, etc. of the Maoris, hf. morocco, £20. 1847

The most valuable of all the works of Mr. Angas. It will before long be the chief memorial of one of the most interesting races on the earth, the noble Maori people now fading away before the advance of Christianity and commercial civilization.

31809 ANDAMANS and Nicobars, Handbook for the, 8vo. *interleaved, cloth,* 3*s* 6*d* *Calcutta,* 1877

31809* BAIKIE (B.) the Neilgherries, their topography, climate, soil, and productions, 8vo. *maps, cloth,* 3*s* 6*d* *Calcutta,* 1857

31810 BUDDHA, sein Leben, seine Lehre, seine Gemeinde, von Hermann Oldenberg, 8vo. *cloth,* 7*s* 6*d* *Berlin,* 1881

31811 BURCKHARDT'S Notes on the Bedouins and Wahabys, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, bds.* 7*s* 1831

31812 CAVAZZI (G. A.) Istorica Descrizione de' tre Regni Congo, Matamba et Angola . . . . da Fortunato Alamandini, folio, *map and plates, vellum, rare,* £4. *Bologna,* 1687

One of the most elaborate and exhaustive works ever published on the regions which surround the course of the Congo river.

31813 COLEMAN (Charles) Mythology of the Hindus, with notices of various island and mountain tribes, and an appendix of the minor Avatars, 4to. 40 *plates, cloth, uncut,* £3. 16*s* 1832

31814 COBBOLD (R. H.) Pictures of the Chinese drawn by themselves, sm. 8vo. 31 *plates after native designs, cloth,* 7*s* 6*d* 1860

31815 COCHRANE. TRANSCRIPT of Mr. John Cochrane's Material for his intended Work, "LOOSE INDIAN CHESS LEAVES," containing several hundred Games, chiefly against Brahmins, played during Mr. Cochrane's long residence in India, 3 vols. sm. 4to. *MS. portrait added, bds.* £3. 3*s* *about* 1825

In the above Transcript will be found many examples of Openings, claimed as original several years afterwards by Paulsen, Boden, and other noted Players.

31816 CRAUFURD (Q.) Sketches relating to the history, religion, learning, and manners of the Hindoos, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt,* 7*s* 6*d* 1792

31817 DELLA VALLE (P.) delle Conditioni di Abbas Rè di Persia, small 4to. *with Aldine anchor on last leaf, calf extra, gilt edges, with Aldine anchor stamped on sides,* 25*s*
Venetia, F. Baba (successor to the Aldi), 1628

This piece was not printed in any of the editions of the Viaggi.

31818 DEROZARIO, Complete Monumental Register, containing all the Epitaphs, etc. in the burial grounds in and about Calcutta, 8vo. *bds.* 15*s* *Calcutta,* 1815

31819 DREW (Fred.) the Northern Barrier of India, a popular account of the Jummoo and Kashmir territories, sm. 8vo. *maps, photographs, and woodcuts, cloth,* 8*s* 1877

31820 FLINDERS (M.) Voyage to Terra Australis prosecuted 1801-3, in the Investigator, the Porpoise, and the Cumberland, LARGE PAPER, 2 vols. imp. 4to. *plates, russia extra, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber, with the* ATLAS *of* 18 *maps, charts, etc. and* 10 *botanical plates, hf. bd.* £12. 12*s* 1814

The Atlas is very rare, and the maps are of extreme importance, as they give the first really accurate surveys of Australia.

31821 FORBES (J.) Oriental Memoirs, 4 vols. imp. 4to. *plates, the illustrations of natural history* COLOURED, *gilt russia, gold tooled sides,* £5. 1813

31822 FYTCHE (General Albert) Burma past and present, with personal reminiscences of the country, 2 vols. post 8vo. *portraits, wood-*

cuts, and coloured plates, including examples of Natural History (pub. 30*s*), *cloth gilt*, 15*s* 1878

31823 HAYTHONI Liber Historiarum partium Orientis sive passagium Terræ Sanctæ, scriptus MCCC, sm. 4to. **First Edition** *of the Latin version, calf extra, gilt edges*, 30*s* *Haganoæ* 1529

Bound up with ISIDORI de nativitate Domini etc libri duo, *Haganoæ*, 1529.

31824 HOWORTH (Henry H.) History of the Mongols, from the ninth to the nineteenth century, Parts I, II, in 3 vols. roy. 8vo. *maps* (pub. 70*s*), *cloth*, £2. 8*s* 1876-80

The first part relates to the Mongols proper and the Calmucks, including Jinghiz Kaan and his family; the second to the so-called Tartars in Russia and Central Asia, whose dominions have been swallowed up by the Russians.

31825 LOCKYER (Charles) Account of the Trade in India . . . with descriptions of Fort St. George, Acheen, Malacca, Canton, Surat, Calicut, etc. their inhabitants, customs, religion, etc. sm. 8vo. *calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1711

31836 ——— the same, THICK PAPER, sm. 8vo. *calf, rare*, 36*s* 1711

31827 MENDES PINTO (Fernao) Peregrinaçao . . . estranhas cousas que vio e ouvio no reyno de China, Tartaria, Pegu, etc. agora emendada, accrecentada com o itenerario de Antonio Tenreiro e a conquista de Pegu no 1601, sm. folio, *calf*, 20*s* 1762

31828 MORRIS (Henry) Descriptive and historical account of the Godavery district, 8vo. *map enclosed in pocket of cover, cloth*, 4*s* 1878

31829 NELSON (J. H.) Prospectus of the scientific study of the Hindu Law, 8vo. *cloth*, 4*s* 1881

31830 OSBECK (Peter) Voyage to China and the East Indies with Torren's Voyage to Suratte, etc. translated from the German by J. R. Forster, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, calf, the Duke of Portland's coronet and cypher on the sides*, 12*s* 1771

31830* OWEN (Sidney) India on the eve of the British conquest, a historical sketch, 12mo. *cloth*, 2*s* 1872

31831 PARKINSON (Sydney) Journal of a Voyage to the South Seas in H.M.S. the Endeavour, atlas 4to. LARGE PAPER, *portrait and plates, bds. uncut*, 25*s* 1773

31832 POMPONII MELLÆ Geographia et Prisciani ex Dionysio de Situ Orbis Interpretatio, *Ptolemæan map, Venetiis, E. Ratdolt*, 1482—SOLINI Res memorabiles, *Parmæ, A. Portilia*, 1480—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *MS. notes on margins, vellum*, £2. 2*s* 1480-82

31833 **Portuguese in India.** CASTRO (Dom João de) Elogio do muy valeroso e de raras Virtudes DOM JOÃO DE CASTRO illust. GOVERNADOR et VISORREY DA INDIA (por D. Simão Torresão Coelho, com discurso de Pinto Ribeyro), FIRST EDITION, 109 *pp. including woodcut title and leaf of "Escritos do Autor") Lisboa, off. de Dom Lopes Rosa*, 1642—Injustas sucessoens dos Reys de Leão e de Castella; e izenção de Portugal, mostraas João Pinto Ribeyro, *woodcut title, Lisb. Craesbeeck*, 1642—Primores Politicos e Regalias do nosso Rey Dom Joam IV, de marauilhoza memoria, composto pelo Doutor Antonio de Freites, Africano, *s. l. por Manoel de Sylva anno* 1641; in 1 vol. small 4to. *vellum*, £5. 1641-42

31834 RAFFLES' History of Java, 2 vols. 4to. *large map, and* 65 *plates and charts, some coloured, hf. calf neat*, £2. 5*s* 1816

31835 RAJENDRALALA MITRA, Indo-Aryans: contributions towards the elucidation of their ancient and mediæval history, 2 vols. 8vo. *many woodcuts* (pub. 36*s*), *cloth*, 6*s* 6*d* 1881

A work of great value and importance, in which the Aryan race throughout the world is interested no less than the people of India. It is, perhaps, a little too ambitious in its display of comprehensive research, but is nevertheless on a level with the production of first-class scholarship in Europe.

31836 ROYLE'S Essay on the antiquity of Hindu Medicine, 8vo. *cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* 1837

31837 RUMSEY (Alaric) Moohummudan Law of Inheritance, Sunni doctrine, etc. 8vo. *cloth*, 5*s* 1880

31838 SAINT MARTIN, Mémoires historiques et géographiques sur l'Arménie, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* RARE, £3. 3*s* *Paris*, 1818-19

The second volume of this important work contains several Armenian historical works, in text and translation: Orpelian's History, the Geographies of Moses of Khorene and Vartan, etc.

31839 [SALAZAR (Pedro de)] Historia de la Gverra y Presa de Africa: con la destruycion de la villa de Monazter ysla del Gozo, y perdida de Tripol de Berberia; con otras muy nuevas cosas, lit. goth. *printed within woodcut borders, corners of two leaves mended, vellum, very* RARE, *from the Sunderland library*, £10. *Napoles*, 1552

The Miro copy fetched 1000 francs in 1878.

31840 SALT (Henry) Voyage to Abyssinia, and travels into the interior, with vocabularies of languages, imp. 4to. *maps and plates, hf. bd.* 9*s* 1814

31841 TISSOT (Charles) Géographie comparée de la Province Romaine d'Afrique, Tome I, 4to. *maps, plates, and cuts*, 35*s* *Paris*, 1884

A splendid work, the first part of the *Exploration Scientifique de la Tunisie*, published by the French Government.

31842 TRUMPP, die Religion der Sikhs, 12mo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Leipzig*, 1881

31843 TUCKEY (Capt. J. K.) Narrative of an expedition to explore the river Zaire, or Congo, 1816, 4to. *map and plates, bds.* 18*s* 1818

31844 TULLY (Rich.) Narrative of a ten years' residence at Tripoli in Africa, 4to. *map and coloured plates, bds.* 20*s* 1817

Mr. Tully was only possessor of the correspondence; the letters were written by his sister-in-law.

31845 [VILLOTTE] Voyages en Turquie, en Perse, en Arménie, en Arabie, et en Barbarie, par un missionaire de la Compagnie de Jésus, 12mo. *calf*, 6*s* *Paris* (1729)

31846 VOYAGE to the East Indies in 1747 and 1748 (St. Helena, Java, China), sm. 8vo. *plates, calf, scarce*, 10*s* 1762

31847 WALPOLE (Hon. F.) the Ansayrii, and the Assassins, with travels in the further east, 1850-51, including a visit to Nineveh, 3 vols. 8vo. *frontispieces, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1851

31848 WARING (Edw. S.) Tour to Sheeraz, remarks on the manners and literature of the Persians, history of Persia, 4to. *portrait of Fat'h Ali, cloth*, 5*s* 1807

31849 WHEELER (J. Talboys) History of India from the earliest ages, Vols. I, II, III, IV part 1, 4 vols. 8vo. *cloth, scarce*, £5. 1867-76

31850 WILLIAMSON (Capt. Thomas) Wild Sports of the East, oblong atlas folio, *with frontispiece and* 40 *fine plates*, COLOURED, *hf. russia gilt*, £10. 1810

31851 WINDUS (John) Journey to Mequinez, the residence of the Emperor of Morocco, in 1721, 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *plates, calf*, £2. 2*s* 1725

INDEX.

A. F.) Considerations on behalf of Colonists (1765) 2998
A. (Z) Artist, see Valvassore (G. A.)
Abbadie (A. d') Géodésie de la Haute Ethiopie 3151
— see Abhandlungen 3066
Abbas of Persia—Della Valle 3160
Abbot (Ed.)—see Lavender 2870
Abbot (Jeffra)—see Smith's Map 2980
Abbott (Charles C.) Primitive Industry 3007
Abbott (J.) Journey from Herauf 3075
Abdul Kerreem, Memoirs, Travels to Persia, etc. 3080
Abenaki Indians—Kidder 3013
— — Language—Kidder 3013
Abercrombie (Sir R.)—see Trinidad, McCallum 3006
Abingdon (Earl of) Thoughts on Burke's Letter 2987
Abipones Indians—Dobrizhoffer 3009
Abispa de Chilpancingo—Bustamante 2905
Abreu (Francisco)—see Sermones 2928
Abreu de Galineo (Juan de) Canary Is., by Glas 2792
Abreu Mousinho (M. d') Conquista de Pegu 3115
Abu, Inscriptions—see Asiatic Soc. (xvi) 3051
Abu-l-Cassim, Voyage, French—D'Ohsson 3076
Abulfeda, Arabiæ Descriptio—see Tracts 3066
Abulgasi-Bayadur-Chan, Histoire des Tatars 3049
— —English 3049
Abyssinia, Ethiopia 3151-2
— Alvarez 2827, 2862
— Baratti 2878
— Campaign—Holland and Hozier 3151
— Gama (Chr. da) 2847
— Geology—Blandford 3151
— Goes 2795, 2801
— Mandeville 2852-3
— Map, large drawing 3152
— Marmol Carvajal 3139
— Miscellanea 3147
— see under Missions (Jesuit)
— see Prester John
— Salt 3162
— Vartema 2860
— Zoology—Blandford 3151
Abyssinian Languages—Salt 3162
Académie des Inscriptions 3049
— — Mémoires présentés à 3147
Acalephæ of N. America—Agassiz 2962
Accompt (Briefe) of Turks late Expedition (1663) 3067
Account of Conference on Occurrences in America—see Steele (Jos.) 2987
Account of Customs of Micmakis and Maricheets 3014
Account of Designs for Establishing the Colony of Georgia 2961
Account of the European Settlements in America—see Burke 2951
Account (Historical) of Expedition against Ohio Indians—see Smith (Wm.) 3048
Account of Jamaica—see Leslie (C.)
Account of Meeting of Friends for Civilization of Natives 3020
Account of the Province of Carolina—see Wilson (Sam.)
Account (Political) of Trinidad—McCallum 3006
Account of Voyage of the California 2863
Account of Voyages of Narborough, Tasman, etc. 2845
Account of Two Attempts to Civilize Indians (1806) 3007
Achæmenidæ—Ménant 3078
— Valliant 3065
Acheen—Lockyer 3161
Acosta (C.) Tractado de las Drogas, etc. 3080
Acosta (E.) Hist. Rerum in Oriente Gestarum 3049
Acosta (Joseph de) Historia Natural y Moral (1590), (1792) 2768
— Naturall and Morall Historie (1604) 2768
— Histoire (1606) 2768
— de Novi Orbis Natura 2833
— — in Linschoten 2838-9
— MS. notes—Sermones 3041
Acrelius (Israel) Beskrifning om Nya Swerige 2974
Act for Militia of Massachusetts (1781) 2964
Actes du Conseil Legislatif d'Orléans 2998
Acts of Assembly of Leeward Is. 2933
Acts of General Assembly of Pennsylvania (1782) 2975
Acuña (Christoval de) Rio de las Amazonas 2876
Adair, American Indians 3007
Adame y Arriaga (Jos.) Mexicana Universitas Illustrata 2921
Adam's Peak, Ceylon—Skeen 3086
Adams (A.) Travels in Japan and Manchuria 3123
Adams (F. A.) History of Japan 3123
Adams (H. G.) Notes for Naturalists 3138
Adams (John) and Jefferson, Selection of Eulogies of 2952
Adams (John Quincy) Autograph Letters 2955
Adams (N.)—Shepard's Autobiography 2979
Adams (Thomas B.) Autograph Letters 2955
Adanson (M.) Hist. Nat. du Sénégal 3153
— Voyage to Senegal 3153
Address of Convention on Government of Massachusetts-Bay (1780) 2964
Address of People of Britain to America (1775) 2952, 2986
Address (Short) to Government and Colonies (1775) 2988
Adelaide—Monthly Almanac 3158
Aden—Botany—Andersen 3083
— Hunter 3074
Adhémar—see Questions 3000
Admiral's Map—in Ptolemy (1513) 2756
Adventure and Beagle (The) Voyages by King, etc. 2888
Advertencias para la Classe de Menores —see Nebriga (A. de)
Æthici Cosmographia, Gr. et Lat. 2748
— — Lat., Wuttke 2750
— — — D'Avezac 2750
Afghanistan — Antiquities — Prinsep 3079
— — Wilson 3080
— see under Architecture
— Campaign, 1838-42—Buist 3084
— — — Kaye 3096
— — — Mohan Lal 3099
Afghanistan, Campaign, 1838-42—Sale 3106
— — 1878-80—Shadbolt 3107
— Elphinstone 3090
— Gazetteer—Thornton 3129
— Masson 3099
— Mohan Lal 3099
— see under Numismata
— Persia 3062
— Seir-Mutaqherin 3106
— see also Cabul
— see also Rohillas
Afreedees (The)—Treatles 3110
Africa—Works on 3139-58
— — Bibliography of—Ternaux 2847
— see African Company
— African Trade 2818
— Artus 3049
— Azurara 2793
— see Cadamosto
— Collecçao de Tratados 3102
— Dureau-de-la-Malle 3057
— French in—Demanet 3154
— — see Algeria
— Froger 2880
— Goes 2801
— Guinea Company 2818
— Harris 2846
— Herbert 2874
— Italian Travels—Zurla 2753
— Jannequin 2876
— Jesuits in—see under Missions (Jes.)
— Justel 2845
— Kœppen 2747
— La Motraye 2880
— Lavender 2870
— Le Blanc 2842, 2868
— see Leo Africanus
— Linschooten 2774
— Lithgow 2872
— Major 2793
— see under Maps
— Martinez de la Puente 2804
— Mateon Kioeping 2845
— see under Missions (Jesuit) and (Prot.)
— Mocquet 2870
— Observations on Trade to 2818
— Ordonez de Zevallos 2871
— Pigafetta 2867
— see Pedro de Sintra
— Pimentel 2776
— Pinto 2842
— Portuguese in—Botelho 3156
— — Faria y Sousa 2804, 3139
— — Goes 2801
— — Lourenço Marques 3157
— — Osorius 2803
— — Sa da Bandeira 3156
— — Saldanha da Gama 3156
— — Santarem 3156
— Reasons for Settling the Trade to 2818
— Royal Adventurers 2818
— Salazar 3162
— San Roman 2789
— see Slave Trade
— Stücklein 2829
— View of Trade to 2818
— Voyages to (1300-1490) 2791-3
— Vries 2775
— Watreman 3065
— Zurla 2753
— see also under the different countries and parts
Africa (Central) 3152-3, 3154-6
— — Figari-Bey 3146
Africa (Central)—see Foulahs

Africa (East)—Barbosa 2849
— — Guillain 3155
Africa (Lake District) 3154-6
— — Baker 3155
— — Burton 3155
— — Livingstone 3155
— — Speke 3156
Africa (North) 3139-43
— — D'Avezac 2747
— — Denham, Clapperton and Oudney 3152
— — Ethnology—Carette 3140
— — Hodgson 3153
— — Lyon 3153
Africa (South) 3156 8
— — Butterflies—Trimen 3158
— — see Diamond Fields
— — Entomology—Wahlberg 3158
— — Livingston 3155
— — Nat. Hist.—Harris 3157
— — — Smith 3157
— — Tribes of—Barrow 3156
— — — Bunbury 3156
— — — Cape Monthly Mag. 3156
— — — see Hottentots, Kafirs
Africa (West) 3153-4
— — Azurara 2793
— — Behaim 2793
— — Exploration (1415-86) 2793
— — Gaby 2880
— — Gold Trade—De Bry (vi) 2835
— — — Jobson 2873
— — Hemmersam 2876
— — Jobson 2873
— — Labat 2777
— — Linschoten 2838-9
— — see Major's Prince Henry
— — Riley 3153
— — Santarem 2752
— — Tribes of—Labat 2777
— — see also Guinea
African Company—Advantages of Trade 2818
— — Case of 2818
— — Importance of Forts of 2818
— — Importance of Supporting 2818
— — Tracts on 2818
African Languages — Cape Monthly Mag. 3156
— — see Sohili
African Trade the Support of American 2818
Agassiz (Alex.) N. American Acalephæ 2962
— N. American Starfishes 2962
— Revision of Echini 2962
Agassiz (Louis) Journey in Brazil 2947
— see American Journal of Sciences and Arts 2953
Agnese (Batt.) MS. Portolano 2764
— Facsimile delle Carte 2767
Agostinho de Santa Maria (Fr.) Convento de S. Monica de Goa 3101
Agra—Archæology—Arch. Survey of India 3095
— — Asiatic Soc. (xv) 3051
— Architecture—Cole 3086
— Gazetteer 3092
Agreement for Disc. of N.W. Passage 2780
Agriculture—Emmons 2972
Agueda (Maria Anna Vida, por Bellido 2921
Aguirre (Ant. de) Immortal Fame 2927
Aguirre (Manuel) Doctrina Christiana 3027
Aguirre, see Ursua and Aguirre
Aiachi (El) et Moula-Ahmed, Voys. dans l'Algérie, par Berbrugger 3140
Aimé, Magnétisme Terrestre 3141
— Recherches de Physique sur la Mediterranée 3141
Ainos Language—Krusenstern 3022
Ainslie, Materia Indica 3081
Ainsworth (W. F.) Travels in Asia Minor, etc. 3066
— see Barker 3067
Aitchison ( ) Plants of Punjab, etc. 3081
Aitchison (C. U.) Treatises, etc. rel. to India 3110
Akbar, Institutes—Ayeen Akbery 3082
— Repudiation of Eallam, Rehatsek 3081
— see Noer 3100
Akberabad, see Agra
Aknañk Cave—Pinart 3016
Alamandini (Fortunato)—see Cavazzi 3160
Alarcon's Expedition—Smith 2805
Alasapas Indians—Garcia 3026
Alaska—Antiquities—see Pinart 3016
Albert Nyanza—Baker 3154
Alba (Duke of)—Casas (Miroir) 2783
Albernas (Joas Teixeira) Maps 2774
Alboquerque (Alfonso) Commentarios (1557), (1574) 2800
— Commentaries, Birch 2800, 2849
— see Corrêa 2798
— see Weltbuch 2825
Albornoz, Arte Chiapaneca 3037
Album Pintoresco de Mexico 2903
Alcedo y Herrera (D. de) Aviso Historico, etc. 2935
— Compendio de Guayaquil 2936
Alceste (The)—see McLeod 2887
Aldama y Guevara, Arte Mexicana 3030
Aldenburgk (Joh. G.) Eroberung v. S. Slavador 2839
— Taking of S. Salvador 2834
Aldus. Press—Pomp. Mela (1518) 2747
— — Viaggi da Vinetia (1545) 2825
Alegre (Franc. Javier) Hist. de la Comp. de Jesus 2903, 2905
Aleppo—Abd ul Kerreem 3080
— Maundrell 3071
— Nat. Hist.—Russell 3073
— Plaisted 3062
Alert (The) Cruise, by Coppinger 2890
Alexander VI, Bull of Partition—Eden 2830
— see Philoponus 2797
Alexander VII, 45 Proposiciones—see Lumbier 2925
Alexander (W.) Egyptian Monuments 3143
Alexander (Sir William) see Stirling (Earl of)
Alexandre de Rhodes, Voiages en la Chine 3115
— Voyages et Missions en la Chine 3115
Alexandria—Pitts 3060
— Viaggi 3065
Alfonce (Jan) Voyages (1559) 2864
Algebra—Asiatic Soc. (xii) 3051
— Chasles 3064
Algeria—Archæology—Delamare 3141
— Architecture—Ravoisié 3141
— Exploration Scientifique 3140
— Galibert 3141
— Haedo 3141
— Knight 3142
— Laugier de Tassy 3142
— Law, Musulman—Khalil-Ibn-Ishak 3140
— Morell 3142
— Morgan 3142
— Nat. Hist. — Exploration Scientifique 3140-1
— — Lucas 3140
— — Botany—Bory de St. Vincent 3141
— — Geology—Renon 3141
— — Ichthyology—Guichenot 3140
— — Mammalia—Loché 3140
— — Mineralogy—Ravergie 3141
— — Mollusca—Deshayes 3141
— — Ornithology—Loché 3140
— — Reptiles—Guichenot 3140
— Pitts 3060
— Playfair 3142
— Sculpture—Ravoisié 3141
Algérie, Exploration Scientifique de l' 3140
Algiers, see Algeria
Algonkin Language—Catechismo 3023
Algonkin Language—Trumbull 3023
— — see also Ochipwa
Algonquin, see Algonkin
Alkibia, Worshipping towards East 3049
Allans (Lt.) Drawings—Simcoe 2980
Alleghany Mts., Indians—Beatty 3008
Allen (Ira) History of Vermont 2952
Allen (J. A.)—see Coues (E.)
— see Nuttall Ornith. Club 2972
Allen (N.) Opium Trade in India 3081
Allen (W.) American Biographical Dict. 2952
Allingham (William) Account of Maps 3047
Allison (Th.) Voyage from Archangel 2881
Allom (Th.) Constantinople 3066
Allouez, Voyage—French 2995
Almagro—see Garcilasso 2810
Almanac (The Monthly)—Adelaide 3158
Almanacs—Calendarios Mexicanos 2921-2
Almeyda (Manoel d')—see Tellez 3152
Almon (J.) Remembrancer 2952
Aluigi, Voyages—Viaggi 2825
Alvarado (Juan de)—see Sermones 2928
Alvarado (Pedro de) Procesos contra 2903
Alvarez (Bernardino) Vida 2903
Alvarez (Francisco) Hist. de Etiopia (1557) 2862
— — (1561) 2827
— Ho Preste Joam das Indias (1540) 2862
Alvarez (J. D.) Vida de Bern. Alvarez 2903
Alzate Ramirez (J. A.) Gacetas de Literatura 2921
— Diario 2921
Amandus Zierixeensis, Chronica (1534) 2823
Amarapoorah—Cox 3115
Amawi Khalifehs, Coins—Poole 3063
Amazon R.—Acuña 2876
— Herndon 2889
— Indians—see under Mythology
— La Condamine 2883
— Markham 2848
— Michelena y Rojas 2940
— Mocquet 2870
— Mulhall 2941
— see Orellana
— Pagan 2817
— Rodriguez 2817
Ambassades de la Comp. Hollandoise d'Orient—see Montanus 3127
Ambriz, in W. Africa—Santarem 3156
— Sa da Bandeira 3156
Ambrosius (S.) De Brachmanis—see Palladius 3101
Ameer Khan, Memoirs, Prinsep 3081
America, Name of—Humboldt 2793
— — Waldseemüller 2858
America, Name 1st used—see Cosmographiæ Introductio
— — see Schoener (Luculentissima Descriptio)
America—Works on 2891-3046
— — Supplements 3045-46, 3047
— — Bibliography of 3042-44
— — — (Anonymous)—Barros Arana 3042
— — — Barlow 3159
— — — Harrisse 3049
— — — New York Hist. Soc. 2958
— Antiquities — Amer. Ethnological Soc. 3007
— — Archælogia Amer. 3007
— — McCulloch 3014
— — see also under Am (N., S., and C.) and various parts
— Ethnology — American Ethn. Soc. 3007
— — see also America (Indians)
— History, Geography, etc.—Acosta 2768, 2833
— — Anghiera 2794-6, 2820
— — Barcia 2846

America—History, Geography, etc.—Barros Arana 2781
— — Bellegarde 2846
— — Benzoni 2833, 2848, 2861
— — see Buccaneers 2817-8
— — Buddhist Discovery — Vining 2920
— — Buddhists in—Eichthal 3010
— — Bullas (1503) 2794
— — see Cabot
— — Cabral 2820
— — Calvo 2781
— — Cartas de Indias 2850
— — Casas 2782-3
— — Castellanos 2796
— — Charts 2775
— — Codice Diplom. 2797
— — see Columbus
— — Corte Real 2820
— — Discovery (Pre-Columbian) — Vining 2920
— — — — Bibliography—Anderson 2791
— — — (Suppositious Early) 2789-91
— — — see also Am. (Buddhist), (English), (French), (Norse), (Portuguese), (Spanish), and (Welsh)
— — — Bibliography—see under Am. (Works on)
— — Durret 2881
— — Eden 2830
— — English Discoveries in 2814-7
— — Ens 2783
— — Estancelin 2783
— — Extraict ou Recueil des Isles 2823
— — Franck und Feyerabend 2825
— — French Voyages to 2813
— — — Margry 2997
— — — Thevet 2865
— — Fulgosus (1509) 2794
— — Geraldinus Amerinus 2861
— — Glareanus 2762
— — Gomes de Brito 2846
— — Gonneville 2860
— — Gottfriedt 2837
— — Grynæus 2824-5
— — Guanahani 2797
— — Hakluyt 2848
— — Harris 2846
— — Help 2784
— — see Herrera
— — Indischer Lustgart 2768
— — Itinerarium Portugall. 2821
— — Jesuits in—see under Missions
— — Juan de San-Antonio 2811
— — Justel 2845
— — Kunstmann 2755
— — Labat 2777
— — Lafitau 2787
— — see Le Blanc
— — Lettres Edifiantes 2829
— — Linschooten 2774, 2838-9
— — Lopez de Gomara 2785
— — Maffeus 2787-8
— — Magellan 2810-12
— — Major 2793
— — see under Maps
— — Mariz 2803
— — Memòrias 2803
— — Mexia (1547) 2796
— — see under Missions (Jes.)
— — Morisotus 2773
— — Muñoz 2797
— — Nouveau Monde (Le) 2821-2
— — Norse Discoveries 2790-1
— — — Anderson 2791
— — — Antiquitates Americ. 2790
— — — Estancelin 2813
— — — Gravier 2791
— — — Grönlands Mindesmærker 2791
— — — Torfæus 2790
— — — Westman 2791
— — Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca 2863
— — Ordonez de Zevallos 2871
— — Oviedo y Valdes 2788-9
— — Paesi Nov. Retrovati 2819
— — Philoponus 2797
America—Hist., etc.—Pimentel 2776
— — Pizarro 2789
— — Portugese Discovery—Memorias 2803
— — Ramusio 2825-6
— — Robertson 2789
— — Scherer 2789
— — Schmidel 2833
— — Seixas y Lovera 2776
— — Spanish Book on (1st)—Fernandez de Enciso 2891-2
— — Spanish Discovery and Conquest 2805-10
— — — Bellegarde 2846
— — — Benzoni 2861
— — — see Casas
— — — Cladera 2783
— — — see Col. de Documentos 2849
— — — Help 2784
— — — see Herrera
— — Spilbergen 2872
— — Stämler (1508) 2794
— — Stöcklein 2829
— — Trade—Gomez Solis 2784
— — — Spanish—Morfi 2788
— — — Papeles Varios 2895
— — Varrerius 2767
— — Vega 2797
— — see Vespucci
— — see Voyages (Narratives of) 2819-90
— — Vries 2775
— — Wafer 2879
— — Waterton 2886
— — Welsh Discovery by Prince Madoc 3015
— — see Williams
— — — see also Madoc (Prince)
— — Zeigler 2838
— Indians—Works on 3007-21
— — — Bibliography—Field 3043
— — see Alleghany Mts. Indians
— — Anghiera 2794-6
— — Basanier 2831
— — Beverley 2955
— — Boyer 2877
— — Brackenbridge 2994
— — see Brazil (Indians)
— — Brouwer 2877
— — Bruneau 2840
— — Burke 2951
— — Cabrera 2930
— — see California (Indians)
— — see Canada (Indians)
— — Carlier 2957
— — see Carolina (Indians)
— — Casas 2782
— — see Cherokees
— — see Choctaws
— — Cieça de Leon 2785
— — see Creeks
— — D'Abbeville 2872
— — Discursos 2923
— — Drawings by—Domenech 3009-10
— — Eder 2937
— — see Eskimos
— — Eusebius 2813
— — Five Indian Nations—Colden 3009
— — — Evans 3011
— — — see A. I. (Six Ind. Nations)
— — see Florida (Indians)
— — Garcia 2789-80, 2893
— — Garcilasso 2809-10
— — see Georgia (Indians)
— — Grace 3047
— — see Guiana (Indians)
— — Hanson 3047
— — Hariot 2833
— — Heriot 3045
— — Hind 2819
— — Hooper 2889
— — Hulsius (xxi) 2839
— — Juras Reales 2938
— — are Jews—Thorowgood 3020
— — — Manasseh ben Israel 3015
— — Labat 2777
— — Languages, see American Langs.
America—Indians—Le Beau 3048
— — Lemos 2938
— — Lerius 2865-6
— — Manasseh ben Israel 3015
— — see Mandan Indians
— — Medicine—Martius 3014
— — Melendez 2939
— — Mississippi Expedition 2998
— — see Mississippi (Indians)
— — Mortuary Customs—Yarrow 3021
— — Mound-builders—Pidgeon 3016
— — see Mythology (Amer.)
— — New England's Present Sufferings 2969, 2974
— — see New England (Indians)
— — see New Jersey (Indians)
— — see Ohio (Indians)
— — Orbigny 3015
— — Oviedo 2788-9
— — see Pennsylvania (Indians)
— — Philips 2866
— — Piedrahita 2943
— — Place-names—Hubbard 3023
— — — Morgan 3015
— — see Religions (Am.)
— — see Rhode Is. (Indians) 2977
— — Sanford 2978
— — Six Nations, Treaty with 3020
— — — see also Am. Ind. (Five Ind. Nations)
— — see Slavi Indians
— — Soc. de Géographie 2847
— — Squier 2983
— — Squier and Davis 2983
— — Stade 2849
— — Stansbury 3005
— — Thevet 2865
— — Thorogood 3020
— — Torquemada 2919
— — Veytia 2920
— — see Virginia (Indians)
— — Wafer 2879, 3021
— — Williamson 3048
— — Ziegler 2838
— — see also under various countries of A.
— — see also A. (Antiquities)
— Monuments, see A. (Antiquities)
— see Negroes (Amer.)
— Ornithology—Audubon 2950, 3047
— — Wilson 2952
— Typography in—Thomas 3046
— see U.S.A., West Indies, and other parts
America (Anglo-French) 2950-3006
— — see under A. (English) and (French)
America (Arctic)—see Arctic Voyages
America (British North)—see America (English) and (N.W.), Canada
America (Central) 2930-32
— — Antiquities—Catherwood 2930
— — — Charnay 2930
— — — Norman 2931
— — Architecture (Ancient)—Catherwood 2930
— — — Charnay 2930
— — Botany—Bonpland 2885
— — — Humboldt 2885
— — Cockburn 2882
— — Humboldt 2885
— — Indians—see among Am. (Indians)
— — Monuments, see Am. C. (Antiq.)
— — Papeles Varios 2895
— — Stephens 3048
— — Wafer 3021
— — see also various parts
America (Danish)—Burke 2951
America (Dutch) Beschrijvinge van Virginia 2970
— — Breeden-Raedt 2969
— — Burke 2951
— — Donck (Adrien Vander) 2970
— — see also Guiana, New York
America (English North, until 1770) 2952-93
— — Brougham 2994

America—(English North)—Burke 2951
— — see under Newspapers
— — Paper-Money, Collection of 2972-73
— — — see Du Simitière 2960
— — see also Am. (N.W.), Canada, New-England
America (English South) 3005-6
America (French) 2994-3000
— — Burke 2951
— — see among Canada references
America (North)—African Trade 2818
— — Alfonce 2864
— — Antiquities—Abbott 3007
— — — Bradford 3008
— — — Drake 3010
— — — Pidgeon 3016
— — — Pinart 3016
— — — Schoolcraft 3007
— — — Squier 2983, 3007
— — — Squier and Davis 2983
— — — Troost 3007
— — — see also Monuments
— — — see also under Am. (Antiq.)
— — Assall 3007
— — Bancroft 3008
— — Basanier 2831
— — Bernard 2846
— — Biography—French 2961
— — Carlier 2957
— — Carver 3008
— — Champlain 2869
— — Corte Real 2820
— — Cramer 2995
— — Davidoff 2886
— — Indians, see under Mythology
— — — see also among Am. (Indians)
— — Kalm 2883
— — Lannay 2778
— — Maximilian (Prince) 2888
— — Micmacs 3014
— — Milton and Cheadle 2890
— — see under Missions (Prot.)
— — Monuments—Squier and Davis 3019
— — Murray 2788
— — Natural History—Cappellini 2890
— — — Kalm 2883
— — — Acalephæ—Agassiz 2962
— — — Botany—Catesby 2958
— — — — Gray 2953, 2983
— — — Bryology—Sullivant 2953
— — — Conchology—Binney 2951
— — — Hepaticology—Sullivant 2953
— — — Ichthology—Girard 2983
— — — — Storer 2953
— — — Oology—Brewer 2983
— — — Ornithology—Marsh 2963
— — — — see Odontornithes
— — — see under Seaweeds
— — Patterson 2886
— — Royal Adventurers 2818
— — Sanford 2978
— — Thevet 2865
— — see Verrazano
— — see also Am. (Anglo-French), (Arctic), (British North), (Danish), (Dutch), and various parts
— — see also U. S. A.
America (North-West)—Dixon 2884
— — Meares 3002
— — Natural Hist.—Pinart 3005
— — Portlock 2884
— — Vancouver 2884
America (Portuguese) 2947-50
— — Burke 2951
— — see also Brazil
America (South) — Adventure and Beagle 2888
— — Berkel 2880
— — Boyer 2877
— — Cramer 2995
— — Empson 2937
— — Indians, see among Am. (Indians)
— — Juan y Ulloa 2882
— — La Condamine 2883
— — Michelena y Rojas 2940
— — see under Missions (Jes.)
America (South) — Natural Hist.—Waterton 3045
— — — Botany—Ruiz (H.) 2944
— — Nodal 2873
— — Schmidt (Ulr.) 2825
— — Waterton 3045
— — see also Am. (English S.), (Portuguese) and various parts
America (Spanish) 2891-2947
— — Burke 2951
— — Col. de Documentos 2849
— — Laws—Recopilacion 2895
— — see under Medicine
— — Treaties—Calvo 2781
— — see Am., Hist. and G. (Trade)
America (Swedish)—see Pennsylvania
American Academy 2953
American Association for Advancement of Science 2953
American Bible Soc., Jubilee 2956
American Ethnological Soc. Transactions 3007
American Indians—see under America
American Journal of Mathematics 2953
American Journal of Sciences and Arts 2953
American Journal of Philology 2953
American Languages, Works on 3021-42
— — — Bibliography of—Icazbalceta 3021
— — — — Platzmann 3041
— — — — Trumble 3023
— — Amer. Ethnological Soc. 3007
— — Anghiera 2794
— — Archæologia Amer. 3007
— — Dudley 2772
— — Hayden 3012
— — McCulloh 3014
— — Mississippi Expedition 2998
— — Morgan 3015
— — Schoolcraft 3019
— — see also under the various Languages
— — see also Am. Indians (Place-Names)
American (Anglo-French) Languages 3023-25
American (Central) Languages 3037-39
American (North) Languages—Richardson 2888
American (N. W.) Languages—Buschmann 3021
American (W.) Languages 3026
American Philosophical Society 2953-54
American Phrenological Journal 2954
Americanisms—Bartlett 2955
Americanus, see Evans (Caleb)
Amerinus, see Geraldinus Amerinus
Amherst (Lord) Embassy to China—Ellis 3119
Ammon, Oracle—Parthey 3148
Amoretti (Carlo)—see Ferrer Maldonado 2868
— see Pigafetta 2811
Ampala (Province of)—Raleigh 2868
Ampzing (Samuel) West-Indische Triumph Basoyne 2891
Amravati, Topes—Fergusson 3091
— — Sewell 3107
Amsterdam Press—see Elzevir
Amyot (le Père)—Mémoires 3120
Amur R.—Atkinson 3113
— Muller 2819
— Ravenstein 3114
Anahuac, see Mexico
Anales del Museo de Mexico 2902
Anatomy—Vicary 2894
— Wyman 2983
Anchieta Language—Platzmann 3040
Ancon, in Peru, Necropolis—Reiss and Stübel 3016-17
Ancre (Maréchal d')—see Lescarbot 2813
Andagoya (Pascual de) Narrative, by Markham 2849
Andaman Is.—Handbook 3160
Andamans and Nicobars, Handbook for the 3160
Anderson (John) Expedition to W. Yunan 3117
Anderson (Th.) Flora of Lucknow 3083
Anderson (Th.) Florula Adenensis 3083
Anderson (R. B.) America not discov. by Columbus 2791
Andes—Head 2938
— Mulhall 2941
Andia y Varela (Jos.)—in Soc. de Géographie 2847
Andrada (Franc. d') Cronica de Joao III 2803
Andrade Corvo (Joao de)—Castro 2801
André (Major J.) Life, by Sargent 2954
— see Smith 2954
Andriesz (G.) Reizen deur Oostindien 2842
Andros (Gov.)—see Stevens 2984
Angas (G. F.) New Zealanders 3159
Angelis (Pedro de) Hist. de las Provincias del Rio de la Plata 2945
Angelus (Jac.)—Ptolemy 2754, 2759
Anghiera (Pietro Martire d') Decades—Oceani Decas (1511) 2794
— — De Orbe Novo (1516) 2794
— — De nuper repertis Insulis (1521) 2795
— — Decas IV—see Cortes (1524) 2807
— — De Orbe Novo (1530) 2795
— — De Rebus Ocean. et Orbe Novo (1533) 2795
— — De Insulis nuper repertis (1533) 2795
— — De Rebus Oceanicis et Novo Orbe (1574) 2795
— — De Orbe Novo (1587) 2795
— — Decas IV—see Grynæus 2824-5
— — Decades by Eden (1555) 2830
— — History of Travaile, by Eden and Willes (1577) 2830
— — De Novo Orbe, by Eden (1612) 2796
— — see Extraict ou Recueil des Isles (1532) 2823
— — Decas IV, in German—see Cortes (1550) 2807
— — Italian—see Paesi (1507) 2819
— Legatio Babylonica (1533) 2795
— De Babylonica Legatione (1574) 2795
— Opus Epistolarum (1670) 2796
Angles y Gortari (M.)—see Coleccion de Documentos 2946
Anglo-Chinese Kalendar 3117
Anglo-Indian Domestic Sketch 3081
Angola—Broecke 2842-3
— Burton 3155
— Cavazzi 3156, 3160
— Guerreiro 2827-8
— Linschoten 2838-9
— see under Missions (Jes.)
Angoulesme (le Duc d')—see Marmol Carvajal 3139
Anguiano (M. de) Epitome Hist. y Conquista de Abyssino 3151
Annales des Empereurs du Japon, Titsingh 3123
Annals of Lyceum of Natural History 2971
Annam—Rivas 3116
— see under Religions
Anonymous Works on America, Bibliography—Barros Arana 3042
Ansayrii, see Assassins
Anselm (Archb. of Canterbury) in Pauli Epistolas 2795
Ansia (Juan Ba. de) Diario de la Ruta desde Sonora hasta la California, MS. 3002
Anson, Voyage round the World 2883
— see Bulkeley and Cummins 2946
— see Wager (H.M.S.) 2883
Anstruther (Sir J.)—see Bookplates
Ansu, Registro del Puerto de S. Francisco, MS. 3004
Answer to the Declaration the American Congress (1776) 2954, 2983
Answer of the Royal Adventurers to Sir P. Painter 2818

Antarctic Botany—Hooker 3131
Antarctic Voyages—Cook 2883
— — McCormick 2888
Antequera y Castro (J. de)—see Coleccion de Documentos 2946
Anthropology—Novara (Die) 2889
Anticipation, Substance of H.M. Speech to Parlt. (1778)—Tickell 2988
Antigua—Luffman 2934
Antilles (Iles) Histoire des—see Rochefort 2934
Antilles—Waterton 2886, 3045
— see also West Indies
Antiquarian Remains—see Antiquities
Antiquarian Soc. (American)—Archæologia 3007
Antiquaries of North, see Society of
Antiquitates Americanæ, Rafn 2790
Antiquities—see under Afghanistan, Alaska, America, America (C.), America (N.), Arabia, Armenia, Aurungabad, Bassein, Chaul, Chiapas, Chichen-Itza, Cyrene, Egypt, Greenland, India, Iran, Izamal, Java, Madras, Mexico, New Granada, Nubia, Oriental, Palenque, Persia, Peru, Rajasthan, Shush, Spain, Tanis, Turkey, Uxmal, Yucatan, Warka
— see also Archæology, Monuments
Antoine, Sur le Commerce, etc. de la Mer Noire 3066
Antonini Itinerarium—in Pomp. Mela 2747
— — in Ptolemy 2771
Antrim—Hamilton 3015
Antwerp Press—see Plantin
Anuario Filipino, Gonzalez 3129
Anugita, English, Telang 3064
Anville, see D'Anville
Apache Language—Buschmann 3021
— Garcia 3026
Apastamba, Laws of, English, by Buehler 3063
Apianus (Petrus) Cosmographia (1524) 2759
— — (1529), (1537), (1541) 2760
— — (1551), (1553) 2766
— — (1584) 2768
— — French (1551) 2766
— — Spanish (1548) 2766
— Declaratio (1522) 2759
— Map (1530) 2760
— — in Reisch 2768
— — in Solinus 2759
Apollonius (Levinus) de Peruviæ Invent. (1567) 2810
Apostolicos Afanes de la Comp. de Jesus—Ortega 3004
Apparition of Jesus Christ—Sardo 2918
Apparition of S. Michael—Florencia (Narracion) 2923
Apparitions—see Opusculos Varios 2927
Apparitions of Virgin Mary—Cabrera 2921
— — Carrillo 2922, 2923
— — Florencia 2923
— — Guridi 2924
— — Sahagun 2905, 2918
Appeal to Justice and Interests of Britain (1775) 2986
Applications of Political Rules to State of Britain (1766) 2937
Apponyi (F. H.) Libraries of California 3042
Apthorp (East) on Soc. for Propagation of Gospel 2954
Arabia 3074-75
— Antiquities—Reinaud 3063
— Baumgarten 2860
— Burckhardt 3055
— Cartwright 2871
— see under Numismata
— (Pre-Islamite)—Fresnel 3074
— — Numismata—Langlois 3074
— — Religions—Krehl 3074
— Vartema 2860
Arabia—Views—Roberts 3073
— Villotte 3162
— see also Arabia Felix and Petræa
Arabia Felix—Rooke 3015
— Voyage 3075
Arabia Petræa—Laborde 3069
Arabian Historians of India—see Gildemeister 3093
Arabian Voyagers—see Abu-l-Cassim
Arabian Voyages, India—Reinaud 3105
Arabic Lit., Bibliography—Fraehn 3057
Arabic, see Mathematics
Arabic Proverbs—Burckhardt 3055
Arafura Sea—Stanley 2888
Arakan—see Asiatic Soc. (xvi) 3051
— Numismata—Phayre 3061
— Orrington 2880
— Phayre 3116
Aral (Lake)—Wood 3080
Arango y Escandon (A.)—see Luis de Leon 2925
Arapaho Indians—Hayden 3012
— — Language—Hayden 3012
Arati Phænomena 2747
Araucanian Indians—Smith 3019
Arauco—see Stevenson 2944
Arawak Language 3039
— SS. Mathew and John 3039
Arce (Juan Dias de)—Alvarez (Libro de la Vida de) 2903
Archæologia Americana, Trans. of Antiquarian Soc. 3007
Archæological Remains, see Antiquities
Archæological Survey of India 3095
Archæological Survey W. India 3081
— — Burgess 3081
— — Khakar 3081
— — Sewell 3081
Archæology, see under Agra, Algeria, Carthage, Chersonese (Tauric), Constantine, Egypt, India, Khandesh, Oriental, Peru, Tunis
— see also Architecture (Ancient)
Archer (J. H. L.) Monumental Inscriptions 2933
Architectural Remains in Khandesh 3081
Architecture, see under Afghanistan, Algeria, Agra, America (C.), Aya Sofia, Bactria, Byzantine, Egypt, Hindus, India, Japan, Kachh, Khandesh, Mohammedan, Muttra, Nineveh, Persia
— see also Antiquities, Cave and Rock Temples, Monuments, Topes
Archivo Mexicano 2903
Archivo Portuguez—Oriental 3102
Archivos do Museo do Rio de Janeiro 2947
Arcos (Christ. de)—see Vartema 2860
Arcot (South)—Garstin 3092
Arctic Geography and Ethnology (1875) 2780
Arctic Ocean 2780, 2790-1, 2818-19
— Allison 2881
— see under Astronomy
— see Baffin's Bay
— Barents 2849
— Bernard 2846
— Beschr. van de Noordtsche Landen 2843
— Cochrane 3113
— Erizzo 2791
— Ethnology—Arctic Geography 2780
— Fisher 2887
— Fishery—Zorgdrager 2780
— Foxe 2875
— Franklin 2887
— see Frobisher
— see under Geography
— see Greenland
— Hall 2890
— Hearne 2884
— Hooper 2889
— see Hudson (Henry)
Arctic Ocean, see Hudson's Bay
— Ocean—James (Capt. Th.) 3046
— Journaelen by Seven Matroosen 2843
— Kane 2983
— Kennedy 2890
— Keguélen Trémarec 2883
— La Martinière 2878
— see La Peyrere 2816-17
— Lindenau 2843
— Linschoten 2838-9
— Loew 2785
— Lyon 2888
— McCormick 2888, 2849
— Mackenzie 2884
— see under Maps
— see Marten (Fred.)
— Monnick 2843
— Murray 2788
— Payer 2890
— Phipp 2884
— Raven 2842-3
— Richardson 2888
— Segersz 2843
— see Spitzbergen
— Veer (G. de) 2839-40, 2842-3, 2868
— see Zeno
— see also America (Norse Discoveries)
— see also North-East and N.-W. Passages
Arden (John) junr.—see War of Independence 2986
Arenas (Pedro de) Vocabulario Mexicano (n. d.), (1728), (1793) 3030
Argensola (B. L. de) Islas Malucas (1609) 2811
Arguella (Gasp. Isidro de) Instruciones del S. Oficio (1630) 2912
Argentine Republic—King 2946
— Quesada 2947
— Relacion 2947
— Revista 2947
Arian Races—Duncker 3056
— — see under Laws
Aristarchi Bey, Législation Ottomane 3066
Arkansas—Indians—Nuttall 3015
— Nuttall 3015
— Schoolcraft 3019
Arlegui (Jos.) Chronica de la Prov. de S. Franc., etc. 2903
Armenia—Antiquities—Layard 3069
— Ainsworth 3066
— Alexandre de Rhodes 3115
— Campaign of 1877—Williams 3080
— Cartwright 2871
— Chamich 3076
— Christianity in—Vartabed 3080
— see under Chronology
— Funeral Hymns—Nève 3061
— Issaverdenz 3077
— John VI of Armenia 3064
— Morier 3078
— see under Numismata
— Porter 3079
— Saint-Martin 3079, 3162
— Villotte 3162
Armenian Literature—see Saint-Martin 3079
Armona (Josef de) sobre la Moneda, MS. 2922
Armona (Mathiasde) Spanish Accounts of Expedition in California, etc. 3005
Army Lists of Officers (1761-78) 2986
Arnold (Ed.) Light of Asia 3054
Arnold (Samuel Greene) Hist. of Rhode Is. 2954
Aroeri-Ao—see Bonomi and Sharpe 3144
Arowak, see Arawak
Arrian—Vincent's Nearchus 2748
Arrivall, etc. of Alkaid Jaurar Ben Abdella from Morocco 3142
Arromaia (Province of)—Ralegh 2868
Arroniz (Jonquin) Hist. de Orizaba 2903
Arrowsmith (John) London Atlas 2779
Arroyo de la Cuesta (Felipe) Grammatica Mutsun 3026

Arroyo de la Cuesta (F.) Mutsun Vocubulary 3026
Arsacidan Coins—Numismatic Chron. 3062
Arsacides—Saint-Martin 3064
— Schneiderwirth 3079
— Vaillant 3065
Art, see under China, India, Japan
Arte da Grammatica Brasilica—see Figueira 3040
Arte Novissima de la Lengua Mexicana —see Tapia Zenteno 3037
Arte Zaapoteco, MS. 3039
Arts—American Academy 2953
— American Journal 2953
Artus (Gotardus) Hist. Indiæ Orientalis 3049
Aryan Villages of India and Ceylon—Phear 3101
Aryas, Sacred Laws of—Buehler 3063-4
Ascelin (Fr.)—see Begeron 2841
Ash (Simeon) and Rathband, Letter of Ministers in Old England 2954
Ashantee—Bowdich 3153
— Dupuis 3154
— Hutton 3154
Asher (A.) Essays on Hulsius' Collection 3042
Asher (G. M.)—Hudson 2848
Ashley (John) on Trade of Colonies in America 2954
Ashley (Rob.)—Borri 2829
Ashmun (Jehudi) Life, by Gurley 3154
Asia—Books on 3049-3138
— — General Hist. and Topography 3049-66
— — Bibliography—Leon Pinelo 3044
— — — Ternaux 2847
— Batavian Soc. 3130
— Christianity in—Nève 3061
— Forbes 3160
— Haythonus 2831
— Italian Travels—see Zurla 2753
— Kœppen 2747
— Launay 2778
— see under Maps
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Nève 3061
— Portuguese in 2798-2804
— Revue Orient. et Amer. 3018
— Russians in—Atkinson 3113
— — Davidoff 2886
— — see also under Asia (C.) and (N.), Siberia
— Venetian Voyages—Cippico 2788
— — see Marco Polo
— — Viaggi 2825, 3065
— — Zurla 2851
— see also the various countries
— see also Oriental
Asia (Central) 3113-15
— — Ethnology—Schmidt 3077, 3114
— — Fraser 3076
— — Humboldt 3057, 3077
— — Khanikoff 3077
— — see under Maps
— — Oppert 3078
— — Russians in—Michell 3078
— — see Saint-Martin 3064
— — Steppes Hommaire de Hell 3077
— — — Levchine 3078
— — — Potocki 3079
— — — Zaleski 3080
— — see also Mongols, Tartars, and various parts
Asia (East) Cyclopædia—Balfour 3082
— — Journal 3059
Asia (High) 3113-15
— — D'Anville 2778
— — Schlagintweit 3106
— — Buddhism in—Schott 3122
— — see also various parts
Asia (N.)—see Asia (High)
Asia (N. E.) 3113-15
Asia (S.) Cyclopædia—Balfour 3082
Asia (Western) 3066-75
— — Hagemeister 3057
Asia Minor 3066-71
— Ainsworth 3066
— Fellows 3068
— Irby and Mangles 3058
— Lucas 3059
— Morier 3078
— Seven Churches—Allom 3066
— — Smith 3070
— St. Martin (Viv. de) 3071
— Tchihatcheff 3070
Asiatic Researches—see As. Soc. of Bengal 3049
Asiatic Soc. of Bengal 3049-51
— — Asiatic Researches 3049-51
— — Ceylon Branch 3052
— — Gleanings in Science 3052
— — Journal 3051-52
— — Proceedings 3051-52
— — Straits Branch 3052
Asiatic Soc. of Gt. Britain, Journal 3052-3
Asiatic Soc. of Japan 3123
Asie et Afrique (Maps) 2774
Assall (F. W.) Einwohner von Nord-Amerika 3007
Assam—Asiatic Soc. (ii) 3050
— — — (xvi) 3051
— Butler 3084
— Hunter 3095
— McCosh 3098
Assassins (The)—Hammer 3057
— Walpole 3074, 3162
Assiniboine Explor. Exped.—Hind 2819
Assur—Niebuhr 3061
Assyria—Archæology—Mélanges 3147
— — see also A. (Monuments)
— Architecture—Fergusson 3068
— Cartwright 2871
— see under Chronology
— Duncker 3056
— Gumpach 3057
— Kruger 3059
— Layard (Nineveh) 3069
— Lenormant 3059
— Monuments—Botta 3067
— see also Nineveh
Assyrian—see Cuneiform
Astrakhan—Ethnology—Potocki 3079
— Potocki 3079
— Struys 2877
Astrolabe (L') Voyage, Faune 2888
— — Zoologie 2888
Astronomy—Gemma Phrysius 2766
— Roberts 3150
— Schöner 2761
— see Venus (Transit)
— Walker 2983
— Arctic—Kane 2983
— Asia (High)—Schlagintweit 3106
— Chinese—Biot 3053
— — Schlegel 3122
— Egypt—Biot 3144
— — Jollois et Devilliers 3146
— Hindu—Warren 3111
— — Biot 3053
— Java—Raffles 3132
— see under Peru
— see also Meteorology
Astrophytidæ—Lyman 2962
Atabeks, see under Numismata
Ataide (Luis d')—see Pinto Pereira 3103
Atayde (Estevan de)—see Duran 3157
Athalik Ghazi—see Boulger 3075
Athanasius Inga—see West-Indische Spiegel
Athapascan Languages 3026
— — Buschmann 3021
Athenian, see Chronology
Atkinson (E. T.)—Gazetteer of N.W. India 3092-3
Atkinson (T. W.) Oriental and Eastern Siberia 3113
— Travels on the Amoor 3113
Atkinson (W. C.) Account of New Brunswick 2998
Atlacomulco, Mex. — see Oracion Dominical 3027
Atlantic and Pacific Junction Co. Prospectus 2931
Atlantic Islands 2780
— see Bethencourt
— Cordeyro 2792
— Jesuits 3004
— Major 2793
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— see also Canary Is.
Atlantic Voyages (1300-1490) 2791-3
— — (1492-1550) 2793
— — Carthaginian Voys.—Lelewel 2751
— — Greek Voys.—Lelewel 2751
— — Webster 2888
Atlantis—Bory de S. Vincent 2751
Atlas de la Guerra contra el Imperio Marroqui 3139
Atlases, Maps, Charts, etc. 2749-81
— Allingham 3047
— see Behaim
— Codazzi 2936
— Comerford 2958
— see Cosa (Juan de la)
— Cosmographiæ Introductio 2858
— D'Anville 3068
— Dudley 2959
— see Finé (Oronce)
— see G. (F.)
— Grynæus (1532, etc.) 2825
— see Hondius
— Josenhans 3058
— Maps and Charts (15 miscell.) 2779
— Memoir 3078
— see Mercator
— see Mollineux
— see Ortelius
— Pomponius Mela (1482) 3161
— Popple 3048
— see Ptolemy
— Ramusio (1606) 2825-6
— see Testu (Guill. le)
— Zeno 2854
— Zurla 2851
— see also Charts, Maps, and Portolani
Atonaltzin's Surrender to Montezuma, Painting 2899
Attar—see Pend Nameh
Auckland, Capital of N. Zealand 3137
Auckland—Auckland 3137
Auckland Is., Botany—Hooker 3131
Audsley (G. A.) Notes on Japanese Art 3124
— and Bowes, Keramic Art of Japan 3123
Audubon (J. J.) Birds of America 2950, 3047
Aufrere—Della Cella 3140
Augusta Co., Virginia—Peyton 2976
Augustin (Order of St.)—see Calancha 2936
— — Grijalva 2909
Aurea Historia de Vita Christi (c. 1510) 2861
Aurungabad, Antiquities — Archæol. Survey 3081
Australasia 3129-38
— Flinders 2886
— French Voyages to 2813
— Freycinet 2886
— Quiros 2834
— Tasman 2845
— see also Pacific Is.
Australia 3133-37
— Aborigines—Grey 3134
— see Comic Papers
— Brosses 2781
— Callander 2781
— Dampier 3159
— Dutch Voys. to—Houtman 2812
— — Major 2812
— Flinders 3160
— Foigny 2881
— Gazetteer—Wells 3136
— Godinho de Eredia 2812
— Histoire des trois Vaisseaux 2818

Australia—Historia del Descubrim. 2812
— Houtman 2812
— Major 2812, 2848
— see Major's Prince Henry
— see under Maps
— Natural History, Botany—Brown 3133
— — — Mueller 3135
— — — Sweet 3133
— — — Woolls 3136
— — Crustacea—Haswell 3134
— — Entomology—Masters 3135
— — Geology, Maps 3134
— — Mammals—Gould 3134
— — Mosses—Mueller 3135
— — Oology—Ramsay 3136
— — Ornithology—Gould 3131, 3134
— — Snakes—Krefft 3135
— Portuguese Discov. — Jave la Grande 2812
— — Godinho de Eredia 2812
— — Major 2812
— Scoresby 2889
— Stokes 2888
— Storms—Terbutt 3136
Australia (South)—Harcus 3134
— — Sidney 3135
— — Stephens 3135
Australia Felix—Mitchell 3135
Authorities against Adoption by Widows 3082
Authorities on Adoption by Hindu Widow 3081
Autograph Letters of Great Americans 2954
Autographs—Ballesden 2865
— Barrington (Daines) 2951
— Burton (Rob.) 2763
— Carleton (Th.) 2771
— Desportes (Philippes) 2856
— Du Bouchet 2864
— Farrer (John) 2991
— Franklin (William) 2975
— Gale (T.) 2826
— Lopez de Castanheda 2802
— Lorenzana (F. A.) 2925
— Ocampo (Florianus d') 2747
— Oviedo y Valdes 2788
— Petits de la Croix 3062
— Sardière (Guyon de) 2816
— Spencer (C.) Earl of Sunderland 2748
— Sussex (Aug. F., Duke of) 2998
— Williams (Edward) 2991
Ava—Cooke 3087
— Symes 3116
Avdall (J.)—Chamich 3076
Avezac (D') Coup-d'œil sur les Cartes 2747
— Découvertes Atlantiques 2791
— Etudes de Géographie 2747
— Expedit. de Béthencourt 2791
— Grands et Petits Géographes 2751
— Situation du Mouillage 2791
— see Du Plan de Carpin 2850
— see Ethicus 2750
— see Gonneville 2860
— see Ibn-ul-Din 2747
— see Ptolemy 2750
Avila (Juan de)—see Sermones 2928
Avisi delle Indie (1552) 2826
— — (Novi) [1553] 2826
— — (1565), (1579) 2827
Avisi di piu Lochi de l'India (Novi) (1553) 2826
Avisi, see also Avvisi
Avisos, Proyectos, etc. de la Independencia Peruana 2943
Avril (Ph.) Voyages en Europe et Asie 3053
Avvisi (Nuovi) del Giapone (1586) 3124
Aya Sofia—Fossati 3068
Ayacucho—Ezequiel 2923
Ayeen Akbery, Gladwin 3082
Ayeta (Francisco) Ultimo Recurso de San Joseph de Yucatan 2930
Ayeta (Francisco)—see Cogolludo 2806
Aymara Indians—Forbes 3011
Aymara Language 3040-42
— Bertonio 3040
— Forbes 3011
Ayuntamiento de Mexico, MS. 2903
Azores—see Atlantic Voyages 2791-3
— Boid 2780
— Bullar 2781
— Godman 2780
— History of (1813) 2792
— Mosquera de Figueroa 2792
Aztec 3030-37
— Buschmann 3021
— Conquest of Mexico 2899
— History of Mexico 2902
— Juana Ines de la Cruz 2925
— see Mexican Place-Names
— Opusculos Varios 2927
— Osuna Codex 2901
— Palafox (Manual) 2916
— Zumarraga 2929
— see Mexican Language
Aztec Painted Records 2896-902
Azurara (Guomes Eanes d') Chronica de Guiné 2793
— Chronica do Pedro de Meneses, MS. 2793
Babel—Niebuhr 3061
Baber, Memoirs, Leyden and Erskine 3082
— see Erskine 3090
Babington (B.G.)—Seven Pagodas 3107
Babylon—see under Chronology
— Du Loir 3068
— Gumpach 3057
— Layard 3069
— Mignan 3070
— Porter 3079
Bache, Magnetic and Meteorol. Observations 2984
Backhouse (J.) Visit to Australian Colonies 3133
Bacqueville de la Potherie, Hist. de l'Amerique Sept. 3007
Bactria—Architecture—Ritter 3054
— Greeks in—Bayer 3053
— — Grotefend 3076
— see under Numismata
— Parthians in—Grotefend 3076
Badaga Tribes—see Nilagiri Tribes
Badakhshan—Wood 3080
Badaulet, Ameer of Kashgar—see Boulger 3075
Badauni, Muntakhab al-Tawarikh, Extracts translated by Rehatsek 3081
Badger—see Saïd-ibn-Razik 2849
Badheks—see Asiatic Soc. (xiii) 3051
Baehr (J. C. F.)—Ctesias 2748
Baffin's Voyages—see Foxe 2875
Baffin's Bay—Ross 2887
Baghdad—Abd ul Kerreem 3080
— Mignan 3070
Bagshaw (Edward) Tracts by—Williams (R.) 2992
Bahama Is., Nat. Hist.—see Catesby 2957
Bahia—Vespucci 2857
Bahman Yast, English, West 3064
Baikie (B.) The Neilgherries 3094, 3160
Bailliere, Victorian Gazetteer, Whitworth 3133
Baird (S. F.)—Nuttall Ornith. Club 2972
Baker (Sam. W.) The Albert Nyanza 3154
Balby (G.) Voyages—De Bry (vii) 2835
Baldæus, Beschrijving der Kusten Malabar 3082
Balfour (Surgeon-Gen. Edw.) Cyclopædia of India 3082
Balfour (Francis)—see Asiatic Soc. (viii) 3051
Bali—see Asiatic Soc. (xiii) 3051
— Language—Raffles 3132
Balkans, Races of—Bianconi 3067
Ballads (Broadside)—Welch 2956
Ballesden's Autograph—see Thevet 2865
Ballesteros—Ordenanzas del Peru 2941
Ballooning—Lunardi 3015
Balmerino (Lord) Crest—see Ker 2951-2
Baltimore, Quakers—Accounts 3007
— White 2990
Baluchistan, see Beluchistan
Bamian, Colossæ at—Ritter 3054
Banchero (Gin.) Tavola di Bronzo 2797
Bancks (J.) Exhortation to Friends 2974
Bancroft (H. H.) Native Races of Pacific 3008
Banda—see Tracts 3066
Baness (J. Fred.) Index Geogr. Indicus 3082
Bankura—Arch. Survey of India 3095
Bannatyne Club—Royal Letters 2999
Bannister (S.) Map at Hereford 2753
Bantam—Middleton 2848
Baptista (P. J.) Journey across Africa —see Burton 3155
Baptists—McCoy 3014
— see under Missions (Prot., Amer.)
Baquijano y Carillo, Alegato en oposicion a la catedra de prima de leyes 2939
Baraga (F.) Otchipwe Grammar 3023
— Otchipiwe Dict. 3023
Baratti (Giac.) Travels (1670) 2878
Barbados—Beschrijvinghe 2970
— Blome 2951
— Ligon 2933
— Poyer 2934
— Schomburgk 2935
Barbançon (Marie)—see Thuanus
Barbaro (Josaphat) Travels to Tana, by Stanley 2849
— Voyage—in Ramusio 2825-6
— — in Viaggi 2825, 3065
Barbary—Ockley 3142
— Villotte 3162
— Voyage 3143
— see Tripoli, Fez, Kabylia, Morocco
Barbier de Meynard, Dict. de la Perse 3075
Barbosa, Coast of E. Africa, tr. by Stanley 2849
Barcena (J. M. R.) Hist. de Mexico 2905
Barcia (A. Gonz. de) Historiadores Primitivos 2846
— see Garcia 2893
— see Garcilasso 2810
— see Herrera 2784
— see Leon Pinelo 3044
Bardwan—Arch. Survey of India 3095
Bareilly—Gazetteer 3093
Barentz's Arctic Map—Linscotanus 2838
— Voyages—see Veer (G. de) 2849
Barges (l'Abbé J. J. L.) Researches sur les Colonies Phéniciennes 3062
Barker (W. B.) Lares and Penates 3067
Barker-Webb (P.) et Berthelot, les Iles Canaries 2780
Barlæus (C.) Rerum in Brasilia Gestarum Hist. (1647) 2947
— — (1660) 2947-8
Barlow (S. L. M.) Library Cat. by Wright 3159
Barnes (David) Thoughts on the Love of Life 2978
Baroda—see Railways 3083
Barré (N.)—see Stade 2833
Barretto (Fr.)—Relation 3127
Barretus (Joannes Nonius) — see Godigno 3151
Barrientos, Doctrina Christiana, en Chiapaneca 3037
Barrington (Daines) Autograph 2951
Barrington (G.) History of New Holland 3133

Barros (Joao de) Decadas da Asia (1563-1628) 2801
— L'Asia, da A. Ulloa 2802
— e Couto, Decadas (1628-15, 1602-73) 2801
— — (1628-15, 1736), (1778-88) 2802
Barros Arana (Diego) Hist. de America 2781
— Obras Anonimas sobre la America 3042
— Vida e Viagens de Magalhaes 2811
Barrow (John) Travels in China 3117
— Travels into S. Africa 3156
Barrow (Jno.)—see Coats 2848
Barry (David)—Juan y Ulloa 2938
Barth (A.) Religions de l'Inde 3082
Barthema, see Varthema
Bartholome de Jesus Maria—see Sardo 2918
Bartlett (J. R.) Dict. of Americanisms 2955
— Explorations in Texas 3000
— Memoirs of Rhode Is. Officers 2955
— Records of Rhode Is. 2977
Bartolozzi, Plates—Stedman 3006
Bartram (John) and Stork, East Florida 3008
Bartram (W.) Travels through Carolina 3008
Basa Krama Language—Raffles 3132
Basanier, Histoire de la Floride (1586) 2831
Basel, Press—see Bergman de Olpe (J.)
Baskerfield (Sir Thomas)—see Drake 2814
— see Savile 2815
Basque—see Juana Ines de la Cruz 2925
— see Lezamis 2925
Bassein—Antiquities—Da Cunha 3088
Bastian (Adolf.) Steinsculpturen 2930
— Voelker d. Oestl. Asia 3115
Batalhos (Manoel Alvez) Maps 2774
Batavia—Bastian 3115
— Biervillias 3083
— Nieuhovius 3121
Batavia Strs.—Krusenstern 3132
Bataviaasch Genootschap, Verhandelingen 3130
— — see also Batavian Soc
Batavian Soc.—Natuurkundige Tijdschrift voor Indie 3130
— Tijdschrift voor Indische Kunde 3130
— Verhandelingen 3130
Bateman (Sir J.) Buccaneers' Atlas 2776
Baths (Medicinal)—Turner 2894
Bathurst (Earl)—see Philip 3006
Bathurst Library—Zarate 2809
Batracians of Mexico—Duméril et Bocourt 2907
Baudier (M.) Hist. de la Cour du Roi de la Chine 3066
— Histoire du Serrail 3066
Baudouin (J.)—Garcilasso 2810
Baumgarten (Martinusa) Peregrinatio (1594) 2860
Bayer (T. S.) De Horis Sinicis 3053
— Doctrina Temporum Indica 3053
— Hist. Regni Græcorum Bactriani 3053, 3075
Bayley—see Asiatic Soc. (xii) 3051
Bazquez (Pedro) Sandoval Acazteil (Franc. de) 2912
Beagle (The)—see Adventure (The)
— see Darwin 2779
— see Stokes 2888
Beale (Sam.) Buddhist Tripitaka 3054
— see Fo-Sho-hing-tsan-king 3064
Beale (Th. Wm.) Oriental Biographical Dict 3053
Beames—Elliott 3090
Beatty (Ch.) Journal of Tour in Pennsylvania 3008, 3015
Beatus, Map (1000-1100) 2752
Beaulieu (A. van) Scheepvaart der Franschen 2842
Beauplan, Description d'Ukranie 3067
Beck (L. C.) Mineralogy of New York 2971
Beckwith (Th.) Artist, Bookplate 2771
Bedford (Duke of) Arms—Sanson 3079
Bedouins—Burckhardt 3055, 3074, 3160
Beeche (Greg.) Library—Vicuña Mackenna 3044
Beekaner—Bolleau 3083
Beekman (D.) Voy. to Borneo 2881
Begin ende Voortgang vande Oost Ind. Co. (1646) 2841
— — see also under Hartgers 2842
Behaim (Martin)—see Chronicon Nuremberg. 3045
— see Ghillany 2793
— Map in faca.—in Ghillany 2793
— — in Cladera 2783
Behr (J. von der) Diarium oder Tage-Buch 3082
Behring Strs.—Kotzebue 2887
Beke (C.)—Veer (G. de) 2848
Beke (C. T.) Sources of Nile 3155
— Tracts on Source of Nile 3155
Belcher (G.) Autograph—Massachusets 2964
Belen, in Brazil—Michelena y Rojas 2940
Beleña (el F.) Informe sobre Sonora y Cinaloa, MS. 3003
Belgam—see Archæological Survey 3081
Belgar (J. D.)—Arch. Survey of India 3095
Belknap (Jer.) Hist. of New Hampshire 2955
Bell (Benj.) Character of a Virtuous Woman 2978
Bell (Major Evans) Annexation of Punjaub 3082
Bell (J.) Travels to Asia 2882, 3053
Bell (J. G.) Travels in Abyssinia 3147
Bell (W. A.) New Tracks in N. America 3000
Bellejarde (l'Abbé) Hist. des Voyages 2846
Bellero (Juan) Map—in Apollonius 2810
— — in Cieca 2808
Bellido (Jos.) Vida de M. A. Agueda 2921
Belmore (Earl of) Tablets and Egyptian Monuments of 3143
Belnos (S. C.) The Sundhya 3082
Belon (P.) Observations de Singularitez 2864
Beltran, Art del Idioma Maya 3038
— Semilexicon Yucateco 3038
Beloochistan—Gazetteer—Thornton 3109
— Masson 3099
— Treaties 3110
Belur Temple—Plans 3101
Belvacensis (Vincent.)—see Haythonus 2831
Belzoni (G.) Narrative of Operations, etc. 3143-4
Benares—see Bissinaut (Temple of)
— Duncan Records 3089
— Sherring 3107
Benares Magazine 3082
Beneventanus (Marcus)—Ptolemy 2756
Bengal—Arch. Survey of India 3095
— Army—Broome 3084
— Asiatic Society of 3049
— B. Sporting Mag. 3108
— Date Cultivation—Robinson 3105
— Grant 3106
— Hunter 3095
— Indigo Cultivation—Rural Life 3106
— Narrative of Transactions in, transl. by Gladwin 3015
— Natural History—Hooker 3194
— O'Shaughnessy 3100
— Remarks on State of Husbandry 3083
— Rural Life 3106
— Stewart 3108
— Sugar Planting—Robinson 3105
— Survey—Smyth and Thuillier 3108
— see Tracts 3066
Bengal Trade—Phipps 3101
— — Remarks 3083
Bengal—see Dinajpur
Bengal Sporting Magazine 3108
Bennett (J. W.) Fishes of Ceylon 3085
Benoit (P. J.) Voyage à Surinam 3005
Bentinck (Lady W.) Library—Burmese 3075
Bentley (J.)—see Asiatic Soc. (viii) 3051
Benzoni (Girol.) Hist. del Mondo Nuovo (1565), (1572) 2861
— Beschr. van West-Indien 2843
— Hist. of New World, by Smyth 2848
— Novi Orbis Hist. (1586) 2861
— Hist. de reperta Occident. India (1594-6) 2833
Berbice (Rio de)—see Berkel 2880
Berbrugger—see El-Aiachi et Moula Ahmed 3140
— see Perier 3140
Bérenger-Féraud, Peuplades de la Sénégambie 3153
Bergeron (Pierre) Relation des Voyages 2841
— see Bethencourt 2791
Berghaus (H.) u. Stillpnagel, Chart of World 2778
Bergman de Olpe (J.) Press—Columbi Epistola (1494) 2932
Bergmann (B.) Voyage chez les Kalmuks 3113
Beristain de Souza (José Mariano) Bibl. Hispano-Americana 3042
Beristain (Rafael Enriquez Trep.)—see Beristain (J. M.) 3042
Barjeau—Vasco da Gama 2799
Berkel (A. van) Amerikaansche Voyagien 2880
Berlinghieri (Franc.) Geographia (1478-80) 2754
Bermudas—Beschrijvinghe 2970
— Bruneau 2840
— see also Summer Is.
Bernard (Gov.) Letters on America 2987
Bernard (J. F.) Recueil de Voyages 2846
Bernard (le P)—Voyage 3143
Bernard (W. D.) Voyages of The Nemesis 3120
Bernard le Sage—Soc. de Géogr. 2847
Bernhardy (G.)—Dionysius 2750
Bernier (F.)—Voyages (1699) 3083
— Revolution of Empire of Mogol 3083
— see Collection of Travels 3109
Bernouilli—Description de l'Inde 3110
Berry (Duchesse de) Bookplate—Biet 2878
Berthelot (S.)—see Barker-Webb
— see Sagra (Ramon de la) 2934
Bertius (P.) Tabulæ Geograph. 2771
— see Cluverius 3047
— see Ptolemy 2771
Bertonio (el P. Ludovico) Vocabulario dela lengua Aymara 3040
Besant (W.)—see Palestine Explor. Fund 3072
Beschryvinghe van Moscovien (Saeghman) 2842
Beschryvinghe van de Noordsche Landen (Saeghman) 2843
Beschryvinghe van Turckyen (Saeghman) 2843
Beschryvinghe van Virginia, etc. (1651) 2970
Betancur (Pedro de S. Joseph) Regla y Constituciones 2921
Bethencourt (Galion de)—Bethencourt (Jean de) 2791
Bethencourt (Jean) Decouverte des Canaries par, Boutier et Le Verrier 2791
— Conquest of the Canarians, tr. by Major 2791, 2849
— see D'Avezac 2791
Betuleius (Xystus)—see Cortes 2807
Bethune (Adm. C. R. D.)—see Galvano 2848
— see Hawkins 2848
Bevan (W. L.) and Phillott, Mediæval Geography 2753

Bevan (W L)—see Hereford Map 2753
Beverley (R.) Hist. of Virginia 2955
Beynen (Kool.)—Barents 2849
Bhagalpur—Arch. Survey of India 3095
Bhagavadgita, English, Telang 3064
Bhamo—Anderson 3117
— Bowers 3115
— Wheeler 3112
Bharhut, Stupa—Cunningham 3087
Bhilsa, Topes—Cunningham 3087
Bhotan—Asiatic Soc. (xv) 3051
— Rennie 3105
Bianco (Andrea) map—Erizzo 2791
Bianconi, Ethnographie de la Turquie 3067
Bible, Bibliography of—O'Callaghan 3044
— Arawak (Matth. and John) 3039
— Chinese—see Tracts 3120
— Choctaw (N. Test.) 3023
— Cree 3024
— — (Old Test.) 3159
— — (St. John) 3024
— English (Psalms)—Mather (C.) 2966
— — see also under Psalms
— Eskimo (Proverbs, etc.) 3022
— — (New Test.) 3022
— — (3 Gospels) 3022
— Florida Lang. (Luke and John) 3159
— Mohawk (Portions)—Claesse 3024
— — (St John) 3025
— Moxa (S. Luke) 3041
— Nahuatl (S. Luke) 3032
— Natik (Portion of St. John)—see Mather 3025
— Ojibbeway (Matth.) 3159
Bible Soc. (American) Jubilee 2956
Bibliography, see under Africa, America, America (Discovery) and (Indians), American Langs., Asia, Bibles, Cabot, California (Libraries), Canada, China, De Bry (Camus), Dutch Voys., Egypt, Egyptian Lang., Geography, Guatemala, India, India (Mohammedans) and (Philosophy) and (Portuguese), Italian Voys., Mexico, Oriental Lit., Ptolemy, Thevenot (Camus), U.S.A. (Books pr. in), Voyages
— see also Catalogues
Biblioteca Hist. de la Iberia—Cortes 2806
Bibliotheca Americana, Cat. of Books on America 3043
Bibron—see Sagra 2935
Bidar—see Archæol. Survey 3081
Biddulph (Major J.) Tribes of Hindoo Koosh 3083
Biddulph (W.)—see Lavender 2870
Biedma (Luys Hernandez de) Account of Soto, by B. Smith 2806
Biervillas (Innigo de) Voyage à Malabar 3083
Bi.t (Ant.) Voy. en l'Isle de Cayenne 2878
Bigandet (P.) Life of Gaudama 3054
Bihar—Arch. Survey of India 3095
Bijnor—Gazetteer 3093
Biker (J. F. J.)—Collecção de Tratados 3102
Bindings—Bedford (Duke of) Arms 3079
— see Boyer
— see Canevari
— Charles XI of Sweden's Arms 3025
— Cosmo III, Duke of Tuscany 2942
— see De Rome
— Gessi (Card.) Arms 2861
— Gosford (Lord) Arms 2932, 3135
— Guzman Arms 2795
— Hoym (Count) Arms 2784
— James I's Arms 2981
— La Vienville Arms 2852
— Lesseville (Leclerc de) Arms 2828
— Louis XVI's Arms 2995
— Mailley (De) Arms 2883
Bindings—Malesherbes (C. G. Lamoignon de) Arms 2817
— see Padeloup
— Peiresc Monogram 2809
— Phelipeaux Arms 2883
— Préfond (Gir. de) Arms 2876
— Rheims (Archb. of) Arms 2808
— Saint-Ange (Le Fèvre de Caumartin) Arms 2878
— see Thuanus (J. A.)
— Wirtumberg u. Teck (L. von) Binding for 2831
Binney (W. G.) Bland and Tryon, Shells of N. America 2951
Biographica Americana—see French 2961
Biographies, American—Allen 2952
— Americans (N.)—French 2961
— Emperors—Mexia 2796
— (Anglo-Indians)—Higginbotham 3094
— — Kaye 3097
— India, Dutch Governors of—Dubois 3089
— Mexicans—Beristain de Souza 3042
— — Eguiara y Eguren 3043
— Oriental—Beale 3053
— Printers—Thomas 3046
— Spanish—Pulgar 2796
— U.S.A.—Allen 2952
— — French 2961
— — Harvard Coll. 2962
— Voyagers—Bosch 2871
— see also under names of Individuals
Biot (J. B.) Astronomie Indienne et Chinoise 3053
— Sur l'Astronomie Egypt. 3144
Birbhum—Arch. Survey of India 3095
Birch (Sam.) Hieroglyphical Lex. and Gr.—see Bunsen 3144
— see Bunsen 3144
— see Wilkinson 3150
Birch (W. de Gray)—Alboquerque 2800, 2849
Bird (J. L.) Unbeaten Tracks in Japan 3124
Birds' Eggs, see under Oology
Biringuccio's Book of Metals—in Eden 2830
Bischoff (J.) History of Van Diemen's Land 3136
Bissachere (M de la)—see Exposé de Tunkin 3115
Bisselin (Olivier)—see Alfonce 2864
Bissinaut, Temple of—see Drawings 3088
Bithynia, see under Numismata
Bjoernstjerna, Theogonie, etc. der Hindus 3083
Blacas (Duc de)—see Champollion 3145
— Cabinet—see Reinaud 3062
Black (Ch. In.) Proselytes of Ishmael 3053
Black Sea—Antoine 3066
— Dureau-de-la-Malle 3057
— Ethnology—Haxthausen 3076
— Memoir 3078
— Reuilly 3114
Blackfoot Indians—Hayden 3012
— — Language—Hayden 3012
Blaeu, Atlas Major 2774
— Atlas Mayor 2774
Blake (Rob.)—see Arrivall of Alkaid Jaurar Ben Abdella 3142
Blake (William) America 2956
Bland (T.)—see Binney 2951
Blandford (Marquis of) Library—Watreman 3065
Blandford (H. F.)—see Geol. Survey of India 3093
Blandford (W. T.) Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia 3151
— see Eastern Persia 3076
Bleeker, Reis door de Minahassa, etc. Archipel 3130
— see Batavian So 3130
Blome (R.) Jamaica 2951
— Present State of H.M.'s Isles, etc. 2951
Bloudy Tenent of Persecution—see Williams 2992
Bobovius (A.)—see Hyde 3058
Bocabulario y Manual de la Lengua de Michoacan, MS. 3030
Bocarro (Ant.) Decada da India 2799
Bocourt—Edwards 2907
Bodega, y Quadra, Exped. hasta el grado 58, MS. 3004
Bodo Tribe—Hodgson 3094
Boeckh (A.) Manetho und die Hundstemperiode 3144
Böcking—Notitia 2751
Bogart (Ann)—see Psalms 3048
Bogle (George)—see Markham 3098
Boheman (C. H.)—Wahlberg 3158
Boid, Azores 2780
Boileau (Lt.) Tour through Rajwara 3083
Bois-le-Comte—see Thevet 2865
Boisduval, Lépidoptères de Madagascar 3158
— Faune du Pacifique—l'Astrolabe 2888
Boitout, Pilote Français, Maps 2774
Bojador Cape—D'Avezac 2791
Bokhara—Burnes 3075
— Moorcroft and Trebeck 3099
— Schuyler 3079
— Senkowski 3056
Bolea y Castro—Marco Polo 2851
Bolivia Republic—Indians—Forbes 3011
— — Peramas 3016
— — see also Aymaras, and Moxa Lang.
— Iris (El) de la Paz 2936
— Lara (José de) 2936
— Mensajes del Presidente 2936
Bollaert (W.) Maya Hieroglyphic Alphabet 3039
— Researches in New Granada, etc. 2936
— see Exped. of Ursua and Aguirre 2848
Bombay—Bombay, Baroda and C. India Railway, Map 3083
— Geographical Soc. 3053
— Meteorology—Chamber 3086
Bombay Geographical Soc. Transactions 3053
Bombay Quarterly Review 3053
Bond (E. A) Russia 2848
Bongarsius, Gesta Dei 2753
Boni (Bald.) Storia delle Relazioni 2851
— see Marco Polo 2851
Bonifacius de Angelis—see Pauli III Bulla 2917
Bonnefoux (Baron de) Vie de Colomb 2797
Bonny (Anne) Pirate—see Johnson 2818
Bonomi and Sharpe, Triple Mummy Case 3144
Bononia, Press—see Ruggieri
Bonpland (A.) Plantes Equinoxiales 2885
— see Humboldt 2885
Bontekoe (W. Y.) Oost-Indische Reyse 2841, 2842-3
Bontier (P.)—Bethencourt 2791-2, 2849
Bookplates—Anstruther (Sir John) 3064
— Beckwith (Th.) 2771
— Berry (Duchesse de)—Biet 2878
— Brancas (Duc de) 2749
— Carter (Sol de Franc.) 2785
— Denholm (Sir J. S.) 2866
— Garrick (David) 2809
— Hundt (Urguleus) 1556 2755
— Le Tellier de Courtanveaux 3153
— Lisle (Lord)—Pauw 3015
— Pirckheimer (Bilib.) 2794
— Svajer (Amad.) 2825
Boondela Tribe—Pogson 3101
Boorendo Pass—Lloyd and Gerard 3097

Boothby (R.) Discovery of Madagascar 2877
Borchard, Descriptio Terræ Sanctæ 2851
— — in Grynæus 2824
Borg (K. F. von der)—Hyakinth 3114
Borneo—Beekman 2881
— Brooke 3130
— Keppel 3131-2
— Natural Hist.—Motley and Dillwyn 3132
Borrados Indians—see Garcia 3026
Borri (C.) Relation de la Cochinchine 2829
— Cochin-China, Ashley 2829
Borussia, see Prussia
Bory de St. Vincent, Isles Fortunées 2751
— et Durieu de Maisonneuve, Botanique de l'Algèrie 3141
Bosanquet, Assyrian, Babylonian and Jewish Chronology 3150
— Assyrian and Hebrew Chronology 3150
— Chronology of Tiglath-Pileser, etc. 3150
Bosch (L. van den) Leeven de Zee-Helden 2781
— Leben der See-Helden 2781
Boston, Mass.—Broadside Ballads—Welch 2956
— Indian Books printed at—see Trumbull 3023
— Library, Index of Cat. 2956
— Mein 2967
— Typography—G. (F.) 2961
— — First Folio Book—Willard 2991
Boston (N E.) Evening Post 2969
Boston (N.E.) Gazette 2969
Bosman (Wm.) Description of Guinea 3153
Bosphorus—Murray 3070
Boswell—see Campbell 3133
Botanical Tracts (Indian) 3083
Botany, see under Aden, Algeria, America, America (C.), (N.) and (S.), Antarctic, Auckland Is., Australia, Burma, Campbell Is., Canada, Ceylon, Chusan, East Indies (Dutch), Egypt, Falkland Is., Florida, India, Japan, Java, Kerguelens Land, Lucknow, Massachusetts, Mexico, Neilgherry Hills, New South Wales, New Zealand, Palestine, Punjaub, Rio Janeiro, Sindh, Tasmania, Texas, Tierra del Fuego, U. S. A.
Botany Bay—Phillip 3135
Botelho (Seb. Xavier) Dominios Portuguezes na Africa 3156
Botelho (Simao) Tombo do Estado da India 2799
Botta, Monuments de Ninive 3067
Boturini y Veytia, Texcoco 2905
Boturini Benaduci (Lorenzo) Idea de una Historia 2902
— Museum, Catalogue, MS. 2927
Boucher (Pierre) Histoire de la Nouvelle France (1664) 2994
Boué, La Turquie d'Europe 3067
Boulainvilliers, Vie de Mahomed 3060
Boulger (D. C.) History of China 3117
— Life of Yakoob Beg 3075
Bouquet (Col. Henry)—see Smith 3048
Bourbon I., Lepidoptera—Boisduval 3158
Bourgeois (le P.)—Mémoires 3120
Bourges (Jac. de) Voyage de l'Eveque de Beryte 2829
Bourne (Sylvanus) Autograph Letters 2955
Bouvet (J.) Portrait de l'Empereur de la Chine 3117
Bowdich (T. E.) Mission to Ashantee 3153
Bowers (Capt. A.) Bhamo Expedition 3115
Bowes (J. L.)—see Audsley 3123-24
Bowring (Sir J.) Siam 3115
Boyer, Binding—Hayton 2852
— — Herrera 2784
Boyer (Paul) Veritable Relation (1654) 2877
Boyle (Capt. R.) Voyages and Adventures 2956
Bozman (J. L.) Hist. of Maryland 2956
Brackenbridge (H. M.) Hist. of War between U. S. and Gt. Britain 2956
— Views of Louisiana 2994
Bradbury (John) Travels in America 2994
Bradford (A. W.) American Antiquities 3068
Bradford (W.) Hist. of Plymouth Plantation 2956
— see Morton 2968
Bradford Club—Soto (Hern. de) 2806
Brados a favor das Communidades da India 3102
Brahe (Count Peter)—Matson Kioeping 2845
Brahmins—Ambrosius (S.) 3101
— Cave Temples of, see under India
— Law (Criminal)—Thonissen 3064
— — see also under Hindus
— Obry 3054
— Palladius 3101
— Prayers—see Sandhya
— Rammohun Roy 3105
— Religious Ceremonies — see Colebrooke 3087
— Superstitions—Tennett 3086
— Theology—see Upanishads
Brainerd (David) Abridgement of Journal 3008
— Life, by J. Wesley 3008
Bramsen (W.) Coins of Japan 3124
— Japanese Chronological Tables 3124
Brancas (Duc de) Bookplate—Strabo 2749
Brand (Adam)—Ides 2880
Brandes, Abh. zur Geschichte des Orients 3053
Brandis (D.) and Stewart, Forest Flora of India 3083
Brascha (Santo) Itinerario a Jerusalem 2855
Brasseur de Bourbourg, Bibl. Mexico-Guatémal. 3043
— Grammaire Quichée 3038
— see Popol Vuh 3038
— Library—Beristain de Souza 3042
— — Villagutiere Soto-Major 2932
Brauer—Novara (Die) 2889
Bravo (F.)—see Buzeta
Bravo (Jaime)—see Memoriales 3002
Brazil 2947-50
— Alvarez 2827
— Avisi (1552) 2826
— Bruneau 2840
— see Cabral
— Cordeiro 2805
— De Bry (xiii) 2834
— Du Jarric 2828
— Dutch in—Moreau 2949
— — Varnhagen 2950
— Frezier 2881
— Froger 2880, 3047
— Geology—Archivos 2947
— Gold-mining—Mawe 2948
— Guerreiro 2827-8
— Hulsius (pt. 21) 2839
— Indians—Archivos 2947
— — Burmeister 2948
— — Denis 3009
— — see Guaranis
— — Instituto 2948
— — Martius 3014
— — Peramas 3016
— — Spix and Martius 2949
— — Varnhagen 2950
— — Guarani Lang.
— — see Tupi Lang.
— Lerius 2865-6
— Linschoten 2838-9
— Lonck 2834
Brazil—Magalhaes 2804
— Maghalhaes de Gandavo 2847
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Ornithology—Swainson 2949
— see Paraguay (War with)
— Pyrard de Laval 2870
— Portuguese in 2804-5
— Ribeiro 3154
— Richshoffer 2875
— San Roman 2789
— see Stade
— see Vaz de Caminha
— Vespucci 2798, 2857
Brazilian Creole Dialect—Collecçao 3042
Brazilian Languages 3039-40
— — Instituto 2948
Breck (Edward) Declaration of Persecution of People of God 2956
Bredow (G. G.) die alte Geschichte, etc. 2751
Breeden-Raedt aende Vereenichde Nederlandsche Provintien 2969
Breeks (J. W.) Account of Nilagiris 3083
Brees (S. C.) Illustrations of N. Zealand 3137
Brehmer (N. H.) Entdeckungen 2751
Brémond (Gabr.) Viaggi nell'Egitto 3144
Brereton's Virginia—in Purchas 2840
Bresson (Commandant) Autograph Letters 2955
Bretigny (Mons. de)—see Boyer 2877
Breton (le P. Raymond) Petit Catechism Caraib 3039
Bretschneider (E.) Chinese Mediæval Travellers 3117
Brett (W. H.) Legends of Guiana 3008
Brevis Relatio eorum quæ spectant ad Declarationem Sinarum, etc. 3117
Brewer (N.) American Oölogy 2983
Breydenbach (Bernard de) Sanctæ Peregrinationes (1502) 2856
— Grant Voyage de Hierusalem 2856
Briefe Accompt of Turks late Expedition (1663) 3067
Briggs (H. G.) Cities of Gujarastra 3083
Briggs (H. T.) The Nizam 3083
Briggs (John) Land Tax in India 3083
— see Ferishta 3091
Bright (Henry)—Brights of Suffolk 2957
Bright (J. B.)—Brights of Suffolk 2957
Brights (The) of Suffolk 2957
Brinkley (Capt.)—see Chrysanthemum 3124
Brinton (D. G.) American Hero-Myths 3008
— American Langs., how to study them 3021
— Grammar of American Langs. 3021
— The Taensa Gr. and Dict. 3021
Brissonius (B.) De Regio Persarum Principatu 3075
Bristed (J.) Resources of U. S. A. 2957
Bristol—Devouring Informers 2975
— Imprisonment of Quakers 2969, 2974
British Burma Gazetteer 3084
British Museum, Coins, Oriental, Catalogue 3055
— — Egypt. Monuments—see Alexander 3143
Broadside Ballads—Welch 2956
Broadsides—James II.'s Proclamation 2818
— Zevecotius 2891
Broccardus, see Brochard
Brockhaus (H.)—see Abhandlungen 3066
Broecke (P. vanden) Reysen 2842-3
Brooke (Fr.)—Le Blanc 2868
Brooke (Raja J.)—see Keppel 3131-2
— see Jacob 3131
— see Mundy 3130
Brooks (Gov.)—Ware 2969

Broome, History of Bengal Army 3084
Brosses, Terres Australes 2781
— Terra Australis Cognita 2781
Brouer—Batavian Soc. 3130
Brougham's (Lord) Speech on American Colonies (1838) 2994
Broughton (W. R.) Voy. to N. Pacific 2886
Broun (Capt. Th.) New Zealand Coleoptera 3137
— see New Zealand Journal 3137
Brousa—Murray 3070
Brouwer (Hendrick) Journael (1646) 2877
Brown (Ch. Ph.) Carnatic Chronology 3084
— Ephemeris 3084
— Tables of Chronology 3084
— see Madras Journal 3060
Brown (Rob.) Prodromus Floræ Novæ Hollandiæ 3133
Bruce (J.) Travels to Discover Source of Nile 3151
Brughman (O.) Persiaensche Reyse 2842
Brugsch-Bey (H.) Aus dem Orient 3144
— Geschichte Ægyptens 3144
— Histoire d'Egypte 3144
— Wandering nach dem Tuerkisminen 3144
Brummell (W.) — see Collection of Pamphlets 2987-88
Bruneau, Hist. de certains Voyages (1599), (1600) 2840
Brunel (A.) Observ. faits dans le Rio de la Plata 2945
Brunet de Presle, Dynasties Egypt. 3144
Bruno (Sam.)—see Pigafetta 2834
Bruyas (Jas.) Radical Words of Mohawk 3025
Bry (De) see De Bry
Brydges (Sir H. J.) Dynasty of Kajars 3075
— Mission to Persia 3075
Bryology, see under America (N.)
Bubastis—see Miscellanea 3147
Bucabulario Castellano y Zapoteco Nexitzo, MS. 3039
Buccaneers, History of 2817-8
— Atlas, by Hack 2776
— Atlas, by Ringrose 2775
— Burney 2817
— James II's Proclamation 2818
— Johnson 2818
— Portolano 2777
— Sharp 2845
Buch, Canarische Inseln 2781
Buchanan (Francis) Description of Dinajpur 3084
— Journey to Mysore 3084
Buchanan (F.)—see Asiatic Soc. (vi) 3050
Buchanan (J.) Sketches of N. American Indians 3008
Buckle, Library—Arnold 2954
Buckminster (Joseph)—Parker 2969
Buckor Sano—see Jobson 2873
Buddha—see Buddhism 3054-5
— Laws of, English, by Buehler 3063
— see Fo-Sho-hing-tsan-king 3064
— see Oldenberg 3160
Buddha Gaya—Rajendalala Mitra 3104
Buddhism 3054-5
— Franklin 3092
— Turnour 3085
— see also under America, Asia (High), Burma, Ceylon, China, India, Japan, Tibet
Buddhist Architecture, see Bharhut Stupa, and Bhilsa Topes
— Suttas, English, Davids 3064
— Temples, see under Cave Temples
Buddhists, Voys. and Travels — see Hwen Tsang
— — see also under America
Buduon—Arch. Survey of India 3095
— Court 3087
— Gazetteer 3093
Buehler (G.) Laws of Aryas 3063-4
Buel, The monk—Philoponus 2797
Buenos Ayres — Anales del Museo Publico 2945
— Angelis 2945
— Brunel 2945
— Funes 2946, 3159
— Haigh 2946
— Papeles 2895
— Portegueda 2947
— Relation of R. M.'s Voyage 2947
— Revista 2947
Buist (Geo.) Index to Books on India 3084
— Manual of Physical Research 3084
— Operations in Scinde, etc. 3084
Bulaq Museum—Mariette 3147
Bulgaria, see under Numismata
Bulkeley and Cummins, Voyage to the South Seas 2946
Bulla Pauli III de Baptizandis Incolis Indiæ 2917
Bullar (J. and H.) Azores 2781
Bullas, Libro en que estan algunas (1503) 2794
Buller, New Zealand 3137
Bullinger (Henr.) Responsio (1575) 2810
Bullock (W.) Six Months in Mexico 2905
— Virginia Impartially Examined 2957
Bunbury (C. J. F.) Residence at Cape of Good Hope 3156
Bundahis, English, West 3064
Bundelkhand—Arch. Survey of India 3095
— Gazetteer 3092
Buno (J.)—Cluverius 2775
Bunsen (C. C. J.) Ægyptens Stelle 3144
— Egypt's Place 3144
Burchell (W. J.) Travels in S. Africa 3156
Burckhardt (J. L.) Arabia 3055
— Arabic Proverbs 3055
— Bedouins and Wahabys 3055, 3074, 3160
— Nubia 3055
— Syria and Holy Land 3055
Burda, Français, par Garcin de Tassy 3060
Burdwan—see Asiatic Soc. (xii) 3051
Buret (E.)—Ritter 3139
Burgess (J.) Inscriptions from Cave Temples 3081
— Rock Temples 3084
— see Archæological Survey 3081
— see Fergusson
— see Indian Antiquary 3058
Burgoyne (Gen.) View of Evidence 2989
Burke (Edmund) European Settlements in America 2951
— Letters on Affairs of America 2987
— Speech on American Taxation 2987
— Speech for Independence of Parliament 2987
Burma—Bastian 3115
— Botany—Mason 3116
— Buddhism—Bigandet 3054
— see under Chess
— Cox 3115
— Fedrici 2866
— Fytche 3116, 3160
— Journal of E. Asia 3059
— see under Numismata
— Phayre 3116
— Phongies—Bigandet 3054
— Sangermano 3116
— Trade with China—Bowers 3115
— War (1st)—Phayre 3116
— War (2nd)—Laurie 3116
Burma (British)—Cooke 3087
— — Gazetteer 3084
Burmeister (Herm.) Bilder Brasiliens 2948
— see Buenos Ayres Museum 2945
Burnaby (Andrew) Travels through N. America 2957
Burnaby (F.) Ride to Khiva 3075
Burnell (A. C.) List of Books on Portuguese in India 3102
— see Emanuel, Letter 2799
— MS. transcripts by—Molina 3033
— — Ruz 3033
— — Tapia Zenteno 3033
Burnes (A.) Cabool 3075
— Travels into Bokhara, etc. 3075
Burnes (Sir A.)—see Khakar 3081
Burnet (T.) Telluris Theoria 3071
Burnett on Spermatic Particles 2953
Burney (J.) History of the Buccaneers 2817
Burnouf (E.) Buddhisme Indien 3054
Burrett (John) Autograph—Mandeville 2853
Burriel (Marcos Antonio)—see Venegas 3005
— see Yriarte 3004
Burt, Miscellaneous Papers 3084
Burton (Sir R. F.) Lake Region of Central Africa 3155
— Lands of Cazembe 3155
— Pilgrimage 3074
— and Drake, Unexplored Syria 3071
— see Stade 2849
Burton (Rob.) Autograph 2763
Busawun Lal—Ameer Khan 3081
Busbequius (A. Gislenius) Opera (1633) 3067
— Legationis Turcicæ Epistolæ 3070
Buschmann (Hon.) Ueber die Aztek. Ortsnamen 3030
Buschmann (J. C. E.) Athapask. Sprachstamm 3021
— Das Apache 3021
— Spuren der Aztek. Sprache 3021
— Verwandtschafts-Verhältnisse der Athapask. Sprachen 3021
— Worttafel des Athapask. Sprachstamms 3021
Bushy-Run Battle (1764)—Smith 3048
Busiri—see Burdah
Busk (H. W.) Sketch of N. England Co. 2968
Bussorah—Mignan 3070
— Plaisted 3062
Bustamente (C. M. de) Coleccion de Obras 2905, 2906
— Abispa de Chilpancingo 2905
— Compañas de Calleja 2905
— Cuadro de la Revolucion 2905
— El Gabinete Mexicano 2905
— El Gobierno de Santa Anna 2905
— Hist. de Iturbide 2906
— Mañanas de la Alameda 2905, 2906
— Noticias Biographicas 2905
— Treinta Escritos de 2905
— Voz de la Patria 2905
— see Alegre 2903
— see Catalogo 2891
— see Cavo 2906
— see Leon y Gama 2902
— see Lopez de Gomara 2786
— see Sahagun 2918
— see Vega 2797
Butler (Maj. J.) Sketch of Assam 3084
Butler (J. D.) Prehistoric Wisconsin 2993
Butterflies, see under Africa (South)
Button, Voyages—Foxe 2875
Button's Bay, Descript. of Coasts 2780
Buyers (Rev. W.) Recollections of N. India 3084
Buzeta (M.) y Bravo, Diccionario 2779
Byfield, Revolution in New England (1865) 3011
Bylot, Voyages—Foxe 2875
Byron (Lord) Correspondence 2957

Byzantine Architecture—Salzenberg 3070
— see under Monuments
— see under Numismata
C (H.) see Cogan
C. (I. A. G.W.)—see Breeden-Raedt 2969
C. (L. de) see Capiné
C. (M.) American Charts 2775
C. (M. L. D.) see Choisy (l'Abbé de)
C. (Ro.) True Hist. Discourse of Muley Hamet 3139
C. (T.) see Church
C. de la B., see Calderon de la Barca
Cabeça de Vaca (Alvar Nuñez) see Nuñez
Cabinda, W. Africa—Sa da Bandeira 3156
— Santarem 3156
Cabot (Jean et Seb.) Voyages—see Harrisse 2798, 3044
— — see also in Collections of Hakluyt, Purchas, Ramusio, etc.
— — Bibliography of 2798, 3044
Cabot (Sebastian) Voyages—in Foxe 2875
Cabral Voyages—in Grynæus 2824
— — in Paesi (1507) 2819-20
— — in Weitbuch 2825
— — see Emanuel 2799
— — see Vaz de Caminha
Cabrera y Quintero (Cayetano de) Escudo de Armas de Mexico 2921
Cabrera (P. F.) Descript. of City near Palenque 2930
Cabul—Burnes 3075
— Elphinstone 3090
— Campaign, 1841—Hough 3094
— — 1842—Eyre 3090
— Moorcroft and Trebeck 3099
— Treaties 3110
— Wood 3080
Caceres (Pedro de) see Caceres
Cadamosto (Luigi) Portolano (Questo e una opera, etc.) 2755
— Voyages—in Grynæus 2824
— — in Paesi (1507) 2819
— — in Ramusio 2826
— — see Eden 2880
— — see Eusebius 2813
— — see Zurla 2855
Caffraria—Carter 3015
Cahita Language—Oracion Domin. 3027
Cahita, see MSS.
Cailliaud, Carte du Nil 3144
Cairo—Burckhardt 3055
— Horneman 3153
Calancha (Ant. de la) Chronica del Orden de S. Augustin 2936
Calcutta—Plaisted 3062
— see under Epitaphs
Calcutta Journal of Nat. Hist. 3084-5
Calcutta Review 3085
Calderon (Louisa)—see McCallum 3066
Calderon de la Barca (Madame) Life in Mexico 2906
Caldwell (Rev. R.) Hist. of Tinnevelly 3085
Calendar, Anglo-Chinese 3117
Calendar (Mexican) MS. 2897
Calendar of State Papers, Colonial S. 1617-21 3085
Calendarios Mexicanos 2921-2
Calendars—Calendarios Mexicanos 2921-2
— see under Egypt, Mexico
— see also Chronology
Calicut—Lockyer 3161
— Viaggi 3065
California 3000-5
— Ansia 3002
— Bartlett 3000
— Chappe d'Auteroche 3000
— Dominguez 3002
— Escalante 3002
— Expedicion en 1769, MS. 3003
— Farrer—see Williams 2991
California—Gordon 3000
— Greenhow 3001
— Indians, passim 3000-5
— — Gordon 3000
— — Kino 3001
— — Language—Arroyo de la Cuesta 3026
— — — Buschmann 3021
— — — Sitjar 3026
— — see under Missions (Jes.)
— — Perez de Ribas 3015
— — Vega 3004
— — Venegas 3005
— Jesuits 3004
— Kino 3001
— Libraries—Apponyi 3042
— Mayer 2913
— Memoriales 3002
— Misiones 3002
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Noticias sobre las Misiones de, MS. 3003
— Ortega 3004
— Serra 3004
— Smith 2805
— Ugarte 3005
— Venegas 3005
California (New) see under Missions (Jes.)
— Noticias 3003
California (The) Voy. for N.W. Passage 2883
Californian Language, see Calif. (Indians, Language)
Callander (J.)—Brosses 2781
Callao—see Lima 2939
Calleja (el General F. M.) Ynforme de N. Santander 2906
— see Bustamante 2905
Callender (J.) Discourses on Rhode Is. 2957
Calves' Head Club, Secret Hist. of 2957
Calveton, see Chauveton (Urbin)
Calvillo (J. B.) Noticias 2922
— Sermon 2922
Calvo (Carlos) Tratados de la America 2781
Calvus (Minitius)—Maximiliani Epistola (1524) 2810
Cambay—Coverte 2835
— Goes 2801
Cambine (Andrewe) Two Very Notable Commentaries 3067
Cambodia—Bastian 3115
— Exposé 3115
— Morga 2849
Cambridge (R. O.) War of French and English 3085
Cambridge, Mass.—Indian Books printed at—see Trumbull 3023
— Shepard 2979
Cambridge Coll., Mass.—Eliot 3010
Cambridge Univ., N.E.—Mather 2966
Cambucodona of Japan—see Relacion 3127
Camden (Lord) Letter to (1775) 2988
Cameron (John) Possessions in Malayan India 3115
Cameron (V. L.) Across Africa 3155
Camers (Joannes) in Solinum 2759
Caminha (A. L.) Ordenacoes da India 3102
Camino del Cielo, Mexican MS. 3030
Camoens (Luis de)—see Magalhaes 2804
— see Navery 2804
Campanius (John)—Lutheri Catechismus 3025
Companius (Thomas) Beskrifning om Nya Sverige 2974
Campbell (C.) Thirteen Years in Khondistan 3085
Campbell (Lord G.) Log-Letters 2890
Campbell (Rev. Dr. Th.) Diary of Visit to England 3133
Campbell's I., Botany—Hooker 3131
Campeachy—see Dampier 3159
Campos y Martinez, Amorosa Contienda 2922
— El Iris 2922
Camus, Mémoire sur De Bry et Thevenot 3043
Canada—Works on 2994-3000
— — Bibliography of—Harrisse 3044
— Alfonce 2864
— Botany—Cornuti 2995
— Boucher 2994
— Canadian Journal 2994
— Cartier 2863
— Champlain 2869
— Charlevoix 2994
— Crespel 2995
— Creuxius 2995
— Devine's Map of 2994
— Diéreville 2995
— Duncan 2951
— Fashionable Tour 2951
— French Voys.—Champlain 2869
— Gazetteer—Smith 3000
— Hall 2996
— Heriot 3045
— Hooton 2997
— Indians—Bacqueville de la Potherie 3007
— — Colden 3009
— — Diéreville 2995
— — Heriot 3045
— — Lafitau 3013
— — Language—Champlain 2869
— — — Lahontan 2879
— — — see also Chippeway, Huron, and Mohawk Langs.
— — see under Missions (Jes.)
— — see also Hurons
— Knox 2952
— Le Beau 3048
— Lescarbot 2813
— see also under Maps
— Memoirs 2952
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Notman 2952
— see under Numismata
— Palliser 2999
— Philips 2866
— Present State 2952
— Present State of Nova Scotia 2999
— Quebec Literary and Hist. Soc. 3000
— Rae 2977
— Relations de la N. France 3017
— Review 2952
— Rolph 2952
— see Sagard
— Smith 2805
— Sulte 2813
— Thevet 2865
— Wesleyans in—Discipline, in Chippewa 3024
— see also Quebec
Canadian Journal (The) 2994
Canadian Languages, see Canada (Indians, Lang.)
Canals, see under Darien, Ganges, Jumna
Canara—Buchanan 3084
Canarese, see under Chronology
Canary Is., see Atlantic Voyages 2791-3
— Abreu de Galineo 2792
— Avezac 2791
— Benzoni (1572) 2861
— Bethencourt 2791-2
— Bory de St. Vincent 2751
— Buch 2781
— Glas 2792
— Le Maire 2879
— Natural Hist.—Barker-Webb 2780
— — Ichthyology—Valenciennes 2780
— Nuñez de la Peña 2792
— Viera y Clavijo 2792-3
Cancellieri (F.) sopra Colombo e Gersen 2797
Candia—Glazemaker 2842
— Pococke 3062-3

Candidus, Common Sense (1776) 2988
Candish (Th.) Voyage—in De Bry 2833
— — in Wachter 2841
Canevari Binding—Strabo 2749
Canoval (P. St.)—Vespucci 2859
Canton—Lockyer 3161
Canton Miscellany 3117
Cantor, Flora and Fauna of Chusan 3083
Cape Breton I.—Micmacs 3014
— Prenties 2884
Cape Colony—Cape Monthly Mag 3156
— Thompson 3157
—see also Cape of Good Hope
Cape-Feare—see Carolina 2957
Cape of Good Hope—Beekman 2881
— Bunbury 3156
— Grævenbroeckius 3157
— Kolbe 3157
— Vasco da Gama 2820
Cape Horn—Morfi 2788
Cape Monthly Magazine 3156
Cap de Nord, see Guiana (French)
Cape Verd Is.—Broecke 2842-3
— Guerreiro 2827-8
— Le Maire 2879
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Roberts 3154
Capellini (C. G.) Viaggio nell' America Sept. 2890
Capiné, Voyage to W. Indies—in Hennepin 2996
Caracas, Real Compañia Guipuzcoana de 2936
Carate, see Zarate
Carceres (Fr. Pedro de) Artezilla de la Lengua Otomi, MS. 3027
Cardenas (B. de)—see Coleccion de Documentos 2946
— see Histoire 2946
— see Papeles Varios 2942
Cardenas (Fr. de)—Col. de Documentos 2849
Cardenas (Gabr. de)—see Barcia (A. G. de)
Cardim (Fr.)—Relation 3127
Carette, Etudes sur la Kabylie 3140
— Géogr., etc. de l'Algérie 3140
— Origine, etc. des Tribus de l'Afrique 3140
— Routes des Arabes 3140-1
Carey (Wm.)—see Asiatic Soc. (xii) 3051
Carey (W.)—Roxburgh 3106
Carib Language 3039
— Biet 2878
— Boyer 2877
— Breton 3039
— Davies 2933
— Rochefort 2934
Caribby Is.—Davies 2933
— Zurich Travellers 2845
— see also Caribs
Caribs—De la Borde—see Hennepin 2996
— see St. Vincent I. 2935
— see also Caribby Is.
Caricatures (Mexican)—Morales 2926
Carillo (Joseph)—see Sermones 2928
Carillo-Lazo (A.)—see Courte de la Blanchardière 2937
Carleill (Christ.)—see Drake 2814
Carleton (Th.) Autograph 2771
Carlier (A.) Hist. du People Américain 2957
Carlleyle (A. C. L.)—Arch. Survey of India 3095
Carlos III—see Campos 2922
Carmoly—Itinéraires 3071
Carnatic, see Chronology
Carnicobar—see Asiatic Soc. (ii) 3050
Carochi (el P. Oracio) Arte Mexicano, por Paredos 3031
— see Camino del Cielo 3030
Carolina—Bartram 3008
— Brief Description of 2957
— Blome 2951
— Indians—Adair 3007
Carolina—Indians—Bartram 3008
— — Lawson 3013
— Lawson 3013
— Nat. Hist.—Catesby 2957
— Purry 2977
— Williams 2991-92
— Wilson 2957
Carolina (North) Map—Comerford 2958
— see also among Carolina refs.
Carolina (South)—Carroll 2957
— Mills 2967
— Ramsay 2977
— Report 2961
— see also among Carolina refs.
Caron (Fr.) Beschrijvinghe van Japan 2842, 2876
Carpeau de Saussay, Voyage de Madagascar 3158
Carpentaria (Gulf)—Wills 3136
Carpenter (Nath.) Geographie 2771
Carranza (Joseph de) Arte Mexicano, MS. 3031
Carré (Leon) l'Ancien Orient 3055
Carrera (Jeneral J. José) — see Vicuña Mackenna 2945
Carrera (Jeneral J. Miguel) — see Vicuña Mackenna 2945
Carrera (Colonel L.)—see Vicuña Mackenna 2945
Carrillo (F. Alf.) Relacion de Mexico 2906
Carrillo y Perez (Ign.) Lo Maximo en lo Minimo 2922, 2923
Carroll (B. R.) Hist. Collections of S. Carolina 2957
Carta da Missao do Grao Mogol, MS. 3096
Cartas de la Comp. de Jesus—see Jesuits
Cartas de Indias 2850
Carter (G.) Loss of the Grosvenor 3015
Carter (Sol de Franc.) Bookplate 2785
Carteron (E.) Analyse des Recherches de Letronne 3150
Carthage—Davis 3140
— Dureau de la Malle 3140
— Falbe 3141
— Sainte-Marie 3143
Carthagena, S. America—Cieça de Leon 2808-9
— Constitucion del Estado de 2936
Carthaginians, Voyages, see under Atlantic Ocean
Cartier (Jacques) Bref Recit (1863) 2863
— Voyages—in Ramusio
Cartwright (G.) Journal at Labrador 2819
Cartwright (J.) Preachers Travel (1611) 2871
Carvajal (Marmol) see Marmol Carvajal
Carver (J.) Travels through N. America 3008
Casas (Bartolomé de las) Obras 2782
— Tratados Varios 2782
— Brevissima Relacion 2782
— Cartas—in Cartas 2850
— Destruccion de las Indias 2782
— Disputa o Controversia 2782
— Entre los Remedios 2782
— Pedaço de una Carta 2782
— Principia quædam 2782
— Tratado Comprobatorio 2782
— Tratado sobre la materia 2782
— Treynta Proposiciones 2782
— Unos Avisos y Reglas 2782
— Spieghel der Spaensche Tierannije 2783
— Decouverte des Indes 2783
— Miroir de la Tyrannie 2783
— Conquista dell'Indie 2782
— Istoria a brevissima Relatione 2782
— Liberta pretesa dal Supplice 2782
— Supplice Schiavo Indiano 2782
— Narratio Regionum Indicanum (1598), (1614), (1664) 2783
Case of Royal African Comp. 2818
Cashgar, see Kashgar
Cashmir—Asiatic Soc. (xv) 3051
— Bernier 3083
— Drew 3160
— Geology—Lydekker 3098
— Huegel 3095
— see under Maps
— Moorcroft and Trebeck 3099
— see under Numismata
— Torrens 3110
Casimir (John) County-palatine of the Rhine—see Christian of Saxony 2860
Casiquiare R.—see Michelena y Rojas 2940
Caspian Sea—Chodzko 3075
— Eichwald 3076
— Ethnology—Haxthausen 3076
— — Memoir 3078
— Hanway 3076
— Hommaire de Hell 3077
— Kephalides 3075
— Memoir 3078
Cassin (John) Mammalogy and Ornithology of U.S. 2957
Castaño (el P. Bart.) Catecismo Mexicano 3031
Castell (William) Discoverie of America (1644) 2951
Castellani (Giac.)—Casas (Distruttione) 2782
Castellanos (Juan de) Elegias (1589) 2796
Castelman (R.)—see Boyle 2956
Castes, see under Ceylon, Hindus, Poona
Castes (Des) de l'Inde—see Morenas 3099
Castilho (el P. Pero)—Vocabolario, MS. 3040
Castner (Gaspar)—see Brevis Relatio 3117
Castren (M. A.) Reiseerinnerungen 3113
Castro (Francisco de)—see Lemos y Andrade (El Conde de)
Castro (Joao de) Roteiro da India (até Dio) 2800
— Roteiro de Lisboa a Goa 2801
— Roteiro (atee Soez) 2801
— Vida, por Freire de Andrade 3103
— see Elogio (1642) 3161
Caswell, On Meteorology 2983
Catalani (Jourdain)—Soc. de Géogr. 2847
Catalogo de Colecciones Historicas, MS. 2891
Catalogo de Personas que nacieron en la America, MS. 2927
Catalogues—Béeche Library 3044
— Boston Library, Index to 2956
— Brit. Museum (Orient. Coins) 3055
— Murphy Library 3044
— see also Catalogos
Catechism, Caraib—Breton 3039
— Huasteca—Tapia Zenteno 3037
— Mohawk—Claesse 3024
— — Lutheri Catechismus 3025
— Moxa—Marban 3040
— Nahuatl—Catecismo 3031
— — Exposicion 3031
— — Leon 3032
— — Paredes 3034
— — Perez 3035
— — Vazquez Gastelu 3037
— Othomi—see Doctrina 3028
— — Yepes 3028
— Quiripi—Pierson 3025
— Shaman—Neumann 3055
— see also Catechismo, and Catecismo
Catechismo in Lingua Algonchina, Teza 3028
Catecismo Mexicano, por Castaño 3031
Catecismo Mixteco 3031
Catesby (Mark) Hortus Europæ Americanus 2958
— Nat. Hist. of Carolina 2957
Cathay—see Borchard
— see Contarini
— see Conti
— see Del Plan Carpin

Cathay—Eden 2830
— Godinho de Eredia 2812
— see Mandeville
— see Marco Polo
— Yule 2849
— see Zeno
Cathcart (J. L.) Autograph Letters 2955
Catherwood (F.) Views of Monuments 2930
— see Stephens 2932, 3048
Catlin (G.) Illustrations of N. American Indians 3008
— O-Kee-Pa 3008
Cattisgher—see Asiatic Soc. (xv) 3051
Caucasian Languages—Klaproth 3077
— see Memoir 3078
Caucasus—Dorn 3076
— Eichwald 3076
— Engelhardt und Parrot 3076
— Ethnology—D'Ohsson 3076
— — Dorn 3076
— — Klaproth 3077
— — Memoir 3078
— — Potocki 3079
— Hommaire de Hell 3077
— Klaproth 3077
— Languages, see under Caucasian
— Lettres 3077
— Potocki 3079
— see also Transcaucasia
Caucuses—Trumbull 2969
Caulin (Fr. Antonio) Hist. de la Nueva Andalucia 2936
Cautley (Col. Sir P. T.) Jumna and Ganges Canals 3085
— see Asiatic Soc. (xvi) 3051
— see Ganges Canal 3092
Cavalcanti (A.) The Brazilian Language 3040
Cavazzi (G. A.) Descrizione di Congo, etc. 3156, 3160
Cave-Browne (J.) Punjab and Delhi 3085
Cave-Temples, see under India (Temples)
— see also under Inscriptions
Cavo (Andres) Tres Siglos de Mexico 2905, 2906
Cawnpore—Lloyd and Gerard 3097
Cayenne—Biet 2878
— Froger 2880
Cazembe—Burton 3155
Cedula Real a los Arzobispos de las Indias, MS. 2930
Celebes—Brooke 3130
— Rosenberg 3133
Celtoliguria—see Bargès 3062
Cemboallan (Province of)—Mexican Chronicles 2896
Centeno (Amaro) Historia de Cosas del Oriente 3055
Centzontli—Bustamante 2905
Capeda (Fern. de) Relacion de Mexico 2906
Cepoy (Thib. de)—see Marco Polo
Cerdeño (Luis)—Morfi 2788
Ceremonies, Religious, Brahmans—see Colebrooke 3087
— see under India
Cernoti (L.)—Magini 2769
Cervantes (Miguel)—see Haldo 3141
Cervarius (Ludov.) de Turcarum Origine 3067
Ceuta, Conquest of—Azurara 2793
Ceylon 3085-86
— Aryan Villages in—Phear 3101
— Asiatic Soc. (vi), (vii) 3050
— Asiatic Soc., C. Branch 3052
— Baldæus 3082
— Buddhism in—Tennett 3086
— Castes—Ceylon Gazetteer 3085
— Christianity in—Tennett 3086
— Gazetteer, Chitty 3085
— Inscriptions—Ludovicus 3086
— Law—see under Kandy
— Marriage Customs—De Alwis 3085
— Measures—Davids 3061
Ceylon—Mouat 3061
— Nat. Hist.—Sterndale 3108
— — Botany—Thwaites 3083
— — Fishes—Bennett 3085
— Relation 3127
— see under Religions
— Spilbergen 2870
Ceylon Magazine 3085
Ceylon Miscellany, Power 3085
Chaco (El Gran)—Lozano 3014
— Indians—Lozano 3014
Chahan de Cirbeld (J. M.) et Martin, Recherches sur l'Histoire de l'Asie 3055
Chahta Holisso, Choctaw Spelling-Book 3023
Chalcas (Conquest by Montezuma) 2899
Chaldea—Ainsworth 3066
— Carré 3055
— Cartwright 2871
— Christians of—Layard 3069
— Lenormant 3059
— Loftus 3070
— Mignan 3070
Challenger (The)—see Campbell 2890
Chamba, Geology—Lydekker 3098
Chamber (Ch.) Meteorology of Bombay 3086
Chambers (W.)—Seven Pagodas 3107
Chamich, History of Armenia 3076
Chamori Language—see Kotzebue 2887
Champlain (Samuel de) Voyages (1613), (1632), (1640) 2869
— — (1830) 2870
— Voy. to W. Indies, by Wilmere 2848
Champollion le jeune (J. F.) l'Egypte sous les Pharaons 3144
— Lettres au Duc de Blacas 3145
— Monuments de l'Egypte 3145
— — Notices 3145
— — see Prisse d'Avennes 3145
Champollion-Figeac (J. J.) Annales de Lagide 3145
— Egypte Ancienne 3145
— Lettres écrites d'Egypt 3145
Chanticleer (H.M.S.)—see Webster 2888
Chaplin (Wm.) Reports on Dekhan 3090
Chappe d'Auteroche, Voyage en Californie 3000
Chappell (E.) Voy. to Hudson's Bay 2887
Characine—St. Martin 3064
Chardin (Jean) Voys. en Perse (1701), (1811) 2878
—Travels into Persia 2879
Charles II of Spain—Recopilacion 2895
Charles V (Emperor)—see Cortes, Letters
Charles XI of Sweden, Arms—Luther 3025
Charles City, Virg.—Hellier 2962
Charlevoix, Hist. du Christianisme en Japon 3124
— Histoire du Japon 3124
— Histoire de la Nouvelle France 2994
— History of New France 2994
— Histoire de Paraguay 2946
— History of Paraguay 2946
Charnay, Cités et Ruines 2930
Charpy (G.)—Santos 3152
Charters of Provinces of N. America (1766) 2958
Charts (MS.) of South Sea 2777
Charts of West Indies, etc., by C. Crole 2778
Charts, see Maps
Chasles, Tracts by 3064
Chassepol (Sieur de) Histoire des Grands Viziers 3067
Chatham (Earl of) see Pitt
Chaul—Antiquities—Da Cunha 3088
Chauncy (Chas.) Discourse on Death of J. Mayhew 2979
— Discourse on the Good News 2979
Chauveton (Urbin)—Benzoni 2861
Chayopines Indians—see Garcia 3026
Cheadle (W. B.)—see Milton
Cheever (G. B.)—Mourt 2977
Cherefeddin Ali, see Sharaf-ud-din Ali
Chericati (Francesco)—see Maximilian 2810
Cherokee Indians—Bartram 3008
— Timberlake 3020
Chersonese (Golden) see Malay Pen.
Chersonese (Tauric)—Archæology—Koehne 3069
— Koehne 3069
— Siestrzencewicz 3070
Chesney (E. S.) Euphrates and Tigris 3067
Chess—Burmese—Asiatic Soc (vii) 3050
— Forbes 3091
— Hyde 3058
— Indian—Asiatic Soc. (ii) 3050
— — Cochrane 3160
— — Forbes 3091
— — Institut Egyptien 3146
Chetwood (W. R.)—see Boyle 2956
Chevalier (H. E.)—Sagard 3019
Chiapaneca Language—Albornoz 3037
— Barrientos 3037
— Pinart 3037
Chiapas—Catherwood 2930
— Stephens 2932, 3048
Chicago Academy of Sciences 2995
Chichemecan War (1541) — Sandoval Acazteli 2912
Chi-chen—Norman 2931
Chichen-Itza—Charnay 2930
Chickasaw Indians—Treaty 3020
— Language—Treaty 3020
Chiek—Mayo (Earl of) In Memoriam 3099
Chihuahua, Mex.—Bartlett 3000
— Miera y Pacheco 3002
— see Tarahumara
Chijs (—)—Batavian Soc. 3130
Child (Major John) New England's Jonas (1869) 2958
Chilene Language—see Barlæus 2947
Chili 2935-45
— Alcedo y Herrera 2935
— Bollaert 2936
— Brouwer 2877
— Frezier 2881
— Guzman 2938
— Haigh 2946
— Indians—see Araucanians
— see under Numismata
— Ovalle 2942
— Papeles Varios 2895
— Quesada 2947
— Stevenson 2944
— Vicuña Mackenna 2945
Chimalpain—Lopez de Gomara 2786
Chimalpopoca, see Chimalpopocati
Chimalpopocati (et Lic. Faustino) Gramatica Nahuatl, MS. 3030
— Silabario Mexicano, MS. 3031
— see Molina 3034
China—Books on 2811-12, 3117-23
— — Bibliography of—Cordier 3118
— — — Moellendorff 3120
— Books printed in, Bibliography of—Cordier 3118
— — — Truebner 3046
— Alexandre de Rhodes 3115
— Alvarez 2827
— Art—see Drawings
— see under Astronomy
— Avril 3053
— Avvisi 3124
— Bastian 3115
— Baudier 3066
— Buddhism in—Beale 3054
— — Schott 3122
— Carré 3055
— see under Chronology
— D'Anville 2778
— Defense 3056
— D'Orléans 2848

China—Duhalde 3119
— Eden and Willes 2830
— Emperor of—Bouvet 3117
— Faria y Sousa 2804
— Freemasonry in—Giles 3119
— Gazetteer—Playfair 3121
— Gonçalez de Mendoça 2866-7
— Government Titles—Mayers 3120
— Guerreiro 2827-8
— Huc 2888
— Ides 2880
— Juan de San-Antonio 2811
— Kao 2880
— see Kwang-Se Rebellion
— Launay 2778
— Laws—Ta Tsing Leu Lee 3122
— Lettres Edifiantes 2829
— Leven der Turcken, etc. 2842
— Longobardus 2828
— Magic Mirrors—Julien 3119
— Mahometanism in—Dabry de Thiersant 3118
— see under Maps
— Meares 3002
— Mendes Pinto 3161
— Mendoza 2848
— see under Meteorology
— see under Missions (Jes.) and (Prot.)
— Mongols in—Mongolen-Herrschaft 3056
— Morga 2849
— Mozo 2812
— see under Mythology
— Natural History—Geerts 3125
— — Osbeck 2883
— — Insects—Donovan 3118
— — Ornithology—David and Oustalet 3118
— Opium Trade—Allen 3081
— — Shuck 3122
— — Slade 3122
— Osbeck 2883, 3161
— People of—Cobbold 3118, 3160
— — Thomson 3123
— Perry 3127
— Portuguese in—Portuguese Settlements 3121
— see under Religions
— Renaudot 3063
— Sacred Books of—see Sze Shoo
— — Sacred Books 3063-4
— Schott 3056
— Stöcklein 2829
— Sugar Cultivation—Hawaian Spectator 3138
— Tartars in—D'Orléans 2848
— — Martinio 3120
— — Palafox 3121
— Thomson 3116
— Topography, List of Provinces 3123
— Trade—with Burma—Bowers 3115
— — Coxe 2819
— — Extracto 2811
— — Rochon 3158
— — see also Ch. (Opium) and (Sugar)
— Treaty Ports—Dennys, Mayer and King 3118
— Voyage 3162
— see also Canton, Caythay
China Review, Dennys 3117
Chinaman Abroad (The) 3130
Chinese (The) see China, People of
Chinese and Japanese Repository 3118
Chinese Repository 3117-18
Chinese Language—Brevis Relatio 3117
— (First printed)—Ortelius (1584) 2767
— — Oviedo y Valdes (1557) 2821
— Hyde 3058
— Scott 3121
— Siebold (Voy.) 3128
Chinese Voys. and Travels—Bretschneider 3117
— — Leland 2790
Chinook Language—Gibbs 3026
Chippewa Indians—Schoolcraft 3019
Chippeway Language 3023-24
— Carver 3008
— Common Prayer 3159
— see Dene Lang.
Chiquito Indians—Fernandez 3011
— Peramas 3016
Chisholm (Stewart) Statement regard. Trial of 2995
Chitor and Mewar Family—see Stratton 3109
Chitor Fortress—Stratton 3109
Chitty (Simon Casie) Ceylon Gazetteer 3085
— see Ceylon Magazine 3082
Chiu-wu—Drawings, Japanese 3124
Choctaw Indians—Bartram 3008
— Treaty 3020
Choctaw Language—New Testament 3023
— Spelling-Book 3023
— Treaty 3020
Chodzko (Alex.) Le Ghilan 3075
Choisy (l'Abbé de) Voyage de Siam 2880, 3115
Chorea (Pietro)—see Avisi 2826
Choumagin Archipelago—Pinart 3016
Christ in the Koran—Gerock 3060
Christ, Life—Aurea Historia (c. 1510) 2861
Christian, Duke of Saxony—Mem. Christ. Sacrum 2860
Christian History, by Th. Prince 2958
Christianity, see under Armenia, Asia, Ceylon, Chaldea, India, Japan
Chronica per Amandum Zierixeensem (1534) 2823
Chronicon Nurembergense (1493) 3045
Chronista (O.) de Tissuary 3102
Chronology—Bredow 2751
— Patell 3062
— Tracts on 3150
— Armenian—Dulaurier 3076
— Assyrian—Bosanquet 3150
— — Gumpach 3057
— Athenian—see Tracts 3150
— Babylonian—Bosanquet 3150
— — Gumpach 3057
— Canarese—Brown 3084
— Carnatic—Brown 3084
— — see also Indian (South)
— Chinese—Bayer 3053
— — Gaubil 3120
— — Mémoires 3120
— — Patell 3062
— Christian—Patell 3062
— — Tracts 3066
— Egyptian—Hekekyan Bey 3146
— — Lepsius 3147
— — of Manetho—Pessl 3148
— — — Unger 3149
— — Martin 3147
— — Nolan 3147
— — Rask 3148
— Egyptian - Greek — Champollion-Figeac 3145
— English—Brown 3084
— Greek—Patell 3062
— Greek - Egyptian — Champollion-Figeac 3145
— Hebrew—Bosanquet 3150
— — Patell 3062
— Hindu—Brown 3084
— — Patell 3062
— — see also Indian
— Indian—Bayer 3053
— — Graham 3093
— — Prinsep 3052
— — (South)—Sewell 3107
— — Warren 3111
— — see also Carnatic, Hindu
— Japan—Bramsen 3124
— — Patell 3062
— — Satow 3127
— — Siebold 3128
— Jewish, see Hebrew
Chronology—Kannadi, see Canarese
— Mohammedan—Brown 3084
— — Patell 3062
— — Warren 3111
— Oriental—Tracts 3066
— Parian—Tracts 3150
— Parsee—Patell 3062
— of Ptolemys—St. Martin 3064
— Siriadic—Hekekyan Bey 3146
— Tamul—Warren 3111
— Telugu—Brown 3084
— — Warren 3111
— see also Calendar, and Zodiac
Chrysanthemum (The) Mag. 3124
Church (Benj.)—see Church (Th.) 3009
Church (Thomas) Passages rel. to Philip's War 3009
Church-Government and Church-Covenant (1643)—see Mather (R.)
Church History—Mexico—Betancur 2921
— — Echagaray 2916
— — Gonzalez Davila 2893
— — Inquisition 2911
— — Mendieta 2911, 2914
— — Palafox 2915-16
— — Parra 2917
— — see also M. (Inquisition)
— New England—Ash and Rathband 2954
— — see Breck 2956
— — Cotton 2958-9, 3047
— — Edwards 2960
— — Lechford 2963
— — Mathers (The) 2965-7
— — Rathband 2954, 2977
— — Shepard 2979
— — Weld 2989
— — Wise 2993
— — see also N. E. (Church of)
— Nueva-Viscaya—Nueva-Viscaya 2914
— Peru—Lobo Guerrero 2939
— — Vigil 2945
— Spanish—Fernandez 2893
— U.S.A. (Episcopal)—White 2990
— see also Jesuits, and Missions
Churches, see Asia Minor (Seven Ch.)
Chusan, Nat. Hist.—Cantor 3083
— — Botany—Cantor 3083
Chvostoff—see Davidoff 2886
Chwostow—see Chvostoff
Cibdad-Real (Ant. de)—Ponce 2917
Cibola, see New Granada
Cicero's Cato Major (B. Franklin, 1744) 2960
Cicilia—Barker 3067
Cieça de Leon (Pedro) Chronica del Peru (1552-3) 2785
— — (1553), (1554) 2808
— — English, by Markham 2848
— — — by Stevens (1709) 2809
— Cronica del Peru (1555) 2809
Cincinnati Soc. of Nat. Hist.—Journal 2963
Cinaloa—Beleña 3003
— De Bry (pt. 13) 2834
— Indians—Mota Padilla 2914
— Perez de Ribas 2918, 3015
— Sonora, Expedition 3003
Cintra (Pedro de)—see Paesi (1507) 2819
Cippico, Guerre de' Veneziani 2788
Circassia, see under Maps
Circumnavigations of the Globe—Anson 2883
— Cook 2883
— Cubero Sebastian 2879
— see Dampier
— Dixon 2884
— see Drake
— Freycinet 2886
— Funnell 2881
— L'Heremite 2874
— see Magellan
— Meyen 2888

Circumnavigations—Novara 2889
— Portlock 2884
— see Schouten (W. C.)
— Vancouver 2884
Cisneros (Diego) Sitio, etc. de Mexico 2906
Cladera (Christ.) Descubr. de los Españoles 2783
Claesse (Corn.) see Claez
Claesse (Lawrence) Morning and Evening Prayer, in Mohawk 3024
Claesz (Corn.) Collection of Voyages 2839
— Journal 2841
— see Linscotanus 2838
Clapperton—see Denham
Clarke (Rob.) Bibl. Americana 3043
— Sierra Leone 3154
Claude d'Abbeville, Mission des Pères Capucins (1614) 2872
Clavigero, Mexico, by Cullen 2907
Clavus (Claudius) Map (1427) 2753
Cleghorn, Forest of S. India 3086
— Index to Wight's Icones 3112
Clement VII—David 3151
Cleomenes, de Mundo 2747
Clifford (Sir Nicholas)—see Drake 2814
Clinton (Gen. Sir H.) Letter to Commissioners of Public Accounts 2987
— see Robinson 2987
— Autograph—in Simcoe 2980
Clive (Robert, Lord) Life by Malcolm 3098
Cloppenburch (Everh.)—Linschoten 2838
Clot (A. B.) Aperçu sur l'Egypte 3145
Cluverius (Ph.) Introductio in Geographiam (1672) 3047
— — (1683) 2775
Coasts of South Sea (Portolano) 2777
Coats, Geogr. of Hudson's Bay 2848
Cobbett (W.) Year's Residence in U.S.A. 2958
Cobbold (R. H.) Pictures of Chinese 3118, 3160
Cochin—Census—Sankariah 3106
— Day 3088
Cochinchina—Bastian 3115
— Borri 2829
— Bourges 2829
— Exposé 3115
— Favre 3115
— Finlayson 3116
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Relation 3127
— see under Religions
— Rivas 3116
Cochlæus (J.) Two Tracts by 2762
Cochrane (John) Loose Indian Chess Leaves, Transcript 3160
Cochrane (J. D.) Journey through Russia, etc. 3113
Cockburn (J.) Journey over Land 2882
Cocteau—see Sagra 2935
Cordazzi, Atlas de Venezuela 2936
— Geografia de Venezuela 2936
Codice Colombo-Amer.—Tavola 2797
Codice Diplomatico Colombo-Americana 2797
Codigo Civil Santa-Cruz 2937
Coffin (Major G. C.)—see Chisholm 2995
Cogan (H.)—Mendez Pinto 2864
Cogolludo (Diego Lopez) Yucathan (1688), (1842-5) 2806
Colaço (A.)—Guerreiro 2828
Colbert Library—Zarate 2809
Colden (Cadwallader) Five Indian Nations 3009
Cole (Henry Hardy) Buildings near Muttra 3086
Cole (J.) Zodiac of Tentyra 3150
Cole (Rob.)—Madras Journal 3060
Colebrooke (H. T.) Essays on Religions 3087
— Hindu Law of Inheritance 3087
Colebrooke (H. T) Miscellaneous Essays 3087
— see Asiatic Soc. (iv, vii and viii) 3050-51
Coleccion de Autos de Filipinas 3129
Coleccion de Documentos Españoles 2849
Coleccion General de Documentos tocantes a B. de Cardenas 2946
— — tocantes a J. de Antequera y Castro 2946
Coleman (Ch.) Mythology of Hindus 3160
Coleoptera, see amongst Entomology
Colima, Descripcion de, MS. 2907
Colines (Simon de)—Extraict ou Recueil des Iales (1532) 2823
Colinson (Adm.)—Frobisher 2849
Coljin—Herrera (1622) 2784
Collecção de Monumentos Ineditos 2798
Collecção de Noticias das Nações Ultramarinas 2847
Collecção de Opusculos rel. a Portuguezes 2847
Collecção de Tratados de India, Biker 3102
Collecção de Vocabulos de S. Pedro do Rio Grande 3042
Collection of all Addresses, etc., relating to the Co. of Scotland 2931
Collection of Travels through Turkey, etc., (1684) 3109
Collection (General) of Voyages (1789) —see Richardson (W.)
Collections of New York Historical Soc. 2958
Collections of Voyages, in chronological order 2819-50
Collier (J. P.) Reprints—Savile 2815
Collina (Ab.) la Bussola Nautica 2779
Collingwood (H.M.S.)—see Walpole 2888
Collins (D.) Account of New South Wales 3134
Collins (James)—Journal of E. Asia 3059
Colman's Address at Cattle-Show 2985
Coloquios de la Paz Christiana, Mex. MS —Gaona 3031
Colombia, S. A.—Mollien 2941
— Recollections of a Service of Three Years 2945
— Stevenson 2944
Colombo, see Columbus
Colorado—Hayden 3001
— Geology—Hayden 3001
Colossal Statues—see under Bamiyan
Columbia (British)—Hamilton 3001
— Indians—Macdonald 3014
— Macdonald 3014
Columbus (Christopher) 2794-7
— Primera Epistola de 1492 (1858) 2856
— Carta de 1493 (1870) 2856
— Epistola (1493 facs.) 2856
— Epistola (1494) 2932
— Eyn schön Lübsch Lesen (1497 facs.) 2856
— Letters—in Cartas 2850
— Letters, by Major 2848, 2849
— see Anghiera—Paesi 2820
— see Bonnefoux 2797
— see Bullas 2794
— see Cancellieri 2797
— see Codice Diplom. 2797
— see Colombo (Fern.) 2796
— see Fulgosus 2794
— see Geraldinus Amerinus 2861
— see Goodrich 2797
— see Grynæus 2824
— see Guanahani 2797
— see Harrisse 2797
— see Philoponus 2797
— see Restos de Colon 2797
— see Santarem (Vespucci) 2859
— see Stämler 2794
— see Syllacius 2857
— see Tavola 2797
— see Varnhagen 2949
— see Vega 2797, 2905
Columbus (Fernando) Historie (1571), (1685) 2796
Comelin (le P.)—Voyage 3143
Comerford (Nich.) MS. Map of S. Virginia 2958
Comic Papers—Australian, Adelaide—Monthly Almanac 3158
— — Sydney—Heads 3134
— Indian (Anglo-)—Delhi Sketch Book 3088
Commelin—Begin ende Voort gang (1646) 2841
Commerce, see Trade
Commerce (American Brig)—see Riley 3153
Common Prayer—Chipewyan, Kirkby 3159
— Cree 3024
— Florida Lang. 3159
— Ojibway 3159
— — by Sanders 3159
Common Sense, to Americans (1776)—Paine 2988
— — see Plain Truth 2988
Company of Scotland trading to Africa —see Darien Scots' Colony
Compas (Mariners')—Collina 2779
— Klaproth 2747
Compendio de las Indulgencias a los Inquisidores 2911
Complutensian Press—Anghiera (1530) 2795
Concepcion (Fran. de la) see Francisco
Concepcion, see Juan de la Concepcion
Conchology—Lea 2953
— see also under America (N.), Sandwich Is, Tasmania
Conciliador (El) 2943
Concilios Provinciales de Mexico 2922
Concilium Mexicanum, 1585 2922
Concilium Provinciale Mexici, 1585 2922
Conder (C R.) Heth and Moab 3071
— and Kitchener, Memoirs of Topography, etc. 3072
— see Palestine Explor. Fund 3072
Conduct of Administration rel. to Stamp Act—see Greville 2987-8
Conduct of French regard. Nova Scotia 2998
Confessional, Nahuatl — Camino del Cielo 3030
— — Cortes y Zedeno 3031
— — Joan Baptista 3031
— — Leon 3032
— — Velasquez de Cardenas 3037
— — Vazquez Gastelu 3037
— Zapoteca—Arte Zaapoteco 3039
Confucius and his Doctrines—Brevis Relatio 3117
— — Faber 3119
— — Pastoret 3062
— — Platt 3121
Congo R.—Tuckey 3156, 3162
Congo State—Avisi 2826
— Cavazzi 3156, 3160
— Linschoten 2838-9
— Merolla 3155
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Pigafetta 2834, 2867
— see also Congo R.
Congrès des Orientalistes 3055
Connecticut Forty Years Since (Sketch of) 2958
Connecticut—Charters 2958
— Considerations on a Second College in 2969
— General History of—see Peters 2976
— Peters 2976
— Trumbull 2985
Connecticut Courant 2969
Conquest of Cuetlaxtian, Painting 2898
Conquista del Peru (Libro primo de la) —see Xeres (Franc. de)
— — (Libro secondo)—see Oviedo
Conquistadores, Lives of 2781

Considerations on Amer. Stamp Act 2988
Considerations on behalf of Colonists (1765) 2988
Considerations (Some) on French Colonies on Mississippi 2995
Considerations on Taxing Colonies (1766)—see Dulaney 2987
Constantine, Société Archéologique 3139
Constantinople—Allom 3066
— Guilleragues 3068
— Monconys 3061
— Murray 3070
— Salzenberg 3070
— Schweigger 2867
— Viaggi 2825, 3065
Constituciones y Ordenanzas de la Univ. de Los Reyes del Peru 2939
Constituciones de la Universidad de Mexico 2922
Constitutional Answer to Wesley's Calm Address 2989
Constitutions des treize Etats-Unis (1783) 2958
Constitutions of the United States (1806) 2958
Contarini (Ambr.) Itinerario alla Persia (1524) 2855
— Travels to Tana and Persia, by Stanley 2849
— Voyages—in Viaggi 2825, 3065
onti (Niccolo) India Recognita [1492] 2855
Contreras (Pedro Dom. de)—see Veltia Linage 2896
Contreras (Petro Moya)—see Concilium Mexici 2922
Controversy between Britain and Colonies—see Knox (W.) 2988
Conversacion en Lingua Huasteca MS. 3038
Cook (Capt.)—Voyages 2883
Cooke (Capt.) Buccaneer—Esquemeling 2817
Cooke (Capt. C. R.) British Burma Manual 3087
Cooley (W. D.) Negro Land of Arabs 3152
— Physical Geography 2780
— see Drake 2848
— see Erman 3114
Cooper (Th.) Information respecting America 2958
Coorg—Gazetteer—Rice 3105
— Moegling 3099
Cope (E. D.) Vertebrata of Cretaceous Formations 2985
Copland (Patrick) Virginia's God be Thanked 2959
Coppinger (R. W.) Cruise of Alert 2890
Coptic—Kabis 3146
Coray—Strabon 2749
Cordeiro (L.) Portugais dans l'Amérique 2805
Cordeyro (A.) Historia Insulana 2792
Cordier (Henri) Bibliotheca Sinica 3118
— Essai d'une Bibliographie 3118
Cordilleras—Humboldt 2885-6
Cordiner (Jas.) Description of Ceylon 3085
Corea—see China 3117-23
— Broughton 2886
— Duhalde 3119
— McLeod 2887
— San Kokf, etc. 3121
— Siebold 3128
Corean Language—Siebold (Voy.) 3128
Corney (B.)—Middleton 2848
Cornuti (Jac.) Canadensium Plantarum Hist. 2995
Cornwallis (Earl) On a Letter from. to E. I. Co. 3089
Coromandel—Baldæus 3082
Coromandel—Cambridge 3085
— Havart 3094
— Seven Pagodas 3107
Coronas y Paredes (Agustin de) Representacion sobre la Moneda 2922
Correa (Gaspar) Lendas da India 2798
— Lendas, by Stanley 2849
Correio Braziliense 2948
Corsali, Extracts from—Eden 2830
Corsica, Account of 2780
Corte Real—see Grant Voy. de Hierusalem 2856
— see Paesi (1507) 2819
Corte Real, Successo de Cerco de Diu 3102
Cortes (Herman) Letters—Cartas (1870) 2806
— — Historia de N.-Espana, Lorenzana 2806
— — Despatches, Folsom 2807
— — Correspondence, Flavigny 2807
— — Von dem Newen Hispanien (1550) 2807
— — Eroberung von Mexico, Stapfer 2807
— — Præclara de Nova Hispania Narratio (1524) 2807
— — see Extraict ou Recueil des Isles 2823
— — see Gayangos 2849
— — see Grynæus (1555) 2825
— — — (1616) 2825
— Ecritos sueltos (1871) 2806
— see Lopez de Gomara 2785-87, 2905
— see Proceso de Residencia, MS. 2907
— see Ruiz de Leon 2918
— see Sumario de Residencia tomada a—Archivo 2903
Cortes y Zedeno (Ger. Th. de Aq.) Arte Mexicano 3031
Corvo (G.)—Brémond 3144
Coryat (T.) Crudities (1776) 2871
Corzula (Vic. Pal. da)—Medina 2764
Cosa (Juan de la) Map—in Ghillany 2793
— — in Sagra 2934
Cosco (Leandro de)—Columbus 2856
Cosmo III, Duke of Tuscany, Arms—Ovalle 2942
Cosmographiæ Introductio (1507), (1509) 2858
Cossacks—Scharf 3079
Costa (Joannes)—Ptolemy 2756
Costanso (Miguel de) Diario de los Viages al N. de la California, MS. 3003
— Sobre las Misiones de Monterey, MS. 3003
Costa-Rica—Peralta 2931-2
Coste (N. de la)—Herrera 2785
Costume—Lasor a Varea 2777
— Oriental—Sketches 3064
— Turkish—Nicolai 2865
Cotineau de Kloguen—Bosquejo de Goa 3102
— Sketch of Goa 3102
Cotton (Sir Ar.) Reply to Col. Cautley 3085
Cotton (John) Singing of Psalmes 3047
— Way of the Churches in New England 2958
— see Norton 2959, 2972
— see Vindiciæ Clavium 2959
Cotton Cultivation, see under India
Cotton Manufacture (1841) 2985
Cottrell—Bunsen 3144
Coues (Elliott)—see Nuttall Ornith. Club 2972
— and Allen, N. American Rodentia 2985
Councils, see Concilios, Concilium
Courbes (I. de) Map—in Nodal 2873
Courrier de l'Egypte 3145
Court, Report of Budaon 3087
Courte de la Blanchardière (l'Abbé) Nouveau Voyage au Pérou 2937
Couto (Diogo do) Decadencia dos Portuguezes na Asia 3102
— Obras Ineditas 3102
— Vida de Paulo de Lima Pereira 3102
— see Barros (Joao)
Coverte (Capt. R.) Report of an Englishman (1612) 3087
— Voyages—see Vespucci 2835
Cowley's Voyage—in Hacke 3047
Cox (Capt. Hiram) Residence in Burmhan Empire 3115
Coxe (Tench) View of U. S. A. 2959
Coxe (W.) Russian Discoveries 2819
Craesbeeck (Ant.)—Mariz 2803
Cramer (Charles) Natür-Wunder in N. America 2995
Crane (E. B.) Memoir of Ed. Rawson 2977
Cranz (D.) Grönland 2818
— Greenland 2819
Crashaw (W.)—see Whitaker 2990
Craufurd (Q.) Sketches of Hindoos 3160
Cravaliz (Aug. de)—Cieça di Lione 2809
— see Gomara 2787
Crawfurd (J.) Dictionary of Indian Is. 3131
— Indian Archipelago 3131
— see Asiatic Soc. (xiii) 3051
Creasy (E. S.) Hist. of Ottoman Turks 3067
Cree Language 3023-24
— Chappell 2887
— Horden 3159
— Hunter 3159
Creek Indians—Bartram 3008
Creole Language 3042
— Collecção 3042
— Thomas 3042
Crespi, Diario de la Expedicion a San Diégo, MS. 3004
— see Palou 3003
Crespel (Em.)—Voyage au Noveau Monde 2995
— Voyages dans le Canada 2995
Crespo (Benito)—see Sermones 2928
Creuxius, Historia Canadensis 2995
Crimea—Hommaire de Hell 3077
— Reuilly 3114
— Tott 3070
Crisp (St.) Plain Path-Way 2974
Crofts Library—Ludolphus de Suchen 2853
Croix (Marques de) Letter from California, MS. 3004
— Ynforme—see Galvez 2909
— see Costanso 3003
Crole (C.)—Charts 2778
Cromberger (J.) Press—Casas (1552) 2782
— — Fernandez de Enciso (1519) 2891-2
— — Oviedo (1535) 2788
— — Vartema 2860
Crowther—see Schoen
Crusades—Bongarsius 2753
— Centeno 3055
— Sanuto 2753
Crusius (Ph.) Persiaensche Reyse 2842
Crustacea, see under Australia
Cry of Oppression in Nottinghamshire 2794
Ctesias, Reliquiæ, ed. Baehr 2748
— Ancient India, McCrindle 2748
Cuba—Sagra (Ramon de la) 2934
— Natural History—Sagra 2934-5
Cubero Sebastian (Pedro) Peregrinacion (1682) 2879
Cuellar (Buenaventura Jose de) Autograph—see Perez 3035
Cuenca—Lettre 2883
Cuetlaxtlan (Conquest of) Painting 2898
Cuevas Davalos (Alonzo) Sermon a las Memorias de 2922
— Vida, por Robles 2922
Cuexteca Language, see Huasteca
Cugna (Nonins)—see Resendius 3104

Cullen (C.)—Clavigero 2907
Cullen (E.) Darien Ship Canal 2931
Cumana—Caulin 2936
— Simon 2944
Cumberland (The)—see Flinders 2887, 3160
Cummins—see Bulkeley 2946
Cumplido (Ign.) Calendario 2921
Cuneiform, Assyrian—Dorow 3056
Cunha, see Da Cunha
Cunha Rivara (J. H. da) Inscripcoes de Dio 3102
— Reflexoes sobre defensao do prelado de Moçambique 3102
— see Chronista de Tissuary 3102
— see Instituto 2804
— see Teixeira Pinto 3104
Cunningham (Gen. Alex.) Ancient Geogr. of India 3087
— Bhilsa Topes 3087
— Ladak 3087
— Stupa of Bharhut 3087
— see Arch. Survey of India 3095
— see Numismatic Chron. 3062
Cuny (Ch.) Voyage de Siout 3139
Cushman (R.)—see Mourt 2976
Cutler (T. W.) Grammar of Japanese Ornament 3124
Cutch—Postans 3104
Cuttack—see Asiatic Soc. (xv) 3051
Cuzco, Duende del 2937
— see Museo Erudito 2941
— see Sumario (1535) 2826
— see Xeres 2808
Cyclopædia of India and S. and E. Asia—Balfour 3082
Cyprus—Pococke 3062-3
Cyrene — Antiquities — Smith and Porcher 3143
D., Voy. à Lima—see Durret
D. (G.)—Baratti 2878
D. (W.) Second Answer to Wesley's Calm Address 2989
D'Abbadie, see Abbadie
D'Abbeville, see Claude d'A.
D'Ablancourt—Marmol Carvajal 3139
D'Abreu—Cotineau de Kloguen 3102
Dabry de Thiersant, Mahométisme en Chine 3118
Da Cunha (J. Gerson) Notes on Chaul and Bassein 3088
Da Cunha (Nuno)—see Correa 2798
Dahomey, Letter to King George from King of 3154
Dakota Indians—Hayden 3012
Dakota Language—Hayden 3012
— Riggs 2983
Dallas (R. C.)—see Byron 2957
Dalrymple (E. A.)—see White 2990
Dalrymple (Sir John) Rights of Great Britain asserted 2978, 2988
Damianus, see Goes
Dampier (Wm.) Collection of Voyages (1697-1703) 3159
— — (1703-9), (1729) 2846
— Voyage autour du Monde 3159
— Voyage to S. Seas—see Funnell 2881
Dance of Death—see Chronicon Nuremberg. 3045
Dancourt—see Le Maire 2879
Dandridge (B.) Autograph Letters 2955
Danet, Artist—see Nicolai 2865
Danish Missions, see under M., Protestant (E. Indies, Malabar, and Tranquebar)
— Voys. and Travels—see under America (Danish), Greenland
D'Anville, Œuvres Géographiques 2778
— Analyse de la Carte de la Gréce, etc. 3068
— Analyse Géogr. de l'Italie 2778
— Antiquité de l'Inde 2778
— Considérations sur la Géographie 2778
— Egypte Ancienne et Mod. 2778
— L'Euphrate et le Tigre 3068
— Etats formés en Europe 2778
D'Anville, Mémoire sur la Chine 2778
— Traité des Mesures Itinéraires 2778
Danubian Principalities, Frontier Lands, etc. 3068
Darby (W.) Tour from New York 2959
Dardanelles—Murray 3070
Darfoor— Ensor 3153
Darien Papers 2931
Darien Canal—Garay 2931
— — Darien Ship Canal, by Cullen 2931
— — Darien Ship Navigation, Engineer's Report 2931
— — Squier 2932
Darien Scots' Colony, Works on 2931
Darjeeling—Tea Cultivation 3083
Darmestetter (J.)—Zend Avesta 3063-4
Darwin (Ch.) Geology of Beagle 2779
Date Cultivation, see under Bengal
Daveiro (Pantaliam) Itinerario (1598) 2866
Davenant (Dr.) Essay on E. India Trade 3088
Davenport (John)—see Mather (Inc.) 2965
D'Avezac, see Avezac
David, King of Ethiopia, Legatio ad Clementem Papam VII (1553) 3151
David (A.) et Oustalet, Oiseaux de la Chine 3118
Davidoff, Reise 2886
Davids (T. W. Rhys) Buddhist Suttas 3064
— Coins, etc. of Ceylon 3061
— Vinaya Texts 3064
Davidson (John) Notes in Africa 3139
Davies (C. L.)—Notes and Queries 3121
Davies (John) Caribby Islands 2933
Davies (Sam.) Religion and Public Spirit 2979
Davies (S.)—see Asiatic Soc. (ii) 3050
Davila Padilla (Aug.) Hist. de Santiago de Mexico (1596), (1625) 2907
Davis, Voyages—see Foxe 2875
Davis (C. H.)—Hall 2890
Davis (E. H.)—see Squier 2983, 3019
Davis (John)—see Dudley 2959
Davis (J.) Tracks of McKinlay 3134
Davis (Sir J. F.) Chinese Miscellanies 3118
Davis (N.) Carthage 3140
Davis Strs.—Munch 2816
— O'Reilly 2887
Davy (J.) Account of Ceylon 3085
Dawydow, see Davidoff
Day (Fr.) Land of Permauls 3088
Day-Breaking with Indians of N. England—see Eliot 3010
Dead Sea—Lynch 3071
— Rey 3073
— Saulcy 3073
De Alwis—see Ceylon Magazine 3085
Deaf, Teaching of—see Thornton 2984
Deane (Ch.)—see Bradford 2956
—see Smith's True Relation 2980
Debates, etc. of the Convention of Massachusetts (1788) 2959
Debates of Convention of Pennsylvania 2975
Debates in U. S. A. Senate (1802) 2959
De Bry, Collectiones Peregrinationum 2832
— — (Stade) 2837
— — Bibliography—Camus 3043
— — see Gottfriedt 2837
De Bry (J. T. de) Engravings—Ziegler 2838
De Bry (Th.) Engravings—Casas 2783
Décade Egyptienne 3145
Decaisne, Flore du Japon, etc. 3083
De Cassini fils—see Chapped'Auteroche 3000
Deccan—Chaplin 3090
— Law of Castes 3097
Decius, Letters of, on Trinidad 3006
Decker (A.) Voy. of L'Heremite 2884
Declaration of Persecution of People of God—see Breck (Ed.)
Declaration (True) of Estate of Colonie of Virginia (1610) 2985
Declaration of State of Colony of Virginia (1620) 2986
Decoodah—see Pidgeon 3016
Dedham, N.E.—Haven 2969
Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien 2931
— — Answer to 2931
Defence of Settlement at Darien answered 2931
Defense des Nouveaux Chrestiens de la Chine 3056
Degraz (C.)—see Vincendon-Dumoulin 3138
De Guignes, Histoire des Huns 3056
— — Senkowski 3056
— Voyages à Peking 3118
Deities (Indian)—see Drawings 3088
De Kay (James E.) Birds of New York 2971
— Mammalia of New York 2971
— Mollusca and Crustacea of New York 2971
— Reptiles and Fishes of New York 2971
— see Natural History of New York 2971
De la Borde, Voyage to Caribs—see Hennepin 2996
De la Chastre (Gasp.)—see Thuanus
De la Croix (A.)—Borri 2829
De la Guard (Theodore), see Ward (Nath.)
Delamare, Archéologique 3141
De la Motte (le P.)—Voyage 3143
De la Nourrais—Hammer 3057
De la Porte—Strabon 2749
Delaram, Artist—see Smith 2981
Delattre, le Peuples des Médes 3056
Delaware Bay—Hudson 2816
Delaware Indians—Thomson 3019
Delgado (Damian)—see Sermones 3038
Delhi—Arch. Survey of India 3095
— Canal—see Ganges Canal 3092
— Cave-Browne 3085
— Inscriptions—Asiatic Soc. (vii) 3050
Delhi Sketch Book 3088
De l'Isle (Guill.) Atlas 2777
De Lisle—see Questions 3000
Della Cella, Expedition from Tripoli 3140
Della Valle (P.) Abbas Rè di Persia 3160
— Viaggi (1650-63), (1662-68) 2873
Dellon, Inquisition de Goa 3088
— Voy. des Indies Orientaux 3088
Deluge (The)—Burnet 3071
De Mailly, Arms—La Condamine 2883
Demanet (Abbé) Hist. de l'Afrique Françoise 3154
Dendera—Temple—Duemichen 3145
— see Zodiacs (Egyptian)
Dene Language—Petitot 3026
Denham, Clapperton and Oudney, N. and Central Africa 3152
Denholm (Sir J. S.) Bookplate—see Fedrici 2866
Denis (Ferd.) Fête Brésilienne 3009
Dennys (N. B.) Mayer and King, Treaty Ports 3118
— see China Review 3117
— see Notes and Queries 3121
Depons (F.) Voyage à la Terre-Ferme 2937
Derenbourg (J.) Hist. de la Palestine 3071
Derome Binding—De Bry 2832
— — Extract on Recueil des Isles 2823
— — Strabo 2749
Derozario, Monumental Register 3160
Des Barres (J. F. W.) Neptune 2778
Description of Coasts of Button's Bay 2780
Description de l'Egypte 3145
Description Hist. et Géogr. de l'Inde, Bernouilli 3110
Description Historique de Macacar—see Gervaise 3131
Description (Historical) of Macassar 3132

Desgodins, Mission du Thibet 3113
Deshayes, Mollusques 3141
Desportes (J.) Facsimiles—Nican ye uiliuhtic 2902
Desportes (Philippes) Autograph 2856
Desor (Ed.) —Ritter 3139
Devilliers—see Jollois 3146
Devine (Th.) Map of Canada 2994
Devouring Informers of Bristol 2975
Dewey (Chester) Herbaceous Plants of Mass. 2964
De Witt Clinton, Memoir of, by Hosack 2959
Dhammapada, English, Max Mueller 3064
D'Herbelot, Bibl. Orientale 3056
Dhimal Tribe—Hodgson 3094
Dhoon Canal—see Ganges Canal 3092
Diamond Fields of S. Africa—Lindley 3157
Diamond-Mining—Mawe 2948
— — Saint-Hilaire 2949
Diario de los Debates (Mexico 1873) 2907
Diaz del Castillo (Bernal) Conq. de la N. España (1632), (1795) 2807
— Disc. of Mexico, Lockhart 2807
— Letters—see Cartas 2850
Dibble (Sheldon) History of Sandwich Is. 3138
Dicæarchus—Letronne 2749
Diccionario Portuguez e Brasiliano (1795) 3040
Dickinson, Letters from Farmer in Pennsylvania 2987
— Regulations resp. Amer. Colonies 2987
Dicuil, de Mensura Orbis Terræ 2751
Dido (H.M.S.)—see Keppel 3131-2
Dieffenbach (E.) Travels in New Zealand 3137
Diéreville, Voyage du Port Royal de l'Acadie 2995
Diether (Andrea)—see Cortes 2807
Diez de la Calle (Juan) Memorial 2891
Digby (Sir Kenelm) Library—Linschoten 2839
Dilliwyn (L. L.)—see Motley 3132
Dilucidation of Commotions of Turkey (1689) 3068
Dinajpur—Buchanan 3084
Diu—Inscriptions—Da Cunha Rivara 3102
— Siege in 1546—Corte Real 3102
— Tevius 3104
Diodorus Siculus, Gr. et Lat., Wesseling 2749
Dionysius Alexandrinus (Periegetes) Descriptio Orbis, Gr. et Lat. (1561) 2747
— — Gr. et Lat. (1577) 2748
— — Gr., Wells 2748
— — Gr. et Lat., Bernhardy 2750
— — Lat. (1482) 2754, 3161
— — Lat. (1518) 2747
— — de Situ Orbis (1543) 2763
— — Lat. a A. Matthæo (1556) 2750
Dirom, War with Tippoo Sultan 3068
Discource (True Hist.) of Muley Hamet 3139
Discurso Critico de la Doctrina Otomi, MS. 3028
Discursos sobre el Origen de la Poblacion Americana 2923
Diseases—see under Tenasserim
Dispassionate Thoughts on Amer. War—Galloway 2988
Dixon (C. G.) Sketch of Mairwara 3088
Dixon (G.) Voy. round the World 2884
Doab—Arch. Survey of India 3095
Dobbs (A.) Countries by Hudson's B. 2780
Dobrizhoffer (Martin) Historia de Abiponibus 3009
— see Peramas 3016
Doctrina Christiana en Othomi, MS. 3028
Doctrina Christiana Otomi, Discurso de la, MS. 3028
Doctrina Christiana, in Caraib—Breton 3039
— — Chiapaneca—Barrientos 3037
— — Huasteca—Tapia Zenteno 3037
— — Nahuatl—Molina 3084
— — — Paredes 3084
— — Opata—Aguirre 3027
— — Otomi—Doctr. Christ. 3028
— — Tarahumara—Tellechea 3029
— — Tarasca—Gilberti 3029
Documentos Ineditos Españoles 2849
Documentos Remetidos da India 2799
Doddridge (Rev. Jos.) Notes on Virginia 3009
Doddridge (P.)—Brainerd 3008
Dodwell (H.)—Geogr. Script. 2748
D'Ohsson (C.) Histoire des Mongols 3056
— Peuples du Caucase 3076
D'Ohsson (Ign. Mouradja) Tableau de l'Empire Othoman 3068
Domenech, MS. Pictographique Américain 3009-10
— — see Petzholdt 3010
— La Vérité sur le Livre des Sauvages 3010
Domingo (San)—Restos de Colon 2797
Domingo de Leoz (Juan)—see Sermones 2928
Dominguez (Franc.)—see Zambrano Bonilla 3038
Dominguez (P.)—see Morfi 3002
Donaverus (Ch.)—Baumgarten 2860
Donck (Adrien Vander) Beschrijvinghe van Nieuw-Nederlant (1655), (1656) 2970-71
Dongola—Narrative 3153
Donis (Nic.) Map (1482) 2753
— Maps—see Ptolemy 2754
Donne Collection—Help 2784
Donovan, Insects of China 3118
Dooar War—Rennie 3105
Dooraunce Monarchy of Afghanistan—Elphinstone 3090
D'Orbigny (A.)—see Sagra 2935
D'Orléans (P. J.) Tartar Conquerors 2848
Dormelles (Baron de)—see Boyer 2877
Dorn (B.) Geschichte der Kaukas. Laender 3076
Dornseiffen (J.) Atlas von Nederland 2780
Dorow, Assyrische Keilschrift 3056
— Indische Mythologie 3056
Dost Mohammed Khan, Life by Mohan Lal 3099
Douay (Anastase) Voyage—see French 2995
Douglas (R. K.) China 3118
Douglass (W.) British Settlements in N. America 2951
Dourga (Dutch Brig)—see Kolff 3132
Dow (A.) Hist. of Hindostan—see Ferishta 3091
— Hist. from Akbar, etc.—see Ferishta 3091
Dow (Lorenzo) Chain of Lorenzo 2959
Dowson—Elliott 3090
Drake (C. F. T.)—see Burton 3071
Drake (Sir Francis) Voyages—Descriptio Itinerum 2833
— — Sir Fr. Drake Revived (1652-3), 1626) 2814
— — Fletcher, by Vaux 2848
— — Maynarde, by Cooley 2848
— — Voyages into W. Indies 2814
— — le Voyage de (1627) 2814
— — see Argensola 2811
— — see Savile 2814
— — see Wachter 2841
— Library—Gomara 2787
— — Xeres 2808
Drake (Sir Francis) Revived, by Nicholls (1626), (1652-3) 2814
Drake (S. G.) Indians of N. America 3010
Drake (S. G.) Memoir of Raleigh 2816
Drama, Quichua—Ollanta 3041
Drawings—Chinese, Robets 3119
— Indian 3088
— — of Deities 3088
— Japanese 3124-25
— — Birds and Flowers 3124
— — Buddhism in Japan 3124
— — Court-Festival 3125
— — Kwan-si-yin 3125
— — River Panorama 3125
— — View of Kioto 3125
— — Yamato, View of 3125
— (Water-Colour)—see Views 2945
— see under America (Indians)
Dresser (C.) Japan its Architecture, etc. 3125
Drew (Fred.) Northern Barrier of India 3160
Drury (Major H.)—Visscher 3110
Drury (Rob.) Adventures in Madagascar 2881
Du Barry (E. L.)—Poussin 2977
Du Bec (J.) Historie of Tamerlan 3056
Dubois (Abbé J. A.) Mœurs des Peuples de l'Inde 3089
— Description of People of India 3089
Dubois (J. P. J.) Vies des Gouverneurs 3089
Dubois (L. I. I.) Cat. des Antiquités Egypt. 3148
Du Bouchet, Autograph 2864
Dudley (Sir Rob.) Arcano del Mare 2772, 2959
Duemichen (Johannes) Bauurkunde der Tempel, etc. 3145
Duende del Cuzco 2937
Duff, History of Mahrattas 3089
Duff (The)—see Wilson 2884
Dufferin (Lord) Letters from High Latitudes 2889
Duhalde, Description de l'Empire de la Chine 3119
— Description of China 3119
Du Jarric (Pierre) Hist. des Indes (1608-14) 2828
— Thesaurus Rerum Indicarum (1615) 2828
Dulaney, Considerations on Taxing Colonies 2987
Dulaurier (Ed.) Sur la Chronologie Armén. 3076
Duleep Singh (Maharajah)—Bell 3082
Du Loir (Sieur) Voyage du Levant 3068
Dumas (C. G. F.)—Muller 2819
Dumb, Teaching of—see Thornton 2984
Duméril (A.)—Edwards 2907
Dummer (Jer.) Defence of N. England Charters 2987
Dumont-D'Urville (J.) Voy. de l'Astrolabe 2888
Duncan (J. M.) Travels through U.S. 2951
Duncan Records, Selections, Shakespear 3089
Duncker (Max) Geschichte des Alterthums 3056
Dupaix (M.)—see Kingsborough 2899
Du Perron (Anquetil)—Description de l'Inde 3110
Du Plan de Carpin, Opera nella qual si cont. doi Itinerarii (1537) 2850
— Relation des Mongols 2850
— see Bergeron 2841
— see Soc. de Géogr. 2847
Du Ponceau, Système Grammatical des Langues Indiennes 3023
— see Heckewelder 3012
Dupré (Galiot) Press—Grynæus (1532) 2824
— — Le Nouveau Monde (1516) 2821
Dupuis (J.) Residence in Ashantee 3154
Duquesne, New Voy. to E. Indies 3089
Duran (Antonio) Cercos de Mocambique 3157

Durango—Mota Padilla 2914
— Nueva-Viscaya 2914
Dureau-de-la-Malle, Géogr. de la Mer Noire 3057
— Topogr. de Carthage 3140
Durret, Voy. à Lima 2881
Durny (S. E. M.)—see MS. dit Mexicain 3032
Du Sumitiere Portraits of Generals, etc. 2960
Dutch Broadside—Zevecotius 2891
Dutch Possessions—see under Maps
— Voyages and Travels—Claesen 2839-40
— — Linschoten 2838-9
— — Bibliography of—Tiele 3044
— — see also under America (Dutch), Australia, Brazil, East Indies, New York.
Du Tertre, Histoire des Antilles 2932
Du Theil—Strabon 2749
Du Thou, see Thuanus
Du Val—Pyrard de Laval 2870
Duvent (Thedenat)—see Dubois 3148
Duveyrier, Exploration du Sahara 3152
Dwight (Tim.) Travels in New-England 2960
E. (W.)—see New-England's Present Sufferings 2969, 2974
Eap Language—see Kotzebue 2887
Earl (Geo. W.) Eastern Seas 3131
— see Kolff 3132
Earle (Aug.) Narrative of New Zealand 3137
Earthquakes, see Seismology
East India Co. (Dutch)—Begin ende Voortgang 2841
— — Behr 3082
— — Hartgers 2842
— — Montanus 3126-7
— — Recueil de Voyages 3089
East India Co. (English)—Briggs 3033
— — Kaye 3096
— — Last East Indian Voyage (1606) 3089
— — Letter to E. Indian Marchants (1603) 3089
— — Morley 3100
— — On a Letter from Earl Cornwallis to (1792) 3089
East Indies—Allingham 3047
— Argensola 2811
— Cartwright 2871
— Chardin 2878
— De Bry (pt. 8.) 2835
— Du Jarric 2828
— (Dutch)—Batavian Soc. 3130
— — Gerlach 3131
— — Hollander 3131
— — Kolff 3132
— — Native Marriages—Molenaere 3132
— — Pompe 3132
— — Valentijn 3110
— — Nat. Hist.—Batavian Soc. 3130
— — — Botany—Filet 3131
— — — Entomology — Snellen van Vollenhoven 3133
— — see Batavia, Java
— — see also E. I. (Dutch in)
— Dutch in, see under Biographies (India)
— — De Bry (pt. 4 and 5) 2834
— — Dubois 3089
— — Factitious Collections 2841-2
— — Hartgers 2842
— — Havart 3094
— — Houtman 2812, 2839-40
— — Linschoten 2834, 2838-9
— — Lockyer 3097
— — Ludovicus 3086
— — Saeghman 2843
— — Stavorinus 3108
— — Verhouven 2835
East Indies—Dutch in—Visscher 3110
— — see also E. I. (Dutch)
— — see also E. I. Co. (Dutch)
— Emanuel 2799
— Fedrici 2866
— French Voys. to—Beaulieu 2842
— Fryer 2879
— Funnell 2881
— Gazetteer—Hamilton 3094
— Hartgers 2842
— Herbert 2874
— Indischer Lustgart 2771
— Lancaster 2849
— Lettres Edifiantes 2829
— Linschoten 2834, 2838-9
— Lualdi 3052
— Maffeus 2787-8, 3059
— Magellan 2810-11
— Maris Carneiro 2773
— Martinez de la Puente 2804
— Matelief 2839
— see under Missions (Jes.) and (Prot.)
— Montfart 2871
— Osbeck 2883, 3161
— Pimenta 2828
— Portuguese in—Abreu Mousinho 3115
— Pyrard de Laval 2870
— Rochen 3158
— Saeghman 2843
— Spilbergen 2835, 2870
— Voyage 3162
— Voyages 3065
— Willman 2845
— Withington 2882
— see East India Co., India
Eastern Persia, by Blandford, etc. 3076
Ebers (E.) Ægypten 3146
Echagaray (Martin de) Quadrante de las Cathedrales 2916
Echavarri (Ibanez de) El Rey no Jesuitico del Paraguay 2946
Echave y Assu (Franc. de) La Estrella de Lima 2937
Echavelar (Man de)—see Nodal 2873
Echevarria (V. A. de) Relacion de los Viages de la Fragata 2947
Echeverria (Joseph de)—see Memoriales 3002
Echini—Agassiz 2962
Eclipses—Gilliss 2983
Eden (Rich.) Decades (1555) 2830
— and Willes, History of Travail (1577) 2830
— see Anghiera (1612) 2796
Eder (Franc. Xav.) Descriptio Provinciæ Moxitarum 2937
Edictos de los Inquisidores — see Inquisition 2911-2
Edgar (J. Ware) Visit to Sikhim 3090
Edgeworth (M.P.)—see Tracts 3066
Edward VI's Letter to Northern Potentates—Eden 2830
Edwardes (H. B.) Year on the Punjab 3090
Edwards (Jon.) Thoughts on Religion in New England 2960
— see Brainerd 3008
Edwards (Milne) Recherches Zoologiques 2907
Egede (Hans) Relation den Grönlandske Missions 2882
— Nachricht der Grönland. Mission 2882
— Grönlands Nye Perlustration 2882
— Description of Greenland 2882
— Description du Groenland 2882
Egede (Paul) Dict. Grönlandico-Dan.-Lat. 3022
Egbertsz(Reynier)Reyse van't Sperwer 2843
Eggeling (J.)—Satapatha-Brahmana 3064
Eggesteyn (H.) Press—Ludolphus de Suchen 2853
Eggs, see Oology
Eguiara y Eguren (J. J. de) Bibliotheca Mexicana 3043
—Autograph—Siguenza 2935
Egypt—Books on 3143-50
— — Bibliography— Jolowicz 3146
— Anghiera 2795-6
— Antiquities and Archæology — Belzoni 3143-4
— — see Bulaq Museum
— — see Denderа
— — Dubois 3148
— — Gliddon 3146
— — Lee 3146
— — Mariette 3147
— — Mélanges 3147
— — see also E. (Monuments)
— — Passalacqua 3148
— — Stuart 3149
— Architecture—Wilkinson 3150
— Asiatic Soc. (iii) 3050
— see under Astronomy
— Baumgarten 2860
— Bernardus Sapiens 2847
— Burckhardt 3055
— Calendar—Martin 3147
— — Mure 3147
— Campaign of 1802—Walsh 3149
— — Wilson 3150
— French Campaign, 1819-27—see Caillaud 3144
— Carré 3055
— see Chronology
— D'Anville 2778
— Della Cella 3140
— Duncker 3056
— Inscriptions, see under Greek
— — see under Latin
— Irby and Mangles 3058
— Jouvin 3069
— see Lagides
— Laws—Wilkinson 3149
— — (Criminal)—Thonissen 3064
— Lenormant 3059
— Lucas 3059
— Marmol Carvajal 3139
— Monconys 3061
— Monuments—Alexander 3143
— — Belmore 3143
— — Champollion 3145
— — Gliddon 3146
— — Lepsius 3146-7
— — see E. (Obelisks)
— — Osburn 3148
— — Osymandyas 3146
— — Prisse d'Avennes 3145
— — see Pyramids
— — Rosellini 3148
— — see Siriadic
— — Yorke and Leake 3150
— Mummies—Perrot 3148
— — Pettigrew 3148
— Mummy Case—Bonomi and Sharpe 3144
— see under Mythology
— Nat. Hist., Botany—Decaisne 3083
— — Ornithology—Shelley 3149
— see under Newspapers
— see Nile
— see under Numismata
— Obelisks—Zoega 3150
— Patterson 3062
— see Pharoahs
— Pococke 3062-3
— see Ptolemies
— Rapports 3063
— see under Religions
— Rooke 3015
— Sandys 2872
— Stochove 2875
— Twesten 3065
— Vartema 2860
— Views—Roberts 3073
— see Zodiacs
Egyptian Language—Bibliography of —Jolowicz 3146
— Bunsen 3144
— Champollion 3144

Eichoff (F.-G.) Etudes sur Ninive 3068
Eichthal (Gust. d') Origines de la Civilisation Amer. 3010
Eichwald (Ed.) Geogr. d. Kasp. Meeres 3076
— Reise auf dem Casp. Meere 3076
Eiberling Treatise on Inheritance 3090
El Dorado—Ralegh 2868
— Ursua and Aguirre 2848
Elephanta, Rock Temples—Burgess 3084
Elhuyar (Fausto de) Amonedacion en N. España 2907
Eliot (John) Tracts on Indians 3010-11
— — see N. England Co. 2968
— Clear Sunshine 3010
— — (1865) 3011
— Day-Breaking 3010
— — (1865) 3011
— Indian Primer (1880) 3025
— Light Appearing 3010
— Manifestation of Progress of Gospel 3011
— New England's First Fruits 3010
— — (1865) 3011
— Strength out of Weakness 3010
— Tears of Repentance 3011
— Life and Death, by C. Mather 2966
— see Thorowgood 3020
Eliot (in Maine) Genealogy of Families in 2960
Elizalde, Corono sin Termino 2922
Elkin (John)—see Lavender 2870
Ellesmere (Earl of)—D'Orléans 2848
Eliet (Ch.) Contributions to Physical Geogr. 2983
Elliot (Sir H. M.) Bibliographical Index 3090
— History of India 3090
— Memoirs of History, etc., of India 3090
— Library—Asiatic Soc. Bengal, Journal 3052
— — Ferishta 3091
— — Reinaud 3105
Elliot Marbles, Madras—Tripe 3110
Elliott (Ch. Alf.) Chronicles of Oonao 3090
Ellis (H.) Journal of late Embassy to China 3119
Ellis (Henry) Voyage to Hudson's Bay 2883, 3047
Ellis (R.) Peruvia Scythica 3041
Ellis (Rev. Wm.) Three Visits to Madagascar 3158
Ellis (W.) Polynesian Researches 3138
— Tour through Hawaii 3138
El-Oued—see Mission 3153
Elphinstone (Mountstuart) Account of Cabul 3090
— History of India 3090
— Report on Territories of Paishwa 3090
Elstrake, Maps—Hakluyt 2840-1
Elton's Origins of Engl. Hist. 2749
Elton (R.)—Callender 2957
Elura—see under India (Temples)
Elzevir, Press—Anghiera (1670) 2796
— — Busbequius (1633) 3067
— — Cluverius (1672) 3047
— — Laet (1630) 2771
— — — (1633) 2771, 3077
— — Ptolemy (1618-19) 2771
Emanuel of Portugal, Letter to Ferdinand, Italian, by Burnell 2799
— Epistola ad Leonem X (s.a.) 2799
— — [1513] 2799
— — see Grynæus 2824
— Abtruck ains Sandtbriefues an babst. Heiligk. [1513] 2824-5
— Ordinacoes da India (1807) 2800
— — por Caminha 3102
— see Alboquerque 2800
— see David 3151
— see Goes 2801
— see Osorius 2803
Emeria (Province of)—Ralegh 2868
Emerson (Daniel)—Hobby 2979
Emerson (G. B.) Trees and Shrubs of Mass. 2964
Emmons (E.) Agriculture of New York 2972
— Geology of New York 2972
— Quadrupeds of Mass. 2964
Emperors (Lives of)—Mexia 2796
Empson (Ch.) Narratives of S. America 2937
Enciso (Fernandez de) see Fernandez de Enciso
Encyclopædia, see Cyclopædia
Endeavour (H.M.S.)—see Parkinson 3161
Endicot (J.)—see Breck 2936
Enchoim, Villes au dela du Balkan 3068
Engelhardt (M. von) and Parrot, Reise in die Krym, etc. 3076
Engelmann (Henry)—Geolog. Survey of Illinois 2996
Engineering—see under India
England—Campbell 3133
— Elton 2749
— National Debt—Price 2977
English, see MSS.
English Voys. and Travels—Hakluyt 2831-2
— — see also under America, America (Engl.), India (Hist.), Java
Enquiry into Alienation of Delawares and Shawanese—see Thomson 3019
Enquiry into the Causes of the Miscarriage at Darien 2931
Enrique (Padre) Letters—see Avisi 2826
Ens (Gaspar) Indie Occid. Hist. 2783
Ensor (F. Sidney) Journey through Nubia 3153
Entomology—Hagen 2962
— see also under Africa (S.), Australia, China, East Indies (Dutch), Guiana, Java, Kansas, Madagascar, New Mexico, Oriental, Polynesia, Surinam
— see also various sub-divisions, as Coleoptera, etc.
Episcopacy—see under U.S.A. (Church)
Epistolæ Indicæ (1566), (1570) 2827
Epitaphs, Calcutta—Derozario 3160
Equador—Bollaert 2936
Erasmus Roterdamus, Apologia 2766
— see Vadianus 2762
Erdmann (Franz von) Temudschin 3057
Erebus and Terror (H.M.S.)—see Hooker 3131
Eredia (Ant.) Letters—see Avisi 2826
Erizzo (F. M.) Scoperte Artiche 2791
Erman, Travels in Siberia 3114
Ernestius (Hen.)—Heidmann 3071
Ersch und Gruber, Encyklopaedie 3090
Erskine (J. E.) Cruise among Is. of W. Pacific 3138
Erskine (W.) History of India 3090
— see Baber 3082
Erythrean Sea, Periplus of—Reinaud 3105
— — Vincent 2748
Escalante (el P.) Carta sobre las Misiones de Sonora, MS. 3003
— see Morfi 3002
Escalona Aguero (Gaspar de) Gazophilatium Regium Perubicum 2937
Escayrac de Lauture (Comte d') Mémoire sur la Chine 3119
Eskimo Language 3022-23
— Dobbs 2780
— Umfreville 2780
Eskimo Vocabulary 3022
Eskimos—Folk-Tales—Rink 3023
— Umfreville 2780
— see also Arctic Ocean, *passim*
Espinosa (Alonso de) N.S. de Candelaria 2781
Espinosa (Antonio) Press—Gilbertus (1559) 2928
— — Instituta Ordinis B. Francisci (1567) 2924
Espinosa (Is. F. de) Peregrino Sept. Atlante 2931
Esquemeling and Ringrose, Bucaniers 2817
Esquer (A.) les Castes dans l'Inde 3090
Esquimaux, see Eskimos
Essai sur le Commerce, etc., de la Mer Noire—see Antoine 3066
Essay of East India Trade—see Davenant 3088
Essling (Prince d') Arms—Alfonce 2864
Estado de la Poblacion de Filipinas 3129
Estancelin (L.) l'Etat de la Marine 2783
— Voyages des Normands 2783, 2813
Estradan (Samuel) Engraver—Cisneros 2906
Eszler (Jacob)—Ptolemy 2756
Eta—Gazetteer 3093
Etat Présent de la Pensilvanie—see Smith (Rev. W.) 2975
Etawa—Gazetteer 3093
Ethicus, see Aethicus
Ethiopia, see Abyssinia
Ethnology — (Indo-Aryan) — Rajendralala Mitra 3162
— Kœppen 2747
— Morgan 2984
— Siebold, Lettre 3128
— see also under Africa (N.) (S.) and (W.), America, America (Indians); Arctic Ocean, Asia (C.), Astrakhan, Australia (Natives), Balkans, Black Sea, Brazil, Caspian Sea, Caucasus, Hindoo Koosh, India, Indian Archipelago, Japan, Java, New Granada, Oriental, Persia, Peru, Polynesia, Russia, Senegambia, Tibet, Turkey.
Eton (W.) Turkish Empire 3068
Euphrates R.—Chesney 3067
— D'Anville 3068
— Maundrell 3071
Europe—Geography—Kœppen 2747
— History—D'Anville 2778
— Travels in—Avril 3053
— — Coryat 2871
— — Harris 2846
— — La Motraye 2880
— — Le Blanc 2842
— — Lithgow 2872
— — Monconys 3061
— — Ordonez de Zevallos 2871
— — Pinto 2842
— Views—Theatrum Urbium 2774
Europe (N.) Mines—see La Montraye 2880
Eusebius, Chronicon (1518) 2813
Eustachio (S.) De la Vida d'l bueno—see Gilberti 3030
Eustathius—Dionysius 2750
Evans (Caleb) Letter to Wesley, on Calm Address 2989
— — see D. W., Second Answer 2989
— see Americanus
Evans (Geo. Wm.) Description of Van Diemen's Land 3136
Evans (L.) Analysis Map of Colonies in America 3011
Everard (E.)—Tavernier 2874
Ewald (H.)—Zeitschrift 3065
Examen de la Gram. Otomi de Neve, MS. 3028
Examination of Rights of Colonies (1766) 2988
Exodus (The)—Palmer 3073
— Trumbull 3073
Expediency of Admitting American Representatives to Commons 3000
Explicacion del Genero de los Nombres—see Nebrija (A. de)
Exposé Statistique de Tunkin, etc. 3115
Exposicion del Catecismo, en Mexicano (1819) 3031
Extract from Votes of Assembly of Nova Scotia 2998
Extracto del Expediente (sobre el comercio de China) 2312
Extraict ou Recueil des Isles (1532) 2823

Extrait des Nouvelles des Missions—see Lettres Edifiantes
Eyre (V.) Operations at Cabul 3090
Eyssette, Jurisprudence, etc. à Pondichéry 3091
Ezequiel, Obispo de Ayacucho, Carta Pastoral 2923
F. (G.) Few Words to such as observe Dayes contrary to Christ 2974
F. (J.) Conduct recommended to Quakers 3047
Faber (Ernst) Doctrines of Confucius 3119
Faber (U.) see Schmidel
Fabian y Fuero (Franc.) Providencias Diocesanas 2908
Fabry (J. A.) Demonstr. de los Adelantamientos 2923
Facsimile Map from Tellez 'Ethiopia 3152
Faden (W.) Maps—Jefferys 2778
Faissinet—Siebold 3128
Falbe (C. T.) Emplacement de Carthage 3141
— Vases antique de Pérou 2937
Falkland Is., Botany—Hooker 3131
Fancourt (C. St. J.) Yucatan 2931
Fabricius (Oth.) Grönlandsk Grammatica 3022
— Grönlandske Ordbog 3022
— see New Test. in Eskimo 3022
Fardle of Facions—see Watreman 3065
Faria y Sousa, Africa Portugueza (1681) 2804, 3139
— Asia (1666-75), (1674-5), (1703-74-75) 2804
— The Portugues Asia, Stevens 2804
— Imperio de la China 2804
— Retrato (1733) 2804, 3122
— see Semmedo 3122
Farnham (Lord) Library—Whitmore 2990
Farr (J.)—see Burke 2987
Farrer (John)—see Williams 2991-92
Fashionable Tour (The) 2951
Fauna—see under Japan (Nat. Hist.)
— see also Nat. Hist.
Fausboell (V.)—Sutta-Nipata 3064
Favre, Lettres sur la Visite de M. de La-Baume 3115
Fayrer (J.) Thanatophidia of India 3091
Fearson (H. B.) Sketches in America 2960
Fedrici (Cesare di) Viaggio nell' India (1587) 2866
Felder (C. und R.)—Novara (Die) 2890
Fell (Capt. E.)—see Asiatic Soc. (xv) 3051
Fellowes (Rob.) History of Ceylon 3086
Fellows (Ch.) Discoveries in Lycia 3068
— Journal in Asia Minor 3068
Felner (R. J. de Lima) Subsidios para Hist. da India 2799
— see Collecçao 2798
Feltman (Lieut. W.) Journal 2960
Fenger, Tranquebar Mission 3091
Ferdinand of Castille—see Emanuel 2799
Ferdinand and Isabella—Bullas 2794
Ferdinand VI—Coronation—Campos 2922
— — Elizalde 2922
— see Juan y Ulloa 2938
Fergusson (James) Illustrations of Rock-cut Temples 3091
— Palaces of Nineveh, etc. 3068
— Rock-cut Temples 3091
— Tree and Serpent Worship 3091
— and Burgess, Cave Temples 3091
Ferishta, History of Hindostan, Dow 3091
— — Briggs 3091
Fermin (P.) Description de Surinam 3006
Fernandez (Fr. Alonso) Historia Ecclesiast. 2893
Fernandez (Alvaro)—see Hakluyt 2805
— see Soto (Hern de) 2806
Fernandez (Diego) Historia del Peru (1571) 2937-8
Fernandez (J. P.) Relacion de las Missiones de los Indios 3011
Fernandez de Enciso (Martin) Suma de Geographia (1519) 2891-2
Fernando (King) see Ferdinand
Ferreira Brandão (J. A.) Major 2793
Ferrer Maldonado (Lorenzo) Viaggio 2868
Ferris (I.) Jubilee of Bible Soc. 2956
Fetil, in Africa—Language—Mueller 3154
— Mueller 3154
— Zürich Travellers 2845
Feuer (Hans)—see Tucher 2855
Feyerabend—see Franck
Fez—C. (Ro.) 3139
— Letter 3142
— Ockley 3142
Field (T. W.) Indian Bibliography 3043
Figari-Bey, Géographie de l'Afrique centrale 3146
Figueira (Luis) Arte da Grammatica Brasilica (1687), (1795) 3040
Figueiredo (Pereira de)—see Verney 3102
Figueredo (el P. Juan de)—Torres Rubio 3042
Figueroa (Franc. Ant. de la Rosa) Bezerro de los Religiosos 2908
Figuier (Bern.)—Mendez Pinto 2864
Fiji Is.—Patterson 2886
— Seeman 3138
Filet (G. J.) Plantkundig Woordenboek 3131
Filippo III of Spain—see Moraga 3079
— see Silva of Figueroa 3079
Finé (Oronce) Map (1531)—in Grynæus 2824
— — in Pomp. Mela 2763
Finland—Torfæus 2790
Finlay (G.)—see Numismatic Chron. 3062
Finlayson (Geo.) Mission to Siam 3116
Fischer (T.)—see Agnese 2767
— see Mauro (Fra) 2753
Fisher (A.) Voy. to Arctic Regions 2887
Fishery, Arctic—Zorgdrager 2780
Fishes, see Ichthyology
Fisscher (J. F. van Overmeer) Bijdrage tot de Kennis van Japan 3125
Fitzroy—Adventure and Beagle 2888
Five Indian Nations of America—Colden 3009
— — see also under America (Indians)
Flacourt (E. de) Histoire de Madagascar 3158
Flaminius (Leo) Itinerarium per Palæstinam 3071
Flandrin—see Botta 3067
Flavigny (M. de)—Cortes 2807
Fleming (G.) Travels in Manchu Tartary 3114
Fletcher (Fr.) World Encompassed 2848
Flinders (M.) Voyage to Terra Australis 2886, 3160
Flint (Tim.) Recollections of Ten Years 2995
Florence, Press—see Junta
— — see Todescho (Nic.)
Florencia (Franc. de) Aparicion de S. Miguel 2923
— La Estrella de el Norte 2923
— Invencion de un Thesoro 2923
— Origen de los Santuarios 2923
— Zodiaco Mariano 2923
Florianus (Joan.)—Leo 2755
Fly (H.M.S.)—see Jukes 2888
Florida 2805-6
— Bartram and Stork 3008
Florida—Benzoni 2861
— Campaign of 1814-15—Latour 2997
— French in—Basanier 2831
— — Le Moyne de Morgues 2833
— Garcilasso 2805, 2810
— Indians—Adair 3007
— — Bartram 3008
— — Basanier 2831
— — Language—Luke and John 3159
— — Perez de Ribas 3015
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Natural History—Catesby 2957
— — Botany—Bartram and Stork 3008
— Spanish in—Hakluyt 2805, 2848
— — Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca 2863
— — Soto 2806
— Trade—Papeles Varios 2895
— Vespucci 2857
Fogg Family—see Eliot 2960
Foigny (G. de) Avantures de Jac. Sadeur 2881
Folk-lore—Malay Pen.—McMahon 3116
— Peru—Palma 2942
— see also under Eskimo, India, Senegambia
— see also Folk-Songs, Mythology
Folk-Songs—see under Tartars
— see also Folk-lore
Folk-Tales, see Folk-Lore
Folsom (G.)—Cortes 2807
Fonseca (F. de) y Urrutia, Hist. de Real Hacienda 2908
Fonseca (J. N. da) Sketch of Goa 3091
Fontana (J.) Della Guerra di Rhodi 3065
Fontaneda (Hern. de Escalante)—see Soto 2806
Foraminifera of Cuba—d'Orbigny (in Sagra) 2935
Forbes (A. K.) Ras Mala 3091
Forbes (David) Aymara Indians 3011
Forbes (Duncan) History of Chess 3091
Forbes (Eli) God the Strength of his People 2979
Forbes (Jas.) Oriental Memoirs 3160
Forbes (Major John) Eleven Years in Ceylon 3085
Forestry, see under India
Forests, see under India
Forlorn Hope (The)—see McCormick 2888, 2889
Formosa—House 3126
— Psalmanaazar 3130
Forrest (Th.) Voy. to N. Guinea 2884
Forster (Rev. Ch.) Hist. Geogr. of Arabia 3074
Forster (J. R.)—see Kalm 2883, 2951
— see Osbeck 2883
Forsyth (Sir T. D.) Mission to Yarkund 3076
Fortune (R.) Yedo and Peking 3119
Fo-Sho-hing-tsan-king, English, Beal 3064
Fossati (Gaspard) Aya Sofia 3068
Fossils—Le Conte 2953
— Leidy 2983
— see also under India, Missouri, Nebraska, New South Wales, Tasmania, U.S.A.
— see also Geology and Palæontology
Foster (Capt. H.)—see Chanticleer (The)
Foster (J. W.) Prehistoric Races of U.S 3011
Foulahs of C. Africa—Hodgson 3153
Foulis (R. and A.) Press—Bell (1763) 2882
Foxe (Luke) North-West Fox 2875
Fracanzano, Paesi Novamente Retrovati (1507) 2819
— Le Nouveau Monde 2821-2
— Itinerarium Portugallensium 2821
Fracanzio di Montalboddo, see Fracanzano

Fraehn (C. M.) Abhandl. die Muhammed. Numismatik betr. 3057
— De Chasaris 3057
— De Vocab. Russ. Dengi 3057
— Drei Münzen der Wolga-Bulg. 3057
— Indications rel. à la Littérature des Arabes 3057
— Miscellen aus der Orient. Literatur 3057
— Ueber die Stadt Ukek 3057
Frampton (J.)—Monardes 2894
Franc Gaulois (Le)—see Lescarbot (Marc)
France—Colonies—Estancelin 2783
— Navy—Estancelin 2783
— Rapports sur les Progrès des Lettres, etc. 3063
France Antarctique (La) see Rio Janeiro
France Equinoctiale (La) see Guiana (French) and Marañon I.
Francia, Dictator of Paraguay—see Paraguayo Independiente 2947
Franciscan Letters from Mexico—see Chronica (1534) 2828
— — Grynæus (1555), (1616) 2825
Franciscans—see Figueroa 2908
Francis (Order of St.)—Guadalupe 2910
— Instituta (Mexico 1567) 2924
— Medina 2913
Francisci (Er.)—Bosch 2781
Francisco de la Concepcion — see Ocana 3143
Franck und Feyerabend, Weltbuch (1567) 2825
Francke (E.)—Fenger 3091
Francklin (W.) Hist. of Shah Aulum 3093
— Memoirs of Gen. G. Thomas 3091
Frankland (G.) Map of V. D. L. 3137
Franklin (Benj.) Historical View of the Constit. of Pennsylvania 2960
— Interests of Britain with regard to Colonies 2988
— Summary View of Rights of Br. America 2987
— see Amer. Philosoph. Soc. 2953
— Examination of, on Stamp Act 2987
— Letters from his Family 2960
— Life and Writings 2960
— Press—Cicero (Phil. 1744) 2960
— — Paper Money 2960, 2972-3
— — Treaty with Six Nations (1744) 3020
Franklin (Sir John) Journey to Polar Seas 2887
— Second Expedition 2887
— see Hooper 2888
— see McCormick 2888, 2889
— see Richardson 2888
Franklin (W.) On the Jeynes and Boodhists 3092
Franklin (William A.) Autograph 2975
Fraser (Capt. Hastings) Our Ally the Nizam 3092
Fraser (James) History of Nadir Shah 3078, 3092
Fraser (J. B.) Journey into Khorasan 3076
— Travels in Koordistan 3068
Frasso (Petrus) De Regio Patronatu in Ind. Occid. 2893
Frauenfeld—Novara (Die) 2890
Freemasonry in China—Giles 3119
Freigius (Joh. Th.)—Frobisher 2815
Freire de Andrada (Jacinto) Vida de D. Joao de Castro (1651), (1671), (1703), (1759), (1769), (1798), (1802), (1818), (1835) 3103
— Life of John of Castro, Wyche 3103
Freites (Antonio de) Primores Politicos etc. do Joam IV 3161
French (B. F.) Biographica Americana 2961
— Historical Collections of Louisiana 2995
French, see MSS.
French Voyages and Travels 2813-14
— — Margry 2813
— — see also under Africa, America, Canada, E. Indies, Florida, India
Freneau (Philip) Poems 2961
Fresnel (F.) Lettres sur les Arabes avant l'Islam. 3074
Freycinet (L. de) Voy. autour du Monde 2886
— Atlas du Voy. aux Terres Austr. 2886
Freyre (Antonio) Vida Soldadesca no India 3092
Frezier, Voy. de la Mer du Sud 2881
Frisius (Laurentius) Map — Ptolemy (1525) 2759
Fritzsch (Dr. Gustav) Drei Jahre in Sued-Afrika 3157
Frobisher (Martin) Three Voyages, Colinson 2849
— Voyagie na Groenlandt 2843
— Historia Navigationis 2815
— see also in Collection of Voyages, as Hakluyt, Purchas
— see Drake 2814
— see Foxe 2875
— see La Peyrère 2816
— Willes' Instructions for 2830
Frœlich (Eras.) de Minnisari etc. Numis 3076
Froger (T.) Voyage of M. de Gennes 2880, 3047
Frois (A.) Relatio de Statu Rei Christ. in Japonia 3125
Frutos (Phelipe) Peregrinaciones 2908
Fryer (J.) East India and Persia 2879
Fuhr (M.) de Pythea 2748
Fulgosus (Bapt.) de Dictis memorab. (1509) 2794
Fumée, S. de Marly le Chastel—Gomara 2787
Funeral Hymns, Armenian—Nève 3061
Funes (Greg.) Historia del Paraguay, etc. 2946, 3159
Funnell (W.) Voy. round the World 2881
Fusang—Leland 2790
— Vining 2920
Fytche (Gen. A.) Burma 3116, 3160
G. (E.) see Grimeston
G. (F.) Nomenclatura Brevis Anglo-Latina (Boston, 1735) 2961
G. (F.) Map—Anghiera (1587) 2795
Gabriel Sionita et Joannes Hesronita, Arabia 3074
Gaby (J. B.) Relation de la Nigritie 2880, 3153
Gage (Th.) Survey of the W. Indias 2874
Gago (Bald.)—see Avisi 2826
Gail (J. B.) les Hiérons de l'Egypte 3146
Gaimard—see Quoy 2887, 2888
Galand—D'Herbelot 3056
Gale (C.) Library—Mather (C.) 2966
Gale (T.) Autograph 2826
Galibert (L.) l'Algérie 3141
Galibi Language 3039
— Biet 2878
— Breton 3039
— Davies 2933
— Rochefort 2934
Galicia (F. Chim.) see Chimalpopocatl
Galilee—Brémond 3144
Galla Country—Plowden 3152
Gallatin (Albert) Finances of U. S. A. 2961
Gallo (T.L.) Philosophiæ Summula 3092
Galloway (Joseph) Letters to Nobleman 2988
— — Reply to Howe's Observ. on 2988
— Plain Truth 2988
Galloway (Joseph) Reflexions on Amer. Rebellion 2988
Galvan, Calendario 2921-22
Galvan Rivera (M.) Suppl. a la Hist. por el C. de Segur 2908
Galvano (Ant.) Descobrimentos (1731) 2784
— Discoveries of the World 2784, 2848
Galvao, see Galvano
Galvez (José de) Informé General 2909
— see Caulin 2936
— see Costanso 3003
— see Ordenes, etc. 2941
Gama (B. J. da.) Inform. sobre a Capit. do Maranhão—see Varnhagen 2950
Gama (Chr. da)—see Coll. de Opusculos 2847
Gama (Vasco da) Roteiro da Viagem 2799
— Calcoen, Berjeau 2799
— Second Voyage 2799
— Vlämisches Tagebuch 2799
— see Correa 2798
— see Latino Coelho 2799
Gamba—Tolomeo di 1462 2750
Gambia (R.)—Adanson 3153
— Jobson 2873
— Moore 3153
— see also Senegambia
Gamble (J. S.)—Indian Forester 3096
Games, Oriental—Hyde 3058
Ganges—see Asiatic Soc. (vii) 3050
— Canal—Cautley 3085
— — Cotton 3085
— — Papers and Reports 3092
Ganges Provinces—Arch. Survey of India 3095
Gaona (Juan) Coloquios de la Paz Christ., Mexican MS. 3031
— — en Othomi, MS. 3028
Garabed (G. Kabaragy)—Vartabed 3080
Garay (José de) Istmo de Tehuantepec 2931
Garces (P.) Relacion de su Mision a Sonora, MS. 3002
— Varias Cartas sobre su Mision, MSS. 3002
Garcia (Barth.) Manual para Administrar los S. Sacramentos (1760) 3026
— Origen de los Indios (1607) 2789-80
— — (1729) 2893
Garcia (Joseph) Regimen de la Navegacion 2777
Garcia de Orta, Drogas e Cousas da India 3092
— Semplici, etc. dal l'Indie Orient. 3092
Garcia de Toreno (Nuño) Map—see Xeres 2808
Garcilasso de la Vega, Primera Parte de los Comentarios (1609) 2809-10
— Comentarios (1723) 2810
— Florida (1605) 2805
— Florida del Inca (1723) 2810
— Hist. del Peru (1617) 2809-10
— Hist. del Peru (1722), (1800) 2810
— Royal Commentaries, Markham 2849
— Commentaries of Peru, Rycaut 2810
— Guerres des Espagnols (1706) 2810
Garcin de Tassy, Exposition de la Foi Musulmane 3060
Gardiner (Capt. A. F.) Journey to Zoolu Country 3157
Gardyne (Mr.) MS. Notes—Psalms 3048
Garrett (John) Dictionary of India 3092
Garrick (David) Bookplate—Garcilasso 2809
Garstin (J. H.) Manual of S. Arcot 3092
Gaspar (Mastro) Letters—see Avisi 2826

Gasparo (Padre)—see Avisi 2826
Gastaldo (Jac.)—Ptolomeo 2766
Gates (Sir Thomas) — see Virginia, True Declaration 2985
Gaubil (le P. Ant.) Annales de la Dynastie Tang 3120
— Histoire de Gentchiscan 3057
— Traité de la Chronologie Chinoise 3120
— see Mémoires 3120
Ganchicaud, Botanique — Freycinet 2887
Gautama, see Buddha
Gaya—Arch. Survey of India 3095
Gayangos (P. de) Cortes' 5th Letter 2849
Gayarré (C.) History of Louisiana 2996
Gayland—see Tangier 3143
Gazetas de Mexico, por Valdes 2909
Gazette (The) 2969
Gazette Extraordinary 2969
Gazetteers—Johnston 2779
— La Martiniere 2777
— McCulloch 2779
— see also under Afghanistan, Australia, Beloochistan, Burma (Brit.). Canada, Ceylon. China, Coorg, East Indies, India, Mysore, New Jersey, New York, Oudh, Philippine Is., Punjaub, Sindh, Spain, Spanish Colonies, Victoria.
Gee (Joshua) Sermon after Death of C. Mather 2979
Geerts (A. J. C.) Produits Japon. et Chinois 3125
Geiger (Ab.) Was hat Mohammed, etc. 3060
Gemma Phrysuis, de Princ. Astronomiæ (1549) 2766
— see Apianus 2760, 2766, 2768
Genealogical Account of Familes in Eliot 2960
Genealogical Tree, Mexican drawing 2899
Genealogy—see under India, U.S.A.
Genghizcan, see Genghiz-Khan
Genghiz-Khan—Erdmann 3057
— Gaubil 3057
— Petis de la Croix 3062
— see also Mongols
Gennes (M. de)—see Froger 2880, 3047
Gentchiscan, see Genghiz-Khan
Genth (F. A.)—see Gibbs 2983
Geographi Græci, Bernhardy 2750
— — Müller 2748
Geographiæ Scriptores Græci, Hudson 2748
Geographical Catalogue 2747-3158
— — Supplements 3045-46, 3047-8, 3159-62
Geographical Soc. (Bombay) 3053
Geographical Soc. (Royal) — Ravenstein 3155
Géographie (Soc. de) Recueil de Voys. 2847
Geography—Works on 2747-81
— — Bibliography of—Lasor a Varea 2777
— Ancient 2747-51
— Arctic 2780
— Bombay Geographical Soc. 3053
— Cluverius 3047
— Dictionaries of—see Gazetteers
— Mediæval 2751-55
— Modern 2755-81
— Pomp. Mela 3161
— Rennell 3063
— Ritter 3054
— Sedillot 3064
— Soc. Mexicana de Geogr. 2918-19
— see Atlases, Maps, etc.
Geography (Physical)—Cooley 2780
— — see under India, U S.A.
Geographical Survey of India, Memoirs 3093
— — Report 1848-9 3093
— — Lydekker 3098
Geographical Survey of India—Palæontologia Indica 3093
— — — Blandford 3093
— — — Stoliczka 3093
Geological Maps of Australia 3134
Geological Survey of Ohio 2996
Geology—Darwin 2779
— Hitchcock 2983
— see under Abyssinia, Algeria, Australia, Brazil, Cashmir, Colorado, Illinois, India, Khagan, Maps (Australia, New Zealand, Ohio, Persia, Sandwich Is., U.S.A., Victoria, Wisconsin.
George II, Letter from King of Dauhomay 3154
Georgia, U.S.—Account of Designs for Establishing the Colony of 2961
— Bartram 3008
— Charters 2958
— Historical Soc. 2961
— Indians—Adair 3007
— — Bartram 3008
— Reasons for Establishing the Colony of 2961
— Report 2961
— Soto 2806
Georgia, Asia Minor—Klaproth 3077
— Lettres 3077
— Porter 3079
Geraldinus Amerinus (Alex.) Itinerarium (1631) 2861
Geraldinus de Catenaccilis (Onuphr.) —Geraldinus Amerinus 2861
Gerard (Capt. Alex.) Account of Koonawur 3093
— see Lloyd 3097
Gerbelius (Nic.) pro Declar. Picturæ suæ 2763
Gerlach (A. J. A.) Nederlandsch Oost-Indie 3131
Gerock, Christologie des Koran 3060
Gersen (Giovanni)—Cancellieri 2797
Gerstaecker—Novara (Die) 2889
Gervaise (Nic.) Description de Macacar 3131
— Histoire de Siam 3116
Gessi (Card.) Arms—Geraldinus Amerinus 2861
Gesta Dei per Francos—see Bongarsius
Ghadamis in Tripoli—Mission 3153
Gharapuri, India, Rock Temples—Burgess 3084
Ghillany—Behaim (Martin) 2793
Gibbon's Voyages—see Foxe 2875
Gibbs (G.) Chinook Dict. 3026
Gibbs (W) and Genth, Ammonia Cobalt Bases 2983
Gibraltar—Walsh 3149
Gilberti (Fr. Maturino) Arte Mechuacan 3029
— Dialogo de Doctrina Christiana 3029
— Grammatica (Mexici, 1559) 2923
— — (Mex., c. 1560) 2924
Gildemeister (J.) Script. Arab. de Rebus Indicis 3093
Gildersleeve (B. J.) American Journal of Philology 2953
Giles (Herbert A.) Freemasonry in China 3119
Gilinus (Camillus)—Fulgosus 2794
Gillies, Eclipse of Sun near Olmos 2983
Ginammi—Casas 2782
Giovanni (Aluigi di)—Viaggi 3065
Giovanni Gioseppe di S. Teresa, Guerre del Brasile 2948
Girard (Ch.) Fresh-Water Fishes 2983
Girava (Hier.) Cosmographia (1570) 2767
Giunio (Giov.)—Veer 2868
Giunta, Press—Maffeus 2787, 3059
— — Ramusio 2825-6
Giuseppe (Father)—see Asiatic Joc. (ii) 3050
Gizeh, Pyramids of—Vyse 3149
Gladwin, Hist. of Hindostan 3093
— see Abdul Kerreem 3080
— see Ayeen Akbery 3082
— see Bengal, Transactions in 3015
Glareanus (H.) de Geographia 2762
Glas—see Abren de Galineo 2792
Glasgow, Press—see Foulis
Glazemaker (J. H.) Oorlog in Kandia 2842
— see Le Blanc 2842
— see Moreau 2949
— see Pinto 2842
Gleanings in Science—Asiatic Soc. of Bengal 3052
Gleig (G. R.) Life of Munro 3100
Gliddon (G. R.) Ancient Egypt 3146
— On the Nile 3155
— Otia Ægyptiaca 3146
Glyptodontes—Buenos Ayres Museum 2945
Goa—Agostino de Santa Maria 3101
— Archivo Portuguez-Oriental 3102
— Biervillas 3083
— Fonseca 3091
— Inquisition at—Dellon 3088
— see Menezes (Fr. Aleixo de)
— Typography—Garcia de Orta 3092
— Verney e Pereira 3102
Godavery district—Morris 3100, 3161
Goddard, The Mathers weighed 2967
Godigno (P. Nic.) De Abassinorum Rebus 3151
Godinho (Man.) Relação de novo Caminho 2878
Godinho de Eredia, Declaracam de Malaca 2812
Godman, Azores 2780
Goehler, Licentia para que vuelva a Europa, MS. 3003
Goes (Dam. a) Chronica de D. Manoel (1619), (1749) 2801
— De Rebus Aethiopicis 2795
— De Bello Cambaico 3103
— De Rebus Hispanicis (1602) 2801
— Opuscula (1544) 2801
Golconda—Cambridge 3085
— Ovington 2880
Gold Coast—Dupuis 3 54
— Golden Coast 3154
— Loyer 3154
— see also Guinea
Gold Currency—see Numismata
Gold Mining, see under Brazil, New Zealand, Victoria
Gold Trade, see under Africa (W.)
Golden Coast (The) or Description of Guinney 3154
Golden Horde of Mongols—Hammer 3057
Goldingham—Seven Pagodas 3107
Goldsmid (Sir F. J.)—Eastern Persia 3076
Goldsmith, Early Editions—see Smith 3048
Golovnin, Voyage 3126
Gomara, see Lopez de Gomara
Gomes de Brito, Historia dos Naufragios 2846
Gomez Solis (Duarte) Comercios de las Yndias 2784
Gonçalez, see Gonzalez
Gonneville (Capt. de) Relation du Voyage 2860
— see Margry 2813
Gonzales (Fern Alonso)—see Sermones 2928
Gonzalez (Joam)—Azurara, MS. 2793
Gonzalez (S.)—Palafox, Carta 2916
Gonzalez de Clavijo (Ruy) Hist. del Gran Tamorlan (1582) 2854
— Embassy to Timour 2848
Gonzalez Davila (Gil) Teatro Eclesiast. 2893
Gonzalez de Eslava, Coloquios 2924
Goncalez Fernandez (R.) y Moreno y Jerez, Manual delos Filipinas 3129
Gonçalez de Mendoça (Joan) Hist. de la China (1585) 2866

Goncales de Mendoça, Hist. de la China (1596) 2867
— Hist. della China (1587) 2867
— Historie of China, Parke, and Staunton 2848
Gonzales y Moreno, Anuario Filipino 3129
Good Humour, or Way with the Colonies 2961
Goodrich (A.) Columbus 2797
Gooxerat, see Gujerat
Gorakhpur—Arch. Survey of India 3095
Gordon (Pat.) Geography 2776
Gordon (T. F.) History of New Jersey 2961
Gordon (William) Hist. de las Misiones en la California, MS. 3000
Goren I.—Adanson 3153
Gorges (Fern.)—see History of New England 3045
Gosford (Lord) Library—Hakluyt 2841
— Arms—Mitchell 3135
— — Waldeck 2932
Gospels—see Bible
Gosse (Ph. H.) Birds of Jamaica 2933
Gosselin (P. E. J.) Géogr. des Anciens 2751
— see Strabon 2749
Gottfriedt (J. L.) Hist. Antipodum 2837
Gould (Aug. A.) Invertebrates, Mollusca, etc. of Mass. 2964-5
Gould (Ch.) Exploration of W. Tasmania 3137
Gould (John) Birds of Australia 3134
— — Handbook to 3134
— Birds of New Guinea 3131
— Mammals of Australia 3134
Gouldman (Francis)—see G. (F.) 2961
Goupil (René)—see Jogues 2971
Gour, Ruins of—see Drawings 3088
Gourgues (D. de)—see Bassanier 2831
— see Le Moyne de Morgues 2833
Gouvea (Ant. de) Jornada do Arcebispo de Goa 3103
— Missa dos Christaos de S.Thome 3103
— Synodo Diocesano 3103
Gouvoff (P. de) Civilisation des Tatars-Nogais 3057
Gowan (W. E.)—Kuropatkin 3077
Gozo I.—Salazar 3143, 3162
Graah (W. A.) Expedition to Greenland 2888
Grace (Henry) Captivity among Savages 3047
Grævenbroeckius (N. N.) Gentis Africanæ Descriptio, MS. 3157
Graham (Alex.) Tables of Indian Hist 3093
Grammatica y Vocabolario Quichua (1603)—Torres Rubio 3041
Granados y Galvez (Joseph Joaquin) Tardes Americ. 2909
Grand Master, or Adventures of Qui Hi 3104
Grant (Colesworthy) Rural Life in Bengal 3106
Grant (James) Zemindary Tenures 3093
Grant Voyage de Hierusalem (1522) 2856
— — see Breydenbach
Graves ( )—see Higgeson 2982
Gravier (Gabr.) Découv. de l'Amérique 2791
— Voy. des Dames Religieuses 2882
Gray (Asa) N. American Plants 2953
— Plantæ Wrightianæ 2933
— see American Journal of Sciences and Arts 2953
Gray (J. E.)—see Stokes 2888
Gray (J. W.) Indian Zoology 3093
Gray (Th.) Early Editions—see Smith 3048
Gray (Th.)—see Milne
Great Britain, Asiatic Soc. of 3052-53
Great Salt Lake—Stansbury 3005
Greece—see Bactria (Greeks in)
— see under Chronology
— D'Anville 3068
— see under Geography (Ancient)
— see under Numismata
— Patterson 3062
— Philosophy—Röth 3063
— see under Religions
Greek Inscriptions of Egypt—Letronne 3147
Greeks, Voys., see under Atlantic Ocean
Green (A.) Discourses 2961
Green (W. S.) High Alps of New Zealand 3137
Greenhow (R.) History of Oregon and California 3001
— Memoir on N.W. Coast of N. America 3001
Greenland—Antiquities of—Grönland 2791
— Cranz 2818-9
— Danes in—Graah 2888
— Egede 2882
— Frobisher 2816, 2843
— Graah 2888
— Grönlands Mindesmærker 2791
— Hall (James) 2875
— Journaelen by Seven Matroosen 2843
— Lindenau 2843
— see under Maps
— Marten 2845, 2879
— see under Missions (Prot.)
— Monnick 2843
— Müncken 2839
— Norwegian Voys. to—Egede 2882
— O'Reilly 2887
— Pelham 2875
— La Peyrere 2816
— Torfæus 2790
— White 2848
— Zorgdrager 2780
Greenland Languages 3022-23
Greenwood (I. J.) Portraiture of Washington 2963
Gregorius Typhern.—Strabo 2749
Gregory (Francis)—see G. (F.) 2961
Greville, Conduct of Administration rel. to Stamp Act 2987-8
Grey (Sir G.) N.W. and W. Australia 3134
— Polynesian Mythology 3137
Grievances of American Colonists examined (1766) 2988
Grieve (J.)—Krascheninnikoff 3114
Griffiths (Wm.)—Calcutta Journal 3084-5
Grijalva (Juan de) Cronica de la Orden de S. Augustin 2909
Grimestone (Ed.)—Acosta 2768
Griper (The)—see Fisher 2887
— see Lyon 2888
— see Parry 3045
Groenland, Relation de—see La Peyrere
Grönlands Mindesmærker 2791
Gronovius (J.)—Stephanus 2751
Grose (J. H.) Voy. to E. Indies 3093
Grosvenor (The) East Indiaman—Carter 3015
Grosventre Indians—see Hidatsa Lang
Grotefend (C. L.) Muenzen d. Koenige v. Baktrien 3076
Grouchy (Nic. de)—Castagneda 2802
Growse, Mathura 3094
Grube—Novara (Die) 2890
Gruber—see Ersch 3090
Grüninger (Joannes) Press—Cosmographiæ Introductio (1509) 2858
— — Ptolemy (1525) 2759
Gruner (Frid.)—West-Indiaan. Reisze 2889
Grunow—Novara (Die) 2889
Grynæus, Novus Orbis (Basil. 1532), (Paris. 1532), (1537) 2824
— — (1555), (1616) 2825
— Die New Welt (1534) 2825
Guadalajara (Juan. Evang.) MS. Notes—Beristain 3042
Guadalaxara—Florencia 2923
— Mota Padilla 2914
Guadalcaçar (Marq. de) Obras publicas en tiempo de 2917
Guadalupe (Andres de) Hist. de los Angeles 2910
Guadalupe Ramirez, Compendio de lo que debe saber el Christiano 3028
Gualamba—Lozano 3014
— Indians—Lozano 3014
Gualle (Francisco)—see Anghiera 2795
Gualtieri (G.) Ambasciatori Giaponesi a Roma 3126
Guanahani (la Verdadera) de Colon 2797
Guanaxuato—Rasgo Breve 2924
— see under Missions (Jes.)
Guarani Language 3039-40
Guaranis of Brazil—Coleccion 2946
Guarinus Veron.—Strabo 2749
Guatemala—Antiquities—Bastian 2930
— — Cabrera 2930
— Bibliography of Works on—Brasseur de Bourbourg 3043
— Indians—see under Mythology
— — Popol Vuh 3038
— — see Quiche Lang.
— Villagutierre Soto-Mayor 2932
Guayaquil—Alsedo 2936
Gudmund (Jonas) Map—Torfæus 2790
Guérin (V.) Voyage de Tunis 3141
Guerra (José) Revolucion de N. España 2910
Guerreiro (Fernam) Relaçam annal (1605) 2827
— Relacion (1604) 2828
Guiana 3005-6
— Berkel 2880
— Boyer 2877
— Caulin 2936
— Dudley 2959
— Harcourt 2834, 2869
— Indians—Brett 3008
— — Fermin 3006
— — see under Mythology
— — Warren 3006
— Keymis 2869
— Nat. Hist.—Warren 3006
— — Insects—Merian 3006
— Ralegh 2848, 2868
— see also Surinam
Guichenot, Poissons et Reptiles 3140
— see Sagra 2935
Guidonis Geographica—Ravenna 2751
Guillain (M.) Documents sur l'Afrique Orient. 3155
Guillerargues (Comte de) et Girardin, Ambassades auprès du Grand Seigneur 3068
Guinea 3153-4
— Azurara 2793
— Behaim 2793
— Bosman 3153
— Broecke 2812-3
— De Bry (pt. 6) 2835
— Eden 2830
— Golden Coast 3154
— Guerreiro 2827-8
— Linschoten 2838-9
— Loyer 3154
— Marees 2849
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Ribeiro 3154
— see also Gold Coast
Guinea Company—Wilkinson 2818
Guizot, Vie de Washington 2989
Gujarastra, see Gujerat
Gujerat—Briggs 3083
— Forbes 3091
Gumilla, Historia de las Naciones del Orinoco 3011
Gumpach, Abriss der Babylon. Geschichte 3057
— Zeitrechnung der Babylonier 3057

Guridi (José M.) Apologia de la Aparicion 2924
Gurley (R. R.) Life of Ashmun 3154
Gurwahl—Tea Cultivation 3083
Gurwood (Lt. Col.)—Wellington 3111
Gutenberg (John)—see Eusebius 2813
— see Fulgosus 2794
Guthrie (Col.)—see Poole 3063
Gutierrez (Alfonso)—see Vera Cruce (Alfonso)
Guzman (Alonso Enr.) Life, by Markham 2848
Guzman (J. J.) El Chileno Instruido 2938
Guzman (Nuño de)—see Alvarado 2903
— see Ramirez 2807
Guzman Arms—Anghiera 2795
Gwender—see Asiatic Soc. (1) 3050
Gya, Cave near—Asiatic Soc. (1) 3050
H. (T.) see Hooker (Thomas)
Hachard (Marg.)—see Gravier 2882
Hack or Hacke (Capt. W.) Collection of Voyages 3047
— see Buccaneers' Atlas 2776
Hadramaut Inscriptions—Forster 3074
Haedo (Fr. Diego de) Topographia, etc. de Argel 3141
Hagemeister, Ressources de l'Asie Occident. 3057
Hagen (H. A.) On Insect Deformities 2962
Hagen (S. de)—see De Bry 2835
Hager (J.) Panthéon Chinois 3119
Haghe (L.)—Fossati 3068
Haigh (S.) Sketches of Buenos Ayres 2946
Haithon, see Hayton
Hakluyt (Rd) Disc. of Florida 2848
— Divers Voys., by Jones 2848
— Principal Navigations (1589) 2831
— — (1599-1600) 2832
— Virginia Richly Valued 2805
— see Anghiera (1587) 2795
— see Basanier 2831
— see Galvano 2784
— Library—Alboquerque 2800
Hakluyt Soc.'s Publications 2848-9
— — Alboquerque 2800
Haldingham (Rich. of)—Hereford Map 2753
Haliburton, Account of Nova Scotia 2999
Hall (C. F.) N. Polar Expedition 2890
Hall (Fitzedw.) Index to Bibliography 3094
Hall (Francis) Travels in Canada 2996
Hall (Judge James)—see McKenny
Hall (James) Voys. to Greenland—see Foxe 2875
Hall (Jas.) Geology of New York 2972
— Palæontology of New York 2972
— and Meek, Fossils of Nebraska 2953
Halma, Zodiaques Egyptiens 3146
Hamilton (Capt. Alex.) New Account of E. Indies 3094
Hamilton (Ch.) Rohilla Afgans 3094
Hamilton (Francis) Account of Nepal 3094
Hamilton (G.)—see Asiatic Soc. (ii) 3050
Hamilton (J. P.) Travels through Columbia 3001
Hamilton (W.)—Pagan 2817
Hamilton (W.) Letters on Coast of Antrim 3015
Hamilton (Walter) East-India Gazetteer 3094
Hammer-Purgestall (Joseph von) Gesch. der Goldenen Horde 3057
— Geschichte der Ilchane 3076
— Histoire de l'Empire Ottoman 3068
— Hist. des Assassins 3057
— Sur les Origines Russes 3057
— see Creasy 3067
Hamond (W.) Paradox on Inhabitants of Madagascar 3158
Hamor (Raphe) Bericht von Virginien 2839
Hamor (Raphe)|De Virginiæ Statu 2834
Hanbury (B.)—see Waddington
Hanrott (P. A.) Library—Contarini 2855
Hanson (Elizabeth) God's Mercy in Captivity and Redemption 3047
Hanway (J.) British Trade over Caspian 3076
Happel, Gröste Denkwürdigkeiten 2775
Harcourt (Robert) Guiana (1613) 2869
— — Latin—(De Bry xiii) 2834
Harcus (W.) South Australia 3134
Hardwicke (Major-Gen.)—Gray 3093
Hardy (R. S.) Eastern Monachism 3054
— Legends of Buddhists 3054
Hariot (T.) de Commodis Viginiæ 2833
Harkness (Capt. H.) Descr. of Race of Nellgherry Hills 3094
Harmansz (Wolf.) Zeegetogt na de Oost-Indien 2842
Harper (R. G.) Observations on Dispute between U. S. and France 2961
Harris (John) Collect. of Voyages 2846
Harris (J.)—see Burke 2987
Harris (T.W.) Insects of Man 2964
Harris (W. C.) Highlands of Ethiopia 3151
— Portraits of Animals of S. Africa 3157
Harrisse (H.) Bibl. Americana Vet. 3043, 3046
— Les Cabot 2798, 3044
— Christ. Columb 2797
— Notes pour servir à l'hist. de la N. France 3044
Hartgers (Joost.) Collection of Voyages 2842
— see Beschrijvinghe (1651) 2970
— see Olearius (1651) 2842
Hartley, MS. Notes—Archer 2933
Hartt (C. F.) Amazonian Myths 3011
Hartwell (Abraham)—Pigafetta 2867
Harvard Memorial Biographies 2962
Harvey (Rev. M.)—see Hatton 2998
Harvey (W.H.) Nereis Boreali-Americ. 2983
Harvard Coll. Museum—Agassiz 2962
— — Hagen 2962
— — Lyman 2962
Hasskarl, Aanteekeningen over het Nut 3131
Hassler Expedition—Lyman 2962
Hastings (Marquis of) Library—De Bry 2835
Hastings (Warren)—Debates on Trial of 3094
— see Letters of Simkin the Second 3094
Haswell (W. A.) Australian Crustacea 3134
Hatton (J.) and Harvey, Newfoundland 2998
Hauer—Novara (Die) 2889
Haug (Martin)—see Abhandlungen 3066
Haumonté—see Brinton 3021
Hauran—Rey 3073
Havart (D.) Ondergang van Coromandel 3094
Haven (Samuel) Sermon on knowledge of Christ 2979
Haven (S. F.) Address before the Citizens of Dedham 2969
Hawaian Agricultural Soc., Trans.—see Sandwich Is. Monthly Mag. 3138
Hawaian Spectator (The) 3138
Hawaii Is.—Ellis 3138
— Hawaian Spectator 3138
— Laws—Penal Code 3138
Hawkesworth's Collect. of Voys. 2883
Hawkins (Sir John)—see Drake 2814
— see Wachter 2841
Hawkins (Sir R.) Observations (1622) 2868
— — by Bethune 2848
Hawkridge, Voyages—see Foxe 2875
Hawks (F. L.)—Perry 3127
Haxthausen (Baron von) Transcaucasia 3076
Hayden (F. V.) Indian Tribes of Missouri 3012
— Report of U. S. Survey of Colorado 3001
— see Meek 2984
Hayter (H. H.) Notes on Victoria 3136
— Victorian Year Book 3136
Haytian Language—see Rafinesque 3016
Hayton the Armenian, Hist. du Grand Empereur de Tartarie (1529) 2852
— De Tartaris—in Grynæus 2824
— Liber Hist. Partium Orientis (1529) 3161
— Historia Orientalis (1585) 2881
— — in Spanish—see Centeno 3055
Head (B. V.) Coinage of Lydia 3061
Head (F. B.) Rough Notes 2938
Heads of the People (Sydney 1847) 3134
Hearne (S.) Journey to North. Ocean 2884
Heber, Library—Molina (Vocabulario) 3034
— — Watreman 3065
Hebrew, see Chronology
Heckewelder (Jean) Nations Indiennes de la Pennsylvanie 3012
Hecla (The)—see Fisher 2887
— see Parry 3045
Hector (J.)—see Hutton 3137
— see New Zealand Institute 3137
Hedjaz—Burckhardt 3055
Hoemskerk (Jacob) Zeegetogt na de Oost-Indien 2842
Hegel (S.) Philosophie der Geschichte 3094
Heiden (F. J. van der) Schip-Breuk 2842
Heidmann (Chr.) Palæstina 3071
Hekekyan Bey, Chronology of Siriadic Monuments 3146
Hell (Hommaire de) see Hommaire
Heller—Novara (Die) 2890
Hellert (J. J.)—Hammer 3057, 3068
Hellier (Th.) Vain Prodigal Life and Death (1680) 2962
Help's Spanish Conquest 2784
Hemmersam, West-Indian. Reiss-beschreibung 2876
— West-Indianisk Reese-Beskrifning 2876
Henderson (J.) Observations on N. S. W. 3134
Henis (T.) Diario de la Guerra de los Guaranies 2946
Hennepin, Nouvelle Découverte d'un très grand Pays (1697), (1704) 2996
— Nouveau Voyage d'un Pais plus grande que l'Europe 2996
— Nieuwe Ontdekkinge van een groot Land 2996
— New Discovery of Vast Country 2996
— Voyage—see French 2995
Henrico of Vicenza, press—Paesi (1507) 2819
Henry III of Castille—see Gonçalez de Clavijo 2854
Henry of Portugal (Prince)—see Azurara 2793
— see Major 2793
Henry (Pat.) Sketches of Life of, by Wirt 2962
Heraldry—Homes 2971
Herat—Abbott 3075
— Treaties 3110
Herberstein, Notes upon Russia 2848
Herbert (Th.) Relation of Travalle 2874
Herbinius (Joh.) De Mundi Cataractis 3071
Heredea (Manoel Godinho)—see Emanuel 2800
Heredia y Sarmiento, Naciones de Anahuac 2910
— Sermon on the Guadalupe Virgin, in Spanish 2910

Hereford Mappa Mundi—Bannister 2753
— — see Bevan and Phillott 2753
Heriot (George) Travels through Canadas 3045
Herklots (G. A.)—Qanoon-e-Islam 3060
Herle (Charles)—see Mather (R.) 2965
Hernandez (Franc.) Quatro Libros de la Naturaleza (1615) 2910
— Rerum Medicarum Thes. (1648 or-51) 2910
Hernandez (Pedro)—Nuñez Cabega de Vaca 2863
Herndon (W. L.) Explor. of Amazon 2889
Herodotus, History, Rawlinson 3057
— see Rennell 2748. 3063
Herr (Michael)—New Welt (1534) 2825
Herrada (Martin de)—see Gonçalez de Mendoga 2866
Herrera (Ant. de) Descripcion de las Indias 2784
— Historia General (1601), (1725-30) 2784
— General History of America, Stevens 3047
— Histoire Generale 2785
— West Indian. Entdeckungen 2839
— Novus Orbis (1622) 2784
— Descriptio Indiæ Occident. (1624) 2834
Hervas (L.) Catalogo delle Lingue Conosciute 3021
Hester (John)—Paracelsus 2895
Heth—Conder 3071
Heve Language—Smith 3027
Heyn (Pieter P.)—see Ampzing 2891
Hidatsa Indians—Matthews 3024
Hidatsa Language—Matthews 3024
Hieroglyphics—(Egyptian)—Birch, see Bunsen 3144
— — Champollion (Monuments) 3145
— — Gliddon 3146
— — see also Monuments (Egyptian)
— (Maya)—Bollaert 3038
— see under Mexican and Peruvian
Hieronymus (S.) see Jerome (St.)
Higgeson (Mr.) New-Englands Plantation 2982
Higginbotham (J. J.) Men whom India has known 3094
Hill (Wm.)—Buccaneers' Atlas 2776
Hill Family—see Eliot 2960
Hillah—Mignan 3070
Himalaya Mts. and Districts—Asiatic Soc. (16) 3051
— see Boorendo Pass
— Gazetteer 3093
— Moorcroft and Trebeck 3099
— Nat. Hist.—Hoffmeister 3085
— — Hooker 3094
— Thomson 3109
— see also Koonawur
Hind (H. Youle) Canadian Journal 2994
— Explorations in Labrador 2819
— Report on Assiniboine Exped. 2819
— — in French 2819
Hindoo Koosh—Ethnology—Biddulph 3083
— Languages—Biddulph 3083
Hinduism—Bjoernstjerna 3083
— Colebrooke 3087
— Craufurd 3160
— see Drawings of Deities 3088
— Massie 3099
— Moor 3099, 3158
— Rammohun Roy 3105
— Ward 3111
— Wilson 3113
— Wurm 3113
— see also Hindus
Hindus—Architecture—Cole 3086
— — Ram Raz 3105
Hindus—see under Astronomy
— Burning of Widows—Papers 3101
— — Rammohun Roy 3105
— Buyers 3084
— Castes—Esquer 3090
— — Law and Custom 3097
— — Law—Steele 3108
— — Morenas 3099
— — Ramaswamy 3105
— — Sherring 3107
— — see also under Ceylon, Poona
— see under Chronology
— Craufurd 3160
— Laws—Eyssette 3091
— — Nelson 3161
— — Reid 3105
— — Strange 3108
— — of Adoption—Authorities 3081-2
— — of Inheritance—Colebrooke 3087
— — — Mayr 3099
— — — Norton 3100
— — see also under H. (Castes)
— — see also under Brahmins, and India
— Literature—Ward 3111
— Marriage Ceremonies—see Drawings 3088
— Massie 3099
— see Medicine (Indian)
— see under Mythology
— Philosophy—Bjoernstjerna 3083
— — Colebrooke 3087
— Religion, see Hinduism
— Ward 3111
— see also amongst India references
Hiouen-Thsang, see Hwui Shan
Hispaniola—Bullas 2794
— Walton 2896
Histoire de l'Expedition des trois Vaisseaux 2818
Histoire des Iles Antilles—see Rochefort 2934
Histoire des Indes Orientales—see Souchu de Rennefort 3108
Histoire des Mœurs et Productions du Pays de la Nouvelle France (1664)—see Boucher 2994
Histoire Nat. et Politique de Siam—see Gervaise 3116
Histoire des Navig. aux Terres Australes—see Brosses
Histoire de la Persecution de Cardenas et Pardo 2946
Histoire de Soliman III. 3069
Histoire Universelle des Découvertes Géogr.—St. Martin (Viv. de) 3071
Histoire Veritable de certains Voyages (1599)—see Bruneau
Histoire Veritable de plusieurs Voyages (1600)—see Bruneau
Historia Cultus Sinensium 3119
Historia del Descubr. de las Regiones Australes 2812
Historia de la Guerra y Presa de Africa —see Salavar 3143, 3162
Historia da Guerra do Brasil, etc.—see Varnhagen 2950
Historia de Mexico, Picture-Writing 2901
Historia dos Naufragios—see Gomes de Brito
Historia delle Nuove Indie—Gomara 2787
Historia de la Revolucion de Mexico 2910
Historicall Description of Kingdomes, etc.—see Johnson (Rob.)
Historical View of the Constitution of Pennsylvania—see Franklin 2960
History of Kamtschatka—see Krascheninnikoff 3114
History (Short) of Ministry concern. Stamp Act (1766) 2987
History of New England—see Johnson (Edw.) 3045
History of Virginia, in Four Parts—see Beverley (R.)
Hitchcock (Ed.) on Animals that made the Fossil Foot-Marks of U.S.A. 2953
— Surface Geology 2983
Hitchcock (Enos) Discourse on Death of Washington 2989
Hobby (Wm.) Sermon at Ordination of D. Emerson 2979
Hochstetter—Novara (Die) 2889
Hockin (J. P.)—Wilson 2884
Ho-dé-no-sau-nee—see Iroquois 3015
Hodgson (B. H.) Foulahs of Central Africa 3153
— Illustrations of Literature of Buddhists 3054
— On the Kocch, etc. Tribes 3094
— see Asiatic Soc. (xvi) 3051
Hodgson (C.P.) Reminiscences of Australia 3134
Hodgson (W. B.) Notes on N. Africa, etc. 3153
Hoeck, Mediæet Persiæ Monumenta 3077
Hoey—Oldenberg 3054
Hoffmeister (Dr. W.) Travels in Ceylon 3085
Hogarth (W.) Plates—La Motraye 2880
Holguin (el P. Diego Gonçalez) Grammatica Quichua (1607), (1842) 3041
— Vocabulario Quichua 3041
Holl (L.) Press—Ptolemy (1482) 2754
Holland (Major T. J.) and Hozier, Expedition to Abyssinia 3151
Holland, see under Maps
Hollander (J. J. de) Aardbeschrijving van Ned. O. I. 3131
— Beoefening van Ned. Oost-Indie 3131
Hollandus (Isacke)—see Paracelsus 2895
Hollar, Prospects in and about Tangier 3143
Hollis (Th.) True Sentiments of America 2987
Hollis (T.) Library—Price 2977
Holmes (Ab.) Life of E. Stiles 2984
Homes (H. A.) Correct Arms of New York 2971
— Report on Correct Arms 2971
Hommaire de Hell (H.) Steppes de la Mer Caspienne 3077
Hondius (Judocus) Map—in Hakluyt 2841
— see Mercator 2772
Hong Kong—Dennys, Mayer and King 3118
— Nemesis 3120
Honterl (J.) Cosmographia 2747
Hood (Th.) Map—see Kuntsmann 2755
— — see Dudley (Arcano)
Hooghley—Arch. Survey of India 3095
Hooke (Nat.)—Solls 2919
Hooker (Sir J. D.) Botany of Erebus and Terror 3131
— Flora Antarctica 3131
— Flora of New Zealand 3131
— Flora Tasmaniæ 3131
— Himalayan Journal 3094
— see Journal of E. Asia 3059
Hooker (Thomas)—see History of New England 3045
Hooker (Sir W. J.)—Wight 3112
Hooper (W. H.) Ten Months among the Tuski 2889
Hooton (C.) St. Louis' Isle 2997
Horden (J.) Cree Grammar 3024
— Lesson from O. Test. in Cree 3159
— Matth. Gospel, Ojibbeway 3159
Hormuz, see Ormuz
Horn (Geo.) De Originibus Americanis 3012
Horneman (Fred.) Travels from Cairo to Mourzouk 3153
Hornes—Novara (Die) 2889
Hosack (D.) Memoir of De Witt Clinton 2959
Hottentots—see Beekman 2881
— Grævenbroeckius 3157
— Kolbe 3157

Hough (F. B.) History of Lewis County 2962
Hough (G. H.)—see Asiatic Soc. (xvi) 3051
Hough (W.) Operations at Cabool, 1841 3094
House (E. H.) Japanese Exped. to Formosa 3126
Housman (C.) Writing on Solar System 3057
Houtman (Corn.) Erste Schip-Vaert naer Oost-Indien 2812
— Schip-Vaert naer Oost-Indien 2842, 2843
— Navigation aux Indes (1609) 2839-40
— Iter in Indiam (1598) 2840
Howard (Lord) Embassy to Morocco
— see Letter 3142
Howe (Rich. Viscount)—see View of Evidence 2989
Howe (Sir William)—see Reply to Observations—Galloway 2988
— see View of Evidence 2989
Howison (R. R.) History of Virginia 2962
Howitt (W.) Artist—see Williamson 3158
Howorth (H. H.) History of Mongols 3161
Howse, Cree Grammar 3024
Hoym (Count) Arms—Herrera 2784
Hozier (Capt. H. M.)—see Holland
Huasteca Language—Conversacion 3038
— Tapia Zenteno 2915, 3037
Hubbard (L. L.) Indian Place-Names in Maine 3023
Hubbard (W.) Present State of N. England 3012
— Troubles with Indians of N. England 3012
Huc, Voy. dans la Tartarie 2888
Hudson (H.) Descriptio novi ad aquilonem transitus 2835
— see Asher 2848
— see Foxe 2875
— see Purchas 2840
— see Read 2816
Hudson (J.)—Geogr. Script. 2748
Hudson's Bay 2994-3000
— Chappell 2887
— Coats 2848
— Descript. of Coasts 2780
— Dobbs 2780
— Ellis 2883, 3047
— Martin 2780
— Robson 2882
— Umfreville 2780
Hudson's Bay Co., Report from Committee on 2997
Hué—Finlayson 3116
Huegel, Kaschmir 3095
Huehuetlatolli, traduc. por Olmos 2910
Huehuetoca—Venegas 2917
Hughes (A. W.) Sind Gazetteer 3107
Huguenots—see Basanier 2833
— see Le Moyne de Morgues 2833
Hulsius (Levinus) Schiffahrten 2839
— — Bibliography of—Asher 3042
Humayun—Erskine 3090
Humbert (A.) le Japon Illustré 3126
Humbley, Journal of Cavalry Officer 3095
Humboldt (A. von) Central-Asien 3077
— Asie Centrale 3057
— Essai Politique sur N. Espagne 2885
— Géographie du N. Continent 2886
— Géographie des Plantes 2885
— Observations Astronom. 2885
— Vues des Cordillères 2885-6
— Researches, by Williams 2886
— et Bonpland, Voyages 2885
Humboldt (A. von)—see Ghillany 2793
Humboldt (W. von) Verschiedenh. des Sprachbaues 3057
— see Brinton 3021
Hundt (Wiguleus) Bookplate, 1556 2755
Hungary—see Briefe Accompt 3067
Huns—De Guignes 3056
Hunter (Archdeacon) Ayumehawe Mussinahikun 3159
— Grammatical Construction of Cree 3159
Hunter (Mrs.) Kunacke Nikumoowina 3159
Hunter (Capt. F. M.) Aden 3074
Hunter (J.) Journal at Port Jackson 3134
Hunter (J. D.) Captivity among Indians 3013
Hunter (W. W.) Account of Assam 3095
— Account of Bengal 3095
— Annals of Bengal 3095
— Indian Musalmans 3095
Hurons—Sagard 3018-19
— Vimont 3017
Huron Language—Sagard 3018-19, 3024
Hutchinson (Th.) History of Massachusetts-Bay 2962
Huttich (Johann)—see Novus Orbis 2824-5
Hutton (F. W.) Fishes of New Zealand 3137
Hutton (Wm.) Voyage to Africa 3154
Hwen Thsang, see Hwui Shan
Hwui Shan—see Cunningham 3087
— see Julien 3119
— see Saint-Martin 3064
— see Vining 2920
Hyacinthus (M.) Kitai 3119
— Denkwuerdigkeiten ueber die Mongolei 3114
Hyakinth, see Hyacinthus
Hyde (T.) De Ludis Orient. 3058
— Persarum Religionis Hist. 3077
— Syntagma Dissertationum 3058
Hyder Ali—see Wilks 3113
Hyder Shah, History of 3095
Hyderabad — Antiquities — Archæol. Survey 3081
— Ferishta 3091
Hydrographie Portugaise—Ptolemy (1513) 2756
Hylacomylus, see Waldseemüller
Hymenoptera, see under Mozambique
— see also Entomology
Hymns—see Psalms 3048
I. (R.) New Life of Virginea 2986
Iago (Sant) of Spain, Vida, por Lezamis 2925
Ibar (F.) Muerte de la Republica 2911
Ibarra (Man. Marcos de) Versos en la Missa de, MS 2930
Iberian Languages—Ellis 3041
Ibn-ed-Din—D'Avezac 2747
Icazbalceta (Joaquin Garcia) Cat. de Escritores en Lenguas de America 3021
— Documentos para la Hist. de Mexico 2911
— — Mendieta 2914
— Hist. Eclesiastica 2911
— see Gonzalez de Eslava 2924
— see Mota Padilla 2914
Iceland—Dufferin 2889
— La Martinière 2878
Ichthyology—see under Algeria, America (N.), Canaries, Ceylon, Massachusetts, New Zealand, U.S.A.
Icon Regiæ Monarchæ Sinarum 3122
Idaho—Hayden 3001
Ides (Ystrantes) Voy. à la Chine (1699) 2880
— Travels 2880
Idrisi, Géographie, par Jaubert 2847
Idumea, Views—Roberts 3073
Ilayacapa, in Mexico—Loa Satirica, etc. 2927
Ile de France, see Mauritius
Illinois, Geological Survey 2996
Illinois—Palæontology—Geog. Survey 2996
Illustre Paysan (L')—see Maubert de Gouvet 3099
Imberdis, Mahomet et l'Islam 3060
Imitation of Christ—see Gersen (Giov.)
Imlay (G.) Description of N.W. America 3013
Importance of African Co.'s Forts 2818
Importance of Supporting African Co. 2818
Imprisonment (New and Strange) of Quakers in Bristol 2969, 2974
Incas—see Peru
Index Expurgatorius of Vera Cruz—Laso de la Vega 2925
India 3080-113
— see Alboquerque
— see Arabian Historians
— Arab Voyages—Reinaud 3105
— Archæology, Antiquities, etc.—Arch. Survey 3095
— — Arch. Survey of W. India 3081
— — Buchanan 3084
— — Buist 3084
— — Burt 3084
— — Lassen 3097
— — Garrett 3092
— — Prinsep 3104
— — see I. (Cave-Temples) and (Monuments)
— Architecture—Drawings of Ruins of Gour 3088
— — Rajendralala Mitra 3104
— — see under Hindu
— Art—see Drawings (Indian)
— — Fergusson 3091
— — Garrett 3092
— Aryan Villages in—Phear 3101
— see under Astronomy
— Bengal 3015
— Books printed in, Bibliography—Trübner 3046
— Buddhism in—Burnouf 3054
— — Obry 3054
— — Schlagintweit 3054
— see Cadamosto
— Carré 3055
— Castes, see under Hindus
— Ceremonies—see Jatakarma
— Chess, see under Chess
— Christianity in—Defense 3056
— — Gouvea 3103
— — see under Missions
— see under Chronology
— Civil Service, Papers on 3096
— Conti 2855
— Coryat 2871
— Cotton Cultivation—Lees 3097
— — Watson 3111
— Ctesias 2748
— Cyclopædia—Balfour 3082
— — Ersch und Gruber 3090
— D'Anville 2778
— Della Valle 2873
— Drew 3160
— Dutch in, see under Biographies, East Indies, and East India Co.
— see East India Co.
— see Emanuel (King)
— Engineering—Professional Papers 3104
— English in—see under Biographies
— — see also I., Mutiny
— English Conquest—Orme 3100
— — — Owen 3161
— — — Seir-Mutaqherin 3106
— — — Wheeler 3112
— English and French Wars—Cambridge 3085
— Ethnology—Coleman 3160
— — Elliott 3090
— — Hodgson 3094
— — see Neilgherry Tribes
— — Pogson 3101
— — Rowney 3105
— — Saint Martin 3106

India—Ethnology—Schlegel 3106
— — Sherring 3107
— — Watson and Kaye 3111
— — Westwood 3111
— Folk-Lore—Elliott 3090
— Forestry—Indian Forester 3096
— Forests—Cleghorn 3086
— Frenchin—see I., English and Fr. Wars
— see Gama (Vasco da)
— Gazetteer—Atkinson 3092-3
— — Baness 3082
— — Thornton 3109
— Genealogy—Graham 3093
— — Prinsep 3052
— Godinho 2878
— Godinho de Eredia 2812
— Gold Currency — see Numismata (Ind.)
— Gomes de Brito 2846
— Hoffmeister 3085
— see Indo-Aryans
— Indus R. 3075
— Indigo Cultivation—Duncan Records 3089
— Inscriptions—Burt 3084
— — (Cave-Temples)—Archæol. Survey 3081
— — — Burgess 3081
— see Joseph of Crangranor
— Law—Elberling 3090
— — (Anglo-Indian)—Morley 3100
— — — Sind Suddur Court 3107
— — — (Judicial Terms)—Wilson 3113
— — see also under Hindus
— — (Land) Zemindary—Grant 3093
— — (Mohammedan)—Ayeen Akbery 3082
— — — Sicé 3107
— — see also I. (Taxes)
— see Le Brun
— Lockyer 3161
— Major 2848
— Mandeville 2852-3
— see under Maps
— Measures—see I. (Weights, etc.)
— see under Medicine
— Megasthenes 2748
— Meteorology—Schlagintweit 3106
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— see Mogul Emperors
— Mohammedan Historians, Bibliography of—Elliott 3090
— Mohammedans in—Elliott 3090
— — Hunter 3095
— — Qanoon-e-Islam 3060
— Monarchies of—Westergaard 3111
— Monuments—Langlès 3097
— — see also I. (Antiquities)
— Mutiny—Kaye 3097
— — Outram 3100
— Native States, Gazetteer—Thornton 3109
— see under Mythology
— Nat. Hist.—Sterndale 3108
— — see I. (Sport)
— — Botany—Aitchison 3081
— — — Brandis and Stewart 3083
— — — Hooker and Thomson 3094
— — — Piddington 3106
— — — Roxburgh 3106
— — — Tracts 3083
— — — Watson 3111
— — — Wight 3112
— — Fossils—Blandford 3093
— — Geology—Geological Survey of India 3093
— — Ornithology—Jerdon 3096
— — Snakes—Fayrer 3091
— — Zoology—Gray 3093
— Navy—Low 3098
— see under Numismata
— Opium Cultivation — see Duncan Records 3089
— Opium Trade—Allen 3081
— see Ordenacoes
— Ovington 2880
India—Palæontology—Geol. Survey 3093
— — Prinsep 3104
— Persian Voyages—Reinaud 3105
— Philosophical Systems, Bibliography of—Hall 3094
— Philosophy, see under Hindus
— Physical Geography—Buist 3084
— Portuguese in, Books on 2798-2804, 3101-4
— — — Bibliography of—Burnell 3102
— — see Avisi dall' Indie
— — Castro 3161
— — Itinerarium 2821
— — Paesi (1507) 2820
— see under Religions
— Renaudot 3063
— Rennell 3015
— Revenue Terms—Wilson 3113
— Routes of—Scott 3106
— see San Stefano
— Sao Bernardino 2870
— Sporting Periodicals 3108
— Sports—Williamson 3158, 3162
— Struys 2877
— Surveying—Smyth and Thuillier 3108
— Surveys—Markham 3099
— — Trigonometrical—Walker 3110
— Tavernier 2874
— Taxes (Land)—Briggs 3083
— Tea Cultivation—Lees 3097
— Temples—Plans 3101
— — see Bissinaut
— — see also Pagodas
— — (Cave)—Wilson 3113
— — — Brahmanical—Archæol. Survey 3081
— — — Buddhist—Archæol. Survey 3081
— — Elura—Archæol. Survey 3081
— — see also under I. (Inscriptions)
— — (Rock)—Archæol. Survey 3081
— — — Fergusson 3091
— Thevenot 2878
— Trade—Davenant 3088
— — Lockyer 3097, 3161
— — see under Bengal
— — see East India Co.
— — see India (Cotton, Dates, Indigo, Opium, Sugar, Tea, etc.)
— Traditions—Jacolliot 3096
— Typography (Early)—see Goa
— Vartema 2860
— Viaggi 2825, 3065
— Weights and Measures—Jervis 3096
— — Muller 3100
— — Prinsep 3052
— Wheeler 3162
— see also East Indies, Hindus
India Office Publications 3095
India Sporting Review 3108
India Antiquary (The) 3058
Indian Archipelago 3130-33
— Bastian 3115
— Batavian Soc. 3130
— Crawfurd 3131
— Ethnology—Batavian Soc. 3130
— Languages—Batavian Soc. 3130
— — Crawfurd 3131
— — Pickering 2953
— Pickering 2953
Indian Civil Service, Papers on 3096
Indian Deities—see Drawings 3088
Indian Forester (The) by Schlich 3096
Indian Languages—Schlegel 3106
Indian Ocean, Voyages in—(1492-1550) 2793
— Kerguelen 2884
Indian Records 3096
Indias Occidentales, see America (Spanish)
Indigo Cultivation, see under Bengal, India
Indo-Aryan Races—Rajendralala Mitra 3162
Indo-China 3115-16
— Bastian 3115
— Indo-Chinese Gleaner 3116
— see Mythology
— Thomson 3116
Indo-Chinese Gleaner 3116
Indus R.—Burnes 3075
— Wood 3080
Informe sobre los Restos de Colon 2797
Ingram (Rob.) Manasseh ben Israel 3015
Innocent X. (Pope) — see Palafox, Carta 2916
Innocent XI., 65 Proposiciones—see Lumbier 2925
Inquisition, see under Goa, Mexico
Inscriptions (Académie des) Mémoires présentés à 3147
Inscriptions—Académie des Inscriptions 3049, 3147
— see under Ceylon, Delhi, Diu, Greek, Hadramaut, India, Mysore, Pehlvi, Persia, Punic, Rangoon, Sassanides, West Indian Is.
— (Sanscrit)—see under Abu
Insects, see Entomology
Institut Egyptien, Mémoires présentés à l' 3146
Institut Royal le France—Académie des Inscriptions 3049
Instituta Ordinis Beati Francisci (Mexico, 1567) 2924
Instituto Historico, Geogr. e Ethnogr. do Brazil 2948
Instituto Vasco da Gama 2804
Instruccion de guardar los Comissarios del S. Oficio (c. 1670) 2912
Instrucciones del S. Oficio 2911
Insu I.—Broughton 2886
Interest (True) of Britain with respect to Colonies (1766) 2988
Interests of Britain with regard to Colonies (1760)—Franklin (B.) 2988
Investigator (The)—see Flinders 2887, 3160
Ionian Philosophy—Röth 3063
Irak—see Atabeks
Iran, and Turan 3075-80
— Antiquities—Spiegel 3080
— History—Kruger 3059
— see also Persia, etc.
Irby and Mangles, Travels in Egypt 3058
Iris (El) de la Paz 2936
Iroquois Indians—Lafitau 3013
— Morgan 3015
— see American Indians (Six Nations)
Irrawaddy R.—Wheeler 3112
Irula Tribes—see Neilgherry Hill Tribes
Isabella—see Ferdinand
Isbrand (Evert) see Ides (Ysbrantes)
Ise, Shrine of—Bird 3124
Ishmaelites—Rousseau 3061
Isidorus, De Nativ. Domini 3161
Islam, see Mohammedanism
Ismael Pasha, Dongola Expedition—Narrative 3153
Isono (T.) on Shoyu 3129
Issaverdenz, Armenia 3077
Issyny—Loyer 3154
Italian Voyages, Bibliography of—San Filippo 3044
— — see under Africa, Asia
— — see also under Venetian, etc.
Italy, Geography—D'Anville 2778
Itati—see Coleccion de Documentos 2946
Itinéraires de la Terre Sainte, Carmoly 3071
Itineraria—see Antoninus
— see Peutinger 2750
Itinerarium Portugallensium (1508) 2821
Iturbide, Historia de 2905
— see Bustamante 2906

Iturri (Fr.) sobre la Hist. de Muñoz 2797
Itza (Province of)—Villagutierre Soto-Mayor 2932
Ixtlilxochitl (Fern. de Alva) Sumaria Relacion, MS. 2912
— see Bustamante 2905
— see Mexican Chronicles 2896
Izamal, Antiquities, Charmay 2930
J—s, Objections to Taxation of Colonies Considered 2988
Jackson (J. G.) Account of Morocco 3141
Jacob (G. L.) Raja of Sarawak 3131
Jacobo (Diego)—see Avisi 2826
Jacolliot, Traditions Indo-Asiat. 3096
Jacquemart (J.) Engraver—Loubat 2963
Jacquemont (Victor) Voyage dans l'Inde 3096
Jaffur-Shurreef, Qanoon-e-Islam 3060
Jagor (F.) Reisen in den Philippinen 3129
— Travels in the Philippines 3129
Jaina, Cave-Temples—Archæol. Survey 3081
Jaina Sect—Colebrooke 3087
— Franklin 3092
Jalapa—Rivera 2918
Jamaica—Blome 2951
— Knowles 2933
— Laws of Jamaica 2933
— Leslie 2933
— Negroes, Sacrifices—Leslie 2933
— Ornithology—Gosse 2933
— Revised Statutes 2933
— Zurich Travellers 2845
James I's Arms—Smith 2981
James II's Proclamation against Pirates 2818
James (Thomas) Voyage for N.W. Passage 3046
Jan Mayen—Dufferin 2889
Jannequin (C.) Voyage de Lybie 2876
Janssen (Léon)—Godinho de Eredia 2812
Japan—Books on 3123-29
— — Bibliography of—Pagès 3127
— Architecture—Dresser 3125
— — Siebold 3128
— Art—Cutler 3124
— — see under Drawings
— — Dresser 3125
— — see under Pottery
— Asiatic Soc. 3123
— Broughton 2886
— Buddhism in—Beale 3054
— — Drawings 3124
— Caron 2842, 2876
— Chinese and Japanese Repository 3118
— Christianity in—Charlevoix 3124
— — Frois 3125
— — see under Missions
— see under Chronology
— Collection of Travels 3109
— Drey Newe Relationes 2828
— Dynasties—Titsingh 3128
— Eden and Willes 2830
— Embassy to Rome—Gualtieri 3126
— Ethnology—Bastian 3115
— — Siebold 3128
— Laws—Siebold (Staatsverfassung) 3128
— Longobardus 2828
— see under Maps
— see also Maps (Saghalien)
— see Mendez Pinto
— see Meteorology of Tokio
— Mining—Netto 3126
— Morga 2849
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— see under Mythology
— Nat. Hist.—Adams 3123
— — Geerts 3125
— — Botany—Decaisne 3083
— — Fauna—Temminck 3128
Japan—Notes and Queries 3121
— see Numismata
— Phœnix (The) 3121
— see under Religions
— Rundall 2848
— Seismology—Milne and Gray 3129
— — Seismological Soc. 3127
— Tea Plant and Culture—Siebold 3128
— Tracts on 3129
— Trade—Report 3127
— Treaty Ports—Dennys, Mayer and King 3118
— Views—Drawings 3125
— Weights and Measures—Milne and Gray 3129
— — Siebold 3128
— Willman 2845
— see Xavier (Franc. de)
— see also Yedo
Japanese Language—Siebold (Voy.) 3128
— Literature—Rosny 3127
— — Siebold (Isagoge) 3128
— see also Ainos
Jatakarma—Speijer 3108
Jaubert (Am.)—Idrisi 2847
Java—Antiquities—Raffles 3132
— see under Astronomy
— Chinaman Abroad 3120, 3130
— English in—Raffles 3132-3
— — Thorn 3133
— Ethnology—Raffles 3132
— Junghuhn 3131
— Nat. Hist., Botany—Hasskarl 3131
— —Insects—MacLeay 3132
— see under Mythology
— Ong-Tae-Hae 3120, 3130
— Raffles 3132, 3133, 3161
— Rosenberg 3133
— Voyage 3162
Javanese—Houtmann 2839-40
— Raffles 3132
Jawa Language—see Raffles 3132
Jay (John) Life, by W. Jay 2962
Jay (W.) Life of J. Jay 2962
Jedo, see Yedo
Jefferson (Th.) Notes on Virginia 2962
— see Adams (John) 2952
Jefferys (Th.) Misc. Charts by 2778
— N. American Pilot 2778
— W. India Atlas 2778
Jenkinson's Voy. to Persia—Eden and Willes 2830
Jerdon (T. C.) Birds of India 3096
— Indian Ornithology 3096
Jerome (St.)—see Æthicus 2750
— see Eusebius 2813
Jeronymo (Father) Relation of Nile 3015
Jerusalem—Antonini Itin. 2771
— Bongarsius 2753
— Brascha 2855
— Brémond 3144
— Breydenbach 2856
— Grant Voyage (Le) 2856
— Joannes de Hesse 2854
— Le Huen (Fr. Nic.) 2856
— Ludolf of Suchen 2853
— Mandeville 2852-3
— Mantegazza 2870
— Maundrell 3071
— Paris 3072
— Regnault 2865
— Sanuto 2753
— Sao Bernardino 2870
— Scheidt 3071
— Schweigger 2867
— Tucher 2855
— Viaggio 2860
— Warren and Conder 3072
— Zappullo 2896
Jervis (Lt.-Col. T. B.) Map of Circassia 3077
— Metrological, etc., Systems of India 3096
— Primitive Standard of Weights 3058
Jervis (Lt.-Col. T. B.) Weights and Measures of Konkun 3096
Jesuit Missionary Letters—Carta, MS. 3096
Jesuit Missionaries' Relations 2826-30
Jesuits—Ortega 3004
— Payna 2827
— see under Missions
Jesuits de la Nueva Espana, MSS. 2913
Jesulmer—Boileau 3083
Jesus, Birth—Isidorus 3161
Jewels—see Eden 2830
Jewish, see Chronology
Jewish Religion—see Geiger 3060
Jews—Thorowgood 3020
— in America, see America (Indians, Jews)
— Conversion of—Mather (J.) 2965
— Twelve Tribes—Mather (Inc.) 2965
— see under Chronology, Numismata
Jezo, see Yezo
Jhodpore—Boileau 3083
Joan Baptista (Fray) Advert. para los Confessores 3031
— Confessionario Mexicano 3031
Joames de Hese, Itinerarius a Hierusalem 2854
Joannes Hesronita—see Gabriel Sionita 3074
Joam, see John
Jobson (Rich.) Golden Trade 2873
Jogues (Isaac) Novum Belgium 2971
John III of Portugal—David 3151
— Andrade 2803
John IV of Portugal—see Freites 3161
Johnson VI of Armenia (Patriarch) Hist. d'Armenie, St. Martin 3064
John (St.) Gospel—see Bible
Johnson (Ch.) History of Pyrates 2818
Johnson (Edward) History of New England 3045
Johnson (H.) Earthquake at Lima 2939
Johnson (Rob.) Kingdomes and Commonweales (1603) 2770
— — (1616) 2771
Johnson (Dr.) Taxation no Tyranny 2987
— see Campbell 3133
Johnston (A. K.) Dict. of Geogr. 2779
— Royal Atlas 2779-80
Johore—see Journal of E. Asia 3059
Joliet (Louis) Voyage—in Hennepin 2996
— — in Thevenot 2844
Jollois et Devilliers, Bas Reliefs Astronom. des Egyptiens 3146
Jolly (J.)—Institutes of Vishnu 3064
Jolowicz (Dr. H.) Bibliotheca Ægypt. 3146
Jomard, Monuments 2751
— — Introduction 2751
Jones (Lt. W.)—Ganges Canal 3092
Jones (Lieut.) R.N.—see Journal of E. Asia 3059
Jones (Col. C. C.) Sherman's March 2962
— see Purry 2977
— see Soto 2806
Jones (J. Winter)—Hakluyt 2848
— see Varthema 2848
Jones (Peter) Discipline of Methodists, in Chippewa 3024
Jones (Sir Wm.) Works 3058
— Hist. de Nader Chah 3078
— see Asiatic Soc. (i, ii, iv, xii) 3050-51
— Memoirs of Life, by Teignmouth 3058
Jordan R.—Lynch 3071
Jordanus (Friar)—Marvels, by Yule 2848
Jordao (Levy Maria)—see Cunha Rivara 3102

José (Amaro) Journey across Africa—see Burton 3155
Josenhans, Atlas der Evangel. Mission 3058
Joseph, see Morenas (J.)
Joseph (E. L.) History of Trinidad 3006
Joseph of Cranganor, Account of India—in Grynæus 2824
— — in Paesi 2819
— — in Ramusio 2825
Joseph (Convento de S.) Puebla—Parra 2917
Josephus Indus, see Joseph of Cranganor
Josselyn (John) Account of Two Voyages to New England 2962
Journaelen by Seven Matroosen (Saeghman) 2843
Journal Asiatique 3058
Journal of Cincinnati Soc. of Nat. Hist. 2963
Journal of Eastern Asia 3059
Journalen van drie Voyagien—see Wachter 2841
Journals of Congresses at Philadelphia, 1774 2963
Joutel, Journal du dernier Voyage de M. de la Sale 2997
— Journal of Last Voyage 2997
Jouvin, le Voyageur d'Europe 3069
Jovin, Observaciones sobra el Estr. de Magallan, MS. 2881
Juan de la Anunciacion, la Inocencia Vindicada 2916
Juan Bautista, see Joan Baptista
Juan de la Concepcion, Hist. de Philipinas 2812
Juan de San Josef—see Sardo 2918
Juan Francisco de San-Antonio, Chronicas 2811
Juan (Jorge) y Ulloa, Noticias Secretas de America 2988
— — Observaciones Astronomicas 2882
— — Viage a la America 2882
Juana Ines de la Cruz, Fama y Obras del Fenix 2924-5
— Obras 2924
— Poemas 2924-5
Judæa, Laws (Criminal)—Thonissen 3064
Juda (Tribe of)—Rey 3073
Judas, Zodiaque de Dendera 3150
Jugnetillos—Bustamante 2905
Jukes (J. Beete) Voy. of Fly 2888
Julian (A.) la Peria de la America 2938
Julien (Stanislas) Opuscules 3119
— Miroirs Magiques des Chinois 3119
— Vie de Hiouen-Thsang 3119
— Visite de l'Esprit du Foyer 3119
Jummoo Territory (India)—Drew 3160
Jumna Canal—Cautley 3085
— — Cotton 3085
— — Ganges Canal 3092
Junghuhn (F.)—Java 3131
Junta, see Giunta
Juras Reales (Baron de) Entretenimientos de un Prisionero 2938
Jurisdiccao Diocesana do Bispado de S. Thomé 3103
Justel (Henri)—Recueil de Voyages 2845
Justice and Necessity of Taxing Amer. Colonies 2987
Justice and Policy of Act for Quebec (1774) 2999
Juth—Memorial 3096
Jutog, Guide Plan of 3066
Kabah—see Norman 3931
Kabis, Introduction à la langue Copte 3146
Kabul, see Cabul
Kabylia—Carrette 3140
Kachh—Archæology—Archæol. Survey 3081
Kachh—Archæology—Khakar 3081
— Architecture—Khakar 3081
Kacch Tribe—Hodgson 3094
Kadesh-Barnea—Trumbull 3073
Kæmpfer (E.) Amœnitates Exoticæ 3059
— History of Japan 3126
Kafirs—Shooter 3157
Kajars—Brydges 3075
— Fraehn 3057
— Itinéraires 3071
Kaladgi—see Archæological Survey 3081
Kalendar, see Calendar
Kali Worship, by Thugs—Sleeman 3107
Kalidasa—see Nève 3061
Kalm (Peter) Travels into N. America 2853, 2951
Kalmucks—Bergmann 3113
— Howorth 3161
— Voyages 3115
Kamschatka—Cochrane 3113
— Krascheninnikoff 3114
— Lesseps 3114
Kandy, Law—Armour 3085
Kane, Astronomical Observ. in Arctic Seas 2983
Kannadi, see Canarese
Kanou Pusa—see Kwan-si-yin 3125
Kansas, Entomology—Kant 2983
Kant, Coleoptera of Kansas 2983
Kao, Description of China—see Ides 2880
Kappus (Padre)—see Kino 3001
Karens of Malay Pen.—McMahon 3116
Kaskgar—Kuropatkin 3077
— Shaw 3079
— Yakoob Beg 3075
Kashmir, see Cashmir
Kathiawad, Antiquities — Archæol. Survey 3081
Kaye (J.)—see Watson
Kaye (J. W.) Administration of E. India Co. 3096
— Hist. of Sepoy War 3097
— Life of Sir J. Malcolm 3097
— Life of Lord Metcalfe 3097
— Life of H. St. G Tucker 3097
— Lives of Indian Officers 3097
— Selections from Papers of Lord Metcalfe 3097
— War in Afghanistan 3096
Kazwini, Excerpta, ed. Gildemeister 3093
Keasberry (Rev. B. P.)—see Journal of E. Asia 3059
Keate—Wilson 2884
Keating (W. H.) Expedition up S. Peter's R. 3013
Keene (H. G.)—see Beale 3053
Keijzer—Valentijn 3110
Kelat—Masson 3099
Kendal (Abraham)—see Dudley 2772, 2959
Kennedy (A. W. M. C.) To the Arctic Regions and Back 2890
Kennedy (Vans) Researches in Mythology 3097
Kennelly (D. J.) Cat. of Library of Bombay Geogr. Soc. 3053
Kennett (Rev. C. E.)—see Tracts 3066
Kennett (White) Library—Johnson 3045
Kenrick (J.) Ancient Egypt 3146
Kentucky—Imlay 3013
— Michaux 2998
Kephalides, Hist. Maris Caspii 3075
Keppel (Hon. H.) Journal and Expedition of Dido 3131-2
— Visit to Indian Archipelago 3132
Ker (John) Memoirs and Secret Negotiations 2951-2
Kerguelen (M. de) Deux Voyages 2884
Kerguélen Trémarec, Voy. dans la mer du Nord 2883
Kerguelens Land, Botany—Hooker 3131
Kern (H.)—Saddharma-Pundarika 3064
Keymis (Laurence) Guiana (1596) 2869
Khagan (India) Geology—Lydekker 3098
Khajars, see Kajars
Khakar (Dalpatram Pranjivan) Remains of Kachh 3081
Khalil-Ibn-Ishak, Jurisprudence Musulmane 3140
Khandesh (India) Architecture, Archæol.—Architectural 3081
Khanikoff (Nic. de) Sur la Partie Mérid. de l'Asie Centrale 3077
— Sur l'Ethnographie de la Perse 3077
Kharezm Dynasty—Senkowski 3056
Khazars, see Kajars
Khérédine (Gén.) Reformes pour Etats Musulmans 3059
Khiva—Abbott 3075
— Burnaby 3075
Khokand—Schuyler 3079
Khondistan—Campbell 3085
Khorasan—Fraser 3076
Khotan—Rémusat 3121
Khozars—see Kajars
Khyen Tribe—Asiatic Soc. (xvi) 3051
Kidder (F.) Abenaki Indians 3013
Kidder (D. P.) Sketches in Brazil 2948
Kilian, Engraver—Philoponus 2797
Killing no Murder 2957
Kinai Language—Krusenstern 3022
King (Lt. Chas.)—see Dennys 3118
King (Gov.)—see Hunter 3134
King (J. A.) Twenty-four Years in Argentine Rep. 2946
King (P. R.)—Adventure and Beagle 2888
King (Rufus) Autograph Letters 2954
Kingsborough (Lord) Mexico 2899
Kingston (J. T.) Early Western Days 2793
Kinneir (J. M.) Memoir of Persian Empire 3077
Kino (Eusebio) Documentos para Hist. de Sonora, MSS. 3001
— see Ortega 3004
Kioto, View of—Drawings, Japanese 3125
Kiptschak, Golden Horde in—Hammer 3057
Kirby (Jeffrey)—see Lavender 2870
Kirghiz-Cossacks—Levchine 3078
Kirghiz Steppes—Zaleski 3080
Kirkby (Rev. W. W.) Common Prayer, Chipewyan 3159
— Manual of Devotion for Indians 3024
Kirkpatrick—Tippoo Sultan 3110
Kitchener (Capt. H. H.)—see Conder 3072
Klaproth (J.) Beleuchtung und Widerlegung 3114
— Beschr. des Oest. Kaukasus 3077
— Kaukasische Sprache 3077
— Lettre sur la Boussole 2747
— Notice d'une Mappemonde Chinoise 2747
— Reise in den Kaukasus 3077
— Tableaux Hist. de l'Asie 3059
— see Annales des Empereurs du Japon 3123
— see Magasin Asiatique 3059
— see Mémoires rel. à l'Asie 3059
— see San Kokf Tsou Ran to Sets 3121
Kleinschmidt (S.) Grönländ. Grammatik 3022
Knaggs (W.)—see Journal of E. Asia 3059
Kner—Novara (Die) 2889
Knight (Francis) Slaverie in Argeire 3142
Knight (Capt. J.) Voy. to N. W. Passage 2849
— — in Foxe 2875
Knighton (W.) History of Ceylon 3086
Knolles, Historie of Turkes (1638), (1687-1700) 3069

Knollis (Francis)—see Drake 2814
Knowles (Ch.)—Sessions of Assembly for Jamaica 2933
Knox (Capt. John) Campaigns in N. America 2952
Knox (Rob.) Hist. Relation of Ceylon 3086
Knox (William) Controversy between Britain and Colonies 2988
Ko (Le P.)—Mémoires 3120
Koberger (A.) Press — Chronicon Nurembergense 3045
Koehne (Dr. B. v.) Zur Geschichte etc. von Cherronesos 3069
Königsberg—Nesselmann 3061
Köpke—Castro (Joao de) 2800
Kœppen (A. L.) World in Middle Ages 2747
Kolbe (Peter) Beschryving van de Kaap de Goede Hoop 3157
Kolff, Voyages of Dourga 3132
Kolyusk Language — Krusenstern 3022
Konkan—Nairne 3100
— Weights and Measures—Jervis 3096
Koonawur, in Himalaya—Gerard 3093
Koran, English, Palmer 3064
— see Gerock 3060
Korea, see Corea
Kosegarten—Zeitschrift 3065
Kota Tribes—see Neilgherry Tribes
Kotzebue (O. von) Entdeckungs-Reise 2887
— Voyage to S. Sea 2887
Krafto—Siebold 3128
Kragh (Peter) Sermons, in Eskimo 3022
— see Proverbs, etc. in Eskimo 3022
Krananda—see Tracts 3066
Krascheninnikoff, History of Kamtschatka 3114
Krefft (G.) Snakes of Australia 3135
— see N S.W. Philosoph. Soc. 3136
Krehl (L.) Das Leben des Muhammed 3060
— Religion d. Vor-islam. Araber 3074
Kremer (A. von) Aegyptien 3146
Krempelhuber—Novara (Die) 2889
Kruger, Geschichte der Assyrier 3059
Krusenstern (A. J. von) Mémoire sur une Carte de Batavia 3132
— Wörtersammlungen 3022
Krym-Tartary—Engelhardt 3076
Kuldja—Schuyler 3079
Kumaon—Asiatic Soc. (xiii and xvi) 3051
Kumaon, Tea Cultivation in 3083
Kunduz—Moorcroft and Trebeck 3099
Kunstmann, Entdeck. Amerikas 2755
Kuprily Pasha (Achmed)—see Chassepol 3067
Kuprily Pasha (Mohammed)—see Chassepol 3067
Kuramba Tribes — see Neilgherry Tribes
Kurdistan—Fraser 3068
— Layard 3069
Kurile Is.—Krascheninnikoff 3114
Kuropatkin (A. N.) Kashgaria, Gowan 3077
Kwang-Se Rebellion—see Thae-Ping-Wang Dynasty 3122
Kwan-si-yin, Offerings to—see Drawings, Japanese 3125
L. (A.) Portuguese Settlements in China 3121
L. (G. G.)—Sinica (Novissima) 3122
L. (N.) see Lichefield
Labat (J. B.) Nouveau Voyage 2777
— Nouvelle Relation 2777
— Singularités, MS. 2777
La-Baume (M. de)—see Favre 3115
Laborde (L. de) et Linant, L'Arabie Pétrée 3069
— Journey through Arabia Petræa 3069
Labrador—Cartwright 2819
— Cranz 2819
— Hind 2819
— Languages of 3022-23
— see under Maps
Labuan—Brooke 3130
— Nat. Hist.—Motley and Dillwyn 3132
Lacandon in Guatemala—Villagutiere Soto-Major 2932
Lacerda (Jose de) Viagens do Dr. Livingstone 3155
— Journey to Cazembe—see Burton 3155
Lachman Singh, Memoir of Zila Bulandshahar 3097
La Condamine, Voy. dans l'Amerique 2883
Ladakh—Cunningham 3087
— Map, Vigne 3098
— Moorcroft and Trebeck 3099
— Torrens 3110
Ladrone Is.—Le Gobineau 3138
Laet (Joannes de) West-Indien 2771
— Novus Orbis 2771
— Persia 3077
Lafitau (J. F.) Hist. des Decouvertes 2787
— Mœurs des Sauvages Ameriquains 3013
Lagides—Champollion-Figeac 3145
— see Numismata (Egypt)
Lagomaggiore (F.) America Literaria 2946
Lahontan (Baron de) Voys. dans l'Amerique (1705), (1728) 2879, 2880
Lahore—Burnes 3075
— Smyth 3108
Lajard, sur deux Basreliefs 3077
Lalemant (Hieroeme)—see Relation 3017
Lally (Count) Memoirs 3097
Lamartine (A. de) Histoire de la Turquie 3069
La Martinière (B.) Dict. Geographique 2777
La Martinière (le Sieur de) Voy. des Pais Septentr. (1671) 2878
Lamas (Tangont-)—see Reuilly 3114
Lambe—see Letter from King of Dauhomay 3154
Lameth (Alex.) Autograph Letters 2955
La Motraye (Aubry de) Travels 2880
Lampung Language—Raffles 3132
Lancaster (Sir J.) Voyages to the E. Indies 2849
Lancaster, Penn.—Treaty with Six Nations 3020
Lancilotto (Nic.) Letters—Avisi 2826
Landresse (M.)—Annales des Empereurs du Japon 3123
Lane (E. W.) Modern Egyptians 3146
Lane Family of Mass.—Whitmore 2990
Lang (Major A.)—Papers on Engineering 3104
Lang (J. D.) Origin of Polynesian Nation 2790
Lang (Matthæus)—see Maximilian 2810
Langlade (Charles de) Memoir, by Tasse 2993
Langlès (L.) Monuments de l'Hindoustan 3097
— see Chardin 2878
— Autogr. Notes—see Renaudot 3063
Langlois (V.) Numismatique des Arabes 3074
Laos—Exposé 3115
La Pérouse, Voy., par Lesseps 2884
La Peyrère (Isaac) Groenland 2816
— Bericht von Gröhnland 2817
Lapland—Castren 3113
— Goes 2801
— Kennedy 2890
— La Martinière 2878
La Plata States 2945-47
— Juras Reales 2938
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Papeles Varios 2895
— see also Plata (R. de la)
Lara (José de) Memoria sobre la Hacienda 2936
Lara (J. M.) Calendario 2921-2
La Salle, Voyage—see Hennepin 2996
— see Joutel 2997
— see Margry 2997
— see Tonti 2997
Laso de la Vega (Josef Maria) Indice Expurg. 2925
Lasor à Varea (Alph.) Universus Terrarum Orbis Elenchus 2777
Lassen (Chr.) Indische Alterthumskunder 3097
— see Zeitschrift 3065
Last East-Indian Voyage (1606) 3089
Latin Inscriptions of Egypt—Letronne 3147
Latin Language—G. (F.) 2961
— Gilbertus 2923-4
Latin, see MSS.
Latino Coelho, Galleria de Varoes 2799
Latour (Major) Memoir of War in W. Florida 2997
Laudonnière (R. de)—see Basanier 2831
— see Le Moyne de Morgues 2833
Langier de Tassy (M.) Histoire d'Alger 3142
Launay (Cordier de) Tableau de la Sibère 2778
Laurie (W. F. B.) Pegu 3116
La Vallière Library—La Peyrere 2816
Lavender (Theoph.) Travels of Four Englishmen (1612) 2870
La Vieuville Arms—Hayton 2852
Law and Custom of Hindoo Castes 3097
Laws—(Aryan)—Laws of Aryas 3063-4
— (Hindu)—Laws of Aryas 3063-4
— see under Algeria, America (Spanish), China, Egypt, Hawaii Is., Hindus, India, Jamaica, Japan, Judæa, Kandy, Massachusetts (Acts, and Laws), Mohammedan, New England, Oriental, Pondicherry, Portugal, Turkey
— see also Statutes, Taxes
Laws of Jamaica 2933
Laws of New England (1641) 2982
Lawson (Deodat)—see Mather (I.) 2965
Lawson (John) Voyage to Carolina 3013
Layard (A. H.) Discoveries in Ruins of Nineveh 3069
— Monuments of Nineveh 3069, 3158
— Nineveh and its Remains 3069
Lazari (V.)—Marco Polo 2851
Lazcano (F. X.) Vida de Oviedo 2915
Lea's Works on Conchology—see Amer. Philosoph. Soc. 2953
Leake (W. M.)—see Yorke 3150
Le Beau (C.) Avantures (1738) 3048
Le Blanc (Vinc.) Reizen 2842
— World Surveyed (1660) 2868
Le Brun (C.) Voyages en Perse 3059
Lechford (T.) Plain Dealing (1642) 2963
Le Clerc (Ch.) Bibliotheca Americana 3044
Le Comte, Nouveaux Memoires sur la Chine 3120
Le Conte, On a Fossil Pachyderm 2953
Lederlinus—Brissonius 3075
Lee (Charles)—see Report of Attorney-General 2961
Lee (Dr. John) Cat. of Egyptian Antiquities 3146
— see Bonomi and Sharpe 3144
Lees (W. N.) Tea Cultivation 3097
Leeven der Zee-Helden—see Roach

Lefebvre (C.T.)—Voyage en Abyssinie 3151
Lefebvre (T.)—Lefebvre (C. T.) 3151
Leeward Is, Acts of Assembly 2933
Legends, Buddhist—Hardy 3054
— see also Tales
Le Gentil (M.) Voy. dans les Mers de l'Inde 3097
Legge (J.)—Sacred Books of China 3063-4
Leggott (E.)—Sind Suddur Court 3107
Le Gobineau (Ch.) Hist. des Isles Marianes 3138
Le Huen (Fr. Nicole)—see Grant Voyage de Hierusalem
Leicester, N. E.—Washburn 2969
Leichhardt (L.) Journal of Exped. in Australia 3135
Leidy (Joseph) Cretaceous Reptiles of U.S. 2984
— Extinct Fossil Ox 2983
— Extinct Vertebrate Fauna 2985
— Flora and Fauna within Animals 2983
Lejarza, Analisis de Michuacan 2913
Lejarza (Manuel de)—see Reglas de los Inquisidores 2912
Leland (C. G.) Fusang 2790
Lelewel (J.) Entdeck. d. Carthager 2751
— Géographie 2751
— Pythéas 2748
Le Maire (le Sieur) Voys. aux Iles Canaries 2879
Le Maire (Jac.)—see Herrera (1622) 2784
— see Schouten 2872
— see Spilbergen 2842, 2872
Le Maire Stra.—Brouwer 2877
— Nodal 2873
— Schouten 2872
Lembranças das Cousas da India em 1525 2799
Lemnius (Simon)—Dionysius 2763
Lemos y Andrade (El Conde de) la Provincia de los Quixos 2938
Le Moyne de Morgues, Narratio eorum quæ in Florida etc. 2833
Lenormant (Fr.) Les Premières Civilisations 3059
— Monnaies d'Argent des Lagides 3146
Lenox (James)—Syllacius 2857
Leo X—see Emanuel 2799
Leo Africanus, History of Africa, by Pory 2755
— Description de l'Afrique, Temporal 2830
— Africæ Descriptio, a Floriano 2755
— Voyage—in Ramusio 2826
Leon (Martin de) Camino del Cielo 3032
— Sermonario Mexicano 3032
Leon y Gama (A. de) Descr. de Dos Piedras (1792) 2902
— — (1832) 2902, 2905
Leon y Uribe (Valasquez de)—see Catalogo 2891
Leonardo da Vinci, Map—Major 2758
Lepidoptera, see under Bourbon I., Madagascar, Mauritius
Leprince, Interpretation du Zodiaque 3150
Lepsius, Chronologie der Ægypter 3147
— Denkmaeler aus Ægypten 3146
— Uber Ergebnisse der Aegypt. Denkmaeler 3147
Lerius (Joh.)—see Lery
Lery (J.) Voyage du Brésil (1578) 2866
— Navigatio in Brasiliam (1594) 2865
— see De Bry (iii) 2833, 2838
Lescarbot (Marc.) Hist. de la Nouvelle France (1603), (1618) 2813
— Le Franc Gaulois 2813
— Les Muses de la N. France (1603), (1618) 2813
Leslie (Alex.)—Nordenskiöld 2890
Leslie (C.) Account of Jamaica 2933
Lesquereux (Leo) Fossil Flora 2985
— see Geolog. Survey of Illinois 2966
Lesseps (De) Travels in Kamtschatka 3114
Lesseps (De)—La Pérouse 2884
Lesseville (Leclerc de) Arms—Du Jarric 2828
— Library—Herrera 2785
Lesson (Dr. A.) Polynésiens 3132
Le Tellier de Courtanveaux, Bookplate—Gaby 3153
Letronne, Inscriptions Grecques et Latines de l'Egypte 3147
— Objet des Représentations Zodiacales 3150
— see Carteron 3150
— see Dicuil 2751
— see Scymnus 2749
— see Strabon 2749
Letter from Gentleman at Fez (1669) 3142
Letter from Officer retired to Son in Parlt. (1776) 2988
Letter to Lord Camden on Bill against Trade of N. England 2988
Letter to Earl of Chatham, on Quebec Bill 2987
Letter to East Indian Marchants (1603) 3089
Letter to King George from King of Dauhomay 3154
Letter to Noblemen, etc. who have addressed H.M. on Amer. Rebellion 2988
Letters from Farmer in Pennyslvania (1774) 2987
— — see Dickinson 2987
Letters (Autograph) of Great Americans 2954
Letters of Jesuits—see Jesuits
Letters to Noblemen on War in Middle Colonies (1780)—Galloway 2988
— — Reply to Howe's Observation on—Galloway 2988
Lettre sur l'Emeute à Cuenca 2883
Lettres sur le Caucase, etc. 3077
Lettres Edifiantes 2829
— — see Stöcklein
Levant—Du Loir 3068
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Thevenot 2878
— Thevet 2767
— Tournefort 2881
— see various countries of
Levchine (Alexis de) Descr. des Hordes des Kirghiz-Kazaks 3078
Leven der Turcken, etc. (1663) 2842
Le Verrier (J.)—Bethencourt 2791-2, 2849
Levy (M. A.) Geschichte d. Jued. Muenzen 3069
Lewis (A.) History of Lynn 2963
Lewis (Th.) Hist. of Parthian Empire 3078
Lewis Co., N. Y.—Hough 2962
Leyden (Dr. John)—Baber 3082
— Memoirs of Life 3097
Leyden Press—see Elzevir
Lezamis (Joseph de) Vida de Santiago 2925
Lhasa—Manning (Th.) 3098
L'Heremite (Jacques) Voyages—Journael vande Vloot (1626) 2874
— — — (Wachter, 1643) 2841
— — — (Hartgers, 1648) 2842
— — — (Saeghman, c. 1663) 2843
— — — (1648) 2874
— — Verhael van het Succes van de Vlote 2874
— — Voyage, in Latin, by A. Decker (De Bry, xiii) 2834
Libanus—Burton and Drake 3071
Liberia—Ashmun (Jehudi) 3154
Libraries of California—Apponyi 3042
Libro en que estan algunas Bullas (1503) 2794
Lichefield (Nich.)—Castaneda 2803
Ligon (Rich.) Barbadoes 2933
Lillie (Arthur) Popular Life of Buddha 3054
Lima—Constituciones y Ordenanzas de la Univ. 2939
— Durret 2881
— Echave y Assu 2937
— Guadalupe 2910
— L'Heremite 2874
— Lobo Guerrero 2939
— Manifiesto que haze le Univ. de Cargadores 2939
— Papeles 2805
— Relation of the Earthquake, 1746 2939
— Telegrafo (El) 2943
— University—Baquijano y Carillo 2939
— Verdad Aclarada del Consulado 2939
Lima Felner (R. J. de) see Felner
Lima Pereira (Paulo de) Vida, por Couto 3102
Linant—see Laborde 3069
Linch (Sir Th.)—see Blome 2951
Lindenau (Gotske) Voyage na Groenlandt 2843
Lindley (Capt. A. F.) Adamantia 3157
Lindley (B.) Shiboleth 2974
Linschoten (Jan Huyghen van) Voyages, in Dutch 2838
— — in English (1598) 2839
— — in French 2838
— — in Latin 2834, 2838
— Beschrijvinge van Guinea, etc. 2838
— Beschryvinge van verscheyde Landen (Saeghman, c. 1663) 2774
— Reys-Gheschrift 2838
— Itinerarium, ofte Schipvaert 2838
— Reyse na Oost Indien 2843
— Voyajien na Vay-Gats 2843
— Description de l'Amerique 2838
— Hist. de la Navigation aux Indes 2838
— Le Grand Routier 2838
— Descriptio Guineæ 2838
— Navigatio ac Itinerarium 2838
— see Wheeler 3111
Lisbon Academy—Collecçao de Monumentos 2798
— — Collecção de Noticias 2847
— — Collecção de Opusculos 2847
Lisle (Lord) Bookplate—Pauw 3015
Litany, in Mohawk—Claesse 3024
Lithgow (W.) Peregrination 2872
— Lant-Reyse 2872
Lithography—Gallo 3092
Lives, see Biographies
Livingston (R. R.) Autograph Letters 2955
Livingstone (David) Missionary Travels 3155
— see Lacerda 3155
— and (C.) Expedition to Zambesi 3155
Llorente (J. A.)—Casas 2782
Lloyd (H. E.)—Maximilian (Prince) 2888
Lloyd (Major Sir W.) and Gerard, Journey from Cannpoor 3097
Lobo Guerrero, Constituciones del Argobispado de Los Reyes 2939
Loché, Oiseaux et Mammifères 3140
Locher (Jac.)—see Stämler 2794
Lockhart (J. I.)—Diaz del Castillo 2807
Lockyer (Ch.) Trade in India 3097, 3161
Locusts—Ludolfus 3151
Loew (Conrad) Meer oder Seehanen Buch 2785
Lof-Dicht over de Victorie (1629) 2891
Loftus (W. Kennett) Travels in Chaldæa, etc. 3070
Logan—Cicero's Cato Major (Phil. 1744) 2960

Lok (M.)—Anghiera (1612) 2796
Loke Nath Ghose, Hist. of Indian Chiefs, etc. 3098
Lombardo (el P. Natal) Arte Teguima (1702) 3027
— — MS. 3027
Lonck, see Lonk
London Chronicle 2969
London Gazette 2963
Long (Edw.) Jamaica 2933
Long (S. H.)—see Keating 3013
Longobardus, Recentissima de Regno Chinæ 2828
Longpérier (A. de) Médailles des Rois Perses 3078
Lonicerus (A.)—Linscotanus 2834
Lonicerus (Phil.) Chronicon Turcicorum 3070
Lonk (Heynrich C.) Voyages — see Ampzing 2891
— — (De Bry, xiii) 2834
Loochoo Is.—Broughton 2886
— McLeod 2887
— San Kokf, etc. 3121
Loochoo Language—McLeod 2887
Lopez (Gregorio) Vida, por Lossa 2913
Lopez (Odoardo)—see Pigafetta 2834, 2867
Lopez de Castanheda (Fernao) Historia da India (1552-61), (1797), (1833) 2802
— Hist. of the East Indies (1582) 2803
— Hist. de l'Inde (1553) 2802
— Hist. dell'Indie (1577) 2803
— Hist. de la India (1554) 2802
— Autograph 2802
Lopez de Gomara (Francisco) Historia de las Indias (1552-3) 2785, 2894
— Segunda Parte (1554) 2786
— Conquista de Mexico (1870) 2787
— Conq. de Cortes, Bustamante 2786 2905
— Conquest of the Weast India (1578) 2787
— Extracts from—Eden 2830
— Histoire des Indes (1569). (1587) 2787
— Historia di Mexico, Cravaliz (1555), (1560) 2787
Lord North's I., Natives—Pickering 2953
Lord's Prayer (The)—in Algonkin—Trumbull 3023
— in 59 Mexican Dialects 3022
— see Oracion Dominical
Lorenzana (F. A.) Aranzel para los curas 2925
— Cartas Pastorales 2925
— Manifestoes, in Spanish 2925
— see Concilium Mexicanum 2922
— see Cortes 2806
— Autograph 2925
Loring (Lieut.-Col.)—see Chisholm 2995
Lorra Baquio (Francisco de) Manual Mexicano de la Admin. de los Sacramentos 3032
Leskiel (G. H.) Mission den Indienern in N. Amerika 3013
Los Reyes del Peru, see Lima
Lossa (Franc.) Vida de Greg. Lopez 2913
Lotus of True Law—see Saddharma-Pundarika 3064
Loubat (J. F.) Medallic Hist. of U.S.A 2963
Louis XIII—see Lescarbot 2813
Louis XIV, Arms—Creuxius 2995
Louisiana 2994-3000
— Brackenbridge 2994
— French 2995
— Gayarré 2996
— Gravier 2882
— Latour 2997
— Papeles Varios 2895
— Perrin du Lac 3016
— Pike 3016
Lourenço Marques. Question entre le Portugal et la Grande-Bretagne 3157
Louvencourt (F. de)—Drake 2814
Lovett (Major)—Eastern Persia 3076
Low (Lt. C. R.) Hist. of Indian Navy 3098
Low (H.) Sarawak 3132
Low (J.) On Penang 3116
Loyer (P. Godefroy) Voyage du Royaume d'Issyny 3154
Loyola (Ign.) Life—Maffeus 2787
— see Xavier 2826
Lozano (Pedro) Descripcion de las Prov. del Gran Chaco 3014
— see Lima 2939
Lualdi, L'India Orientale 3059
Lucas (Hippol.) Animaux Articulés de l'Algérie 3140
Lucas (Paul) Voyage dans la Turquie 3059
Lucknow—Botany—Anderson 3083
— Outram 3100
Ludolfus (Jobus) Dissertatio de Locustis 3151
— Historia Æthiopica 3151
— New History of Ethiopia 3151
Ludolphus de Suchen, de Terra Sancta (s. a.) 2853
Ludovicus (Leopold) Lapidarium Zeylanicum 3086
Ludovicus Patritius Romanus, see Vartema
Luettke (M.) Aegyptens Neue Zeit 3147
Luffman (J.) Antigua 2934
Luis de Leon (Fral) Ensayo por A. Arango y Escandon 2925
Luke (St.)—see Bible
Lumbier (Raymundo) Noticia de las 65 Proposiciones 2925
Lunardi (V.) First Aerial Voyage 3015
Lupton (Th.) Thousand Notable Things 2894
Lutheri Catechismus pa Virginiske Spraket (1696) 3025
Lybia Marmol Carvajal 3139
Lycia—Fellows 3068
Lydekker, Geology of Kashmir, etc. 3098
Lydia, see under Numismata
Lyman (Th.) Ophiuridæ and Astrophytidæ 2962
Lynceus (J. T.)—Hernandez 2910
Lynch (Sir Th.)—see Jamaica 2933
Lynch (W. F.) Expedition to Dead Sea, etc. 3071
— Narrative of Exped. to R. Jordan, etc. 3071
Lyne (Ch.) Industries of N. S. W. 3135
Lynn, Mass.—Lewis 2963
Lyon (G. F.) Attempt to reach Repulse Bay 2888
— Travels in N. Africa 3153
Lyons, Press—see Philippi and Reinhardt
M. S. to A. S. with a Plea for Libertie of Conscience 2963
M. (H.)—Du Bec 3056
M. (R.) Voyage to Buenos Ayres 2947
Macanaz (Melchor de) Noticia del Proyecto, MS. 2930
— Manifiesto contra el Rey Britanico, MS. 2930
Macao—Dennys, Mayer and King 3118
— Portuguese Settlements 3121
Macartney (Earl of) Embassy—Staunton 3122
Macassar—Gervaise 3131
— Historical Description 3132
Macaulay (Catherine) Address to People of England 2988
McCallum, Account of Trinidad 3006
— — see Decius, Letters of 3006
— — see Picton 3006
— Trial of Thomas Picton 3006
MacCarthy (J.)—Voyage à Tripoli 3142
McClelland (John)—see Calcutta Journal 3084-5
— see Geol. Survey of India 3093
McCormick (R.) Exped. up Wellington Ch. 2889
— Voys. of Discovery 2888
McCosh (J.) Topography of Assam 3098
McCoy (Isaac) Baptist Indian Missions 3014
McCrindle (J. W.)—Ctesias 2748
McCulloch (J. R.) Dictionary 2779
McCulloh, Researches conc. Aboriginal Hist. of America 3014
Macdonald (D. G. F.) British Columbia 3014
Macdougall (G. C.)—Graah 2888
McGregor (W. L.) Hist. of Sikhs 3098
Mackenna—see Taylor 3109
McKenny and Hall, Indian Tribes of N. America 3014
Mackenzie (R.) Voyages 2884
McKenzie R. Indians—Kirkby 3024
McKinlay—see Davis 3134
McLauchlan (R.)—see New Zealand Journal 3137
Maclay—see Journal of E. Asia 3059
MacLeay, Annulosa Javanica 3132
McLeod (John) Voy. of the Alceste 2887
McMahon (A. R.) Karens of Golden Chersonese 3116
Madagascar 3158
— Boothby 2877
— Drury 2881
— Nat. Hist.—Ellis 3158
— — Entomology—Boisduval 3158
Madden (F. W.) Coins of Jews 3061
Madeira—see Atlantic Voyages 2791-3
Madison (James) Signature 2955
Madoc (Prince) Discov. of America—Herbert 2791
— — see Williams 3015
Madoz (Pascual) Diccionario 2779
Madras - Antiquities—Sewell 3081
— Buchanan 3084
— Ferishta 3091
— Lockyer 3161
— Wheeler 3111
— see Godavery, Tinnevelly
Madras Journal 3060
Madriga (Pedro de) Beschs. van Peru 2842, 2874
Madrignanus (Archangelus)—Itinerarium Portugall. 2821
Madura—Growse 3094
— Minakshi Sundareswaral's Pagodah—Plans 3101
— Nelson 3100
Madurese Language—Raffles 3132
Mæander (H. M. S.)—see Keppel 3132
Maffeii (J. P.) Historiæ Indicæ (1588) 2787
— — (1614) 3098
— Histoire des Indes 2788
— Istorie delle Indie Orient. (1589) 3059
Maga Inscription—see Asiatic Soc. (ii) 3050
Magalhaens, see Magellan
Magalhães de Gaudavo (Pero de) Hist. da S. Cruz (1576) 2804
— see Coll. de Opusculos 2847
Magalhães Villas-Boas (F. de)—see Barros Arana 2811
Magasin Asiatique, pub. par Klaproth 3059
Magazine of American History 2963
Magdeleine, Miroir Ottoman 3070
Magellan's Voyage and Results 2810-12
— Vogage—Arana 2811
— — see Argensola 2811
— — Eden 2830
— — Maximilian 2810, 2825
— — Pigafetta 2811
— — Lord Stanley 2849
— Vida, por Barros Arana 2811
Magellan Str. 2810-11
— Froger 2880, 3047
— Jovin 2881
— Oviedo y Valdes 2821
— Sarmiento de Gamboa 2868
— Seixas y Lovera 2776

Magellan Str.—Weert 2842
Magic, see under China
Magindano Language—Forrest 2684
Maginus (J. A.) Geographia (1597) 2769
— Geografia (1620-1) 2769
Magnetism—Aimé 3141
— Bache 2984
Maguey—Payno 2917
Mahakatjajana—see Schiefner 3054
Mahavagga, English, Davids and Oldenberg 3064
Mahlmann—Humboldt 3077
Mahomet, see Mohammed
Mahrattas—Duff 3089
— Orme 3100
Maine—Eliot 2960
— Indian Place-Names—Hubbard 3023
Mainpuri—Gazetteer 3093
Mairwara—Dixon 3088
Malpure Language, see Moxa
Mair Tribes of N. W. India—Dixon 3088
Maisonneuve (Durieu de)—see Bory de St. Vincent 3141
Makri—Walsh 3149
Major (R. H.) Discovery of Australia 2812
— Prince Henry 2793
— Dom Henrique 2793
— India in 15th Cent. 2848
— Mappemonde by Leo. da Vinci 2758
— Voyages to Australia 2848
— see Bethencourt 2792, 2819
— see Columbus Letters 2848, 2849
— see Herberstein 2848
— see Strachey 2818
— see Zeno 2849
Mako ( )—see Eder 2937
Malabar—Baldæus 3082
— Barbosa 2849
— Biervillas 3083
— Buchanan 3084
— Cambridge 3085
— Gouvea 3103
— see under Missions (Prot.)
— Phillips 3101
— Relation 3127
— see under Religions
— Visscher 3110
— see also Cochin
Malabar Language—Baldæus 3082
Malacca—Cameron 3115
— Lockyer 3161
— Low 3116
— Medical Statistics—Ward and Grant 3111
— Thomson 3116
— see also Malay Peninsula
Malaga, Press—see Rene (Juan)
Malagasy—Drury 2881
Malay Archipelago—Fly (The) 2888
— Rosenberg 3133
— Wallace 3133
Malay Language—Houtmann 2839
— Raffles 3132
Malay Peninsula 3115-16
— Cameron 3115
— Emanuel 2799, 2800
— see under Folklore
— Godinho de Eredia 2812
— Karens of McMahon 3116
— see under Mythology
— see also Malacca
Malcolm (Sir John) Government of India 3098
— Hist. of India 3098
— History of Persia 3078
— Histoire de la Perse 3078
— Life of Clive 3098
— Memoir of C. India 3098
— Sketch of Sikhs 3098
— Sketches of Persia 3078
— Life, by Kaye 3097
Maldonado (Herrera)—Mendez Pinto 2864
Malesherbes (C. G. Lamoignon de) Arms—Pagan 2817
Mallet (A. M.) Descr. de l'Univers 2775
Malta—Walsh 3149
Malte-Brun, Exploration de G. Rohlfs 3153
Malwa—Arch. Survey of India 3095
— Malcolm 3098
Mamlukes—see Numismata
Mammals, of Cuba—Sagra 2935
— see under Algeria, U.S.A.
— see also Natural History
Manasseh ben Israel, Ten Tribes in America, Ingram 3015
Manbhum—Arch. Survey of India 3095
Manchuria—Plath 3114
— Nat. Hist.—Adams 3123
Mandalay—Wheeler 3112
Mandan Indians—Catlin 3008
Mandeville, French (no mark, ? 1485) 2852
— Voyages and Travels (1684) 2852
— Travels and Voys. (c. 1700) 2852
— Italian (1488), (1521), (1553) 2853
— Latin (c. 1490) 2853
Mandrillon (Jh.) Spectateur Américain 2963
Manetho—Egyptian Dynasties of 3150
— Boeckh 3144
— see Chronology (Egyptian)
— Hekekyan Bey 3146
Mangles—see Irby 3058
Manifesto do Procedimento do Brasil 2949
Manifiesto y Esclamacion que haze le Univ. de Cargadores 2939
Manilla—Bastian 3115
— De Guignes 3118
— Estado 3129
— Extracto 2811
— see Missions (Jes.)
Manneit (Conr.)—Tabula Peutinger. 2750
Mannings (Mrs.) Ancient and Mediæval India 3098
— Life in Ancient India 3094
Manning (Th.)—see Markham 3098
Manoa, see El Dorado
Manoel, see Emanuel
Manos Indians—see Garcia 3026
Manso de Velasco (J. A.)—see Ordenanzas del Peru 2941
Manstein, Memoirs of Russia 3070
Mantchu—Brevis Relatio 3117
Mantegazza (S.) Viaggio di Gierusalemme (1616) 2870
Manual de los Santos Sacramentos—Apache—Garcia 3026
— — Aztec—Lorra Baquio 3032
— — — Palafox 2916
— — — Perez 3035
— — — Vetancourt 3037
— — Tarasca—Serra 3030
— — Zapoteca—Arte Zaapoteca 3039
Manuale sec. Usum Eccl. Mexicanæ (Mexico, 1560) 2925
— — (Mex. 1568) 2926
Manucci Coll. of Voyages (1545) 2825
MSS.—American (N.)—Domenech 3009-10
— Cahita—Oracion Dominical 3027
— English—Cochrane 3160
— — Stevens 2984
— — Vetromil 3024
— French—Labat, Singularités 2777
— Latin—Grævenbroeckius 3157
— — Sahagun 3036
— (Maps, Charts, etc.)—Agnese 2764
— — Asie et Afrique 2774
— — Buccaneers' Atlas 2776
— — Charts 2775
— — Comerford's Map 2958
— — Portolano 2760
— — Portolano 2777
— — Portolano 2764
— — Portulanus 2774
— — Ringrose 2775
— Mexican—Aztec Painted Records 2896-902
MSS.—Mexican — see also MSS. (Nahuatl)
— Nahuatl—Camino del Cielo 3030
— — Gaona 3031
— — Manuscrit 3032
— — Manuscritos en Mexicano 3032
— — Maximo Paquil 3032
— — Sahagun 3035, 3036
— Opata—Oracion Dominical 3027
— Otomi—Doctrina Christiana 3028
— Gaona 3028
— Portuguese—Azurara 2793
— — Jesuit Missionary Letters 3096
— — Varnhagen 2949
— — Vocabolario 3040
— Quiche—Sermones 3038
— Spanish (Written in Mexico) 2921-30
— Spanish—Armona 2922
— — Arte Zaapoteco 3039
— — Autos de Filipinas 3129
— — Ayuntamiento de Mexico 2903
— — Bocabulario 3030
— — Bucabulario 3039
— — Calleja 2906
— — Carceres 3027
— — Carranza 3031
— — Catalogo 2891
— — Chimalpopocatl 3030
— — Conversacion 3038
— — Cortes 2907
— — Discursos 2923
— — Examen de la Gram. Otomi de Neve 3028
— — Figueroa 2908
— — Frutos 2908
— — Galicia 3031
— — Galvez 2909
— — Gordon 3000
— — Huehuetlatolli 2910
— — Inquisition of Mexico 2911
— — Ixtlilxochitl 2912
— — Jesuitas 2913
— — Jesuits in New Spain 3004
— — Jovin, Estr. de Magallan 2881
— — Kino 3001
— — Laso de la Vega 2925
— — Lombardo 3027
— — Memorial de los Conquistadores 2914
— — Memoriales 3002
— — Misiones y Viages 3002
— — Morfi, Dialogo 2788
— — Mota Padilla 2914
— — Noticias de la Nueva California 3003
— — Nueva-Viscaya 2914
— — Opusculos Varios 2927
— — Opusculos Varios 2915
— — Papeles Ineditos 2895
— — Papeles Varios 2916-17
— — Papeles Varios 2895
— — Processo de Ysabel de Montoia 2912
— — Ramirez MSS. 2901
— — Ramirez, Notas 2807
— — Rojo 2928
— — Sahagun 3036
— — Tapia Zenteno 3037
— — Varias Curiosidades 2930
— — Vocabulario Otomi 3029
— Teguima—Oracion Dominical 3027
Manuscrit dit Mexicain, photogr. Duruy 3032
Maoris—see under New Zealand
Maps, Atlases, etc. 2749-81
— Africa—Asie et Afrique 2774
— — (E. C.)—Ravenstein 3155
— America, see Admiral's Map
— — see Apianus
— — see Behaim
— — Bellero (1554) 2808
— — Buccaneers' Atlas 2776
— — Cabot (1544) 2798
— — see Clavus (Claudius)
— — see Cosa (Juan de la)
— — Des Barres 2778

Maps, etc. — America — see Donis (Nic.)
— — Erizzo 2791
— — Evans 3011
— — see Hood (Th.)
— — Humboldt 2793
— — Jefferys 2778
— — Kunstmann 2755
— — Laet 2771
— — Leonardo da Vinci 2758
— — Lopez de Gomara (1552-3) 2785
— — Medina (1555) 2764
— — Popple 2777, 3048
— — Portolano 2777
— — Proclus 2747
— — see Ptolemy
— — Ringrose 2775
— — see Ruysch
— — see Schöner
— — Solinus 2763
— — Torfæus 2790
— — Tritemius 2755
— — Vadianus 2761
— — see Waldseemüller
— — Wytfliet 2769
— — see also M. (Artic, and Greenland)
— — see also Atlases
— Arctic—Scotto 3064
— — Zeno 2753, 2854
— Asia—Asie et Afrique 2774
— — (Central)—Saint-Martin 3064
— Australia—Dudley (1661) 2772
— — Geological Maps 3134
— Canada, by Devine 2994
— — Map of Frontiers of C. and U.S.A. 2963
— Carolina (N.)—Comberford 2958
— Kashmir, Ladak, etc. by Vigne 3098
— Chinese—Klaproth 2747
— — Road Map 3121
— Circassia—Jervis 3077
— Dutch Possessions—Dornseiffen 2780
— Greenland—see Nordenskiold 2753
— — Ptolemy (1482) 2754
— Holland—Dornseiffen 2780
— India—Castro 2800-1
— — Pemberton 3101
— India (S.)—Walker 3110
— Japan—Siebold 3128
— — Native Map 3126
— Labrador—Jefferys 2778
— Michoacan—Gonzalez Davila 2894
— Newfoundland—Jefferys 2778
— Nile— Cailliaud 3144
— — Facsimile from Tellez' Ethiopia 3152
— — see also Nile
— Peru—Paz Soldan 2943
— Rajpootana, etc. Thuillier 3098
— Saghalien, Japanese Map 3126
— St. Laurence (R. and G. of)—Jefferys 2778
— South Sea 2777
— Tasmania—Frankland 3137
— Tehuantepec 2779
— West Indies, etc. by C. Crole 2778
— — Jefferys 2778
— see also under MSS.
Maranhão (Capitania do)—see Varnhagen 2950
Marañon I.—D'Abbeville 2872
Marañon R.— Rodriguez 2817
Marban (el P. Pedro) Arte de la lengua Moxa 3040
Marco Polo, Voyages 2850-1
— — Travels, by Marsden 2851
— — Book of, by Yule 2851
— — Livre de (facs. par Nordenskioeld) 2851
— — Livre de, Pauthier 2850
— — Voyages (Soc. de Géogr.) 2847
— — Il Milione (Viaggi), per Boni 2851
— — Viaggi, da Pasini 2851
— — De Regionibus Orient (Grynæus) 2824
— — Itinerarium, (Haythonus, 1585) 2831
Marco Polo, Voyages—Spanish, by Bolea y Castro 2851
— — see Zurita 2851
Mareb R.—Mayo 3152
Marees (P. de) Descript. du Gunea 2840
Margil (Antonio) Vida, por Espinosa 2931
Margollé—see Zurcher
Margry (P.) Découvertes des Français dans l'Amérique Sept. 2997
— Navigations Françaises 2813
Mariana Is., see Ladrone Is.
Maricheet Indians—see Micmacs 3014
Mariette (A.) Aperçu de l'Hist. d'Egypte 3147
— Lettres au Visc. de Rougé 3147
— Monuments du Musée de Boulaq 3147
Mariguana I.—see Guanahani 2797
Marimba (La)—Bustamante 2905
Maris Carneiro (Ant. de) Regimento de Pilotos 2773
Mariz (Pedro de) Dialogos (1597-9), (1672) 2803
Markham (C. R.) Expeditions into Valley of Amazons 2848
— Memoir of Indian Surveys 3099
— Mission of Bogle 3098
— Reports on Disc. of Peru 2849
— Rites and Laws of Yncas 2849
— see Cieza de Leon 2848
— see Garcilasso de la Vega 2849
— see Gonzalez de Clavijo 2848
— see Guzman 2848
— see Lancaster 2849
— see Ollanta 3041
— see Pascual de Andagoya 2849
Marmol Carvajal, Descripcion de Africa 3139
— l'Afrique 3139
Marmorice—Walsh 3149
Marquesas Is.—Vincendon-Dumoulin et Desgraz 3138
Marquette, Voyages—see French 2995
— — see Hennepin 2996
— — see Thevenot 2844
— Map of Mississippi, facs.—see French 2995
Marriage-Ceremonies, see under Hindus
Marriage-Customs, see under Ceylon, East Indies (Dutch)
Marsden (W.) History of Sumatra 3132
— Numismata Orientalia 3060
— see Asiatic Soc. (iv.) 3050
— see Marco Polo 2851
Marsh (G. P.) Goths in New England 2963
Marsh (O. Ch.) Odontornithes 2963
Marshall (W. E.) Phrenologist among Todas 3099
Marshman (J. C.) History of India 3099
— — abridged 3099
Marten (F.) Spitzberg. Reisen 2879
— see Narborough 2845
Martin (F.) —see Chahan de Cirbeid 3055
Martin (H.) Rapport des Lunaisons, Apis 3147
— — Phénix 3147
Martin (Juan) — see Bucabulario Zapoteco, MS 3039
Martin (M.)—Wellesley 3111
Martin (R. M.) Hudson's B. Territ. 2780
Martin (Th. H.)—Mémoires 3147
Martin Ignacio Loyola—see Gonzalez de Mendoza 2866
Martinez (Henrico) Repertorio de los Tiempos (1606) 2926
Martinez (Matt.)—Du Jarric 2828
Martinez de la Puente, Compendio de la India Oriental 2804
Martinio, Tartaros en China 3120
Martius (K. F. P.) Urbewohner Brasiliens 3014
Martius (K. F. P.)—see Spix
Martyr (Peter) see Anghiera
Marvin (W. T. R.)—Child 2958
Maryland—Bozman 2956
— Bullock 2957
— Charters 2958
Maryland Mining Co. 2985
Mascarene Is.—Coppinger 2890
Mascarenhas (The)—Steward 3104
Mascarenhas (Joham)—Corte Real 3102
Mason (Fr.) Flora Burmanica 3116
Mason (Capt. John) Map—Vaughan 2816
Maspero (G.) Geschichte d. Morgenlaend. Voelker 3060
— see Champollion (Mon.) 3145
Massachusetensis, Letters on Troubles in M. Bay (1776) 2986
Massachusetts—Act for Militia (1781) 2964
— Acts and Laws (1721-24), (1726), (1726-32), (1759-68) 2964
— Charter—Mauduit 2967
— Charters 2958
— Convention of 1780 — Address 2964
— Convention of 1798 — Debates 2959
— Historical Soc. 2964
— Hutchinson 2962
— Indians—see Natik Lang.
— Laws (General) and Liberties (1675) 2963, 3048
— Lewis 2963
— Massachusetensis 2986
— National Arithmetic (1786) 2964
— Natural Hist.—Zoological and Botanical Survey 2964-5
— — Botany—Mass. Survey 2964-5
— — Ichthyology—Storer 2953
— — Zoology—Massachusetts Soc. 2964-5
— Phips 2966
— Rawson 2977
— Review of Rise and Progress (1774) 2987
— Slavery in—Moore 2987
— Testimony 2984
— View (Short) of (1769) 2962
— Welsteed 2990
— Whitmore 2990
— Winthrop 2992
— Zoological and Botanical Survey 2964-5
Massachusetts Historical Soc. 2964
Massachusetts-Bay, see Massachusetts
Massachusetts Gazette 2969
Massachusi Language, see Natik
Massie, Continental India 3099
Massimiano—see Novi Avisi 2826
Masson (Ch.) Journey to Kalat 3099
— Journeys in Balochistan, etc. 3099
— see Wilson 3080
Masters (G.) Coleoptera of Australia 3135
Masudi, Moruj uz Zahab—see Renaudot 3063
Masury, Soahili Vocabulary 2953
Matamba, in Africa—Cavazzi 3156, 3160
Matelief (Corn.) Reyse in Ost Indien 2839
Matham, Engraver—see Barlæus 2947
Mather (Cotton) Adversus Libertinos 2967
— Concio ad Populum 2967
— Discourse on the Lord's Day, in Natik 3025
— India Christiana 2966
— Life and Death of J. Eliot 2966
— Magnalia Christi 2966
— The Minister 2967
— The Nightingale 2967
— Parentator 2967
— Pietas in Patriam 2966
— Psalterium Americanum 2966
— The Saviour with His Rainbow 2967
— Thoughts for the Day of Rain 2967

Mather (Cotton) Wonders of Invisible World 2966
— see Gee 2979
— Life, by S. Mather 2967
Mather (Increase) Essay for Recording of Illustrious Providences 2965
— Further Account of Witches 2965
— Future Conversion of Jewish Nation 2965
— Mystery of Israel's Salvation 2965
— Order of Gospel in New England 2966
— De Successu Evangelii apud Indos Occident. 2965, 3122
— War with Indians in N. England 3014
— Life, by C. Mather 2967
Mather (Nathanael)—see Mather (C.) 2966
Mather (Rich.) Answer to Herle 2965
Church-Government and Church-Covenant 2965
— Reply to Rutherford 2965
— see Tears of Repentance 3011
Mather (Samuel) Life of C. Mather 2967
Mather (W.) Geology of New York 2972
Mathers (The)—see Goddard 2967
Mathematics—American Journal of M. 2953
— Arabic—Sedillot 3064
Matson Kioeping (Nils) Reesor (1674) 2845
Matthæus (A.)—Dionysius 2750
Matthew (St.)—see Bible
Matthews (W.) Ethnogr. and Phil. of Hidatsas 3024
— Hidatsa Grammar and Dict. 3024
Matthia—Bosch 2781
Mattiolo (P. A.)—Ptolomeo 2766
Maubert de Gouvet, L'Illustre Paysan 3099
Mauduit (Isr.) View of Hist. of N. England Colonies 2967
Maundrell (Henry) Journal from Aleppo to Jerusalem 3071
Mauritania 3139-43
Mauritius—De Guignes 3118
— Lepidoptera—Boisduval 3158
— Mouat 3061
Mauro (Fra.) Mappamundo 2753
Mavalipuram—see Asiat. Soc. (1) 3050
Mawe (J.) Travels in Brazil 2948
Maximilian (Prince)—Travels in N. America 2888
Maximilian Transylv., Epistola (1524) 2810
— Magellan's Voyage—Eden 2830
— — see Grynæus 2824
Maximo Paquil, Mexican MS. 3032
Maya Languages—Beltran 3038
— Boliaert 3038
— Norman 2931
— Ruz 3038, 3038
Mayaguana I.—see Guanahani 2797
Mayer (B.) Mexico 2913
Mayer (W. F.)—see Dennys 3118
Mayers (F. W.) Chinese Government 3120
Mayhew (Experience)—see Mather (C.) 2966, 3025
Mayhew (Jonathan) Observations on Soc. (for Propag. of Gospel) 2954
— — see Answer 2954
— — see Examination 2954
— Remarks on "Answer" 2954
— The Snare Broken 2979
— see Chauncy 2979
Mayhew (Thomas) Tears of Repentance 3011
Maynarde (Th.)—Drake 2848
Mayo (Earl of) Sport in Abyssinia 3152
— see Chick's In Memoriam 3099
Mayr—Novara (Die) 2889
Mayr (A.) Das Indische Erbrecht 3099
Mazahua Language—Oracion Dominical 3027
— Vocabulario Otomi 3029
Meade (Lt. Hon. H.) Ride through New Zealand 3137
Meares (J.) Voyages from China to N.W. America 3002
Mease (J.) Picture of Philadelphia 2975
Measures, see under Ceylon
— see also under Weights
Measures (Geographical)—D'Anville 2778
Mecca—Abd ul Kerreem 3080
— Brémond 3144
— Burton 3074
— Voyage 3075
Medals—see under Sassanides, U.S.A.
Medford, Mass.—Whitmore 2990
Medhurst (W.H.) Description of Shanghae 3120
— Glance at Interior of China 3120
— see Dissertation on Silk 3120
— see The Chinaman Abroad 3120, 3130
— see Thae-Ping-Wang Dynasty 3122
Media—Delattre 3056
— Monuments—Hoeck 3077
— see under Religions
Medical Statistics, see under Malacca, and Prince of Wales I.
Medici (Lorenzo di Pier Fr. de)—see Vespucci 2820
— see Vespucii Mundus Novus 2859
Medicine—Treatise 2895
— America (Spanish)—Monardes 2894
— American Indian—Martius 3014
— Indian—Acosta 3080
— — Ainslie 3081
— — Garcia de Orta 3092
— — Royle 3162
— — Taleef Shereef 3109
— — Waring 3111
— see also Diseases
— see also Medical Statistics
Medina (Balthassar de) Chronica de S. Diego 2913
Medina (Pietro da) Arte del Navegar 2764
Medina—Abd ul Kerreem 3080
— Burton 3074
— Pitts 3060
Mediterranean Sea—Aimé 3141
— Dureau-de-la-Malle 3057
— Ludolf of Suchen 2853
Medley (Major J. G.)—Papers on Engineering 3104
Meech (L. W.) Intensity of Sun 2983
Meek (F. B.) Fossils of Upper Missouri Country 2985
— and Hayden, Paleontology of Missouri 2984
— see Hall
— see Geolog. Survey of Illinois 2996
Meerut—Gazetteer 3092-3
Meerut Universal Magazine 3099
Megasthenis Indica 2748
Megiserus (Hier.)—Barthema 2842
Mein (John) State of Importation into Boston 2967
Mejorada (Marques de la)—see Monroy 2930
Mélanges d'Archéologie Egypt. et Assyrienne 3147
Melbourne—Wills 3136
Melendez, Tesoros Verdaderos de las Yndias 2939
Mello (A. d'A.) A Liberdade no Brazil 2948
Mello Moraes (J. A. de) Brasil Historico 2948
— Corographia do Brasil 2948
Membré, Voyage up Mississippi—see French 2995
Memoir of Map of Black Sea and Caspian 3078
Mémoires concernant les Chinois 3120
Memoires des Commissaires du Roi sur les Possessions en Amerique 2998
Mémoires présentés à l'Académie des Inscriptions 3147
Memoirs of Science Dept. of Tokio Univ. 3126
Memoirs of the War between the English and French in N. America 2952
Memoirs relative to Egypt, 1798-9 3147
Memorandums on Treatment of Army (1794) 2967
Memorial de los Conquistadores que vibian en 1590, MS. 2914
Memorial de los Indios de Tlascala 2916
Memorial of Chief of Juth 3096
Memoriales Anuales sobre las Misiones de las Californias, MSS. 3002
Memorials of Commissaries at Nova Scotia 2999
Memorials of Missionaries to Chinese 3120
Memorias da Litter. Portugueza 2803
Memorias de los Vireyes del Peru 2939
Ménant (F.) Les Achéménides 3078
Mendenhall (T. C.)—see Tokio University 3129
Mendez Pinto (Fernão) Peregrinaçam (1614) 2864
— — (1762) 2864, 3161
— Reizen (1653) 2842
— Voys. by H. Cogan 2864
— Voyages, par B. Figuier 2864
— Peregrinaciones 2864
Mendieta (Geronimo de) Hist. Eclesiastica Indiana 2911, 2914
Mendoza (Ant. de)—see Sandoval Acaztell (Franc. de) 2912
Mendoza (Eufemio) las Palabras Mexic. en Castellano 3032
Mendoça (Hier. de) Jornada de Africa 3142
Mendoza (Juan Gonc. de) Hist of China, by Parke 2848
Mendoza (L. Torres de)—Col. de Documentos 2849
Mendoza y Bobadilla (Francisco) Relacion al Rey Felipe II, MS. 2927
Mendoça y Luna (Juan de)—see Martinez 2926
Meneses (Pedro de)—Azurara 2793
Meneses (Soarez de)—see Weltbuch 2825
Méneville (Guérin)—see Sagra 2935
Menezes (Fr. Aleixo de)—see Gouvea 3103
Mengin (F.) Histoire de l'Egypte 3147
Mensajes del Presidente de Bolivia 2936
Menzaleh—see Miscellanea 3147
Mequinez—Windus 3162
Mercatoris (Gerardi) Atlas (1623) 3046
— Historia Mundi (1635), (1637) 2772
— Maps—in Maginus 2769
— — in Ptolemy 2770
Mercer (J.) Abridgement of Public Acts of Assembly of Virginia 2986
Mercurio Peruano (El) 2943
Mercurio Peruano de Historia, etc. 2940
Merian (Math.)—see De Bry 2832
— see Gottfriedt 2837
Merian (M. S.) Insectes de Surinam 3006
Merolla (P. Girolamo) Viaggio nel Regno di Congo 3155
Merrell (H.) Pioneer Life in Wisconsin 2993
Mescáles Indians—see Garcia 3026
Mesopotamia 3066-71
— Ainsworth 3066
— Cartwright 2871
— Fraser 3068
— Maundrell 3071
— see under Numismata
— Pococke 3062-3
Messene—St. Martin 3064
Meta R.—see Michelena y Rojas 2940

Metals—Biringuccio 2830
Metacomet, see Philip 3009, 3014
Metcalfe (Ch. Lord) Life, by Kaye 3097
— Selections from Papers—Kaye 3097
Meteorology—Bache 2984
— Caswell 2983
— Chinese—Pfizmaier 3121
— Smith 2983
— see also under Bombay, India, Tokio
Mewar Family—Stratton 3109
Mexia (Pedro) Historia Imperial 2796
Mexican Authors, Works by 2921-30
Mexican Antiquities, Hieroglyphics 2901
Mexican Antiquities—see under Mexico
— Calendar, MS. 2897
— Chronicles, MS. 2896
— Hieroglyphics—Aztec Painted Records 2896-902
— — Kingsborough 2899
— — Mexican Antiquities 2901
— — Peñafiel 3159
— — Ramirez 2901
— Indians, see under Mexico
— Language, First Appearance in print—Chronica (1534) 2823
— — see Aztec, Nahuatl
— Languages—Lord's Prayer 3022
— — Pimentel 3022
— see MSS.
— Miracle-Play—Manuscritos 3032
— Painted Records 2896-2902
— Paintings, Picture-Writing and Hieroglyphics 2896-2902
— — Cortes (1770) 2806
— — Humboldt 2885-6
— Picture-Writing and Hieroglyphics—Aztec Painted Records 2896-2902
— — Historia 2901
— — History 2902
— — Humboldt 2885-6
— — Osuna Codex 2901
— Place-Names—Buschmann 3030
— — Peñafiel 3159
Mexican Words in Spanish—Mendoza 3032
Mexican (N.) Languages 3027-30
Mexican (South) Langs. 3037-39
Mexico—Works on 2806-8, 2896-930
— — in European Langs. 2903-21
— — by M. Authors 2921-30
— — Native Records 2896-2902
— — Bibliography of—Beristain de Souza 3042
— — — Brasseur de Bourbourg 3043
— — — Eguiara y Eguren 3043
— Actas del Cabildo de, MS. 2903
— Anghiera, Decas Quarta 2795
— Antiquities—Anales 2902
— — Boturini 2902
— — Kingsborough 2899
— — Leon y Gama 2902
— — Ramirez 2902
— Ayuntamiento de 2903
— Aztec Painted Records 2896-2902
— see under Biographies
— Catalogo 2891
— Chronica per Am. Zierixeensem (1534) 2823
— Church of—Manuale 2925-6
— see under Church Hist.
— Coinage—Elhuyar 2907
— Conquest of, by Spaniards, Drawings 2899
— see Cortes
— Cubero Sebastian 2879
— Diaz del Castillo 2807
— Discovery 2806-8
— Division de las Parroquias de 2917
— Fernandez 2937-8
— see Franciscan Letters from
— History of, facs. MS. 2902
— History (Pre-Columb.) — Aztec Records 2896-2902
— — — Granados y Galvez 2909
— — — Ixtlilxochitl 2912
— — — Martinez 2926
Mexico — History (Pre-Columb.) — Mayer 2913
— Humboldt 2885
— Indians—Garcia 2789-90
— — Heredia y Sarmiento 2910
— — Valades 3020
— Instituto Nacional de Geografia, see Soc Mexicana
— Inquisition of, MSS. 2911
— Inquisition—Lumbier 2925
— — Processo de Isabel de Montoia 2912
— Jesuits 3004
— — see also under Missions
— Lopez de Gomara 2785, 2787, 2894
— Mines—Ordenanzas 2915
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Museo de, Anales del 2902
— (Museo de Antigüedades de)—Ramirez 2902
— see under Mythology, and Myths
— Natural History—Hernandez 2910
— — Rojo 2928
— — see under Batracians
— — Botany—Humboldt 2885
— — Ornithology—Swainson 2949
— — Reptiles—Duméril et Bocourt 2907
— see under Numismata
— see Peter of Ghent
— Philips 2866
— Pike 3016
— Revolutions—Zerecero 2920
— — of 1810—Cuadro 2905
— — — Guerra 2910
— — of 1828-9—Ibar 2911
— — of 1853-5—Historia 2910
— see Sociedad Mexic. de Geografia
— Sumario 2826
— see under Superstitions
— Tepca 3032
— Trade—Extracto 2811
— — Papeles Varios 2895
— Typography—Veracruce (1559) 2928
— — Zumarraga (1546) 2929
— — see Espinosa (Ant.), Ocharte (Pedro), Pablos (Juan)
— Ulloa 2834
— University—Adame y Arriaga 2921
— — Constituciones 2922
— War with U.S.A.—Tepca 3032
— West-Indische Spiegel 2771
— see also America (Spanish)
— see also America (Spanish in)
Mexico (Gulf of)—Vespucci (Lettera) 2857
Meyen (F. J. F.) Reise 2888
Meyer (E. H. F.) De Houttuynia, etc. 3083
Meyerberg (A. Baron de) Voy. en Moscovie 3053
Michaelis, Recueil de Questions 3074
Michaux (F. A.) Travels to W. of Alleghany Mts. 2998
Michel (Fr.)—Voyages de Rubruk 2847
Michel (Mr. de)—Jontel 2997
Michelena y Rojas (F.) Exploracion desde el Norte 2940
Michell (J. and R.) Russians in Central Asia 3078
Michie (A.) Siberian Overland Route 3114
Michoacan—Lejarza 2913
— see also under Maps
— see Tarasca
Michov de Sarmatia—see Grynæus
Mickleburgh (J.) Index to Maps 2779
Micmac Indians, Account of Customs 3014
— Vetromil 3024
Micmac Language—Vetromil 3024
Middeldorpf—see Tracts 3066
Middleton Christ.) Arctic Journal—Dobbs 2780
Middleton (Sir H.) Voy. to Bantam 2848
Miera y Pacheco (Bern. de) Carta sobre las Misiones a Chihuahua, MS. 3002
Mignan (Capt. Robert) Travels in Chaldæa 3070
Migrode (Jacques de)—Casas, Miroir 2783
Miguel del Milagro (Santuario de San)—see Florencia 2923
Mijangos (Juan de) Espejo Divino en Mexicano 3033
— Sermonario Mexicano 3033
Milan, Press—see Pachel (Leon.), Sinczenceller (Uld.)
Milde—Novara (Die) 2889
Mildenab (John)—see Cartwright 2871
Mill (Jas.) Hist. of British India 3099
Millan (Agustin)—Lopez de Gomara (1552-3) 2785
Miller (Rev. J.) Description of New York 2971
Miller (J.) Life among Modocs 3014
Mills (Charles) Hist. of Muhammedanism 3060
Mills (Lowell) Vindication of 2985
Mills (Robert) Statistics of S. Carolina 2967
Milne (J.) and Gray, On Earthquakes 3129
Milne (W.) Memoirs 3120
— Retrospect of Mission to China 3120
Milton (Visc.) and Cheadle, N. W. Passage 2890
Minorca—Walsh 3149
Minadoi (G. T.) Guerra fra Turchi et Persiani 3070
Minahassa Archipelago—Bleeker 3130
Minas Geraës—Burmeister 2948
— Saint-Hilaire 2949
Mineralogy, see under Algeria, Victoria
Mines, see under Europe (N.), Gold-mines, Mexico, Spain
Mining, see under Japan
— see also Mines
Minnetarees (Amer. Indians)—see Hidatsa Lang.
Minnisarus, see under Numismata
MinnussiTatars, Folk-Songs—Schiefner 3114
Minutes of Conspiracy against Liberties of America 2971
Miracle Play, see under Mexican
Mirkhond, Hist. des Sassanides—see Sacy 3079
Miscellanea Ægyptiaca 3147
Miscellaneous Travels, Williams, etc. 3015
Misiones y Viages, Documentos, MSS. sobre la California 3002
Mission de Ghadames, Rapports 3153
Mission Scient. au Mexique—Edwards 2907
Missionaries—see Missions
Missions, Jesuit 2826-30
— — Abyssinia—Urreta 3152
— — Africa—Stöcklein 2829
— — America—Ayeta 2930
— — — Lettres 2829
— — — Martin 2866-7
— — — Perez de Ribas 3015
— — — Stöcklein 2829
— — — see also various parts of
— — America (S.)—Papeles 2895
— — Angola—Guerreiro 2827
— — Asia—Sousa 2827
— — — see also various parts of
— — Atlantic Is.—MSS. 3004
— — Brazil—Alvarez 2827
— — — Avisi 2826
— — — Avisi (Novi) 2826
— — — Du Jarric 2828
— — — Guerreiro 2827
— — California—Gordon 3000
— — — MSS. 3004
— — — Memoriales 3002
— — — Misiones 3002
— — — Palou 3003
— — — Perez de Ribas 3015

Missions, Jesuit—California—Ugarte 3005
— — Canada—Relations 3017
— — — Sugard 3018-19
— — Cape Verd—Guerreiro 2827
— — China—Avvisi 3124
— — — Defense 3056
— — — Gonzalez de Mendoza 2866-7
— — — Guerreiro 2827
— — — Juan de San Antonio 2811
— — — Lettres 2829
— — — Longobardus 2828
— — — Mozo 2812
— — — Navarette 3120
— — — Oranus 2828
— — — Pantoja 3121
— — — Semmedo 3122
— — — Sinica (Novissima) 3122
— — — Stöcklein 2829
— — — Trigautius 3123
— — — see also Pekin
— — Cochin-china—Borri 2829
— — Bourges 2829
— — — Noticias 3116
— — Congo—Avisi 2826
— — East Indies—Du Jarric 2828
— — — Guerreiro 2827-8
— — — Lettres 2829
— — — Pimenta 2828
— — — Stöcklein 2829
— — — see also M. (India)
— — Florida—Perez de Ribas 3015
— — Guanaxuato—Guanajuato 2924
— — Guinea—Guerreiro 2827
— — India—Agostino de S. Maria 3101
— — — Alvarez 2827
— — — Avisi 2826, 2827
— — — Avisi (Novi) 2826
— — — Avisi (Nuovi) 2827
— — — Defense 3056
— — — Drei Newe Relationes 2828
— — — Carta 3096
— — — Epistolæ 2827
— — — Longobardus 2828
— — — Olina 3096
— — — Oranus 2828
— — — Stöcklein 2829
— — — see also under Oratorians
— — — see also M. (E. Indies)
— — Japan—Acosta 3049
— — — Alvarez 2827
— — — Avisi 2826, 3124
— — — Avisi (Novi) 2826
— — — Defense 3056
— — — Drei Newe Relationes 2828
— — — Epistolæ 2827
— — — Guerreiro 2827, 2828
— — — Juan de S. Antonio 2811
— — — Oranus 2828
— — — Relacion 3127
— — — Xaverius 2830
— — — see Xavier (St. Fr.)
— — La Plata States—Coleccion 2946
— — — Histoire 2946
— — — Ruiz de Montoya 3018
— — Levant—Lettres 2829
— — Manilla—Uriarte 3130
— — — see also M. (Philippines)
— — Mexico—Agueda 2921
— — — Alegre 2908
— — — Drei Newe Relationes 2828
— — — Grijalva 2909
— — — Guadalupe 2910
— — — Jesuitas 2913
— — — MSS. 3004
— — — Palafox 2916
— — — Ribas 2918
— — Morocco—Relation 3142
— — New California—Mora 3004
— — — Noticias 3003
— — — Serra 3004
— — New Mexico—Garcia 3026
— — — Misiones 3002
— — — Perez de Ribas 3015
— — New Orleans—Gravier 2882
— — Paraguay—Fernandez 3011
— — — Nachrichten 2947
Missions, Jesuit—Paraguay—Peramas 3016
— — — Techo 2947
— — Pekin—Brevis Relatio 3117
— — Peru—Calancha 2936
— — — Torres Rubio 3020
— — Philippines—Cedula Real 2930
— — — Juan de S. Antonio 2811
— — — MSS. 3004
— — — Mozo 2812
— — — Torres Rubio 3020
— — — see also M. (Manilla)
— — see under Puebla
— — Sonora—Beleña 3003
— — —Garces 3002
— — —Escalante 3003
— — — Informe 3003
— — — Misiones y Viages 3002
— — — Misiones de 3003
— — — Vildosola 3002
— — Tartary—Bergeron 2841
— — Texas—Garcia 3026
— — — Misiones 3002
— — — Morfi 3002
— — Uruguay—Nachrichten 2947
— — West Indies—Lettres 2829
— — — Stöcklein 2829
— — Yucatan—Misiones 3002
— — see also Augustin (Order of), and Franciscans
Missions Protestant—Josenhans 3058
— — Africa—Livingston 3155
— — America (N.) Baptists—McCoy 3014
— — — Beatty 3008
— — — Brainerd 3008
— — — (Moravians)—Loskiel 3013
— — — Smith 3019
— — China—Memorials 3120
— — — Milne 3120
— — East Indies (Danish)—Voyages 3065
— — — — Ziegenbalg 3113
— — Greenland (Moravian)—Cranz 2818-9
— — — Egede 2882
— — Malabar (Danish)—Phillips 3101
— — — — Propagation 3104
— — New England (Puritan)—Eliot 2966, 3010-1
— — — — Mather 2965, 3122
— — — — New Engl. Co. 2968
— — — — Trumbull 3023
— — South Sea Is.—Williams 3138
— — Tranquebar (Danish)—Danish 3066
— — — Fenger 3091
Missions, see also Christianity in—
Mississippi Expedition, Reports of Explorations, etc. 2998
Mississippi R. and Districts—Considerations 2995
— Expedition, Reports 2998
— French 2995
— Flint 2995
— Hennepin 2996
— Indians—Adair 3007
— — Brackenbridge 2994
— — Hennepin 2996
— — Schoolcraft 3019
— Joutel 2997
— La Salle 2997
— Margry 2997
— Monuments—Squier and Davis 2983, 3019
— Nat. Hist.—Mississippi Expedition 2998
— Pike 3016
— Pittman 2999
— Schoolcraft 3019
— Thevenot 2844
Missouri R. and Districts—Brackenbridge 2994
— Fossils—Meek 2985
— Indians, see Grossventres
— — Hayden 3012
— — Perrin du Lac 3016
Missouri R. and Districts—Palæontology—Meek and Hayden 2984
— Schoolcraft 3019
Mitchell (S. W.) Venom of Rattlesnake 2983
Mitchell (T. L.) Interior of E. Australia 3135
— Tropical Australia 3135
Mithriac Bas-reliefs—Lajard 3077
Mitla, Antiquities—Charnay 2930
Mittheilungen der Deutschen Gesells. fuer Ost-Asien 3126
Mizaldus (Ant.) de Mundi Sphæra 2767
Moab—Conder 3071
— Voyage 3075
Mocquet (Jean) Voyages (1665) 2870
— Travels 2870
Moctezuma (Da. Isabel)—Cedula Real 2912
— Cedula Real en favor de 2917
Modoc Indians—Miller 3014
Moegling, Coorg Memoirs 3099
Moellendorff (P. G.)—Faber 3119
— and (O. F. von) Manual of Chinese Bibliography 3120
Moginié (Daniel)—Maubert de Gouvet 3 99
Mogrobexo (el B. Toribio Alf.) —see Echave y Assu 2937
— Vida, por Pinelo 2941
Mogrovejo, see Mogrobexo
Mogul (The Great)—Drei Newe Relationes 2828
— Longobardus 2828
— Monfart 2871
Mogul Emperors—see Fraser 3078
Mohammed—Pastoret 3062
— see Mohammedanism 3060-1
Mohammed (of 1689)—Dilucidation 3068
Mohammed-Aly of Egypt—Mengin 3147
Mohammed Cazim—see Asiatic Soc. (ii) 3050
Mohammed-el-Kairoani, Histoire de l'Afrique 3140
Mohammedan Architecture—Cole 3086
— see under Chronology
— History—Berjeron 2841
— — see also Oriental Hist., passim
— Law of Inheritance—Rumsey 3162
— Laws, see under India (Laws.)
— see under Numismata
— Races—see under Balkans
— — see also Saracens
Mohammedans, see under India, Turkistan
Mohammedanism 3060-1
— see under China
— see Haiyat ul Kuloob
— see Wahabys
Mohan Lal, Life of Dost Mohammed Khan 3099
Mohawk Language 3024-25
— Eliot 3025
— Morning and Evening Prayer, etc., by Claesse 3024
Molembo, W. Africa—Sa da Bandeira 3156
— Santarem 3156
Molenaere (Ad. van) Huwelijken onder Wet in Ned. Oost-Indie 3132
Molesworth, Principles of Real Whig 2989
Molina (Alonso de) Arte Mexicano 3033
— — MS. transcript 3033
— Doctrina Christiana Mexicana 3034
— Vocabulario Mexicano (1555), (1571) 3033, 3034
Molina (Argote de)—Gonçalez de Clavijo 2854
Moll (Herman) Map—see Relation 2947
Mollien (G.) Travels in Columbia 2941
Mollineux (Emeric) Map 2770
— — in Hakluyt 2831
Moluccas—Argensola 2811
— Bleeker 3130
— Forrest 2884

Moluccas—Kolff 3132
— Martinez de la Puente 2804
— Maximilian 2810
— Middleton 2848
— Morga 2849
— Oviedo y Valdes 2821
— Pyrard de Laval 2870
— Rosenberg 3133
— Spilbergen 2842-3
Mollusca, see under Algeria
Monardes (Nicoloso de) Dos Libros (1569) 2894
— Hist. Medicinal (1574) 2894
— Joyfull Newes (1580), (1596) 2894
Monazter—Salazar 3143, 3162
Monconys (M. de) Voyages 3061
Mongir—Arch. Survey of India 3095
Mongolia—Hyakinth 3114
— Michie 3114
— see also Mongols
Mongols—Centeno 3055
— De Guignes 3056
— D'Ohsson 3056
— Du Plan de Carpin 2850
— Fraehn 3057
— Gaubil 3057
— see Genghiz-Khan
— Hammer 3057
— Howorth 3161
— Pallas 3114
— Schmidt 3056, 3114
— Schott 3056
— see also Mongolia
— see also under China, Persia, Russia
Moni (Jean) Woodcuts—see Regnault 2865
Moniz Barretto, Classicos e Romanticos 2949
Monnick (Joan) Voyagie na Groenlandt 2843
Monroy (Antonio) Carta, MS. 2930
Montagnais Indians—Hind 2819
Montagne—see Sagra 2935
Montanus (A.) Ambassades de la Comp. Hollandoise d'Orient 3127
— Atlas Japannensis 3126
— Gesantschappen aen Japan 3126
Montaban, Buccaneer, Adventures—see Tonti 2997
Montanus (Petrus)—Ptolemy 2770
Monte Tejada (A. del) Santo Domingo 2934
Monteregio (Joannes de) Problemata Saphæ (1534) 2761
— see Ptolemy 2759
— Astrolabe of—in Ghillany 2793
Monterey, California—Costanso 3003
— Palou 3004
— Serra 3003, 3004
— Velez 3002
Montesdoca (Martin de)—Cieça de Leon 1552-3) 2785
Montesquieu, View of English Constitution 3000
Montevideo, Plano de la Ciudad de 2946
Montezuma I, Conquest of Cuetlaxtlan, Painting 2898
— Scenes of Mexican History 2899
Montfart (Henry de) Survey of E. Indies 2871
Montoia (Ysabel de) Processo de 2912
Montpelier, Vermont—Thompson 2984
Montry—Siebold 3128
Monuments, see under America, America (C.) and (N.). Egypt, India, Media, Mississippi, Neilgherry Hills, New York, Nineveh, Nubia, Palestine, Siriadic.
— see also Antiquities, Topes.
Moodie Family—see Eliot 2960
Moor (Major E.) Hindu Pantheon 3099, 3158
Moor (J. H.) Indian Archipelago 3132
Moorcroft (W.)—see Asiatic Soc. (xii) 3051
— and Trebeck, Travels in Himalayan Prov. 3099
Moore (Ch.)—see N. S. W. Philosoph. Soc. 3136
Moore (Fr.) Travels into Africa 3153
— Voyage to Georgia 2961
Moore (G. H.) Slavery in Mass. 2967
Moores Baffled, a Discourse on Tangier 3143
Moorish Embassy to England, 1637—Arrivall 3142
Moorson (W.) Letters from Nova Scotia 2999
Moreton Bay—Leichhardt 3135
Mora, Correspondencia, MS. 3004
Moraga (Fra Hernando) Ambasciata a Xaabay Re di Persia 3079
Morales (J. B.) El Gallo Pitagorico 2926
Morales (Manuel di) Letters—see Avisi 2826
Moravians—see Bible 3022
— see under Missions (Prot., Greenland)
Morden (R.) Geography 2775
— Maps—see Blome 2951
— — see Gordon 2776
Moreau (Pierre) Beroerten der Portuguezen in Brasil 2949
Morell (J. R.) Algeria 3142
Morelli, Viaggiatori Veneziani 2788
Morenas (J.) Castes de l'Inde 3099
Moreno y Jerez (F.)—see Goncalez Fernandez 3129
Morfi (el P. Juan Agustin) Dialogo, MS 2788
— Diario a las Misiones de Texas, MS. 3002
— Informe sobre el Viage de los P.P. Dominguez y Escalante, MS. 3002
— Noticias sobre el Parral, MS. 3002
— see Velez 3002
Morga (Ant. de) Philippine Is. 2849
Morgan (Sir Henry)—see Esquemeling 2817
— see Sharp 2845
Morgan (J.) History of Algiers 3142
— see Rabadan 3061
Morgan (Joseph) Nature and Original of Sin 2969
Morgan (Lewis) Consanguinity of Human Family 2984
Morgan (L. H.) League of Iroquois 3015
Morier (J.) Journeys through Persia, etc. 3078
Morisotus (Cl. Barth.) Epistolæ (1656) 2773
— Orbis Maritimi Hist. 2778
Morley, Indian Law Reports 3100
Mormons—see Stansbury 3005
Morocco—Arrivall 3142
— C. (Ro.) 3139
— Cuny 3139
— Davidson 3139
— Jackson 3141
— Letter 3142
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Ocaña 3143
— Ockley 3142
— Relation 3142
— Renou 3140
— San Francisco 3143
— War with Spain 1859—Atlas 3139
— Windus 3162
— see also Moorish
Morris (H.) Godavery District 3100, 3161
Morris (J. C.)—Madras Journal 3060
Morrison (Rob.) Chinese Miscellany 3119
— see Milne 3120
Morse (Jed.) Sermon (1799) 2969
Morton (George)—see Mourt (G.) 2976-7
Morton (Nath.) New-Englands Memorial 2968
Morton (Th.) New English Canaan 2968
Mortuary Customs, see under America (Indians)
Moscow—Abbott 3075
Mosemann (H. F.) Newe Welt Hist. 2770
Moses of Khorene, Géogr. Arménienne—see Saint-Martin 3079, 3162
Mosquera de Figueroa (Christ.) Comentario 2792
Mosses, see under Australia
Mossman (S.) New Japan 3127
Mota (Jose de la) Alabado en Mexicano 3032
Mota Padilla (Mathias de la) Conq. de N. Galicia, MSS. 2914
— — (1870) 2914
Moths, Fossil—Packard 2985
Motley (James) and Dillwyn, Nat. Hist. of Labuan 3132
Mouat (F. J.) Rough Notes on Trip to Reunion, etc. 3061
Moula-Ahmed—see Atachi (El-)
Mound-builders of America—Pidgeon 3016
Mourt (G.) Relation (1622) 2976
— — (1848) 2977
Mourzouk—Horneman 3153
Movers (C. J.) Das Phoenis. Alterthum 3062
Moxas Indians—Eder 2937
— see also Bolivia (Ind.)
Moxa Language 3040-42
— Lucas (San) 3041
— Murban 3040
Moxo (Benito Maria de)—see Juras Reales 2938
Moxon (Joseph) Passage by N. Pole to Japan 2998
Moya de Contreras (Pedro) Edicto de (1571) 2911
Mozambique—Cunha Rivara 3102
— Hymenoptera—Gerstaecker 2889
— Siege in 1608—Duran 3157
Mozo (A.) Missiones en las Philipinas 2812
Müller (C.)—Geographi Græci 2748
Mueller (Ferd.) Census of Australian Plants 3135
— Drawings of Australian Mosses 3135
Müller (Fr.)—Novara (Die) 2889
Mueller (F. Max.)—Dhammapada 3064
— see Sacred Books of East 3063
— see Upanishads 3063
Müller (J. G.) Amerikanische Urreligionen 3015
Mueller (Wilh. Joh.) Die African. Landschaft Fetu 3154
Müncken (Johann) Reyse nach dem Frets Hudsons 2839
Münster (Seb.) Cosmographie (1552) 2766
— Cosmographia (1554) 2767
— Typi Cosmographici Declaratio—in Grynæus 2824
— see Ptolemy 2763
— see Ptolomeo 2766
Muhammad, see Mohammed
Muir (Sir Wm.) Mahomet and Islam 3060
Mujam-ul-Buldan of Yaqut—see Barbier de Meynard 3075
Mulhall (M. G.) Between the Amazon and Andes 2941
Muller (G. P.) Voyages des Russes 2819
— Hist. du fleuve Amur 2819
Muller (J.) Indian Tables 3100
Mulley Hamet—C. (Ro.) 3139
Mulley Mohammed of Morocco—Arrivall 3142
Mulligan (Rev, John)—Syllacius 2857
Mummies, see under Egypt
Mundus Novus (1504) 2859
Mundy (G. C.) Our Antipodes 3135
Mundy (Capt. R.)—Brooke 3130

Munch—see La Peyrère 2816
Munguia (C. de Jesus) Obras 2926
— Cartas Pastorales 2926
— Estudios sobre el Hombre 2926
— Exposicion de la Doctrina Catolica 2926
— Manifesto 2926
— Obras Diversas 2926
— Del Pensamiento 2926
— Sermones 2926
Munk (S.) Palestine 3072
Munnich—Batavian Soc. 3130
Muñoz (J. B.) Hist. del N. Mondo 2797
— — see Iturri 2797
— see Catalogo 2891
Munro (Sir T.) Life, by Gleig 3100
Muntakhab al-Tawarikh—see Badauni
Murat (Sultan)—see Du Loir 3068
Mure (W.) Calendar, etc. of Egypt 3147
Murphy (Hon. H. C.) Cat. of Library 3044
Murphy (J. M.) Rambles in N.W. America 3003
Murray (H.) North America 2788
Murray (John) Handbook for Constantinople 3070
Murray (W. Vans) Autograph Letters 2955
Muscogulgee Indians—Piomingo 3016
Muscovy, see Russia
Muscovy Co.—see Hudson 2816
Museo Erudito 2941
Musulmans—see Mohammedanism
Mutsun Language—Arroyo 3026
Muttra, Architecture—Cole 3086
Muzaffarnagar—Gazetteer 3098
Myritius, Opusc. Geogr. (1590) 2769
Mysore—Buchanan 3084
— Gazetteer—Rice 3105
— Inscriptions—Rice 3105
— Wilks 3113
Mythology—Kennedy 3097
— Amazon R.—Hartt 3011
— America—Brinton 3008
— America (North)—Bancroft 3008
— China—Milne 3120
— Egypt—Lepsius 3147
— — Röth 3063
— Guatemala Indians—Popol Vuh 3038
— Guiana—Brett 3008
— Hindu—Coleman 3160
— — Garrett 3092
— — Kennedy 3097
— — Ward 3111
— India—Dorow 3056
— — Fergusson 3091
— — see also M. (Hindu)
— Indo-China—Indo-Chinese Gleaner 3116
— Japan—Klaproth, see Annales 3123
— Java—Raffles 3132
— Malay Pen.—McMahon 3116
— Mexico—see Popol Vuh 3038
— — Theogonic Tree 2899
— New Zealand—Grey 3137
— Oriental—see Madras Journal 3060
— — Röth 3063
— Polynesian—Grey 3137
— see also Folk-Lore, and Superstitions
Myths—see Mythology
N. (M.)—see Exposé de Tunkin 3115
N. (T.) see Nicholas
Nachrichten (Neue) von Missionen der Jesuiten in Paraguay 2947
Nader Chah, see Nadir Shah
Nadir Shah—see Abd ul Kerreem 3080
— see Fraser 3078, 3092
— see Jones 3078
— see Maubert de Gouvet 3099
Naga-mito—Drawings, Japanese 3124
Nahant—Lewis 2963
Nahuatl Language 3030-37
— see Aztec
— MSS., see under MSS.
Nairne (A. K.) The Konkan 3100
Najera, Gramatica del Tarasco 3029
Napier (Sir C. J.)—see Napier (W. F. P.) 3100
— see Outram 3100
Napier (W. F. P.) Conquest of Scinde 3100
Naples—Zappullo 2896
Narborough (Sir J.) Account of Voyages, etc. 2845
Narrative of Expedition to Dongola 3153
Narrative of Ten Years' Residence in Tripoli 3142
— — see Voyage 3142
Narratives of Voyages in chronological order 2850-90
Nasquapee Indians—Hind 2819
Nassau (J. Mauritius Count of)—see Barlæus 2947
Natal—Dampier 3159
— Shooter 3157
Natik Language—Eliot's India Christ. 2966
— Eliot's Bible and Testament 1606
— Mather 3025
National Arithmetic, Finance of Massachusetts (1786) 2964
National and Private Advantages of African Trade 2818
Natural History—Adams 3138
— American Assoc. 2953
— Buenos Ayres Mus. 2945
— Calcutta Journal 3084
— Cincinnati Soc.'s Journal 2963
— Darwin 2779
— New York Lyceum's Annals 2971
— Novara (Die) 2889
— Philadelphia Acad. 2975
— see also under Africa (S.), Aleppo, Algeria, America, America (N.) (N.W.) and (S.), Bahama Is., Bengal, Borneo, Canaries, Carolina, Ceylon, China, Chusan, Cuba, East Indies (Dutch), Florida, Guiana, Himalaya, India, Japan, Labuan, Madagascar, Manchuria, Massachusetts, Mexico, Mississippi, Nepaul, New South Wales, New York, New Zealand, Palestine, Peru, Siam, Sierra Leone, Sikhim, Tartary (E.), U.S.A.
— see also Zoology, Botany, and other subsections
Navarra (Melchor de)—Ordenanzas del Peru 2941
Navarrete (Fr. Domingo Fernandez) Controversias de la Mission de la Gran China 3120
— Tratados de la Monarchia de China 3120
Navarette (E. de)—Navarette (M. F. de) 2788
Navarette (F. F. de)—Navarette (M. F. de) 2788
Navarette (M. Ferri. de) Coleccion de Viages 2847
— Opusculos 2788
Navery (Raoul de) Voy. de Camoens 2864
Navigation—Bergeron 2791-2
— Garcia 2777
— History of 2781-2819
— — Zurcher et Margollé 2789
— Pimentel 2776
Navlingo Languages—Zambrano Bonilla 3038
Navy, see under India
Nuxera (Em.) De Lingua Othomitorum 3028
— Sobre la Lengua Othomi 3028
Nayarit, see Nueva Toledo
Nayarit Language—Kino 3001
Neal (D.) History of New England 2968
Nearchus—see Vincent 2748
Nebraska, Fossils—Hall and Meek 2953
Nebrija (Antonio de) Advertencias para la Classe de Menores 2926
— Explicacion del Genero de los Nombres 2926
Nebrija (Antonio de) Explicacion del Libro Quarto conf. al Arte de 2927
— see Sahagun 3036
Necessity of Repealing Amer. Stamp Act 2988
Neck (Jacob van) Schipvaert 2843
— en W. van Warwick, Schipvaert op Oost-Indien 2842
— Tweede Voyagie—see Van Noort 2842
— see De Bry (viii) 2835
Necropolis of Ancon, Peru—see Reiss and Stübel 3016-17
Negro R.—see Michelena y Rojas 2940
Negro-Spanish—see Juana Ines de la Cruz 2925
Negroes (American)—Philip 3006
— — Stedman 3006
— see under Jamaica
Neilgherry Hills—Balkie 3094, 3160
— Botany—Wight 3112
— Monuments—Breeks 3083
— Tribes—Breeks 3083
— — Harkness 3094
— — Ouchterlony 3107
— — Shortt 3107
— — Tribes 3110
Nelson (J. H.) Hindu Law 3161
— Madura Country 3100
Nemesis (The) Voyages, Bernard 3120
Nepaul—Asiatic Soc. (ii) 3050
— Asiatic Soc. (xvi) 3051
— Hamilton 3094
— Natural History—Hooker 3094
Nerdiludium, see Chess
Nesselmann, Oriental. Münzen 3061
Netscher—Batavian Soc. 3130
Netto (C.) Mining in Japan 3126
Neubauer (Ad.) Géogr. du Talmud 3072
Neuhoff (Baron de)—Memoirs 2780
Neumann (C. F.) Translations from Chinese, etc. 3055
— see Zeitschrift 3065
Nève (F.) L'Antiquité Chrétienne en Orient 3061
— Calidasa, ou la Poésie Sanscrite 3061
— Eloge de Ballanche 3061
— Hymnes Funèbres 3061
— Les Peuples de l'Orient, etc. 3061
— Tracts by 3061
Neve y Molina (Luis de) Gramatica Otomi—see Examen 3028
— Reglas de Orthographia Othomi (1767), (1863) 3028
New Amsterdam, see New York (Dutch)
Newberry (J. S.)—Geolog. Survey of Illinois 2996
New Biscay, see Nueva Viscaya
New Brunswick—Atkinson 2998
New California, see California (New)
Newe Welt (Die)—see Grynæus (Novus Orbis)
Newe Zeitung von dem Lande genant Yucatan, facs. 2862
New England 2952-94
— Abstract of Lawes (1641) 2982, 3048
— Alexander 2982
— Beschrijvinghe 2970
— Blome 2951
— Boothby 2877
— Child 2958
— Church of—Ash and Rathband 2954
— — Cotton 2958-9
— — Edwards 2960
— — Eliot 3010-11
— — Lechford 2963
— — M. S. 2963
— — Mather 2965-7, 3122
— — Psalms, Hymns, etc. 3018
— — Rathband 2977
— — Sermons 2978-9
— — Shepard 2979
— — Weld 2989
— — see Willard 2991

New England—Church of—see also Church Hist. (N.E.)
— Company—Busk 2968
— De Bry (pt. 13) 2834
— Dummer 2987
— Dwight 2960
— Eliot 3010-11
— First Fruits 3010, 3011
— Higgeson 2982
— Histor. and Genealog. Register 2968
— Hubbard 3012
— Indian War—Present State 3016
— Indians—Church 3009
— — Eliot 3010-11
— — Hanson 3047
— — Hubbard 3012
— — Language of—Wood 2993
— — see Mathers (The)
— — see under Missions (Prot.)
— — Morton 2968
— — N.E. Company 2968
— — Palfrey 2972
— — Rowlandson 3018
— — see also N.E. (Indian War)
— Johnson 3045
— Josselyn 2962
— Laws (1641) 2982, 3048
— — Massachusetts (1675) 3048
— — see also under Massachusetts
— Lechford 2963
— Letter to Lord Camden 2988
— Marsh 2963
— Mather 2965-8, 3014, 3122
— Mauduit 2967
— Minor Writers 2969
— Morton 2968
— Mourt 2976-7
— Neal 2968
— Palfrey 2972
— Pilgrim Fathers—Mourt 2976
— — Stuart 2984
— — Trumbull 2976
— Present Sufferings (1675) 2969, 2974
— Quakers—Breck 2956
— Review of Rise and Progress (1774) 2987
— Rosier 2978
— Sabin's Reprints 3011
— Smith 2834, 2980-2
— Stevens 2984
— Tracts 2984
— Winthrop 2992
— Wood 2992, 2993
— Zurich Travellers 2845
— see also Massachusetts, Virginia, etc.
New England Company—Busk 2968
New England Histor. and Genealogical Register 2968
New England's First Fruits—see Eliot 3010
— — — reprint 3011
New England's Minor Writers 2969
New England's Present Sufferings (1675) 2969, 2974
Newfoundland 2994-3000
— see Corte Real
— Hatton and Harvey 2998
— Lescarbot 2813
— see under Maps
— Thevet 2865
— Vaughan 2816
— Whitbourne 2816
New France, see Canada
New Granada—Alcedo 2935
— Antiquities—Bollaert 2936
— De Bry (pt. 13) 2834
— Ethnology—Bollaert 2936
— Indians—Rosa 2944
— Julian 2938
— Piedrahita 2943
— Rodriguez 2817
— Rosa 2944
New Guinea—Fly (The) 2888
— Forrest 2884
New Guinea—Kolff 3132
— Natives—Journal of E. Asia 3069
— Ornithology—Gould 3131
— Rosenberg 3133
New Hampshire—Belknap 2955
New Haven American Indians—see Quiripi Lang.
New Holland, see Australia
New Jersey—Blome 2951
— College—Green 2961
— Gazetteer—Gordon 2961
— Gordon 2961
— Indians—Brainerd 3008
— — Thomas 2976
— Thomas 2976
New Life of Virginea (1612) 2986
New Mexican Languages—Buschmann 3021
New Mexico—Bartlett 3000
— De Bry (pt. 13) 2834
— Entomology—Kant 2983
— Indians—Perez de Ribas 3015
— — Languages—Buschmann 3021
— Mayer 2913
— Misiones 3002
— Smith 2805
— Vildosola 3002
— Villagra 2920
New Netherland, see New York (Dutch)
New Orleans—Actes du Conseil (1805) 2998
— Gravier 2882
— see under Missions (Jesuit)
Newport (Capt.)—see Virginia, True Declaration 2985
New Scotland, see Nova Scotia 2999
New South Wales—Collins 3134
— Fossils—Strzelecki 3135
— Henderson 3134
— Hunter 3134
— Industries—Lyne 3135
— Mitchell 3135
— Natives—Collins 3134
— — Krefft 3136
— — Strzelecki 3135
— Nat. Hist.—Krefft 3136
— — Botany—Moore 3136
— — — Strzelecki 3155
— Philosophical Soc. Transactions 3136
— Reid 3135
— Sidney 3135
— Sturt 3136
— Views—Wallis 3136
— White 3136
New Spain, see Mexico
Newspapers, 15 American (1745-87) 2969
— American—see Thomas 3046
— Egyptian—Courrier d'Egypte 3145
— Paraguay—Independiente 2947
— Peruvian—Historical Documents, etc. 2943
New Sweden, see Pennsylvania (Swedish)
New Testament—see Bible
New Walcheren, see Tobago
New York 2969-72
— Blome 2951
— Congress, 1765, Account of Proceedings 2987
— Dutch in — Beschrijvinge van Virginia 2970
— — Breeden-Raedt aende Vereenichde Nederlandsche Provintien 2969
— — Church—Psalms 3048
— — Donck (Adrien Vander) 2970
— — Jogues 2971
— — O'Callaghan 2972
— Dwight 2960
— Gazette 2969
— Gazetteer—Spafford 2972
— Historical Soc., Collections 2958
— Hough 2962
— Lyceum of Nat. Hist., Annals 2971
— Monuments—Squier 2983
New York—Natural History of 2971
— — Lyceum of 2971
— — Ornithology—De Kay 2971
— Waltons 2963
New York Gazette 2969
New Zealand 3137-38
— Census, 1881 3137
— Collins 3134
— Gold—Auckland 3137
— Institute, Transactions 3137
— Journal of Science 3137
— see under Mythology
— Natives—Angas 3159
— — Grey 3137
— — Language—Dieffenbach 3137
— — New Zealanders 3137
— — Polack 3138
— Nat. Hist.—Institute 3137
— — Botany—Hooker 3131
— — Entomology—Broun 3137
— — Geology—Novara (Die) 2889
— — Ichthyology—Hector 3137
— — — Hutton 3137
— Views—Brees 3137
New Zealand Language—Dieffenbach 3137
New Zealanders (The) 3137
Nicaragua—Peralta 2931-2
— Squier 2932
Nicholas (Th.)—see Lopez de Gomara 2787
— see Zarate 2809
Nicholay (Nich.) see Nicolai
Nicolai (C.)—see De Bry (viii) 2835
Nicolai (N.) Navigationi nella Turchia 2865
— Navigations, by Washington 2865
Nicolaides (Démétrius)—Aristarchi Bey 3066
Nicolas (Corn.) see Claesen
Nichols (Ph.) Drake Revived 2814
Nicobar Is.—Handbook 3160
Niebuhr (Carsten) Beschreibung von Arabien 3074
— Descript. de l'Arabie 3074
— Reisebeschreibung nach Arabien 3074
— Voyage en Arabie 3074
— see Michaelis (Questions) 3074
Niebuhr (Marcus) Geschichte Assur's 3061
Niger R.—Jannequin 2876
— Lyon 3153
— Schoen and Crowther 3156
Niel (P. Zarate) Relacion, MS. 3003
Nieuhovius (J.) Legatio Batavica 3121
Nigritia—Gaby 2880
Nikko, Shrine, in Japan—Bird 3124
Nile—Asiatic Soc. (i and iii) 3050
— Baker 3154
— Beke 3155
— Bruce 3151
— Gliddon 3155
— Institut Egyptien 3146
— see under Maps
— Prisse 3148
— Relacion of—see Jeronymo 3015
— Speke 3156
— Wendelinus 3149
Nilgiri Hills, see Neilgherry Hills
Nimar, Reports on Province of 3100
Nineveh—Architecture—Fergusson 3068
— Cylinder from—Dorow 3056
— Eichhoff 3068
— Monuments—Botta 3067
— — Layard 3069, 3158
— Walpole 3162
Niño (Alonso) Voyages—see Grynæus 2824
— see Peter Martyr 2820
Nippon, see Japan
Nirvana—see Obry 3054
Nizam (The)—Briggs 3083
— Fraser 3092
Nobrega—see Avisi 2826

Nodal (Bart. Garcia y Gonç.) Relacion del Viade (1621), (1769) 2873
Nodal (J. F.) Grammatica Quichua 3041
Noer (Graf F. A. von) Kaiser Akbar 3100
Nolan (F.) Egyptian Chronology 3147
Nonconformists, Tracts—Williams (R.) 2992
Noort (Ol. van) Voyagie door de Strate Magalanes 2842-3
— Voy. autour de l'univers 2839-40
— Voyages—see Acosta 2833
Nordenskiöld (A. E.) Arctic Voyages 2890
— Voyage of Vega 2890
— Facsimile de la Carte de Donis 2753
— Facsimiles de Trois Cartes 2753
— see Marco Polo 2851
Norfolk I.—Hunter 3134
— Philipp 3135
Norman (B. M.) Yucatan 2931
Noronha (Garcia de)—see Castro (Joao de) 2800
Norsemen, Voyages—Estancelin 2783, 2813
— — see under America
Norte (El) del Nuevo Adan, MS. 2930
North Cape—Allison 2881
North-East Passage—Kotzebue 2887
— — Moxon 2998
— — Scotto 3064
— — Veer (G. de) 2842-3
— — Wood 2845
North Georgia Gazette—Parry 2887
North-West Passage—Account 2883
— — Agreement 2780
— — Dobbs 2780
— — Ellis 2883
— — Ferrer Maldonado 2868
— — Foxe 2875
— — Hearne 2884
— — Hudson 2885
— — James 3046
— — Knight 2849
— — Meares 3002
— — Milton and Cheadle 2890
— — München 2839
— — Murray 2788
— — O'Reilly 2887
— — Parry 2887, 3045
— — Rundall 2848
— — Vancouver 2884
— — see also Arctic Voyages
Norton (John) Abel being dead yet speaketh 2959
— Orthodox Evangelist 2972
— see John (St.) in Mohawk 3025
Norton (J. B.) Hindu Law of Inheritance 3100
Norway—Kennedy 2890
— La Martinière 2878
Notes and Queries on China and Japan 3121
Notes and Queries on Far East—see China Review 3117
Noticias das Perseguicoes da Missam de Cochin-China 3116
Noticias de la Expedition a Sonora y Sinaloa 3003
Noticias de la Nueva California, MS. 3003
Notitia cum Orientis tum Occidentis (Basil. 1552) 2751
— — Böcking 2751
Notman (W.) Portraits of British Americans 2952
Nottinghamshire, Cry of Oppression in 2974
Nouka-Hiva Is., see Marquesas Is.
Nouveau Monde (Le) et Navig. de Vespuce (1516) 2821
— — (? 1519) 2822
Nouvelle France (La) see Canada
Nova (Joam de)—see Weltbuch 2825
Novara (Die) Reise um Erde 2889-90
Nova Scotia—Conduct 2998
— Extract from Votes of Assembly 2998
— Indians, see Micmacs
— Institute, Proceedings 2999
— Knights Baronets of—see Royal Letters 2999
— Memoires 2998
— Memorials 2999
— Micmacs 3014
— Moorson 2999
— Present State 2999
— Royal Letters 2999
— Stirling (Earl of) 2999
Nova Scotian Institute, Proceedings 2999
Nova Zembla—La Martinière 2878
Novissima Sinica in quibus de Christianismo Relatio exhib. 3122
Novus Orbis Regionum ac Insularum — see Grynæus 2824-5
Norwegian Voys., see under Greenland
Nubia 3143-50
— Antiquities, Monuments, etc.—Belzoni 3143-4
— — Champollion 3145
— — Champollion-Figeac 3145
— — Prisse d'Avennes 3145
— — Rosellini 3148
— Burckhardt 3055
— Ensor 3153
— Irby and Mangles 3058
— Views—Roberts 3073
Nucio (Martin) Press—Castanheda 2802
— see Lopez de Gomara (1554) 2786
Nuremberg—Chronicon 3045
— Press—Tucher (1485) 2855
— — see Koberger (A.)
Nueva Andalucia, S. America—Caulin 2936
Nueva Galicia, Mexico—Mota Padilla 2914
— Sanctuaries of—Florencia 2923
Nueva Toledo, Mexico—Mota Padilla 2914
Nueva-Viscaya, Mexico—Documentos, MS. 2914
— Mota Padilla 2914
— see under Church Hist.
Nuevo Leon—see Calleja 2906
Nuevo Santander, Mexico—Calleja 2906
Nugent (H. P.)—Latour 2997
Nuguez (Balt.) Letters—see Avisi 2826
Numidia—Marmol Carvajal 3139
Numismata—Afghan—Prinsep 3079
— — Wilson 3080
— see under Amawi Khalifehs
— Arabic—Langlois 3074
— Arakan—Phayre 3061
— Armenia—Frœlich 3076
— Atabeks—Vaux 3065
— Bactrian—Grotefend 3076
— — Numismatic Chron. 3062
— — see also N. (Afghan)
— Bithyian—Vaillant 3065
— Bulgarian—Fraehn 3057
— Burma—Phayre 3061
— Byzantine—see Numismatic Chron. 3062
— Canadian—Sandham 3000
— Cashmere—Numismatic Chronicle 3062
— Ceylon—Davids 3061
— Egypt (Lagides)—Lenormant 3146
— Greek, see N. (Bactrian)
— Indian—(Gold Currency)—Smith 3108
— — Grotefend 3076
— — Jervis 3096
— — Muller 3100
— — Prinsep 3052, 3104
— — see also N. (Patan)
— Japan—Bramsen 3124
— — Siebold 3128
— Jewish—Levy 3069
— — Madden 3061
Numismata—Lydia—Head 3061
— of Mamlukes—Pietraszewski 3062
— Mesopotamia—Numismatic Chron. 3062
— Mexico—Coronas 2922
— — (Moneda Macoquiria)—Armona 2922
— of Minnisarus—Frœlich 3076
— Mohammedan—Fraehn 3057
— — Pietraszewski 3062
— Oriental—Batavian Soc. 3130
— — Brit. Mus. Catalogue 3055
— — Marsden 3060
— — Nesselmann 3061
— — Numismata Orient. (Internat.) 3061
— — Poole 3063
— — Vaillant 3065
— Parthian—see Numismatic Chron. 3062
— — Prokesch-Osten 3063
— — Vaillant 3065
— — see also N. (Bactrian)
— Partho - Persian — Numismatic Chron. 3062
— Patan-Indian—Thomas 3109
— Pegu—Phayre 3061
— Persia—Head 3061
— — see also N. (Partho-P.)
— Sassanian—Thomas 3109
— Scythian, see Num. (Bactrian)
— Syracuse—Numismatic Chron. 3062
Numismata Orientalia (International) 3061
Numismatic Chronicle 3062
Nunes (Ant.) Livro dos Pesos 2799
Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca (Alvar) Relacion y Comentarios (1555) 2863
— see Ramusio 2825
Nuñez de la Peña (J.) Gran Canaria 2792
Nuño de Guzman—see Informacion 2912
— see Ramusio 2825
Nunnez (Leonardo)—see Avisi 2826
Nusairis—Rousseau 3061
Nuttall (T.) Travels into Arkansa 3015
Nuttall Ornithological Club, Bulletin 2972
Nyassa Lake, Africa—Livingstone 3155
O. (N.) Etudes sur Langues Sauvages de l'Amérique 3023
Oaxaca, Memoria del Ejecutivo 2915
Obedience the Best Charter (1776) 2986
Obeid (El)—Cuny 3139
Obeliacs, see under Egypt
Objections to Taxation of Colonies Considered 2988
O'Brian (Darby)—see Boston Broadsides 2956
Obry (J. B. F.) Du Nirvana Bouddhique 3054
— Du Nirvana Indien 3054
Observations on Commerce of American States—see Sheffield 2979
Observations on Investigation into Administration of Justice in Quebec 2999
Observations on "State of Government of Quebec" 2999
Observations on Trade to Africa 2818
O'Callaghan (E. B.) Editions of Bible in America 3044
— History of New Netherland 2972
Ocampo (Andres Sanchez de)—Palafox 2915
Ocampo (Flor. d') Autograph—Pomp. Mela 2747
Ocaña (Gines de) Viage de Fr. Franc. de la Concepcion 3143
Occurrences (Late) in N. America considered (1766) 2987, 2988
Oceania and Australasia 3129-38
Oceola, the Seminole—see Oceola Nikkanochee 3015

Oceola Nikkanochee, Seminole, Early Days and Remembrances 3015
Ocharte (Pedro) Press—Manuale (1568) 2926
— — Molina, Doctrina (1578) 3034
— — Provisiones Cedulas (1563) 2927
Ochipwa, see Ojibway
Ockley (Simon) Account of S.W. Barbary 3142
— History of Saracens 3062
Odontornithes of N. America—Marsh 2963
Officios de Alcaldias Mayores 2917
Ogilby (J.)—Montanus 3126
O'Higgins (Jeneral D. Bern.)—see Vicuña Mackenna 2945
Ohio—Geology—Survey 2996
— Indians—Smith 3048
— Michaux 2998
— Palæontology—Geolog. Survey 2996
Ohio R.—Margry 2997
— Perrin du Lac 3016
Ojibway Language 3023-24
— Common Prayer 3159
— Matth. Gospel 3159
Oldenberg, Buddha, sein Leben, etc. 3160
— Buddha, by Hoey 3054
— see Vinaya Texts 3064
Olearius (A.) Persianische Reyse 2842
— Voyage en Moscovie 2876
Olina (Joam Paulo)—Jesuit Missionary Letters 3096
Ollanta, Quichua, Markham 3041
Olmedo y Torre—Vazquez Gastelu 3037
Olmos (And. de) Grammaire Nahuatl, Siméon 3034
— see Huehuetlatolli 2910
Omân, Imâms and Seyyids of—Salil-ibn-Razik 2849
Oñate—see Villagra 2920
O'Neill (Elizabeth)—see Opposition Mornings 2989
Ong-Tae-Hae, Chinaman Abroad 3120, 3130
Ongania's Maps—Agnese 2767
— — Mauro (Fra) 2753
Oology—see under America (N.), Australia
Oonao, in Oudh—Elliott 3090
O, ata Language—Aguirre 3027
— Lombardo 3027
— Oracion Dominical 3027
Opata, see MSS.
Opera nella qual si cont. doi Itinerarii (1537)—see Du Plan de Carpin
Ophir—Novus Orbis (1616) 2825
Ophiuridæ—Lyman 2962
Opium, Cultivation, see under India
— Trade, see under China, India
Oppert (G.) Presbyter Joannes 3078
Opposition Mornings (1779) 2989
Opusculos Varios, MSS. 2915
Opusculos Varios, MSS. 2927
Oracion Dominical en las Lenguas Cahita, etc., MS. 3027
Orange Free State—Lindley 3157
Oranus (P. J.) Japonica, etc. 2828
Oratorians in India—Rego 3104
— — Vas 3104
— — Verney e Pereira 3102
Orbigny (Alc. d') L'Homme Américain 3015
Ordenacoes da India do Rei Dom Manoel, Caminha 3102
Ordenanza (Real) para los Intendentes de Exercito 2915
Ordenanzas del Consejo de las Indias (1647) 2895
Ordenanzas del Peru (1752) 2941
Ordenanzas (Reales) para la Mineria 2915
Ordenes, Ynformes, Instrucciones, etc., a collection 2941
Orford (Lord) Library—Papeles Varios 2895
Ordinances made for Province of Quebec (1767) 2999
Ordonez de Zevallos (Pedro) Hist. y Viage del Mundo 2871
Oregon—Greenhow 3001
— Indians, Language—Garcia 3026
— — — see also Chinook
O'Reilly (B.) Greenland 2887
Orellana, Exped. up Marañon—see Cortes (1550) 2807
— — see Hakluyt Soc. 2848
— — in Ramusio 2825
Oriental—Antiquities—Reinaud 3063
— Archæology—Indian Antiquary 3058
— see under Astronomy
— see under Biographies
— see under Chronology
— see under Costume
— Entomology—Westwood 3111
— Ethnology—Batavian Soc. 3130
— — Maspero 3060
— see under Games
— Languages—Hyde 3058
— — Indian Antiquary 3058
— — Journal Asiatique 3058
— — Klaproth, Mémoires 3059
— — Krusenstern 3022
— — see also Orient. Literature 3022
— Laws (Criminal)—Thonissen 3064
— see under Laws
— Literature—Asiatic Soc. 3049
— — Bibliography of—Fraehn 3057
— — — Fraser 3092
— — Indian Antiquary 3058
— — Journal Asiatique 3058
— — Oriental Collections 3062
— see under Mythology
— see under Numismata
— Philosophy—see Röth 3063
— see under Sport
— Superstitions—Baldæus 3082
— Traditions—Jacolliot 3096
— Voyages and Travels (Sec. 13-15) 2791
— — Alexandre de Rhodes 3115
— — Barros e Couto 2801-2
— — Bell 2882
— — Belon 2864
— — Bernard 2846
— — Brascha 2855
— — see Breydenbach
— — Cartwright 2871
— — Chardin 2878
— — see Contarini
— — Harris 2846
— — Herbert 2874
— — Ides 2880
— — La Motraye 2880
— — Lavender 2870
— — Le Blanc 2842, 2868
— — Lithgow 2872
— — see Marco Polo
— — Matson Kloeping 2845
— — Mendez Pinto 2842, 2864
— — see under Missions
— — Mocquet 2870
— — Ordonez de Zevallos 2871
— — Ouseley 3078
— — Philippe 2875
— — Mandeville 2852-3
— — Pimentel 2776
— — (Portuguese) 2798-804
— — — Du Jarric 2828
— — — Itinerarium (1508) 2821
— — — see also India (Portuguese in)
— — Rauwolf 2866
— — (Russian) see under Asia
— — Sandys 2872
— — San Roman 2789
— — Sao Bernardino 2870
— — (Spanish)—Martinez de la Puente 2804
— — — Moraga 3079
Oriental—Voyages—(Spanish)—Silva y Figueroa 3079
— — Spilbergen 2872
— — Smith's Travels 2981-2
— — Tucher 2855
— — see Varthema
— — Vries 2775
— — (Venetian)—Cippico 2788
— — Wild 2867
— see also Asia
Oriental Collections—see Ouseley 3062
Oriental Sporting Magazine 3108
Orinoco R.—Indians—Gumilla 3011
— Michelena y Rojas 2940
Orizaba, Mexico—Arroniz 2903
Orme, Hist. Fragments of Mogul Empire 3100
— Military Trans. of British 3100
Ormuz—Teixeira 3080
Ornithology—Nuttall Club 2972
— see also under Algeria, America, America (N.), Australia, Brazil, China, Egypt, India, Jamaica, Mexico, New Guinea, New York, Papuan Is., U.S.A.
Orozco (M.) Engraver—see Villagutierre Soto-Mayor 2932
Orozco y Berra (M.) Conjuracion del M. del Valle 2915
— see Ayuntamiento 2903
Orpheliau, Hist. of Armenia—see Saint Martin 3079, 3162
Orpheus junr., see Vaughan (Sir W.)
Ortega (C. F.)—Veytia 2920
Ortega (Padre José) Apostolicos Afanes de la Compania de Jesus 3004
Ortelius (Abraham) Theatrum (1584) 2767
— — (1609) 3046
— Additamentum Theatri (1584) 2768
— see Ptolemy 2771
Osbeck (Peter) Voyage to China, etc. 2883, 3161
Osburn (W.) Monumental Hist. of Egypt 3148
O'Shaughnessy, Bengal Dispensatory 3100
Osorius (H.) De Rebus Emmanuelis Gestis 2803
— History of the Portuguese 2803
Osuna Codex, Pintura del Gobernador, etc. 2901
Osymandyas, Monument—Gail 3146
Otomi Language 3027-29
— Lord's Prayer 3022
— see also Mazahua
Othomi, see MSS.
Ottawa Indians—Schoolcraft 3019
— — see Ochipwa Lang.
Ottmanns—Humboldt 2885
Ottoman Empire—see Turkey
Ouchterlony (Col.)—see Shortt 3107
Oudh, Gazetteer of 3093
— see also Oonao
Oudney—see Denham
Oonga I.—Pinart 3016
Ouseley (Sir W.) Travels in East 3078
— see Oriental Collections 3062
Oustalet (M. E.)—see David
Outram (Sir Jas.) Campaign in India 3100
— Conquest of Scinde 3100
— Persian Campaign 3078
Ovalle (Alonso de) Relacion de Chile 2942
— Relatione di Cile 2942
Oviedo (Andrea)—see Godigno 3151
Oviedo (J. A. de) Vida de Jos. Vidal 2920
— see Florencia, Zodiaco 2923
— Vida, por Lazcano 2915
Oviedo y Baños (Joseph de) Historia de Venezuela 2942
Oviedo y Valdes (Gonç. Hern. de) De la Natural Hystoria (1526) 2788
— Historia General (1535) 2788
— Libro xx de la Segunda Parte (1557) 2788-9, 2821

Oviedo y Valdes (Gonç. Hern. de) History, abridged—Eden 2830
— Histoire Naturelle (1556) 2789
— see Libro secondo delle Indie Occidentali 2808
— see Cortes (1550) 2807
— Autograph 2788
Ovington, Voy. to Surat 2880
Owen (Sidney) India on Eve of Conquest 3161
Oxford Gazette—see London Gazette 2963
Oxus R.—Wood 3080
Ozark Mts., Miss.—Schoolcraft 3019
Ozeray, Recherches sur Buddon 3054
P. (J.)—Ludolfus 3151
P. (M. M. D.) see Pure (Mich. de)
Pablos (Juan) Press—Manuale (1560) 2925
— — Molina, Vocabulario (1555) 3033
Pacaos Indians—see Garcia 3026
Pacheco (J. F.)—Col. de Documentos 2849
Pachel (Leon.) Press—Brascha (1481) 2855
Pachuâches Indians—see Garcia 3026
Pacific—Patterson 2886
— Walpole 2888
Pacific (N.)—Broughton 2886
— Vancouver 2884
Pacific (S.)—Cook 2883
— Kerguelen 2884
— Wilson 2884
— see also South Sea
Pacific Is.—see Australasia, Polynesia
Pacific Railway—Bell 3000
— — Mississippi Expedition 2889
Pacific States of N. America, Indians—Bancroft 3008
Pacifique de Provins, Brieve Relation (1646) 2877
Packard (A. S.) Geometrid Moths 2985
Packard (Hezekiah) Plea of Patriotism 2969
Padeloup Bindings—Casas 2783
Paes de Andrada, Flores Singelas 2949
Paesi Novamente Retrovati (1507) 2819
— — see Itinerarium Portugallensium
— — see Nouveau Monde (Le)
Pagan (le Comte de) Relation de la R. des Amazones 2817
— River of the Amazones 2817
Pagès (L.) Bibliographie Japonaise 3127
— see Xavier 2830
Pagodas—Seven Pagodas 3107
Pahlavi, see Pehlvi
Paine (Thomas) Common Sense, to Americans 2988
— Letter on Affairs in N. America 2988
Painter (Sir P.)—see Royal Adventures 2818
Paintings, see under Mexican
Paisha (The)—Elphinstone 3090
Pajalates Indians—see Garcia 3026
Palæontology, see under Illinois, India, Missouri, Ohio
Palafox y Mendoza (Juan) Carta a Inocencio X 2916
— Constituciones para la Cathedral 2916
— Estatutos y Constituciones 2915
— Hist de la China 3121
— Historia Real Sagrada 2916
— Manual de los Sacramentos 2916
— Peregrinacion de Philotea 2916
— Puntos que dexa encargados a las almas de su cargo 2916
— Satisfaction al Memorial de los Religiosos 2916
— Vida, por A. Gonz. de Resende 2915
Palafox y Mendoza (Juan) Vida Interior, por M. de Vergara 2916
— — see Juan de la Anunciacion 2916
— Collection of Documents rel. to 2916
Palaiologue (Grégoire) Esquisses des Mœurs Turques 3070
Palenque, Antiquities—Cabrera 2930
— — Charnay 2930
Palestine 3071-74
— Archæology—Palest. Explor. Fund 3072
— Baumgarten 2860
— Bernardus Sapiens 2847
— Borchard 2824, 2851
— Brascha 2855
— Burckhardt 3055
— Carré 3055
— Daveiro 2866
— Exploration Fund 3072
— — Conder and Kitchener 3072
— — Statements 3072
— — Survey of W. Palestine 3072
— — Tristram 3072
— — Warren 3072
— Haython 3161
— Joannes de Hese 2854
— Jouvin 3069
— Lucas 3059
— Ludolf of Suchen 2853
— Mandeville 2852-3
— Monuments—Relandus 3073
— Nat. Hist.—Tristram 3072
— — Botany—Decaisne 3083
— — — Tristram 3072
— Patterson 3062
— Peregrinatione 2861
— Pococke 3062-3
— Regnault 2865
— see under Religions
— Sæwulf 2847
— Sailgnac 2851, 2862
— Sandys 2872
— Scheidt 3071
— Smith 3015
— Stochove 2875
— Tribes of —Roger 3073
— Tucher 2855
— Viaggio 2860
— Views—Roberts 3073
— — Van de Velde 3074
— Zurich Travellers 2845
— see also Jerusalem
Palestine Exploration Fund 3072
Palfrey (J. G.) History of New England 2972
Palgrave (W. G.) Year's Journey through Arabia 3075
Palladius de Gentibus Indiæ 3101
Pallas (P. S.) Nachrichten ueber die Mongol. Voelkerschaften 3114
Palliser (Capt. J.) Journals rel. to Exploration of N. America 2999
Palma (R.) Peru, Tradiciones 2942
Palmer (E. H.) Desert of Exodus 3072
— see Koran 3064
— see Palestine Explor. Fund 3072
Palmerius (Matth.)—Eusebius 2813
Palmerius (Prosper)—Eusebius 2813
Palou (Franc.) Diario de la Expedicion. de Crespi y Fages, MS. 3003
— Noticias de la California 3003
— Vida del Padre Junipero Serra 3004
Paludanus (B.)—Linschot 2838
Pamâques Indians—see Garcia 3026
Pampas of S. America—Head 2938
Pamphlets on Events preceding Amer. War of Independence 2987-88
Pampôpas Indians—see Garcia 3026
Panama Isthmus—Peralta 2932
— Wheelwright 2969
Pantoja (D. de) Entrada de algunos Padres en la China 3121
Paolina da S. Bartolomeo, Viaggio alle Indie Orient. 3101
Papeles Ineditos toc. a los Ph. Jesuitas 2895
Papeles que tocan al Libre Comercio 2895
Papeles Varios [Mexicanos] 2916
— — MSS. 2917
Papeles Varios, on Peru, Chile, etc. 2942
Paper-Money, see under U.S.A.
Papers on Hindu Widows, etc. 3101
Papers (Professional) on Indian Engineering 3104
Papist's Younger Brother—see Whitehead 2974
Papua, see New Guinea
Papuan Is., Ornithology—Gould 3131
Para R., Brazil —Michelena y Rojas 2940
Paradise—Burnet 3071
— Position of—Herbinius 3071
Paracelsus, Hundred and Fourteen Experiments 2895
Paraguay—see Cardenas (B. de)
— Charlevoix 2946
— Coleion de Documentos 2946
— Funes 2946, 3159
— Indians—Fernandez 3011
— — Peramas 3016
— — Ruiz de Montoya 3018
— — see also Chiquitos
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca 2863
— Papeles 2895
— Paraguayo Independiente 2947
— Revista 2947
— War with Brazil—Varnhagen 2950
— see also La Plata States
Paraguayo Independiente 2947
Parana—Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca 2863
— Indians—Ruiz de Montoya 3018
Pardo, Bishop of Manilla—see Histoire 2946
Paredes (P. Ignacio de) Catechismo Mexicano 3034
— Doctrina sacada del Catechismo 3034
— Promptuario Manual Mexicano 3034
— see Carochi 3031
Parejas Soñadas, MS. 2930
Parian, see under Chronology
Paris (Le Contre-Amiral) Souvenirs de Jerusalem 3072
Paris—Stearn 3015
— Press—see Dupré (Galliot) and Petit (Jean)
Park (Mungo) Travels in Africa 3153
Parke (R.)—Mendoza 2848
Parker (F.) Parian Chronicle 3150
Parker (Nathan) Death of Jos. Buckminster 2969
Parker (Th.) Letter from N. England—see M.S. 2963
Parkinson (Sydney) Voy. in Endeavour 3161
Parkyns (Mansfield) Life in Abyssinia 3152
Parliament, Americans in — Expediency 3000
— — Reflexions 2988
Parma, Press—see Portilia (A.)
Parmentier (Jean) Voyage—see Ramusio 2825
Parra (Joseph Gomez de la) Fundacion del Convento de S. Joseph 2917
Parral—Morfi 3002
Parrot (F.)—see Engelhardt 3076
Parry (W. E.) Voyage in Hecla and Griper 3045
— Voyages 2887
— see N. Georgia Gazette 2887
Parsees, see under Chronology
Parthenay (Des Roches de)—Egede 2882
Parthey (G.) Erdkunde des alten Aegyptens 3148
— Orakal und Oase des Ammon 3148
— see Ravenna 2751
Parthians—Lewis 3078
— see under Numismata
— see under Religions
— Schneiderwirth 3079
— see also under Bactria

Pasini (L.)—Marco Polo 2851
Pasqualiquo, Voyage of Corte Real 2856
Pass (Simon) Portrait by—Smith's Advertisements 2982
Passalacqua (J.) Catal. des Antiquités 3148
Pastoret, Zoroastre, Confucius et Mahomet 3062
Patagonia 2945-47
— Coppinger 2890
Pateli (Cow. Sorabjee) Chronology 3062
Pathan, see under Numismata
Patimokkha, English, Davids and Oldenberg 3064
Patna—Arch. Survey of India 3095
Patterson (J. L.) Tour in Egypt, etc. 3062
Patterson (Sam.) Adventures 2886
Paul (St.)—Anselm (Archb.) 2795
Pauli III de Baptizandis Incolis Indiæ Bulla 2917
Paulus (H.)—see Goes 2801
Paulus (Johannes) see Pablos (Juan)
Paulus Jovius de Legatione Moschovit. 2824
Paupau, in W. Africa—Letter 3154
Pauthier—Marco Polo 2850
Pauw, Recherches sur les Américains 3015
Pawnee Indians—Hayden 3012
— Language—Hayden 3012
Payer (Jul.) New Lands 2890
Payno (M.) Memoria sobre el Maguey 2917
— Mexico 2917
Payua (Jac.) de Soc. Jesu Origine 2827
Paz Soldan (Mateo) Atlas del Peru 2943
— Geographia del Peru 2943
Pazos-Kanki (Vic.)—Lucas (San) 3041
Peabody (W. B. O.) Birds of Mass. 2964
Pedro de Cintra—see Grynæus 2824
— see Paesi Novamente Retrovati 2819
— see Ramusio 2826
Pegu—Abreu Mousinho 3115
— Balby 2885
— Laurie 3116
— see Mendes Pinto
— see under Numismata
— Ovington 2880
— Phayre 3116
Pehlvi—Inscriptions—Burt 3084
— see Sacred Books (V) 3064
Peiresc's Monogram—Garcilasso 2809
Pekin—De Guignes 3118
— Dennys, Mayer and King 3118
— Fortune 3119
— see under Missions (Jesuit)
— Typography—Brevis Relatio (1701) 3117
Peking Gazette, Translation 3121
Pelew Is.—Wilson 2884
Pelham (Peter)—see Whitmore 2990
Pellham (Edw.) Gods Power and Providence 2875
Pellissier, Mémoires hist. et géograph. 3140
— Régence de Tunis 3140
— see Mohammed-el-Kairoani 3140
Pelly (Lt. Col.)—see Tracts 3066
Pelsaert (Fr.) Voyagie nae Oost-Indien 2842-3
— Voyagie van 't Batavia 2841
Pelzeln—Novara (Die) 2889
Pemberton (A. Boileau) Map of E. Frontier of India 3101
Peñafiel (Antonio) Nombres Geogr. de Mexico 3159
Penal Code of Hawaiian Is. 3138
Penang—Cameron 3115
— Low 3116
Pencillings (Rough) on Trip to Rangoon 3105
Pend-Nameh of Attar, French, Garcin de Tassy 3060
Penn (William) Last Farewel to England 2974
— Charter of—Proceedings 2975
— see Proud 2975
Pennsylvania 2974-76
— Acts of General Assembly 2975
— Beatty 3008, 3015
— Blome 2951
— Boyle 2956
— Charters 2958
— Conventions—Debates 2975
— — Proceedings 2975
— Debates of Convention of 2975
— Dickinson 2987
— Doddridge 3009
— Franklin 2960
— Indians—Beatty 3015
— — Brainerd 3008
— — Doddridge 3009
— — Heckewelder 3012
— — Language—Beatty 3015
— — Campanius 2974
— — see also Delawares, and Shawanese Indians
— Journal of 9th House of Representatives 2975
— Letters from Farmer (1774) 2987
— Luther 3025
— Proceedings rel. to Conventions of 1776 and 1790 2975
— Quakers—Accounts 3007
— — Transactions 3020
— (Swedish)—Acrelius 2974
— — Campanius 2974
— — Swedberg 2974
Pensilvanie, Etat Présent de la—see Smith (Rev. W.) 2975
Pequod Indians—Hubbard 3012
Perak—Journal of E. Asia 3059
Peratta (M. M. de) Costa-Rica en el sig. 16 2932
— El R. de San Juan 2931
Peramas (Jos. Em.) De Vita Sex Sanctorum Paraguaycorum 3016
— De Vita 13 Virorum Paraguay. 3016
Percival (Rob.) Ceylon 3086
Peregrinationes totius Terræ Sanctæ (Venet. s. a.) 2861
Perez (Franc.) Edicto (1747) 2911
— see Avisi 2826
Perez (Manuel) Arte Mexicano 3034-5
— Catechismo Romano, en Mexicano 3035
— Farol Indiano 3034-5
Perez de Ribas (Andres) Triumphos de nuestra Santa Fee 2918, 3015
Perier, Hygiène en Algérie 3140
Peritsol (A.)—see Hyde 3058
Permauls (The)—see under Cochin
Pernetty (Don)—Pauw 3015
Perrin du Lac, Voyages dans les Louisianes 3016
Perro Indians—Garcia 3026
Perron—Khalil-Ibn-Ishak 3140
Perrot, Essai sur les Momies 3148
Perry (Sir Erskine) Library—Outram 3100
Perry (Joseph) Election Sermon 2969
Perry (M. C.) Expedition to China Seas 3127
Persepolis—Eichhoff 3068
— Fergusson 3068
Persia and Afghanistan, Narrative 3062
Persia, etc. 3075-80
— see Abbas
— Abd ul Kerreem 3080
— Alexandre de Rhodes 3115
— Antiquities—Hoeck 3077
— — Reinaud 3063
— — Sacy 3079
— Architecture—Fergusson 3068
— Barbaro 2849
— see Barbaro
— Barbier du Meynard 3075
Persia, etc.—Bourges 2829
— Brissonius 3075
— Brydges 3075
— Burnes 3075
— Campaign in 1857—Outram 3078
— Carré 3055
— Cartwright 2871
— Chardin 2878
— Collection of Travels 3109
— Contarini 2849, 2855
— Della Valle 2873
— Eastern Persia 3076
— Elphinstone 3090
— Ethnography—Khanikoff 3077
— Fryer 2879
— Geology—Eastern Persia 3076
— Hanway 3076
— Herbert 2791
— Inscriptions—Ménant 3078
— Jenkinson 2830
— Kinneir 3077
— Laet 3077
— Le Brun 3059
— Lettres 3077
— Malcolm 3078
— Maubert de Gouvet 3099
— Medals—see under Sassanides
— Ménant 3078
— Minadoi 3070
— Mongols in—Hammer-Purgstall 3076
— Moraga 3079
— Morier 3078
— see under Numismata
— Olearius 2842, 2876
— Ouseley 3078
— Outram 3078
— Persia and Afghanistan 3062
— (Pre-Islamic)—Sacy 3079
— Porter 3079
— see under Religions
— Sanson 3079
— Sherley 2869
— Silva y Figueroa 3079
— Struys 2877
— Tavernier 2874
— Teixeira 3080
— Thevenot 2878
— Treaties 3110
— Tribes of—see Tracts 3066
— Viaggi 3065
— Villotte 3162
— Waring 3162
— Zeno 2854
— Zoology—Eastern Persia 3076
— see also Iran
— see also Sassanides
Persian Literature—Barbier de Meynard 3075
— Bibliography of—Fraehn 3057
Persian Voyages—see under India
Peru 2935-45
— Alcedo y Herrera 2935
— see Almagro
— Andagoya (Pascual de) 2849
— Antiquities, Archæology, etc.—Bollaert 2936
— — Falbe 2937
— — Reiss and Stübel 3016-17
— — Rivero y Tschudi 3018
— — Squier 2944
— — Apollonius 2810
— Astronomy of—Juan y Ulloa 2938
— Cieça de Leon 2785, 2808-9, 2848
— Codigo Santa Cruz 2937
— Courte de la Blanchardière 2937
— Eder 2937
— Escalona Aguero 2937
— Ethnology—Bollaert 2936
— Fernandez 2937-8
— see under Folk-lore
— Frezier 2881
— Funes 2946
— Garcilasso de la Vega 2809-10, 2849
— Indians—Forbes 3011
— — Garcia 2789-90

Peru—Indians—see Melendez 2939
— — see under Missions (Jes.)
— — Reiss and Stübel 3016-17
— — Torres Rubio 3020
— — see also Aymaras, and Moxas
— Juan y Ulloa 2882
— Madriga 2842, 2874
— see under Maps
— Markham 2849
— Melendez 2939
— Memorias de los Vireyes 2939
— Mercurio Peruano 2940
— Nat. Hist.—Tschudi 2945
— see Newspapers
— Ordenanzas del (1752) 2941
— Papeles Varios 2895
— Peruvian Hist. Documents 2943
— see Pizarro (Franc.)
— Raimondi 2944
— Registro Oficial de la Republica 2943
— Rodriguez 2817
— Skinner 2944
— Squier 2944
— Stevenson 2944
— Sumario (1535) 2826
— see under Traditions
— West-Indische Spiegel 2771
— Xeres (Franc. de) 2808
— Zarate 2809
— see also Lima
Peruvian Historical Documents, etc. 2943
Peruvian Languages 3040-42
Peruvian Picture-Writing and Hieroglyphics—Humboldt 2886
Peruano (El) 2943
Peruschi (Gio. Batt.) Regno del Gran Re di Mogor 3101
Peshawr—Moorcroft and Trebeck 3099
Pessl (H. von) Chronolog. System, Manetho's 3148
Peter of Ghent, Letter—see Chronica 2823
— — see Franciscan Letters 2823
— — see Grynæus 2825
Peter Martyr, see Anghiera
Peters (Hugh)—see Mather (R.) 2965
Peters (S. A.) History of Connecticut 2976
Peterson (E.) History of Rhode Island 2976
Petis de la Croix (M.) Hist. du Grand Genghizcan 3062
— History of Genghizcan 3062
— see Autographs
Petit (A.)—Lefebvre 3151
Petit (Jean) Press—Grynæus (1532) 2824
Petition from British Inhabitants of Quebeck 3000
Petitot (R. P. E.) Dict. Dèné-Dindjé 3026
Petrie—Ganges Canal 3092
Petterd, Shells of Tasmania 3137
Pettigrew (T. J.) Egyptian Mummies 3148
Petzholdt (J.) Buch der Wilden 3010
Peutinger, Tabula Itineraria 2750
— — see Ptolemy 2771
Peyton (J. L.) History of Augusta Co. 2976
Pfizmaier (A.) Chinesische Lehre 3121
Phansigars—see Asiatic Soc. (XIII) 3051
Pharaohs (The)—Boeckh 3144
— Kenrick 3146
— Upham 3149
Phayre (Sir A. P.) Coins of Arakan, etc. 3061
— History of Burma 3116
Phear (Sir J. B.) Aryan Village 3101
Phelipeaux (Louis) Arms—La Condamine 2883
Phil. Scot., Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien 2931
— Vindication of Defence 2931
Philadelphia Academy 2975
Philadelphia—see Boyle 2956
— Congress (1774) — Extracts from Votes 2987
— — — Journals 2963
— — (1776)—Answer to Declaration of 2988
— — — Strictures upon 2988
— — see also under Pennsylvania
— Mease 2975
— Treaty with Six Nations 3020
— Typography—see Franklin (Benj.)
Philalethes, see Fellowes (Rob.)
Philip V of Spain—see Macanaz 2930
Philip, see also Filippo
Philip's American Indian War (1675) —Church 3009
— — see Mather 3014
Philip (Gov.)—see Hunter 3184
Philip (John Baptista) Address to Earl Bathurst, on Trinidad 3006
— Oration at Burial of 3006
Philippe (Père) Voyage d'Orient 2875
Philippine Is. 2811-12, 3129-30
— Autos de 1708-25, MS. 3129
— Extracto 2811
— Gazetteer—Buzeta 2779
— Jesuits 3004
— Juan dela Concepcion 2812
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Morfi 2788
— Morga 2849
— Pardo 2946
Philippi (N.) and Reinhart (M.) Press —Mandeville (s. l. et d.) 2852
Philips (Miles) Voyages (1724) 2866
Phillip (A.) Voyage to Botany Bay 3135
Phillips (J. Th.) Account of Malabar 3101
Phillips (R.) Story of Gautama Buddha 3054
Phillips (Samuel) Sin of Suicide 2979
Phillott (H. W.) see Bevan 2753
Philo-Britan., Defence of Settlement at Darien answered 2931
Philology—American Journal of Ph. 2953
— Hervas 3021
— Humboldt 3057
Philoponus (Honorius) Navigatio Buelli 2797
Philosophiæ Summula—see Gallo 3092
Philosophy—see under Greece, Hindus, India, Oriental
Phipp (C. J.) Voy. to N. Pole 2884
Phipps (J.) Papers on Ship Building 3101
Phips (Gov. Spencer)—see Welsteed 2990
Phips (Sir William) Life—Mather (C.) 2966
Phœnicia—Lenormant 3059
— Movers 3062
— Colonies—Bargès 3062
— — Movers 3062
— Voyages—Redslob 2748
Phœnix (The) by Summers 3121
Phonetic Spelling—Thornton 2984
Phongies (The) see under Burma
Photios—Ctesias 2748
Phrenology—American Phren. Journal 2954
— of Todas—Marshall 3099
Physical Geography, see Geography (Ph.)
Piccardo (P. Angelo)—see Merolla 3155
Pickering (John) on Language of Lord North's I. 2953
— Uniform Orthography for American Langs. 3022
Pickering (Timothy) Autograph Letter 2955
Picton (Th.)—Letters of Decius 3006
— Trial—McCallum 3006
Picture-Writing, see Mexican and Peruvian
Piddington, Generic Characters of Roxburgh's Flora 3106
Pidgeon (William) Traditions of Decoodah 3016
Piedrahita, Historia del Nuevo Reyno de Granada 2943
Pierson (Rev. Abraham) Some Helps for Indians (1873) 3025
Pietraszewski (L.) Numi Mohammedani 3062
Pietschmann (R.)—Maspero 3060
Pigafetta (Ant.) Viaggio de Magaglianes (1800) 2811
— Magellan's Voyage—Eden 2830
— see Maximilian 2810
Pigafetta (F.) Relatione di Congo (1591) 2867
— Report of Congo (1597) 2867
— Regnum Congo 2834
Pignorius, Mensa Isiaca 3148
Pigny (Ferry de)—Levchine 3078
Pihuiques Indians—see Garcia 3026
Pike (Z. M.) Travels through N.W. America 3016
Pilgrim Fathers of the Mayflower—Mourt 2976-7
Pima Indians—Kino 3001
Pimenta (N.) Relatio de Rebus in India 2828
Pimentel (Franc.) Cuadro de las Lenguas de Mexico 3022
— la Economia Politica 2927
Pimentel (Manoel) Arte de Navegar 2776
Pimeria Language—see Kino 3001
Pinart (Alph. L.) Bibl. de Ling. et Ethnogr. Amér. 3037
— la Caverne d'Aknafih 3016
— Voyage à la Côte Nord-Ouest de l'Amérique 3005
Pinckney (Gen. Ch. C.) Autograph Letters 2955
Pinder (M.)—Ravenna 2751
Pinedo (J. de)—Stephanus 2751
Pinella (el P.) Informe sobre las Misiones del Norte, MS. 3003
Pinelo (Ant. de Leon) Bibl. Oriental y Occidental 3044
— Vida de Tor. Alf. Mogrovejo 2941
Pinto (Fern. M.) see Mendez Pinto
Pinto Pereira (Antonio) Historia da India 3103
Pinto Ribeyro (Joao)—Castro 3161
— Injustas Sucessoens dos Reys de Leao, etc. 3164
Pinzon, Voyages—see Grynæus 2820
— — see Peter Martyr 2820
Piomingo, The Savage 3016
Pirates, see Buccaneers
Pirckeymer (Bilibaldus)—see Ptolemy 2759, 2762
— Bookplate 2794
Pitcairn (Joseph)—see Autograph Letters 2954
Pitt, Earl of Chatham—Letter 2987
Pittman (P.) European Settlements on Mississippi 2999
Pitts (Joseph) Religion, etc. of Mohammetans 3060
Pizarro (Franc.)—see Garcilasso 2810
— see Pizarro y Orellana
— see Sumario (1535) 2826
Pizarro y Orellana (F.) Discurso de la Obligacion 2944
— Varones illustres 2789
Place-Names, see under America (Indians), Mexican
Plain Truth, to Americans (1776) 2988
Plaisted (B.) Journal from Calcutta 3062
Plans of Indian Temples, etc. 3101
Plantin, Press—Quaresmius (1639) 3072
Plata (R. de la)—Brunel 2945
— Nunez Cabeça de Vaca 2863
— Quesada 2947
— see also La Plata States
Platz (J. H.) Confucius und seine Schueler 3121

Platz (J.H.)Geschichte des oest. Asiens 3114
— Religion der alten Chinesen 3121
Platzmann (J.) Brasilianische Grammatik 3040
— Verzeichniss Amerikan. Grammatiken 3044
Playfair (G.)—Talef Shereef 3109
Playfair (G. M. H.) Cities and Towns of China 3121
Playfair (Lt. Col. R. L.) Travels in Algeria 3142
Pleydenwurf (Wilhelm) Woodcuts by — Chronicon Nuremberg. 3045
Plowden (T. C.)—Plowden (W. C.) 3152
Plowden (W. C.) Travels in Abyssinia 3152
Plymouth, N.E.—Bradford 2956
— Mourt 2968, 2976
Pocahontas—see Hamor 2839
Pococke (R.) Description of East 3062-3
Pocoman Language—see Gage 2874
Poconchi Language—see Gage 2874
Podocatharus (J. D.)—Peutinger 2750
Poggio—Conti 2855
Pogson (W. R.) Hist. of Boondelas 3101
Poiret (Le P.)—Mémoires 3120
Polack (J. S.) New Zealanders 3138
Poland, Turkish War, 1676—Magdeleine 3070
Polaris (U. S. S.)—see Hall 2890
Pole (North)—see Arctic Voys.
Pole (South)—see Antarctic Voys.
Poleur (Jean)—Oviedo 2789
Political Economy—Pimentel 2927
Polynesia 3138
— Coppinger 2890
— Entomology—Boisduval 2888
— Ethnology, Hawaian Spectator 3138
— — Lang 2790
— — Lesson 3132
— — Sandwich Is. Monthly Mag. 3138
— see under Mythology
— see also Pacific
— see also Australasia, South Sea Is.
Polynesian Languages—Lesson 3132
Pombeiro, Journey across Africa—see Burton 3155
Pompe (A.) Geschiedenis der Nederl. Bezittingen 3132
Pomponius Mela (Venet. 1478) 2749
— (1482) 2754, 3161
— (1518) 2747
— in Solinus (1538) 2762
— (1540) 2763
— in Solinus (1543) 2763
— in Dionysius (1577) 2748
— ed. Tzschuckius 2749
Ponce (Alonso) Relacion de algunas Cosas que sucedieron a 2917
Ponce (N.) Recueil d'Estampes sur la Guerre de l'Indépendance 2989
Pondicherry, Laws—Eyssette 3091
Poole (S. L.) Cat. of Oriental Coins 3063
Poona, Castes—Law and Custom 3097
Poore (Alf.) Memoir and Genealogy of John Poore 2977
Poore (John) Memoir—Poore (Alf.) 2977
Popayan—Cieça de Leon 2808-9
Popol Vuh 3038
Popple's Map of America 2777
— Map of Br. Empire in America 3048
Porcel (Fr. Moreno) Retrato de Faria y Sousa 3122
Porcelain (Chinese) Shang Vases—Thoms 3122
Porcher—see Smith
Porpoise (The)—see Flinders 2887, 3160
Porro (G.) Maps—Magini 2769
Portegueda (J. B. de) Buenos Ayres Reconquistada 2947
Porter (Sir Rob. Ker) Travels in Georgia, etc. 3079
Porter, jr. (W.) Autograph Letters 2955
Port Essington—Leichhardt 3135
Portilia (A.) Press—Solinus (1480) 3161
Port Jackson—Hunter 3134
— Phillip 3135
Portland (Duke of) Library—Dampier 3159
— — Osbeck 3161
Portlock (Nath.) Voy. round the World 2884
— see Dixon 2884
Portola (Gaspar de)—see Costanso 3003
Portolano (3 MS. Maps) 2760
Portolano of Agnese (1550) MS. 2764
Portolano or South Sea Atlas, MS. (Coasts of South Sea) 2777
Portolano, Ed. Prin. (Venet. 1490) 2755
Porto-Rico—Tomas de Cordoba 2935
Portraits of Americans of the Revolution—Du Simitiere 2960
— of British Americans—see Notman 2952
— (Characteristic) of Cossacks—see Scharf 3079
Portugal—Andrade 2803
— Law—Sousa 3102
— Mariz 2803
— Memorias 2803
— Osorius 2803
Portuguese Colonies — Colleção de Noticias 2847
Portuguese Literature—Memorias 2803
Portuguese, see under MSS.
Portuguese Settlements in China, A.L. 3121
Portuguese Voyages and Travels—Coll. de Opusculos 2847
— — Gomes de Brito 2846
— — Laffitau 2787
— — Richardson 2847
— — San Roman 2789
— — Septenville 2789
— — see also under Africa, America, America (Portuguese), Australia, Brazil, China, East Indies, Oriental (Voys.)
Portulanus (MS. Charts, about 1660) 2774
Pory (John)—Leo 2755
Possinus (P.)—Xavier 2830
Post (Christian Fr.)—see Thomson 3019
Postans (Mrs.) Cutch 3104
Postellus (Gul.) Orbis Concordantia 2761
Potocki, Voy. dans les Steps d'Astrakhan 3079
Potosi—Relation 2947
Pots (Richard)—see Smith's Map 2980
Pottawatomies (Indians)—see Schoolcraft 3019
— see Ochipwa Lang.
Potter (R. M.)—see Magazine 2963
Pottery (Japanese) — Audsley and 3123-24
— — Chrysanthemum 3124
Poussin (G. T.) The United States 2977
Powell (J. W.) Introduction to Indian Langs. 3022
Powell (Nath.)—see Smith's Map 2980
Power (E. Rawdon)—Ceylon Magazine 3085
Poyer (J.) Barbados 2934
Poyntz (John) Tobago 2934
Prado (Franc.) Edicto (1747) 2911
Prado (Fr. Juan de)—see San Francisco 3143
Prambanan, Java—Asiatic Soc. (xiii) 3051
Prayer (Morning and Evening) in Mohawk—Claesse 3024
Prayers, Brahmins—see Sundhya
Préfond (Girardot de) Arms—Acuna 2876
Prenties (S. W.) Shipwreck 2884
Present State of N. America (1755) 2952
Prescott (W. H.) Mexico—see Ramirez 2807
— see Calderon de la Barca 2906
Prester John of Abyssinia—Epist. ad Emanuelem—in Joannes de Hese 2854
— see Alvarez 2862
— see Anguiano 3151
— see Goes 2801
— see Tellez 3152
— see Urreta 3152
— see also Abyssinia
Prester John of C. Asia—Oppert 3078
Preston (W.)—Wallis 3136
Prettiplace (Will)—see Smith's Map 2980
Prevost (Ant. F.) Hist. des Voyages 2846
Price (Major David) Events of Mahommedan Hist. 3063
Price (R.) Additional Observations on Liberty 2977
— Appeal to Public on National Debt 2977
— Notions of Civil Liberty against Reason 2986
— On Nature of Civil Liberty 2977
— Principles of Civil Liberty, Observations on 2986
— see Stevenson 2986
Pridham, Account of Ceylon 3086
Prince (Rev. Th.)—Christian History 2958
Prince of Wales I., Medical Statistics—Ward and Grant 3111
Principles of Real Whig—see Molesworth 2989
Prinsep (H. T.) Results in Afghanistan 3079
— see Ameer Khan 3081
Prinsep (Mrs.) Voyage to Van Diemen's Land 3137
Prinsep (James) Indian Antiquities 3104
— Useful Tables 3052
— see Gleanings in Science 3052
Printers, see under Biographies
Printing, Invention and History—Thomas 3046
— — see Gutenberg
— see under various countries (Typography, or Press)
Priscianus—see Dionysius 2747, 2754, 3161
Prisse (E.) Oriental Album 3148
— Partie Orient. de la Basse-Egypte 3147
Prisse d'Avennes (E.) Monuments Egyptiens 3145
Privateers, see Buccaneers
Processo y Causa Criminal de Ysabel de Montoia 2912
Proclus, de Sphæra (1561) 2747
Professional Papers on Indian Engineering 3104
Prokesch-Osten, Monnaies de Rois Parthes 3063
Propagation of Gospel in East 3104
Protestant Missions, see under M. (Prot.)
Protests (Two) against Repeal of Stamp Act 2963
Proud (R.) History of Pennsylvania 2975
Proverbs, Arabic—Burckhardt 3055
— Eskimo—Rink 3023
Providence, Mass.—Arnold 2954
— Rhode Is. 2977
Provisiones Cedulas (1563)—see Puga (Vasco de)

Prussia—Stella 2825
Psalmanazar, Description of Formosa 3180
Psalmbook (Bay)—see Psalms (1730) 3048
Psalms—Mather (C.) 2966
Psalms, Hymns, etc. for Protestant Dutch of New York 3048
Psalms, Hymns, etc. for use of Saints in New England (1730) 3048
Psalm-Singing—Cotton 3047
Pseudonymous Works on America—see Barros Arana 3042
Ptolemies of Egypt—Lepsius 3147
— Sharpe 3149
— see also under Chronology
Ptolemy's Geography, Greek, Facs. MS. 2749
— — — see D'Avezac 2750
— — Greek and Latin (1605) 2770
— — — — (1618-19) 2771
— — Italian (1547-8) 2766
— — — (1598) 2770
— — — see Maginus 2769
— — Latin (Bologna, 1462) — see Gamba 2750
— — — (1482), (1486), (1490) 2754
— — — (1508), (1511), (1513) 2756
— — — (1522), Map only 2759
— — — (1525) 2759
— — — (1535) 2762
— — — (1540) 2763
— — — see Maginus 2769
— — Bibliography of—Raidelius 2750
— — — Winsor 2750
— — see Maginus 2769
— — see Raidelius 2750
— — see Wyfliet 2769
Puebla—Agueda 2921
— Fabian y Fuero 2908
— Palafox 2916
— Parra 2917
— see Totonaca Lang.
Puente (Pedro de la) Reflexiones sobre el Bando 2918
Puga (Vasco de) Provisiones Cedulas (1563) 2927
Pulgar (F. de)—see Anghiera 2796
Pullen (Nath.)—Mocquet 2870
Pulsifer (D.)—see Ward's Cobler 2989
— see Wharton 2989
Punic Inscriptions—Falbe 3141
Punjab—Arch. Survey of India 3095
— Bell 3082
— Botany—Aitchison 3081
— Cave-Browne 3085
— Edwardes 3090
— Gazetteer—Thornton 3109
— Masson 3099
— Maubert de Gouvet 3099
— Moorcroft and Trebeck 3099
— Treaties 3110
— see also Sikhs
Purchas, His Pilgrimage (1626) 2840-1
— — see Wheeler 3111
— His Pilgrimes (1625) 2840-1
Purdie (A.)—see New Zealand Journal 3137
Pure (Mich. de)—Maffei 2788
Puritans—see under Missions (Prot., N. Engl.), and New England Church
Purry (Jean P.) Memorial on Carolina 2977
Pyramids, see under Gizeh
Pyrard de Laval (Franç.) Voyage aux Indes (1679) 2870
Pythagoras—see Röth 3063
Pytheas—see Elton 2749
— see Fuhr 2748
— see Lelewel 2748
— see Redslob 2748
Quadro—see Bodega
Quadus, Fasc. Geograph. (1608) 2770
Quakers—Account 3020
— Accounts 3007
— Bancks 2974
— Breck 2956
— City of Oppression in Nottinghamshire 2974
—Devouring Informers 2975
— Essay on Conduct recommended to, by J. F. 3047
— F. (G.) 2974
— Imprisonment in Bristol 2969, 2974
— New England's Present Sufferings 2969, 2974
— Penn 2974
— Transactions 3020
— Whitehead 2975
— Wolrich 2974
— see also under Baltimore, Boston (Mass.), Bristol, N. England, Pennsylvania
Qanoon-e-Islam, by Jaffur Shurreef 3060
Quaresmius (Franc.) Elucidatio Terræ Sanctæ 3072
Quaritch's Reprints of Rare Books—Vespucci, Lettera 2857
Quartin-Dillon—Lefebvre 3151
Quebec 2999-3000
Quebec Bill (1774), Letter on 2987
Quebec Literary and Historical Soc., Transactions 3000
Queen's Rangers—see Simcoe 2979-80
Queretaro, Mex.—Siguenza 2918
— see Tarasca
Queries (Further) upon State of N. English Affairs (1865 repr.) 3011
Quesada (V. B.) Vireinato del Rio de la Plata 2947
Quesada (Vic. G.)—Revista de Buenos Aires 2947
Questions à M. Adhémar et M. de Lisle (1784) 3000
Qui Hi, Grand Master, or Adventures of 3104
Quiche Language—Brasseur de Bourbourg 3038
— Popol Vuh 3038
— Sermones, MS. 3038
Quiche, see under MSS.
Quichua Language 3041-42
— Lobo Guerrero 2939
Quiripi Language—Pierson 3025
Quiros (Pedro Franc.) Voyage—see Hist. de las Regiones Australes 2812
— — see De Bry (pt. 1) 2834
— — see De Bry (pt. 10) 2835
Quito Indians, see Quixos
Quivira, Cal.—Yriarte 3004
Quixos Indians—Lemos 2938
Quiz—see Qui Hi 3104
Quoy et Gaimard, Zoologie — see l'Astrolabe 2888
— — see Freycinet 2886
R. (W.) see Rathband
Rabadan (Mahomet) Mahometism Explained 3061
Rabinal-Achi, in Quiche—see Brasseur de Bourbourg 3038
Rada (Martin de)—see Gonçalez de Mendoça 2866
Radack Language—Kotzebue 2887
Radau (R.)—Abadie 3151
Radcliffe (W.) Nat. Hist. of Tartary 3015
Rae (W. F.) Columbia and Canada 2977
Raffenel (A.) Voyage dans l'Afrique Occident. 3154
Raffles (Sir T. St.) History of Java 3132, 3161
— Minute on Java 3133
— Memoirs of Life 3133
— see Finlayson 3116
— see Asiatic Soc. (xii) 3051
Rafinesque (C. S.) American Nations 3016
Rafn—Antiquitates Americ. 2790
Rajas of Balkans—Bianconi 3067
Raidelius (G. M.)—Ptolemy 2750
Railways, Bombay, Baroda and C. India, Map 3083
Raimondi (Ant.) El Peru 2944
Rajasthan—Antiquities—Tod 3110
— Tod 3110
— see also Rajpootana
Rajendralala Mitra, Buddha Gaya, etc. 3104
— Indo-Aryans 3162
— see Tracts 3066
Rajputana—Ameer Khan 3081
— Arch. Survey of India 3095
— Francklin 3091
— see under Maps
— see also Rajasthan
Rajwara—Boileau 3083
Raleigh (Sir W.) Discoverie of Guiana (1596) 2868-9
— Discov. of Guiana, Schomburgk 2848
— Descriptio Itinerum—Du Bry (pt. 8) 2833
— Declaration of Demeanour of 2815
— Memoir of, by Drake 2816
Ram Raz, Architecture of Hindus 3105
Ramaswamy (C. V.) Castes of India 3105
Rameses, an Egyptian Tale — see Upham 3149
Ramaswaram Pagodah—Plans 3101
Ramires del Castillo (Pedro) Letras 2928
Ramirez (J. F.) Catalogo de Col. Historicas, MS. 2891
— Coleccion de Geroglificos 2901
— Descr. de algunos objetos 2902
— Vida de Nuño de Guzman, MS. 2807
— Notas, MS. 2807
— Notas a Prescott's Mexico, MS. 2807
— Alvarado 2903
— Ayuntamiento, MSS. 2903
— Huehuetlatolli, MS. 2910
Ramirez MSS., Coleccion de Geroglificos 2901
Rammohun Roy, Apology for Pursuit of Beatitude 3105
— Second Conference on Burning Widows 3105
— Translation of Books of Veds 3105
Rampoldi (G. B.) Annali Musulmani 3063
Ramsay (D.) History of S. Carolina 2977
— Revolution of S. Carolina 2977
Ramsay (E. P.)—see N. S. W. Philosoph. Soc. 3136
Ramusio (Gio. Batt.) Navigationi et Viaggi 2825-6
— Navigationi (1837) 2826
— — see Temporal 2830-1
Rangoon—Bell Inscription—see Asiatic Soc. (xvi) 3051
— Rough Pencillings 3105
Raniganj—Arch. Survey of India 3095
Rapports sur les Progrès des Lettres, etc. en France 3063
Rasgo Breve de la Grandeza Guanajuateña 2924
Rask, Aegyptische Zeitrechnung 3148
Rasmussen (Janus Lassen)—see Tracts 3066
Ratdolt (E.) Press—Pomp. Mela (1482) 2754, 3161
Rathband (W.) Narration of Church Courses 2954, 2977
— see Ash
Rauwolf (L.) Rais in die Morgenländer (1582-3) 2866
Raven (D. A.) Voyagie naer Groenlandt (Spitzbergen) 2842-3
Ravennatis Cosmographia 2751
Ravenstein (E. G.) Map of E. Equatorial Africa 3155
— Russians on Amur 3114
Ravergie, Notice Mineral. d'Alger 3141

Ravoisié, Architecture et Sculpture 3141
Rawlinson (G.)—Herodotus 3057
Rawlinson (Sir H.)—Herodotus 3057
Rawson (Edward) Memoir, by Crane 2977
Raynal (Abbé)—see Paine 2988
Raymond (S.)—Campbell 3133
Rayon (J. L.) Copia de los Libros de Cabildo 2903
— see Alvarado 2903
— see Archivo 2903
— see Ayuntamiento 2903
Read (J. M.)—Hudson 2816
Read (Mary) Pirate—see Johnson 2818
Reasons for Establishing the Colony of Georgia 2961
Reasons for Settling the Trade to Africa 2818
Recchus (N. A.)—Hernandez 2910
Recentissima de Regno China—see Longobardus
Recollections of a Service of Three Years in Venezuela, etc. 2945
Recopilacion de Leyes de las Indias 2895
Recueil de divers Voyages (1674-84)—see Justel (H.)
Recueil d'Estampes sur la Guerre de l'Indépendance—see Ponce 2989
Recueil de Voyages de la Co. des Indes Orientales 3089
Recueil de Voyages, par la Soc. Géographie 2847
Redactor (El) 2943
Red Sea—Castro (Joao de) 2801
— D'Anville 2778
Redouer (Maturin de)—Le Nouveau Monde 2821-2
Rebslob (G. M.) Thule 2748
Redtenbacher—Novara (Die) 2889
Reeve (H.)—Tocqueville 2984
Reflexions (Historical) on Amer. Rebellion (1780)—Galloway 2988
Reflexions on Representation in Parliament, admitting Americans 2988
Reger (Johann) Press—Ptolemy (1486) 2754
Regiomontanus (J. de) see Monteregio
Regio Monte (J. de) see Monteregio
Registro Oficial de la Republica Peruana 2943
Registro Yucateco 2932
Reglas y Constituciones de los Inquisidores (1559) 2912
Reglas y Constituciones de guardar los Inquisidores (1659) 2912
Regnault (Anthoine) Discours du Voyage (1578) 2865
Regnault (Fr.)—Acosta 2768
Rego (Sebas. do) Vida de Joseph Vas 3104
Regulations (Late) respecting Amer. Colonies (1766)—see Dickinson 2987
Rehatsek (E.)—Akbar 3081
Reichardt—Novara (Die) 2889
Reid (G. H.) Essay on N.S.W. 3135
Reid (R. T.) Family Rights 3105
Reimers (H. von) Reise der Russisch. Gesandschaft 3070
Reinaud, Fragments rel. à l'Inde 3105
— Mémoire sur l'Inde 3105
— Mémoire sur le Periple de la Mer Erythrée 3105
— Monumens Arabes, etc. 3063
Reineccius—Haythonus (1585) 2831
Reinhart (M.) Printer—see Philippi (N.)
Reining (J. E.) Reysen 2878
Reisch (F. G.) Margarita 2768
Reiske—D'Herbelot 3056
Reiss (W.) and Stübel, Peruvian Antiquities 3016-17
Relacion de la Conversion de los Gentiles de Yucatan, MS. 3003
Relacion de los Viages de la Fragata Argentina 2947
Relacion de una Persecucion contra los Christianos (en Japon) 3127
Relandus (H.) Palaestina 3073
Relatio (Brevis) eorum quæ spectant ad Declarationem Sinarum, etc. 3117
Relation de ce qui s'est passé au Japon, etc. 3127
Relation de ce qui s'est passé aux Missions en la N. France (1663) 3017
Relation de Groenland—see La Peyrère
Relation de l'Inquisition de Goa—see Dellon 3088
Relation des Missions de la N. France—see St. Vallier 3017
Relation des Trois Voyages des Rel. de l'Ordre de N. D. de la Mercy 3142
Relation of R. M.'s Voyage to Buenos Ayres 2947
Relation (Brief) of State of Tangier 3143
Relationes (Drey Newe) 1611 2828
Relations de la Nouvelle France 3017
Relations (Anciennes) des Indes, etc. —see Renaudot 3063
Relations des Jesuites (1858) 3017
Relations of Jesuit Missionaries 2826-30
Religions—Stämler 2794
— Akbar's—Akbar 3081
— American Indian—Müller 3015
— Annam—Rivas 3116
— Arabia (pre-Islamite)—Krehl 3074
— Ceylon—see Ceylon Gazetteer 3085
— China—Brevis Relatio 3117
— — Escayrac de Lauture 3119
— — Hager 3119
— — Historia 3119
— — Plath 3121
— — see also Confucius
— Cicilian—Barker 3067
— Cochinchina—see Rivas 3116
— Egypt—Champollion 3144
— — Pignorius 3148
— — Wilkinson 3149
— Greek—see Hager 3119
— India—Barth 3082
— — Biervillas 3083
— — Buchanan 3084
— — see Indian Deities (Drawings of) 3088
— — see also under Hindoos, etc.
— Japanese—see Kwan-si'-yin 3125
— — Siebold 3128
— see Jaina
— Malabar—Phillips 3101
— — Ziegenbalg 3113
— Media—Hyde 3077
— Palestine—Roger 3073
— Parthians—Hyde 3077
— Persia—Hyde 3077
— Sikhs—Trumpp 3162
— see under Thugs
— Tonkin—see Rivas 3116
— see Tree and Serpent Worship
— see also under the various sects
Remarks on State of Husbandry, etc. of Bengal 3083
Remon (Alonso)—Diaz del Castillo 2807
Rémusat (Abel) Historical de Khotan 3121
— see Mémoires 3120
— see Mohammed-el-Kairoani 3140
— see Titsingh 3128
Renatus (D.)—Anselm (Archb.) 2795
Renaudot (E.) Relations des Indes et de la Chine 3063
Rene (Juan) Press at Malaga—Marmol Carvajal 3139
Rennell (J.) Geogr. System of Herodotus 3063
— Marches in India 3015
— Memoir of Map of Hindoostan 3105
— see Description de l'Inde 3110
— see Herodotus 2748
— see Horneman 3153
— see Park 3153
Renner de Hallbrun (Fr.) Press—Pomp. Mela 2749
Rennie, Bhotan 3105
Renou, Description de Maroc 3140
— Géologie de l'Algérie 3141
— see Carette 3140
Report of Attorney-General to Congress (1796) 2961
Report of Finance Minister of Japan Gov. 3127
Reptiles, see under Algeria, Mexico, U.S.A. (Nat. Hist.)
— see also Snakes
Repulse Bay—Lyon 2888
Resendo (A. Gonzalez de) Vida de Palafox y Mendoza 2915
Resendius (L. A.) Narratio Rerum Gest. in India 3104
Restos de Colon (Los) Informe sobre 2797
Return of whole No. of Persons in U.S. (1793) 3015
Reuilly (J.) Description du Tibet 3114
— Voyage en Crimée 3114
Reünion—Monat 3061
Reusch (Er.)—Zorgdrager 2780
Review of Military Matters in N. America (1753-6) 2952
Review (Brief) of Rise and Progress of New England (1774) 2987
Revista de Buenos Aires, por Viola y Quesada 2947
Revoltillo de Papas—Bustamante 2905
Revue Orientale et Americaine, par L. de Rosny 3018
Rey (G.) Etude de sur la Tribu de Juda 3073
— Voyage dans la Haouran 3073
Reyner Family of Mass.—Whitmore 2990
Rheims (Archb. of) Arms—Xeres 2808
Rhode Is.—Arnold 2954
— Bartlett 2955
— Callender 2957
— Charters 2958
— Hist. Soc.'s Collections 2977
— Peterson 2976
— Records of, by Bartlett 2977
Rhodes—Fontana 3065
Rhoné, Resumé de l'Histoire d'Egypte 3148
Ribadeneyra (A. J. de) Manual de el Regio Patronato 2918
Ribas (Alonso Rubio de) Manifiesto y Esclamacion 2939
Ribas, see Perez de Ribas
Ribaud (J. de) Voyage to Florida—see Basanier 2831
— — see Le Moyne de Morgues 2833
Ribeiro (M. F.) Provincia de S. Thomé 3154
Ribera (Hernando de)—see Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca 2863
Rice (Lewis) Mysore and Coorg 3105
— Mysore Inscriptions 3105
Rich (O.) Bibliotheca Americana 3044
Rich (R.) News from Virginia 2977
Richard—see Sagra 2935
Richardson (Rev. J.) Lights and Shadows 3158
Richardson (Sir J.) Arctic Exped. 2888
— see Stokes 2888
Richardson (W.) Collect. of Voyages 2847
Richszhoffers (Ambr.) Reisse Beschreibung 2875
Richthofer (F. von) China 3121
Ricius—Trigautius 3123
Riedesel (Baron von) Ausüge aus seiner Briefen 2978
Riggs (G. W.)—Soto (Hern. de) 2806
Riggs (S. R.) Dakota Grammar and Dict. 2983
Rights of Britain Asserted, against America—Dalrymple 2978, 2988
Riley (J.) Loss of The Commerce 3153

Ringrose (Basil) South Sea Waggoner 2775
— see Esquemeling
Rink (H.) Eskimoiske Eventyr 3023
— Vocabulaire Esquimaux 3023
Rinsifee—see San Kokf Tsou Ran to Sets 3121
Rio (Ant. del)—see Cabrera 2930
Rio da Prata (Prov. Unidas do)—Manifesto 2949
Rio Grande del Norte, in Mexico. Indian Lang. of—Garcia 3026
Rio Grande do Sul, in Brazil—Souza e Oliveira 2949
— Creole Dialect of—Collecção 3042
Rio de Janeiro—Archivos do Museo 2947
— Botany—Archivos 2947
— Burmeister 2948
— Saint-Hilaire 2949
— Thevet 2865
Rios (Pedro de los) — see Moya de Contreras 2911
Ripalda (el P. G. de)—Paredes 3024
Rise, etc. of Dispute between America and Administration—Shipley 2979
Ritter (Carl) Einleit. zur vergleich. Geographie 3054
— Erdkunde 2779
— Géographie Générale 3139
— Die Stupa's 3054
— Lelewel 2751
Ritter (H.)—see Tracts 3066
Ritter (Siebald)—see Tucher 2855
Rivas (Fr. Manuel de) Idea de Annam 3116
Rivera (Man.) Historia de Jalapa 2918
Rivero y Ustariz (M. E. de) Coleccion de Memorias 2944
— y Tschudi, Antigüedades Peruanas 3018
Road Map from Pekin to Kiachta 3121
Roanock, in Carolina—Bullock 2957
— Williams 2991-92
Robbins (Nath.) Sermon at Wadsworth's Ordination 2969
Roberts (D.) Holy Land, etc. 3073
Roberts (Capt. Geo.) Four Years' Voyages 3154
— Voyage—see Hacke 3047
Roberts (J.)—Drawings (Chinese) 3119
Roberts (L.) Merchants' Mappe 2772
Roberts (Rev. P.) Origin of Constellations 3150
Robertson (W.) America 2789
— — see Papeles Varios 2895
Robertus (Episcop. Abrincat.) Antidotum 2766
Robinson (Geo.) Travels in Palestine, etc. 3073
Robinson (John) Letter to Sir H. Clinton 2987
Robinson (S. H.) Bengal Sugar Planter 3105
Robles (A. de) Vida de Cuevas Davalos 2922
Robson (Jos.) Hudson's Bay 2882
Rochefort, Histoire des Iles Antilles 2934
— Tableau de Tabago 2934
Rochon (Abbé) Voyage to Madagascar, etc. 3158
Rock-Temples, see under Elephanta, Gharapuri, India (Temples)
Rocky Mts.—Murphy 3003
— Stansbury 3005
Rocky Mts. Region 3000-5
Rodriguez (Manuel) El Marañon y Amazonas 2817
Rodriguez (Vincenzo)—see Avisi 2826
Roe (Sir Th.) Embassy to Porte 3070
— — see Terry (Edw.)
Röth (E.) Geschichte Abendländ. Philosophie 3063
Roger (E.) La Terre Saincte 3073
Rohilcund—Gazetteer 3092
— Canal—see Ganges C. 3092
Rohilcund—see also Rohillas
Rohillas—Hamilton 3094
— see also Rohilcund
Rohlfs (G.) Reise durch Marokko 3139
— see Malte-Brun 3153
Rojo (Lic.) Hist. Natural de Mexico, MS. 2928
Rolph (Th.) Account of W. Indies and U.S. 2952
Romano (Alejandro)—see Memoriales 3002
Romans, Geography of, see Geogr. (Ancient)
— Voyages, see under Geography (Ancient)
Rome—see under Emperors
— Typography, see Turie (Petr. de)
— Victor (P.) 2747
— Zappullo 2896
Rommel—see Tracts 3066
Rooke (H.) Travels to Arabia Felix 3015
Rosa (Convento de S.) Puebla—see Agueda 2921
Rosa (Nic. de la) Floresta de la Inglesia de S. Martha 2944
Rosaccio (G.)—Ptolemy 2770
Rosamond (H. M. S.)—see Chappell 2887
Rosellini, Monumenti dell'Egitto 3148
Rosenberg (C. B. H. von) Der Malayische Archipel 3133
Rosier (James) True Relation of Waymouth's Voyage 2978
Rosny (Léon de) Recueil de Textes Japonais 3127
— see Revue Orient. et Amer. 3018
Ross (Sir James C.)—see Erebus and Terror 3131
Ross (John) Voy. to Baffin's Bay 2887
Rothsay (Lord Stuart de) Library—Goes 2801
Rougé (le Visconte de)—see Mariette 3147
Rough Pencillings on Trip to Rangoon 3105
Rough Sketches of Oriental Heads 3064
Rousseau, Trois Sectes du Musulmanisme 3061
Routes in India—Scott 3106
Roux—Marco Polo 2850
Rowland (D. S.) Catholicism (1772) 2969
Rowlandson (Mary) Captivity and Restoration 3018
Rowney (H. B.) Wild Tribes of India 3105
Roxburgh (W.) Flora Indica 3105
— — see Piddington 3106
— — see Prinsep 3052
Roxburghe (Duke of) Library—Watreman 3065
Royal Adventurers (Comp. of) Answer to Sir P. Painter 2818
Royal Letters, Charters, etc. rel. to New Scotland 2999
Royle, Hindu Medicine 3162
Rubruquis (Guill. de) Voyages—see Bergeron 2841
— — see Soc. de Géogr. 2147
Ruelens (Ch.)—Godinho de Eredia 2812
Rugerius, see Ruggieri
Ruggieri (Ugo) Press—Mandavilla 2853
Ruiz (H.) Memorias sobre Plantas en el Peru 2944
Ruiz de Alarcon (Hernando) Supersticiones de N. España 2910
Ruiz de Leon (F.) Hernandia 2918
— Thebaida Indiana, MS. 2930
Ruiz de Montoya (el P. Antonio) Arte y Bocabulorio Guarani 3039
— Conquista Espiritual en el Paraguay 3018
— Tesoro Guarani 3039
Rumsey (Alaric) Mochummudan Law of Inheritance 3162
Rundall (Th.) Documents on Japan 2848
— Voyages to N.W. 2848
Rupert's Land Indians—see Cree Lang.
Rural Life in Bengal—see Grant 3106
Ruscelli (G.)—Ptolemy 2770
Russell (A.) Nat. Hist. of Aleppo 3073
Russell (John) Autograph Letters 2955
Russell (Pat.)—see Russell (A.) 3073
Russell (Dr. Walter)—see Smith's Map 2980
Russia—Beschryvinghe van Moscovien 2843
— Bond 2848
— Castren 3113
— Cochrane 3113
— Eden 2830
— Eichwald 3076
— Ethnology—Hammer 3057
— Herberstein 2848
— Hommaire de Hell 3077
— Jovius (Paulus) 2824
— Leven der Turcken, etc. 2842
— Manstein 3070
— Meyerberg 3053
— Mongols in—Hammer 3057
— Olearius 2876
— Reimers 3070
— Struys 2877
— Tatars in—Gouvoff 3057
— Trade—Coxe 2819
— see also under Asia, and Asia (Central)
Russian Travels—Muller 2819
— — see under Asia, and Asia (Central)
Rusticien de Pise—see Marco Polo
Rutherford—see Mather (R.) 2965
Rutledge (H. M.) Autograph Letters 2955
Ruysch (Johan) Map—see Ghillany 2793
— — see Ptolemy (1508) 2756
Ruz (el P. J.) Gramatica Yucateca 3138
— — MS. transcript 3033
Rycaut (Sir Paul)—see Garcilasso 2810
— see Knolles 3069
Rye (W. B.)—Hakluyt 2848
S., see Satow (E. M.)
S. (F. G.) Map (1587) 2768
S. (J.) Journal in West-Indies 2934
S. (M.) to A. S., with a Plea for Liberte of Conscience 2963
S. (W.) see Saltonstall
S. (W.) see Symonds (William)
Sa da Bandeira, Droits de Portugal sur Molembo, etc. 3156
— — in Portuguese 3156
Sabin's Reprints of Tracts on Indians 3011
Sabio (Nicolini da)—Du Plan de Carpin (1537) 2850
Sabio (Steph. da)—Conquista del Peru (1534-5) 2808
Sacred Books of the East, Max Mueller 3063-4
Sacrobosco (J. de) Sphera 2762
Sacy (Silvestre de) Mémoires sur les Antiquités de la Perse 3079
— see Mémoires 3120
Saddharma-Pundarika, English, Kern 3064
Sadeur (Jac.) Avantures—see Foigny (G. de)
Saeghman (Gillis J.) Collection of Voys. 2843
— — Casas (Spiegel) 2783
— — Houtman 2812
— — Linschoten (1663) 2774
Sæwulf, Voy. to Palestine—Soc. de Géogr. 2847
Saghalien, see under Maps
Sagard (G.) Dict. de la Langue Huronne (1865) 3024
— Histoire du Canada (1636) 3018
— — (1865) 3019
— — Le Grand Voyage (1632) 3018
Sagra (Ramon de la) Historia de la Cuba 2934
— Histoire de Cuba

Sahagun (Bern. de) Aparicion de N. S. de Guadalupe 2905, 2918
— (?) Dictionarium, MS. 3036
— Exercicios Quotidianos Mexicanos, MS. 3036
— Hist. de Nueva España 2905, 2918
— — MS. 2911
— Nican vnpeoa, etc., MS. 3036
— Sermones in Mexicano 3035
Sahara (The) 3152-3
— Duveyrier 3152
— Hodgson 3153
Sainctyon, Hist. du Grand Tamerlan 3064
Sainsbury (W. N.)—Calendar of State Papers 3085
Saint-Ange (Le Fèvre de Caumartin) Arms—Biet 2878
St. Christopher I.—Beschrijvinghe 2970
Sainte-Marie (E. de) Ruines de Carthage 3143
St George (Fort)—see Madras
St. Helena—Voyage 3162
Saint-Hilaire (A. de) Voyages de Rio de Janeiro, etc. 2949
Saint-Hilaire (J. B.) Le Bouddha 3054
St. John (Major —) Eastern Persia 3076
St. John (Capt. H. C.) Notes and Sketches of Nipon 3127
St. John (J. A.)—Prisse 3148
St. John (Spenser) Life in Far East 3133
St. John's R.—see Bartram 3008
St. Jorius de Mina—see Hemmersam 2876
St. Laurence (R. and G. of) see under Maps
St. Louis I.—Hooton 2997
St. Louis (Rivière de) see Mississippi R.
St. Lucia—Memorials 2999
Saint-Martin (J.) Epoque de la mort d'Alexandre 3064
— Fragments d'une hist. des Arsacides 3064
— Hist. de la Mésène et de la Characène 3064
— Mémoires sur l'Arménie 3079, 3162
— Zodiaque de Denderah 3150
— see Jean VI (Patriarche) Hist. d'Arménie 3064
Saint-Martin (Vivien de) Description de l'Asie Mineure 3071
— Géographie, etc. de l'Inde 3106
— Mémoire sur la Carte de l'Asie 3064
St. Peter's R.—Keating 3013
St. Petersburgh—Abbott 3075
St. Vallier, Relation des Missions de la N. France 3017
St. Vincent I., Papers rel. to 2935
Sakya Muni, Hermitage—see Rajendralala Mitra 3104
Salazar y Olarte (Ignacio) Conquista de Mexico 2919
Salazar (Pedro de) Guerra y Presa de Africa 3142 3162
Saldanha da Gama, Colonias Portugal na Costa Occidental d'Africa 3156
Sale (Lady) Disasters in Afghanistan 3106
Salignac (Barth. à) Itinerarium 2862
— see Borchard 2851
Salil-ibn-Razik, Hist. of the Imâms 2849
Salmeron (P. Zarate) Relacion de las Cosas en el N. Mexico, MS. 3002
Salt (H.) Voyage to Abyssinia 3162
Saltoustall (Wye)—Mercator 2772
Salvatierra (Juan Maria de)—see Memoriales 3002
Salzenberg (W.) Baudenkmale von Constantinopel 3070
Samunala, Ceylon—Skeen 3086
Samarcand—Goncalez de Clavijo 2848
Samble (R.) Testimony of Truth in Jesus 2974
Samojeds—La Martinière 2878
San-Antonio, see Juan de
San Antonio, Cal., Indian Language of—Sitjar 3026
San Antonio R., Texas, Indians of—Garcia 3026
Sanatsugatiya, English, Telang 3064
Sanchez (Gabriel)—see Columbus 2856
Sanchez de Tagle (F. M.) Obras Poeticas 2928
Sanchi, Topes—Fergusson 3091
Sanders, Common Prayer, Ojibbeway 3159
Sandham (A.) Coins, etc. of Canada 3000
San Diego de Mexico (Prov. de)—Medina 2913
San Domingo I.—Monte y Tejada 2934
— Siguenza 2935
Sandoval (R.) Arte Mexicano 3037
Sandoval Acazteli (Franc. de) Guerra contra los Chichemecas 2912
Sandwich Islands 3138
— Conchology and Geology—Sandw. Monthly Mag. 3138
— Natives—Ellis 3138
— Patterson 2886
Sandwich Island Mirror 3138
Sandwich Is. Monthly Mag. 3138
Sandys, Relation of a Journey (1621), (1632), (1670) 2872
San Filippo (P. A. di) Bibl. dei Viaggiatori Ital. 3044
Sandford (E.) History of U.S.A. 2978
San Francisco (Fr. Matias) Viage de Fr. Juan de Prado 3143
San Francisco (Puerto de) Cal.—Ansu 3004
— Palou 3003
Sangermano, Description of Burmese Empire 3116
Sanipaos Indians—see Garcia 3026
San Joseph de Yucatan—Ayeta 2930
San Juan (Alonso de)—Ponce 2917
San Juan Bautista, Cal., Indian Language of—Arroyo 3026
San Juan Bautista del Peru (Prov. de)—Melendez 2939
San Juan de Nicaragua (Rio)—Peralta 2931
Sankariah (A.) Census of Native Cochin 3106
San Kokf Tsou Ran to Sets, par Klaproth 3121
San Maria Petapa, Mex. dialect of—see Arte Zaapoteco 3039
San Miguel (Ph. Scio de)—Lucas (San) 3041
San Roman (Ant.) Hist. de la India Oriental 2789
San Salvador, Brazil—Aldenburg 2834, 2839
— Tamaio de Vargas 2949
Sanscrit Poetry—see Nève 3061
Sanson (N.) L'Europe, etc. 2775
— Present State of Persia 3079
Sansores (Didacus de)—see Manuale 2926
San Stefano (Hieron. di)—see Ramusio 2825
Santa-Anna (Gen.)—see Bustamante 2905
— see Historia 2910
Santa Cruz (Marques de)—Mosquera de Figueroa 2792
Santa-Cruz (Andres) Codigo Civil 2937
Santa Cruz—see amongst Brazil refs.
Santal Parganas—Arch. Survey of India 3095
Santa Maria (Prov. de) New Granada—Julian 2938
Santa Marta, N. Granada—Rosa 2944
Santarem, Grand Atlas 2752
— Essai sur la Cosmographie 2752
— Recherches sur Vespucci 2752, 2859
— Rights of Portugal to Molembo, etc. 3156
— — in French 3156
— — in Portuguese 3156
— see Azurara 2793
San Thomé, W. Africa—Ribeiro 3154
Santiago (Prov. de) Mexico—Davila Padilla 2907
Santiago, Mexico—Serra 3003
Santos, Histoire de l'Ethiopie Orient. 3152
Santos Marracos (F. J. dos)—Castanheda 2802
Sanuto, Liber de Terra Sancta 2753
San Vicente Strs.—Nodal 2873
— see Le Maire Strs.
Sao Bernardino (Gaspar de) Itinerario (1611) 2870
— — (1842) 2871
Saracens—Ockley 3062
Sarawak—Jacob 3131
— Low 3132
Sardière (Guyon de) Autograph 2816
Sardo (Joaquin) Imagen de N. S. Jesu 2918
Sargent (W.) Life of Major André 2954
Sarmatia—Michov 2824
Sarmiento de Gamboa (Pedro) Viage (1768) 2868
— see Gonçalez de Mendoça 2866
Saskatchewan Explor. Exped.—Hind 2819
Sassanian—see Sassanides
Sassanides—Inscriptions—Thomas 3109
— Medals—Longpérier 3078
— — Sacy 3079
— Mirkhond 3079
— see under Numismata
— Seals—Thomas 3109
Satapatha-Brahmana, English, Eggeling 3064
Satow (E. M.) Japanese Chronological Tables 3127
Saulcy (F. de) Voy. de la Mer Morte 3073
— Journey round Dead Sea 3073
Saussure—Novara (Die) 2889
Savile (Henry) Libell of Spanish Lies 2815
— — Collier's reprint 2815
Savorgnanus—see Cortes 2807
Scanderbeg (George)—see Cambine 3067
Scenes of Mexican History, Painting 2899
Schapenham (Geen H.)—see L'Heremite 2842, 2874
Scharf (G.) Portraits of Cossacks 3079
Scheidt, Reise-Beschreibung (1679) 3071
Scherer (J. B.) Recherches sur le Nouveau-Monde 2789
Scherzer—Novara (Die) 2889
Scheuchzer—Kaempfer 3126
Scheyb (F. C. de)—Tabula Peutinger. 2750
Schiefner (Anton) Heldensagen der Tataren 3114
— Mahakatjajana 3054
— see Castren 3113
Schiner—Novara (Die) 2889
Schip-Vaert door't Waygat, etc.—see Veer (G. de) 2842
Schlagintweit (E.) Buddhism in Tibet 3054
Schlagintweit (H. A. and R. de) Mission to India and High Asia 3106
Schlagintiveit (Rob.)—see Schlagintweit (E.) 3054
Schlegel (A. W.) Indische Bibliothek 3106
Schlegel (G.) Uranographie Chinoise 3122
Schlich (W.)—Indian Forester 3096
Schmidel (Ulr.) see Schmidt
Schmidt (I. J.) Bildungsgeschichte der Voelker Mittel-Asiens 3114
— Geschichte der Mittelasiat. Voelker 3077
— Volksstaemme der Mongolen 3056, 3114
— Wurdigung und Abfertigung 3114

Schmidt (Ulrich) Voyages—De Bry (vii) 2833
— — see Weltbuch 2825
Schneiderwirth (J. H.) Die Parther 3079
Schnitzer de Armszheim (Johan) Map—Ptolemy (1482) 2754
Schœbel, le Bouddha 3055
Schoen and Crowther, Expedition up Niger 3156
Schoener (J.) Abrusahk Azarcheles Saphesæ Doctrinæ (1534) 2761
— Lettre (en Latin) 2759
— Luculent. Descriptio (1515) 2758
— Opusc. Geograph. (1533) 2761
— see Joannis de Monteregio Problemata 2761
— Map—Lettre 2759
— — see Ghillany 2793
Schomburgk (Sir R. H.) Barbados 2935
— Description of British Guiana 3006
— see Raleigh 2848
Schoolcraft (H. R.) Expedition through Upper Mississippi 3019
— Information on Indian Tribes 3019
— Scenes in Ozark Mts. 3019
— Travels in Mississippi Valley 3019
Schott (W.) Buddhaismus in Hochasien 3122
— Chinesische Sprachlehre 3121
— Mongolen-herrschaft in China 3056
— Nachr. von Mongolen u. Tartaren 3056
Schouten (Joost) Beschr. van Siam 2876
Shouten (W. C.) Reyse 2842-3
— Itor—De Bry (xi) 2834
— Novi Freti Derectio (1619) 2872
— — see Le Maire
— Schultens—D'Herbelot 3056
Schultz (C. J.)—Davidoff 2886
Schuyler, Turkistan 3079
Schwanbeck (E. A.)—Megasthenes 2748
Schwarz—Novara (Die) 2889
Schwarz (Rabbi J.) Das Heilige Land 3073
Schweigger (Salom.) Reyssbeschreibung (1613) 2867
Sciences—American Academy 2953
— American Journal 2953
— N. Zealand Journal 3137
Scientific Voyages—Exploration de l'Algérie 3140
— — Astrolabe 2888
— — Freycinet 2886
— — Jacquemont 3096
— — Novara 2889
— — Schlagintweit 3106
Scillace, see Syllacius
Scinzenzeller (J. A.) Press—Verthema (1523) 2860
Scinzenzeller (Uld.) Press—Brascha (1481) 2855
Scoresby, Voy. to Australia 2889
Scotland—Stirling (Earl of) 2999
Scott (F. H.) Routes in India 3106
Scott (Jonathan)—Oriental Coll. 3062
Scott (W. H.)—see Numismatic Chron. 3062
Scotto (Benedetto) Globe Maritime 3064
Sculpture—Elliot Marbles in Madras 3110
— see under Algeria
Scymnus (Pseudo-)—Letronne 2749
Scythian, see Numismata
Seals, see under Sassanides
Seamen, Lives of 2781
Seaweeds, America (N.)—Harvey 2983
Sebastian's (Don) African Expedition—Mendoca 3142
Sebennytus—see Miscellanea 3147
Sedillot (L. A.) Tracts by 3064
Seeman (B.) Viti 3138
Segersz (Jacob) Journael by Seven Matroosen 2843
Segur (el C. de)—see Galvan Rivera 2908
Seid Gholam-Hossein-Khan—see Seir-Mutaqherin
Seir-Mutaqherin, View of Modern Times 3106
Seismological Soc. of Japan 3127
Seismology—Siesmol. Soc. of Japan 3127
— see also under Japan
Seixas y Lovera (Franc.) Descr. Geographica 2776
— Theatro Naval 2776
Selim III—see Reimers 3070
Seminole Indians—Oceola Nikkanochee 3015
Semitic Races—Duncker 3056
Semmedo, Imperio de la China 3122
— History of China 3122
Semmes (Adm. R.) Memoirs of Service Afloat 2978
Senart, Essai sur la Legende de Buddha 3055
Seneca Indians—Morgan 3015
Seneca Language—Morgan 3015
Senegal R.—Gaby 2880
Senegambia 3153-4
— Adanson 3153
— Bérenger-Féraud 3153
— Ethnology—Bérenger-Féraud 3153
— Folk-Tales—Bérenger-Féraud 3153
— Jannequin 2876
— Le Maire 2879
— Shells of—Adanson 3153
— see also Gambia R., and Senegal R.
Sennar—Miscellanea 3147
— Narrative 3153
Senkowski, Supplement à De Guignes 3056
Sentiments (True) of America—see Hollis (Th.) 2987
Sepoy War, see under India (Mutiny)
Septenville (Ed. de) Découv. de Portugal 2789
Sepulveda (Gines de)—Casas 2782
Seraglio (The Turkish)—Baudier 3066
— Chassepol 3067
— Collection of Travels 3109
Seraphino de Freitas (F.) de Imperio Lusit. Asiatico 3104
Serdonati (F.)—Maffei 3059
Sermones, 10 Spanish Sermons 2928
Sermones de la Caridad, Quichua (1585) 3041
Sermones y Platicas, Quiche, MS. 3038
Sermones Varios (1701-14) 2928
Sermons by New England Divines 2978
Sermons—Morse 2969
— Perry 2969
— Robbins 2969
— Shepard 2979
— Smith 2969
— Trumbull 2969
— Ware 2969
— Withington 2969
— in Nahuatl—Camino del Cielo 3030
— — Leon 3032
— — Mijangos 3033
— — Sahagun 3035
— in Quiche—Sermones 3038
— in Quichua—Sermones 3041
— (10 Spanish)—Sermones 2928
Serpent Worship—Franklin 3092
— — see also Tree and Serpent Worship
Serra (P. Fr. Angel) Manual de Administ. los S. Sacramentos (1731) 3030
Serra (Junipero) Correspondencia, MS. 3004
— Vida, por Palou 3004
— see Palou 3003
Serrano (Juan de Albares) Relacion de Mexico 2906
Servetus—Ptolemy 2762
Sessions of Assembly for Jamaica—see Knowles 2933
Seven Pagodas, Papers on 3107
Seville, Press—see Cromberger (J.)
Sewell (Rob.) Amaraviti Tope 3107
— Chronological Tables 3107
— Remains in Madras 3081
Shadbolt, Afghan Campaigns 1878-80 3107
Shadwell (Vice-Adm.)—see Journal of E. Asia 3059
Shah Aulum—Francklin 3093
Shahiludium, see Chess
Shakespear (A.)—Duncan Records 3089
Shaman Catechism—Neumann 3055
Shang Dynasty, Vases—Thoms 3122
Shanghai—Medhurst 3120
Sharafuddin Ali, Hist. of Timur-Bec, English 3064
Sharifs (The)—Torres 3139
Sharp or Sharpe (Capt. B.) Voys. and Adventures 2845
— see Esquemeling 2817
— see Hacke 3047
— see Buccaneers
Sharpe (Greg.)—see Hyde 3058
Sharpe (Sam.) Egypt under Ptolemies 3149
— see Bonomi 3144
Shaw (N.)—Champlain 2848
Shaw (R.) Visits to High Tartary, etc. 3079
Shawanese Indians—Thomson 3019
Shayast La-Shayast, English, West 3064
Shea (J. G.)—see Charlevoix 2994
— see French 2995
— Library of Linguistics—Arroyo de la Cuesta 3026
— — Bruyas 3025
— — Gibbs 3026
— — Matthews 3024
— — Sitjar 3026
— — Smith's Heve Gram. 3027
Sheffield (John, Lord) Commerce of American States 2979
Shelburne (Earl of)—see Tucker 2987
Shelley (G. E.) Birds of Egypt 3149
Shells, see under Senegambia
— see Conchology
Shepard (Thomas) Autobiography, ed. by Adams 2979
— Clear Sunshine (1648) 3010
— — (1865) 3011
— Parable of Ten Virgins 2979
Sherley (Sir Antony) Persia (1613) 2869
— see C. (Ro.) 3139
Sherman (Gen.)—Jones 2962
Sherring (M. A.) Hindu Tribes and Castes 3107
— Sacred City of Hindus 3107
Shipley (Jonathan) Dispute between People of America and Administration 2979
— Sermon before Soc. for Prop. Gospel 2989
Ship-Building, in India—Phipps 3101
Shipwrecks—see Gomes de Brito 2846
Shiraz—Waring 3162
Shirwa Lake, Africa—Livingstone 3155
Shooter (Rev. J.) Kafirs of Natal, etc. 3157
Shore (J.) Notes on Indian Affairs 3107
Short View of the Hist. of Massachusetts-Bay (1769) 2962
Shortt (J.) Tribes of Neilgherries 3107
Shuck (J. L.) Chinese State Papers 3122
Shush, Excavations at—Loftus 3070
Shute (John)—Cambine 3067
Shyenne Indians—Hayden 3012
— Language—Hayden 3012
Siam—Bastian 3115
— Bourges 2829
— Bowring 3115
— Choisy 2880, 3115
— Cooke 3087
— Finlayson 3116

Siam—Gervaise 3116
— Morga 2849
— Nat. Hist.—Gervaise 3116
— Schouten 2876
Siberia—Atkinson 3113
— Castren 3113
— Cochrane 3113
— Coxe 2819
— Davidoff 2886
— Erman 3114
— Hudson 2835
— La Martinière 2878
— Launay 2778
— Muller 2819
Sicardo (Juan Bautista)—see Sermones 2928
Sicé, Lois Mahométanes 3107
Sidney (Sam.) Colonies of Australia 3135
Siebold (Ph. Fr. von) Geschichte des Entdeckungen von Japan 3128
— Isagoge in Bibl. Japonicam 3128
— Lettres sur les Musées Ethnograph. 3128
— Nippon 3128
— Open Brieven uit Japan 3128
— Staatsverfassung, etc. Japans 3128
— Voyage au Japon 3128
Sierra, Language of—see Zambrano Bonilla 3038
Sierra (Justo)—see Registro Yucateco 2932
Sierra Leone 3153-4
— Clarke 3154
— Nat. Hist.—Clarke 3154
Siestrzencewicz de Bohusz, Hist. de la Chersonese 3070
Siguenza—Officios de Alcaldias, MS. 2917
Siguenza y Gongora (Carlos) Glorias de Queretaro 2918
— Trofeo de la Justicia 2935
Sikhim—Edgar 3090
— Nat. Hist.—Hooker 3094
Sikhs—Asiatic Soc. (1) 3050
— Campaign against, 1845-6—Humbley 3095
— — McGregor 3098
— Francklin 3 91
— Huegel 3095
— McGregor 3098
— Malcolm 3098
— see under Religions
Silk Manufacture—Tseu-Kwang-Khe 3120
Silkworms—Institut Egyptien 3146
— Williams 2992
Silliman (Benj.)—American Journal of Sciences and Arts 2953
Silva y Figueroa (Don Garcia) L'Ambassade en Perse 3079
— see Moraga 3079
Simcoe, Journal of Queen's Rangers 2979-80
Siméon (R.)—Olmos 3034
Simkin the Second, Letters on Hastings 3094
Simla—Tracts 3066
Simms (W. G.) War Poetry of South 2979
Simon (P. Fray Pedro) Noticias de Tierra Firme 2944
Sinai Mt.—Brémond 3144
— Laborde 3069
Sinai Penin.—Brugsch 3144
— Palmer 3072
Sinclair (W. F.)—see Tracts 3066
Sinczenceller, see Scinzenzeller
Sindh—Botany—Aitchison 3081
— Campaign 1838-41—Buist 3084
— — Outram 3100
— Gazetteer—Hughes 3107
— — Thornton 3109
— Napier 3100
— Outram 3100
— Suddur Court, Reports, West 3107
— Treaties 3110
Singapore—Bastian 3115
— Cameron 3115
— Earl 3131
— Low 3116
Singhalese (The)—see Ceylon
Singhbhum—Arch. Survey of India 3095
Sinica (Novissima) in quibus de Christianismo Relatio exhib. 3122
Siout—Cuny 3139
Siriadic—see under Chronology
— Monuments—Hekekyan Bey 3146
Sitjar (B.) Vocabulario de la Lengua de Altar California 3026
Sivers (Henr.)—La Peyrère 2817
Skeen (Wm.) Adam's Peak 3086
Skelhorne (John) Autograph — see Mandeville 2853
Sketch of Assam—see Butler 3084
Sketch of Chipwaw Grammar, etc. 3024
Sketches of Oriental People 3064
Skinner (J.) Present State of Peru 2944
Slade (J.) Proceedings in China 3122
Slave Songs of the U.S.A. 2980
Slave Trade, of Africa—Hodgson 3153
— Swan 2984
Slavery—see under Massachusetts, and U.S.A.
Slaves (Emancipated) — see Sierra Leone 3154
Slavi Indians, Lang. of—Kirkby 3159
Sleeman (W. H.) Depredations by Thugs 3107
— Ramaseeana 3107
Sleswig-Holstein (Prince Frederick of) see Noer (Graf F. A. von)
Slick (Sam.) see Haliburton
Smith (Andrew) Zoology of S. Africa 3157
Smith (Buck.) Coleccion de Documentos 2805
— see Heve Grammar 3027
— see Soto (Hern. de) 2806
Smith (Major E.)—Eastern Persia 3076
Smith (E. R.) Araucanians 3019
Smith (Capt. Fr.)—see California (The) 2883
Smith (J.)—Travels in Palestine 3015
Smith (Captain John) Adventisements for Planters of New England 2982
— Generall Historie of Virginia (1624), (1627) 2981
— — (1632) 2982
— Map of Virginia (1612) 2980
— True Relation of Virginia (1866) 2980
— Descriptio N. Angliæ—De Bry (x) 2834
— True Travels, Adventures and Observations (1630), (1819) 2981-2
Smith (J. H.)—André (Major John) 2954
Smith (J. T.) Gold Currency for India 3108
Smith (N. D.) on Meteorology 2983
Smith (Capt. R. M.) and Porcher, Cyrene 3143
Smith (T.) Epistolæ de Turcis 3070
Smith (William) Expedition against Ohio Indians 3048
Smith (Will.) History of New York (1792) (1829) 2972
Smith (Rev. Wm.) Conversion of Americans 3019
— Etat Présent de la Pensilvanie 2975
Smith (W.) Sermon on American Affairs, (1775) 2969, 2987
Smith (W. H.) Canadian Gazetteer 3000
— History of Wisconsin 2983
Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge 2983-4
Smithsonian Institution 2983-4
Smyth (G. C.) Reigning Family of Lahore 3108
Smyth (R.) and Thuillier, Manual of Surveying for India 3108
Smyth (R. B.) Gold Fields of Victoria 3135
Smyth (Adm. W. H.)—Benzoni 2848
Snakes—Mitchell 2983
— see under Australia, Indi (Nat. Hist.)
Snellen van Vollenhoven, Faune Entomol. de l'Arch. Indo-Néerlandais 3133
Sociedad Mexicana de Geografia, Boletin 2918-19
Société de Géographie, Recueil de Voys. 2847
Soc. of Antiquaries of North—Antiquitates Americ. 2790
Society for Diff. of U. Knowledge, Maps of—Mickleburgh 2779
Soc. for Propagation of Gospel—see Apthorp (East) 2954
— — see Mayhew 2954
Soete-Boom (H.) Derde Zeegetogt 2842
Sohili Language—Masury 2953
Solar System—Housman 3057
Soliman (of 1689)—Dilucidation 3068
Soliman III—Histoire de 3069
Solinus, Res Memorabiles (1480) 3161
— Polyhistor—in Pomp. Mela (1518) 2747
— — (1538) 2762, 2763
— — (1543) 2763
— — in Dionysius (1577) 2748
— — see Camers 2759
Solis (Ant.) Conquista de Mexico 2919
— — see Salazar y Olarte 2919
— Conquest of Mexico, by Townsend 2919
— — Townsend and Hooke 2919
Solis y Haro (Marc. de)—Palafox 2915
Solorzano y Pereyra (Juan de) Politica Indiana 2895
Somali Land—Speke 3156
Songs (Slave) of the U.S.A. 2980
Sonora (Marques de)—see Galvez (José de)
Sonora—Ansia 3002
— Bartlett 3000
— Kino 3001
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Mota Padilla 2914
— Noticias de la Expedition, MS. 3003
— see Heve and Opata Languages
Soto (Hernando de) Letter, trans. by B. Smith 2806
— see Colecçao de Opusculos 2847
— see Garcilasso de la Vega 2805
— see Hakluyt 2805, 2848
— see Jones' Adventures and Route of S. 2806
— see Narratives by Kn. of Elvas, etc., Smith 2806
— — see Hakluyt 2805
Souchu de Rennefort, Hist. des Indes Orient. 3108
Soudan 3152-3
— Hodgson 3153
— Lyon 3153
— Mission 3153
Souriquois Language—Sagard (Histoire) 3018
Sousa (Franc.) Oriente conquistado 2829
Sousa (L. de) Demonstratio Juris Patronatus Portugaliæ Rerum 3102
Sousa (Tomato de)—see Avisi 2826
Sousa Farinha (Benito Joze de)—Mendoca 3142
Southey (Rob.) History of Brazil 2949
South Sea Co.—Buccaneer's Atlas 2776
South Sea Is.—Botany—Sweet 3133
— Meade 3137
— see under Missions (Bot.)
— see also Polynesia
South Sea Voyages 2817-8
— — Bulkeley and Cummins 2946
— — Dampier 2881
— — Frezier 2881
— — Hawkesworth 2883
— — Hawkins 2848, 2868

South Sea— Kotzebue 2887
— — see under Maps
— — Narborough 2845
— — Parkinson 3161
— — Sharp 2845
— — see also Pacific (S.)
South Sea Waggoner—Ringrose 2775
South Sea Waggoner—see Buccaneers' Atlas 2776
Souza e Oliveira, Bosquejo das Operações na Rio Grande do Sul 2949
Spafford (H. G.) Gazetteer of New York 2972
Spain—Antiquities—see Lezamis 2925
— see under Biographies
— see under Church Hist.
— Gazetteer—Madoz 2779
— Mariz 2803
— Mines—Carillo-Lazo 2937
— seen under Morocco (War)
— Trade—Morfi 2788
— — Papeles Varios 2895
Spanish Colonies, Gazetteer—Madoz 2779
Spanish Language, Mexican words in —Mendoza 3032
Spanish MSS. written in Mexico 2921-30
Spanish, see under MSS.
Spanish Voyages and Travels—Col. de Documentos 2849
— — Navarette 2847
— — Richardson 2847
— — see also under America, Florida, Mexico (Discovery) (Conquest), Oriental (Voys.)
Sparks (Jared) Life of Washington 2989
Sparkes (G.)—see Numismatic Chron. 3062
Speijer, De Ceremonia apud Indos 3108
Speir (Mrs.) see Manning (Mrs.)
Speke (J. H.) Discovery of Source of Nile 3156
— What led to Disc. of Source of Nile 3156
Spelling-Book in Choctaw 3023
Spencer (Charles) see Sunderland (Earl of)
Spencer (Lt. G.) Drawings—Simcoe 2980
Sperwer, Reyse van't Jacht de 2843
Sphera volgare tradotta (1537) 2762
Spiegel (F.) Eranische Alterthumskunde 3080
Spiegel (Otto)—see Tucher 2855
Spilbergen (Joris van) Voyages—Speculum Navigationum 2879
— — Voyagie door de Str. Magallanes 2842-3
— — Voy. naer d'Oost-Indien 2842-3
— — — (De Bry, vii) 2835
— — — Historical Journael 2870
— — see Schouten (De Bry, xi) 2834
Spinosa (Antonio de) Printer, see Espinosa
Spira, see Vindelinus de Spira
Spitzbergen—De Bry (pt. xi) 2835
— Dufferin 2889
— Journaelen by Seven Matroosen 2843
— Martens 2879
— Raven 2842-3
— Segeraz 2343
— White 2848
Spix and Martius, Travels in Brazil 2949
Spöri (F. Ch.)—see Zurich Travellers 2845
Sportano (G. B.)—Codice Diplom. 2797
Sport—see under India
— Oriental—Williamson 3162
— see also Games
Sprenger (A.) Die Alte Geographie Arabiens 3075
— Leben u. Lehre d. Mohammed 3061
— Life of Mohammed 3061
— see Abhandlungen 3066
Spruner (Karl v.) Atlas 2779
Squier (E. G.) Monuments of New York 2983
— Nicaragua 2932
— Peru 2944
— On the Geography of Peru 2944
— and Davis, Monuments of Mississippi Valley 2983, 3019
Sri-Pada, Ceylon—Skeen 3086
Stade (Hans) Brasilisæ Historia (De Bry, viii) 2833, 2838
— Captivity in Brazil, tr. by Tootal 2849
— — see Weltbuch 2825
Stämler (Johannes) Dyalogus (1508) 2794
Stafforde (Rob.) Descript. of all Empires 2771
Stamp Act (American)—Charters 2958
— Considerations on 2988
— Franklin 2987
— Greville 2987-8
— History (Short) 2987
— Mayhew 2979
— Necessity of Repealing 2988
— New York Congress 2987
— Protests (Two) 2988
Standish (Capt. Miles)—see Mourt 2976
Stanley (—) Arafura Sea—Stokes 2888
Stanley of Alderly (Lord)—see Barbaro and Contarini 2849
— see Barbosa 2849
— see Magellan 2849
— see Morga 2849
— see Vasco de Gama 2849
Stansbury (H.) Expedition to Great Salt Lake 3005
Stapfer (J. J.)—Cortes 2807
Starfishes—Agassiz 2962
State of Government of Quebec—Observations on 2999
State (Present) of New England and Indian War (1833) 3016
— — Continuation (1833) 3016
State of Present Form of Government of Quebec 3000
State Papers—see Calendar 3085
Statutes (Revised) of Jamaica 2933
Staunton (Sir George L.) Embassy to China 3122
— — abridged 3122
Staunton (Sir G. T.) Notices rel. to China 3122
— see Ta Tsing Leu Lee 3122
— Memoirs of Life of 3122
Staunton (R. G.)—Mendoza 2848
Stavorinus, Voyage to East Indies 3108
Stearn (Dr. Samuel) Tour to Paris 3015
Stedman (Capt. J. G.) Expedition against Negroes of Surinam 3006
Steedman (Andrew) Wanderings in S. Africa 3157
Steele (Arthur) Summary of Law, etc., of Hindoo Casts 3108
Steele (Jos.) Account of Conference on Occurrences in America 2987
Steele (William)—see Tears of Repentance 3011
Steindachner—Novara (Die) 2889
Stella de Borrusiæ Antiquitatibus—see Grynæus
Stenzler (A. F.)—see Abhandlungen 3066
Stephansen (Sigurd) Map—Torfæus 2790
Stephanus Byzant. de Urbibus, Gr. et Lat. (1678) 2751
Stephens (John) History of S. Australia 3135
Stephens (J. L.) Central America 2932
— South America 3048
— Yucatan 2932, 3048
Steppes, of N. Asia—see Michie 3114
— see under Asia (Central)
Sterndale (R. A.) Mammalia of India, etc. 3108
Sterre (D. vander)—Reining 2878
Stevens (H.) Life of B. Franklin 2960
— Revolution in New England, 1688-90, MSS. 2984
Stevens (Capt. John)—see Cieça de Leon 2809
— see Faria y Sousa 2804
— see Herrera 3047
— see Veitia Linage 2896
Stevens (J. A.) Magazine of Amer. Hist. 2963
Stevenson (J.) Letters in Answer to Dr. Price 2986
Stevenson (W. B.) Twenty Years in S. America 2944
Steward (Mrs.) The Mascarenhas 3104
Stewart (Ch.) History of Bengal 3108
Stewart (J. Lindsay)—see Brandis 3083
Stier—Vasco da Gama 2799
Stiles (Ezra) Life, by Holmes 2984
Stirling (A.)—see Asiatic Soc. (xv) 3051
Stirling (Wm. Alexander, Earl of) Map and Description of N. England 2982
— Register of Roy. Letters 2999
Stith (W.) First Discovery of Virginia 2984
Stochove, Voyage 2875
Stocqueler (J. H.) Bengal Sporting Mag. 3108
Stöcklein, Brief-Schriften von Missionaris 2829
Stokes (J. L.) Discoveries during Voy. of Beagle 2888
Stoliczka (F.)—see Geol. Survey of India 3093
Storer (D. H.) Fishes of Massachusetts 2953
— Fishes and Reptiles of Mass. 2964
— Fishes of N. America 2953
Stork—see Bartram 3008
Storms, Australian—Terbutt 3136
Stortenbeker—Batavian Soc. 3130
Strabo, Lat. (V. de Spira, 1472) 2749
— — (Basil. 1539) 2749
— Geographie 2749
Strachey—see Asiatic Soc. (xii) 3051
Strachey (Wm.) Travaile into Virginia 2848
Stradanus (Samuel) Engraver — see Concilium 2922
Straits Branch of the Roy. Asiatic Soc. 3052
Strange (Sir T.) Hindu Law 3108
Strassburg, Press—see Grüninger
Stratton (Dr.) Chitor and Mewar Family 3109
Stratton (Lt. J.) Drawings—Simcoe 2980
Strictures on late Occurrences in N. America (1766) 2988
Strictures upon Declaration of Congress of Philadelphia 2988
Struys, Voyages en Moscovie 2877
Strzelecki (P. E. de) New South Wales 3135
Stuart (M. C.) Pilgrim Fathers' First Meeting 2984
Stuart (Villiers) Egypt after War 3149
Studley (Thomas)—see Smith's Map 2980
Stübel (A.)—see Reiss 3016-17
Stülpnagel (F. von)—see Berghaus (H.)
Stupas, see under Bharhut
— see also Topes
Sturt (C.) Expeditions to S. Australia 3136
Suarez de Figueroa (C.) Hist. de las Cosas, etc. (1614) 2829
Successo de Cerco de Diu—see Corte Real 3102
Suchen (Ludolph of) see Ludolf
Sugar—Cultivation, see under China
— Planting, see under Bengal
Sullivant's Bryology and Hepaticology 2953
Sulte (Benj.) Hist. des Canadiens 2813
Suma de Geographia (1519)—see Fernandez de Enciso
Sumario de le Cose de le Indie Occidentali (1535) 2826
Sumatra—see Asiatic Soc. (i and iv) 3050
— Marsden 3132

Sumatra—Rosenberg 3133
Summary of Law, etc. of Hindoo Castes —see Steele 3108
Summer Is.—De Bry (pt. 13) 2834
— Smith 2981
— see also Bermudas
Summers (Sir George)—see Virginia, True Declaration of 2985
Summers (Rev. J.)—see Chinese and Japanese Repository 3118
— see Phœnix (The) 3121
Sunargaon—Arch. Survey of India 3095
Sunda Language—see Raffles 3132
Sunderland (C. Spencer, E. of) Autograph—Dionysius 2718
Sundhya (The)—see Beinos 3082
Sung Teof China—see Nieuhovius 3121
Superstitions—of Mexico — Ruiz de Alarcon 2910
— see under Oriental
— see also Folk-Lore, and Mythology
Surat—Cambridge 3085
— Lockyer 3161
— Ovington 2880
— Torren 3161
Surinam—Benoit 3005
— Berkel 2880
— Fermin 3006
— Insects—Merian 3006
— Stedman 3006
— Warren 3006
— see also Guiana
Survey (Trigonometrical) of India, Walker 3110
Surveying, see under India
Surville (Louis) Map—see Caulin 2936
Sus. N. Africa—C. (Ro.) 3139
— Jackson 3141
Susiana—Loftus 3070
Sussex (Augustus Frederick, Duke of) Autograph—New Orleans 2998
Sutta-Nipata, English, Fausboell 3064
Suttas (Buddhist) English, Davids 3064
Svajer (Amad.) Bookplate 2825
Swainson (William) Birds of Brazil and Mexico 2949
Swan (James) Dissuasion from Slave Trade 2984
Swedberg (Biskop Jesper) America Illuminata 2974
Sweden—Manstein 3070
Swedish Voys., see America (Swedish), Pennsylvania
Sweet (Rob.) Flora Australasia 3133
Sydney, Views, Four Large 3136
Sype (Nich.) Map—Drake 2814
Syllacius (Nic.) de Insulis Merid. (1859) 2857
Sylvanus (Bern.)—Ptolemy 2756
Sylvester (J. J.)—American Journal of Mathematics 2953
Symes (M.) Embassy to Ava 3116
Symonds (William) Proceedings of English Colonie in Virginia 2980
— see Smith's Map 2980
Syracuse, see under Numismata
Syria 3071-74
— Baumgarten 2860
— Burckhardt 3055
— Burton and Drake 3071
— Cartwright 2871
— Conder 3071
— Duncker 3056
— Irby and Mangles 3058
— Lucas 3059
— Monconys 3061
— Patterson 3062
— Pococke 3062-3
— Robinson 3073
— Stochove 2875
— Van de Velde 3073-4
— Vartema 2860
— Views—Roberts 3073
— — Van de Velde 3074
Tácames Indians—see Garcia 3026
Tackazzee, Abyssinia—Mayo 3152
Taensa Lang.—see Brinton 3021
Taffaletta of Morocco—see Letter 3142
Taffilelt—Jackson 3141
Tagara—see Asiatic Soc. (I) 3050
Taicosama of Japan—Longobardus 2828
Tailfer (Pat.) Narrative of Georgia 2961
Taino Language, see Haytian
Taleef Shereef (The) by Playfair 3109
Tales, Buddhist—see Schiefner 3054
Talmud, Geography of—Neubauer 3072
Tamaio de Vargas (Thomas) Restauracion de la ciudad de Salvador 2949
Tamaulipas, Mex.—see Huasteca Language
Tamerlane, see Timur
Tamil, see under Chronology
Tamil Language—Chitty 3085
Tana, in Persia—Barbaro 2849
— Contarini 2849
— Viaggi 2825, 3065
Tandy (W.)—Sangermano 3116
Tang Dynasty—Gaubil 3120
— — Mémoires 3120
Tanganyika Lake—Speke 3156
Tangiers—Hollar 3143
— Moores Baffled 3143
— Relation (Brief) of State 3143
Tangout Lamas—see Reuilly 3114
Tanis, Excavations—Mariette 3147
Tanjore, Peria Covil Temple—Plans 3101
Tanjore Palace Crown of India Remembrancer 3109
Tape Indians—Ruiz de Montoya 3018
Tapia Zenteno (Carlos de) Arte Mexicano 3037
— Noticia de la lengua Huasteca 3037
— — MS transcript 3034
— Paradigma Apologetico, MS. 3037
Tarahumara Language—see Kino 3001
— Tellechea 3029
Tarasca Language 3029-30
— Bocabulario, MS. 3030
Tartars—Abulgasi-Bayadur-Khan 3049
— De Guignes 3056
— Du Plan de Carpin 2850
— Epistolæ Indicæ 2827
— Folk Songs—Schiefner 3114
— see Genghiz-Khan
— Hayton 2824, 2852
Howorth 3161
— see Minnussi Tatars
— (Noguis)—Gouvoff 3057
— Schott 3056
— Tott 3070
— Voyages 3115
— see also under China, and Russia
Tartary—Bergeron 2841
— Burnes 3075
— Cochrane 3113
— Elphinstone 3090
— Huc 2688
— Mendes Pinto 3161
— Michie 3114
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Olearius 2876
— Rubruk 2841, 2847
— Shaw 3079
— Struys 2877
— Torrens 3110
Tartary (Chinese)—Duhalde 3119
Tartary (E.) Nat. Hist.—Radcliffe 3015
Tartary (Manchu)—Fleming 3114
Tasman (Abel) Map of Australia—see Thevenot 2844
Tasman (Jaemen)—see Narborough 2845
Tasmania 3133-37
— Bischoff 3136
— Botany—Brown 3133
— — Hooker 3134
— Evans 3136
— Fossils—Strzelecki 3136
— Gould 3137
— Henderson 3134
— see under Maps
— Nat. Hist.—Strzelecki 3136
— Natives—Strzelecki 3136
Tasmania—Shells—Petterd 3137
— Prinsep 3137
Tasse (J.) Memoir of Ch. de Langlade 2993
Tatars, see Tartars
Tatham (W.) Agriculture, etc. of America 2984
Ta Tsing Leu Lee, Staunton 3122
Taungu—Phayre 3116
Tavernier, Voyages en Turquie (1676), (1679) 2874
— Voyages, by Everard 2874
— see Collection of Travels 3109
Tavola (La) di Bronzo, per Banchero 2797
Taxation no Tyranny (by Dr. Johnson) 2987
Taylor (F.)—see Notman 2952
Taylor (G. Watson) Library—Watreman 3065
Taylor (Meadows)—Watson and Kaye 3111
Taylor (W. Cooke) and Mackenna. Ancient and Modern India 3109
Tchiglit dialect of Eskimo—Rink 3023
Tchihatcheff (P. de) Asie Mineure 3070
Tchinguiz-Khan, see Ghenghiz-Kh.
Tchuktchy Language—Krusenstern 3022
Tea Cultivation in Kumaon, etc. 3083
Tea Cultivation, see under India, and Japan
Techo (P. Nic. del) Hist. Provinciæ Paraquariæ 2947
Tegethoff (The)—see Payer 2890
Teguima Language—Oracion Domin. 3027
— see Opata
Teguima, see under MSS.
Tehuantepec (Istmo de) see Darien
— see under Maps
Teignmouth (Lord)—Jones 3058
Teixeira (Pedro) Relaciones de los Reyes de Persia 3080
Teixeira Pinto (Gonc. de Magalhaes) Possessoes Port. na Asia 3104
Tejada (Moreno) Engraver—see Solis 2919
Telang (K. T.)—Bhagavadgita 3064
Telegrafo (El) de Lima 2943
Tellechea (el P. Miguel) Compendio Gram. Tarahumaro 3029
Tellez (Balthazar) Historia de Ethiopia 3152
— — Facsimile Map from 3152
Telugu, see Chronology
Temminck (C. T.) Faune des Isles et de l'Empire de Japon 3128
Temple (Lord)—see Review 2952
Temples, see under India
— see also Cave-T., Rock-T.
Temporal (Jean)—Leon (Jean) 2830
Temudschin, see Genghiz-Khan
Ten Tribes of Israel—Manasseh ben Israel 3015
Tenasserim—Phayre 3116
Tenasserim Coast, Diseases — Ward and Grant 3111
Teneriffe—Nuñez de la Peña 2792
— Espinosa 2781
Tennent (Gilbert) Sermons (1743-2) 2967
Tennent (Sir J. Emerson) Christianity in Ceylon 3086
— Ceylon 3086
Tennessee—Michaux 2998
Tenteiro (Antonio)—see Mendes Pinto 3161
Teoca (F. S.) Proclamation, in Mexican (1847) 3032
Terbutt (John)—see N.S.W. Philosoph. Soc. 3136
Ternaux-Compans (H.) Archives des Voyages 2847
— Bibl. Asiatique et Africaine 2847
Terry (Edward) Voyage to East India (1655) 3109

Terry (Edward) Voyage (1777) 3109
— see Roe (Sir Th.)
Teshoo Lama of Tibet—Turner 3115
Testa (Dom.) Sopra due Zodiaci 3150
Testament (New)—see Bible
Testimony of Pastors of Churches in Massachusetts Bay 2984
Testu (Guill. le) Map—see Sagra 2934
Tette R., Africa—Burton 3155
Tevius (J.) Comment. de Rebus a Lusit. in India gestis 3104
Texas—Bartlett 3000
— Botany—Gray 2983
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Smith 2805
Texas Language—Buschmann 3021
Texiana—Hooton 2997
Teza (E.) Catechismo in Lingua Algonchina 3023
Tezcuco—Boturini 2905
Thae-Ping-Wang Dynasty, Pamphlets 3122
Thamas Kuli Khan, see Nadir Shah
Theatrum Europæ Urbium 2774
Thebes—Wilkinson 3150
Theodore I of Corsica, see Neuhoff (Baron de)
Theodosius—Tabula Peutinger. 2750
Theogonic Tree, Mexican drawing 2899
Theology—Ash and Rathband 2954
— Mather 2965-7
— Morgan 2969
— Mota 3032
— Munguia 2926
— Rowland 2969
— Sermons 2978-79
— Willard 2991
Thevenot (Jean de) Voyage au Levant 2878
— Voys. cont. la Relation de l'Inde 2878, 3109
— Travels into Levant 2878
Thevenot (Melch.) Recueil de Voyages (1681), (1682) 2844
— Relation de divers Voyages 2843-4
— — Bibliography of—Camus 3043
Thevet (A.) Cosmographie (1556) 2767
— Singularités de la France Antarctique (1558) 2865
Tho Lake, in Tonkin—Exposé 3115
Thomas (Cyrus) Synopsis of Acrididæ 2985
Thomas (E.) Coins of Patan Suttans 3109
— Early Sassanian Inscriptions 3109
— see Numismatic Chron. 3062
— see Prinsep 3104
— see Tracts 3066
Thomas (Gabriel) Account of Pensilvania 2976
Thomas (Gen. Geo.)—see Franklin 3091
Thomas (Isaiah) Printing in America 3046
Thomas (J. J.) Creole Grammar 3042
Thomé (St.) in India, Christians of—Gouvea 3103
— — Jurisdiccao 3103
Thompson (D.P.) History of Montpelier 2984
Thompson (Geo.) Travels in S. Africa 3157
Thompson (Zadock) History of Vermont 2984
Thoms (P. P.) Chinese Vases 3122
Thomson (A. S.) Story of New Zealand 3138
Thomson (Charles) Alienation of Delawares and Shawanese 3019
Thomson (J.) Illustrations of China 3123
— Straits of Malacca 3116
Thomson (Th.) W. Himalaya and Tibet 3109
Thomson (Th.)—see Hooker 3094
Thonissen (J. J.) Histoire du Droit Criminel 3064
Thorlaksson (Gudbrand) Map—Torfæus 2790
Thorlaksson (Theod.) Map—Torfæus 2790
Thorn (W.) Conquest of Java 3135
Thornton (Edw.) British Empire in India 3109
— Gazetteer of Countries adjacent 3109
— Gazetteer of India 3109
Thornton (W.) Elements of Written Language 2984
Thorowgood (Tho.) Jews in America (1660) 3020
Thwaites, Plantæ Zeylaniæ 3083
Thuanus (J. A.) Arms—Barros 2102
— — Itinerarium 2821
— — Lopez de Castanheda 2803
— and Marie Barbançon, Arms 2828
— and Gasparde de la Chastre, Arms 2821, 2829
Thugs—Asiatic Soc. (xiii) 3051
— Language of—Sleeman 3107
— Sleeman 3107
Thuillier (H. L.) Map of Rajpootana 3098
— see Smyth
Tibet—Asiatic Soc. (xii) 3051
— Bogle (George) 3098
— Buddhism—Schlagintweit 3054
— Cunningham 3087
— Desgodins 3113
— Duhalde 3119
— Edgar 3090
— Ethnology—Schmidt 3114
— Huc 2888
— Reuilly 3114
— Schlagintweit 3106
— Thomson 3109
— Turner 3115
Tibet (Little) Map, by Vigne 3098
Tickell (Rich.) Anticipation 2988
Tides (of Sea)—Seixas y Lovera 2776
Tieffenthaler—Description de l'Inde 3110
Tiele, Journaux des Navigateurs Néerland 3044
Tierra del Fuego, Botany—Hooker 3131
Tierra-Firme 2935-45
— Vespucci 2867
Tigris R.—Chesney 3067
— D'Anville 3068
Tilton v. Beecher, Action for Crim. Con. 2984
Timberlake (Lieut. H.) Memoirs 3020
Timbuctoo—Jackson 3141
— Riley 3153
Timur—Cherefeddin Ali 3064
— Du Bec 3056
— Erskine 3090
— Gonçalez de Clavijo 2848, 2854
— Sainctyon 3064
— see Mongols
Timur Dynasty, see Baber, and Humayun
Timur-Bec, see Timur
Tinnevelly—Caldwell 3085
Tippoo Sultan, Select Letters, Kirkpatrick 3110
— see Hyder Shah 3095
— War of 1792—Dirom 3088
Tissot (Ch.) Géogr. de la Province Romaine d'Afrique 3162
Titian, Portraits after—see Solis 2919
Titsingh (Isaac) Annales des Empereurs du Japon 3123
— Illustrations of Japan 3128-9
— Mémoires etc. sur Japon 3128
Tiveot (Earl of)—see Tangier 3143
Tizini (M.)—see Hyde 3058
Tlascalan Indians—Memorial 2916
Tobacco—Monardes 2894
— Varnhagen 2949
Tobago—Geograph. Description 2789
— Poyntz 2934
— Rochefort 2934
Tobar Godinez (Luis de) Memorial de los Conquistadores, MS. 2914
Tocqueville (A. de) Democracy in America 2984
Tod (Lt.-Col. Jas.) Annals of Rajasthan 3110
Todas—Marshall 3099
— see Neilgherry Hill Tribes
Todescho (Nic.) Press—Berlinghieri 2754
Todkill (Anas)—see Smith's Map 2980
Todos-Sanctos (Baia de) Brazil—Tamaio de Vargas 2919
Tokio, Meteorology—Mendenhall 3129
Tokio University—Memoirs 3126
— — Memoirs of Science Dept. 3129
Tolbert on Portuguese Settlements in India 3104
Tómas de Cordoba (P.) Memoria sobre Puerto-Rico 2935
Tompson (Will.)—see Mather (R.) 2965
Tonkin—Collection of Travels 3109
— Exposé 3115
— see under Religions
— Rivas 3116
Tonti (Chevalier) La Salle's Last Expedition 2997
Tootai—see Stade 2849
Topes—Masson 3080
— (Indo-Bactrian)—Ritter 3054
— see under Afghanistan (Architecture), Amravati, Bhilsa, Sanchi
— see also Stupas
Topography (Chinese) List of Provinces 3123
Torcy (Marquis de)—see Petis de la Croix 3062
Torfæus (Thorm.)—Gronlandia 2790
— Hist. Vinlandiæ 2790
Torices (Manuel Rodr.)—see Carthagena 2936
Tornel y Mendevil (J. M.) Reseña de los Acontecimientos 2919
Torquemada (Juan de) Veynte y Un libros Rituales (1615), (1723) 2919
Torralva (el P. Juan Francisco)—Arte Zaapoteco 3039
Torren, Voy. to Suratte—see Osbeck 3161
Torrens, Travels in Ladak, etc. 3110
Torrensis (Jacobus) see Torres Rubio
Torrente (Mar.) Revolucion Americana 2895
Torres, Hist. des Chérifs—see Marmol Carvajal 3139
Torres Rubio (Diego de) Grammatica y Vocab. Quichua (1603) 3041
— Arte y Vocab. (1754) 3042
— Brevis Relatio Rerum in Prov. Peruana 3020
Torres Strait—Fly (The) 2888
Torreão Coelho (Simao) Elogio do Castro 3161
Torrey (John) Botany of New York 2971
Tosi (Abbate D. Clemente) Dell' India Orientale 3110
— Il Gentilismo Confutato 3110
Totonaca Language—Zambrano Bonilla 3038
Tott (Baron de) Memoirs on Turkish Empire 3070
Touat, C. Africa—Malte-Brun 3153
Touaregs of N. Sahara—Duveyrier 3152
Tournefort, Voyage into the Levant 2881
Townsend (Th.)—Solis 2919
Tracts on Trade, etc. of New England 2984
Trade with America—Papeles Varios 2895
Traditions, see under India, Oriental
Traits of Aborigines of America 3020
Tranquebar—see under Missions (Prot.)
— Tracts 3066
Transactions (Some) between Indians and Friends 3020
Transcaucasia—Haxthausen 3076
Transylvania—see Briefe Accompt 3067
Trant (Lieut.)—see Asiatic Soc. (xvi)

Travancore—Visscher 3110
Travels, see Voyages
Treasure of Hidden Secrets 2894
Treaties, etc. rel. to India, Aitchison 3110
Treaties—see under America (Spanish)
— see also Treaty
Treatise on English Medicines 2895
Treaty at Lancaster with Six Nations 3020
Treaty between U.S. and Choctaws and Chickasaws 3020
Treaty of Commerce between H.B.M. and U.S., 1794 2985
Treaty with Indians of Six Nations at Philadelphia 3020
Treaty, see also Treaties
Treaty-Ports, see under China
Trebeck—see Moorcroft
Tree and Serpent Worship—Fergusson 3091
Tribes inhabiting Neilgherry Hills 3110
Trigautius, De Expeditione apud Sinas 3123
Trigonometrical Survey of India, Walker 3110
Trimen (R.) Rhopalocera Africæ Australis 3158
Trinidad 3005-6
— Creole Patois—Thomas 3042
— Decius, Letters of 3006
— Joseph 3006
— McCallum 3006
— Philip 3006
— Picton (Thomas) 3006
— Political Account of—McCallum 3006
Tripe (Capt.) Photographs of Elliot Marbles 3110
Tripitaka (Buddhist)—see Beale 3054
Tripoli 3139-43
— Cuny 3139
— Della Cella 3140
— Mission 3153
— Narrative 3142
— Salazar 3143, 3162
— Tully 3162
— Voyage 3142
Tristram (H. B.) Fauna and Flora of Palestine 3072
Tristan d'Acunha, I.—Earle 3137
Tritemius (Joannes) Epistolæ Famil. 2755
Trombelli (G. G.)—see Collina 2779
Troy—Murray 3070
Trübner (Nic.) American and Oriental Record 3046
— Guide to American Liter. 3044
Trumbull (Benj.) Election Sermon 2969
— History of Connecticut 2985
— Mischiefs of Caucuses 2969
— Sermon on account of Peace 2969
Trumbull (Henry) History of Discovery of America 2985
Trumbull (H. Clay) Kadesh-Barnea 3073
Trumbull (J. Hammond) Indian Missions in N. England 3023
— 40 Algonkin Versions of Lord's Prayer 3023
— see Pierson 3025
Trumpp, Religion der Sikhs 3162
Tryon (G. W.)—see Binney 2951
Tryon (Th.) Health's Grand Preservative 2974
— Treatise of Cleanness in Meats 2974
Tschudi (J. J. von) Ueber die Fauna Peruana 2944
— see Rivero
Tseu-Kwang-Khe, On Silk Manufacture, Medhurst 3120
Tsiampa—Exposé 3115
Tucher (Hans) Reysz (1482) 2855
Tucker (H. St. G.) Life, by Kaye 3097
Tucker (Jos.) Four Letters on Important National Subjects 2987
Tuckey (Capt. J. K.) Expedition up R. Zaire 3156, 3162
Tucuman—Funes 2946, 3159
Tully (Rich.) Residence in Tripoli 3162
Tulul el Safa—Burton and Drake 3071
Tunis 3139-43
— Archæology—Guérin 3141
— Mahomedanism in — Dabry de Thiersant 3118
— Pellissier 3140
— Playfair 3142
— Tissot 3162
Tunisie, Exploration Scient. de la—Tissot 3162
Tupac-Amaru (Jose Gabr.)—see Funes 2946
Tupi Language 3039-40
Turan—see Iran 3075-80
Turanian Languages—see Ellis 3041
Turanian Tribes—Black 3053
Turcomans — Hammer-Purgstall's Ilchane 3076
Turkestan, Mohammedanism in—Dabry de Thiersant 3118
— Schuyler 3079
Turkey 3066-71
— Antiquities—Reinaud 3068
— Baudier 3066
— Beschr. van Turckyen 2843
— Boué 3067
— Bourges 2829
— Briefe Accompt 3067
— Busbequius 3067, 3070
— Cambine 3067
— Chassepol 3067
— Collection of Travels 3109
— see under Costume
— Della Valle 2873
— Dilucidation 3068
— D'Ohsson 3068
— Eneholm 3068
— Eton 3068
— Ethnology—Bianconi 3067
— — Cambine 3067
— — Cervarius 3067
— Hammer 3068
— Jouvin 3069
— Knolles 3069
— Lamartine 3069
— Laws—Aristarchi Bey 3066
— — D'Ohsson 3068
— Leven der Turcken 2842
— Lonicerus 3070
— Lucas 3059
— Magdeleine 3070
— Manstein 3070
— Minadoi 3070
— Nicolai 2865
— Palaiologue 3070
— see Poland (T. War)
— Reimers 3070
— Roe 3070
— Sandys 2872
— see Seraglio (The)
— Smith 3070
— Stochove 2875
— Tavernier 2874
— Thevenot 2878
— Tott 3071
— Viaggi 3065
— Villotte 3162
— see also Constantinople
Turkish Lit., Bibliography of—Fraehn 3057
Turner (Capt. S.) Embassy to Tibet 3115
Turner (W.) on Baths—see Vicary 2894
Turnour—see Ceylon Magazine 3085
Turquoise Mines of Egypt—Brugsch 3144
Turre (Petr. de) Press—Ptolemy 2754
Tursellinus (H.)—Xavier 2830
Tuski Indians—Hooper 2889
Twist (Joh. van) Beschrijvinge van Indien 2842
Twesten, Ideen d. Asiat. Cultur-voelker 3065
Tylor (E. B.) Anahuac 2919
Tyon (Jasper)—see Lavender 2870
Tzopiloati, Mexico—Florencia (Narracion) 2923
Tzschuck (C. H.)—Pomp. Mela 2749
Ubelin (Geo.)—Ptolemy 2756
Ucayali R.—see Michelena y Rojas 2940
Ugarte (Juan de)—see Memoriales 3002
— Vida, por Villavicencio 3005
Ukek—Fraehn 3057
Ukrania—Beauplan 3067
Ulea Language—see Kotzebue 2887
Ulloa (Alf.)—see Barros 2802
— see Castagneda 2803
— see Colombo (Fern.) 2796
Ulloa (Antonio de)—see Juan (Jorge)
Ulloa (F. de) Travels—De Bry (xiii) 2834
Ulloa (Juan y) see Juan y Ulloa
Ulugh Beg—see Hyde 3058
Ulm, Press—see Holl (L.), and Reger (Johann)
Umfreville (Ed.) Hudson's Bay 2780
Unger (G. F.) Chronologie des Manetho 3149
Unitas Fratrum, see Moravians
United States of America—Antiquities, see under America (N.)
— Bell 3000
— see under Biographies (American)
— Books printed in—Trübner 3044, 3046
— Bradbury 2994
— Bristed 2957
— Carlier 2957
— Church (Episcopal)—White 2990
— Cobbett 2958
— Coxe 2959
— Debates 2959
— Declaration of Independence — Philadelphia Congress (1776) 2988
— — Facsimiles of 2960
— — — see Guizot 2989
— — see also U.S.A. (War of Ind.)
— Duncan 2951
— (Eastern States) 2952-94
— Expedition to China and Japan—Perry 3127
— Fashionable Tour 2951
— Fearson 2960
— Finances—Gallatin 2961
— Genealogy—Poore 2977
— — Rawson 2977
— — Whitmore 2990
— Geography (Physical)—Ellet 2983
— Hall 2996
— Harper 2961
— Hooton 2997
— Loubat 2963
— Magazine of Amer. History 2963
— Mandrillon 2963
— Medals—Loubat 2963
— Morse 2969
— Murphy 3003
— Nat. Hist. — Botany — Mississippi Expedition 2998
— — Fossils—Hitchcock 2953
— — — Lesquereux 2985
— — — U.S. Geological Survey 2985
— — Geology—Mississippi Expedition 2998
— — — U.S. Survey 2985
— — Ichthyology—Mississippi Expedition 2998
— — Mammalogy—Cassin 2957
— — Ornithology—Cassin 2957
— — — Mississippi Expedition 2998
— — Reptiles—Leidy 2984
— (N.W. and Western States) 3000-5
— Paper-Money 2972-73
— — see Du Sumitiere 2960
— Perrin du Lac 3016
— Pike 3016
— Poussin 2977
— Rae 2977
— Return of Whole No. of Persons (1793) 3015

United States of America—Rolph 2952
— Sanford 2978
— Slave Songs 2980
— Tatham 2984
— Treaty 3020
— Trade—Sheffield (Lord) 2979
— War of Independence 2986-89
— — Address 2952
— — Almon 2952
— — André 2954
— — Answer 2954
— — Brackenbridge 2956
— — Constitutions 2958
— — Dalrymple 2978
— — Debates 2975
— — Du Sumitiere 2960
— — Expediency 3000
— — Feltman 2960
— — Good Humour 2961
— — Journals 2963
— — Map 2963
— — Mayhew 2979
— — Memorandums 2967
— — Minutes 2971
— — Pennsylvania, Acts 2975
— — Peters 2976
— — Price 2977
— — Proceedings 2975
— — Ramsay 2977
— — Riedesel 2978
— — Shipley 2979
— — Simcoe 2979-80
— — Smith 2969
— — see Stamp Act
— — Trumbull 2969
— — Washburn 2969
— — see Washington
— — Witherspoon 2979
— — see also U.S.A. (Declaration of Independence)
— War with Mexico (1847)—Tepca 3032
— War of Secession—Bartlett 2955
— — Harvard Biographies 2962
— — Jones 2962
— — Semmes 2978
— — Simms 2979
— Waterton 2886
— (Western and N.W. States) 3000-5
— Wolcott 2969
— see also America (Anglo-French) passim 2950-3006
— see also America (North) passim
United States Geological Survey 2985
Upanishads, English, by Max Mueller 3063
— — by Rammohun Roy 3105
Upham (T. C.) Rameses 3149
Uranie and Physicienne (The)—see Freycinet 2886
Uriarte (J. B. de) Manifiesto de la Hermandad de la S. Misericordia de Manila 3130
— Por la Messa de la Hermandad 3130
Urreta (L. de) Historia de Etiopia 3152
— Hist. de Predicadores en Ethiopia 3152
Urrutia (C. de)—see Fonseca 2908
Ursua and Aguirre, Exped. to El Dorado, by Bollaert 2848
Uruguay—Coleccion de Documentos 2946
— Indians—Ruiz de Montoya 3018
— see under Missions (Jesuit)
— Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca 2863
— Revista 2947
— Varnhagen 2950
Usher Family—see Whitmore 2990
Ussuncassan King of Persia—see Viaggi 3065
Utah—Stansbury 3005
Utterson's Library—Eden 2830
Uxmal—Antiquities—Charnay 2930
— — Norman 2931
Uzbeks of Bokhara—Senkowski 3056
Vadianus, Epitome (1534) 2761
— — (1535) 2762
— — (1548) 2765
Vadianus, Epitome—in Pomp. Mela 2763
Vail (A.) sur les Indiens de l'Amérique 3020
Vaillant, Arsacidarum, etc. Imperium 3065
Valades (D.) Rhetorica Christiana 3020
Valdes (M. A.)—Gazetas de Mexico 2909
Valencia, see Varnhagen
Valencia (Martin of) Letter—see Chronica 2828
Valenciennes (A.) Ichthyol. des Canaries 2780
Valente (Christoram)—see Denis 3009
Valentijn, Oud en Nieuw Oost-Indien 3110
Valenzuela (Fern. de)—see Aguirre 2927
Valenzuela (Ramiro de)—Solorzano 2895
Valikhanoff (Capt.)—see Michell 3078
Vallancey (Lt. Gen.)—see Oriental Collections 3062
Valle (Marques de) Conjuracion de—see Orozco y Berra 2915
Valvassore (Gioan Andrea) Artist—see Viaggio 2860
Vancouver, Voyage to N. Pacific 2884
Vancouver I — Indians — Macdonald 3014
— Macdonald 3014
— Martin 2780
Vander Donck (Adrien) see Donck
Vander Hagen (St.) Voyagie—see Spilbergen 2842
Van de Velde (C. W. M.) Journey through Syria, etc. 3073
— Le Pays d'Israel 3074
— Memoir to Map 3074
Van Diemen's Land, see Tasmania
Van Diemen's Land Company—Bischoff 3136
Van Horn (Capt.)—see Sharp 2845
Van Hove, Engraver—see Blome 2951
Van Loon, Zee-Atlas 2774
Van Nec—see Houtman 2839-40
Vansleb (le P.) Voyage en Egypte 3149
Vanuxem (L.) Geology of New York 2972
Varias Curiosidades, MS. 2930
Varnhagen (F. A. de) Examen de quel. Points de l'Hist. du Brésil 2949
— Guanahani 2797
— Hist. da Guerra do Brasil, etc. 2950
— Indicação de alguns MSS. 2949
— Os Indios Bravos 2950
— Informação sobre a Capit. do Maranhão 2950
— Lutas com os Hollandezes 2950
— O Tabaco da Bahia 2949
— Amerigo Vespucci 2798, 2859
— Vespuce et son Premier Voyage 2949
— Premier Voyage de Vespuce 2798, 2859
— Nouvelles Recherches sur les Voys. de Vespuce 2798, 2859
— see Columbus, Carta 2856
— see Columbus, Primera Epist. 2856
— see Garcia de Orta 3092
— see Schöner 2759
Varrerius (Gasp.) de Ophyra Regione 2767
— — in Novus Orbis 2825
Vartabed (Elisée) Soulevement de l'Arménie Chrétienne 3080
Vartan, Geography of Armenia—see Saint Martin 3079, 3162
Vartan—see Vartabed 3080
Varthema (Lud. di) Itinerarium, Latin (1511) 2860
— — — in Grynæus 2824
— — Zee- en Landt-Reyse 2841, 2842
— — transl. by Eden 2830
— — by Jones 2848
— — Italian (1523) 2860
— — — in Ramusio 2825
— — Spanish (1520) 2860
Vartomannus, see Varthema
Vas (José) por Rego 3104
Vasco da Gama's Voyages—Correa 2849
— — (Grynæus) 2824
— — see Instituto 2804
— — (Paesi) 2819
— — (Ramusio) 2826
— — (Weltbuch) 2825
— Life—see Couto 3102
Vases—Peruvian—Falbe 2937
— see Porcelaine
Vasquez (Francesco)—see Ramusio 2825
Vaughan (Sir W.) Golden Fleece 2816
Vaux (W. S. W.) Coins of Atabeks 3065
— see Fletcher 2848
Vaz de Caminha, Narrative of Cabral's Discovs.—in Paesi 2819
— — in Ramusio 2825
Vazquez Gastelu (Ant.) Arte Mexicana (1689), (1726) 3037
Vedas—Translations by Rammohun Roy 3105
— see Colebrooke 3087
— — (Asiatic Soc. viii) 3051
— see Saint-Martin 3106
Veer (Gerrit de) Schip-Vaert na Cathay ende China, in 1594 2842, 2843
— Three Voys. to China, Beke 2848
— Barents' Three Voys., Beynen 2849
— Trois Voyages (1600) 2839
— — (1604) 2839, 2868
— — (1609) 2868
— Tre Navigationi (1599) 2868
— Diarium Nauticum (1598) 2840, 2868
— Tres Navigationes (De Bry, iii) 2834
Vega (Diaz de la) Memorias de la Nacion Yndiana, MS. 3004
Vega (Manuel de la) Descubr. de la America por Colon 2797, 2905
— see Noticias de la Nueva California 3003
Vega (The)—see Nordenskiöld 2890
Veitia Linage (J. de) Norte de la Contratacion 2895
— Spanish Rule of Trade 2896
— see Veitia Linage (J. F.) 2896
Veitia Linage (J. F.) Declamacion 2896
Velasquez de Cardenas, Practica del Confessionario Mexicano 3037
Velez (el P.) Carta sobre el Camino del N. Mexico a Monterey, MS. 3002
— Diario, MS. 3002
— Informe sobre las Misiones, MS. 3002
Velser—Peutinger, Tabula 2771
Vena (C. de)—see De Bry (viii) 2835
Venados Indians—see Garcia 3026
Venegas (Bern. Ruiz) Informe acerca del Desague de Huehuetoca 2917
Venegas (Miguel) Noticia de la California 3005
— History of California 3005
— — see Gordon 3000
— see Yriarte 3004
Venetian Voyages and Travels—Morelli 2788
— — see also under Asia, Oriental (Voys.)
Venezuela—Codazzi 2936
— Cortes (1550) 28 7
— Oviedo y Baños 2942
— Recollections of a Service of Three Years 2945
— Simon 2944
Venice—History—Zappullo 2896
— Typography—Mandeville (c. 1490) 2853
— — Portolano (1490) 2755
— — see Aldus, Junta, Ratdolt (E.), Renner de Hailbrun, Vindelin de Spira
Veninkoff (M.)—see Michell 3078
Venus, Transit—Chappe d'Auteroche 3000
Veracruce (Alphonsi à) Additiones Constutionum 292

Veracruce (Alphonsi à) Speculum Conjugiorum (1571-72) 2928
Vera Cruz—Natives—see Huasteca and Totonaca Langs.
— Rivera 2918
Vera Cruz (Town)—Laso de la Vega 2925
— Van Horn 2845
Verdad Aclarada del Consulado de Lima 2939
Verdot, Climat d'Egypte 3147
Vergara (Miguel de)—Palafox 2916
Verhouven (P. G.) Navigatio in Indiam 2835
Vermeulen (G.) Voyagie naar Oost-Indien 2842
Vermont—Allen 2952
— Thompson 2984
Vernal de Salvatierra (Andres) el Camino Verdadero 2929
Verney (L. A.) e Pereira de Figueiredo, Cartas aos Padres de Goa 3102
Verrazano (Giovanni da) Voy.—in Ramusio
Vespucci 2857-9
— Voyages, *in Italian*: Letter to Medici (1503)—in Paesi (1507) 2819
— — — Lettera (c. 1505) 2857
— — — — Facs reprint 2857
— — — Letter in facsimile—in Varnhagen 2859
— — — Unpub. Letters—in Cartas 2850
— — *in English*: Letter to Medici (1503), tr. by Eden 2830
— — — First Four Voys., tr. from Lettera (c. 1505) 2857
— — *in French*: Letter to Medici (1503)—in Le Nouveau Monde 2821-2
— — *in Latin*: Letter to Medici (1503) —in Itterarium Port. 2821
— — — — see Stämler 2794
— — — Mundus Novus (1504) 2859
— — — in Cosmographiæ Introductio 2858
— — — in De Bry (x) 2834
— — — — (xi) 2835
— — — in Grynæus 2824
— — see Bandini 2859
— — see Canovai 2859
— — see Santarem 2859
— — see Varnhagen 2798, 2859, 2949
Vetancourt (Augustin) Arte Mexicado 3037
— Teatro Mexicano 2919-20
Vetanzos (Juan de)—see Garcia 2789-90
Vetromil (Eugene) Account of Micmacs, MS. 3024
Veytia (Mariano) Historia de Mejico 2920
— see Boturini 2905
Viaggi fatti da Venetia alla Tana, etc. (1545) 2825, 3065
Viaggio da Venetia al Santo Sepulcro (1533) 2860
Vibius Sequester—Pomp. Mela 2747
Vicary (Th.) English Man's Treasure 2894
Vicenza Topography, see Henrico of Vicenza
Victor (P.) de Regionibus Romæ—Pomp. Mela 2747
Victoria—Gazetteer—Bailliere 3133
— Whitworth 3133
— Geological Maps 3134
— Goldmines—Smyth 3135
— — Westgarth 3136
— Hayter 3136
— Mineralogy—Smyth 3135
— Sidney 3135
— Westgarth 3136
— Year Book 3136
Victorian Year Book 3136
Vicuña Mackenna (B.) Bibliografia Americana 3044
— Edad del Oro en Chile 2945
Vicuña Mackenna (B.) Ostracismo de los Carreras 2945
— Ostracismo de O'Higgins 2945
Vidal (Joseph) Vida, por Oviedo 2920
Vier loblicher Stall Zürich verbürg. Reisz-beschr. 2845
Viera y Clavijo (Joseph de) Islas de Canaria 2792-3
View of Evidence rel. to War under Howes and Burgoyne 2989
View (Summary) of Rights of Br. America—Franklin (B.) 2987
View of State of Trade to Africa 2818
Views—Collection of 27 Water-Colour Views of Callao, etc. 2945
— Lasor a Varea 2777
— Theatrum Europæ Urbium 2774
— see under various countries and towns
Vigil (F. de P. G.) Defensa de la Autoridad, etc. 2945
Vignaud—Lefebvre 3151
Vigne (G. T.)—Map of Kashmir, etc. 3098
Vildosola (Jose Ant. de) Diario del N. Mexico a Sonora, MS. 3002
Villa (A. F.)—see Najera 3029
Villagra (Gaspar) Hist. de la N Mexico 2920
Villagutierre Soto-Mayor (Juan de) Hist. de Itza 2932
Villanovanus (Mich.) see Servetus
Villa-Señor (Jos. de)—see Fabry 2923
Villa-Senor y Sanchez, Theatro Americano 2920
Villavicencio (Juan Joseph de) Vida de Juan de Ugarte 3005
Villegagnon, Expeditions—see Lery
— — see Stade 2833, 2838
— — see Thevet 2865
Villotte, Voyages en Turquie, etc. 3162
Vimont (Barthelemy) Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la N. France 3017
Vinaya Texts—see Sacred Books (xiii) 3064
Vincendon-Dumoulin et Desgraz, Iles Marquises 3138
Vincent (W.) Periplus 2748
— Voyage of Nearchus 2748
Vincenzo Maria, Viaggio all' Indie 3110
Vindelinus de Spira, Press—Strabo (1472) 2749
Vindhya Mts., Inscriptions—see Asiatic Soc. (ii) 3050
Vindication of Phil. Scot's Defence 2931
Vindiciæ Clavium—see Cotton 2959
Vining (E. P.) Inglorious Columbus 2920
Viola (M. Navarro)—Revista de Buenos Aires 2947
Viollet-le-Duc—see Charnay 2930
Virginia 2952-94
— Abridgement of Public Acts of Assembly (1737) 2986
— Beschrijvinghe 2970
— Beverley 2955
— Blome 2951
— Boothby 2877
— see Brereton
— Bullock 2957
— Campanius 2974
— Charters 2958
— Comerford 2958
— Copland 2959
— De Bry (pt. 13) 2834
— Declaration of State of Colony (1620) 2986
— Declaration (True) of Estate of Colonie (1610) 2985
— Doddridge 3009
— Hakluyt 2805
— Hamor 2834, 2839
— Hariot 2833
— Hellier 2962
— Howison 2962
— Indians—Adair 3007
— — Doddridge 3009
— Jefferson 2962
— Mercer 2986
Virginia—New Life of (1612) 2986
— Peyton 2976
— Rich 2977
— Rosier 2978
— Smith (Capt. John) 2980-2
— Stith 2984
— Strachey 2848
— Symonds 2980
— Whitaker 2990
— Williams 2991-92
Visdelou—D'Herbelot 3056
Vishnu, Institutes of, English, Jolly 3064
Visscher (J. C.) Letters from Malabar 3110
Viti, see Fiji
Vocabolario na Lingua Brasilica, MS. 3040
Vocabulario Otomi, MS. 3029
Vocabulario, see also Bocabulario, and Bucabulario
Volafan (G. H. de) see Varnhagen
Vopelius (Caspar) Map—Girava 2767
Voyage à Tripoli 3142
— — see Narrative 3142
Voyage de Madagascar—see Carpeau de Saussay 3158
Voyage, Last East-Indian Voyage (1606) 3089
Voyage to Arabia Fœlix (1742) 3075
Voyage to Barbary for Redemption of Captives 3143
Voyage to East Indies in 1747-8 3012
Voyages and Adventures of Sharp, Van Horn, etc. 2845
Voyages chez les Kalmouks, etc. 3115
Voyages dans les Indes Orient. par les Missionaires Danois 3065
Voyages (Recueil de) de la Co. des Indes Orientales 3089
Voyages en Turquie, etc.—see Villotte 3162
Voyages and Travels—Books on 2749-2890
— — Supplement 3045-46
— — Bibliography of 3042-4
— — — (Gr. and Latin)—D'Avezac 2751
— Collections of 2819-50
— Factitious Collections of 2841-2
— History of 2781-2819
— Narratives of 2850-90
Voz de la Patria—Bustamante 2905
Vries (Simon de) Wonderen 2775
Vyse (Col. Howard) Pyramids of Gizeh 3149
Wachter (Jac. P.)—Journalen van drie Voyagien 2841
Waddington (Geo.) and Hanbury, Journal of Visit to Ethiopia 3152
Wadsworth ( )—Robbins 2969
Wafer (L.) Reystogt van Amerika 2879
— Isthmus of America 3021
Wager (H.M.S.) Narrative of Voy. of 2883
— see Bulkeley and Cummins 2946
Wahabys—Brydges 3075
— Burckhardt 3053, 3074, 3160
— Rousseau 3061
Wahlberg (J. A.) Insecta Caffraria 3158
Wakefield (E. J.) Adventures in New Zealand 3138
Walbeeck (Joh. van)—see L'Heremite 2874
Walckenaer (C. A.) Recherches sur l'Afrique Sept. 3143
Waldeck (Fred. de) Voyage de Yucatan 2932
Waldseemüller (Martinus) Cosmographiæ Introductio 2858
— see Admiral's Map
Walker (J. and C.) Atlas of S. India 3110
Walker (Col. J. T.)—Trigonometrical Survey of India 3110
Walker (S. C.) Researches on Neptune 2983
Walker-Arnott—see Wight 3112

Wallace (A. R.) Malay Archipelago 3133
Wallich, Religio Turcica 3061
Wallis (Capt.) Account of N. S. W. 3136
Walpole (Hon. F.) Four Years in Pacific 2888
— The Ansayrii 3074, 3162
Walsh (Rob.)—Allom 3066
Walsh (T.) Campaign in Egypt 3149
Walter (R.)—Anson 2883
Walton (W.) State of Spanish Colonies 2896
Waltons of N Y, by J A. Stevens 2963
Walzemüller (Martin) see Waldseemüller
Ward and Grant, Medical Statistics of Malacca, etc. 3111
Ward (Sir H. G.) Mexico 2920
— Speeches and Minutes 3086
Ward (Nathaniel) Simple Cobler of Aggawvam (1647), (1843) 2989
Ward (W.) Account of Writings, etc. of Hindoos 3111
— View of History, etc. of Hindoos 3111
Ware (Henry) Sermon before Gov. Brooks 2969
Waring (E. J.) Parmacopœia of India 3111
Waring (Ed S.) Tour to Sheeraz 3162
Warka, Excavations—Loftus 3070
Warren (Col. Sir Ch.)—see Palestine Explor. Fund 3072
Warren (George) Description of Surinam 3006
Warren (Col. J.) Kala Sankalita, Memoirs 3111
Warwic (W. van)—see Houtmann 2839-40
— see Van Neck 2842
Washburn (Em.) Address on the town of Leicester 2969
Washington (George) Life, by Sparks 2989
— Vie, par Guizot 2989
— see Greenwood 2963
— see Hitchcock 2989
— see Wharton 2989
Washington (T.)—Nicholoy 2865
Wassanah—Riley 3153
Waterloo Campaign—see Scharf 3079
Waterton (Charles) Wanderings in S. America 2886, 3045
Watreman (William) Fardle of Facions 3065
Watson (J. Forbes) Index to Indian, etc. Plants 3111
— Report on Cotton Gins 3111
— and Kaye, People of India 3111
Watson (P. B.)—Anderson 2791
Watts, Astronomer—see Quebec Lit. and Hist. Soc. 3000
Waymouth (Capt George) Voyages—see Foxe 2875
— see Rosier 2978
Weber (A.)—see Abhandlungen 3066
Webster (Noah)—see Winthrop 2992
Webster (W. H. B.) Voy. to S. Atlantic 2888
Weert (Sebald de) Voyagie naer de Strate Magalanes 2842-3
— — De Dry (ix) 2833
Weights and Measures—Jervis 3058
— — see also under India, Japan, Konkan
Weil, Geschichte der Islam. Voelker 3065
Weisbach—Novara (Die) 2889
Welch (W.) al. Kelly—see Boston Broadsides 2956
Weld (Thomas) Short Story of Antinomians, etc. (1644) 2989
Wellesly (Marquess) Despatches, etc. in India 3111
Wellesley Province—Cameron 3115
— Low 3116
Wellington, Dispatches in India 3111
Wells (E.)—see Dionysius 2748
— see Geogr. Scriptores 2748
Wells (W. H.) Gazetteer of Australia 3136
Welser of Augsburg—see Venezuela 2807
Welsh (Thomas) Autograph Letters 2955
Welsh Voys., see under America, and Madoc (Prince)
Welsteed (W.) Sermon before Gov. Spencer Phips 2990
Weltbuch (1567)—see Franck und Feyerabend
Wendelinus (Marc. Frid.) Admiranda Nili 3149
Wesley (John) Calm Address to Colonies 2988
— — Constitutional Answer to 2989
— — Second Answer to, by W. D. 2989
— — see Letter to, from Caleb Evans 2989
— Life of Brainerd 3008
Wesleyans, see under Canada
Wesseling—Diodorus Siculus 2749
West (E. W.)—Pahlavi Texts 3064
West (R.)—Sind Suddur Court 3107
Westergaard, Maisons Imp. de l'Inde 3111
Westgarth (Wm.) Victoria 3136
— see Davis 3134
West-Indian Islands 2932-35
— Bruneau 2840
— Charts 2778
— Froger 2880
— Inscriptions—Archer 2933
— see under Maps (W. I.)
— Pacifique de Provins 2877
— Papeles Varios 2895
— Rolph 2952
— Waterton 2886, 3045
— see also West Indies
West Indies—Allingham 3047
— Benzonius 2843
— Champlain 2848
— Drake 2841
— Gage 2874
— Geraldinus Amerinus 2861
— Hemmersam 2876
— Herrera 2839
— Indischer Lustgart 2771
— Laet 2771
— Le Blanc 2868
— Linschoten 2838-9
— see under Maps
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Morgan 2845
— Reining 2878
— Richszhoffer 2875
— West-Indische Spiegel 2771
— see also America
West-Indische Spiegel 2771
West- und Ost Indischer Lustgart 2771
Westman (G. A.) Itinera Scandianorum 2791
Westwood (J. O.) Cabinet of Oriental Entomology 3111
West-Zanen (W. van) Derde Zeegetogt 2842
Wharton (Rev. C. H.) Epistle to Washington 2989
Wheeler (J. Talboys) Early Records of Br. India 3112
— Early Travels in India 3111
— History of India 3162
— History of India 3112
— Madras in Olden Times 3111
— Tales from Indian History 3112
— Voyage up Irrawaddy 3112
Wheelwright (W.) Isthmus of Panama 2969
Whidah—see Letter 3154
Whig, Principles of Real—see Molesworth 2989
Whipple Family of Mass.—Whitmore 2990
Whitaker (Alexander) Good Newes from Virginia (1612) 2990
Whitbourne (Rich.) Newfoundland 2816
White (Ad.) Documents on Spitzbergen 2848
White (Father Andrew) Voyage to Maryland 2990
White (John) Voyage to N.S.W. 3.36
White (Wm.) Memoirs of Episcopal Church 2990
Whitehead (G.) The Real Quaker a Real Protestant 2975, 2969
Whitfield (Henry) Farther Discovery of State of Indians (1865) 3011
— Light Appearing 3010
Whitmore (W. H.) Cavalier Dismounted 2990
— Families of Medford 2990
— Genealogy of Usher Family 2990
— Handbook of Genealogy 2990
— Memoranda rel. to Lane Family, etc. 2990
— Names of Towns of Massachusetts 2990
— Notes on Peter Pelham 2990
Whitney (J. D.)—Gealog. Survey of Illinois 2996
Whitney (Peter) Transgressions Punished 2969
Whittlesey, Fluctuation of Levels in N. A. Lakes 2983
Whitworth (R. P.) Victorian Gazetteer 3133
Wicelius (Georgius) 2762
Wicqfort (De)—Silva y Figueroa 3079
Wicquefort—Olearius 2876
Wiedemann (A.) Geschichte Aegyptens 3149
Wiefin (Richard)—see Smith's Map 2980
Wight (Robert) Icones Plantarum Indiæ 3112
— — see Cleghorn 3112
— Illustrations of Indian Botany 3112
— Spicilegium Neilgherrense 3112
— and Walker-Arnott, Prodromus Floræ Indiæ 3112
Wilcocke (S. H.)—Stavorinus 3108
Wild (J.) Reysbeschreibung (1613) 2867
Wilkes (Ch.)—see Cassin 2957
Wilkinson (Sir J. G.) Ancient Egyptians 3149-50
— Architecture of Ancient Egypt 3150
— Herodotus 3057
— Modern Egypt and Thebes 3150
— Topography of Thebes 3150
— Tour to Bubastis 3147
Wilkinson (Wm.) Treatise on Guiney Co. 2818
Wilks (Lt.-Col. Mark) Sketches of S. India 3113
Willard (Samuel) Compleat Body of Divinity 2991
— Truly Blessed Man (1700) 2991
Willes (Rich.) Instructions for Frobisher 2830
— see Eden (R.)
Williams (Ch.) American Campaign 3080
Williams (Edward) Virginia, 2nd ed. (1650-51) 2992
— Virgo Triumphans (1650) 2991
— Autograph Letter 2991
Williams (H. M.)—Humboldt 2886
Williams (J.) Discovery of America by Madog 3015
Williams (J.) Missionary Enterprises in S. Sea Is. 3138
Williams (Roger) Bloudy Tenent of Persecution (1644) 2992
Williamson (Peter) French and Indian Cruelty 3048
Williamson (Capt. Th.) Wild Sports in East 3158, 3162
Willman (Erich.) Voyages—see Matson Kloeping 2845
Willman (Oloff) Voyages—see Matson Kloeping 2845
Wills (W.)—see Wills (W. J.) 3136
Wills (W. J.) Exploration through Interior of Australia 3136
Wilmere (A.)—Champlain 2841

Wilson (A.) American Ornithology 2952
Wilson (Sir E.) Egypt of Past 3150
Wilson (H.) Pelew Islands 2884
Wilson (H. H.) Ariana Antiqua 3080
— Glossary of Terms 3113
— see Asiatic Soc. (xv and xvi) 3051
— see Mill 3099
— see Moorcroft and Trebeck 3099
Wilson (Capt. J.) Missionary Voyage 2884-5
Wilson (Rev. John) Exposure of Hindu Religion 3113
— Second Exposure 3113
— On Cave Temples, etc. 3113
Wilson (Rob. Th.) British Expedition to Egypt 3150
Wilson (Sam.) Account of Carolina 2957
Windus (John) Journey to Mequinez 3162
Winipeg Lake—Keating 3013
Winslow (Edw.)—see Morton 2968
— see Mourt 2976
Winsor (J.) Bibliography of Ptolemy 2750
Winstanley (W.) Visit to Abyssinia 3152
Winthrop (John) Journal of Trans. in Massachusetts 2992
Wirt (W.) Sketches of Life of P. Henry 2962
Wirtumberg u. Teck (Ludwig von) Binding for—Haythonus 2831
Wisconsin Academy, Transactions 2993
Wisconsin— Geology—Academy 2993
— Historical Soc. Reports, Vol. VII 2993
— Smith 2983
Wise (John) Churches Quarrel Exposed 2993
— Confession of Faith of Churches 2993
— Platform of Church Discipline 2993
— Vindication of N. England Churches 2993
Withington (Nic.) Travels—see Cockburn 2882
Witches—Mather 2965
— Mather (C.) 2966
— Montoia (Ysabel de) 2912
Witherspoon (John) Dominion of Providence 2979
Withington (L.) Election Sermon 2969
Woart (J.) Discourse before Artillery Co. 2969
Wolgemuth (Michel) Woodcuts by—Chronicon Nuremberg. 3045
Wolcott (Oliver) Address of People of U.S.A. 2969
Wolf (J. G.) Life and Adventures 3086
Wolf (N. G.)—see New Test. in Eskimo 3022
— see Proverbs, etc. in Eskimo 3022
Wolfius (Joa.) de Perseverantia 2810
Wollrich (Rich.) Epistle to all Friends 2974
Wonder-working Providence of Sion's Saviour—see Johnson (Edw.) 3045
Wood (Herb.) Shores of Lake Aral 3080
Wood's (Capt. J.) Voyage—see Hacke 3047
— see Narborough 2845
Wood (Lt. J.) Journey up Oxus 3080
Wood (William) New England's Prospects (1634), (1639) 2993
— (1764) 2992
Woodcuts—see Breydenbach (1502) 2856
— see Mandeville (c. 1485) 2852
— see Moni (Jean), Pleydenwurf (Wilhelm), Wolgemuth (Michel)
Woolls (W.) Flora of Australia 3136
Worthen (A. H.) Geological Survey of Illinois 2996
Wray (Amos) Autograph Letters 2955
Wright (J. O.) Rough List of Barlow Library 3159
Wright (Th.)—Voys. de Rubruk 2847
Wüllerstorf-Urbair, Reise der Novara 2889-90
Wuestenfeld—see Tracts 3066
Wurm, Geschichte der Indischen Religion 3113
Wuttke (H.)—Æthicus 2750
Wyche (Sir P.)—see Freire de Andrada 3103
— see Jeronymo 3015
Wyman (J.) Anatomy of Rana Pipiens 2983
Wyoming—Hayden 3001
Wytfliet, Ptolemii Augmentum 2769
Xandrames—see Tracts 3066
Xardon (Joseph)—see Sermones 2928
Xavier (Francis) Epistolæ 2830
— Letters, Pages 2830
— Lettere—Avisi 2826
— Vida, por F. N. Xavier 2830
— see Brevis Relatio 3117
— see Lualdi 3059
Xavier (F. N.)—Xavier (Francis) 2830
Xeres (Francesco de) Conq. del Peru (1535) 2808
Ximenez (Franc.)—see Hernandez 2910
— see Sermones 3038
Yakoob Bey, Life—Boulger 3075
Yakut—see Mujim-ul-Buldan
Yamato, View of—Drawings, Japanese 3125
Yarkund—Forsyth 3076
— Shaw 3079
Yarrow (H. C.) Mortuary Customs of Amer. Indians 3021
Ycazbalceta, see Icazbalceta
Yedo—Dennys, Mayer and King 3118
— Fortune 3119
Yepes (J. L.) Catechismo Othomi 3028
Yezidis—Layard 3069
Yezo—Bird 3124
— Brouwer 2877
— San Kokf, etc. 3121
— Siebold 3128
York (Sir Philip) Library—Massachussets 2964
Yorke (Rt. Hon. C.) and Leake, Egyptian Monuments 3150
Young (Sir W.) West India Commonplace Book 2935
Yriarte (Bernardo) Descubr. del pais de Quivira, MS. 3004
— see Sarmiento de Gamboa 2868
Yucatan—Antiquities—Catherwood 2930
— — Norman 2931
— Archæology—Waldeck 2932
— Ayeta 2930
— Cogolludo 2806
— Fancourt 2931
— Indians—Relacion 3003
— Misiones 3002
— see under Missions (Jes.)
— Newe Zeitung 2862
— Registro Yucateco 2932
Yutacan—Stephens 2932, 3048
— Views—Hist. de Mexico 2901
— Villagutierre Soto-Mayor 2932
— Waldeck 2932
Yucatan Language, see Maya
Yule (Col. H.) Cathay 2849
— see Jordanus 2848
— see Marco Polo 2851
Yunan—Anderson 3117
Zacatecas (Provincia de S. Francisco de)—Alegui 2903
Zaire R., see Congo R.
Zaldivar—see Villagra 2920
Zaleski (B.) Vie des Steppes Kirghizes 3080
Zambeze R.—Burton 3155
— Livingstone 3155
Zambrano Bonilla (Jas.) Arte Totonaco 3038
Zapoteca Language—Arte Zaapoteco, MS. 3039
Zapoteca Language—Bucabulario, MS. 3039
Zappullo (Mich.) Historie di Gerusalemme 2896
Zaragoza (Justo) Noticias de la N. Espana 2920
— see Historia de las Regiones Australes 2812
Zarate (Augustin de) Hist. del Peru (1555), (1577) 2809
— History of Peru (1581) 2809
Zayl—see Norman 2931
Zealand—M.S. 2963
Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlaend. Gesellschaft 3065-6
— — Abhandl. fuer die Kunde des Morgenlandes 3066
— — see Zeitschr. fuer die Kunde, etc.
Zeitschrift fuer die Kunde des Morgenlandes, Ewald, etc. 3065
— — see Zeitschr. der Deutschen, etc.
Zelaa e Hidalgo (J. M.)—Siguenza 2918
Zelebor—Novara (Die) 2889
Zemindary Tenure—Grant 3093
Zempuhalan (Province of) History—Mexican Chronicles 2896
Zend Avesta, English, Darmestetter 3063-4
Zeni (The) Voyages, by Major 2849
— see also Zeno (Cat.)
— Map, facsimile (autotype) 2753
— — — in Erizzo 2791
Zeno (Cat.) Commentarii del Viaggio in Persia (1558) 2854
— see also Zeni (The)
Zenteno (Tapia) Lengua Huasteca, MS. 2915
Zerecero (Anast.) Revoluciones en Mexico 2920
Zevecotius, Ter eeren van de Victorie 2891
Ziegenbalg (Barth.) Der Daenischen Missionarien Berichte 3113
— Genealogie der Malabar. Goetter 3113
Ziegler, America 2838
Zierixeensis (Amandus) Chronica (1534) 2823
Zila Bulandshahar—Gazetteer 3093
— Lachman Singh 3097
Zimmer. Altindisches Leben 3113
Ziezendorf (T. von)—see Schweigger 2867
Zodiacs—Leprince 3150
— Letronne 3150
— Zodiaque Expliqué 3150
— Egyptian—of Dendera—Cole 3150
— — — Saint-Martin 3150
— — Halma 3146
— — Judas 3150
— — Mure 3147
— — Testa 3150
Zodique Expliqué (Le) 3150
Zoega (G.) De Origine Obeliscorum 3150
Zorgdragers Grönländ. Fischerei 2780
Zoroaster—see Pastoret 3062
— see Röch 3063
— see Vartabed 3080
Zoology—Archivos 2947
— Astrolabe 2888
— see also under Abyssinia, India (Nat. Hist.), Massachusetts, Persia
— see also Nat. Hist.
Zubly (J. J.) Sermon on American Affairs (1775) 2987
Zulu Country—Gardiner 3157
— Shooter 3157
Zumarraga (Juan de) Doctrina Cristiana (1546) 2929
— Letter—see Chronica 2823
Zurcher et Margollé, la Navigation 2789
Zurich, Church of—Bullinger 2810
Zurich Travellers—Vier Reiszbeschreibungen 2845
Zurla (P.) Di Marco Polo 2851
— Mappamundo di Fra Mauro 2753
— Viaggi di Cadamosto 2855

MAY 27 1938